

PC NETWORK EDITION MAGAZINE



FIRST LOOKS

The IBM ThinkPad 701C's Amazing Expanding Keyboard

COMMUNICATIONS

How Fast Can They Go? 16 V.34 Modems And 15 Communications Packages Put to The Test

MODEM KILLERS

We Review 3 New ISDN Adapters

MAKING

WINDOWS

WORK TODAY

PC Labs Tests 35 Great Windows Utilities





**JUST WHAT
YOU'VE WAITED FOR.
A NOTEBOOK
YOU DON'T HAVE
TO WAIT FOR.**

NPR[®] CHANGED



If there is one thing we all have in common, it is a need to express ourselves. For some folks in Wyoming that need gets met every time they tune in to National Public Radio's® *The Thistle & Shamrock*® show, which airs Saturday evenings on Wyoming Public Radio. (That's 91.9 on your FM dial.)

Now aside from having a need to express themselves, NPR also has a rather urgent need to be heard. Which begins to explain why they're such keen users of Microsoft® Word 6.0.

You see, NPR is all about intelligent communication. So it stands to reason that they'd use an intelligent word processor:

Especially if they were trying to do something like show the station that a Celtic music program could be the biggest thing to hit Chugwater since the blizzard of '69.

For such a job they'd surely want to add charts and graphs. They'd want to drag stuff from one document and drop it into another. They'd want automatic formatting. They'd want to whip up a table of contents. Simply put, they'd want to make their point so well that the station's staff would be happy to change their programming. And why shouldn't they be? NPR already knew how it would make their listeners feel.

THE STATION IN CHUGWATER, WYOMING

AND
THINGS HAVEN'T
BEEN THE SAME SINCE.

Of course we're not going to say Chugwater would have turned into a cultural wasteland if it weren't for *The Thistle & Shamrock* show. We're just saying that the more clearly you get your point across, the more likely it'll be heard. (Something to think about next time you're looking for a raise.)

And now for a word from our sponsor: If you'd like to hear a little more about Microsoft Word 6.0 or any of the other fine products that make up Microsoft Office, just give us a call at (800) 240-4782, Department NEC. We're pretty sure you'll be impressed with the reception.



Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

(SERVER AND SOFTWARE MUST BE ACQUIRED SEPARATELY). INFORMATION ONLY. IN THE U.S. UNITED STATES, (800) 240-4782, DEPT. NEC. IN CANADA, (800) 563-9048. OUTSIDE THE U.S. AND CANADA, CALL YOUR LOCAL MICROSOFT SUBSIDIARY. WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY? IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND THE THISTLE & SHAMROCK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF FIONA RITCHIE.

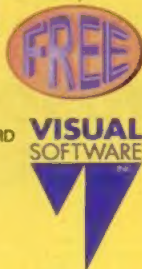
Dead boring
best described old
George's graphics.
Then he bought
Simply 3D. His
graphics sizzled.
Logos flew.
3D effects? Drop
dead gorgeous.
George now wears
black. Drives a
Porsche. Is incred-
ibly attractive to the
opposite sex. Not
bad for **59 bucks**



It'll change your life. (If it doesn't in 30 days,
send it back and trade in the Porsche.)

To get our great new Catalog
or to order **Simply 3D** call
800.881.4108

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Available at Babbages,
CompUSA and Egghead.

Inside

The latest delay of Microsoft Windows 95, currently scheduled for release in August, has many users thinking about what they can do now to improve the Windows they already have on their machines. Even once the new version of Win-

dows is shipped, many people will undoubtedly wait before switching over whole organizations.

So what can you do to make Windows 3.1 easier and more powerful? The answer is: a lot. For our cover story, "Why Wait? Get More from Windows Now!", associate editor Thomas Mace and project leader Jay Munro

utilities today. Some utilities offer features that go beyond Windows 95, offering things such as multiple virtual desktops. Mace and Munro worked with several of our most knowledgeable contributors (such as Sheryl Canter and Barry Simon), wading through dozens of utilities to find the ones that offer the most advantages for

today's Windows users.

Staying connected is another big concern for many of us, and that means modems and communications software. The new V.34 modems, capable of communicating at speeds of up to 28.8 Kbps, offer faster, better connections. See our story "V.34 off the Starting Block" for a



The apps development team: Not waiting for Windows 95.

looked at literally dozens of Windows utilities with all sorts of capabilities. Program launchers can replace or supplement Program Manager, making it easier to get to your applications. Alternative file managers give you new ways of working with the files on your disk, and file viewers let you preview documents without launching applications.

Features like these are slated to be part of Windows 95, but they are available in Windows

look at the first of this new generation of modems. Of course, you'll need communications software to take advantage of these modems, so you'll also want to check out the best general-purpose comm programs in "Do You Still Need Comm Software?"

And for those who really want to connect to a new world, virtual-reality software offers some unique ways. See our comparison of VR products, "Virtually Here."—*Michael J. Miller*

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN 0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for \$49.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016-5802 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 266477.

GET **SURROUND SOUND** FROM YOUR PC WITH **ONLY TWO SPEAKERS!** **It's Easy!**

ADD ONE **Vivid 3D Sound
Enhancement Product
TO YOUR EXISTING PC WITH
ANY SOUND CARD AND
TWO ORDINARY SPEAKERS**



"I could not believe my ears...all I can do is enjoy it and stop wondering how it was done."
Audio Magazine*



INNOVATIONS
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW



INNOVATIONS
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

RETAIL VISION®
1994 Winner
Best Products

MULTIMEDIA
WORLD
★★★★1/2

*"By far the best 3-D results I've heard....
your audio world opens up spatially."*
PC Magazine*

SURROUND YOURSELF WITH 3D SOUND FROM ONLY TWO SPEAKERS

Current audio technology fails to recreate the ambience and realism of a live performance. The best PC sound cards deliver only stereo, and multimedia speakers sound "tinny." But Vivid 3D™ products from NuReality produce sound that's more powerful and realistic than anything you've heard before. With patented **srs(●)**® technology, Vivid 3D products immerse you in true-to-life 3D sound from only two speakers.

Vivid 3D products give your music, games and multimedia applications new life. You don't need to invest in a new sound card, speakers or other expensive equipment to get the latest breakthrough in sound technology. Vivid 3D products bring home theater-quality sound to your PC for a remarkably affordable price.

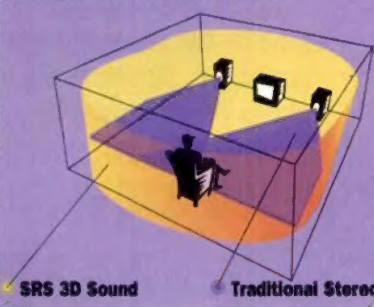
Vivid 3D products are specifically designed to overcome the acoustic limitations of a typical PC environment. You'll hear remarkable 3D sound regardless of how close you sit to your speakers, or how near your speakers are positioned to each other. You'll experience a full acoustic soundstage and hear sound all around you—just like the actual performance.

"Redefines sound as we know it"
—Electronic Gaming Monthly*

What is SRS 3D Sound?

The Sound Retrieval System **srs(●)**® technology uses psychoacoustic principles to create a continuous three-dimensional sound field from only two speakers. SRS technology is the result of more than 10 years of research into the human hearing system, and holds four U.S. patents. Sony and RCA Corporation currently use this technology in their high-end home theater televisions.

SRS is based on a psychoacoustic phenomenon, known as Head Related Transfer Functions or HRTFs, that has been largely ignored by modern sound reproduction technologies. HRTFs allow your brain to localize sound because the spectral characteristics, or frequency response, of the sound varies depending on its location. These "spatial cues" supplied primarily by the outer ear, or pinna, are transferred to the brain—enabling us to position sounds very accurately in three-dimensional space. SRS technology essentially mimics these diffractive effects of the pinna by extracting information from a recording that originally came from the sides and rear. SRS then uses HRTF-based corrections to cause the ear to perceive these sounds in their original spatial relationships. The result is a dramatically enhanced sense of audio realism.



AUDIOPHILE GRADE ELECTRONICS

With the latest in microelectronics, Vivid 3D products create audiophile quality sound for your PC. Vivid 3D products feature a signal-to-noise ratio that rivals professional audio equipment, high precision components for accurate sound reproduction and sophisticated surface mount technology. And, all of these advanced features are packed into a sleek, ergonomic form factor.

EASY TO INSTALL

Vivid 3D products install in minutes, and require no software for installation. Plug in two simple audio cables, and you're wired for 3D sound!

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOUND BOARDS AND APPLICATIONS

Vivid 3D products are fully compatible with all PC sound cards—including Creative Labs Sound Blaster, Media Vision, Turtle Beach, Aztech, Advanced Gravis, Roland, and all other 8-bit, 16-bit and wavetable sound cards. Vivid 3D products are also easy to use with Macintosh computers. Vivid 3D products add audio excitement to any PC application, audio CD or CD-ROM—whether it's mono, stereo or encoded. What's more, Vivid 3D products have no sweet spot. This means you get the full effect of 3D sound from any location in a room.

ALSO WORKS WITH YOUR STEREO, TV, VCR OR VIDEO GAMES

You can use Vivid 3D products with your VCR, TV, stereo receiver, satellite TV or video game system. Vivid 3D products are also fully compatible with Dolby Pro Logic® and other surround sound technologies.

REVOLUTIONARY SOUND TECHNOLOGY FROM NUREALITY

Numerous industry experts have recognized Vivid 3D products for their design and engineering excellence. Vivid 3D products won *two* Innovations awards from the International Consumer Electronics Show as well as "Best Product" from the Retail Vision conference.

AWARD-WINNING Vivid 3D PRODUCTS

Vivid 3D Plus Only \$99 The Vivid 3D Pro incorporates a powerful 35 watt amplifier in a futuristic enclosure, and an LED display. The Vivid 3D Plus provides an affordable way to add 3D sound to your computer.

The Vivid 3D Pro and Vivid 3D Plus feature innovative controls that allow you to adjust and customize your sound output. The space control changes the "width" of an audio image. By adjusting the center control, you can bring up the most prominent

**Vivid 3D Pro
Only \$149**

part of a recording, such as a vocalist or lead soloist. For more information or to order your free** full-length demo CD, call:

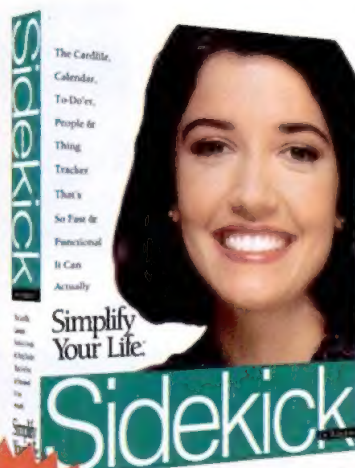
NUREALITY®
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD
1-800-501-8086

AVAILABLE AT: BABBAGES, COMPUSA, COMPUTER CITY, EGGHEAD, ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE, SEARS, SOFTWARE ETC. AND OTHER LEADING COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC STORES. **CALL FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU.**

*Quote excerpted from a review of the Vivid 3D Plus in the December 20, 1994 issue of *PC Magazine*. Quote excerpted from a review of the SRS technology in the April 1992 issue of *Audio Magazine*. Electronic Gaming Monthly quote excerpted from May 1994 issue. **This specially recorded CD recreates the experience of 3D sound from any CD player. The demo CD is available for a \$5.95 shipping and handling charge which can be fully credited toward the purchase of a Vivid 3D system. This offer applies only to Vivid 3D products purchased directly from NuReality. International orders do not include freight charges, duty or VAT. The Vivid 3D sound enhancement system won the Retail Vision "Best Product" award in May 1994, and the Innovations award from the International Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in June 1994. The Vivid 3D Pro won the Innovations award from CES in January 1995. **srs(●)** is a registered trademark of SRS Labs. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1995 NuReality. All rights reserved. PCMag1

Limited
time offer

The #1 Windows database has a new Sidekick



Buy
Paradox
and get
Sidekick
and a
training video
FREE

Simple to learn

*"The hands down best
Windows database"*

—InfoWorld, July 1994

Special
Offer
\$99⁹⁵*
for both products

Easy to use

*"Sidekick stands out
from the rest"*

—Wall Street Journal, June 1994

New Paradox 5.0, the best just got better!

Now our Interactive Coaches quickly teach you how to apply the power of Paradox® to accomplish any task. Our on-line Experts™ guide you step-by-step in creating professional forms, reports, and labels. And Paradox is the only database that supports OLE 2.0 client and server, making it better integrated with PerfectOffice and Microsoft Office, than any other Windows database. Whether you need to create invoices, catalog your music collection, or organize your customers and contacts—it's simple...Paradox does it for you!

New Paradox Training Video

The training begins right out of the box with a free *Learn Paradox for Windows Today!* video to teach you all you need to know about getting started with Paradox 5.0 for Windows. And act now, because this offer is only good from October 15 to January 31, 1995, so call Borland or your local dealer today!

*\$99.95 for existing owners of Paradox for DOS or Windows after \$30.00 manufacturer's rebate; dealer prices may vary.

Copyright © 1994 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Prices good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 7955.1

New Sidekick simplifies your life!

Sidekick is the all-in-one personal organizer that's so fast, functional, and friendly, it helps you stay on top of everything you've got going on: your calendar, your address book, your to-do lists—you're never more than a mouse-click away from your vital information.



Call Now or see your local
dealer for this incredible offer:
**Paradox 5.0, Sidekick, and a
training video for only...**

\$99⁹⁵*
(a \$199 value)

Offer good from October 15 to January 31, 1995

1-800-336-6464, ext. 9722



Borland



CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP FRONT

Inside

Turbocharging Windows.....4

Letters

**The trials and tribulations of
free on-line trials19**

Trends

- Are Mac clones too little, too late?
- Rolling out mobile data networks
- Paging Dick Tracy's watch
- Pipeline: The trouble with Bob.....29

First Looks



- IBM ThinkPad 701C
- Lotus Organizer 2.0
- Adobe Premiere 4.0
- OAG FlightDisk 3.0137

New & Improved

BY ASA SOMERS.....61

Read Only

EDITED BY TIN ALBANO73

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller

What You Want to See in 1995.....79

Bill Machrone

Great Product, Terrible
Name87

John C. Dvorak

To Warp or Not to Warp....93
Inside Track95

Jim Seymour

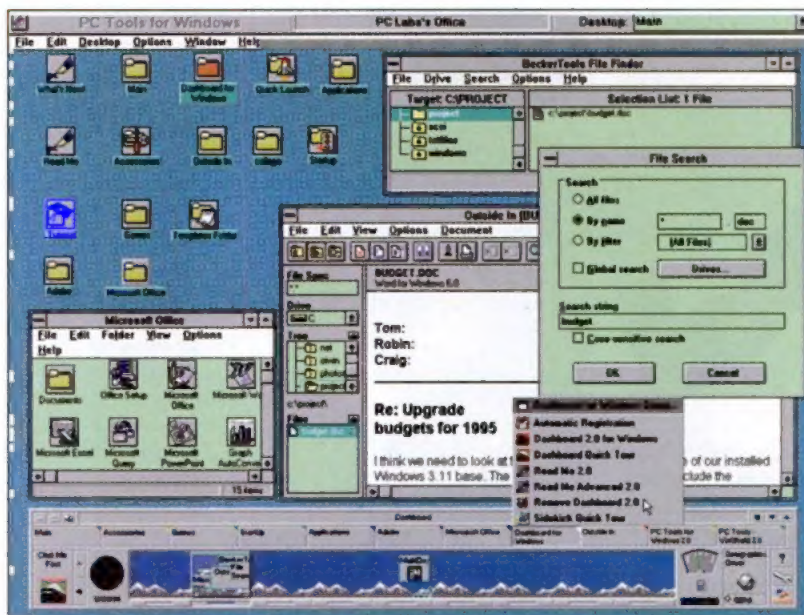
CD Recording Tips99

Bill Howard

Tyranny of the Minority ..103

COVER STORY

Windows Utilities



WHY WAIT?

Get More from Windows Now!

BY THOMAS MACE AND BARRY SIMON Most of Windows 95's vaunted new interface features are available today from these 35 powerful shells, shell enhancers, file managers, file viewers, and file finders108

Shells, Interface Enhancements, File Launchers	SideBar for Windows 1.0.....	138	XTreeGold for Windows 4.0.....	161
Dashboard 2.0.....	SpinWizard 1.1.1a.....	138	Fact Files.....	152
Do-Over! 1.0a.....	TabWorks 1.1.....	139	File Finders	
FrontRunner 1.03.....	<u>Third Dimension 2.1.....</u>	<u>139</u>	Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows.....	161
Hotwin 3.5.....	<u>ToolPAL 2.0.....</u>	<u>142</u>	dtSearch 3.02.....	164
K-U-I 1.1.....	<u>WindowMagic 3.0.....</u>	<u>143</u>	Eclipse Find 1.02.....	166
<u>METZ Task Manager 2.11.....</u>	<u>WinMaster 1.52.....</u>	<u>144</u>	Editors' Choice.....	110
<u>The Norton Desktop</u>	<u>Fact Files.....</u>	<u>134</u>	Windows Utilities:	
<u>for Windows 3.0.....</u>	File Managers and Viewers		A Quick Take.....	111
OnTop 1.0.....	BeckerTools 4.0.....	144	<u>Suitability to Task.....</u>	<u>114</u>
PC Tools for Windows 2.0.....	Drag And File 2.0.....	150	OS/2 Warp: A True	
Plug-In for Windows 2.2.....	KEYview 4.1.....	151	Alternative.....	118
Praxim 1.0.....	Outside In/for		File Manager Makeovers.....	150
<u>Salvation 1.2.....</u>	<u>Windows 2.1H.....</u>	<u>151</u>	Zippping with a Friendly Face.....	161
	<u>Panoramic! for Windows 1.1.....</u>	<u>152</u>	Fact Files.....	161

FEATURES

Graphics

Virtual Reality:
Virtually Here

BY LINDA AND ERICK VON SCHWEBER Our virtual-reality overview illustrates the tantalizing fact that VR is here, on the PC, now. Because VR is such a rapidly developing area, we put it in focus for you by defining the types of VR and discussing some of the ways businesses are using VR applications. We also diagram a typical VR setup and take a look at the software development tools and hardware components that you need.....168



Virtual-Reality Software:

World Builders

<i>Virtus VR</i>	170
<i>Virtus Walkthrough Pro</i>	170
<i>Superscape VRT</i>	171
<i>VRCreator</i>	172
<i>WorldToolKit for Windows</i>	172
<i>Open Inventor for Windows NT</i>	179
<i>Cyberspace Developer Kit</i>	180

Virtual-Reality Hardware:

Dressing for VR

<i>MGA Impression Lite</i>	183
<i>MGA Impression Plus</i>	183
<i>Freedom Graphics</i>	183
<i>Sapphire 2SX</i>	183
<i>TD-4</i>	187
<i>TD-5</i>	187
<i>Alphatron</i>	190
<i>Flight Control System</i>	190
<i>Spaceball 2003</i>	196
<i>CyberMan 3D Controller</i>	196
<i>BAT Personal Keyboard</i>	196

<i>Wayfinder-VR</i>	197
<i>FasTRAK</i>	197
<i>InsideTRAK</i>	197
<i>Flock of Birds</i>	197
<i>3D Mouse</i>	197
<i>CyberWand</i>	197
<i>5th Glove DFK</i>	198
<i>CyberGlove</i>	198
<i>CrystalEyes PC</i>	198
<i>CrystalEyes</i>	198
<i>CrystalEyes VR</i>	198
<i>VFX1 HMS</i>	198
<i>i-glasses!</i>	198
<i>CyberEye</i>	198
<i>VR4</i>	198
<i>Elysium</i>	198

Virtual-Reality

<i>Dimensions</i>	171
<i>Fact Files: Software</i>	172
<i>Welcome to Our World</i>	179
<i>VR Development Tips</i>	180
<i>Fact Files: Hardware</i>	186
<i>Wired for VR</i>	187
<i>Virtual Reality in Business</i>	190

Software

Do You Still Need Comm Software?

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. If you have a specialized communications need, there's probably a program designed to meet it. But for many personal and professional users alike, the best bet is still a general-purpose comm package. We check out 14 programs that promise to get you connected.....201

<i>A-Talk for Windows 1.5</i>	204
<i>CommWorks for Windows 1.0a</i>	205
<i>Crosstalk for Windows 2.2</i>	208
<i>Delrina WinComm PRO 1.1</i>	209
<i>DynaComm for Windows 3.2</i>	211
<i>HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows</i>	212
<i>Mirror for Windows 1.2</i>	214
<i>Pmcomm 2.30</i>	222
<i>Procomm Plus for Windows 2.0</i>	223
<i>QmodemPro for Windows 1.11</i>	224
<i>Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows</i>	228
<i>Smartcom for Windows 1.1</i>	233
<i>TalkThru for OS/2 2.3</i>	236
<i>TalkThru for Windows 1.03</i>	236
<i>Telix for Windows 1.01b</i>	238
<i>Editors' Choice</i>	203
<i>Suitability to Task</i>	204
<i>Performance Tests</i>	210
<i>Summary of Features</i>	218

Networking

V.34: Off the Starting Blocks

BY EARLE ROBINSON The moment the V.34 standard was ratified, several vendors managed to get modems out the door quickly. V.34 modems promise faster speeds and generally improved performance. With their more powerful processors and better firmware, you can expect them to perform more reliably at lower speeds, too. Our expanded tests of 16 new V.34 modems show how quickly and reliably each modem connects with the modem at the other end or with other brands.....241



<i>Archtek SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem</i>	244
<i>AT&T Comsphere 3810Plus</i>	245
<i>Best Data Smart One 2834FX</i>	245
<i>Boca V.34 28,000bps External BocaModem</i>	254
<i>Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem</i>	256
<i>E-Tech Bullet 100E</i>	256
<i>Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX</i>	256
<i>Logicode Quicktel 2814XV</i>	261
<i>Motorola V.3400</i>	261
<i>Multi-Tech MultiModem MT2834ZDX</i>	264
<i>Multi-Tech MultiModemII MT2834BA-ISI</i>	214
<i>Practical Peripherals ProClass 288MT V.34</i>	267
<i>SupraFAXModem 288</i>	267
<i>U.S. Robotics Courier V. Everything</i>	270
<i>U.S. Robotics Sportster 28,800 Data/Fax</i>	270
<i>Zoom/FaxModem V.34X</i>	271
<i>Highlights</i>	242
<i>Editors' Choice</i>	243
<i>Summary of Features</i>	244
<i>Performance Tests</i>	247
<i>Price/Performance Index</i>	254
<i>The Best Bells and Whistles</i>	256
<i>All Manner of Modems</i>	261
<i>Inside the Modem</i>	264
<i>More Where They Come From</i>	267

NETWORK EDITION

Follows page 272

First Looks

ISDN Modems.....NE1

Why not add zip to those old modem calls and free up your calling options? These three products give you the speed of ISDN and still keep you connected to the analog world.

- Hayes ISDN Terminal Adapter
- IBM WaveRunner
- Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200

- CabiNet for Windows 1.5b.....NE15
- Digital StorageWorks RAID Array 210.....NE16
- Xnet Series 1800 ParallelSwitch.....NE18
- Symplex Direct Route series.....NE22

The Networker

BY DIANE DANIELLE
Cookie-Cutter Training Meets Court TV.....NE27

Derfler & Greenfield

Are On-Line Services Off-Line? ..NE29



PC TECH

User-to-User



BY NEIL J. RUBENKING More memory for DOS 6.x users; capturing help screens using Paintbrush; unzipping files in Windows.....273

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE Inside the Windows Palette Manager.....275

Extending Your Apps



BY LUISA SIMONE PageMaker 5.0's Script Language.....281

Toolkits

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH Write VxDs with VToolsD.....287

Power Programming



BY RAY DUNCAN Publishing a Database with WinHelp.....289

Utilities



BY DOUGLAS BOLING DefEdit: The Missing Links.....299



How the Windows Palette Manager works (page 275).

PC SOLUTIONS

Hardware

Connecting multiple printers to a single PC; printing more than one copy of a document.....305

Operating Environments

Backing up a compressed disk; cluster size on compressed drives.....315

Word Processing

Two WordPerfect 6.0 macros that lets you toggle between upper- and lowercase.....316

Databases

Implementing Windows-style message boxes in FoxPro for Windows applications.....322

Graphics

The Twain interface for raster input devices.....330

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

- **Fly, drive, and think:** Simulations that put your brain to the test
- **CD-ROM Pick Hit:** Ocean Life, Volume 4: The Barrier Reef
- **Quick Clips**
- **Adventure:** Vortex: Quantum Gate II
- **Spotlight on Literature:** The Madness of Roland.....399



Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY DON WILLMOTT.....406

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection.....305

Marketplace.....365

Premier.....365

Classified.....375

Business Cards.....390

Reader Service Card.....381

Index to Advertisers.....393

Advertisers' Product Index.....394

Coming Up.....396

Editorial Product Index.....397

AT 720 x 720 DPI, THE INK JET WILL



▲ Actual 720 x 720 dpi output from the EPSON Stylus Color Ink Jet.

720 dpi printing requires special coated paper (12.5¢ MSRP/sheet). 360 dpi prints on plain paper. Price may vary. Actual output has been trimmed to remove border.
HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard Co. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR BLOW YOU AWAY.



The High Definition EPSON Stylus COLOR Ink Jet.

Dazzling color. Near photographic reproduction. That's what sets the High Definition EPSON Stylus COLOR ink jet printer apart from other personal ink jets. As the world's first and only 720 x 720 dpi ink jet, it prints over five times more dots per square inch than the HP DeskJet 560C. And more dots means better looking charts, graphs, pictures and text. Yet at under \$600, it's amazingly affordable.



“Nobody believed that this level of quality could get to this price point.”

—BIS Strategic Decisions

The EPSON Stylus COLOR not only prints brilliant color, it also prints razor-sharp black & white. And its unique software driver lets you make on-screen color adjustments, then returns you to your application faster. The EPSON Stylus COLOR blows every other personal ink jet off the page. When you see it for yourself, you'll be blown away, too. For information, visit your EPSON dealer or call the number below.



1-800-BUY-EPSON
Ext. 3033



Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller

Editor Robin Raskin

Executive Editors Rick Ayre, Bill Howard, Don Willmott

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Dersler, Jr.

Senior Editors David Greenfield (Networking and Communications),

Brian Nadel (First Looks), Sebastian Rupley (West Coast)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross Art Director Laura Baer

Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Senior Associate Editors Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) **Associate Editors** John Clyman (PCs), Jenny Donelan (On-Line), Gayle C. Ehrenman (After Hours), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Lance N. Ulanoff (Graphics) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Senior Production Editor** Kim Schueler **Production Editor** Monica Sirignano **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau **Becker Staff Editors** Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsates, Kathleen Caster, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Ellyn J. McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Todd Spangler, Sarah L. Roberts, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Carol A. Venezia, Leslie Wygant, Anush Yeghazarian **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** William P. Flanagan **Assistant Editor** Asa Somers **Senior Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Jill Léger **Copy Editors** Elliot Thomas Grant, Joseph N. Levine, Ann Ovodow, Tracy Reppert **Assistant Copy Editor** Peter J. McLaughlin, George R. Steel **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Layout Editor** Shari L. Girouard **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Senior Editorial Researchers** Angela Hickman, Brad Stilwell, Jodi L. Wynblatt **Editorial Researchers** Mary E. Behr, Eryn R. Brown, Cade Metz **Editorial Assistant** Melissa J. Perenson **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Patricia Perkowski **Communications Manager** Diana Garelik **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Solon **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang Sysop, **PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (VP, Technology), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Brian Butler, Sheryl Canter, Diane Danielle, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prorise, John R. Quain, Sal Ricciardi, Steve Rigney, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone

Senior Associate Art Director Donna Panagakos **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Curtis M. Fields **Assistant Art Director** Le Chau (Betty) Thai **Associate Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artist** Mark Tyner **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood **Contributing Photographer** Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Testing Coordinator** Steve Buehler **Project Leaders** Jeffrey D. Baher (Network First Looks), Amarendra Singh (Software), Robert P. Lipschutz (Networking and Communications), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Richard Fisco (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Programmers** Richard V. Dragan, Kenneth Prakobchart **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Daniel A. Begun, Laura Cox, Tim M. Crawford, John Garriss, Margaret A. Piemonte, Deval Shah, Dan Smith, O. Ryan Tabibian **Support Technicians** Peter Bastide, Marino Delzotto, Bruce Deodat, Denis Tom, Mark Valentine **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Bryan Hughes, Rob Graydon, William Pagan **Administrative Assistant** Jacqueline Paredes

Publisher Daniel Rosensweig

Publishing Director Jim Stafford

National Associate Publisher Nancy Newman **Associate Publisher, Marketing** Susan Delman **Publisher, Network Edition** Karla Spormann **National Sales Manager** Bill Stephen **Business Manager** Chris Eisenhardt **Research Director** Jaime LeVine **Research Analyst**, Scott Malawski **Marketing Manager, Network Edition** John Wisdom **Client Services Manager** Steve Robinson **Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Susan Conrad **Assistant Advertising Production Manager** Robert Joy **Editorial Production Manager** Pamela J. Berkowitz **Coordinator, Editorial Production** Louise Laberge

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau

Business Media Group
President Ronni Sonnenberg

Executive Vice President Claude P. Sheer **Vice Presidents** Joseph Gillespie (Magazine Networks), Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), Don Byrnes (Publisher *PC Week*), Al DiGuido (Group Publisher), Dan Farber (Editor-in-Chief *PC Week*), J. Sam Huey (Publisher *PC/Computing*), Michael J. Miller (Editor-in-Chief *PC Magazine*), Paul Somerson (Editorial Director *PC/Computing*), Jim Stafford (Publishing Director *PC Magazine*) **Executive Directors, Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks** Ellen Atkinson, Anna Zornosa **Directors** Brenda Wheeler (Public Relations), Celia Canfield (Ziff-Davis Preferred Customer Program) **Directors, Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks** Ann Fitzpatrick, Mark Glasner, Michael Kreiger, Jeff Lehman, Scott Murphy **Marketing Director, Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks** Michael Perkowski **West Coast Marketing Director, Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks** Jeff Bruce **Co-Directors of ZD Benchmark Operation** Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name **Director, ZD Labs** Bob Kane

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Presidents J. Scott Briggs (Consumer Media Group), Jeff Ballowe (Ziff-Davis Marketing and Development), Bob Brown (Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp), J.B. Holston III (International Media Group)

Senior Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Circulation), Rachel Greenfield **Vice Presidents** Tom McGrade (Assistant to the Chairman), T.L. Thompson (Business Manager), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Timothy J. Mitchell (Controller and Treasurer), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), J. Malcolm Morris (General Counsel and Secretary), Bruce W. Bourne (General Manager), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf M. Wulfsberg (Research), Bill Machrone (Technology) **Chief Information Officer** Wellington Y. Chiu **Internal Marketing Consultant** Paul H. Chook **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin **Executive Director, Information Systems** Owen Weekley **Executive Director, Marketing Services** Jim Manning **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki, **Director of Licensing** Jean Lamensdorf **Director of Public Relations** Gregory Jarboe

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please call: 303-666-3190 or fax: 303-666-3191. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is \$49.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add \$36.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), \$8 per issue (\$9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, to CompuServe address 72241.104, Internet address 157.9301@mcimail.com, or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Amy Cimetta, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay \$50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and PCMAG95 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. When you join ZiffNet, you will be enrolled in both ZiffNet and CompuServe, for a charge of \$13.45 a month. The connect time charge is \$4.80 an hour, billed by the minute. Areas free of connect charges for ZiffNet members are PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards, the ZiffNet Magazine Index, Buyers' Resources, Newsbytes, ZiffNet Highlights, and the current Utility (type GO ZNT:FREEUTIL). For ZiffNet member services, call 617-252-5566.

You can download the current utility free from *PC Magazine's* BBS at 617-231-4450 or, if you are on the Internet, download our utility from our anonymous FTP server at <ftp.pcmag.ziff.com>.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Tucker; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 486/33M's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1995 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company: *PC*, *PC Magazine*, *PC Labs*, *PC MagNet*, *PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence*, *PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award*. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; Lab Notes; New and Improved; PC Marketplace; PC Solutions; PC Tech; Pipeline; Power Programming; Read Only; Trends; Tutor; User-to-User; Utilities; The Working Word.

Does the perfect office really exist?



In the



Who wouldn't want to work at the perfect office? A place that's friendly. Where everyone works together. A place you can actually get some work done. Well, now you can work there. Because the perfect office exists anywhere new PerfectOffice™ is put to work.

NEW PERFECTOFFICE FOR WINDOWS

1 In the perfect office, your software would make it easy to work with other people.

PerfectOffice is the first network suite. Sort of natural, considering it's made by Novell.

It gives you workgroup integration right out of the box—like E-mail, scheduling and task management. (Have you ever tried scheduling a meeting with Microsoft Office?) Plus, PerfectOffice is easier to install and administer on a network.

2 In the perfect office, you'd work between programs without walls.

When it comes to suite integration, a common look and feel is a nice place to start. (Or end, as Microsoft Office does.) But we've taken integration further, offering OLE 2.0 functionality throughout the suite, thus opening up the borders between programs. So you

can "drag and drop" a chart from say, Quattro® Pro to WordPerfect® without a hitch. And then edit that chart in WordPerfect as if you were in Quattro Pro.

And thanks to exclusive PerfectFit™

Technology, applications share more common com-

ponents such as a spell, thesaurus, grammar checker and file manager. Which saves system requirements. (Something else PerfectOffice does better than Microsoft Office.)

Bottom line, you get an entire suite that looks, feels and more importantly, acts like one program. All of which makes it easier to learn and use.

3 In the perfect office, you'd delegate entire tasks to your software.

Imagine software that works for you, not vice versa.

Enter new, remarkable QuickTasks™. They automate

entire processes—such as creating and E-mailing a memo—all at the touch of a button. And it's done right from the desktop, automatically switching between programs (unlike Microsoft Office, which forces you to do all the work).

4 In the perfect office, you'd automatically be a better writer.

It's true. Thanks to the introduction of PerfectSense™ intelligent tools that actually understand the meaning and context of words. PerfectSense can automatically rewrite entire sentences, correcting both spelling and grammatical errors.

Too bad you didn't have this in 9th-grade English, huh?

The perfect office would have no dress code.



PERFECTOFFICE LETS YOU PERFORM SIMPLE AND COMPLEX TASKS JUST BY CLICKING A BUTTON. AND YOU CAN DO IT RIGHT FROM THE DESKTOP.

IN PERFECTOFFICE, ONE APPLICATION



LOOKS AND ACTS LIKE ANOTHER, WHICH



LOOKS AND ACTS LIKE ANOTHER, WHICH



MAKES LEARNING AND USING THE SOFTWARE EASY.



PERFECTOFFICE WAS BUILT SPECIFICALLY FOR NETWORKS. SO YOU CAN WORK WITH OTHER PEOPLE. NOT JUST OTHER APPLICATIONS.

WordPerfect 6.1

The world's best-selling word processor, with intelligent new features that make you a better writer.

Quattro Pro 6.0

The easiest-to-use spreadsheet, creating more types of charts and graphs than any other.

Presentations™ 3.0

The innovative program that helps you create more effective presentations.

flesh.



WordPerfect
Quattro Pro
Presentations
InfoCentral
Envoy
GroupWise

PerfectOffice

PerfectFit
with PerfectOffice

LOOK FOR THIS LOGO
ON PRODUCTS THAT WORK
WITH PERFECTOFFICE.

InfoCentral™ 1.1
The personal information manager (PIM) for your appointments, phone numbers, tasks and more.

Envoy 1.0
Electronic publishing software that lets anyone view, annotate and distribute documents.

GroupWise™ 4.1
Formerly WordPerfect Office,™ it's our new integrated E-mail, calendaring and scheduling program.

Professional Edition
Includes all the products in PerfectOffice Standard plus Paradox® 5.0 database and AppWare™ 1.0 visual development tools.

PerfectOffice™

NOVELL.

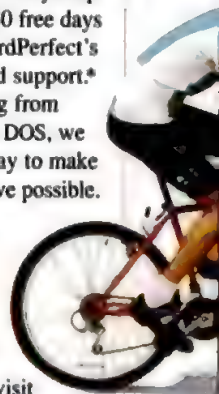
THE PERFECT PLACE TO WORK™

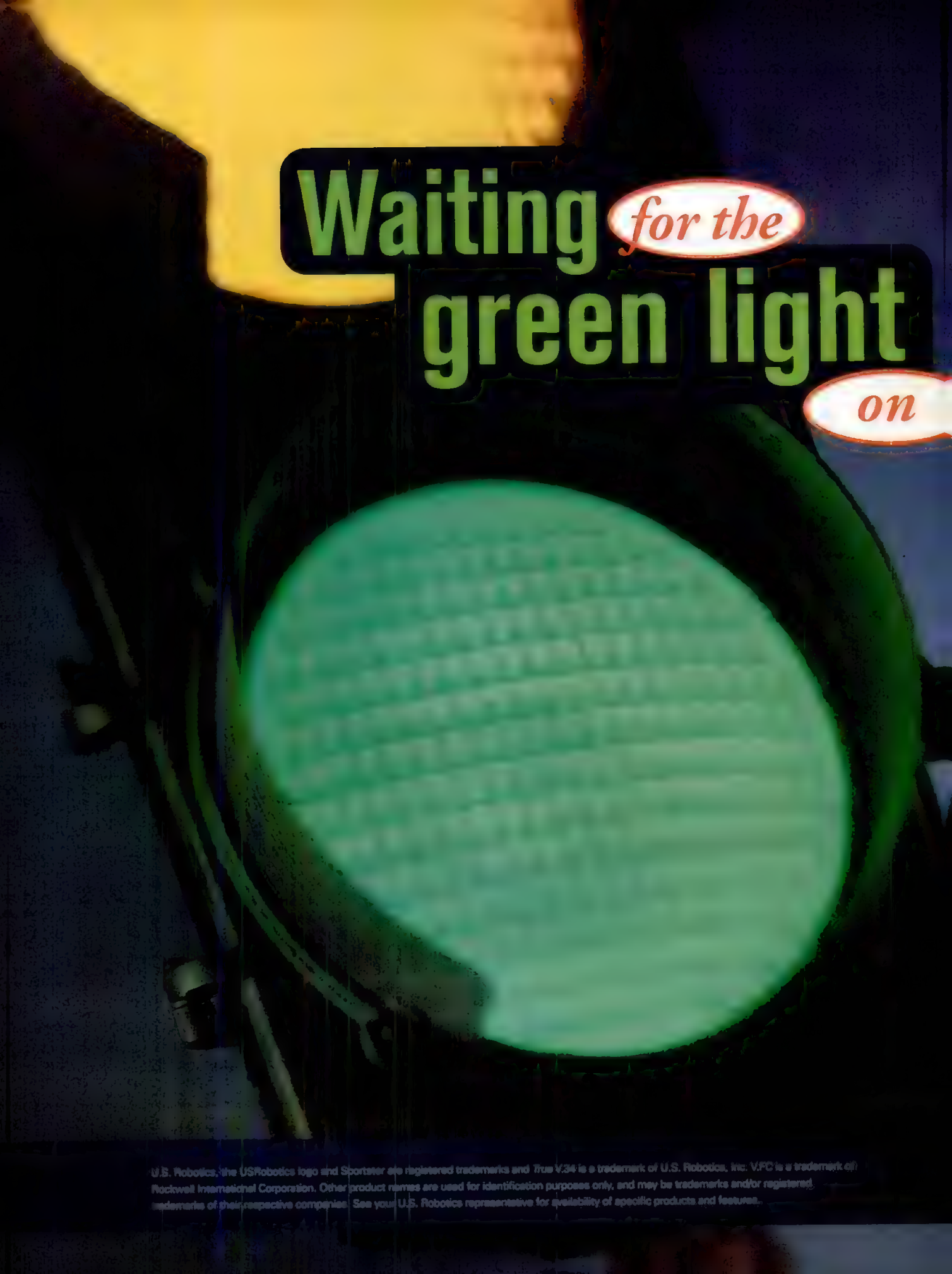
5 In the perfect office, everyone would share ideas.
It's called collaboration. And only PerfectOffice offers Envoy,™ a workgroup publishing tool that lets users electronically view, annotate and distribute your documents—complete with graphics and typefaces. They don't even have to have Envoy or the software they were created in.

6 In the perfect office, people would always be willing to give you some help.
Not just any help. But 180 free days of WordPerfect's world-renowned support.* If you're moving from WordPerfect for DOS, we go out of our way to make it the easiest move possible. PerfectOffice.

The perfect office would have a very short commute.

It's the Perfect Place to Work.™
For a free tour, visit your reseller, or order directly by calling 1-800-526-9152.





Waiting *for the* green light *on*

U.S. Robotics, the USRobotics logo and Sportster are registered trademarks and True V.34 is a trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc. VFC is a trademark of Rockwell International Corporation. Other product names are used for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. See your U.S. Robotics representative for availability of specific products and features.

Five reasons to buy Sportster V.34 now:

Twice as fast means twice the savings.

Take your foot off the brake! That 1meg file that takes 10 minutes to download at 14.4 takes only five minutes at 28.8. Which leaves more time to check your stock portfolio, chat with your fly-fishing buddy in Wyoming, or play a little Doom. And imagine pulling those 27 E-mail messages offline in less than half the time it takes now!

Thousands of sites are running at 28,800 bps right now.

You can cruise into BBSs all over the country at 28.8. Grab information from thousands of World Wide Web sites at 28.8. More businesses and schools are putting 28,800 bps modems at their end of the phone line every day. Even major online services are getting into the fast lane at 28.8!

V.34?

Sportster is number one at V.34.

More 28.8 users are choosing Sportster than any other V.34 modem. Why? Because U.S. Robotics helped set the international V.34 standard. And we've been leaders in compatibility and performance since 1976. That's why Sportster is the number one selling V.34 modem in the world.

Compatible from the word go.

Sportster accelerates to a screamin' 28,800 bps with both V.34 and V.FC modems -- and it's compatible with other modems from 14,400 all the way down to 300 bps. You can count on superior E-mail and file transfer performance. Easy-to-use fax and communication software is included. And you get hours of free time on the major online services!

The True V.34™ Green Light Kit!

We've created this kit to help make your new Sportster V.34 even more fun, more productive and more economical to use. Just buy Sportster V.34 by June 30, 1995, and U.S. Robotics will send you:

- A certificate for extended FREE online time
- Easy-to-use Internet access software
- An Internet Guide book, including thousands of Internet and World Wide Web addresses
- A one-year subscription to an Internet or online magazine
- An exciting interactive game

PLUS: FREE downloading of U.S.'s new Dial V.34 -- with free home-based setup and service!

Sportster®



See your nearby U.S. Robotics Authorized Reseller today, or call **1-800-845-0908** for more information. This is a limited time offer, so you'd better move fast -- but do obey the traffic signals!

U.S. Robotics®

Can YOUR graphics board do all this for only \$369?

True Color

Speed

Video

Real-time 3D

Matrox MGA can!

That's why it won PC Computing's 1994 MVP award. The MGA Impression series combines the industry's fastest 64-bit VRAM technology with hardware accelerated Windows, video and 3D. And for only \$369!

But MGA gives you more than just raw processing speed. MGA lets you view your entire spreadsheet, document imaging or desktop publishing application all at once at an incredible 1600 x 1200 resolution. Your photographs and graphics designs will fly onto your screen in 16.7 million colors - even at 1280 x 1024 resolution. And your screen will refresh at a rock-solid, flicker-free 120 Hz.

MGA is also your ticket into the future of video and 3D graphics. You can play back full-screen Video for Windows clips at a smooth 30 frames per second, and add up to 15 VM-based peripherals such as a frame capture board or MPEG card. And because MGA accelerates 3D directly in hardware, you can interactively manipulate your complex 3D CAD models and animations in real-time.

And if that wasn't enough, MGA also comes with over 20 Windows and CAD productivity enhancing features, and state-of-the-art, arcade quality 3D games created specifically to take advantage of MGA's advanced 3D polygon engine.

Oh, and did we mention that MGA has won over 35 international awards? Now what more could you ask for from a graphics accelerator!

- 43 million honest Winmarks¹
- Support for Windows 3.1, Windows NT and OS/2
- Drivers for AutoCAD, Microstation and 3D Studio
- DCI software and hardware² video acceleration
- Free MGA 3D-SuperPack game bundle
- Over 20 productivity features including Instant ModesWITCH™ for on-the-fly resolution and color depth switching without restarting Windows, and much, much more!



FREE!
3D games

MGA Impression Lite
\$369 PCI, \$399 VLB
2 MB VRAM Non-Upgradeable

MGA Impression Plus
\$449 PCI, \$499 ISA
2 MB VRAM Upgradeable to 4 MB

1-800-361-1408

MATFAX: (514) 685-9174

Matrox Graphics Inc.
Tel: (514) 685-2630 Fax: (514) 685-2853

(1) WinBench 4.0 score based on on-house testing of a 2 MB MGA Impression Plus PCI board using a Compaq DeskPro XL, Pentium® 90, 16 MB RAM, 512KB cache at 1024 x 768 x 256 colors, 120Hz.
(2) Hardware video acceleration only available with MGA Impression Plus.
©1994 All rights reserved. Matrox, Matrox MGA, Matrox OCOP, Matrox Instant Windows are registered trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.



"(MGA Ultima Plus) is one of the fastest cards we have seen."

PC Magazine,

Best of 94 Jan. 10, 1995, p. 142



"It's the MGA Impression Plus' combination of sophistication and down-to-earth street price that wins it our MVP Award this year."
PC Computing, Dec. 1994, p. 140

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

matrox

Letters

TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS

We had an overwhelming response to Robin Raskin's Pipeline column, "Free Trials that I Can't Afford" (November 22, 1994). Most of our readers emphatically agreed with Raskin's perspective, having at some time found themselves in a similar situation with the on-line services. Other readers, though, emphasized the need to take responsibility for one's actions. And still others simply saw this as a ploy by the on-line services to increase their revenues.

What a pleasure it was to read Raskin's column. Bravo for denouncing the abuse being dished out by on-line services; it's a problem that's been ignored for far too long. I've had problems with both GENIE and America Online (AOL) charging my credit card account without authorization. With AOL, it took me five months to get them to stop charging me, and longer to receive a refund.

Rodney Recor
Albany, Ohio

I was able to quit both Prodigy and AOL easily, without having to resort to canceling my credit cards, changing my identity, or sneaking out of town under the cover of night. Yes, I kept track of my on-line time, just as I would keep an eye on the odometer of a rental car with limited free mileage or how much the food I'm ordering in a restaurant is adding up to.

Philip J. McCole
via PC MagNet

Technology isn't the issue behind the lack of an on-line notification. The point is, on-line services don't want you to quit their service. If a product is difficult to cancel, many customers just won't bother, and the services retain yet another subscriber.

James McQuivey
via the Internet

Coming off my first month of 10 free hours, I must disagree with Raskin's premise. The bottom line is, the user must be responsible for his or her own actions. It seems to me that any prudent individual



*Bravo for denouncing
the abuse being dished out
by on-line services.*

would keep a log of their on-line time; I certainly did. And the service I used made it very easy to log and track my remaining free time.

Terry Smith
via the Internet

Raskin's column on the so-called "free" on-line trials was greatly needed. I admit that I was suckered into trying the on-line services, and the only one that charged me after I canceled was CompuServe. Thanks for the warning—and the reminder that nothing in life is free.

Ashima Saigal
Alto, Michigan

Having been inundated with my share of free trial offers, I couldn't agree with Raskin more. After all, it would be a simple task for the on-line services' computers to alert us when our free time has expired. I think many more people, including myself, would like to try these services, but not while you have to give your credit card number.

Gordon P. Ireland
via the Internet

My experience echoes the concerns in Raskin's column. Uncomfortable with the

idea of giving AOL a credit card number, I used a card I planned on canceling. AOL ended up billing me even after I canceled the account both on-line and by phone. The credit card I had closed kept sending me bills. I repeatedly called AOL and finally got them to credit my closed credit card account for three of the five months I had been contesting. I was grateful to get that much.

Dan Isbell
via PC MagNet

As a CompuServe member for over ten years, I found Raskin's column to be grossly unfair. It's extremely easy to check on your time spent on-line and cancel your account on-line.

Mack Davis
via the Internet

I signed on for 10 free hours with Delphi, and spent a total of 30 minutes on-line. Yet they billed me for that so-called "free" time, and without my knowledge signed me up for a full membership. Over the next three months Delphi billed my credit card even though I told them to cancel my account. I was able to get Delphi to credit my charge card for only two of the three times.

David Lee
via the Internet

Aside from AOL's making it nearly impossible for you to cancel your membership, I discovered that they really don't close your account. I had an AOL account, and then I canceled it. When I later decided to give them another try and signed up using AOL's software, I was told that my credit card number was already on file.

Neal Jacob
via the Internet

Raskin's statement degrading those who keep on-line logs was offensive. I consider myself quite sane; during November, I was on-line 1,065 minutes. Anyone who's responsible will keep an on-line log.

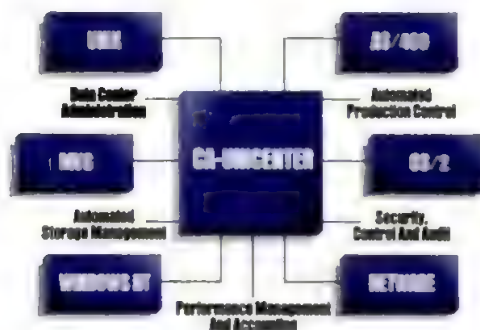
James E. Teague
via the Internet

Presenting The 7 Of Systems Mana



1 Replace Disparate
Point Products With A
Single, Integrated,
Comprehensive Solution.

2 Choose A Client/Server
Application That's
Interoperable, Scalable
and Portable.



3 Demand An Open
Solution That Supports
All Key Industry Standards
And Protocols.



Commandments gement Software.

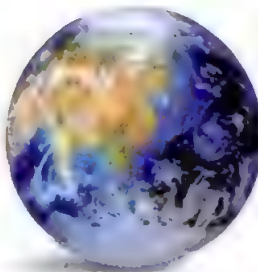


4 Standardize On A Common GUI Interface That Makes It Easier To Use. Reduce Training Costs And Boost Productivity.



7 Protect All Your Data With Bulletproof Security Software That Supports Every Platform And Operating System Across Your Entire Enterprise.

5 Partner With The World's Leading Software Company.



6 Leverage Your Systems Management Experience, Expertise And Personnel.



When choosing your systems management software, you shouldn't have to make a leap of faith. And with new CA-Unicenter,* you don't have to. Because CA-Unicenter is the single, integrated systems management solution that solves all of the challenges of managing client/server computing across heterogeneous platforms.

So call today for more information about the systems management software you can believe in: CA-Unicenter.

Call 1-800-225-5224 Dept. 10007 For More Information And To Register For The CA-Unicenter Software Giveaway.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CA-Unicenter®

Integrated Client/Server Systems Management Software

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11786-7000. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Requirements for software listed are available through toll-free number.

LETTERS

TO UPGRADE OR NOT TO UPGRADE

The article "New Life for Your Old PC?" (November 8, 1994) was informative but daunting. I'm now having second thoughts about upgrading. Where's the point in paying \$250 to get only a 20 percent performance increase? The fact that there was no Editors' Choice also speaks for itself. Chip manufacturers will simply have to do better than sell lame processors at high prices.

*Sven Vandermespel
via PC MagNet*

Although I was glad to see that you did not give an Editors' Choice award for any of the CPU-upgrade products reviewed, I was disappointed that you didn't give motherboard replacements their fair shake in "Motherboard Swap: Yes or No?," a sidebar to your upgrade story. The price/performance advantage of this upgrade far outshines either CPU or system replacement. I think you underestimate the mechanical abilities of your screwdriver-wielding readership.

*Robert L. Wright
via the Internet*

Upgrading can be a cost-effective option, especially for the buyer who is doing it to accomplish particular tasks, as opposed to upgrading just for the sake of being at the forefront of technology.

*Alan Hare
via PC MagNet*

The article on CPU upgrades was extremely informative. It provided me with the insight I needed to make the decision to upgrade my CPU. I chose Cyrix, received excellent technical support, and am extremely satisfied with the performance enhancement.

*James A. Bryant
Kissimmee, Florida*

Backed by Kingston Technology's four years of experience in processor upgrades, I take exception to your blanket conclusion that buying a new system is more advantageous than upgrading. You cite that the upgraded system will still lag

behind with ineffective video, hard disk, and memory performance, yet 80 percent of our customers have already upgraded either some or all of these components. For users who are attempting to stretch the life of their computer while conserving their budgets, processor upgrades provide the last piece of the puzzle needed to power today's demanding software.

*Darin Ferriola
Processor Upgrade Product Manager
Kingston Technologies
Fountain Valley, California*

Your CPU upgrade article was well-written and researched. However, I think you missed the "bus" when you chose not to review the performance of 386SX CPU replacements. No 386 needs more of a boost than the SX.

*William Cernansky
via the Internet*

With every new issue of *PC Magazine*, I learn about faster PCs, smaller PCs, better PCs, and all the new technology that goes along with them. But with your recommendation to buy a new machine, as opposed to upgrading, I have to wonder what is happening to all those outdated 286 and 386 machines that are replaced. As a teacher, I know the value of having computers in the classroom; when it comes to learning basic computer skills, it doesn't matter if you're using a 286 or a Pentium.

*Joe Anthony
San Diego, California*

• **There are several organizations that accept donations of older computers. After being refurbished, the computers are placed in schools and nonprofit organizations, as well as with individuals. These organizations include The Computers for Schools Program (800-939-6000) in La Jolla, California; the Computer Recycling Center (415-428-3700) in Mountain View, California; The East-West Foundation (617-542-1234) in Boston; and The National Christina Foundation in New York (800-274-7846).—Ed.**

IN THE HERE AND NOW

John C. Dvorak has hit the bull's-eye with his commentary in "Windows NT Is in Your Future" (November 22, 1994).

Windows 95's shortcomings have made me realize that it will not be the 32-bit operating system that I'm looking for. Besides, why should I worry about Windows 95 when I can have a really solid operating system right now in Windows NT 3.5?

*K.J. King
via the Internet*

The similarities between Microsoft's software offerings and our nation's current administration are striking. Both are eternally floating trial balloons promising all things to all people. And both Bills are always promising that the next great step is right around the corner.

*Stanley Wood
via the Internet*

Dvorak claims that Microsoft is "stalling" the introduction of Windows 95. But this makes little sense; everyone knows that software development is fraught with difficulties and bugs; the more complex the software, the more problems will arise. It makes perfect sense that Windows 95 is late, even if it's frustrating for developers or those of us who want to buy it. If John thinks good architecture is terrifying, I hope he never tours Europe.

*Steve Collins
via the Internet*

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

The correct address for *PC Magazine* on the World-Wide Web is <http://www.pcmag.ziff.com/~pcmag> ("Inside," February 21, 1995).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. You can send e-mail via the Internet at 157.9301@mcimail.com, or you can upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). You can also send e-mail to individual editors. Type GO PCMSTAFF on ZiffNet for a list of addresses. All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.



FINALLY. COLOR MONITORS.

When a computer moves into your home, it can't just fit on a desktop. It has to fit your decor.

Behold the EuroPalette™ Nokia 17" 447L multimedia monitors.

Don't let the pretty faces fool you: This is more than European style; this is European engineering. With its .28 mm dot pitch flat square tube, maximum resolution of 1024 x 768 at a soothing 75 Hz

refresh rate, the 447L rivals any 17" system. In fact, Nokias were named a *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice and an Experts' Pick in *Windows Sources*.

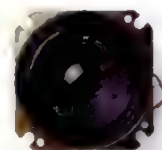
The 447L also features front panel solid-state screen adjustments and stereo powered speakers under the bezel. Its ergonomics reduce eyestrain and fatigue*. It's Energy Star compliant and MPR II certified—one of the strictest emissions standards in the world.

So whichever color you choose, you can rest assured it's green.

And with its suggested retail price of just \$699, the 447L is undoubtedly the most attractive monitor you

will ever see—even before you turn it on.

Call 1.800.BY NOKIA today for more information.



Two 3-watt stereo speakers built into the bezel of the 447L make every word heard.

MAXIMUM REFRESH RATE FOR EACH RESOLUTION			
RESOLUTION	640x480	800x600	1024x768
447L—17"	80Hz	80Hz	75Hz

NOKIA
CONNECTING PEOPLE



*When used with an appropriate graphics card, 17" CRT yields a diagonal picture size of 15.75". Manufactured and designed in Finland in an ISO 9001 approved environment. ©1994, Nokia Display Products, Inc. E-Mail: bynokia@aol.com. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Actual colors may vary. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. EuroPalette, Valuegraph and FullScreen are trademarks of Nokia Display Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

ZEOS Meridian™ Notebooks Are Opening New Doors.

Access uncharted territories. Enter avenues never before explored. Travel from portal-to-portal, from door-to-door, from work-to-home—in absolute comfort and confidence. The ZEOS Meridian notebook line is the doorway to your portable computing needs.

What makes the ZEOS Meridian one step ahead of the rest? Slamming performance and power up to 100MHz; durable, sturdy construction that will withstand the rigors of travel; and more options and extras than Bill has windows.

To meet your needs exactly, we offer you power, speed and memory choices—a genuine Intel 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor; 4 or 8MB RAM user upgradable to 20MB; and IDE hard drives from 175 to 350MB.



Meridian 400 with unretouched photo of active matrix display.

The Meridian includes the hottest features: high-speed local bus video for super-fast performance; a comfortable palm rest; and an 84-key keyboard with inverted "T" arrow keys and an integrated TruePoint™ pointing device.

Meridian 400 Subnotebook

At just under four pounds, the ZEOS Meridian 400 subnotebook is molded from a special carbon-fiber material that cuts weight and improves durability. It offers you the perfect approach to traveling, working abroad, and second system computing. As *PC Magazine* said: "The ZEOS Meridian... pushes a subnotebook's abilities to new heights."

The ZEOS Meridian 400 features three screen options: 7.9" diagonal active matrix and passive matrix, or 8.2" diagonal monochrome. You also get two Type II PCMCIA slots and an external ultra-light 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive (standard on Packages 2 and 3).



Meridian 800 with unretouched photo of active matrix display.

Meridian 800 Notebook

Desktop power to go! At six pounds and change, the ZEOS Meridian 800 is light enough to travel anywhere yet it's large enough to use for presentations and regular desktop computing. You get the best of both worlds!

For your viewing pleasure, the 800 is available with your choice of color displays: a whopping 10.3" diagonal dual scan or 9.5" diagonal active matrix. The Meridian 800 also includes two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots; a removable hard drive; and an internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.



Buy With Confidence

No matter which ZEOS notebook you purchase, you can be assured you're getting the best service and support in the business! ZEOS

has won seven *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards. *PC World* agrees: "ZEOS's nonstop toll-free technical support schedule is unbeatable." In addition, ZEOS was the first to provide 24-hour toll-free technical support—365 days a year—for quick and accurate answers to all your technical questions.

Travel is easier. Work is easier. Therefore, your life will be easier. With its durable design, awesome performance and technologically-advanced features, you'll be able to keep in touch with the office, write memos, and organize your calendar—wherever you are. It'll open new doors and provide access to priority documents—24 hours a day. Be one step ahead of the rest with the ZEOS Meridian. Call your ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-7172.



Package 1			Package 2			Package 3		
Color	400C	800C	Color	400C	800C	Color	400C	800C
486DX2-50	\$1995	\$2295	486DX2-50	\$2295	\$2495	486DX2-50	\$2595	\$2795
DX4-100	\$2395	\$2695	DX4-100	\$2695	\$2895	DX4-100	\$2995	\$3195
Active Color	400A	800A	Active Color	400A	800A	Active Color	400A	800A
486DX2-50	\$2695	\$3095	486DX2-50	\$2995	\$3295	486DX2-50	\$3295	\$3595
DX4-100	\$3095	\$3495	DX4-100	\$3395	\$3695	DX4-100	\$3695	\$3995
➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 175MB IDE hard drive ➤ 800: Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ MS-DOS 6.2			➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 260MB IDE hard drive ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive, 400: External, 800: Internal ➤ Custom carrying case ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 ➤ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ➤ Lotus Organizer			➤ 8MB RAM ➤ 350MB IDE hard drive ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive, 400: External, 800: Internal ➤ Custom carrying case ➤ Extra battery ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 ➤ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ➤ Lotus Organizer		

\$300 off with monochrome display (400C only)

Included With Every ZEOS Meridian:

- Intel® 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor.
- 8K (DX4: 16K) internal system cache.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive upgradable to 350MB.
- Local bus video with 1MB video RAM.
- PCMCIA slots. 400: 2 Type II, 800: 2 Type II or 1 Type III.
- Display: 640 x 480 color VGA backlit LCD, up to 256 colors. 400: 7.9" diagonal STN or active matrix. 800: 10.3" diagonal DSTN or 9.5" diagonal active matrix.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- 84-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys and inverted "I" arrow keys.
- Integrated TruePoint™ pointing device.
- Replaceable, rechargeable NiMH battery.
- Serial port, enhanced parallel port, external VGA video port, external keyboard or PS/2 mouse port (800 includes both). 400 also with external floppy drive port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Standby features.
- AC-DC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- 400: 7.8" x 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs. 800: 8.9" x 11.7" x 1.9"; 6.3 lbs.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PCMCIA options and other accessories available. Call for details.

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449. ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD, Z-Card and affordable leasing programs.

800-554-7172

**24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year**



**AT 600 DOTS PER INCH IT MAKES
(AT THIS PRICE, IT ALSO MAKES YOUR**

Lewis Holt & Evans
Financial Advisors

As every serious investor knows, a diversified portfolio is a strong portfolio. And the need to diversify now clearly extends beyond the United States. In fact, almost two-thirds of the world's stocks are outside this country. That alone warrants a serious look at those holdings. In fact, if you are looking for potential, the potential lies in the world's most liquidly traded countries. This report from International Investors can be quite impressive. From 1973 to 1993, a \$10,000 investment in overseas stocks returned over \$158,000. However, that same \$10,000 investment in the U.S. stock market returned only about \$120,000. Such reward, as you know, does not come without risk. And international investing carries its own special...

This approach quite often involves a search for foreign countries that have a stable economy while offering excellent growth potential. When that selection, certain industries are chosen that offer growth that also offer growth potential. And when these industries have been identified, specific...

Holdings of Common Stocks

1968

1. U.S. 50%
Foreign 50%

1993

1. U.S. 50%
Foreign 50%

The World's Most Liquidly Traded Countries

1. Japan
2. U.S.
3. U.K.
4. France
5. Germany
6. Canada
7. Italy
8. Australia
9. Hong Kong
10. Singapore

The Bottom Line

This is not the case. Just keep the big picture in mind. You do need your portfolio in the first place in order to take advantage of different opportunities which present themselves in the market.

NEC SuperScript 4401

YOUR LETTERS LOOK PERFECT. NUMBERS LOOK PRETTY DARN GOOD.)

For less than \$800, the new NEC SuperScript™ 660i laser printer will make everything look exceptional. Including your budget.

In fact, everything will look great except the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet® 4P. It simply falls a bit short by comparison.

First of all, let's talk about one big difference. Speed. Our 660i is simply faster. It

prints six pages per minute. Their 4P printer turns out only four pages per minute. That's significant when you think of all the time you could save during your typical, no-time-for-lunch, a-thousand-things-to-do workday. Like today.



The 660i is a PCL® based laser printer, for DOS or Windows™ users.

Another difference you'll notice is the option to upgrade to PostScript™ emulation software. It costs only \$99* to make this upgrade with our 660i printer. If you want to upgrade the 4P printer, it will

cost you hundreds of dollars more. And speaking of price, let us point out perhaps the most logical

argument for buying the NEC SuperScript 660i: it does more, it costs less. For all the advantages we listed above (and more) we ask less than \$800. On the other hand, you will find that Hewlett-Packard asks you to part

with more. Quite a bit more.

By the way, with our 660i you get a two-year limited

<u>SuperScript 660i</u>	<u>HP LaserJet 4P</u>
Prints 6 ppm	Prints 4 ppm
PostScript emulation upgrade \$99*	PostScript emulation upgrade \$412***
2-year limited overnight warranty	1-year return to dealer policy
Average Street Price \$800	Average Street Price \$920**

overnight replacement warranty. HP gives you just a one-year return-to-dealer policy.

The SuperScript 660i from NEC. It's simply a better value than the HP LaserJet 4P. For additional information, just call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details via fax, you can call FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request

document number 796604.

**SEE, HEAR
AND FEEL THE
DIFFERENCE?**

NEC

If You're Tired Of Waiting For Reports, Call Us For An Instant Solution.



Sitting and waiting for reports is something you no longer need to stand for.

Because now, there's new CA-Visual Express.*

A powerful, easy-to-use query and reporting tool for Windows that gives you instant access to more than 20 databases.

What's more, there are three levels of query-building methods that will make the novice or expert feel right at home: Quick Queries, Graphical Query By Example or SQL.



Visual Express can access:

• PC databases

Retrieve, CA-Clipper®/dBase, Foxpro, CA-Datcom®/PC, Excel, Paradox, Text File, WATCOM SQL, XDB local

• Server databases

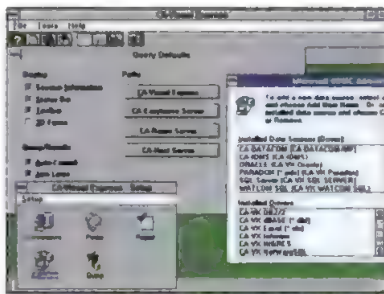
CA-Ingres®, DB2/2, Informix, Netware SQL, Oracle, SQL/400, SQL Server, SQLBase, Sybase, XDB client/server

• Mainframe databases

CA-Datcom, CA-IDMS®, DB2, SQL/DS

Analyze Your Data Any Number Of Ways.

Visual Express features more than 40 built-in functions for extensive analysis. So you can summarize operations, analyze sales and build financial reports. Plus, you can move this data



Choosing a new data source is as easy as point and click.

from one Windows application to the next with just a few clicks of the mouse.

It's Easy To Turn Hard Data Into Beautiful Reports. With Visual Express, the only thing as easy as accessing your data is



turning it into stunning reports. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you can use all your Windows fonts.

Highlight key areas with lines and boxes. Add colors and shading. Embed full-color 2D and 3D graphs and



charts. Even insert your company logo.

Best of all, Visual Express leads you through every step and lets you customize any part of your report in seconds.

The end result: presentation-quality reports that speak highly of the author.

New CA-Visual Express. For those who want brilliant-looking reports and easy access to data, the wait is finally over.

**CA-Visual Express
Is Only \$99*
Regularly Priced At \$495.
Call 1-800-225-5224,
Dept. 27007 To Order Now.**

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

New CA-Visual Express

© 1994 Computer Associates International, Inc., Ithaca, NY 14850-7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. *Limit one copy of CA-Visual Express per customer. Additional copies may be purchased at regular price. Mainframe servers require additional purchase.

Trends

TRENDS & TECHNOLOGY SHAPING THE PERSONAL COMPUTER MARKET

Macintosh Clones: Too Little, Too Late?

Apple moves to increase mind share and market share.

After a decade of selling proprietary technology, Apple Computer has decided to make Macintosh clones a reality by licensing its technology and operating system to independent hardware developers. This major shift in business strategy is designed to pump

up the market share of Macintosh and compatible computers from 10 percent to 20 percent by 1996, while at the same time helping Apple reinvent itself as a software company.

FUEL FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Apple's objective is to establish a healthy Macintosh clone market, much as Microsoft did for the PC market in the early 1980s by licensing DOS to clone vendors and as IBM did by making the PC an open standard. The hope at Apple's headquarters in Cupertino is that this will create a critical mass of customers that software developers need to see before they'll develop Macintosh software. However, the lightning pace of technology in the past decade has vastly changed the landscape of the computer industry.

First up with Mac clones are Power Computing, a Silicon Valley startup partly owned by Olivetti and led by one-time PC clone designer Stephen S. Kahng, and Radius—which dominates the Macintosh peripherals market. Both have announced plans to ship Macintosh clones early in the second quarter. The systems will have PowerPC chips, making them competitive not only with Apple's own machines, but also with PCs and workstations.

The critical question is whether Apple's new business strategy can drive up earnings. Apple, an \$8 billion company, won't say what it's charging clone makers to license its operating system and firmware, but one thing's for sure: Apple can sell a Macintosh



for a lot more than it can license one Mac operating system. As a ballpark reference, Microsoft is currently charging about \$35 for companies to license DOS and Windows 3.1.

TECHNOLOGY FREE-FOR-ALL

How will Macintosh clones differentiate themselves? The basic formula will stay the same, and several components are likely to remain Apple-only, such as the operating system and ROM BIOS. Other items are likely to be a free-for-all, with vendors offering alternative motherboards, hard disk drives, video adapters, and other components. Radius, ATI, and Diamond are developing graphics boards for Mac clones.

Power Computing has said that it will sell complete systems directly to customers, as well as system boards to other companies interested in producing Macintosh clones. If components for Macintosh clones come from various suppliers, Mac users could see the system's lauded hardware compatibility threatened. However, plug-and-play hard-

ware compatibility on the PC side hasn't even arrived yet.

If Apple hopes to license its Mac OS in volume, it's going to have to attract some bigger system vendors. The key is the PReP specification. Convergence between IBM's Power PC Reference Platform (PReP) specification and Apple's Mac OS, which would allow IBM to license the Mac OS and run it on its PowerPC systems, has been problematic. Will Macintosh clone vendors struggle with Apple just as IBM has? Dee Cravens, director of marketing for Radius, says no: "We have 100 percent access to Apple's motherboard design and OS, and we've got proven synergy working with Apple."

TOP AND BOTTOM MARKET

Some clone vendors are planning to charge rock-bottom prices, like the ones that ignited the success of PC clone powerhouses such as Leading Edge, where Stephen Kahng was a designer in the 1980s. Kahng's Power Computing expects to sell many of its mail-order Mac clones for under \$1,000. Other clones will come in at the high end. Radius' entry into the Mac clone market will be a \$30,000 video-editing workstation that will compete with Silicon Graphics systems costing three times as much.

The PC community doesn't seem much concerned with Macintosh clones. While PowerPC chips are capable of running Windows applications in emulation (at a performance disadvantage compared with running Windows applications on a PC), the attractiveness of compatibility with Mac apps has dwindled, as virtually all Mac apps now have Windows twins.

Apple's decision to create a clone market may or may not be successful, but it didn't really have a choice. At the recent MacWorld conference, one of the most popular technical seminars was given by Microsoft. It covered how Macintosh programmers can learn to write Windows applications. —Sebastian Rupley and Carol Levin

Pipeline By Robin Raskin

The Trouble with Bob

By now you've probably met Microsoft Bob. Bob is a monolithic (30MB) home application that's best characterized as a family information manager. Everything about Bob—the applets, the templates, the content, the user interface—is the result of three intense years of research into social and human interfaces. While Bob is a noble undertaking that packs some walloping technology, it draws a fine line between user friendliness and condescension.

The trouble with Bob is that you're expected to have fun as you compute. You're expected to have the time to saunter into personally decorated rooms, where you enter lists and lists of everything, from your appointments to your aspirations. Each family member decorates roomfuls of objects that serve as gateways to Bob applications.



Then there's a series of guides to take you through the program. Rover, a panting, scratching, sniffing little dog is the default, but you can choose less intrusive, more intrusive, and even more abusive characters. Believe it or not, Microsoft created full psychological profiles for each of these characters. You can shut these guides off, but while they're on, you've got to interact with them. This usually involves clicking on "please" and "thank you."

More problematic still is that Bob is a lifestyle. It includes a checkbook manager, a letter writer, an address maker, a scheduler, built-in e-mail, a trivia game, and a slew of household management tools. Although you can shell out to other applications, you can't selectively install just the applications you'll use. It's a total immersion kind of thing.

The best part of the program is the wonderfully integrated letter writer, address book, and calendar. Some of Microsoft's top technologies (Wizards, OLE, and so on) surface here to turn ter-

rifying concepts such as mail-merge into child's play. Other applets—such as the household manager, which includes templates for gifts (given and received), medical records, auto repairs, favorite books and restaurants, valuable possessions, travel plans, and so on—are more uneven. Essentially, these are databases of information, some better designed than others. By the time you've drilled down to the application itself, knocked on the door, clicked on some furniture, and then waded through some icons... it's not quick going.

Even the name Bob was born of research. (See Bill Machrone's column in this issue.) The idea here is that Bob is a buddy, a friend, one of the family—who evokes friendly feelings about your computer. (There was a groundswell movement at Microsoft to call the program "Bill," but it's rumored that certain Bills have veto power.) I keep slipping and calling it HAL, probably because I think that's where Microsoft is heading with this one.

Bob is a demanding program. It wants to be the environment where you run all your applications. It wants to conduct meaningful dialogs with you. It wants to get involved with every part of your life. And because it has big ideas, Bob is a big commitment. I used to jot down my list of valuables in a word processing file and my kids immunizations in Excel. Bob has given me a complete and oh-so-anthropomorphic world in which to do those things.

I'm used to being rude to my computer, and I'm used to my computer being rude to me in return. We have a quick-and-dirty relationship, and the computer never asks me for my nickname or tries to get me to say thank you for letting me exit a program. In trying to personalize the experience, Bob may have forgotten that I'm a person who'd prefer to limit my personal commitments to nonmachines. It's not that I think the "social interface" (Microsoft's term for this new, nonintimidating environment) is bad; I just think Bob has the social interface skills of a Saturday morning cartoon. And for all Microsoft's research effort, I'm afraid that even my most computer-naïve friends think Bob would ultimately be too "cute" to use for any length of time.

Robin Raskin is the editor of PC Magazine.

Law and Disorder On the Internet

AMERICAN LAW HASN'T BLAZED many trails in the wilds of cyberspace, but three recent events illustrate how current laws are being interpreted to apply to on-line activities.

● *Freedom of speech.* Many Internet regulars approve of the removal of mass advertising (known as "spam") on Usenet newsgroups to prevent Usenet from becoming a free billboard service. Internet defenders have forged "cancel" messages from the writer of the original post which seek out and remove messages. Such a tool, however, can also be used to censor others' writings. Readers of the alt.religion.scientology newsgroup have complained in recent months of

a score of forged cancellations of messages critical of the faith. Meanwhile, lawyers for the Church of Scientology have demanded that the newsgroup be shut down for copyright infringement and violation of the Trade Secrets Act after excerpts of Scientology documents appeared on-line.

● *Wire fraud.* A federal judge in Massachusetts recently narrowed the grounds on which software pirates may be prosecuted. David LaMacchia, an MIT student, was accused of committing wire fraud by running a BBS from which users downloaded over \$1 million in copyrighted software. The judge threw out the indictment, stating that while LaMacchia did something improper, it wasn't wire fraud. And since LaMacchia didn't make a profit on the downloaded software, the court declared that he didn't infringe on the Copyright Act.

● *Patents.* The recent Unisys-CompuServe fracas over Unisys' LZW compression soft-

ware emphasized the diligence with which technology companies must monitor the Net. When Unisys and CompuServe agreed to a royalty scheme for use of Unisys' compression technology in the popular .GIF file format (which is widely used on the Internet), the Internet was swamped with angry users concerned that Unisys was trying to hobble development of Internet front-ends or trying to claim revenue from a technology that wasn't rightfully its own.

After a barrage of furious accusations from Internet users, Unisys and CompuServe clarified the royalty scheme. The agreement doesn't affect end users, freeware developers, or shareware registered before the agreement took effect in late January 1995. Software authors on the CompuServe plan will make out quarterly checks to CIS for at least 15 cents per registered copy of the software—a financial burden, and also one of paperwork and ill will.—*Angela Gunn*

Rolling Out Mobile Data Networks

TODAY, WITH A NOTEBOOK, A CELLULAR modem, and a cellular phone, you can send wireless e-mail and faxes, but the analog cellular network is really designed to carry voice rather than data. On the horizon are several digital standards for wireless messaging that promise improved reliability, increased throughput, and lower costs.

Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD), developed by IBM and Pacific Communications Sciences, squeezes a digital sig-

nal into the open channels of the existing analog cellular system. If a channel is needed for voice, the protocol jumps to another open channel without interrupting service. Several cellular service providers are installing equipment in cell sites around the country to accommodate CDPD (see map). Providers include AirTouch, Ameritech, Bell Atlantic Mobile, BellSouth, GTE, McCaw Cellular, NYNEX mobile, and Sprint Cellular. But the performance of CDPD in the crowded radio frequency spectrum is unclear. And CDPD is better suited for short, "bursty" messaging—such as credit-card verification—than for lengthy downloads or for applications that require a live interactive connection, such as video conferencing.

CDPD Kick Starts Wireless E-Mail

HAILED EARLY ON AS THE TECHNOLOGY that could remotely monitor the inventory of vending machines, cellular digital packet data—the transmission of wireless messages over existing cellular networks—now promises more than just fully stocked Coke machines.

As the U.S. is being un-wired for CDPD service, developers are inventing applications that reach a broader market: the mobile professionals who want wireless e-mail and wireless Internet access. To help kick start the CDPD market, the first CDPD developers' conference was held last fall, and Bell Atlantic Mobile, a CDPD provider for several New England and Mid-Atlantic states, has opened a lab—a "CDPD greenhouse"—where independent developers can test applications.

The customized CDPD applications up and running today handle short, "bursty" data at up to 19.2 Kbps: Airline ticket agents with PDAs can book passengers, retailers can verify credit cards, police in the field can check license plates, and brokers can get instant stock prices. The next wave of applications targets broader markets such as wireless Lotus Notes messaging and scheduling.

CDPD may also untether Internet users, since the standard incorporates TCP/IP, the

protocol understood by all computers on the Internet. "CDPD could be characterized as 'Internet Anywhere' if you're prepared to pay the bill," says Andrew Harries of Vancouver-based Sierra Wireless, which sells a CDPD modem. To help reduce the cost, the Seattle-based software firm WRQ has developed algorithms that send fewer

CDPD Deployment



Cellular service providers expect to offer commercial CDPD service early this year in at least 16 cities. Field trials are up and running in several cities.

Source: CDPD Forum

packets over the network, optimizing TCP for wireless data transmission over CDPD.

The success of CDPD depends on the commitment of the cellular carriers to full deployment and the performance of CDPD under heavy traffic, according to The Yankee Group, a Boston-based research firm. And it'll take another two years to resolve the technical and logistical issues involved with nationwide roaming. Bell Atlantic Mobile is now doing interoperability tests with Ameritech and GTE to enable nationwide roaming. —Carol Levin

Beyond the Beep: Popular Mobile Apps

Travelers use of mobile apps ranges from faxing to accessing information services, reports a Yankee Group survey of IS managers. Mobile data networks are being developed to handle the traffic.

	Mobile users
Sending/receiving faxes	77%
Checking voice mail	54%
Accessing company database	52%
Getting paged or beeped	50%
Joint project sharing	39%
Sending/receiving e-mail	36%
Accessing information services	25%

Source: The Yankee Group

Cellular carriers expect to solve these problems by deploying all-digital networks. The two leading standards for future digital cellular networks in the U.S. are Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) and Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA). (The digital system in Europe is called GSM.) TDMA is currently easier to deploy, but it's limited to short messaging.

CDMA offers many more opportunities than TDMA. The CDMA Forum, an industry group with more than 60 participating companies, recently proposed a plan to integrate data throughput of up to 64 Kbps over the existing cellular system. CDMA will also incorporate CDPD for short messaging, giving today's CDPD software developers an upgrade path (see accompanying story).

A newcomer to public data messaging is rolling out a different kind of network that uses low-cost, solar-powered cell sites mounted on utility poles. Metricom's Ricochet is a campus-wide wireless network that connects buildings in university and business park settings using the same unlicensed radio spectrum used by garage door openers, portable phones, and wireless LANs, which significantly reduces the cost of the service. Based on spread spectrum technology, the Ricochet network sends signals through open channels, jumping to find open channels fast enough so that the signals don't interfere with other services using the same frequencies. Metricom says that its latest version of Ricochet offers throughput as fast as 100 kilobits per second—almost four times as fast as a 28.8 Kbps modem.

Test networks are running in Cupertino, California, and Redmond, Washington, and service recently began in Dearborn, Michigan. Metricom plans full service in San Francisco and Seattle next.

—Nathaniel Zelnick

Paging Dick Tracy's Watch

SEVERAL WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES are still in the formative stages, but there's one that's going through the roof: Paging. There are close to 20 million pagers in use in the U.S. and analysts estimate that this number will double by 1998. If so, pager-based communications will closely track the growth in use of the other hugely popular wireless communication technology: cellular. Their low cost, low power consumption, and reliable in-building messaging (better than cellular) are keys to the growth in pager usage. Improved designs, applications, and protocols are also poised to help the technology move beyond those clumsy belt-looped black boxes and into the future.

How about the closest thing to Dick Tracy's watch yet? Seiko, in partnership with Motorola, already flopped once with a way-too-bulky attempt at a pager/watch hybrid, but it's new \$79.95 MessageWatch is sleek and multifunctional. Onboard the chip set—called the Advanced Communications and Timekeeping Technology (ACTT)—is a miniature FM radio data receiver that can receive all kinds of information, from the Dow Jones and prime rate closings to weather forecasts. Data is transmitted as subcarrier signals by FM radio stations Seiko has around the world. (Reception for the radio signals is local only.) Standard paging services cost \$8.95 a month and other information delivery services start at \$2.95 a month. According to Mike Park, vice president of business and network development for Seiko Communications, the marriage of paging and radio technologies helps make the watch “a more diverse device which can deliver information as customized as localized traffic incident reports.”

Notebook pagers are also new to the market. NovaLink Technologies NovaPak combines a modem and a pager (with an LCD display) in a Type II PCMCIA card. Shortly, many more of these PCMCIA pagers will have LCD panels so they can double as standard pagers.

Of course, there are significant limitations to paging technology, and if they're not improved on quickly, pagers could go the way of Betamax videotapes. Most paging systems

transfer data slowly (around 2400 bps), and limit message size to between 240 and 1,000 characters. Sending a message from a computer to a pager is often a Sisyphean task requiring customized software, a modem, and half-baked protocols. PC-to-pager software is also fairly clunky. For example, some packages are teletype-like and won't let you backspace to correct a misspelling.

Software packages such as Ex Machina's Notify or Fourth Wave Technologies' WinBeep dial into paging systems using TAP (Telelocator Alphanumeric Protocol). The catch: TAP currently supports only 7-bit ASCII text messages. The Telelocator Data Protocol (TDP) is in development and will support longer messages and digitized voice messages. Motorola is also working on a paging protocol that will support binary data file transfers at 6,400-bits per second data transmission speeds, and several companies are working on two-way paging.—Sebastian Rupley



Seiko's Message Watch doubles as a pager.



The NovaPak PCMCIA card combines a pager and a modem.

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/company
1	—	PerfectOffice 3.0 Upgrade Novell Inc.
2	8	QEMM 7.5 Quarterdeck Office Systems
3	7	Uninstaller 2.0 MicroHelp
4	3	Procomm Plus for Windows 2.0 DataStorm Technologies Inc.
5	—	WinCheckIt 2.0 Touchstone Software
6	4	MS-DOS 6.22 Upgrade Microsoft Corp.
7	—	pcAnywhere 2.0 for Windows Symantec Corp.
8	2	WordPerfect 6.1 for Windows Upgrade Novell Inc.
9	1	IBM OS/2 Warp 3.0 IBM Corp.
10	—	More PC Tools Peter Norton Group, Symantec Corp.

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to over 12,000 stores and resellers in the week ending December 31, 1994; the list can be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information adapted from a compilation by Ingram Micro.

Briefs

THE DAYS WHEN A HANDFUL OF ON-LINE

service vendors dominated the scene are fading fast, and steep connect-time fees are fading with them. CompuServe—historically one of the most expensive services—has dropped its fees for hourly connection in half, from \$9.60 to \$4.80. Likewise, Apple has dropped its fees for hourly connection to its eworld service from \$4.95 to \$2.95. Other services are expected to follow suit. Competition is behind the new pricing structures, and not all of it's here yet. Every copy of Microsoft's upcoming Windows 95 operating system will include a copy of Microsoft Network, the company's consumer-focused on-line service. Fees for hourly connection to Microsoft Network are expected to be set around \$4.00.

AFTER ALMOST EIGHT YEARS, AMD AND

Intel have ended their costly seven-year legal battle over rights to the microcode—or internal chip software—neces-

sary for 386 and 486 microprocessors. AMD will have a license to the microcode for the quickly aging chips, but it has to pay Intel \$58 million for violating Intel's patent. Intel has to pay AMD \$18 million for breach of contract. The settlement is good for the companies and consumers alike, as the stakes in the legal battle—along with the legal fees—threatened the financial health of both companies. AMD ran the risk of losing all profits on \$2 billion in sales of the chips. And antitrust violations that AMD charged Intel with could have cost Intel \$2 billion. AMD estimates that it has spent \$100 million on legal fees since 1987, and Intel's costs are estimated to be close to that amount.

HOME PC SALES ARE NECK AND NECK WITH

TV sales, says the Electronic Industries Association. Home PC sales during 1994 reached \$8.07 billion, while TV set sales were \$8.4 billion.—Sebastian Rupley

Ambra™

The Optimal Network or Home PC.

ZEOS® Ambra computers are not just another line of systems. They're the ideal solution to your network or home needs.

Why ideal? The ZEOS Ambra is loaded with hearty features in a slim case. We give you a choice of Intel processors—486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66. You also get on-board local bus video, and enough bays to add a 4X CD-ROM, 5.25" floppy drive and tape backup. The best news: it's available at a lean price that will leave a little green in your pocket.

Speaking of green... ZEOS Ambra computers are green—meaning they use less energy. Why should you care? Because Ambra PCs cut down on pollution and lower your electricity bill. That can translate into big savings for you and your company!



To save you even more money, we lowered prices *and* offer you several money-saving packages (many ready to ship the day you order) or the option to custom build a system to your exact needs. If you need a diskless workstation, we can remove the hard drive and floppy disk drive, and install a network card.



What's more, the Ambra is 100% compatible with all major operating systems on the market.

You also get award-winning after-the-sale support. No company has won more *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards than ZEOS—seven in all!



Whether it's connected to your network or plugging away at the home office, the ZEOS Ambra is the optimal solution for all your word processing or spreadsheet needs. It's the little powerhouse with a big punch at an exceptional value. Call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-7172.

Standard With Every ZEOS Ambra™ System:		Package 1		Package 2	
 ➤ Genuine Intel 486 microprocessor. ➤ Intel's Pentium OverDrive upgrade socket. ➤ 128K SRAM cache. ➤ Two serial ports, one parallel port and one mouse port integrated. ➤ Five expansion slots: two VESA local bus and three 16-bit ISA.	➤ Small footprint case with four bays. ➤ System speed selectable through the keyboard. ➤ 200 watt power supply, switchable between 115/230V. ➤ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard. ➤ Password feature built-in ROM for security. ➤ EPA Energy Star compliant. ➤ FCC Certified Class B; UL listed. ➤ ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.	486DX2-50	\$1195	486DX2-50	\$1395
		486DX2-66	\$1245	486DX2-66	\$1445
		➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 340MB IDE hard drive, 120K cache ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ On-board VESA local bus SVGA color video ➤ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ➤ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse		➤ 8MB RAM ➤ 528MB IDE hard drive, 120K cache ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ On-board VESA local bus SVGA color video ➤ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ➤ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse	

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449. ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA# GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs.

800-554-7172

**24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year**



Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card is a registered servicemark. Ambra is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1995 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). AMB-PCM-9503A

Z:NOTEFLEX. The One



Computer For All Of You.

Decisions, decisions.

Finding a notebook computer is simple. But finding one that can handle all the things you do, isn't.

If performance is what you're after, you look for megahertz and megabytes—the more the merrier. If you want a computer that won't be obsolete tomorrow, upgradability and modularity are key features. And if you need long battery life, well, cross your fingers.

And what if you want it all?

No problem. The Z-NOTEFLEX™ from Zenith Data Systems, delivers high performance in a completely modular notebook package. The video display, hard drive, floppy drive, memory and the microprocessor are all user-configurable. And changing them is as easy as changing your mind.



Z-NOTEFLEX

Up to IntelDX4™ 100MHz processor
Up to 700 MB hard drive
16-bit business audio
Active-matrix, color LCD
Two Type-II PCMCIA slots*

FLEXSITE

LCD video display stand

FLEXBAY

Battery charging bay
Floppy drive bay

FLEXDOCK

Enhanced port replicator
Two Type-III PCMCIA slots*
Networking module

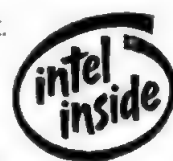
FLEXSHOW

MPC2-compliant
Double-speed CD-ROM drive
Amplified stereo speakers
Two Type-III PCMCIA slots*

Take, for example, the removable floppy drive. Whenever you're away from the office, pop it out and insert a second battery pack in its place. Wham, twice the computing time! But that's ZDS for you. Who else would build a computer versatile enough to tackle virtually

every part of your job? After all, Connected Computing—making computers and people work better together—is what Zenith Data Systems is all about.

There's more you should know, but we're out of space. So call the number below to find out why the Z-NOTEFLEX is the one computer for you, wherever you go, whatever you do.



1-800-945-0673, Ext. 5154

ZENITH
DATA SYSTEMS
Make The Connection™



USRobotics

TRUE
V.34
AVAILABLE NOW!

**Buying a modem that's not compatible
with everyone else's could make things
a little sticky at work.**

**Introducing...
the only 28,800 bps modems that
support every high-speed protocol:
V.34, V.FC™ and V.32 *terbo*.**

You know people depend on their modems. You know they can make it very uncomfortable for you if you don't recommend the fastest, most compatible modems available. So doesn't it behoove you to give them the only 28,800 bps modem that supports

every high-speed protocol and international standard? The only modem that connects with every other modem at its highest possible speed? Courier V.34 does all that. Want a magic number to protect you from curses? **Call 1-800-845-0908.**

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COURIER V.34™
The Only V.Everything™ Modem

3004

First Looks

HANDS-ON REVIEWS OF NEW SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ Portable PCs

IBM ThinkPad 701C: The Future Of Notebook Computing Unfolds

BY BRIAN NADEL

Every once in a while, a computer comes along that breaks so many established rules that it redefines the genre. The IBM ThinkPad 701C, with its expanding keyboard, 4-pound system weight, and large color display, is such a PC. When closed, the ThinkPad 701C is roughly the size and weight of most subnotebooks, but when it's opened, it transforms into a full-featured notebook with a full-size keyboard.

If you want the most full-featured computer in the smallest package but don't want to make the annoying compromises that other subnotebooks require, look no further. The \$5,000 ThinkPad 701C has successfully taken the

sub out of subnotebook.

The big news is IBM's innovative TrackWrite keyboard. The TrackWrite keyboard is not a single unit but is actually composed of two pieces that fit together to form a full keyboard.



NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU DON'T: The ThinkPad 701C's keyboard comes apart and is stowed as two pieces when the lid is shut (top). When the lid is opened, it fits together like a jigsaw puzzle (right).



When the case is closed, the keyboard occupies the notebook's entire footprint, but the key's rows are offset. When the lid is raised, a spiral cam in the left hinge starts the mechanical magic by moving a series of levers and arms that slide the left half of the keyboard over to the left and the right half down and to the right, like two pieces of a jigsaw puzzle forming a whole.

The result is an 11.5-inch-long keyboard that hangs over the system's edges by about 7/8 of an inch on each side. The TrackWrite not only works well and is responsive, but it is a pleasure to watch open and close.

DESIGNED FOR ABUSE

While the feel of the keyboard is similar to that of conventional

notebooks, it does flex a little when the Enter or Tab keys are pounded. The unit is strong enough, though, so that you can safely lift the system by its keyboard wings, and IBM engineers have used a robot arm to open

departure for the ThinkPad 700 series.

Happily, the ThinkPad 701C uses an internal modem. The 14.4-kbps modem uses a digital signal processor that does double duty as a Sound Blaster-compatible sound system. The ThinkPad 701C has a built-in microphone (mounted in the right hinge) and a speaker (mounted on the bottom of the system), making it multimedia-ready.

The ThinkPad 701C includes all of the expected high-end notebook features, as well as some extras. The system can accommodate either a pair of Type II or a single Type III PCM-CIA card, and includes a combination parallel port and external floppy disk drive port that is accessible through the special connector cables that are the stock and trade of subnotebooks.

Unfortunately, the parallel port and external floppy disk rely on the same connector, so they can't be used at the same time. This is not a problem when using the included port replicator, which has a serial port connector, a video-out connector, and audio jacks. When used, the port replicator can place the keyboard at a comfortable tilt. The ThinkPad 701C has an IRDA-compliant infrared transceiver in the back for wireless file transfers or printing.

SMALL PACKAGE, BIG PUNCH

As small as the ThinkPad 701C is, it packs quite a punch. The

Continues on page 38

► IN FIRST LOOKS

Citizen PN60	38
Versa P75HC	38
Corel CD Creator	40
Lotus Organizer 2.0	42
File Magic Plus	
Professional 4 Series	44
Office Accelerator 3.0	44
ColorLink Universal	46
FaxConnection	46
WinPrinter 1000	48
Screen Thief for Window	49
AIM Tools, Version 1.0	49
Adobe Premiere 4.0	50
Royalty Free Digital	
Video	50
Presentations 3.0	54
RemotePoint 1.01	54
OAG FlightDisk North	
American Edition	56
Software Audio	
Workshop	56
ABC SnapGraphics 2.0	56

ThinkPad 701C

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

system we tested was equipped with a 486 DX2/50 CPU, a 540MB hard disk drive, and 8MB of RAM. It was slightly off the pace set by the DX4-based units in our most recent notebook feature story (see "Power to Go," January 24, 1995). The ThinkPad 701C's Winstone 95 score of 41 was good, but this technological masterpiece really deserves to have a more powerful processor than the DX2/50 or DX4/75 units that are currently available.

The ThinkPad 701C lasted 1 hour 41 minutes on our WinDrain test (which gauges battery life under continuous use with the notebook's power-management features turned off).

In actual use, we found that the ThinkPad 701C was able to go for approximately 3 hours between charges with its power-conservation feature on the most economical setting; the nickel cadmium battery can be recharged in less than 2 hours. The system has an easy-to-read icon that includes both a numerical estimate of the amount of time remaining before the power runs out and a bar graph.

The final piece of the ThinkPad puzzle is its excellent mix of software, which starts with IBM's PC DOS 6.2 and Microsoft Windows 3.11. As a reflection of the system's executive emphasis, the ThinkPad 701C comes bundled with a software package that includes OAG FlightDisk (for on-line trip scheduling), Taxi (for navigating your way through an unfamiliar city), Lotus Organizer (for getting a handle on your business life), and half a dozen other useful applications.

As well-thought-out as this notebook is, however, the ThinkPad 701C does have some room for improvement. First of all, the 486DX2/50 model comes with a barebones 4MB of system memory, which is clearly not

BENCHMARK TESTS: IBM THINKPAD 701C

Despite its small size and its use of a 486DX2/50 processor, the IBM ThinkPad 701C was just behind the average of the 68 notebooks tested for our January 24 issue on most benchmark test suites.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Winstone 95 (Version 1.0), WinBench 95 (Version 1.0), PC Bench (Version 9.0), and WinDrain (Version 1.0) to gauge the performance and battery life of these notebooks. Each notebook had 8MB of system memory.

Higher scores represent better performance.	Winstone 95 (score)	Graphics WinMark 95 (millions of pixels per second)	Disk WinMark 95 (score)	DOSMark (score)	CPUmark 95 (score)	DOS Video (score)	DOS Disk (score)	WinDrain (hours: minutes)
IBM ThinkPad 701C	41	3.0	141	303	42	3,047	260	1:41
Average notebook (1/24/95)	40	3.5	253	405	86	2,983	338	1:58

enough for even the most miserly Windows user; the DX4/75 model comes with a much more realistic 8MB of RAM. In addition, the power switch, floppy disk drive connector, and audio plugs are inconveniently located under the TrackWrite keyboard's overhang on the left

side, making them rather difficult to get to.

These few minor missteps aside, the engineers at IBM have gracefully packed so much potential into such a small package that the ThinkPad 701C sets the new notebook standard for others to match.

► **ThinkPad 701C.** Estimated street price: *With 486DX2/50 CPU, 540MB hard disk drive, 10.4-inch active-matrix color display, \$5,000.* IBM Personal Computer Co., Somers, NY; 800-772-2227, 914-766-1900; fax, 800-426-4329.

Circle 544 on reader service card

Portable PCs

NEC Versa P/75: High Resolution Takes to the Road

BY BRIAN NADEL

As the high-resolution NEC Versa P/75 HC proves, bigger isn't always better. While most of the world's notebook makers have concentrated on integrating wide-screen 10-inch displays into their products, NEC takes a different approach by giving its \$6,099 Versa P/75 the first active-matrix color display that supports 800-by-600 pixel resolution.

Naturally, the focus of the Versa P/75 is its extra-sharp thin-film transistor screen, which NEC calls VersaVision. Because the panel contains 56 percent more pixels (480,000 versus 307,200) compared with a standard 640-by-480 resolution, display regions of an image that appeared fuzzy or oddly shaped on a standard screen will look sharper and much more realistic.

This screen comes in handy when viewing a complicated CAD drawing, a large spreadsheet, or a photographic image, and it will be indispensable for those who need to use their

portable PCs in order to produce or edit a complicated graphical image. When it comes to displaying images, nothing comes close to the VersaVision screen's ability to render curved lines and areas of subtle shading accurately.

SMALL PIXELS, SMALL FONTS

Unfortunately, for general business uses such as writing or working through a spreadsheet, fonts appear much smaller than they do on a conventional dis-



PORTABLE DESKTOP DISPLAY: The Versa P/75 is capable of showing 800 by 600 pixels on its active-matrix color screen.

play of equal size. The 9.5-inch-wide VersaVision screen is the functional equivalent of operating in 800-by-600 mode on a 12-inch monitor. So, expect to spend some time squinting at the Versa P/75.

In addition, the color depth of the screen is limited to 256 colors. NEC also makes a conventional 640-by-480 panel that can display 65,000 colors and is sold in comparable systems for \$400 less. NEC will soon introduce a panel that can display 24-bit color.

Apart from the move up to a 75-MHz Pentium processor, the basic Versa unit is very much unchanged. It is a marvel of modularity, with easy-to-change processor, hard disk, and screen. The system includes a Type III PCMCIA slot that could be used for two Type II cards, and the Versa's floppy disk drive bay can accommodate an extra battery or an additional complement of PCMCIA slots. NEC is also working on a video module for this bay.

Equipped with a 16-bit sound card, the Versa P/75 is a capable multimedia machine. The notebook includes a built-in speaker and microphone and a variety of software for producing and playing multimedia. All

First Looks

■ Citizen Puts a Color Printer in Your Briefcase

No bigger and not much heavier than a fold-up umbrella, the Citizen PN60 color printer lets those who spend a lot of time on the road print letters, prepare high-quality color overhead slides, and more. Priced at \$399, the PN60 expands your printing prowess away from the office. This printer is not for everyone, however, because of the high cost of its consumables and its slowness.

At less than a third the size of the Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 310 ink jet printer and weighing one-quarter as much, the PN60 is the smallest and lightest color printer available today. The base unit weighs 1 pound, the nickel cadmium battery adds 8 ounces, and the AC adapter adds an additional 10 ounces. The entire package can easily fit into just about any mobile executive's travel kit.

Capable of resolution of 360 dots per inch, Citizen's new thermal transfer print technology can work with paper or with overhead transparencies. With the monochrome ribbon and ordinary duplication paper, the PN60 can produce excellent looking letters, memos, and spec sheets with solid, well-formed fonts and only occasional print dropout.



COLORFUL COMPANION: The Citizen PN60 lets you produce vibrant color prints anywhere.

COLOR CONNECTION

Simply replace the monochrome ribbon with the four-color cartridge, and the printer can produce impressive color prints. In color mode, the PN60 works best with coated stock paper or transparencies; the smoother the paper's finish, the better the result.

On the downside, a single complicated color print can take up to a half-hour to complete and can take the better part of a \$7 ribbon. The \$4.50 monochrome ribbons last much longer. The major technical shortcoming of this tiny printer is that the output has a stripe roughly every eighth of an inch that is the result of overlapping ribbon passes. This gridiron pattern is most prominent when printing in color; text-only output is not affected.

Small, light, and capable of excellent print quality considering its size, the Citizen PN60 lets you take color wherever you want to go.—BN

► **Citizen PN60.** List price: \$399; 2-pack of monochrome ribbons, \$8.99; color ribbons, \$13.99. Requires: PC or Macintosh computer with parallel port. Citizen America Corp., Santa Monica, CA; 800-477-4683, 310-453-0614; fax, 310-453-2814.

Circle 545 on reader service card

told, this notebook can easily handle the audio as well as the visuals in your multimedia presentation. We still recommend that you use an external set of powered speakers for your presentations.

CACHING IN

The Versa P/75's performance did not disappoint. Equipped with a 75-MHz Pentium CPU, 8MB of system memory, a 540MB hard disk, and the added bonus of 256K of external cache, the Versa P/75 outperformed the Toshiba T4900CT on every benchmark test by a narrow margin. (For a review of the Toshiba T4900CT, see First Looks, December 6, 1994.)

While the Toshiba Pentium notebook used the same 75-MHz Pentium CPU, it was based on high-performance extended data out (EDO) memory chips and had no external cache. The Versa P/75's Winstone 95 score of 67 was 25 percent higher than the average score of our recent notebook roundup ("Power to Go,"

January 24, 1995), which represents a good cross section of the units available.

Battery rundown times were slightly shorter than the Toshiba T4900CT's 1 hour 59 minute battery life on our continuous-use WinDrain test, where the power-management feature is disabled. In view of the fact that the screen draws more power, however, the Versa P/75's 1 hour 43 minute battery life should be an acceptable compromise. With NEC's versatile power-conservation system turned on, the Versa P/75's nickel hydride battery pack could last for approx-

imately 2 hours 30 minutes of actual stop-and-go computing between charges.

Despite its well-engineered case and uncluttered internal layout, the Versa P/75 has a few design shortcomings. The front-mounted trackball seems oddly out of place in an era of pointing sticks, large trackballs, and touch pads. In addition, the price you pay for modularity is increased size and weight. At a travel weight of nearly 8 pounds 8 ounces, the NEC notebook is heavier than Toshiba's T4900CT or IBM's ThinkPad 755C, which has a 10.4-inch screen.

Much of this weight problem can be attributed to the Versa P/75's AC adapter, however, which weighs 1 pound 5 ounces including power cords.

If your work requires highly detailed images, the Versa P/75 can help brighten things up significantly with its high-resolution screen.

► **Versa P/75 HC.** Estimated street price: With Pentium/75, 8MB RAM, 256K external cache, 540MB hard disk, 9.5-inch active matrix color display, \$6,099. NEC Technologies Inc., Boxborough, MA. 800-632-8377, 508-264-8000.

Circle 546 on reader service card.



BENCHMARK TESTS: NEC VERSA P/75

The NEC Versa P/75 outscored the Toshiba T4900CT—the only other 75-MHz Pentium notebook we have tested—on all measures except one. The NEC's WinDrain battery life was 16 minutes short of the Toshiba's.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Winstone 95 (Version 1.0), WinBench 95 (Version 1.0), PC Bench (Version 9.0), and WinDrain (Version 1.0) to gauge the performance and battery life of these notebooks. Each notebook had 8MB of system memory.

Higher scores represent better performance.

	Winstone 95 (score)	Graphics WinMark 95 (millions of pixels per second)	Disk WinMark III (score)	DOSMark (score)	CPUMark 99 (score)	DOS Video (score)	DOS Disk (score)	WinDrain (hours: minutes)
NEC Versa P/75	67	9.6	422	787	162	3,340	539	1:43
Toshiba T4900CT	66	8.1	404	692	141	2,762	490	1:59

CD-ROM Software

Corel CD Creator: Let There Be CDs

BY JAMES KARNEY

Until now, CD-recordable (CD-R) technology has been so expensive and complicated that it was virtually unapproachable for the average PC user. Whether it is for data, music, or mixed media, Corel is aiming to bring CD-R into the mainstream with its \$249 CD Creator package. Of course, you'll still need a CD recorder, but this Corel software is the easiest way to cut a disk.

CD Creator's strength is that you don't have to learn the arcane technology of premastering disks in order to put data on a disk. The program contains three modules: an audio editor for laying out music tracks, a data editor for designing data CDs, and a jewel-case designer for producing the inserts for music CDs.

FILE BY FILE

The data and audio editors work much like the Windows File Manager, allowing you to drag and drop files into the emerging CD-ROM. As the CD takes shape, a listing of the files used is shown in a tree structure. As the file fills, a status bar located below the file area shows the estimated free space left on the target disk and the amount of hard disk space required for the temporary files. But that is about as far as CD Creator goes, because it has no simulation utilities that show what the CD will look like before burning the disk.

Once the structure and selections have been made, you can save the layout for future use—a handy feature for those who create regular data backups or data distribution disks. Filling up the CD is a semi-auto-

mated process. For example, audio tracks can be listed with the track title and artist, and CD Creator will automatically add the playing time.

Don't let the program's low price fool you: It offers some very sophisticated safety features that are often absent on more expensive products. For instance, we found the program quite useful for testing our system's CD-ROM for proper audio extraction, for testing the ability of our hard disk to supply data to the recorder, and for testing the recorder itself for proper operation and available writing speeds. All the tests are contained in one easy-to-use dialog box.

CD Creator's hardware requirements are substantial. You must have a compatible ASPI-based SCSI host adapter running on your PC, along with a

format and can be used to copy files from local drives, CD-ROM readers, and network drives. For our evaluation, we used a Kodak PCD-200 Writer.

Our first disk was created without incident by using the program's Disc Wizard to copy files from our local hard disk. As each directory or

file was selected, a status bar in the CD Creator window showed the total amount of space allocated and how much was left. The 610MB disk was cut in 42 minutes without a problem.

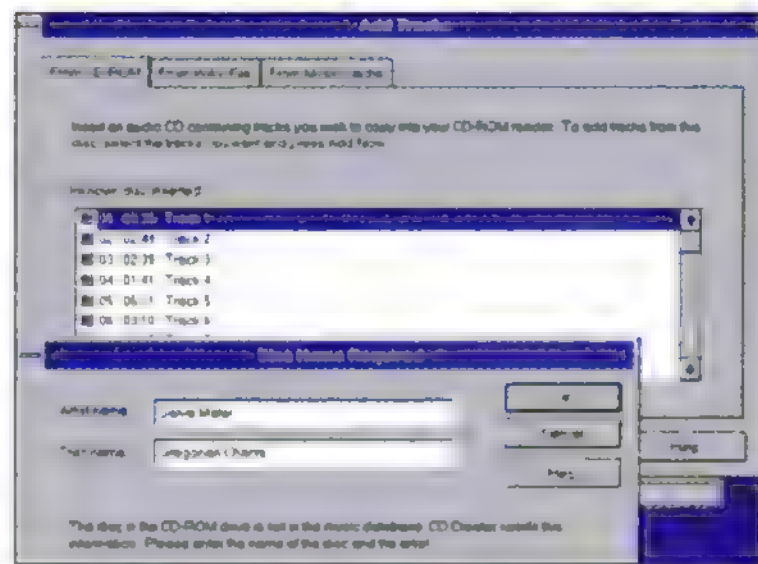
CRASH...NO BURN

Next, we tried to back-up 630MB of assorted files, including some very large graphics images, from a NetWare 3.12 network. Moving this data caused other CD-R products to choke, each time trashing a \$20 disk. CD Creator stopped dead

before starting to write to the disk. Closer examination revealed that one source file had an incorrect creation date, which halted the program. After removing it from the list, everything worked perfectly.

A bit of advice: If you plan on copying files larger than 20MB from a SCSI drive, we recommend that the drive and the recorder be set up on separate matching adapters. Having them on the same card can overrun the buffer and ruin the target disk.

Audio recordings showed another potential snafu. Our NEC 4X CD-ROM was based on early firmware, which was not up to the task, and the result was that it took 11 hours to



MUSIC MASTER: Make your own music CDs either from scratch or by copying from other sources; the tracks' times are automatically inserted.

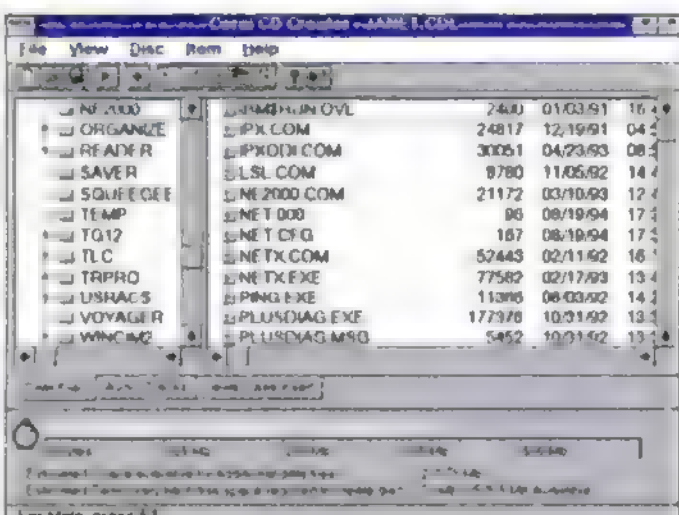
record a 62 minute audio CD. In addition, the CD had pops and other noise when played. We replaced the NEC unit with a newer Plextor 4Plex drive and copied the disk in a little over 2 hours; the fidelity was excellent.

All told, CD Creator does an excellent job of masking the complexity of recording a CD, regardless of whether the content is data, music, or mixed media. Other mastering packages, notably Easy CD Pro and Simpli-CD, fail to measure up in this area. Neither incorporates Wizards, includes full diagnostic analyzers, or uses as wide a variety of recordable hardware.

Yet as good as it is, CD Creator lacks some features found on more expensive products. The most glaring absence is the lack of mastering modes that let the user model the structure of a CD-ROM on a hard disk. But most people don't need such high-end tools to make a quick backup or cut their own music CD. Simplicity is the watchword with CD Creator.

► **Corel CD Creator.** List price: \$249. Requires: 8MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, SCSI host adapter, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, compatible CD-Recorder, 16-bit sound card, digital audio CD-ROM drive for recording from audio CDs. Corel Corp., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; 800-772-6735, 613-728-8200; fax, 613-761-9176.

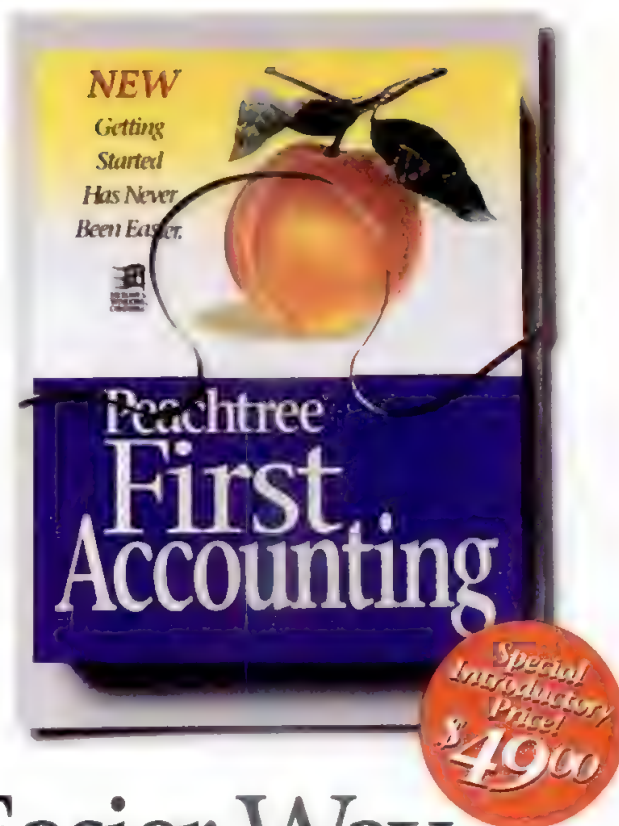
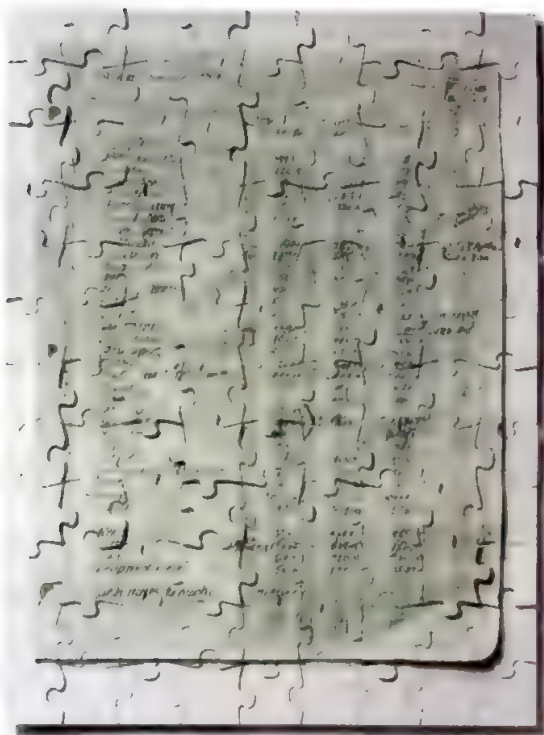
Circle 440 on reader service card



WHAT'S LEFT?: The bar graph at the bottom of CD Creator's interface shows how much of the target disk's capacity remains to be filled.

supported CD Recorder. If you plan to produce digital audio CDs, a CD-Digital Audio drive is required. Happily, Corel publishes a list of those CD-R drives that are compatible (the company says it will update the list monthly).

CD-Creator conforms to the ISO 9660 CD-ROM standard



There's An Easier Way To Do Your Accounting.

It's one thing to use your PC for memos and letters. And quite another to trust it with the lifeblood of your business – your accounting.

Maybe that's why so many business owners cling to pencil and paper, or try to get by with personal finance software.

Well, we're out to change all that. Starting today.

Designed For First Time Users.

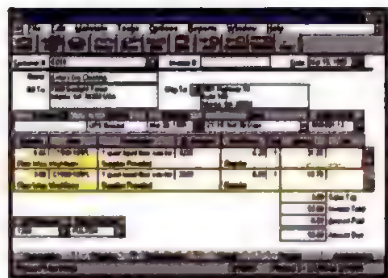
New Peachtree First Accounting was created to take the anxiety out of accounting for first time users.

Make no mistake. It's a powerful business accounting system. But it also offers special help features. Navigational Aids. SmartGuides that walk you through most common tasks. Online Help. And other features that make it the easiest way yet to computerize your accounting.

There's even an Automation Guide for people moving their books from paper to PC for the first time.

Do More In Less Time.

With First Accounting, you can invoice your customers, manage your receivables, pay your vendors and employees, and track job costs. And with more than 100 standard business reports to choose from, it's easy to keep track of how your business is doing.



Simply put, it handles your finances the way good business accounting software should – without any compromises. Yet it's as easy to use as a personal finance package. No kidding.

Just as importantly, it puts you on the right path: the Peachtree family of

accounting products. So as your business grows, your accounting system can too.

**Special Introductory Price:
Only \$49.**

Peachtree First Accounting is priced so low, you can't afford not to try it. And we guarantee it to be the easiest accounting solution you've ever seen. If you don't think so, return it within 60 days for a prompt, courteous refund. Call now, and get up and running in no time.

(800) 428-9973



Peachtree®
An **ADP** Company

System Requirements: IBM Compatible 386 or higher, Windows 3.1 running in standard or enhanced mode, 4 MB RAM, 12 MB free hard disk space, VGA or higher monitor, mouse. Works with any Windows 3.1 compatible printer.

© Copyright 1995, Peachtree Software, Norcross, Georgia. • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Information Managers

Organizer Reaches Out to the Workgroup

BY GREGG KEIZER

Lotus Organizer, Release 2.0, the latest incarnation of Lotus's popular personal information manager, manages to incorporate some serious group-scheduling skills without damaging its reputation as one of the easiest-to-use PIMs available. The \$99 package retains its Day-Timer-like notebook look, with a ring binder motif and dog-eared page corners. You can add new sections, customize old ones, and navigate through the entire notebook by clicking on page corners and tabs. But the scope of Organizer has been increased with the addition of features commonly found in contact management software and a change in focus from the individual to the group.

PHONE HOME

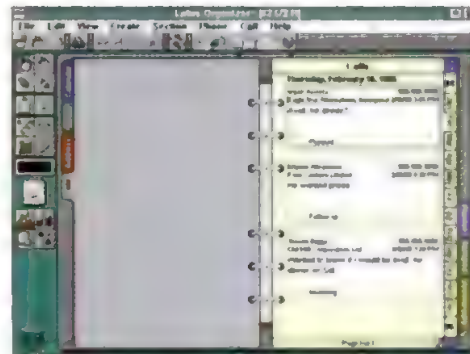
An addition to Organizer's traditional six-pack of applets (which includes an address book, an anniversary reminder, a calendar, a notepad, a planner, and a to-do list) is the call module, which lets you organize and store contact information for both incoming and outgoing phone calls. This powerful new feature enables Organizer to compete with dedicated contact managers.

We found one of Organizer 2.0's most useful features to be its ability to create recurring appointments (and even mark a meeting as tentative). Unfortunately, to input changes to a meeting's time, you still must rely on a cumbersome slider-like device that expands and contracts to reflect a meeting's duration; the addition of typed-in times would help.

As in earlier versions, Organizer 2.0 lets you turn the calendar into a one-stop scheduler that displays items from the other modules. Organizer's new merge feature synchronizes a pair of

calendars from, for instance, a desktop and a notebook.

Organizer also tackles the tougher job of resolving group schedules, and by doing so shifts



TELE-CONNECT: Organizer's new call module lets you track incoming and plan outgoing phone calls.

its focus to the workgroup. The program allows multiple users to access a shared calendar simultaneously. You can set access privileges for any calendar (to let an assistant book appointments, for example).

The program's group scheduling piggybacks atop Notes 3.x and cc:Mail 2.x, using those packages' e-mail address books to select attendees, send invitations, and receive responses. Scheduling agents process the meeting notices automatically and administer resources such as rooms and presentation equipment.

Setting up Organizer for Notes or cc:Mail is a task best left to the LAN administrator or MIS department; it's a complex chore that has a steep learning curve and requires considerable preparation. Networked users who don't have Notes or cc:Mail actually have it easier, as Organizer can reconcile schedules in shared files residing on a single server, which is much easier to set up.

No matter how group

scheduling is established, the end result is the same. Organizer lets users view occupied time on one another's calendars, find a suitable free time for a group wish-

ing to meet, book resources, invite attendees, and attach files to a meeting notice. Replies are sent via e-mail or to the single-server mailbox, where they can be viewed from within Organizer. Unfortunately, Organizer does not display the meeting's status—who's coming,

who's not—unless you click open the appointment. And the program does not allow participants to hide from network scheduling and block out personal time.

ANCHOR'S THE WAY

Enhancements to other sections of the package are less impressive, but nonetheless increase Organizer's reach. You can now display the to-do list by category, date, priority, or status; specify a completion date; attach alarms to a task; and create recurring to-do items. You can set up the notepad as an elemen-

tary application- and document-launching pad. And the program's Anchor tool lets you manually connect various pieces of information throughout the program. For example, you can link a name in the address book to a to-do task.

Organizer 2.0's calendar adds a monthly view in addition to the annual, biweekly, weekly, and two-day snapshots found in its predecessors. Furthermore, you can now set conflicting and overlapping appointments. If you tell it to, the program will notify you of the time conflict by highlighting the day and the offending appointment in red.

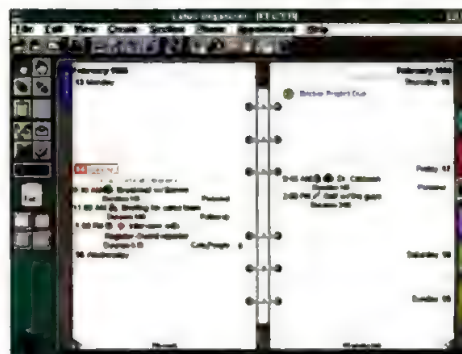
Still, there are a couple of weak spots. For one thing, you can view only one module at a time, navigation relies too heavily on the mouse, and there are only two notes fields for each entry in the address book. In addition, cross-referencing information is harder than in a package such as Ecco, since you must manually connect each item. The biggest problem with Organizer, however, is that it is very slow.

For many users, however, these will be minor quirks. Organizer holds an enviable position in the PIM world: The program is easy to use regardless of whether it is holding one's

information or serving as the caretaker for a group's appointments and contacts.

► **Lotus Organizer, Release 2.0.** List price: \$99; upgrade from prior versions, \$49. Requires: 4MB RAM (6MB for group scheduling with Lotus Notes), 8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500.

Circle 403 on reader service card



CONFLICT RESOLUTION: With Release 2.0, Organizer can now book overlapping appointments, highlighting the conflict here in red.

RECORDABLE CD!

The New Pinnacle RCD-1000 is 3 Drives in 1

- 1 **Recordable CD System**
- 2 **Double-speed CD-ROM Player**
- 3 **Tape Backup Replacement**

*#1 Selling
Recordable CD System!*

The **RCD-1000™** is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only **\$1995**.

With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a **CD Recorder**, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or to the end of the world. As a double-speed **CD-ROM player**, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And, with Pinnacle's own **Backup Software Utility**, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for only **\$29 per disc or**

4 cents per megabyte. Each disc holds 650 MB of data, audio and video storage.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games or even mixing your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. You can spend more money on three different systems, or call one source for all your needs.

Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.



➡➡➡ **FEATURES** ◀◀◀

1 **RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM**

- CD maker
- Double speed recorder
- Supports standard recordable CD media, 74 min./650 MB
- 5.25" half-height internal or external
- 1 MB buffer to ensure hard disk compatibility
- Pinnacle record software for ISO9660, Red Book audio
- Records data, audio and video

2 **CD-ROM PLAYER**

- Double speed player/multimedia compliant
- Reads standard CD-ROM titles
- Dust resistant design
- Data rate 300 KB/Sec.
- Seek Time 300 milliseconds
- One-year limited warranty

3 **TAPE BACKUP REPLACEMENT**

- Random access
- Faster than tape
- More reliable than tape (RCD media-100-year shelf life)
- Bootable disk
- RCD media is readable in most CD-ROM drives
- Pinnacle backup utility for Windows and Mac
- Low cost media-\$29 per disk

All trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners

TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

714-789-3000 • FAX 714-789-3150

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

CIRCLE 098 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Contact Management

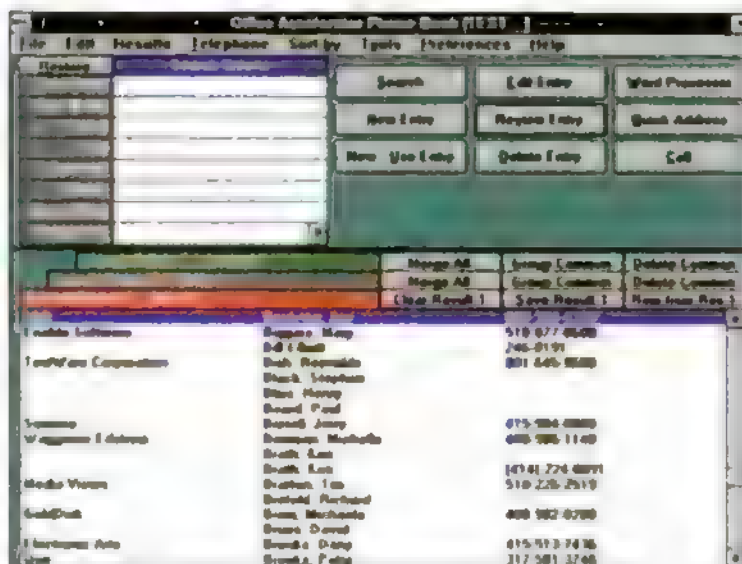
Office Accelerator: Contact Manager And Word Processor Team Up

BY DAVID HASKIN

Office Accelerator 3.0 is a tightly focused tool for those who collect contact names and need to use them quickly. This \$99.95 add-in contact database for several popular word processors is neither as full-featured as contact managers like ACT! nor as powerful as free-standing database programs. But by offering a much quicker and simpler approach to performing basic everyday tasks like creating form letters and finding phone

field attributes. Also, we were able to search the contents of the freeform notes field, which can hold up to 32K of text for each record. This makes OA handier as a light-duty contact manager.

As with previous versions, you can mix and match the results



WORD POWER: Office Accelerator works with word processors and can conduct searches.

of up to three separate searches. For example, we started with a search for all contacts in a specific state, and then conducted another search for all contacts classified as hot sales leads. By

clicking on a button, we were able to combine the results of both searches. The more we used this feature, the more uses we could find for it.

Unfortunately, combined

searching is as close as OA gets to Boolean AND, OR, and NOT searches; combining the results of two separate searches simulates using the AND operator in a single search. Furthermore, OA doesn't support wildcard or sound-alike searches (useful for finding misspelled or phonetically spelled names or places). And OA's interface is crowded and sometimes confusing.

Even with these shortcomings, however, OA's superb integration makes it a good tool for word processing mavens. If you depend on correspondence but don't need the power and complexity of a contact manager, OA is an excellent choice.

► **Office Accelerator, Version 3.0.** List price: \$99.95. Requires: 4MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Baseline Data Systems Inc., Torrance, CA; 800-429-5325, 310-214-8528; fax, 310-214-8529.

Circle 541 on reader service card

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From February 27 through March 3, you can go on-line to download a demo of Baseline Data Systems' Office Accelerator or to discuss the program with reviewer David Haskin, Baseline president Chris Furgis, and support manager Tony Hebert. Type GO ZNT EXEC from any CompuServe! prompt.

want to retrieve. OA displays a dialog box for fine-tuning, enabling you, for example, to change the salutation for a letter or select an appropriate type of label. The program then either prints the task or inserts the relevant information into your word processing document.

Baseline Data Systems has enhanced OA's database capabilities. For example, we found that we could create as many as 100 custom fields and define

■ Document Management

File Magic Plus Expands Data Entry and Retrieval Horizons

BY J.W. OLSEN

Last year, despite interface weaknesses, Westbrook Technologies' File Magic Plus won our Editors' Choice award for image management software ("Paper Shredders," June 14, 1994) because of its overall power and search flexibility. Now, with new versions of both the standalone File Magic Plus Professional (reviewed here, \$1,795) and the LAN version, File Magic Plus Workgroups (10 users, \$8,495), the company offers an improved interface and expanded functionality.

Westbrook has relaxed the learning curve by simplifying File Magic Plus's interface and providing pop-up Cue Cards. But the most useful enhancement is the program's ability to open simultaneous windows, switch between them, and per-

form tasks in the order that makes the most sense to you.

You can now preview scanned documents before you commit them to a database. In addition, File Magic Plus can create scripts to automatically index documents as they are captured.

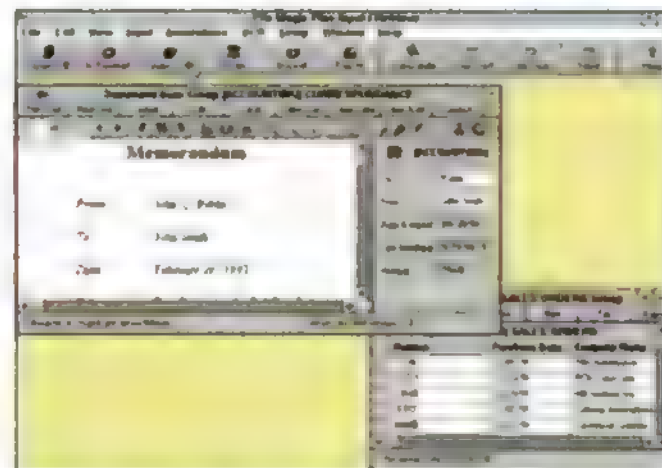
The program is now fully OLE 2.0 compliant, making it an extremely flexible document management system. You can add OLE objects within File Magic Plus documents

or use the program as a server within files created by other apps. You can also add comments and highlighting.

Most notably, File Magic Plus now supports unlimited databases, so you can create separate systems for different

tasks. Querying permits multiple variables and search narrowing, while indexing can be qualified through masks, pick lists, ranges, or unique values.

With its enhancements, File Magic Plus Professional extends Westbrook Technologies' lead in the image management and retrieval arena.



OVERLAPPING IDEAS: File Magic Plus now permits multiple simultaneous view.

► **File Magic Plus Professional 4 Series.** List price: \$1,795. Requires: 8MB RAM, 12MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1 or later. Westbrook Technologies Inc., Branford, CT; 800-949-3453, 203-483-6666; fax, 203-488-8366.

Circle 542 on reader service card

ADI's Resemblance to NEC and SONY...

...ends with a lower price.

Products populating the landscape of performance monitors look a lot alike. High on quality, long on features, hefty on price. Now,

thanks to ADI, things are looking up. For much less, you can get the same quality ADI has for years built into the monitors of many of today's world class monitor and PC companies. And the same great features. Front panel digital controls. 76 Hz flicker-free refresh rate. Brilliant, non-interlaced images. Special non-glare, dark glass CRT surfaces. And ADI meets or exceeds every standard for manufacturing, power conservation, ergonomics and safety.



March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan 3E+



The ADI MicroScan™ 17" 5EP and 15" 4GP

- Microprocessor intelligence
- Fingertip front panel controls
- 76 Hz flick-free refresh rate
- Brilliant, non-interlaced images
- Single-board design
- 2-year warranty
- Optional 3-year warranty

See the difference between ADI monitors and those of Sony or NEC. Look at the price tag. For more information on ADI, our monitors and the ADI Reseller/Demo Program, call (800) 228-0530. For automated faxed product information and editorial reviews, call (800) 767-8182.



MicroScan is a trademark of ADI Systems Inc. All other brands or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. © 1995 ADI Systems Inc. All rights reserved.

ADI Systems, Inc. 2115 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Any way you look at it.

Fax

Colorize Your Faxes with FaxConnection

BY ALFRED POOR

Color is taking the office by storm. Only a few holdouts still use monochrome monitors, and color printers are beginning to make black-and-white reports and presentations seem old-fashioned. But when the fax line rings, you're still limited to black print on a white sheet, right? Wrong. With the \$695 FaxConnection MFP board from Extended Systems, you can send and receive full-color faxes through many popular color printers. In most cases, though, delivery via traditional electronic mail might make more sense.

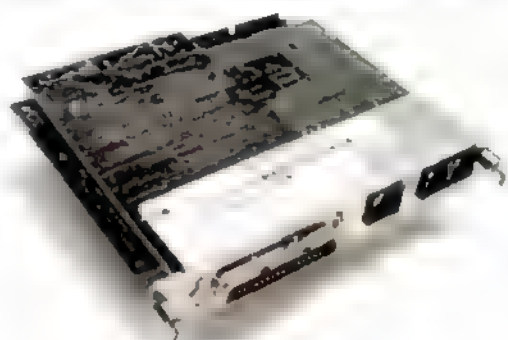
The key component in the FaxConnection MFP is a card designed to fit in the MIO (multipurpose input/output) slot of Hewlett-Packard printers. Slide it into the slot on an HP LaserJet IIISi, HP LaserJet 4, HP LaserJet 4 Plus, or HP LaserJet 4Si and you automatically add the ability to send and receive faxes with any CCITT Group III fax machine.

The big news is that when the MFP card is installed in one of HP's color printers, such as the HP DeskJet 1200C, the machine can send and receive in color. Because of its ability to reproduce rich, saturated colors as well as crisp lines, we chose to test the MFP system on the HP Color LaserJet printer.

Because the FaxConnection MFP can transmit images using either PostScript fax or PCL fax modes, we were able to print on a remote printer about as easily as on a local printer. For example, a file faxed from Idaho to PC Labs in New York looked just as good as when printed locally. This system could be extremely handy for anyone needing to transmit color images with minimal hassle and user intervention.

THE PRICE OF CONVENIENCE

You pay for this convenience, however, even beyond the \$695 list price for the base model, which comes with a 512K buffer; a system with 1MB of memory costs \$890. If your printer has only a single MIO



INSTANT COLOR: With this board, your color printer becomes a color fax machine.

slot, which is the case on all but the Si models in the LaserJet line, you'll have to choose between color faxes and a network adapter. If you want to remain connected to your office's network, you can use the Pocket-FaxServer, a \$205 option from Extended Systems.

There are other considerations, even in single-user in-

stallations. Although the FaxConnection MFP will buffer an incoming fax job if the printer is busy, the printer is not available for local use while a fax is being printed. It would be much better if waiting local print jobs could also be buffered.

SLOW GOING

There's also the issue of how long each page takes. The FaxConnection MFP works only at speeds of up to 9,600 bits per second, which is standard for fax transmissions. This is a tad slow in an era where 14.4 kilobit-per-second modems are practically commodity items and 28.8-Kbps V.34 modems are rapidly becoming the standard.

It took about 30 minutes to transmit a 1.5MB file using the system's binary-file-transfer feature, 10 minutes to transmit a full-page color image of text and graphics, and almost 2 minutes to transmit a 3-inch-square color bitmapped image at 300-dot-per-inch resolution.

The bottom line is that in

just about all cases it would be faster—though much less convenient—to use e-mail or modem-to-modem transfers to move graphics. The main advantage offered by the FaxConnection MFP is that it requires no user intervention on the receiving end. In this regard, the FaxConnection MFP is as easy to use as a standard fax machine. That is, all you have to do is periodically empty the tray of received faxes.

While the color capability that the board gives you is a considerably attractive feature, the FaxConnection MFP will probably have limited appeal until color printers that support it become more common.

► **FaxConnection MFP.** List price: Base model with 512K buffer, \$695; with 1MB buffer, \$890; with 1MB and Pocket-FaxServer, \$1,095. Requires: Printer with MIO slot. Extended Systems Inc., Boise, ID; 800-235-7576, 406-587-7575; fax, 208-377-1906.

Circle 401 on reader service card

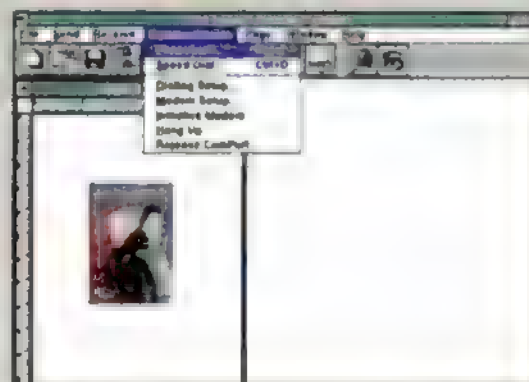
■ ColorLink: The Software Way to Send Color

If you don't have an HP Color LaserJet or HP DeskJet 1200C you can still send color images. ColorLink Universal, from Laser Today International, is a \$445 program designed to make it easy to send and receive color images.

This Windows program can send color images via most major data modems to a receiving computer. The package includes a receiver version of the program, which only lets you receive and save images. Inbound images are automatically saved on-disk, printed, or displayed.

Though ColorLink does make the transfer of images easy, there are still some snags. You

have to convert images to graphics files before you can send them, which means that you cannot create a Microsoft Word for Windows document and send the pages directly. Some users may find the convenience worth the cost, but others may find that e-mail or a traditional communications package can perform equivalent functions with fewer steps.—AP



COLOR LINK: Makes it easy to send color graphics files between computers with data modems.

► **ColorLink Universal.** List price: \$445. Requires: 6MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, compatible data modem, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or

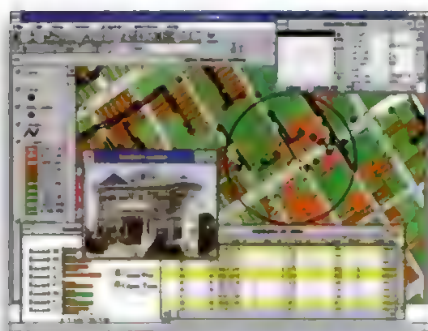
later. Laser Today International Inc., Mountain View, CA; 415-961-3015; fax, 415-961-7631.

Circle 402 on reader service card

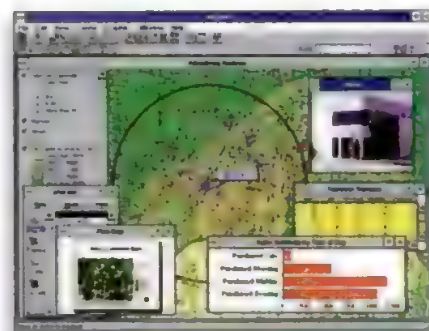
"ArcView is Hot..."

-Kathryn Hale, Dataquest

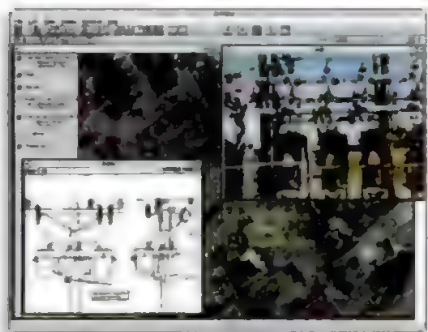
30,000 Shipped in the First Two Months!



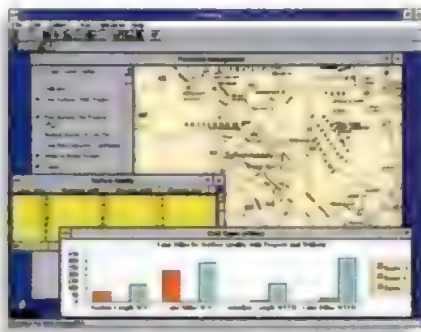
Government



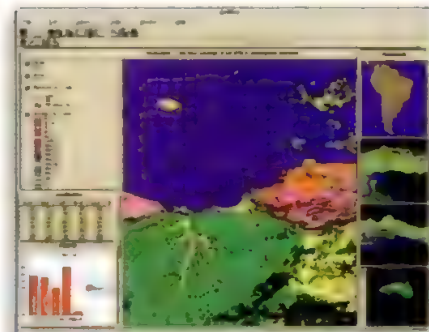
Business



AM/FM



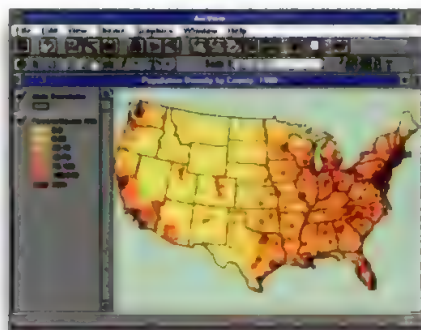
Transportation



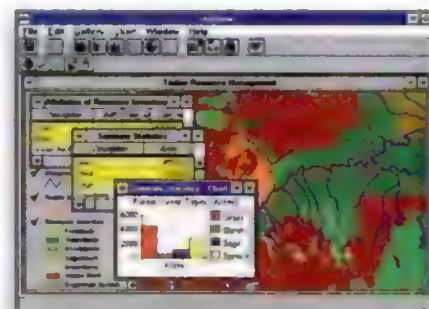
Petroleum

"ArcView 2 is an extraordinary product. The interface is excellent, as are its query and display capabilities...Avenue is an impressive scripting language, affording the user a wide range of customization options. The map composition features also receive high marks, making it a snap to get cartographic output...an effective tool that goes far beyond simply mapping data."

-John C. Cartwright,
GIS World Magazine



Demographics

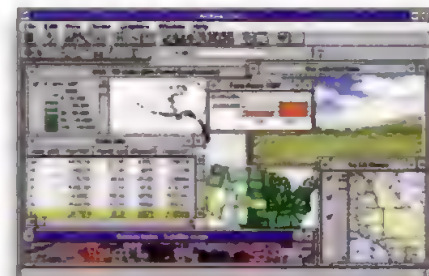
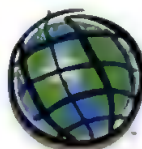


Environmental

To order ArcView® or for more information,
call ESRI at

1-800-GIS-XPRT

(1-800-447-9778)



Education

GIS by ESRI

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1995 Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved. ESRI, and ArcView are registered trademarks of Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. The ESRI globe logo, the ArcView logo and GIS by ESRI are trademarks of Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. Other companies and products mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective trademark owners. Venustation data provided courtesy of Jelco Software, Inc., Houston, Texas.

■ Laser Printers

LaserMaster's WinPrinter 1000: High Resolution at About a Dollar a Pixel

BY DANIEL GROTTA &
SALLY WIENER GROTTA

While perfectly adequate for general business use, 300-dot-per-inch laser printers are woefully inadequate for the graphics and typesetting needs of people who produce newsletters and brochures. And while 600-dpi printers have significantly better resolution, they still fall short of the 1,000 dpi you really need for smoothly formed fonts and graphics.

LaserMaster Corp.'s \$1,095 WinPrinter 1000—by far the least expensive printer in the high-resolution market—is PostScript-compatible, and can reproduce both 256 gray scales and camera-ready halftones. While the WinPrinter 1000 can be the functional equivalent of a type shop for your office, it is not as ruggedly engineered as many of its higher-priced competitors. In its defense, the printer does offer extraordinary value.

Because it is capable of producing graphics and text output suitable for reproduction at 85 lines per inch, the WinPrinter 1000 is good enough for producing most newspapers, newsletters, and even some magazines printed on noncoated stock.

Although based on the same 300-dpi Canon PX laser engine that the HP LaserJet 4L uses, the WinPrinter 1000 includes much of its own homegrown engineering. The most impressive addition is LaserMaster's patented TurboRes technology, which boosts resolution, provides gray-scale capability, and virtually eliminates aliasing.

Other enhancements include HP LaserJet II and PostScript Level 1 emulation, NetWare compliance, a high-speed parallel-port controller board, and 50 TrueType and 4 PCL4 fonts. Emphasizing its flexibility in a production setting, the WinPrinter also has a dedicated printer driver for generating thumbnails, printing odd- and even-numbered pages, and creating other special formats.

GOOD NEWS...

The good news is that our testing showed the WinPrinter 1000 to be capable of generating excellent-quality text and graphics formatted for up to 8.5-by 14-inch paper. At least to the

better-looking halftone patterns.

In the Windows direct mode, the WinPrinter 1000 is also very fast, able to deliver the first print within seconds of the file being transmitted from the PC. LaserMaster's drivers and utilities also make it easy to manage fonts, change resolutions, establish the queue order, and set the system up as a network printer.

...BAD NEWS

The bad news is that, like the LaserJet 4L, LaserMaster's WinPrinter 1000 is a lightweight functionally. In order to keep the price down, LaserMaster did not give the unit its own microprocessor. That means it must function as a dumb printer, running piggyback on your computer's processor and system memory.

The more powerful your PC, the faster the printer works and the higher resolution output it can produce. With 8MB of RAM installed in our system, we found maximum resolution to be limited to 300 dpi or 400 dpi. But with 16MB of memory, we could print at 1,000 dpi.

The duty cycle is a decidedly modest 1,000 pages per month, and total engine life expectancy is only 100,000 copies. So while it can be configured as a Novell printer, the WinPrinter 1000 may not have the ruggedness to stand up to a high-volume environment.

Oddly, the printer has neither an on/off switch nor a reset button. It does, however, have a power-saving idle mode, which draws less than 5 watts.

The printer's flimsy paper tray holds only 125 pages and cannot automatically detect when a single sheet or an enve-

lope is fed in manually. Unless you go into the printer setup utility or create a macro in your application to change between the tray and manual feed, the printer will jam and can be devilishly difficult to clear without ripping the paper.

ROUGH START

Installation was problematic at first. The high-speed parallel interface board that is included offers only limited IRQ and DMA choices, and the documentation assumes the fault is with the other components. It also suggests that if there is a conflict with other devices or peripherals, you must reconfigure the nonprinter hardware before changing the printer's settings.

Because the software cannot prediagnose conflicts, we spent several frustrating hours getting the board to work. Once the board was installed correctly, however, we found that setting up the drivers was a piece of cake.

The WinPrinter 1000 is not really suited as a high-volume or network printer. If, however, you need camera-ready copy—or want a light-duty desktop printer with top-quality output—it does a superb job at a price that is hard to beat.

For anyone producing newsletters or other moderate-resolution printed material, the WinPrinter 1000 can save thousands of dollars in typesetting costs and halftone plates.

► **WinPrinter 1000.** List price: \$1,095. Requires: 10MB RAM (16MB recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. LaserMaster Corp., Eden Prairie, MN; 800-365-4646, 612-944-9330; fax, 612-944-9519.

Circle 439 on reader service card



LOTS OF DOTS: LaserMaster's WinPrinter 1000 produces high-quality 1,000-dpi output, but is not designed for a high-volume environment.

untrained eye, the printer's output was virtually indistinguishable from that of LaserMaster's \$9,995 1,800-dpi printer.

Type is well formed and evenly spaced, and the microtoner is very clean and sharp. Another advantage of the printer is its Automatic Pattern Selection, which automatically replaces many programs' dithering patterns for creating gradients and continuous tones with

**This
Is An Illusion...**





ZEOS



ZEOS



ZEOS

This Isn't.

"The (Pantera) Pentium units' Winstone 95 performance was outstanding, each system leading its respective tier."

**-PC Magazine,
December 6, 1994**

"ZEOS set the standard... the obvious choice among the group."

**-Computer Shopper,
August 1994**

"In this roundup of ultra-fast PCs, the ZEOS Pantera 90 offers the most bang for the buck."

**-PC Magazine,
September 27, 1994**

"ZEOS Pantera rose above the crowd and posted the most impressive performance numbers."

-Windows Sources, August 1994

"This is as good as it gets.... They don't come any faster."

-PC World, May 1994

"The Pantera is one hot performer.... It's a first-class machine from top to bottom."

**-ComputerLife,
November 1994**

"A standout in speed and value... we suggest you spend your money on this machine—it offers the best value of any system we tested."

**-PC/Computing,
May 1994**



Pentium-66
April 12, 1994
DX4-100
June 28, 1994



Pentium-60
April 1994
Pentium-90
August 1994



486DX2-66
January 1994
February 1994
March 1994
June 1994
December 1994
January 1995
February 1995
DX4-100
October 1994
November 1994
December 1994
January 1995
February 1995
Pentium-60
December 1994
January 1995
Pentium-66
June 1994
July 1994
August 1994
September 1994
Pentium-90
August 1994
September 1994
October 1994
November 1994
January 1995
February 1995



Pentium-66
May 1994



Pentium-66
June 1994
Pentium-90
August 1994



Pentium-90
November 1994



486DX2-66
March 1994

Package 1		Package 2		Package 3		Package 4	
486DX2-50	\$1345	486DX2-50	\$1645	486DX2-50	\$2145	486DX2-50	\$2545
486DX2-66	\$1395	486DX2-66	\$1695	486DX2-66	\$2195	486DX2-66	\$2595
DX4-100	\$1545	DX4-100	\$1845	DX4-100	\$2345	DX4-100	\$2745
Pentium-60	\$1645	Pentium-60	\$1945	Pentium-60	\$2445	Pentium-60	\$2845
Pentium-75	\$1695	Pentium-75	\$1995	Pentium-75	\$2495	Pentium-75	\$2895
Pentium-90	\$1995	Pentium-90	\$2295	Pentium-90	\$2795	Pentium-90	\$3195
Pentium-100	\$2195	Pentium-100	\$2495	Pentium-100	\$2995	Pentium-100	\$3395
▶ 4MB RAM ▶ 340MB local bus IDE hard drive with 120K cache ▶ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive ▶ Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM ▶ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11		▶ 8MB RAM ▶ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive with 120K cache ▶ 4X CD-ROM drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ▶ Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM ▶ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11		▶ 16MB RAM ▶ 850MB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ▶ 4X CD-ROM drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ▶ Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM ▶ ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ▶ Lotus SmartSuite		▶ 24MB RAM ▶ 1GB local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ▶ 4X CD-ROM drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ▶ Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM ▶ ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ▶ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ▶ Lotus SmartSuite	
Included With Every ZEOS Panthera: ▶ Genuine Intel® Processor. ZIF socket for easy upgrading. ▶ Diamond Stealth PCI local bus color graphics card with 1MB DRAM, upgradable to 2MB DRAM. ▶ Flash BIOS. ▶ Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard. ▶ Slots: Three PCI & 4 ISA (486), 3 PCI & 5 ISA (Pentium). ▶ ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard. ▶ 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V. ▶ FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed. ▶ Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.							
486 & DX4 Extras: ▶ RAM expandable to 128MB. ▶ EPA Energy Star compliant.		Pentium® 60 Extras: ▶ RAM expandable to 192MB. ▶ On-board Fast SCSI-2 option.		Pentium® 75, 90 & 100 Extras: ▶ RAM expandable to 192MB. ▶ On-board PCI local bus Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet LAN options. ▶ EPA Energy Star compliant.			

**4X
CD-ROM
Standard!**
(Packages
2, 3, 4)

Favorite Options

**528MB to 1GB
Hard Drive Upgrade.....\$190**

**1MB to 2MB
Video RAM Upgrade\$59**

**Diamond Stealth 64/PCI
Video Card with 2MB VRAM**
Fastest 64-bit accelerated video.....\$249

Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen\$95

Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024, flat screen\$345

SCSI Controller Chip
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers\$49

**Internal 14,000 bps V.32 bis
Modem with 14,400 bps
Send/Receive Fax Modem.....\$79**

**Internal 28,800 bps V.34 bis
Modem with 14,400 bps
Send/Receive Fax Modem.....\$199**

Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox
Installs into 3.5" drive bay. 2 Type II,
or 1 Type III and 1 Type II\$179

ZNYX EtherAction® 32
32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter.
Includes 10Base5, 10Base2 and
10BaseT connections\$199

Internal Tape Backup
80 to 250MB (with compression),
includes backup software\$149

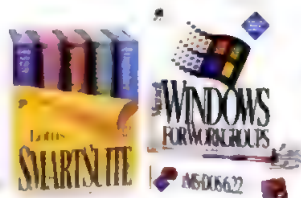
Multimedia Upgrade
Sound card and stereo speakers.....\$128

10-Bay Vertical Case\$95

Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade
Upgrade your existing Lotus application with
Lotus SmartSuite (five applications)\$299

*Many other affordable upgrades and options
available. Call for details!*

Free Lotus SmartSuite!



All Panthera packages include Microsoft
DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11.
In addition, packages 3 and 4 include Lotus
SmartSuite—1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance
Graphics, Organizer and Approach.

800-554-7172

**24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year**

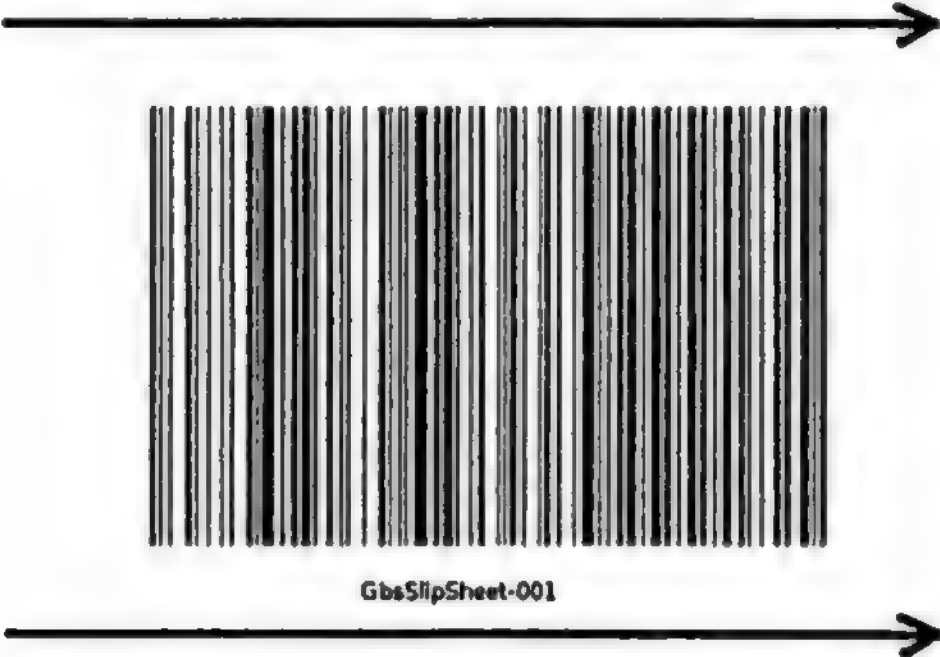


Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone
Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212.
Government: 800-245-2449. ZEOS Information
Systems, Inc. GSA#GS00K94AGS5176.

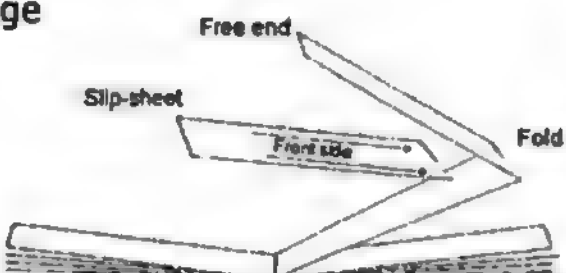
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
 3. Slice the folded edge
 4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

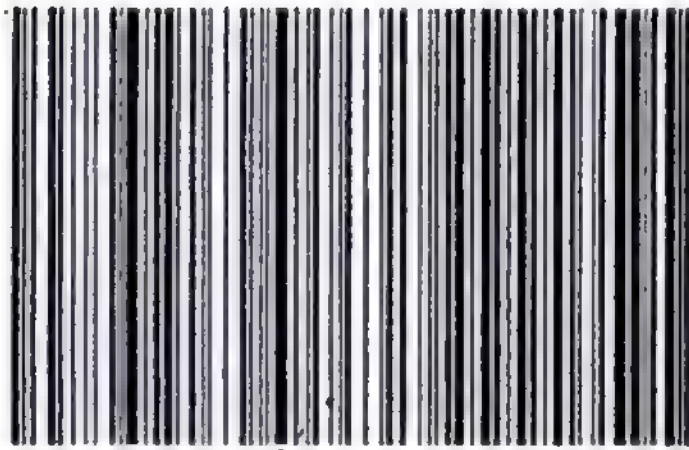


1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ZEOS Panthera— A Vision That's Real.

There's no illusion here. Truth revealed: ZEOS Panthera is your No. 1 high-performance desktop system. Leading experts from top industry publications agree. Unparalleled in its field, the Panthera has continuously earned award after award—review after review.

Month after month, the ZEOS Panthera outranks all others in performance, reliability, and value. It's the biggest bang for your buck. As *PC Magazine* said: "Overall performance leaders... the Panthera line has a lot to offer—strong performance at a reasonable price, with excellent documentation."

Continuing with the ZEOS tradition of providing you with top performance, unwavering reliability and exceptional value, the ZEOS Panthera is giving you a new way of looking at the world.

Striking Performance



The Panthera, based on Intel's 486, DX4 and Pentium processors, is break-

ing record after

record with its blazing performance and awesome power.

In *PC Magazine's* December 1994 Pentium and 486 round-up, they gave top honors to the ZEOS Panthera: "Few product lines fared as well in our price/performance index as the ZEOS Panthera family. A major factor in the Panthera units' success was the outstanding Winstone 95 scores: The Pentium machines produced first-place scores in their respective tiers, and the ZEOS 486DX2-66 earned a top-five ranking among the entry-level systems."

PC World concurred: The Pentium-66 and Pentium-90 processor-based Panthera PCs were "the fastest system(s) ever tested... Mark a new high on the performance chart!"

What makes the Panthera the top performer—time after time? Superior engineering—starting with a ZEOS designed motherboard created specifically to take full advantage of the latest

technological advancements. The motherboard is loaded with exceptional features such as an on-board PCI Local Bus IDE Controller and support for up to four IDE devices. For the fastest video performance, the Panthera includes a 64-bit Diamond Stealth PCI video card *standard*. For

the quickest data throughput, most Panthera packages also include a 4X CD-ROM drive.

As *Windows Sources* said: "The clear winner is the ZEOS Panthera. Its scores were the best across the board."

Real Value

The ZEOS Panthera is a first-rate example of ZEOS' commitment

to provide you with an excellent value on an award-winning machine. With all the extras, options, and 100% compatibility with all major operating systems—including Novell NetWare and OS/2—you can't go wrong.



And with our *Computers Now!* program, many of our most popular money-saving Panthera packages are ready to ship *the same day you order*. We also give you the option to custom-design a system to your exact computing needs.

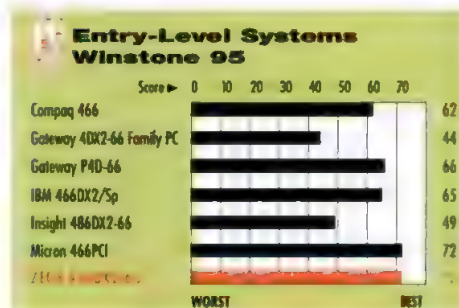
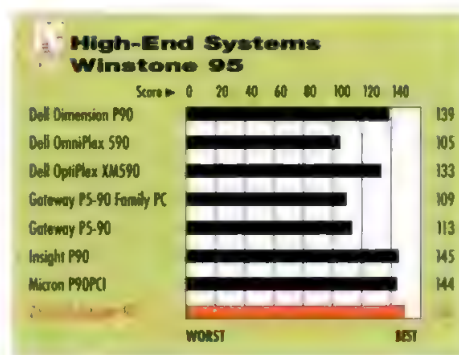
Either way, you can buy with confidence because of our on-going dedication to provide you with high-quality features and state-of-the-art technology at an affordable price. As *PC/Computing* said,

the Panthera "... is a deal you simply can't pass up."

And the value doesn't stop with your purchase. *PC World* said: "ZEOS's nonstop toll-free technical support schedule is unbeatable." *PC Magazine* agrees: ZEOS has won seven *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards. And we were the first to provide you with 24-hour toll-free technical support—every day.



Only one company gives you more features standard, incredible expandability, and supreme performance—all at an awesome price—ZEOS. And only one system gives you striking performance, unequalled reliability and the biggest bang for your buck—the ZEOS Panthera. To get the *Fastest Cat* around, call your ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-7172.



Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, December 6, 1994

ZEOS[®] Can Ship[™] Today!

Our most popular packages can be shipped the day you call.* Guaranteed!



486DX2-66 \$1695
Pentium-60 \$1945
Pentium-75 \$1995

Package #2:

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- 4X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 6-bay desktop case
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse



486DX2-66 \$2095
Pentium-75 \$2395

Top Gun:

The above system modified to include:

- 128K SRAM cache (486), 256K SRAM cache (Pentium)
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus graphics card with 2MB VRAM
- 15" SVGA color monitor upgrade
- 14.4/14.4 send/receive fax modem
- Lotus SmartSuite



Pentium-75 \$2595
Pentium-90 \$2895

Editors' Choice:

- 16MB RAM, 256K SRAM cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- 4X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus graphics card with 2MB VRAM upgrade
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- 6-bay desktop case
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse
- Lotus SmartSuite

Pentium-75 \$2745
Pentium-90 \$3095
Pentium-100 \$3295

Hottest:

The above system modified to include:

- 1GB local bus IDE hard drive
- 6-bay desktop case (Pentium-75)
- 10-bay vertical case (Pentium 90 & 100)



Pentium-75 \$3118
Pentium-90 \$3418

Best MM:

- 16MB RAM, 256K SRAM cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- 4X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- 16-bit sound card, stereo speakers
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus graphics card with 2MB VRAM upgrade
- 17" SVGA color monitor
- 10-bay vertical case
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse
- Lotus SmartSuite

Pentium-90 \$3795
Pentium-100 \$3995

Best MM Supreme:

The above system modified to include:

- 24MB RAM
- 1GB local bus IDE hard drive
- Altec Lansing high-power speakers



486DX2-66 \$1245

Package #1:

- 4MB RAM, 128K SRAM cache
- 340MB hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- VESA local bus SVGA color video
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 4-bay desktop case
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft Mouse



DX4-100 \$2995

Package #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 350MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- STN color VGA 7.9" display
- Custom carrying case
- Extra battery
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups
- Lotus Organizer
- 7.8" x 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs.



DX4-100 \$3195

Package #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 350MB IDE hard drive
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual-scan color VGA 10.3" display
- Custom carrying case
- Extra battery
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups
- Lotus Organizer
- 8.9" x 11.7" x 1.9"; 6.3 lbs.

It's As Easy As:

1 Choose the ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of our *Computers Now!* packages is shown at left.)

2 For same-day shipping, call ZEOS at 800-554-7172 before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday-Friday.

3 Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

Our Guarantee:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

Need A Bigger Monitor?

We can upgrade your *Computers Now!* desktop or vertical system with a larger monitor—and still ship it the same day you order!*

800-554-7172

24 Hours a Day



Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212. Government: 800-245-2449. ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA# GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COB and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

*Orders must be for *Computers Now!* configurations. We listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously update this list of configurations, please call to confirm your system is on the list. This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock. Other ZEOS systems and custom configurations may take slightly longer, about a week. All orders are subject to credit approval. Monitor upgrades available on all desktop *Computers Now!* packages. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, 16-F.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Newell compatibility is Developer Limited Tech. Newell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark. *Computers Now!* and Z-Card are registered servicemarks. Pantera, Acroba and ZEUS Meridian are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1995 ZEOS International Ltd. 100 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55411 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZSIS)

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Windows Utilities

Screen Thief Steals Windows' Displays

BY J. W. OLSEN

Like its DOS counterpart (reviewed in First Looks, January 25, 1994), Screen Thief for Windows succeeds at expanding the limits of screen capturing. If your needs for turning a screen into a digital image file are demanding, you won't want to miss FormGen's \$29 Screen Thief. It's worth its weight in gold.

Screen Thief hides its depth and flexibility under the cloak of a deceptively simple interface. The heart of the program is its ability to define up to eight capture types, each with diverse options and a definable hotkey.

The first step in using Screen Thief is to specify an image's source. Besides common choices, such as the entire desktop, a user-outlined area, or an active window, you can use the Windows Clipboard. Most notably, you can capture an active application group while ignoring icons and the other open apps on a typical cluttered desktop. This includes the active application, all of its related open windows (regardless of on-screen location), and the Windows desktop.

Once the source is established, select a destination: Screen Thief itself, a disk, a printer, the Clipboard, or another option. You can define the hotkey and menu name for each of your eight capture types. For tough situations—such as capturing pull-down menus, which normally disappear when you press Screen Thief hotkeys—we found that the delayed capture timer worked well.

Plenty of additional functionality such as scaling and zooming further extend Screen Thief's usefulness. During user-defined-area captures, a pixel-level magnification window pinpoints your

precise target. A color demotion option automatically detects whether your capture area contains fewer than the specified 256, 16, or 2 colors; this can minimize the size of the image file by saving it at the most efficient setting.

As expected, you can save captures in .BMP, .GIF, .PCX, .RLE, and TIFF file formats. Unfortunately, after you save an image you must use another product to view, convert, or otherwise manipulate it. FormGen



VERSATILITY: Using one of eight user-configurable capture types, Screen Thief captures Control Panel, its child window, and the Windows desktop, while ignoring other open applications and icons.

believes that viewing image files is beyond the role of a capture utility, but it plans to market a companion image-manipulation tool eventually.

This weakness aside, Screen Thief provides the versatility you'll need and is one of those delightful utilities that you appreciate more and more with continued use.

► **Screen Thief for Windows.** List price: \$39. Requires: 2K RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. FormGen Inc., Bolton, Ontario, Canada. 800-263-2390, 905-857-4141; fax, 905-857-4531; e-mail, info@mildram.com.

Circle 405 on reader service card

Windows Utilities

AIM Tools Tames Your Wildest Applications

BY BARRY BRENESAL

While most macro utilities automate a variety of complex Windows-based tasks, there are always a few programs that stubbornly defy even the most determined attempts at control. This is where Aimsoft Development

about any task. You can define macros based on keyboard input, a mouse click, or mouse movement—individually or in any combination. Although by default the macros created with AIM Tools will play back at the fastest possible rate, you can slow them to one-thousandth of

the recording speed. We found that this was particularly helpful for macros that fill in dialog boxes, where the data can be input before the program is ready to accept it.

You can create toolbars in AIM Tools that are application-specific or Windows-wide, and set them to be floating or anchored, vertically or horizontally. AIM Tools also comes with a num-

ber of preconfigured toolbars for different applications, the most notable of which is ELAN Software Corp.'s excellent information manager, GoldMine for Windows.

Ease of use and understand-

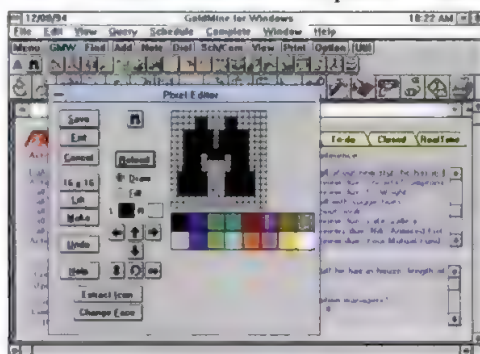
ing, unfortunately, is another matter, because deciphering AIM Tools is far from easy. The biggest snag is that you can't directly create new toolbars within AIM Tools. Instead, we had to edit a preexisting toolbar, then save changes to a new file. In addition, we found the poorly chosen menu and button selections and confusing on-line help hard to navigate through.

AIM Tools could learn from the interface in Softblox's SmartPad (reviewed in First Looks, November 22, 1994), which features extensive context-sensitive help. In addition, SmartPad's macro creation conveys a sense of process—a series of steps that lead to a specific goal.

Without question, AIM Tools 1.0 is the product to include in your Windows workshop if you want macro utilities that will work under all circumstances. But the design can be frustrating, and the learning curve is surprisingly steep.

► **AIM Tools, Version 1.0.** List price: \$99. Requires: 1MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Aimsoft Development Corp., Reno, NV; 800-246-6690; fax, 800-246-6695.

Circle 404 on reader service card



LOOKING FOR NUGGETS: AIM Tools includes GoldMine, an excellent information manager.

Corp.'s AIM Tools, Version 1.0, steps in. While not a bull's-eye, the \$99 AIM Tools package hits the target every time.

AIM Tools puts a variety of useful macro-building tools at your disposal for completing just

Video

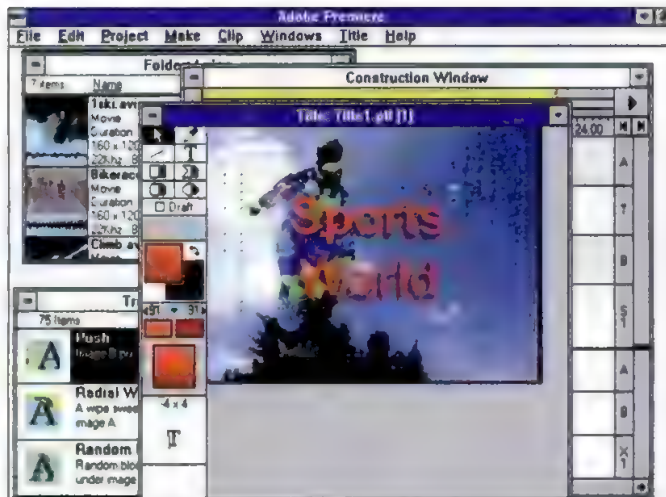
Adobe Premiere 4.0: Video the Professional Way

BY LUISA SIMONE

In its latest release, Adobe Premiere for Windows jumps from Version 1.1 to Version 4.0, showing not only how far this video-editing program has come, but also how fast the state of the art of desktop video is evolving. The \$695 Premiere package catches up with Adobe's Premiere for the Macintosh with features such as titling and motion control, and at the same time leapfrogs over competing products to set a higher standard of functionality. Not meant for everybody, Premiere is a complicated program aimed squarely at the PC-savvy video professional. It requires a significant investment in time and hardware before it pays the dividends of quality video productions.

Building on its original timeline metaphor that allows the overlapping of video and audio clips, Premiere takes a step forward by widening the program's video toolset. While the earlier version could work with only two video tracks and one superimposition track, Premiere 4.0 can handle up to 99 independent video tracks. The closest the competition can offer is ATI's MediaMerge, Version 1.0, which can handle 15 tracks.

Instead of the 4 or 5 standard key types offered by competing products, like Touchvision's CineWorks 1.0, EMC's PrimeTime 5.0, or Asymetrix's DVP 2.0, Premiere gives you 16 different ways to generate transparencies and masking. This allows a tremendous amount of freedom in producing video-in-video and complex overlay effects.



SPELL IT OUT: Premiere's robust Titling module can enhance type with drop shadows and gradient fills.

VIDEOGRAPHIC SYNERGY

The real power of Premiere becomes truly apparent when you begin to combine the program's varied functions. For example, Virtual Clips allows the grouping of up to 16 visual layers into a single entity, which in turn can be placed onto a single video track—turning Premiere's 99 tracks into a nearly limitless number of video streams.

The already diverse palette of image-editing filters and transition effects has been enhanced, as well. Independent start and end options for many of the filters mean that the special effects can be varied over time, creating realistic and at times beautiful effects. For instance, we were able to vary a lens flare over time in a clip to mimic camera motion in and out of the light.

With Adobe's Plug-In architecture, Premiere does not stand still in the rapidly changing world of video. Third party developers can create their own

software filters and transitions, which are much like PhotoShop's Plug-In filters. Premiere also includes a Filter Factory for creating filters from scratch.

Premiere's new Titling module lets you jazz up—with excellent results—Type 1 or TrueType fonts with drop shadows and gradient fills. Two more workaday functions were even more impressive and just about guarantee professional results.

The program's anti-aliasing and Title Safe Area allowed us to produce high-quality titles that didn't appear pixelated on low-resolution monitors and weren't inadvertently cropped when we transferred the clip to videotape.

With Premiere, it is surprisingly straightforward to create complex motion effects such as animating a title, a still image, or a video clip. The center of attention is the Motion Settings dialog box, which details the motion path for an object. A series of self-explanatory slider bars let you set the rotation, zoom, and delay for

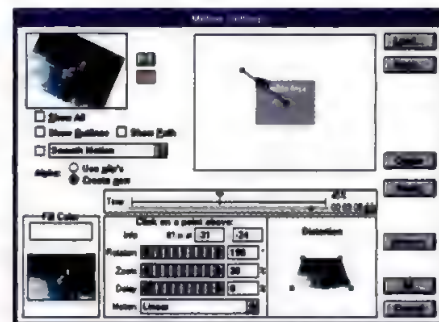
each point along the path. You can even distort the shape of a video clip or vary the speed at which it travels using interactive click-and-drag techniques.

In addition, Premiere's video-editing tools are more precise, setting the pace for the competition. For example, the new Trimming window goes Premiere 1.1's Clip window one better by displaying the ending frame of one clip and the beginning frame of the next. The Trimming window lets you play the cut between the two clips and adjust the respective out and in points frame by frame.

The Clip window itself isn't obsolete: It remains the way to insert markers—up to 1,000 of them—in a movie or sound file. When the Snap to Edges option is active, these markers allow for accurate synchronization between video and audio clips.

LET'S GO TO THE VIDEOTAPE

Small but significant changes that result in productivity gains have been tightly integrated. For example, we found ourselves storing related clips in separate folders before we realized that this was the purpose of the Project window. Once we got the hang of it, this video-in-progress window was perfect for



ALL AT ONCE: The sophisticated motion controls in Premiere allow you to combine several different operations, such as rotation, zooming, and distortion.

holding and organizing all the related materials we were working with.

The new preview options deliver quicker response times by not rendering complicated



From February 20 to February 24, you can go on-line to discuss Adobe Premiere for Windows with reviewer Luisa Simone and Adobe product manager Joyce Chung. Type GO ZNT:EXEC at any CompuServe I prompt.

First Looks

effects. This translates into a real-time down-and-dirty view of the movie, minus the effects. Fully rendered Previews can be saved to disk for future reference, and only those segments that have changed need to be re-rendered for the next preview, which can save time when rendering a complicated video.

In addition to the expected PC standards (VFW, QuickTime, and Autodesk's .FLI/.FLC), Premiere can use device control (via MCI, ARTI, and V-LAN protocols) to capture from videotape in nonreal time. Showing its professional emphasis, Premiere supports a true NTSC frame rate of 29.97 frames per second instead of the more common 30 fps, and doesn't force recompression when both the source and target video files use the same compression scheme. This guarantees higher-quality output when you're working with software-based CODECs that are common to clip libraries.

But by far the most impressive professional aspect of the package is Premiere's ability to create an industry-standard Edit Decision List (EDL). Because of this, you can do all the editing with Premiere off-line and take the EDL into an editing suite to control high-end linear video editing systems.

SERIOUS HARDWARE

Premiere's minimum system requirements should be thought of as its starting point, capable of producing marginally acceptable performance. This program really requires a 66-MHz 486 or Pentium processor, at least 16MB of memory, and hard disk space sufficient for the video files you intend to create.

We encountered only one minor bug during testing. While TrueType fonts disappeared at sizes above 56 points, all we had to do was create the entire titling sequence at a smaller size and utilize Premiere's ability to scale the fonts at output time.

Ultimately, both Premiere's complexity and its power are tied

to its intended audience of professional video producers. If Premiere has a fault, it is that it doesn't try to simplify the admittedly complicated process of producing video. So be prepared for a screen cluttered with various program modules. And while you can assemble a simple movie in minutes, it will take considerable effort to master the breadth and depth of Premiere's nearly limitless toolset. But if a workspace for producing high-quality video is your aim, look no further than Premiere.

Video

Instant Video on Planes, Trains, Ships, and More

BY JAN OZER

By combining a focused selection of high-quality video clips with an excellent search engine, Four Palms' CD-ROM-based Royalty Free Digital Video libraries represent a large step forward in the evolution of video collections. Priced at \$99 for each library—or \$299 for the five CD-ROM set (which contains clips of air, sea, and rail transportation, bridges, and highways), these collections will be valuable assets for those contemplating adding video clips to presentations and training materials.

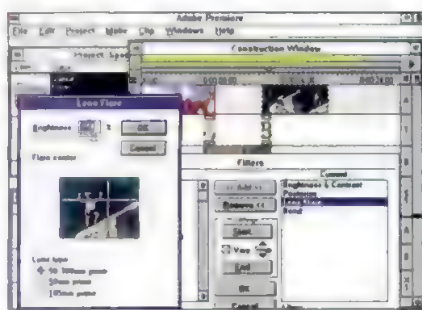
Each library contains over 70 clips that range from 4 to 15 seconds long. Four Palms produced the clips at 15 frames per second in 320-by-240 and 240-by-180 resolutions, enabling the video to be played on a variety of PCs. The clips have been compressed with Intel's Indeo 3.2 technology, which offers high-quality output in both 8-bit and 24-bit modes.

However, while Indeo 3.2 offers wide compatibility and the best software-only video compression algorithm currently available, video quality is still inferior to that produced by VHS videotape or hardware-assisted technologies such as MPEG. This is compounded

► Adobe Premiere for Windows, Version 4.0.

List price: \$695 (until Feb. 15, \$495); upgrade from Version 1.1, \$129. Requires: 8MB RAM (16MB recommended), 100MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Adobe Systems Inc., Mountain View, CA; 800-833-6687, 415-961-4400; fax, 415-961-3769.

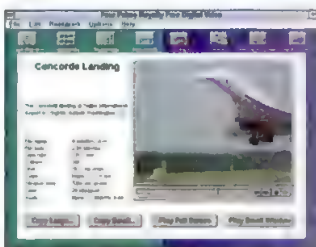
Circle 543 on reader service card



TIME AND SPACE: With temporal controls (indicated by the Start and End buttons in the Filters dialog box) you can vary a special-effects filter, such as the Lens Flare filter shown here.

somewhat by the high motion content of many of the Four Palms clips, which makes them harder to compress. Four Palms plans to introduce MPEG versions of the collections later in the year.

The depth of content within each category is the product's biggest strength. In the rail



TAKE OFF: Each clip in the Four Palms collection features basic information on the video.

library, for example, Four Palms offers close-ups and panoramas of locomotives, cargo cars, and cabooses from many different angles and backdrops. Most general clip art collections have only one or two clips on a subject.

Four Palms also offers several search paths to fine-tune clip selection. Each collection has a Quick Preview video comprised of 1 second from each clip in the library. Using this feature, we were given a bird's-eye view of the entire

collection in just over a minute.

The program organizes each collection into subjects and displays thumbnails for each clip; double-clicking on the thumbnail plays the video. The playback screen indicates file size, duration, resolution, and data rate. It also provides controls for playing both large and small file resolutions and copying the file from the CD-ROM to your hard disk.

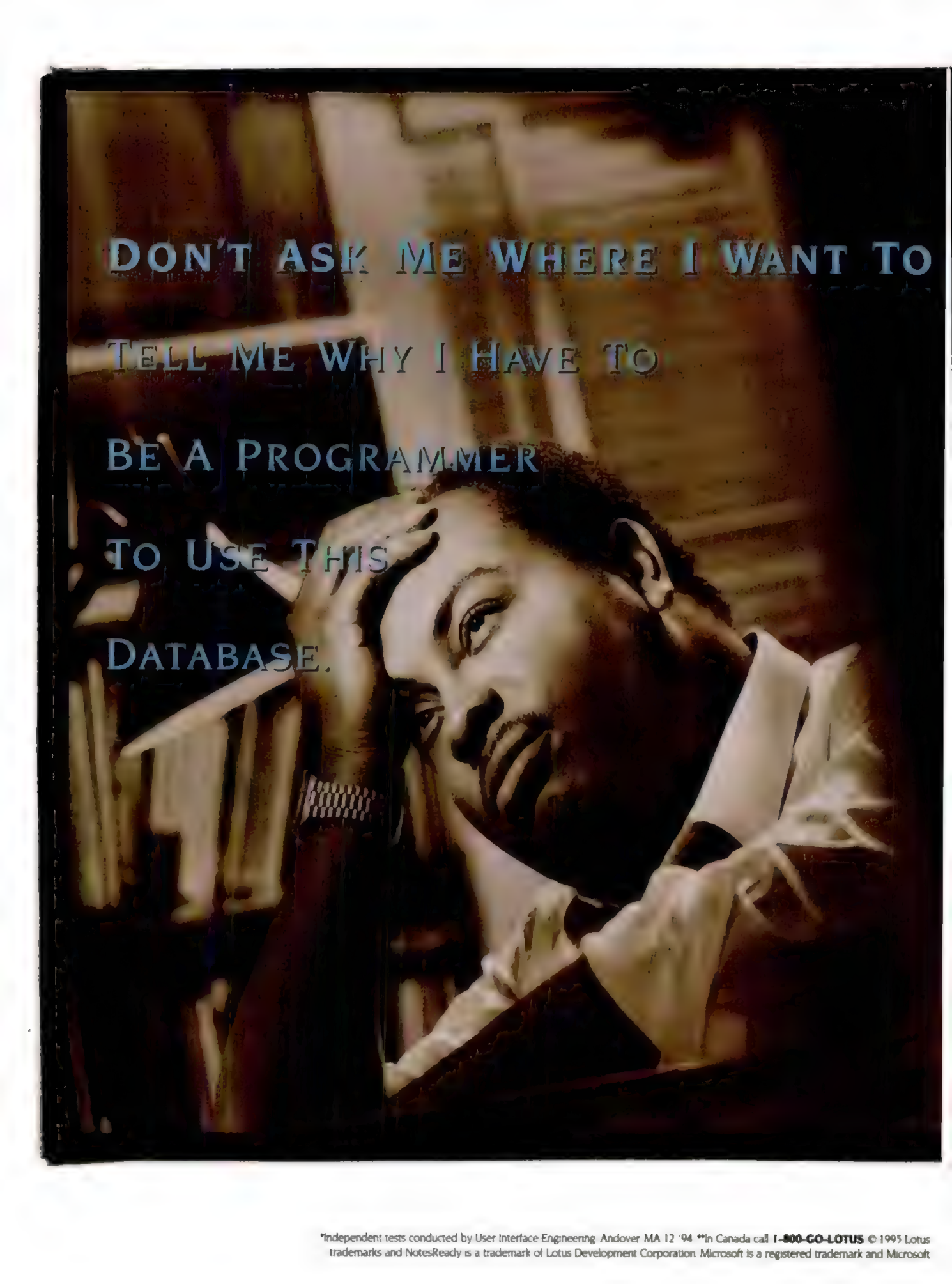
Four Palms sets itself apart from other video libraries with its search capability and the History screen, which records the entire search process. This not only allowed us to reuse search criteria but enabled us to quickly retrace our steps and backtrack to previously viewed videos. The program also lets you place bookmarks or annotate clips with your own comments.

In both approach and execution, the Four Palms collections are a welcome advance in the state of video clip art.

► Royalty Free Digital Video.

List price: \$99 per library; \$299 for all five libraries. Requires: 4MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, MPC II specifications, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Four Palms Inc., Vienna, VA; 800-747-2567, 703-759-7200 fax, 703-759-9473.

Circle 547 on reader service card



DON'T ASK ME WHERE I WANT TO
TELL ME WHY I HAVE TO
BE A PROGRAMMER
TO USE THIS
DATABASE.

GO TODAY.

The No Comparison Comparison

Access & Paradox[®]

- Pay consultant to set up and change application
- Learn to program
- Learn database terms & concepts like "RowSource Control" and "Primary Keys"

Approach

- Just do it
- No programming
- Use familiar terms and concepts like "Find" and "Reports"



Information is no good if you can't use it and you sure can't use it if you can't get at it. That's why Lotus[®] Approach[®] is designed to provide the power of a relational database with no programming—unlike other databases. In fact, independent tests show that 8 out of 10 Microsoft[®] customers actually prefer Lotus Approach over Microsoft Access[™]*. Approach is part of Lotus  SmartSuite[®], the complete desktop solution for just \$299. Call **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. A448**** for the free Lotus Product Gallery CD including complete trial versions and information on all Lotus products.

■ Presentation Software

Presentations 3.0 Transforms Itself from Ugly Duckling to Swan

BY DAVID HASKIN

Presentations, which was once a clumsy, hard to use presentations graphics program, has been transformed from the ugly duckling of the software world into a graceful, elegant swan. Novell has not only cleaned up the \$395 program's often-messy interface, it has also focused on fine-tuning a presentation's pitch.

Presentations' new Show Expert, like Microsoft PowerPoint's Wizards, walks you through the presentation creation process. However, Show Expert adds a useful twist: It creates sample presentations based on your goals and audience rather than content.

For example, using a series of tabbed dialog boxes, we were prompted to decide whether we wanted our presentation to inform, persuade, teach, or present an award. There are also choices geared toward the audience's anticipated mood: friendly, neutral, or skeptical.

Presentations now shares the same well-designed interface as other Novell PerfectOffice suite members (First Looks, February 21, 1995). Gone are several of the glaring shortcomings that were in the previous version, such as the inability to edit text directly in a slide or to change the order of slides in the outline.

The previous version stood out for its impressive graphics tools, which included the ability to convert between vector and bitmap images. Version 3.0 adds 14 special effects filters, such as blurs, as well as simple dialog boxes for quickly adding warping and 3-D effects.

Presentations' charting capabilities include 66 chart types, many of which you can display in either two or three dimensions. Presentations uses a simple slider bar for changing 3-D chart perspective, but includes few

other chart customization tools.

The problem is that Presentations remains clumsy for creating sophisticated multimedia productions. We found it easy to add MIDI, .WAV, or audio CD clips from a single, simple dialog box, but we couldn't automatically use a single musical piece for an entire presentation. Instead, we had to add the same clip to each slide separately, which is time-consuming and annoying because the music

has to be restarted at the beginning of each slide.

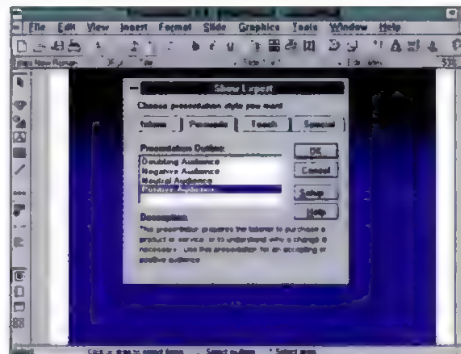
Video and animations are treated as OLE objects, which makes it difficult to coordinate them precisely with other on-

screen elements. However, Presentations can now serve both as an OLE 2.0 client and server, which does make it easier to share other types of information with OLE 2.0-compliant applications.

If you need strong drawing capabilities, OLE 2.0 connectivity, and an orientation towards meeting goals, Presentations will make your point.

► **Presentations, Version 3.0.** List price: \$395; upgrade price, \$99. Requires: 6MB RAM, 14MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Novell, Orem, UT; 800-451-5151, 801-225-5000; fax, 801-222-5077.

Circle 424 on reader service card.



THE PITCH: Show Expert helps create a presentation based on your goals and audience.

■ Pointing Devices

Control Your Cursor from Across the Room

BY SHERYL CANTER

Projection computer screens have been a boon for presenters, but until recently you either had to be quick on your feet or have an assistant operate the computer. Wireless remote pointing devices change all that. Using infrared technology, the RemotePoint 1.01 (\$199), from Interlink Electronics, lets you control the Windows pointer from up to 40 feet away.

The device, which is available for both PCs and Macintoshes, uses an infrared sensor that plugs into a serial or mouse port. A thumb-operated, pressure-sensitive rubber disk, which Interlink calls the VersaPoint cursor controller, is used to move the cursor on the screen.

A lip beneath the pointing device provides a place to hook your index finger, making the RemotePoint comfortable to hold for long periods. The left mouse button on the edge of

the lip provides easy clicking—much like pressing the trigger of a gun. The bar-shaped right mouse button is beneath the rubber disk and can be operated with your thumb.

The biggest drawback of the RemotePoint is that it shares the driver used by the mouse. You can use a mouse and the RemotePoint simultaneously, but the settings for one will always be inconvenient: Either the mouse will be agonizingly slow, or the remote mouse will be uncontrollably quick. RemotePoint's competitor, the Mind Path Remote Control (see the First Look review, in the September 13, 1994 issue), solves this problem by providing a separate driver for its infrared remote-control unit. The RemotePoint is also a step behind the Mind Path Remote Control because the RemotePoint lacks the handy left and right arrow keys and the special-effects software that are

included with the Mind Path product.

In the RemotePoint's favor is its ability to plug into the mouse port (the Mind Path Remote Control can use only the serial port) and the superior design of its pointing device, which offers 360-degree control.

► **RemotePoint, Version 1.01.** List price: \$199. Requires: Serial or PS/2 port. Interlink Electronics, Camarillo, CA; 805-484-1331; fax, 805-484-8989.

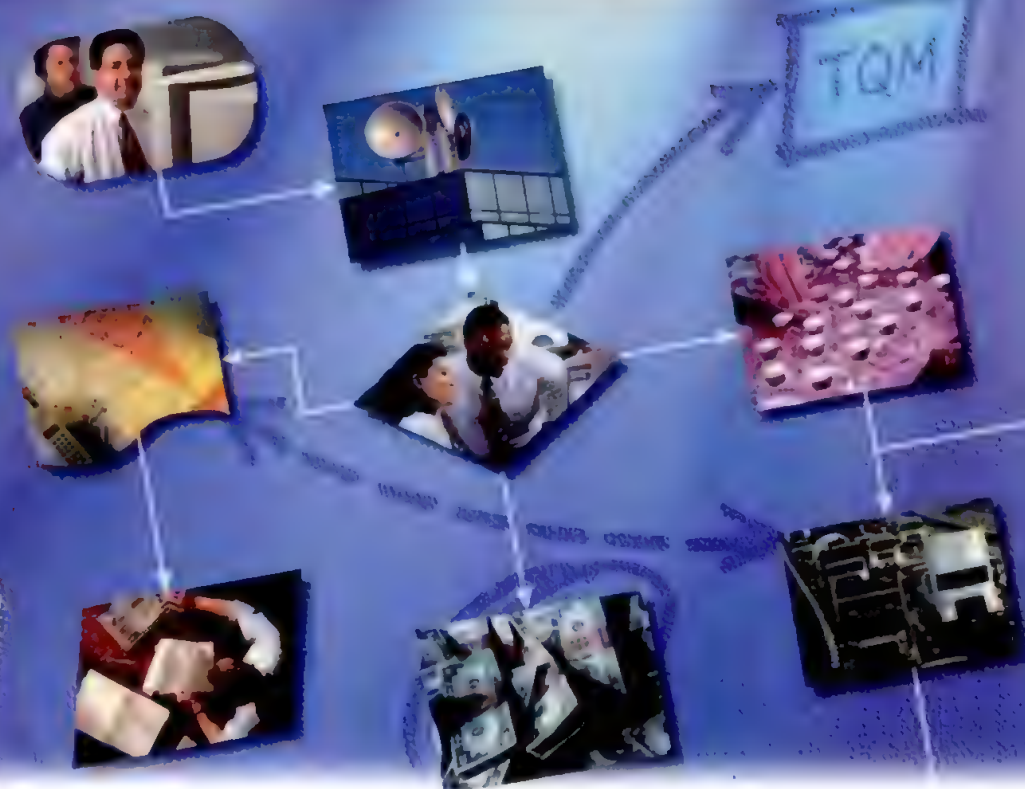
Circle 409 on reader service card.



POINT-N-CLICK: The RemotePoint's infrared transmitter lets you control a PC from up to 40 feet away.

IT'S NOT JUST A FLOW CHART. IT'S YOUR COMPANY.

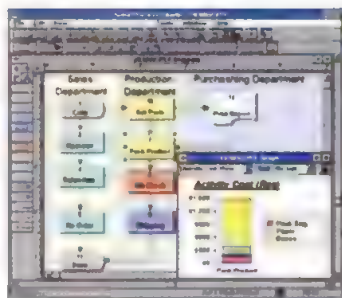
Introducing new
Process Charter™
More than just
flowcharting
software, it helps
you develop
business process
solutions.



New Process Charter™ for Windows™ offers fast, flexible flowcharting, as well as the built-in intelligence to fully analyze all aspects of your business processes through process simulations, what-if analysis and activity based costing.

"This is 'must have' software for managers in 1995...[professionals] will be tempted to buy their first PC, just to run this combination of flowcharting, resource management and dynamic simulation tools in a remarkably easy to learn package," says *PC Week*™

With Process Charter's unique ability to fully customize shape, line and text styles, you



then lets you give your flowcharts the intelligence they deserve by providing a complete set of process analysis tools. Advanced Activity Calendars assist you in accurately modeling your activity time constraints. The Animation Tracing feature brings your processes to life during simulations to expose bottlenecks and problem areas. And the software's ability to

have complete control over how your flowcharts look. You can even copy styles from one Style Palette to another so that customized shapes can be used over and over.

Process Charter

automatically create graphs each time a process is run provides a quick view of how much time and money you're spending – or saving!

So whether you need clear, easy to understand flowcharts, or you're engaged in Total Quality Management, meeting ISO 9000 requirements, or other process improvement activities, get the versatile flowcharter that helps you better manage every process throughout your organization. Call today to find out more about Process Charter, the only flowcharter with brains™!

Call 1-800-549-9876

Scitor Corporation

Travel

Take Off with OAG FlightDisk

BY BARRY SIMON

The Official Airline Guides, that frequent-flier's bible known as OAG, has been transformed into an indispensable Windows program, OAG FlightDisk, North American Edition. At a cost of \$216, FlightDisk is a hassle-free way to schedule trips from your PC.

The program's interface stands out for its ease of use and ability to create and save itineraries. Once you've picked your departure and arrival cities and travel dates, a list of possible flights pops up. The dialog box is tabbed to allow quick shifting from one flight to the next, which is useful when you're planning multistop trips.

At the same time, you can also make hotel and car-rental arrangements with FlightDisk, but you'll have to enter that information manually. FlightDisk includes 800 and local telephone numbers for airlines as well as for major hotel and car-rental chains. On the downside, you cannot find in-flight meal information or

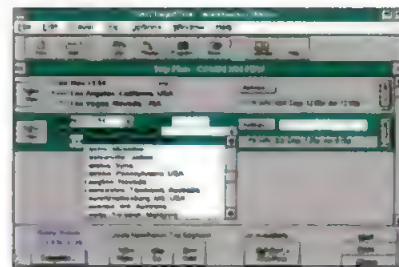
trace all of the segments of a flight with FlightDisk.

When you're finished, you can save a complete itinerary to disk, print it, e-mail it via any MAPI-enabled mail program, or fax it to your travel agent. And because airline pricing is so volatile, FlightDisk is supported by a supplementary dial-in service that will update your itinerary for \$2 per call. Worldwide and European editions are also available.

FlightDisk is a one-of-a-kind program that lets the busy traveler better plan an itinerary, even if that entails some last-minute shuffling of flights.

► **OAG FlightDisk, North American Edition.**

List price: With 12 updates, \$216. Requires: 4MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Reed Travel Group, Oak



PICK-'N'-FLY: Just choose the cities you want to fly from and to, and OAG FlightDisk does the rest.

Brook, IL; 800-342-56247, 708-574-6000; fax, 708-574-6667.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Charting

Business Graphics as Easy as ABC with SnapGraphics

BY DAVID HASKIN

When it comes to business graphics programs, Micrografx's ABC SnapGraphics 2.0 (\$49.95) proves that less can be just enough. SnapGraphics makes it easy for even the most artistically challenged to create professional-looking charts and illustrations.

You start by selecting the



PLUCK-AND-DROP: Create charts by dragging shapes and dropping them on the grid.

type of drawing you want to create. SnapGraphics then loads the appropriate grid and palette of shapes. Next, simply drag a shape from the palette to the grid, connect and format the shapes, add text, and voilà! The tutorial-like SnapSteps walks the first-time user through the process.

Like Shapeware's Visio, SnapGraphics seamlessly integrates into Microsoft Word for Windows and Excel via OLE 2.0's edit-in-place capabilities (by adding a toolbar button to those applications). If you choose, SnapGraphics' toolbars and menus can even replace those of Word or Excel, so you can create graphics without ever leaving those applications.

An important feature for corporate users is SnapGraphics' ability to create and print multiple-page charts, which Visio can't accomplish. But where Visio can create a new shape simply by combining two existing shapes or rotating shapes around an axis, SnapGraphics can't. If ease of use is the top priority, SnapGraphics is your program.

► **ABC SnapGraphics, Version 2.0.** List price: \$49.99 until March 31, 1995; \$99.99, thereafter. Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Micrografx Inc., Richardson, TX; 800-676-3110, 214-234-1769; fax, 214-994-6475.

Circle 408 on reader service card

Audio

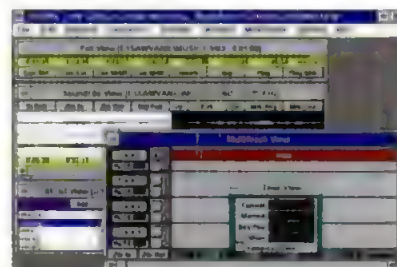
Software Audio Workshop (SAW): Cutting-Edge Sound Editing

BY MARK BROWNSTEIN

Software Audio Workshop (SAW), which is capable of producing professional results, can turn an average audio-equipped PC into a recording studio. The \$599 SAW package allows you to mix multiple audio tracks.

SAW includes features designed for professional sound editors, such as SMPTE time code, which synchronizes a sound clip to a specific frame of video or motion-picture film. The program can sample at rates up to 48 kHz, which falls short of Sound Forge's 60-kHz sampling rate.

We were able to overlay vocals from track 2 on top of music contained in track 1, while leaving the original sound files unchanged. Easy-to-use controls



DIGITAL RACK: Software Audio Workshop mimics the look and feel of professional digital audio equipment.

let you adjust the volume of any segment and deliver clean, professional-sounding recordings.

The optional \$349 Utilities Rack #1 delivers a range of special effects that make the program an audio workhorse.

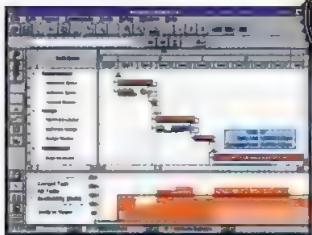
► **Software Audio Workshop.** List price: \$599. Requires: 8MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later, sound card. Innovative Quality Software, Las Vegas, NV; 702-435-9077; fax, 702-435-9106.

Circle 407 on reader service card



SOONER OR LATER, MS-PROJECT WILL CRAMP YOUR MANAGEMENT STYLE.

Only Project Scheduler 6
gives your projects the
ideal environment
to grow in.



Why be baited into software
that starts out easy to use, but
ultimately compromises your
ability to efficiently plan, track,
evaluate and report
all of your project
management data?



Choose Project Scheduler 6® for
Windows™ and get the tools and
professional project management
insight to effectively handle all of
the changing deadlines,
schedule crunches and
resource allocation
problems that happen in
the real world.

"Aimed at users who
don't [necessarily] manage
projects full-time, but want a
product that won't run out of
steam, [Project Scheduler 6]
surpasses Microsoft Project and
CA SuperProject – in addition to
challenging many high end
packages." wrote *InfoWorld*†

So whether you're managing
one or one hundred projects, all of
your activities are streamlined
with a single, unlimited resource
pool, task and resource calendars,

user-configurable
spreadsheets, plus
interactive graphics
and icons for quick
access to functions and
views you use the most.

Sophisticated model-
ing features like the
Advanced Resource
Tracking Spreadsheet
(ARTS)™, let you
uniquely evaluate
resource costs and
usage on a period-by-period
basis. Evaluating multiple
"what-if" scenarios is a breeze
with Project Scheduler's ability
to do multiple undo/redos. And
our built-in object-oriented report
writer offers outstanding layout
versatility.

You can even selectively share
project data with other ODBC-



Before you make a project
management software
decision, call for this free
executive summary.

Call 1-800-533-9876

compliant applications.
Now in its second
generation, Project
Scheduler's Open
Database Connectivity
helps build greater
data reporting
efficiency and controls
throughout the
enterprise.

Don't get caught
short by the lure of
software that won't
completely support your projects
downstream. Get Scitor on the
line, and try Project Scheduler 6
for Windows today.

**Scitor
Corporation**

HP quality in
value-priced PCs.

HP Vectra VL2



from
\$1,119*

- Intel 50-MHz 486SX2, 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, upgradeable to Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor; Intel 60-MHz Pentium processor
- Chip upgrades to higher performance
- On-board accelerated local-bus video
- 210-MB hard drive¹
- 4-MB RAM, expandable to 64-MB
- 512 KB or 1 MB of Video RAM standard
- ISA Plug-n-Play compliant
- Desktop Power Management
- EPA Energy Star certified
- Local bus Fast-IDE hard disk interface**
- 1280 x 1024 video resolution**
- Optional 128- or 256-KB cache memory**
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²

High-performance
network-ready PCs
in a slimline package.

HP Vectra N2



from
\$1,459*

- Intel 50-MHz 486SX2, 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive processor
- Optional 128- or 256-KB second level cache
- 270-MB, 14-ms Fast-IDE hard drive¹
- 32-bit Fast-IDE local-bus hard disk interface
- 8-MB RAM, expandable to 96-MB
- Ultra VGA2 local-bus accelerated video supporting up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
- 1 MB of video RAM standard, expandable to 2 MB
- Slimline package with two mass storage shelves and three ISA slots
- Optional integrated 10Base-T networking
- Multilevel security
- EPA Energy Star certified
- ISA Autoconfiguration utility (Plug-n-Play)
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²

High-performance
PCs for the
connected office.

HP Vectra M2



from
\$1,509*

- Intel 50-MHz 486SX2; 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive processor
- Optional 128- or 256-KB second level cache
- Four mass storage shelves; four expansion slots
- One available 32-bit VL-bus slot
- 270-MB, 14-ms Fast-IDE hard drive¹
- 32-bit Fast-IDE local-bus hard disk interface
- 8-MB RAM, expandable to 96-MB
- Ultra VGA2 local-bus accelerated video supporting up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
- Optional integrated 10Base-T networking
- Systems Diagnostics Utility
- EPA Energy Star certified
- ISA Autoconfiguration utility (Plug-n-Play)
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²

Exceptional 486 performance for
advanced business use.

HP Vectra XM2



from
\$1,779*

- Intel 50- and 66-MHz 486DX2, 100-MHz DX4, upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive
- PCI architecture
- Standard 256-KB second level write-back cache
- Four mass storage shelves; four expansion slots
- Two available 32-bit PCI expansion slots
- 210-MB, 14-ms Fast-IDE hard drive¹
- 32-bit PCI IDE hard disk interface
- 8-MB RAM, expandable to 96-MB
- PCI Integrated 64-bit S3 Vision-864 graphics accelerator supporting up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
- Optional PCI Integrated 32-bit 10Base-T networking
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)³
- EPA Energy Star certified
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor²



*Source: 1994 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop PC Customer Satisfaction Study.™ Study conducted among business users and based on 1,528 user respondents.
**Feature included with some models. All HP Vectra PCs come with MS-DOS® 6.2 and MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11 pre-installed; HP mouse and keyboard included.
†U.S. list price, dealer prices may vary. Monitor not included. †Other capacities available. †First year on-site, 24-hour service. Second and third year return to dealer.
MS-DOS is a U.S. registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium, Overdrive and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG412

The ultimate PC for advanced
business and technical
applications.

HP Vectra XU



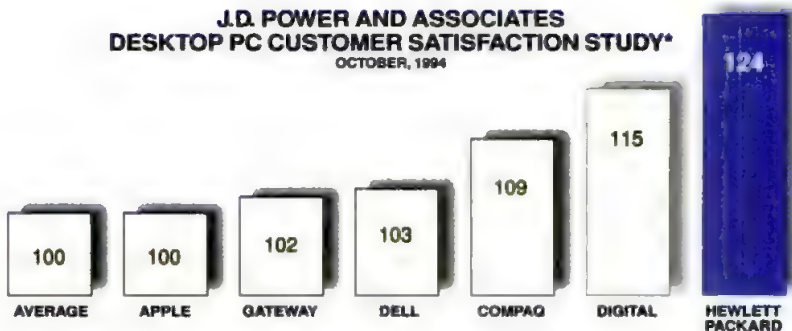
from
\$3,279*

- Intel 90-MHz Pentium processor
- Second processor socket for MP Spec 1.1 multi-processing
- Standard 256-KB second level asynchronous or burst asynchronous write-back cache
- PCI architecture
- Four mass storage shelves (three front accessible); five expansion slots
- Two available 32-bit PCI expansion slots
- 270-MB, 12-ms Fast SCSI-2 hard drive¹
- Integrated 32-bit PCI SCSI-2 interface
- PCI integrated 64-bit S3 Vision-864 graphics with 1280 x 1024 resolution or PCI MGA Ultima Plus graphics with up to 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 32-bit PCI IDE hard disk interface
- 8 or 16 MB of RAM, expandable to 256 MB
- PCI Integrated 32-bit 10Base-T networking
- Integrated Desktop Management Interface (DMI)²
- Free three-year limited warranty for parts and labor³



No other PC can display this icon.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES DESKTOP PC CUSTOMER SATISFACTION STUDY* OCTOBER, 1994



J.D. Power and Associates ranks HP highest in customer satisfaction among desktop personal computer business users.

Not to be boastful, but people are taking a lot more notice of HP PCs lately. After all, they're the only computers that carry the symbol of one of the most prestigious awards in the business. Fact is, in overall scoring HP outpaced every other vendor in the field.



Of course, HP PCs also lead the pack in value, with all the features you need, at prices you can afford.

For a copy of *The Power Report*SM on the Desktop PC Study, or the name of the dealer nearest you, call us at 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 8998 today. And join the ranks of the most satisfied PC customers in America.



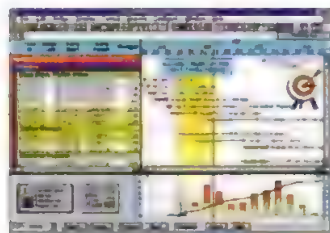
**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Everything you need to know about project management software.

You're scrolling through screens. Shuffling cue cards. Wishing Microsoft Project had the power to organize by something as simple as who's responsible for what. But don't give up on project management software. Just think SureTrak Project Manager® for Windows.™

Think power. Other software doesn't take into account delays, changes, or the fact you might want another view of your project. Welcome to the real world. SureTrak shows the plan any way you like. Organize by phase, task, project, or responsibility. You name it. Plus, SureTrak sees a project the way it is—warts and all. So you get the real story, not a naive picture.

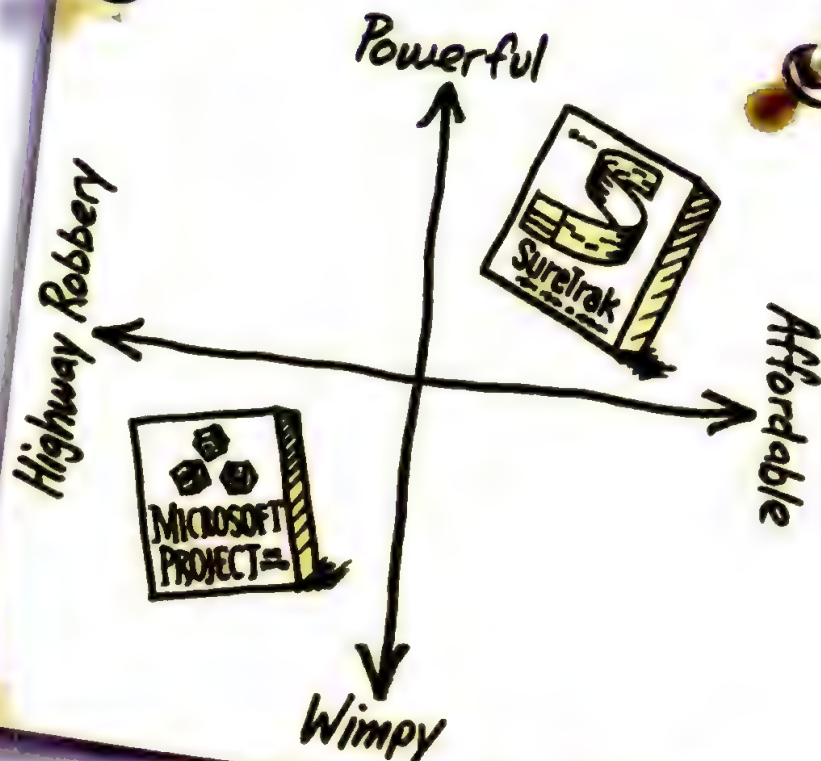
Think quick. Only SureTrak has Progress Spotlight.™ Just drag the data date and whom! A graphical to-do list of tasks, deadlines, and who's responsible appears right on your screen. Perfect for recording progress, too.



Progress Spotlight™ gives you a detailed look at upcoming activities.

And no matter what angle you choose, SureTrak's reporting gets action.

But the screen isn't the only place SureTrak looks good. Think reporting. Easy-to-manage, colorful, sensible—even multiproject—reporting. SureTrak lets you slice and dice information to emphasize what's most



Thinking expensive now? Think again. Microsoft Project lists for \$695. So does SureTrak. But you can get SureTrak from Primavera, the project management experts, for the introductory price of just \$299.

More powerful. More affordable. SureTrak Project Manager is all you need to know. So think SureTrak. And act now.



PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Order SureTrak Project Manager® for only \$299. Call 1-800-973-1335.

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

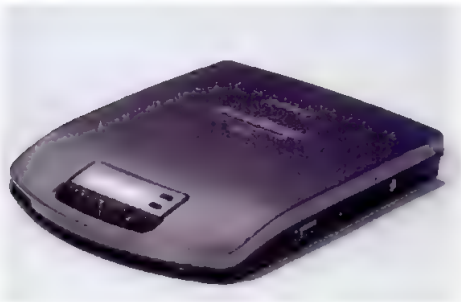
By Asa Somers

NEW

CD-ROM Discman: Portable Audio On Two AA Batteries

With a design similar to that of the Discman, **Sony's** popular audio CD player, the soon-to-be-available CD-ROM Discman weighs less than 10 ounces and runs on two AA batteries. It comes in four configurations. The \$379.95 PRD100 and \$549.95 PRD105SC connect to your notebook via the parallel port; the latter also includes a PCMCIA sound card. The \$499.95 PRD150 connects via a standard PCMCIA card, as does the \$749.95 PRD155SB, which comes with the Sony Soundbox. The Soundbox includes a sound card and speaker for a complete portable audio solution.

The double-speed CD-ROM Discman provides a sustained data-transfer rate of up to 300 KBps. Each of the four units features a headphone jack and offers ten audio playback modes, including shuffle, repeat, and 22-track programming.



FINE DESIGN: The CD-ROM Discman is 10 ounces of sleek-looking technology.

Two AA batteries will power a unit for up to 1.5 hours of continuous CD-ROM usage; the parallel-port models can run for a maximum of 6 hours of audio CD operation on a single pair of batteries, while the PCMCIA units last for about 2.5 hours. Each CD-ROM Discman comes with stereo headphones, an interface cable, an AC power adapter, and installation software.

► **CD-ROM Discman.** List price: PRD100, \$379.95; PRD150, \$499.95; PRD105SC, \$549.95; PRD155SB, \$749.95. Sony Electronics Corp., General Audio Division; Park Ridge, NJ; 800-766-9236.

Circle 411 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT



Pentax PocketJet: The 1-Pound Ultra-Portable Printer

Designed with ultimate portability in mind, the Pentax PocketJet thermal printer, now shipping from **Pentax Technologies Corp.**, has a travel weight of only 17.5 ounces. The PocketJet comes with a nickel cadmium battery, which delivers from 30 to 35 pages of printing on a single charge; a full recharge takes only about 70 minutes.

The PocketJet works without toner or ink cartridges; instead, it uses heat to activate a dye in special thermal paper supplied by Pentax. The paper is expensive (nearly 8 cents per page), but there are no ribbons or ink cartridges to replace. The special paper isn't nearly as shiny or featherweight as old-fashioned roll fax paper, but it isn't 80-pound bond either. In most on-the-road situations, the paper will be perfectly acceptable.

The PocketJet prints at 300- by 300-dpi and with a maximum speed of 3 text pages per minute (hand feed only). It features full LaserJet IIP emulation, including seven internal HP fonts, and the ability to download additional fonts and graphics. Pentax ships each printer with a battery (\$37.99 for each additional unit), AC adapter, parallel interface cable, printer carrying case, and 100-sheet box of thermal paper. An RS-232C serial interface cable is available as a \$25.99 option.

► **Pentax PocketJet.** List price: \$499. Pentax Technologies Corp., Broomfield, CO; 800-543-6144; fax, 303-460-1628.

Circle 410 on reader service card

IMPROVED

A Universal Mailbox for All Kinds Of Electronic Mail

ConnectSoft recently announced Version 3.0 of E-Mail Connection, an electronic mailbox that provides users with direct send/receive links to the Internet, commercial on-line services (including America Online, CompuServe, MCI Mail, and Prodigy), and local company-wide e-mail systems, such as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail. E-Mail Connection 3.0 now has a spell-checker, tab-style address book, and direct support for RadioMail, as well as two modes of operation: Easy and Advanced. Easy mode reduces your options to sending, receiving, replying to, and forwarding messages; Advanced mode offers message filtering, support for attachments, and hierarchical folders for message management.

► **E-Mail Connection, Version 3.0.** List price: \$49.95 (upgrade from Version 2.0, \$24.95); ConnectSoft Inc., 800-889-3499, 206-827-6467; fax, 206-822-9095.

Circle 412 on reader service card

NEW

NEC's MultiSync XV15 Fills the Entry-Level Monitor Gap

NEC Technologies released the MultiSync X series of monitors last fall, targeted at business users and graphics professionals. To satisfy first-time computer owners and SOHO (small office/home office) users, the company has recently introduced the NEC MultiSync XV15, a 15-inch unit that contains the same flat-square CRT as its higher-priced brethren.

The MultiSync XV15 supports the Plug and Play standard and has a 0.28-mm dot pitch, Invar shadow mask, and maximum resolution of 1,280-by-1,024 at a refresh rate of 60 Hz. The unit has a full array of user controls located up front for easy access. Like all the MultiSync X



SWEET FIFTEEN: The MultiSync XV15 fills the SOHO bill.

New & Improved

monitors, the MultiSync XV15 is Energy Star- and MPR II-compliant. NEC has also introduced the AudioTower speaker system (street price, under \$100)—two 11.2-inch-tall stereo speakers with 8 watts of power each—for SOHO multimedia use.

► **NEC MultiSync XV15.** Estimated street price: \$455. NEC Technologies, Wood Dale, IL; 800-632-4636, 708-860-9500.

Circle 413 on reader service card

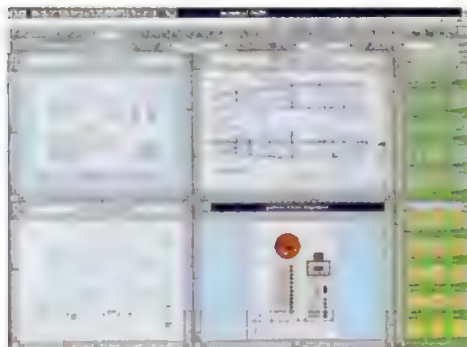
NEW

Get Technical with the Latest Visio Drawing Package

Business users who need technical drawings but don't want to deal with the ins and outs of a complicated CAD program may want to turn to Visio Technical, Version 3.0, from **Shapeware Corp.** The product shares the version number of its parent, Visio 3.0, although it adds new libraries and functionality.

This latest member of the Visio drag-and-drop drawing clan (Visio Home 3.0 was covered in First Looks, January 24, 1995) includes 1,500 SmartShapes—intelligent clip art for engineering, home design, and network- and software-diagramming applications. SmartShapes automatically retain their proper proportions whenever you size them. The product also includes intelligent connectors, which remain linked to objects even if the objects move.

Shapeware has engineered Visio Technical



INTELLIGENT CLIP ART: Visio Technical includes 1,500 SmartShapes for technical applications.

to read AutoCAD .DWG files and convert them into native drawings. Version 3.0 supports OLE automation, letting you customize the program to meet your specific needs. Drag-and-drop dimensioning, page layering, and support for Lotus Notes and Microsoft Mail are also built-in.

► **Visio Technical, Version 3.0.** List price: \$349. Shapeware Corp., Seattle, WA; 206-521-4500; fax, 206-521-4501.

Circle 415 on reader service card

BRIEFS

Software

Enhanced Mosaic, the commercial version of the NCSA's shareware World-Wide Web browser, will soon be available in Version 2.0 from **Spyglass**. This new release will feature a security framework for conducting business transactions over the Internet; the Mosaic Software Development Interface (SDI), which provides links to electronic document software such as Adobe's Acrobat; and Advanced Display Technology (ADT), which makes the program feel faster on the user's desktop. Look for Enhanced Mosaic to be bundled with full-fledged Internet and communications software packages. 708-505-1010; fax, 708-505-4944.

FaxQuest has announced Robofax PRO Single-Line (SL), a high-end fax-on-demand package priced at less than \$1,000. Robofax SL offers network compatibility and password protection for sensitive documents. You can easily upgrade to multiple lines as your business grows. Robofax SL is Group 3-compatible and runs at 9,600 bps. The Robofax SL software and a single voice/fax board list for \$795, including a microphone and speaker. Additional voice/fax boards are \$200 each. 800-995-9141, 408-736-1487.

Home Manager, from **BLOCS Software**, is a group of over 50 easy-to-use, family-oriented applications for organizing and consolidating household records and documents. All the applications in Home Manager are integrated and have a similar look and feel; included are programs for financial organization, scheduling, filing recipes, keeping track of medical information, listing addresses and phone numbers, and cataloging the family's books or video cassettes. Home Manager's Workshop function allows you to develop your own applications for specific needs. The Windows version of the product is \$70, the DOS version is \$60. 800-836-0047.

For high-tech engineers and researchers who need comprehensive international patent information, **MicroPatent** has introduced World Patent Alert (WPA) electronic newsletter.

NEW

When Your Computer Becomes a Conference Room

Target Technologies has introduced C-Phone, a PC-based teleconferencing hardware/software package that, according to the company, provides full-motion 30-frame-per-second video across an existing Ethernet network. C-Phone uses *broadband* technology to broadcast video information at a higher frequency than standard Ethernet transmissions; this allows for teleconferencing without affecting your network's throughput.

The system hardware consists of a single camera/speaker/microphone (CSM) that clips to the top of each user's monitor, and only one expansion slot is used in each PC site. C-Phone provides 15-fps video over ISDN lines, and the system is H.320-compatible.

Target Technologies has also released the \$3,995 C-Phone Multi-point Controller, which enables you to see and communicate simultaneously with other users on the network in up to four on-screen windows.

► **C-Phone.** List price: \$1,995 per user. Target Technologies, Wilmington, NC; 800-666-2496, 910-395-6100; fax, 910-395-6108.

Circle 416 on reader service card



SMILE! C-Phone's CSM delivers 30-fps video from atop your monitor.

NEW

Manage AS/400 Files with Point-And-Click Ease

Information Technology Solutions has recently introduced 400/Manager, a Microsoft Windows-based database manager for IBM's AS/400 minicomputer. The software resides entirely on a PC-based LAN and requires no change to an existing AS/400. Users of 400/Manager can browse, search, and sort data in one or multiple files via drag-and-drop functionality. 400/Manager lets you copy data into any Windows application on the fly and generate reports without additional programming.

► **400/Manager.** List price: \$995 per user (discounts available for multiple licenses). Information Technology Solutions Inc., New Orleans, LA; 504-539-9300; fax, 504-539-9304.

Circle 414 on reader service card



**Powerful
ECCO Lite**
~~\$59.00~~ **\$9.99**
Call and order
today

In the fast and furious 90's, work just got easier.

Easier for you.

Work in the 90's. Information overload. Red-hot pace. More work, less play. You need a breakthrough product to make work easier. It's ECCO™. The best tool for personal or group information management. Winning 14 awards in just over a year. It's unchallenged. **"Awesome"**, *PC Computing*. Only ECCO makes it easy to plan what to do and how to do it – quickly turning great ideas into immediate actions. Makes it easier to prioritize and keep on top of important appointments, contacts, To-Do's, and projects, with ECCO's outstanding calendar, phone book and outlines. Sends information between other programs and ECCO—instantly, with the incredible Shooter™. And keeps your information in synch wherever it is—on your laptop, home PC or office PC.*



Easier for your workgroup.*

Teamwork. ECCO makes it easy. **"Superb workgroup features"**, *PC Computing*. Share whatever you want with whomever you want. Calendars, projects, brainstorm, phone books, and more. Integrates shared information with your personal calendar. And scheduling meetings—**"It's a breeze"**, *PC Computing*. Simple network installation, with user-specific access privileges. Let who you want see what you want. And keep all members of your team in synch and up-to-date—at the corporate office, on the road, or even at remote locations. So call for ECCO, see why *PC World* rated ECCO **"World Class"**, and make your work easier.

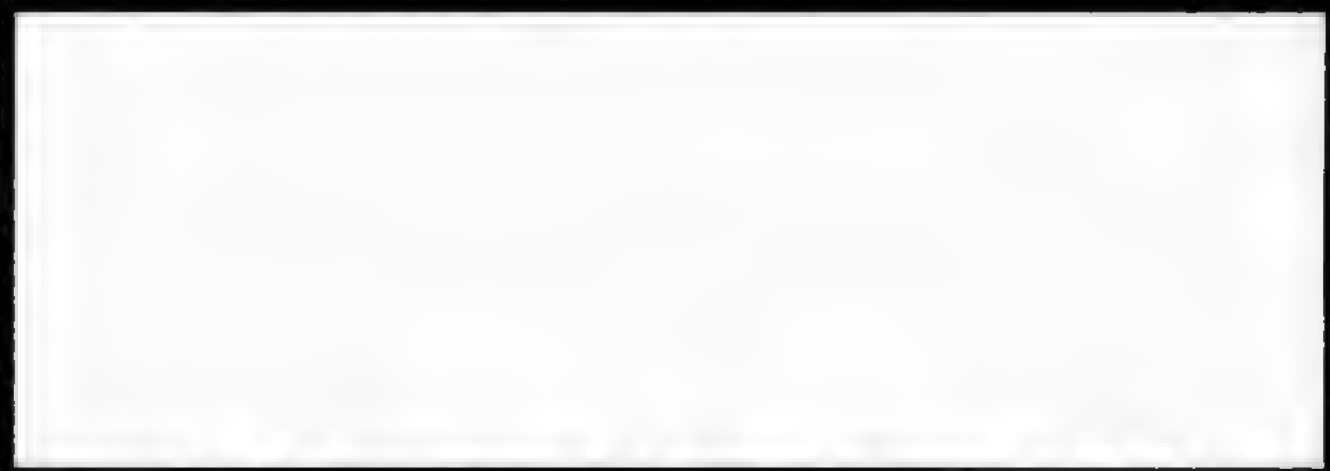
Experience ECCO's great standalone features with ECCO Lite.

More Powerful than Organizer™ and Sidekick®.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-206-885-4272, Ext. 22





Plus there's brilliant color. The math couldn't be simpler.

Canon



BJC-4000
color printer.

D E A I L E R C A L L 8 0 0 8 4 8 4 1 2 3 .

© 1997 Canon Inc. All rights reserved. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries.

New & Improved

NEW

Rev-To-SMP: Symmetric Multiprocessing Made Easy

With the new breed of multithreaded operating systems on the horizon, the benefits of multiprocessing are becoming more tangible. **Evergreen Technologies** has introduced the Rev To SMP upgrade system, which turns your 486-based desktop machine into a dual-processor workstation. The unit plugs into any 168-pin 486-compatible CPU socket and



TWICE AS NICE: 15 minutes is all it takes to upgrade to a dual-processor machine.

provides bays for two chips running at multiples of your original CPU's clock speed; the total installation takes about 15 minutes. You can even use your original chip as one of the two new processors. The Rev To SMP system provides up to 256K of zero-wait-state L2 cache for each of the two processors and will automatically run in single-processor mode when you are using Windows or another nonmultithreaded OS.

► **Rev To SMP.** List price: \$499 (CPUs not included). Evergreen Technologies Inc., Corvallis, OR; 503-757-0934; fax, 503-757-7350.

Circle 417 on reader service card

NEW

Novapak Does Cellular Communications in a Single Card

NovaPak is a Type II PCMCIA device from **NovaLink Technologies** that combines the functions of a voice modem and an alphanumeric pager in a single card. Unlike its lower-priced sibling, NovaModem 144 (First Looks, December 6, 1994), NovaPak allows for full cellular communications and two-way paging. The device can be used as a 4-ounce standalone pager; its LCD window displays pages, and you can scroll through longer messages. NovaPak includes a 14.4-Kbps modem with error-correction and data-compression algorithms and comes with all necessary software for communications via standard and cellular phone connections. The card comes with either 32K or 128K of message memory and features dynamic memory allocation to prevent users from running out of space.

► **NovaPak.** List price: \$449. NovaLink Technologies Inc., Fremont, CA; 800-668-2546, 510-249-9777; fax, 510-249-9666.

Circle 418 on reader service card

BRIEFS

Software

ters. The WPA newsletters provide keyword- and Boolean-searchable information on U.S., European, and worldwide patents in 32 high-technology fields. The newsletters are distributed monthly on floppy disk or can be downloaded from the Internet, and cost \$295 per year for the first newsletter and \$150 per year for each additional one. 800-648-6787

DesignWare has released myHouse for Windows, Version 1.5, an \$84.95 home-design and -visualization software package for architectural hobbyists. The new version includes the Dreamscape feature, which lets you place your virtual house in a number of different exotic landscapes provided on-disk; you can also merge your home into a photograph you take of a specific location. Version 1.5 also comes with QuickHouse, a collection of pre-designed floor plans that can change size depending on measurements you input. The Movie Maker feature lets you design animated 3-D walk-throughs of your finished design. 617-924-6712; fax, 617-924-1699.

Hardware

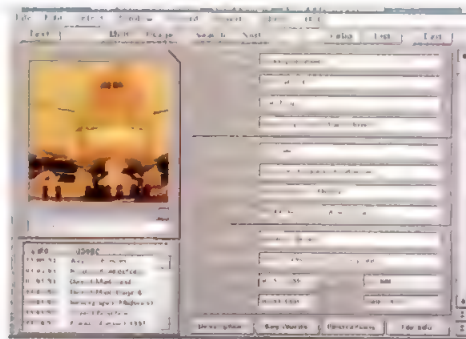
QMS has introduced the new QMS magicolor Plus color laser printer, which offers 600- by 600-dpi color printing on plain paper. The magicolor Plus churns out between 3 and 6 pages per minute in color and up to 12 pages per minute in black-and-white. The included QColor drivers provide both basic and advanced color-matching and -customization capabilities. The magicolor Plus is fully networkable and comes in an \$8,999 configuration with 12MB of RAM and a \$9,999 configuration with 24MB of RAM. 800-523-2696, 205-633-4300.

In August 1994, the **Tatung Company of America** introduced the 15-inch Audio 15 multimedia monitor, which included built-in stereo speakers. Recently, Tatung followed with the introduction of the \$420 14-inch Audio 14 and \$850 17-inch Audio 17 units. Both new units feature two internal 1-watt stereo speakers; while the 14-inch monitor is capable of 1,024-by-768

NEW

Manage Image Files Without Clogging Your Network

Whether you publish a widely distributed magazine or a company newsletter, managing the behemoth image files that serve as your artwork can be a major hassle. CompassPoint, a "visual database" from **Northpoint Software**, can handle up to 100,000 scanned images and manage their use across any Windows-compatible network. To reduce network activity caused by transferring huge image files, CompassPoint disseminates compressed "thumbnail" images to users for browsing. Fifteen searchable fields travel with each thumbnail, providing users with such pertinent information as the image's category, subject, and date of creation. The fields are customizable: Two additional description fields hold up to 16 pages of information. CompassPoint contains its own security system (which can restrict access to certain sensitive files), a usage history for each image, and a check-out system to keep track of physical images such as prints and slides.



HAVE IT YOUR WAY: CompassPoint's 15 searchable fields are customizable.

► **CompassPoint.** List price: \$995. Northpoint Software, Berkley, MI; 810-543-1770; fax, 810-541-1858.

Circle 420 on reader service card

NEW

PentaCalc Pro Adds Up

For mathematical calculations both simple and complex, **Headgate** has created PentaCalc Pro—a fully customizable calculator package based on the company's low-priced PentaCalc. Each calculation you perform is recorded on PentaCalc Pro's tape display, which will recalculate your figures automatically. You can retrace your steps and make modifications within a series of calculations to play out various scenarios. For example, you can figure mul-

Alexandre Patty had a rather distinctive approach to descending a staircase. Since he obviously preferred doing things the hard way, he probably wouldn't have been interested in faxing with Delrina WinFax PRO.



Given the choice between using an elevator or your head to go down a flight of stairs, you'd probably opt for the easier way, right? So if you're not already faxing with the award-winning WinFax™ PRO 4.0 fax software, you should be. Because it is, quite simply, the easiest and most convenient way to send and receive faxes. By faxing with your PC, you'll save countless trips walking to the fax machine. And WinFax PRO makes sending a fax from within any Windows application as easy as printing a document.



WinFax PRO is available along with the Delrina Communications Suite.

Organizing sent and received faxes takes just a couple of mouseclicks, and you can even schedule a fax transmission for a specific date and time in the future. So visit your local dealer today, or call 1-800-664-2714 to upgrade or to order WinFax PRO, the world's best-selling fax software. Anything less is sure to be a headache.

Year after year, Delrina WinFax PRO has won nearly every major industry award – for features like fax autoforwarding, remote retrieval and handy graphics tools, including one that lets you add your own signature. You also get dozens of ready-to-use cover pages, OCR, group faxing, drag-and-drop addressing, and you can even have a document faxed to some and e-mailed to others. No wonder *PC/Computing* recently said, “The best fax software just got a whole lot better.”

DELTRINA

Delrina, WinFax and Delrina Communications Suite are trademarks of Delrina Canada Corporation. WinFax™ is a trademark of Delrina (Delaware) Corporation. All other product names are trademarks, registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners. © 1995 Delrina Canada Corporation. All rights reserved. PC/Computing quote from 5/94. E-Books quote from 1/95.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

multiple mortgage-payment schedules for different interest rates and periods of time.

PentaCalc Pro's on-screen calculators are user-configurable; you can add any of the program's predefined function buttons or create your own buttons to perform specific calculations. The software will import calculations from other Windows-based applications and paste results back into the original app. The program's Smart Units feature allows you to perform calculations using a variety of units and get your answer in a single equivalent unit; multiplying pounds by meters divided by seconds squared yields a result in newtons.

► **PentaCalc Pro.** List price: \$49.95 (upgrade from PentaCalc, \$29.95). Headgate Inc., Bountiful, UT; 800-230-0652, 801-298-3800; fax, 801-298-9169.

Circle 419 on reader service card

NEW

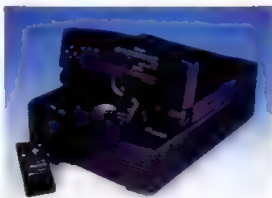
Polaroid Broadens Its Family of Computer Presentation Devices

Polaroid Corp. has introduced a line of LCD projectors and a high-resolution LCD panel for business users who need to give computer-aided presentations.

The passive-matrix PolaView 45 and active-matrix PolaView 75 LCD projectors are designed for text-only presentations. The PolaView 75 supports 2 million colors and handles video presentations via an optional adapter. The active-matrix PolaView 85 is a full-featured projector with integrated audio and video for multimedia presentations and an ultrabright tungsten halogen lamp designed to work in most lighting situations. Each PolaView LCD projector comes with a programmable wireless remote control. Polaroid's top-of-the-line PolaView HR 2500 LCD panel projects images at 1,024-by-768 resolution and provides full-color support. The HR 2500 is designed for use with applications that require fine-line imaging, such as CAD and engineering packages.

► **Polaroid PolaView 45.** List price: \$4,995. **Polaroid PolaView 75.** List price: \$7,995. **Polaroid PolaView 85.** List price: \$8,995. **Polaroid PolaView HR 2500.** List price: \$12,995. Polaroid Corp., Cambridge, MA; 800-816-2611, ext. 970.

Circle 421 on reader service card



TEXT CASE: The PolaView 75 does text-only presentations in 2 million colors.

BRIEFS

Hardware

resolution at a 60-Hz refresh rate, the Audio 17 manages 1,280-by-1,024 at 60 Hz. The 17-inch unit has a Hitachi flat-square screen with a 0.28-mm dot pitch. It is Plug and Play-compatible and meets Energy Star and MPR II guidelines. 800-829-2850, 310-637-2105.

The **Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.** has introduced the FX-RS308C, a color scanner that comes with PanaScan Plus scanning software and Twain driver, Aldus PhotoStyler 2.0., and an 8-bit SCSI card. The FX-RS308C is a single-pass scanner that offers 300-by-600-dpi resolution and 24-bit color output (16.7 million colors and 256 levels of gray). It lists for \$1,175. 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000.

For multimedia on the road, check out **Axonix Corp.**'s ProMedia Player, a two-piece portable device that includes 16-bit play/recorder audio capabilities, a 4-watt stereo sound system, and a dual-speed CD-ROM player. The \$499 unit is Sound Blaster-compatible and plugs into a standard Type II PCMCIA slot. It comes with external stereo speakers, mic, stereo line in, headphones, and external microphone jacks. 800-833-9797.

Epson America has broadened its line of portables with the ActionNote 800 family of multimedia-ready notebooks. Each unit features either a 10.3-inch passive-matrix or 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen and a trackpad pointing device. Each ActionNote 800 comes with a 486DX2/66 or DX2/80 CPU and write-back cache, two Type II PCMCIA slots, and a full array of peripheral ports. A 16-bit audio card is optional. Prices start at \$2,499. 800-374-7300

And Finally...

Hewlett-Packard has reduced the prices of its DeskJet 1200C and 1200C/PS color printers by more than 25 percent. . . **3M** has released a free brochure entitled "Understanding Color" to provide an understanding of fundamental color principles. Call 800-328-1684, ext. 350 to order a copy. . . **Pinnacle Micro** has reduced the price of its Recordable CD Backup System by more than \$1,000.

NEW

Build Software from Modules and Granules

Avista Software's new namesake business-management package is a cross-platform client/server solution for DOS, OS/2, and Unix. It is tailored to specific companies' needs via the addition of modules and their subsets, called *granules*. There are 11 modules and 36 granules to choose from. Avista contains the TrendScope feature, which analyzes data by user-selectable time periods, and AvistaFields and AvistaFilters, which let you dissect data to gain additional perspective. The package supports multiple languages and currencies, and the ApplicationCrafter gives the systems administrator the ability to change fields and create new windows. ScreenCrafter gives end users on-line screen customization capabilities.

► **Avista.** List price: Basic ledger system, \$700; additional granules, \$200 to \$2,000 each, depending on configuration. Avista Software, Norcross, GA; 404-564-8000; fax, 404-564-8010.

Circle 422 on reader service card

NEW

Software Demos the Easy Way With DemoShield

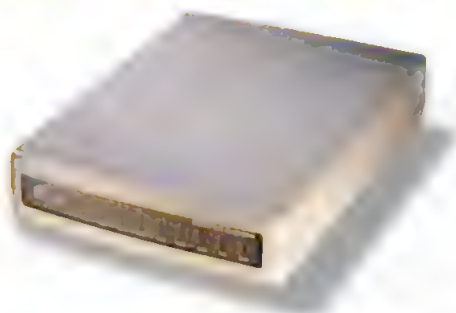
Software developers wishing to create interactive demos or tutorials for their applications should investigate DemoShield, from **Stirling Technologies**. The package allows you to drag and drop objects into scenes and then link scenes into a complete presentation; best of all, the package requires no programming.

DemoShield's built-in macro recorder allows you to create demos in which the viewer interacts with a live application. DemoShield comes with a number of built-in example demos and a Setup Wizard to help you create a distribution disk that will install and play a demo on the viewer's system. Viewers can set the pace of the demo to suit their needs, and VCR-like controls allow viewers to navigate to specific sections. You can place buttons, hot spots, and checkboxes in your demo to make it fully interactive, and you can animate objects with effects such as Grow from Center and Disappear. The package comes with an unlimited royalty-free license for developing and distributing demos.

► **DemoShield.** List price: \$495.00. Stirling Technologies Inc., Schaumburg, IL; 800-374-4353, 708-240-9111; fax, 708-240-9120.

Circle 423 on reader service card

JUST BECAUSE WE HAVE SUCH HIGH STANDARDS. IT DOESN'T MEAN WE CAN'T BE BOUGHT.



*AT&T's new 14.4 Kbps DataPort® Express fax modem.
(Think of it as the kind of modem you thought you couldn't afford.)*

The newest addition to AT&T's award-winning DataPort family of modems. It's everything AT&T stands for. In a remarkably affordable fax modem. You get the extensive testing of our renowned product evaluation lab. The toll-free technical support. The "install-it-and-forget-about-it" reliability. And you can connect to older **Access the Globe.** modems and faxes as easily as to the latest cellular fax modem. The DataPort Express modem. Now available in internal or external models (external only for Macs) with communications and fax software for DOS, Windows and Macs. It's access, access and more access. And it's yours if you act today.

Call 800 554-4996, ext. 18, today for the dealer nearest you.

With each purchase you'll receive a free CompuServe Introductory Membership.

CIRCLE 233 END USERS ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 309 RESELLERS ON READER SERVICE CARD



Part of the award-winning DataPort family of modems.



©1995 AT&T. DataPort is a registered trademark of AT&T.

I KNOW
WHY I GOT
STARTED.

I
KNOW
WHY

I KNOW
WHERE
I'M
GOING.

I KNOW
THERE'S ALWAYS
A

BETTER WAY.

I NEED TO KNOW THE WAY.

WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT?

It's about your business. It's about technology. It's about getting ahead. Business Source from Microsoft® is an information resource dedicated to helping you find plain-English answers to all your software questions. And it's backed by hundreds of people, all on your side. Call and get detailed information on

our complete line of business software. Hear how Microsoft is helping other growing businesses grow. Learn how to put the most powerful business software to work for you.

WHAT DO I GET?

A complete set of tools that will make the move to Microsoft easy

and hassle-free. You get our *Planning The Move* kit, which includes a pre-planning checklist, information on hardware requirements, success stories about businesses that have already switched, and helpful product



information. If you just purchased Microsoft Office, ask for our detailed *Making The Move* kit. Can't work something out? Call our Conversion Support Line and our product support staff will handle your problems over the phone. Need hands-on help? We'll be happy to give you the

name of a professional Conversion Expert right in your neighborhood.

WHY SHOULD I CALL?

As long as you keep searching for better ways to manage your business, we'll keep providing the tools that let you do just that. With Microsoft Word for word processing, Microsoft Excel for your spreadsheet analysis,

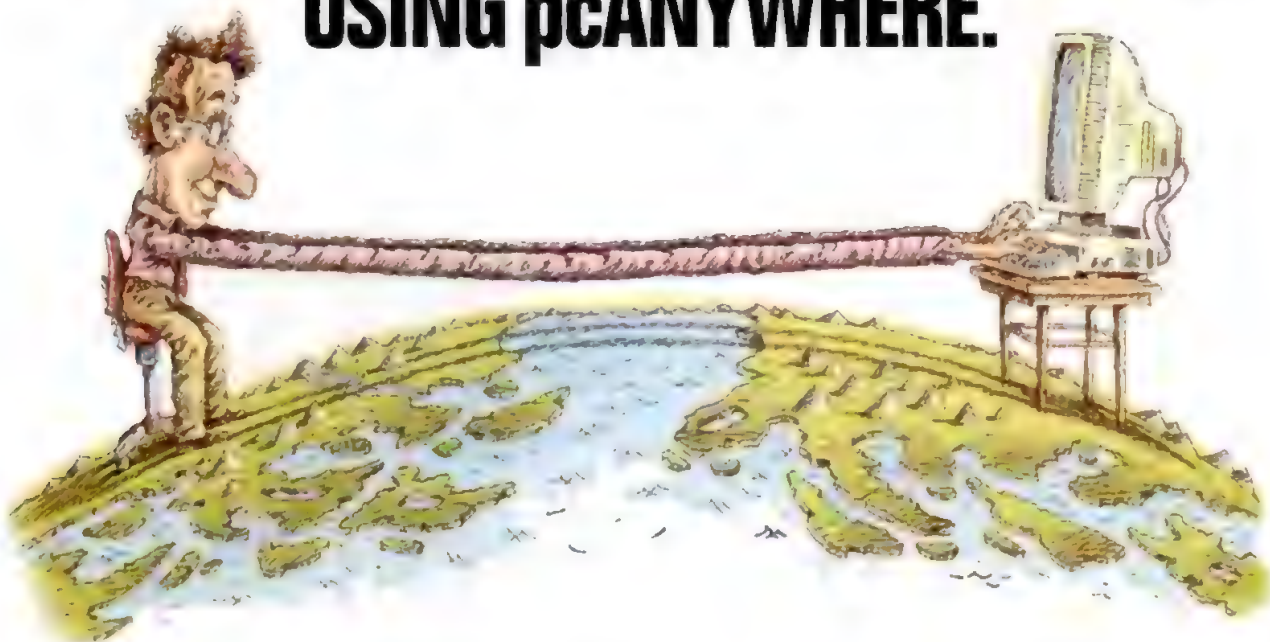
Microsoft PowerPoint® for presenting your ideas and Microsoft Access for database management. The result? Every presentation, report, spreadsheet, or letter you write will be that much easier, that much more effective, and that much closer to the vision you have of your company.

[1-800-60-SOURCE]



Microsoft
WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

IF YOU THINK REMOTE COMPUTING IS A HASSLE, YOU'RE PROBABLY NOT ONE OF THE MILLIONS OF PEOPLE USING pcANYWHERE.



What good is working away from the office if you can't access your PC? Unfortunately, most remote computing software has become so complex, you may waste more time setting up your call than getting work done. Luckily, now there's Norton pcANYWHERE™ 2.0 for Windows.

**NEW
VERSION
2.0**

THE BEST GETS BETTER.

pcANYWHERE is probably the most advanced implementation of remote computing technology available, made easy. But don't take our word for it. Millions of people have already expanded their ever-growing work environment with Norton pcANYWHERE.

And why wouldn't they? Norton pcANYWHERE doesn't replace your system .INI, keyboard, mouse or video drivers, so you don't have to change your Windows environment just to

use pcANYWHERE. And no TSRs are required, freeing up memory for other applications. It even has remote drive mapping that lets you work with both your home and office hard drives as if they were one. So you don't have to constantly track where the document you're working on resides, which means less time transferring files. And to make sure you're always working with the most recent version of your document, our new file manager allows you to synchronize files and directories on remote and office PCs.

LEAVE YOUR HASSLES AT THE OFFICE.

But the real beauty of Norton pcANYWHERE is it's easy to use. And to make it even easier, we've included Smart Set-Up™ and Norton Assistant to help you get up and running right out of the box. Cue cards to display help information with just a click of a



The Peter Norton Group has made remote computing easier for everyone with Norton pcANYWHERE.

button. And a graphical user interface with long file name support already built in to help move to Windows 95.

DON'T PUT IT OFF.

To purchase your copy of Norton pcANYWHERE 2.0 stop by your local software store today. We do not think you'll be disappointed. After all, how can millions of people be wrong.



SYMANTEC.

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Tin Albano

When Reality Isn't Real Enough

BY LANCE N. ULANOFF

Hyperbole swirls around virtual reality (VR) like so much sand in a windstorm. But there's a way to be one step ahead of the hype, as well as your peers. From the landslide of literature being written about VR, a number of useful, informative, and—dare we say—realistic tomes have emerged.

Probably the best entry-level book among those we looked at is *Virtual Reality Now* by Larry Stevens. It is informative yet manageable, with short, almost bite-size chapters covering everything from VR in history and fiction to creating your own virtual worlds.

There aren't a lot of photos or illustrations in Stevens's book, but you won't really notice, because the text is broken up by so many section headings. This book is really best used as a browser. You can flip back and forth through the pages and find references to the connection between artificial intelligence and VR ("While VR tries to take fantasy and computer graphics, and expand them so that they replace reality, AI tries to take something that's real and make it artificial"). The book comes with VistaPro (a DOS-based 3-D landscape builder), and a demo of the VR toolkit WorldToolkit for Windows from Sense8.

Stevens's book does suffer from some weird typos and a couple of lapses in editorial judgment. One wonders why Stevens's editor didn't remove

the passage that describes people's irritation with head-mounted displays (HMDs) that mess up their hair. Oversights aside, Stevens's book makes a good companion to a more technically intensive VR book, of which several are available today.

Among these is Linda Jacobson's *Garage Virtual Reality: The Affordable Way to Explore Virtual Worlds*. Anyone who bought a Heath kit in the 1970s and wiled away the hours tinkering and creating electronic gizmos should love this book. Included are instructions on how to build your own HMD, as well as dozens of photos and informative schematics on how VR technology works. There's also a basic PC-history lesson, a history of garage-based VR, and information on where to order VR equipment.

Jacobson is incredibly thorough. She includes an extensive glossary and a directory for VR information available on the Internet; the VR optics section mentions just about every device imaginable, including the esoteric



Improvements to image-editing software—namely increased ease-of-use coupled with more powerful imaging tools—have led to a growth in the number of image editors. If you want to join their ranks, check out *Outrageous PC F/X* by David D. Busch. The book covers the most popular image-editing programs and is tailored specifically for imaging amateurs and hobbyists. \$34.95, MIS Press, 800-628-9658; ISBN: 1-55828-394-3.

■ A Sign of Our Cyber Times

It's just one of many acute observations: "The yuppies... were the first members of a new species, homo sapiens electronicus," writes Timothy Leary, the Harvard psychologist renowned for his first-person perspective on 1960s counterculture, in *Chaos & Cyber Culture* (\$19.95, Ronin Publishing, 800-858-2665). This time,



Leary examines the sociocultural implications of the technology explosion.

Interviews with such cyber-culture and Gen-X figures as actress Winona Ryder, David Byrne, and author William Gibson add depth to this lively collection, whose chapters include "Digital Activation of the Erotic Brain," and "The Cyberpunk: The Individual as Reality Pilot."

—Melissa J. Perenson

Immersion Probe. Her readers will surely be rushing to their garages to start building their own VR worlds, possibly by using the accompanying 3.5-inch disk that includes the popular demo version of VistaPro, source code for programming a data glove, and other VR sample programs. But even garage-based VR isn't cheap (the homegrown HMD requires two Sony LCD monitors): Home designers may just have to take out a small loan first.

The Virtual Reality Primer by L. Casey Larijani is aptly titled: It is a VR introduction that spends much of its time talking about VR applications in the real world, including research, chemical exploration, and military applications. Although not particular-

ly well written, it offers a bit more VR theory than the other books reviewed here, covering sizing, perspective, and "Megamen, MicroWorlds," which Larijani describes thus: "The ability of a virtual environment to block out constraints of the real world... is among its most alluring features. A tempting wish to be a 'fly on the wall' can now be granted."

Two caveats: The section on what equipment you'll need to do VR is a little spare, and the illustrations look as if they were pulled from someone's high-school yearbook.

Perusing any one of these books should help bring the virtual world into reality.

► **Virtual Reality Now**, by Larry Stevens, \$24.95; MIS Press, 800-628-9658; ISBN: 1-55828-355-2. Circle 522 on reader service card

► **Garage Virtual Reality: The Affordable Way to Explore Virtual Worlds**, by Linda Jacobson, \$29.95; SAMS Publishing, 800-428-5331; ISBN: 0-672-30270-5. Circle 523 on reader service card

► **The Virtual Reality Primer**, by L. Casey Larijani, \$24.95; McGraw-Hill, 800-822-8158; ISBN: 0-07-036416-8.

Circle 524 on reader service card

READ ONLY RECOMMENDS

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A TOSHIBA, COMPAQ,

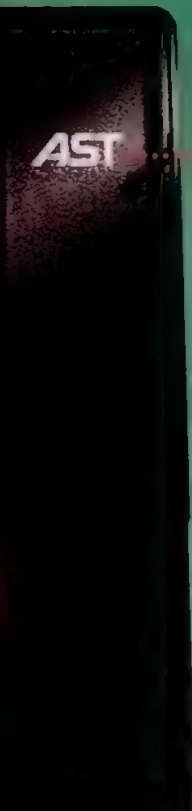
See how the screen
measures up
against the one in a
Compaq LTE Elite
(10.4" TFT vs. 9.5" TFT).

The lithium ion battery
will easily outlast a
Toshiba T4850CT by
over three hours.



With the SmartPoint trackstick your
hands never have to leave the keyboard. Try that
with a Toshiba T4850CT external trackball.

AND IBM NOTEBOOK.



No sticker shock here.
The 910N costs less
than the IBM
ThinkPad 755C.



On the road, even a
few ounces can make
a big difference.
The 910N is over half
a pound lighter than a
Compaq LTE Elite.

With all the choices out there,
you're probably asking yourself, "What
to buy? What to buy? What to buy?"

Well, maybe this will help. Pictured
to your left are a few comparisons to
illustrate how the new AST Ascentia
910N stacks up against the field.

The 910N gives you the muscle of
the Intel 486DX4/75MHz processor.
Just imagine this kind of power and
speed to crunch your facts and figures.

To see what's going on, there's a
10.4" TFT active-matrix color screen
for crisp graphics. And on a single
charge, the lithium ion battery lets you
work six to ten hours.

As with every Ascentia notebook,
the 910N comes with a 3-year world-
wide limited warranty.* For a little extra
reassurance, we provide a 48-hour
repair service** and around-the-clock
telephone support. It's what you'd
expect from one of the world's largest
computer makers.

Phone 1-800-876-4AST and we'll
tell you where to find the Ascentia 910N.
Now that you know what to look for.

Ascentia 910N

Intel 486DX4/75MHz or
DX2/50MHz processors

10.4" diag. TFT active
matrix or 10.3" DS-STN
color display

340MB, 510MB or 720MB
removable hard drive

8MB RAM, upgradable
to 32MB

PCMCIA slots - Two
Type II or one Type III

Lithium ion battery:
6-10 hours use

Weight: 6.1 lbs.

AST



REMEMBER WHEN THE SKY WAS

NOW IT'S JUST THE BEGINNING.

*EXPLORE A NEW WORLD OF PC GRAPHICS
PERFORMANCE WITH r^{PC}.*

Set yourself free from limitations. Simply spread your wings and fly with the incredible graphics power and performance of r^{PC}.

We're like nothing else in today's PC world. And we're bringing unlimited possibilities to your desktop.

As an independent business unit owned by Radius™—

the world leader in video graphics for the Macintosh®—we're combining years of unmatched experience with a clear vision of where you're headed. The results are forward-looking, innovative new products.

Products that open the door to worlds never before imagined. Pushing the boundaries of desktop publishing. Bringing new levels of creativity to business and presentation graphics. And taking multimedia where it's never been. All with incredible speed and simplicity.

THE LIMIT?

Two perfect examples of this type of thinking are FireStorm192™ and FireStorm64™. Each raises the standard of PC graphics by delivering outrageous performance. Like ultra-high resolution and lightning-fast redraw rates.

This is only the beginning. Wherever you're going,

COMPARISONS	HIGHEST 24-BIT RESOLUTION	DATA PATH	WIN-TAC™ SCORE*
FireStorm192	1600 X 1200	192-BIT	298
Number Nine Imagine 128	1152 X 910	128-BIT	207
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo	800 X 600	64-BIT	152

*Tested in a 90MHz Pentium PCI machine at 800 x 600 x 24-bit

we'll be there. Making it possible. Delivering the tools needed to go beyond the boundaries of limited technologies.

So unlock the power of your mind. And give your great ideas the freedom to fly.

Call us now at 1-800-459-4RPC and learn more about the boundless possibilities of you and r^{PC}.

r^{PC}
radius.



Color is color, unless you have delicate skintones.

Introducing the Phaser™ 540 color laser printer, the first desktop laser to print with photographic quality. It uses our continuous tone technology to produce prints unequaled by any half-tone color laser—that is, by *any* other desktop color laser. Imagine how polished your business charts will be at 600 dpi! And how easily they will print at nearly 4 pages per minute in full color. Naturally the

Phaser 540 prints on your letterhead in elegant color or precision black. And features Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 and Pantone's certified color. It networks to support any computers you choose. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color lasers passes the skin test with flying colors.



Tektronix

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**For a color sample, call
800 435-6700, Ext. 1063**



Michael J. Miller

What You Want to See in 1995

Many of you wrote in to add your wishes to my 1995 computer wish list ("What Will We Want Next Year?", December 20, 1994). As I had expected, I received a lot of requests for more innovative and cutting-edge technologies. But after reading

many of your letters, I found that most of you just wanted your hardware and software to work together the way the products are supposed to.

Here's a typical response. Mark Ammerman writes: "I have one wish for my PC that I think should be simple enough to fulfill. One easy-to-use, fast operating system—without barriers. I'm sick to death of modifying AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, and .INI files to make things work. I just want to turn on my PC and run everything from one desktop."

MAKE MULTIMEDIA EASY

Of course, I also heard a lot from Macintosh owners pointing out how Macs make multimedia easier. And they're certainly right. Even if Macs aren't quite as easy as some of the folks at Apple say, they're still easier to use than the typical Windows or OS/2 machine.

But as I was reminded by Gary Ludwick, it's not just Macs that got multimedia right: "If Mac owners are smirking when PC editors speak of the problems of multimedia, then Amiga owners are positively rolling on the floor in laughter. Commodore may be deadlier than 1K RAM chips, but 10 years later PCs, and to a lesser degree Macs, have yet to reach the degree of multimedia sophistication exhibited by my old A-1000. . . . The laws of economics and business may require me to be PC-literate, but I've never gotten the pure enjoyment out of one that I got from my Amigas. And certainly not the hassle-free operation. Maybe that's why they were so much fun—I didn't spend my time worrying about IRQ, DMA, and BIOS settings."

A. Carter sums it up by saying: "What I want more than anything else are standards and ease of use. I'm tired of checking several

dozen different configurations before deciding whether I should buy a new product. Then I'm really, really sick of having to perform open-heart surgery on my PC just to install a new sound card. I want a dozen equal ports where I can plug anything into my PC and boot up—and everybody's happy. That way, if my CD-ROM, sound card, or whatever has a problem, I can just pop out the defective unit and pop in a new one. Variations are nice, but keep 'em all in line!"

MAKE SETUP SIMPLE

All of these people are right. Setting up hardware so it works with all your software, and vice versa, is ridiculously complicated on the PC. Particularly as the PC becomes more consumer-oriented, the era of DIP switches and IRQ settings must come to an end. We should have had plug-and-play years ago; in fact, we probably would have if IBM had succeeded in articulating the benefits of Micro Channel and licensing it for a reasonable fee. But that's water under the bridge.

What we *can* ask for 1995—and realistically hope to get—is machines, peripherals, and operating systems that fully exploit the Plug and Play standard. Just as important are applications that work out of the box on most people's systems.

Readers also wanted other advances in hardware that will make machines easier to use. Michael Rojek wants "a system that boots up in 1 or 2 seconds instead of the minute or so that it takes for all of the PCs I use to get up and running. If my present PC had the ability to start almost instantaneously, I would probably be able to make more use of my fax-receiving hardware, because I could have my PC turn on each time the phone rings. Now I



The mail I received showed that the majority of you want your computers to be easier to use.

Michael J. Miller

have to keep my PC powered up, wasting energy and money." Hmm. . . I primarily use portable computers, and I certainly enjoy these features on HP OmniBooks and Toshiba laptops. IBM and a couple of other computer manufacturers are beginning to include features on desktops that will make PCs boot up faster. Why not?

MAKE HARDWARE SOFTER

Scott Kemp wants to see "a better mechanical user interface—one that takes ergonomic concerns seriously. I think the best way to do this may be a sort of virtual keyboard—a device that uses infrared or some other wireless technology to sense the motions of my fingers (hands, feet, head) and accept it as input. For me, the hardest part of working with computers is dealing with the sore hand and wrist muscles you can get from extended use." Mr. Kemp is certainly not the only person who wants that.

A number of people want newer, smaller, more powerful portables. Robert Laubach

says his "Perfect Portable for 1995" has a Pentium/75 CPU with 16 MB of RAM, 500MB of hard disk space, a built-in 28.8-Kbps modem, an infrared port, a trackball, a 10-inch active-matrix color SVGA screen, two PCMCIA slots, and two 5-hour batteries with a built-in charger. Oh yes, and he wants it to weigh 3.5 pounds or less. I'd like to see that machine as well, but I doubt it will happen in 1995.

On the other end of the portable spectrum, Michael Jaffarian just wants an upgrade to his Tandy 102. He'd like it to be a bit smaller and lighter but still have a full-size keyboard. It should also offer improved word processing software, a better (not necessarily full-size) display, and the ability to run for 40 hours on only four AA batteries. And he wants it for under \$200. I haven't seen anything like it, but why not?

Anthony M. Biancucci wants a number of other innovations, including faster serial and parallel ports and faster RAM systems such as EDO or Rambus memory to replace expensive Level 2 caches. If not, he says he's considering Power Macs. But I think he'll see such advances.

I also found that a lot of you agreed with

my constant request for better, more integrated communications software, and I read a lot of requests for more information to be made available on the Internet.

What really surprised me was the large number of our readers who asked for computers they can talk to and that will talk back to them. The latter is certainly feasible, and we have already seen some surprisingly useful voice recognition technology that—for now—works only in fairly specific applications. This will continue to improve, of course, but I don't think general-purpose, speaker-independent voice recognition is going to emerge in the next year or two.

KEEP YOUR FINGERS CROSSED

All of these requests are just the kinds of things that we should be looking for in new hardware and software. We should expect hardware and software companies to meet our demands. We want, we need, and we have a right to expect the next level of hardware and software applications to be easier to set up and to use. And we should demand that our future operating systems clean up the configuration problems we've all experienced in the past. □

1984

point.
click.
drag.
drag.
drag...

1995

point.
tap.
write.
draw.

With a stroke of your pen you're pointing...
writing...drawing...editing...annotating.

for Windows
Handwriter
THE CREATIVITY TOOL

Handwriter available for PC 386/higher and MS Windows 3.1.

Handwriter®

The Innovative Input system. complete with software and hardware. It's fast and fun-to-use, according to thousands of happy Handwriter users and numerous magazine reviewers.

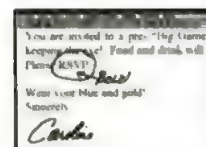
Handwriter®

Empowers You, Equipped with CIC's award-winning handwriting recognition software. It makes using your PC more "natural," whether you're writing notes, editing in a word processor, using a spreadsheet, drawing or desktop publishing. Allowing you to maximize your productivity and creativity.

Ideal Security.

Handwriter is so smart that it can even recognize your signature as a password for your screen saver.

New Groupware Features



With cc.Mail, MS Word WordPerfect, and WinFAX Pro, you can annotate documents over the network and personalize them with your very own signature!



Better Health & Comfort
56% of all OSHA reported injuries

are RSI, or Repetitive Stress illnesses. Never heard of RSI from using a pen, have you?

Handwriter® is the ultimate complement to your keyboard.

Handwriter^{for Windows} Version 1.7

Includes:

- New YPad note-taker
- New Handwriter Recognition System
- New SVGA support
- New DOS mouse driver
- Screen saver with Signature Verifier
- Crossword puzzles
- MS Pen Extensions for Windows
- state-of-the-art Cordless electronic pen
- ultra-thin tablet with a 10 ft. cord that plugs into your serial port

All this for under

\$280.

Don't Be A drag Order Today!

PC Zone

800-248-0800

Tiger Direct

800-888-4437

CDW

800-800-4CDW

Resellers Call

800-426-9787



CIC.

Communication Intelligence Corporation

Redwood Shores CA

Resolve to
put Acer
systems to
work in 1995.



Order early to get your PC systems going.



and before you know it, your workload gets lighter...

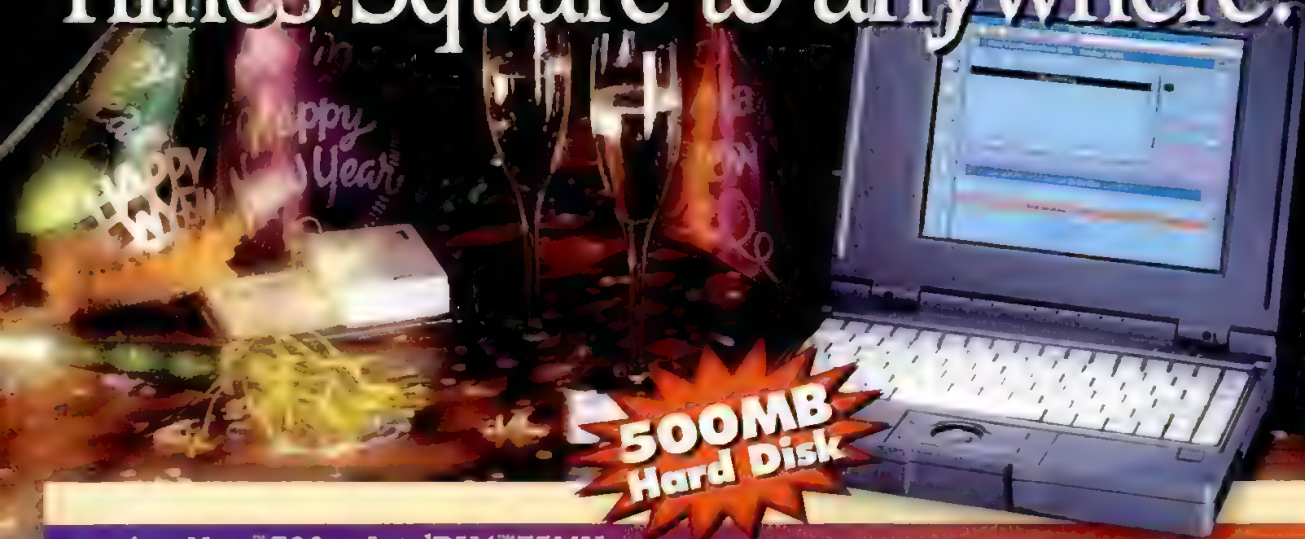


because Acer makes it so easy to
get your work done.



The Industry Source
Means Value

Take an AcerNote from Times Square to anywhere!



**500MB
Hard Disk**

AcerNote™ 780cx IntelDX4/75MHz

Start the year off right and get your projects moving at full tilt with the powerful AcerNote 780cx IntelDX4/75MHz notebook. Its ultra-large hard disk lets you store huge color graphics, voluminous data files, or even entire presentations with no problem. You'll like the battery-saving features, too. Your AcerNote will be running when you need it—and keeping pace with you!

- IntelDX4/75MHz Processor With Built-in 16KB Cache and Coprocessor
- 8MB System RAM (Expandable to 16MB)
- SmartCase™ Easy-to-Open Modular Housing for Easy Upgrades and Serviceability
- 9.5" Active-Matrix LCD Displays 256 Colors
- Easy-to-Remove Keyboard for Quick Memory and BIOS Upgrade
- EasyTrac™ Centrally Located Removable Trackball
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive

- Local Bus Accelerated Graphics
- Suspend-to-Disk Feature, "No-Reboot" CMOS Setup and Suspend-Resume Hot Button Preserve Battery Life
- Easily Upgradable 500MB 2.5" Hard Drive
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT Display
- Slim 8.66" x 11.4" x 2.1" Case Weighs 6.4 lbs, Including NiMH Battery Pack
- Graphic Battery Gauge Indicates Remaining Battery Life
- One-Year 24-Hour "Hot Swap" Warranty in U.S. and Canada
- MS-DOS® 6.2, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, MS Productivity Pack and Epic™ Pinball
- **Bundled with 14.4 PCMCIA Data/Fax Modem**



\$3,995

Business Leasing Available

DESKTOP POWER PACKED TO GO

AcerNote portables put up to twice the power of a desktop system into a notebook computer. You'll do more faster with the lightning-fast IntelDX4 processor running at a full 75MHz. Because if you're busy enough for a notebook, you sure don't have time to sit and stare at the hourglass!

PCMCIA MEANS POWERFUL COMMUNICATION

Easy-to-handle, credit card-sized PCMCIA cards slide into any AcerNote for more memory, network access, or to send documents to a fax machine via modem. PCMCIA cards make the use of additional storage devices easy, and speed the transfer of data between your notebook and desktop computer.



Buy direct from the Industry Source.

RELY ON ACER—THE INDUSTRY SOURCE FOR PERFORMANCE

A notebook by any other name—is very likely an Acer! Many leading brand-name notebooks are manufactured by Acer. Now you can enjoy the same confidence that comes from choosing the industry source.



World-class service with assistance around the globe.

MODULARITY MAKES IT EASY

Out with the old and in with the new! The AcerNote 780cx features revolutionary modular architecture for fast upgrades and easy service. That's important, because when you're on the road, you become your own systems administrator.

THE ACERNOTE 760 SERIES, READY TO TAKE ON MORE

The AcerNote 760 series offers all the expandability of the 780cx and more power than many current desktop PCs. This notebook packs the Intel 486DX2/50MHz processor into its sleek housing, along with the speed of local bus architecture. So you can take all your major projects on the road with you—not just the lightweights.

ACER IS WITH YOU AROUND THE WORLD

The AcerNote series is backed by a one-year, 24-hour replacement warranty in the U.S. and Canada. And if your travels take you farther, you'll appreciate the free one-year Acer International Travelers Warranty for service support in over 20 countries worldwide. When it comes to satisfaction, Acer is with you every step of the way.

AcerNote 760cx i486DX2/50MHz

- i486DX2/50MHz Processor With Built-In 8KB Cache
- 4MB System RAM (Expandable to 12MB)
- SmartCase Easy-to-Open Modular Housing
- Easily Upgradable 340MB 2.5" Hard Disk Drive
- Easy-to-Remove Keyboard
- EasyTrac Centrally Located Removable Trackball
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Local Bus Accelerated Graphics
- Suspend-to-Disk Feature, "No-Reboot" CMOS Setup and Suspend-Resume Hot Button Preserve Battery Life
- 9.5" Active-Matrix LCD Displays 256 Colors
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT Display
- Slim 8.66" x 11.4" x 2.1" Case Weighs 6.4 lbs, Including NiMH Battery Pack
- Graphic Battery Gauge Indicates Remaining Battery Life
- **Bundled with 14.4 PCMCIA Data/Fax Modem**



- International Travelers Warranty
- One-Year 24-Hour "Hot Swap" Warranty in U.S. and Canada
- MS-DOS 6.2, Microsoft Windows 3.1, MS Productivity Pack and Epic Pinball



\$2,995

Business Leasing Available



Cards
Welcome



Prices valid through
March 31, 1995

When calling, please reference #035 ACD.
Specifications and pricing are subject to change.

Call 800-848-ACER

Monday through Friday 6 AM - 6 PM and Saturday 8 AM - 4 PM Pacific Time

ACERNOTE 760C i486DX2/50MHz

- i486DX2/50MHz Processor With Built-In 8KB Cache
- 4MB System RAM (Expandable to 12MB)
- SmartCase Easy to Open Modular Housing
- Easily Upgradable 340MB 2.5" Hard Drive
- Easy-to-Remove Keyboard
- EasyTrac Centrally Located Removable Trackball
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Local Bus Accelerated Graphics
- Suspend-to-Disk Feature, "No-Reboot" CMOS Setup and Suspend-Resume Hot Button Preserve Battery Life
- 9.5" Dual-Scan LCD Displays up to 256 Colors
- Simultaneous LCD/CRT display
- Slim 8.66" x 11.4" x 2.1" case weighs 6.3 lbs, Including NiMH Battery Pack
- Graphic Battery Gauge Indicates Remaining Battery Life
- One-Year 24-Hour "Hot Swap" Warranty in U.S. and Canada
- MS-DOS 6.2, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS Productivity Pack
- **Bundled with 14.4 PCMCIA Data/Fax Modem**

\$2,395

Business Leasing Available

ACERNOTE 735C i486SX/33MHz

- Intel® SL Enhanced 486SX/33MHz Processor
- 4MB System RAM
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 9.5" Dual-Scan LCD Color Displays up to 256 Colors
- 210MB 2.5" Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest With Integrated Trackball
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Local Bus Accelerated Graphics
- MS-DOS 6.2, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS Productivity Pack
- International Travelers Warranty
- One-Year 24-Hour "Hot Swap" Warranty in U.S. and Canada

\$1,795

Business Leasing Available

PCMCIA FAX/DATA MODEMS AND LAN CARDS

Your office at your fingertips! A removable PCMCIA card allows you to send and receive faxes and data at a rate of up to 14.4 baud, with fax software for simple, error-free operation. LAN cards, with your option of either twisted-pair or coaxial cable, get you into your office network with ease.

Acer

Powerful performance all year long!



AcerPower Pentium/90MHz

AcerPower Pentium workstations give you the high-performance horsepower you need for today's processor-intensive jobs. Business executives choose AcerPower for database analysis and high-level spreadsheet forecasts and analysis. Design and graphic arts professionals swear by Pentium systems for incredible full-color graphics and fast processing, particularly with 3-D modeling. If you can do without long waits, you can't do without an AcerPower!

- Intel Pentium/90MHz Processor
- 16MB System RAM (Expandable to 128MB)
- 256KB Second-Level Cache
- 850MB IDE Fast Hard Disk Drive
- PCI Enhanced Local Bus IDE
- Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 15" .28 noninterlaced Flat Screen Digital SVGA Color Monitor
- 2MB 64-Bit PCI Nitro Windows Accelerator Card
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots

- 4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 1 Combination PCI/ISA Slot
- Microsoft® Windows™ for Workgroups, MS-DOS 6.2, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Works for Windows™ and Quicken®



\$2,795

Business Leasing Available
01930W24

THE HOME OR OFFICE POWERHOUSE

The AcerPower series of desktop and minitower PCs gives you real computing power at the right price. These out-of-the-box performers leave as much room for future expansion as they leave cash in your 1995 budget. Speaking of which...

AN ACERPOWER TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

The AcerPower line offers a wide range of high-performance minitowers

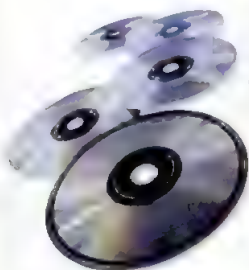
able to contend with the most power-hungry applications. So as you plan expenditures for the new year, take a close look at basic AcerPower systems that can grow with you. Start off with an AcerPower for as low as \$2,495 and still not compromise on RAM, hard drive capacity and performance. Or, opt for a Pentium-powered minitower that crunches numbers for breakfast and multitasks with ease!

MOVE UP TO MULTIMEDIA

Make your AcerPower a family multimedia station with this special



multimedia upgrade kit. It augments the standard CD-ROM drive with a Sound Blaster™- and Business Audio-compatible 16-bit sound card. Plus, high-performance stereo speakers and a multimedia bundle with Encarta™, Golf, and Math Blaster® In Search of Spot.



AcerPower Pentium/60MHz



- Intel Pentium/60MHz Processor
- 16MB System RAM (Expandable to 128MB)
- 256KB Second-Level Cache
- 730MB IDE Fast Hard Disk Drive
- PCI Enhanced Local Bus IDE
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 15" 28 noninterlaced Flat Screen Digital SVGA Color Monitor
- 2MB 64-Bit PCI Nitro Windows Accelerator Card
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots
- 4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 1 Combination PCI/ISA Slot
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, MS-DOS 6.2, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Works for Windows and Quicken

\$2,595

Business Leasing
Available
01950R21

**Santa's
Power
Station**



AcerPower Pentium/90MHz



- Intel Pentium/90MHz Processor
- 16MB System RAM (Expandable to 128MB)
- 256KB Second-Level Cache
- 850MB IDE Fast Hard Disk Drive
- PCI Enhanced Local Bus IDE
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 15" 28 noninterlaced Flat Screen Digital SVGA Color Monitor
- 2MB 64-Bit PCI ATI Mach 64 Windows Accelerator Card
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI Slots, 4 ISA Slots, 1 Combination PCI/ISA Slot
- 16-Bit Sound Blaster—Compatible Sound Card
- Multimedia Software Bundle
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, MS-DOS 6.2, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Works for Windows and Quicken

\$3,095

Business Leasing
Available
01950R22

**New Year
PC Power**



AcerPower Pentium/90MHz



- Intel Pentium/90MHz Processor
- 16MB System RAM (Expandable to 128MB)
- 256KB Second-Level Cache
- 1GB IDE Fast Hard Disk Drive
- PCI Enhanced Local Bus IDE
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 17" 28 noninterlaced Flat Screen Digital SVGA Color Monitor
- 4MB 64-Bit PCI ATI Mach 64 Windows Accelerator Card
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots, 4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 1 Combination PCI/ISA Slot
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, MS-DOS 6.2, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Works for Windows and Quicken

\$3,595

Business Leasing
Available
01950R23

**Resolve
To Go
Pentium!**



ACERPOWER PENTIUM/60MHZ

- Intel Pentium/60MHz Processor
- 8MB System RAM (Expandable to 128MB)
- 256KB Second-Level Cache
- 850MB IDE Fast Hard Disk Drive
- PCI Enhanced Local Bus IDE
- Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 15" 28 noninterlaced Flat Screen Digital SVGA Color Monitor
- 2MB 64-Bit PCI Nitro Windows Accelerator Card
- 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 2 PCI Expansion Slots
- 4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 1 Combination PCI/ISA Slot
- 14.4K Baud Fax/Modem
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, MS-DOS 6.2, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Works for Windows and Quicken

\$2,395

Business Leasing Available
01950R20



MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

Make the most of the new Acer CD ROM standard with this special multimedia upgrade kit that includes: Sound Blaster and Business Audio-compatible 16-bit sound card; high performance stereo speakers; multimedia bundle with Math Blaster, In Search of Spot, Golf, and Encarta.

\$150

Available with system purchase only

Please call 1-800-848-ACER for details on the money-back guarantee, limited warranty and International Travelers Warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Not available in Canada. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Products, availability, prices and programs are subject to change or cancellation without notice. Shipping and handling charges are extra. Acer, AcerAsia and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerView, AcerPower, AcerView, ChipUp and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer Inc. Intel and the Intel logo are registered trademarks and Pentium and the Pentium Processor logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1995 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved.



Cards
Welcome



Prices valid through
March 31, 1995

Call 800-848-ACER

When calling, please reference #035 ACB.
Specifications and pricing are subject to change.

Monday through Friday 9 AM - 6 PM and Saturday 9 AM - 4 PM Pacific Time

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Acer



Why is it there's never been a spreadsheet that works like WordPerfect?



All-new Quattro® Pro 6.0.
Designed to work with
numbers. Designed to
work with WordPerfect®:

It's a question millions have asked. "Which spreadsheet works best with WordPerfect?" The answer—new Quattro Pro.

Look at the menus and toolbars. They're the same as in WordPerfect. Dialog boxes (like "File Open") are the same, too. And thanks to PerfectFit™ Technology, even automation tools like Experts and Coaches™ are the same. It's just like using one program.

But the best part is this. The programs are built to work together. You can simply drag a Quattro Pro spreadsheet and drop it into a WordPerfect

document. Then edit it right there—without switching applications. You can't do that with 1-2-3!®

Only Quattro Pro gives you the perfect combination of spreadsheet power and stunning graphics. Plus the same world-class, toll-free support as WordPerfect®.

So visit your local reseller. Or call 1-800-526-5064 to order. Because when you're working with WordPerfect, nothing works like Quattro Pro.

PerfectFit
with PerfectOffice

QUATTRO PRO IS FULLY
INTEGRATED WITH WORDPERFECT
AND THE OTHER PRODUCTS IN OUR
PERFECTOFFICE SUITE.



Quattro Pro
NOVELL

THE PERFECT PLACE TO WORK™



Bill Machrone

Great Product, Terrible Name

Just what the world needs—really!—a new user interface. On January 7, Bill Gates introduced a new product at the huge Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. It raised as many questions as answers. Is it a user interface or an application suite?

Is it for first-time users or can everyone benefit? Does it replace Windows? How does it tie into the Windows 95 strategy? And most importantly, why did they name it "Bob"?

That's right. If you haven't heard, Bob is a collection of home-oriented applications in an entirely new user interface. When you start Bob, you see a room filled with familiar objects. You start programs such as the checkbook, letter writer, and address book by clicking on them. Other built-in applications include home inventory and financial advice, an e-mail program, and a computer version of GeoSafari, the popular children's quiz game.

An animated guide sits in the lower-right corner and offers you advice, friendly tips, and encouragement. The default guide, Rover, is a helpful, likable pup. You can choose other guides that are more or less helpful, or that match your personality. Some of them, such as Ruby the Parrot and Scuzz the Rat, are definitely countercultural. You can build additional rooms that are usable by the entire family or private and accessible only with your password. You can bring in icons for other, non-Bob applications and put them on shelves as boxes or hang them on the walls as pictures in frames. Your home can look like a medieval castle, a contemporary cottage, or whatever suits you. There's a safe, a garage, an attic, and even a mouse hole.

Bob is nothing more than a smiley face wearing horn-rimmed glasses. He has no active role in the program.

Bob went through beta tests as "Utopia," which is a good name, but at least four companies claim title to it. The Bob name and the smiley face were the still-born brainchildren of the geniuses at Wieden and Kennedy, the same ad agency that gave you those incomprehensible Nike commercials. Their reason-

ing had something to do with friendliness and accessibility, but I just think it sounds stupid.

We've been beta-testing Utopia/Bob at home, but didn't find out about the name change until recently. My wife, kids, and I were actually discussing it over dinner one night. Please join our conversation:

Me: . . . and it does print labels. You find that out when you go to print.

Sharon: All I want is to put in names and addresses and have a field that says list one, list two, list three. Then I want to be able to print labels by calling up the list number. But if a person is on two lists, I don't want to have to enter the name twice. Can it do that?

Me: I don't know. But we do have an add-on module that makes greeting cards to try out. [I subsequently find out that it can do all Sharon asks and more.]

Sharon: All these years we've had computers, I've never had a decent mailing list program. [Sighs.]

Me: But they can't call it Utopia because four other companies are fighting over the name.

Stephanie: So what are they going to call it?

Me: "Bob."

[Incredulous stares from Sharon and the kids.]

Andrew: Bob?

Stephanie [looking mistrustfully, to see if I'm kidding]: Bob??

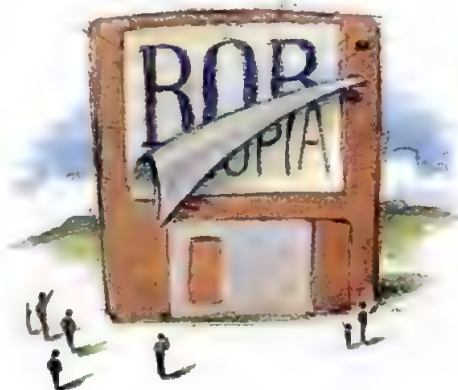
Sharon: Oh, that's awful!

Andrew: No way, dude! [Pauses, worried.] Are they renaming Rover?

Me: No, Bob is the name of the product. Rover is still Rover.

Sharon: There's no way I'm going to tell my friends that I use "Bob" to pay my bills. That really is terrible. It sounds like they just gave up and pulled a name out of a hat.

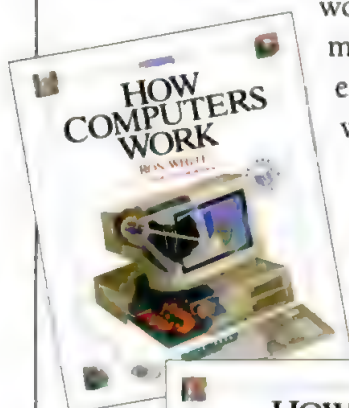
Stephanie: I'd be embarrassed to go into a store and ask for "Bob." They'd think



*Just what the world
needs—really!—
a new user interface.*

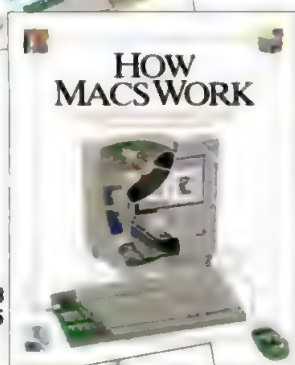
Imagination. Innovation. Insight.

No other books bring computer technology to life like the *How It Works* series from Ziff-Davis Press. Lavish, full-color illustrations and lucid text from some of the world's top computer commentators make *How It Works* books an exciting way to explore the inner workings of PC technology.



ISBN: 129-3
Price: \$24.95

ISBN: 094-7
Price: \$22.95

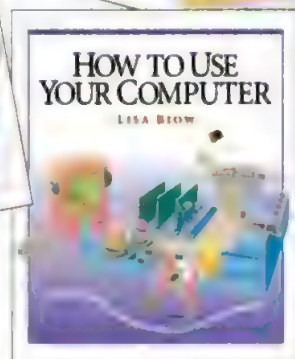


ISBN: 146-3
Price: \$24.95

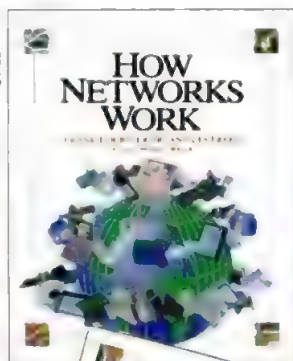


ISBN: 166-8
Price: \$15.95

ISBN: 133-1
Price: \$24.95



ISBN: 155-2
Price: \$22.95



AVAILABLE
AT ALL FINE

BOOKSTORES OR

CALL 1-800-688-0448, EXT. 8367



Bill Machrone

I wanted one of the salesmen.

Me: Then you ask for "Microsoft Bob."

Stephanie: Better they should name it "Microsoft Bill" and put Bill Gates's picture on the box.

[Andrew falls off his chair laughing. Stern words from his parents have no effect.]

Sharon [going into problem-solving mode]: Come on. They could come up with a better name than that. How about "Microsoft Home"?

Me: The division that's producing it is called Microsoft Home. So you'd wind up with "Microsoft Home Home."

[More uncontrolled hilarity from Andrew.]

Stephanie: How about "Casa"? That means "home" in at least three languages.

Sharon: The root of Utopia is *topos*, which means "a place." Why not just call it "Place"? Anything's better than Bob.

[Derisive comments from the kids, who act out a lengthy scene of going to the software store to buy Bob.]

Andrew: How about "HomeWorks"? No—sounds too much like homework.

Sharon: "PlaceWorks."

Stephanie: "Guide."

Me: "Rover."

Needless to say, we didn't resolve the issue of the name.

The kids really did like the animated guides and the ability to create private places on the family machine, but all the flexibility can be a detriment. Stephanie, in a fit of teenage moral angst, said, "I think that all the decorating you can do in the rooms is distracting. You can waste a lot of time instead of getting your work done." She was speaking from experience.

A number of companies are building Bob-compatible add-ons, and this interface will exist in parallel with Windows 95. Microsoft has doubtless seen the profusion of "easy" interfaces on machines like Compaq's Presario line and the Packard Bells as A Bad Thing. Windows 95 is a lot easier to use than previous versions, but it still gives neophytes minimal clues as to what they can and can't do. I expect Bob to take over the easy-interface market and be bundled on machines aimed at the home.

Bob's underlying architecture is quite sophisticated, and it uses some of Microsoft's best and newest technology. I think a business version, with cool office suites, is inevitable. Perhaps they'll name that Robert. □

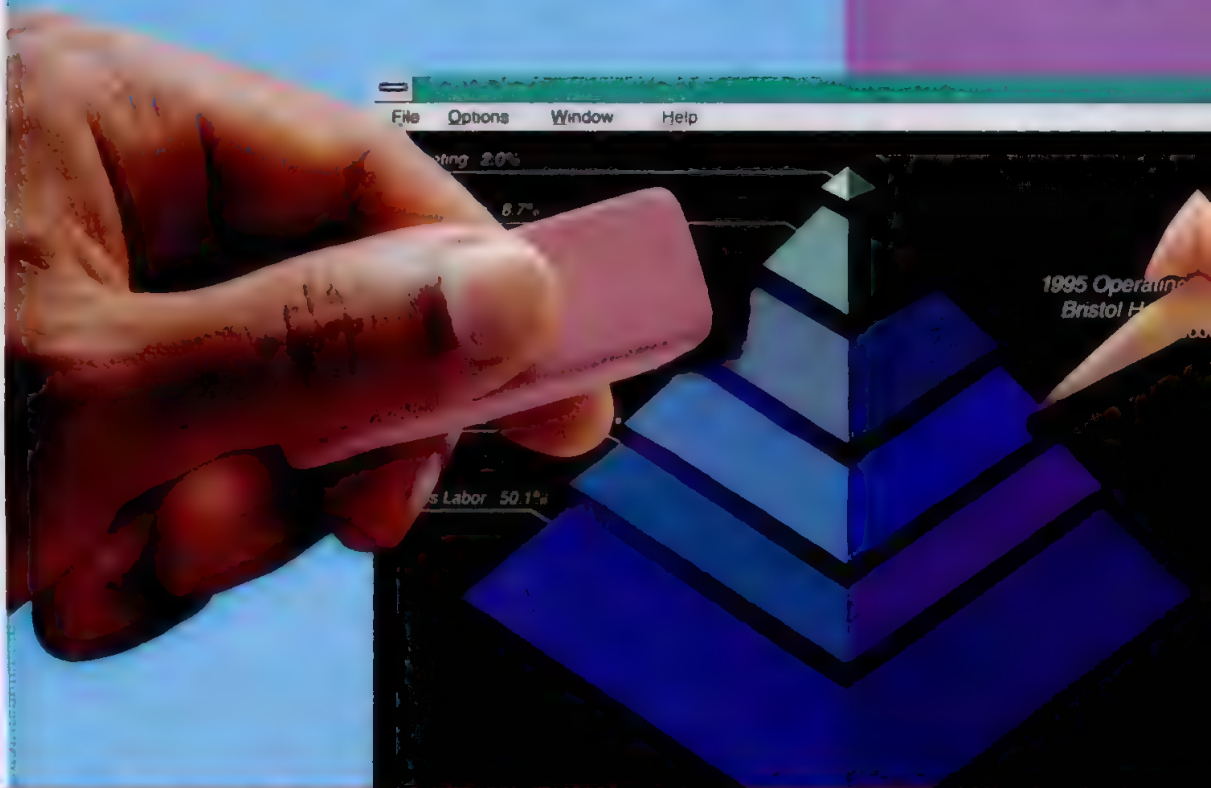
A computer monitor sits on a desk in a dimly lit room. The screen is dark, but the text 'Say goodbye to working in an isolation chamber.' is displayed in a bright orange-red serif font. The monitor is connected to a base and sits on a light-colored desk surface. The background is dark and out of focus.

Say goodbye
to working in
an isolation
chamber.



Introducing Globalyst PC

Finally, simultaneous, instant
long distance togetherness



&Cs.
aneous,
ess.

The first computers with true application sharing. For instant collaboration, not isolation.

Take a look at your average workday: Half of it can end up just plain wasted. Sitting in meetings. Running to the fax machine. Going through rounds of revisions on every document. You know the story.

Now welcome to the exciting new world of Personal Computing and Communications—PC&C. Discover AT&T Globalyst™, the first computers with AT&T Vistium™ Share Software. It lets you and a client or colleague share live Windows™ files, make changes in real time and transfer the final document to either user. Even if only one of you has the application you're sharing. Work with someone a thousand miles away as easily as if they were across your desk.



Because they're from AT&T, Globalyst PC&Cs aren't some proprietary system, but open, industry-standard Intel™ processor-based technology.

*Best in reliability & service support
PC World, November 1994*

There are three easy ways to order your AT&T Globalyst PC&Cs. From America's premier resellers, from convenient retail locations or direct. And you can reach them all at this number:

1 800 542-9907

Can spontaneous collaboration make a difference in your business? Call today. We'll tell you more.

**GET
move
USE IT.**

*Now that NCR and AT&T are one, computing and communications
have come together to help you get, move, and use information.*

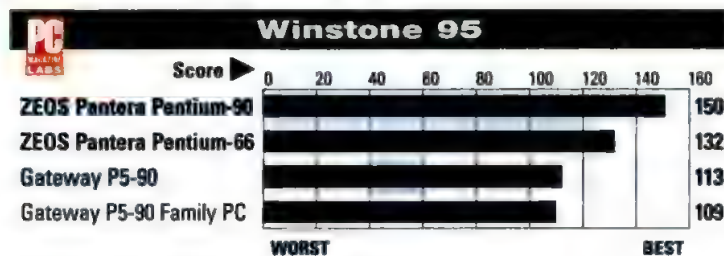


AT&T
Global Information
Solutions

One Slow Cow VS. One Fast Cat.



While they're grazing, ZEOS is blazing... and setting new records. In a December 6, 1994 comparison report, *PC Magazine* benchmarked 96 Pentium processor-based systems. The ZEOS Pantera Pentium-90 earned the highest Winstone 95 score of *all* machines tested, and the Pantera Pentium-66 easily passed both of Gateway's Pentium-90 PCs! If you're after performance (and who isn't?), then get a Pentium processor-based system. But, as the benchmarks prove, not all Pentium PCs deliver. The ZEOS Pantera will give you unbeatable performance and the highest quality features—all at an affordable price. And it's ready to ship *today!* For the fastest, hottest Pentium-based PC, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant now at 800-554-7172.



Reprinted from PC Magazine, December 6, 1994

Pantera As Tested:

Pentium-66	\$2745
Pentium-90	\$3095

- Genuine Intel® Pentium™ 66 and 90 processors
- 16MB RAM, 256K SRAM cache
- 1GB local bus IDE hard drive, 256K cache
- 4X CD-ROM drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Diamond Stealth 64-bit PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 2MB VRAM upgrade
- 15" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- Two high-speed serial ports, one enhanced parallel port
- On-board Fast SCSI-2 option (Pentium-66)
On-board PCI local bus Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet options (Pentium-90)
- Six-bay desktop case (Pentium-66)
Ten-bay vertical case (Pentium-90)
- 101-key space-saving keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus SmartSuite

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212. Government: 800-245-2449. ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA # GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card is a registered servicemark. Pantera is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1995 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS) GYZ-PCM-9505A

800-554-7172
24 Hours a Day
365 Days a Year

ZEOS
INTERNATIONAL LTD.



John C. Dvorak

To Warp or Not to Warp

That is the question. I've been using IBM's OS/2 Warp since its beta release and now have enough experience with it to discuss its pros and cons rationally. I use the term *rationally* because this operating system prompts an emotional response if

you don't get it running right, which you probably won't at first. In keeping with OS/2's history, Warp is so complex and ambitious that parts of it drift into uncharted territory. Once you do get it working right, you will prefer Warp to just about everything else.

When I first played with the beta code, I found it incredibly sluggish and considered going to Windows NT as my power OS. I do have one machine running NT, but overall I found Warp much more compatible with Windows 3.1 apps. Once I got the final shrink-wrapped Warp release, I found the system fast and powerful.

The catch is that Warp's miserable installation program mishandled various Diamond video cards that I use. On one machine, the installation program completely misread the card and installed the wrong drivers. IBM support had to come to the rescue. On another machine equipped with a Stealth 64 card, I had to scrounge around to get drivers. I'm switching to cards with more OS/2 support as soon as I can.

A word of advice: Make sure your video cards are fully supported, and if not, find out which cards are supported by the installation program and use them. Life is too short to muck around with a favorite card that Warp doesn't support. On the other hand, various CD-ROMs seem to be well supported.

Now for the really bad news, OS/2 doesn't support DOOM in a VDM (virtual DOS machine). I was told that IBM was going to make sure that 99 percent of the popular DOS programs worked in a VDM, and what do you know? The most popular game in history won't run. This is proof positive of the cluelessness of IBM's middle management. To play Doom on a Warp system, you have to boot DOS from a floppy, and dedicate your whole

machine to DOOM.

With Warp's initial release, users who wanted to run Windows and Windows applications had to be running Windows already. IBM has now built in Windows code, which is a mixed blessing. I prefer the initial separate approach because I run OS/2 Warp and Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups. The two work together seamlessly and intelligently. You can migrate the Windows file manager to the OS/2 desktop, and use it as a desktop program launcher as if it were part of OS/2 itself.

I can also have a phenomenal number of programs running at the same time, and have yet to find a stray Windows program that hasn't run fine. I even have Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows on the OS/2 desktop, and I can access it anytime, anyplace.

So am I recommending OS/2 Warp? Well, I use it on two of my production workstations, where I do all my writing, research, and on-line work. It has a solid comfortable feel that I don't get with Windows. With Windows I feel like I'm driving a flashy sports car that has no gas gauge and gets an undetermined number of miles per gallon. It could crap out when it's inconvenient but it looks good and is fun.

OS/2 is more like a reliable station wagon with a big engine. It gets you there fast and holds a lot of people. Sexy it ain't, but it doesn't disappoint. People who like computers will like OS/2 Warp. People who are still weaning themselves from DOS programs will love Warp. And people who have found true multitasking useful have few alternatives.

Whether these users will be enough to sustain OS/2 Warp remains to be seen. But until the climax of this drama—probably a few years away—I'll be happy using OS/2. □



Warp prompts an emotional response if you don't get it running right.

MPC INTRODUCES THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE CONCEPT IN NOTEBOOK COMPUTING.

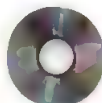


MPC CD-BOOK™



\$2550

DX4-75 DUAL SCAN
4MB/260MB HDD AND
5.25" CD ROM



THE COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA COLOR PORTABLE COMPUTER

INCLUDES: BUILT-IN 5.25" CD ROM,
BUILT-IN 16-BIT STEREO SOUND CARD
(SOUND BLASTER PRO COMPATIBLE),
BUILT-IN STEREO SPEAKERS AND
AUDIO LINE IN, PCMCIA III SLOT,
FREE 12-CD PACK

UPGRADEABLE CPU

LETS YOU EXPAND YOUR COMPUT-
ING POWER AS YOUR PERFORMANCE
NEEDS CHANGE.

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DX2-50, DX2-66, DX4-75 or 100 MHz; • Built-in double speed CD ROM supports 5.25" CDs • 12 free CD titles • 4MB expandable to 32MB | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.5" Dual Scan & TFT Active LCD screen • Accelerated 32-bit VESA Local Bus VGA with 1MB • VGA port support 1024x768x256 color • Built-in pointing device (Versa Point) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCMCIA Type III slot • 16-bit stereo (Sound Blaster compatible) • NiMH battery • Advanced power management • Built-in microphone & stereo speakers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O: parallel, serial, VGA & audio in/out • DOS & Windows for Work Group • Carrying case • 6.6 lbs. (DS) with battery • Cigarette lighter adapter |
|--|---|--|---|

MPC SYSTEMS & PRICING	
MPC'S MEGA-VALUE SPECIAL	
750 486DX2-50 DUAL SCAN 8MB RAM, 352MB HDD	\$2,165
775 486DX4-75 DUAL SCAN 8MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$2,388
775 486DX4-75 DUAL SCAN 12MB RAM, 340MB HDD	\$2,425
799 486DX4-100 DUAL SCAN 16MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$2,820
MPC'S AMAZING CONGO	
750 486DX2-50 DUAL SCAN 8MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$2,425
775 486DX4-75 DUAL SCAN 8MB RAM, 340MB HDD	\$2,399
775 486DX4-75 DUAL SCAN 16MB RAM, 700MB HDD	\$2,999
799 486DX4-100 TFT ACTIVE 12MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$3,695
MPC'S ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE	
775 486DX4-75 DUAL SCAN 12MB RAM, 340MB HDD	\$2,675
799 486DX4-100 DUAL SCAN 12MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$2,865
799 486DX4-100 DUAL SCAN 16MB RAM, 700MB HDD	\$3,599
799 486DX4-100 DUAL SCAN 24MB RAM, 700MB HDD	\$3,970
799 486DX4-100 TFT ACTIVE 16MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$4,015

FREE CD TITLES IN \$450.00 VALUE! INCLUDE:	
CD-BOOK DUAL SCAN MULTIMEDIA SPECIAL	
866 DX2-66 4MB RAM, 260MB HDD	\$2,470
875 DX4-75 8MB RAM, 340MB HDD	\$2,729
899 DX4-100 8MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$2,920
899 DX4-100 12MB RAM, 340MB HDD	\$2,970
899 DX4-100 20MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$3,349
CD-BOOK TFT ULTIMATE MULTIMEDIA PORTABLE	
875 DX4-75 8MB RAM, 340MB HDD	\$3,759
899 DX4-100 12MB RAM, 524MB HDD	\$4,120

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DX2-50, DX2-66, DX4-75 or 100 MHz; • 8MB RAM, max: 32MB, EMS 4.0 support • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD • Slide-out HDD: 340MB up to 700MB • 9.5" or 10.4" color dual scan STN LCD | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1MB Video Local bus • VGA port support 1024x768x256 color • New PCMCIA IV slots, support I type II & I type III • Built-in 19mm extra-large centertrack ball or Touch Pad | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in 16-bit stereo Sound Blaster compatible • True 3.3 Volt system • Advanced SMI power management • System status panel • Upgradeable LCD screen | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NiMH battery w/hot swapping features • I/O: parallel, serial, VGA, audio in/out, docking connector • Built-in microphone & stereo speaker • MS-DOS & Windows for Work Group • 5.7 lbs, including battery pack |
|---|--|---|---|

MPC Technologies, Inc. makes portable computers even more affordable. Now we are introducing the All-In-One Concept.

Feature for feature, MPC delivers the best value in notebook solutions. As PC Magazine wrote, MPC 75 MHz's performance was in the same league as the 100 MHz: IBM and Panasonic machines on the Winstone 95 test (Dec. 6, 1994). Call today and let one of our skilled sales consultants help you determine which MPC System is best for you.

1-800-672-8088

SALES DEPARTMENT OPENS EVERY DAY
EXCEPT HOLIDAYS
MON-FRI 9:30AM-5PM PST, SAT-SUN 9AM-3PM PST
CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**MPC
700
SERIES**
DUAL SCAN, 8MB
RAM AND 260MB
HDD STARTING AT
\$2199
DX4-75

**NEW
TOUCHPAD**

**GLIDEPOINT®
TECHNOLOGY**
"BEST PRODUCT
OF 1994"
-PC MAGAZINE,
JULY 1995

MPC TECHNOLOGIES, 2915 DAIMLER ST.,
SANTA ANA, CA 92705. LOCAL: (714) 724-
9000. (800) MPC-8088. FAX: (714) 724-
9648. BBS: (714) 724-1519/724-1543.
TECH SUPPORT: (800) 672-6686. 24-HOUR
FAX/BACK: (800) 672-8882. CUSTOMER
SERVICE: (800) 672-9929



Terms: No cash charge for MasterCard and Visa orders.
Purchase orders accepted from approved corporations, gov-
ernment institutions and universities. 30-day money back
guarantee, not including shipping. MPC pricing subject to
change without notice. All trademarks and registered trade
marks are of their respective companies.



Inside Track

Shooting Yourself in the Foot Dept.: Once a year a classic **bonehead** decision is made by a large company. This year the award goes to CompuServe for deciding that it should collect royalties on its .GIF format. In conjunction with Unisys, the developer of the underlying data-com-

pression algorithm, the on-line service is demanding that any software vendor that utilizes .GIF in the form of a viewer or even a file converter must pay to use the format. What this means is that the **cheapskate graphics community** will simply abandon .GIF in favor of JPEG, which is already becoming popular because it creates a file one-quarter the size of a .GIF file. This means a **75 percent reduction in download time**. It seems to me that CompuServe is in business to sell computer time, not to collect nickels and dimes in licensing fees for nonessential software. By forcing people to use JPEG it's cutting its own throat. This is simply a dumb idea. It's no surprise that Unisys is in on it. Here's a company that threw away the brand name Univac, which was **synonymous** with computer and once appeared in the dictionary. **Makes you wonder** about corporate America's decision-making prowess.

Letter from Haifa Dept.: Dan Conde of Microsoft's Windows NT group sent me a message, to wit: *I've taken note of the fact that you've referred to various front ends for Windows NT, including the OS/2 (Presentation Manager) shell. You are correct that such a shell was developed at our R & D facilities in Haifa, Israel.*

We have developed this product, called the Microsoft Windows NT Add-On Subsystem, for Presentation Manager as a way for Windows NT customers to run 16-bit Presentation Manager 1.21 and 1.3 applications. These two releases are the last two 16-bit versions of PM released by Microsoft.

We created this product for our customers who have made a commitment to Microsoft's Presentation Manager products. This product was developed to help these customers preserve their investment in their applications as they migrate them from OS/2 over to Windows NT. It is important that we make it clear that this product was not developed to make Windows NT look like OS/2.

The plot thickens.

While on the Subject of Plots Dept.: I had a discussion with Andrew Schulman, the guy who blew the lid off the Windows 95 "new-from-the-ground-up" malarkey. He revealed that Chicago (a.k.a. Windows 95) is really the same old DOS/Windows combination

I'm watching the Bob demo and ask an old man what he thinks. Personally, I view this thing as a tool for idiots who are too lazy to learn the rudiments of simple computer use. "It's extraordinary!" he says.

made to look integrated. He mentioned that he was **baffled** by Microsoft's insistence on using the term *integrated*, as in integrated environment, integrated operating system, and so on. Exactly what was the point of it? Since his book *Unauthorized Windows 95* appeared, Will Zachmann—former *PC Magazine* columnist—revealed that in the Justice Department's slap on the wrist against Microsoft there were **certain provisions** made regarding "integrated" operating systems. It is possible that Microsoft can go back to its old ways if it has a new "integrated OS" rather than DOS/Windows. He claims that **semantics and skulduggery** are the real products from Redmond. **Is it possi-**

ble that these revelations are what made Microsoft push back the Windows 95 announcements, lest the Feds get wind of this? I suspect the **code scramblers** are hard at work as we speak.

Meanwhile, Bob comes to the rescue. **Microsoft Home**, in the meantime, has released a shell program called Bob. It's an interactive **cutesy program loader** and virtual "escort" with a cast of characters that helps PC neophytes better use the computer. It reminded me of Kid Desk, a child's program from Edmark. You'll be reading plenty of reviews and comments about this thing in the months ahead. I saw it at the Consumer Electronics Show (where an extraordinary number of computer companies exhibited, including Compaq and others who steer clear of exhibiting at Comdex.) So I'm watching the Bob demo and I turn to an old man standing there and ask him what he thinks of this **silliness**. You should note that I view this thing as a tool **for idiots** who are too lazy to learn the rudiments of simple computer use—snob that I am. "It's extraordinary!" he says. Other *PC Magazine* staffers got this typical response: "I'd get a computer if I could have *that!*" Microsoft used social scientists in addition to programmers to develop the product. It's possible that they're on to something that will actually expand the market. I guess I'll have to **run it by my mom** and see what she thinks.

This was the first year that Macworld Expo and CES took place at the **same time**, and I attended both shows. Both were packed. The parking lot for Macworld Expo was the San Francisco Cow Palace (no kidding), from which they bused you into the city. CES was no less a zoo. My conclusion regarding all this is that these shows are bloated, and getting bigger with no end in sight. It's horrible.

A crash is due. □



Not
everything in Texas
comes easy.
But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. Our family of friendly printers extends your reach – without extending your budget.

Easy to use. With TI's new easy set-up, just take a few simple steps and your printer driver is automatically loaded on your hard drive. And the Color Magic™ driver on our microMarc Color inkjet printer has easy to understand menus so even a beginner can

print professional quality documents.

Easy to maintain. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds – even adding options is a snap.

Easy to service. We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line.

Easy to own. Our printers have the friendliest prices around. We even offer a 30-day risk-free trial* to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.



Easy to buy. Call **1-800-TI-TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927) or contact us on the Internet at 2ti@msg.ti.com and we'll send literature within 24 hours with details on the TI printer that's just right for you.

All prices are estimated street prices. Dealer prices may vary. *Offer applies to all new microMarc, microWriter, microLaser, and 8920 Forms printers, if returned in good condition. microMarc, microWriter, microLaser, Color Magic, and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM, Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript, Adobe Memory Booster, and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1994 TI



microMarc™ Color Printer
Under \$400.

This flexible color/black and white inkjet printer adds vivid color to your work. Windows™/DOS compatible.



microWriter™ Printer
Now Under \$500.

An entry-level, laser-quality printer for small businesses and home users. 300 dpi, 5 pages per minute. Windows/DOS compatible. Add 23 Scalable fonts and Mac™ compatibility on our PS23 model. Now under \$700.



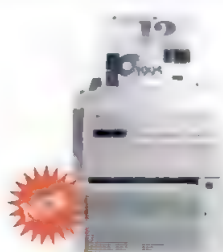
microLaser™ 600
Under \$900.

Laser-quality printer for the business professional looking for "personal" 600 dpi PostScript printing. 5 pages per minute, Adobe Memory Booster. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible.



microLaser Pro 600 Printer
Now Under \$1,300.

A feature packed, high performance 600 dpi printer. 8 pages per minute, 6 MB memory, two 250-sheet paper trays. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.



12ppm microLaser Pro E
Under \$1,450.

Ideal for volume intensive small work groups. 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, Adobe Memory Booster™. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.



12ppm microLaser PowerPro Printer
Under \$1,750.

Ideal for heavy graphics printing. 12 pages per minute, a turbo-charged processor, 600 dpi, 67 scalable fonts. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.



8920 Forms Printer
Under \$2,600.

A heavy duty dot matrix printer for up to 9-part business forms. Adjustable 18-pin printhead, five print speeds, zero tear-off for form waste elimination. Windows/DOS compatible.



EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

General Motors.

"I believe these kids
will make great engineers.
Now I've got to
make them believe it."



You'd think getting a bunch of teenagers to study engineering in their free time would be impossible. But Al Ware, of General Motors' Vehicle Launch Center, helped get 5,000 students enrolled in the Detroit Area Pre-College Engineering Program this year. They take advanced science and math courses. They do engineering projects like building a full-scale moveable car entirely from paper. And they learn they can solve just about any problem they set their minds to solve. Al says, "The more we put into this community, the more we'll get out of it." He's right. Because some former teenagers he inspired are designing better automobiles at GM today.



Jim Seymour

CD Recording Tips

Rolling your own CDs isn't hard—and as we saw last issue, it can be enormously useful. With CD-ROM recorders (CD-Rs) ranging from \$2,500 to \$3,500 and blank disks averaging from \$10 to \$12, and with vastly better software to manage the recording

process becoming available, CD-Rs are becoming ordinary peripherals.

But there is a multitude of nasty little gotchas along the way to turning out perfect CD-Rs. Since a single mistake in printing or burning a CD-R blank blows the entire disk—you can't erase your mistakes by recording over them—those little gotchas can get expensive awfully fast.

Most problems arise from failing to keep the pipeline full as your PC pumps data over to the CD-ROM recorder. This isn't a stop/start procedure, as far as the CD-R is concerned. Your entire session must be recorded in one continuous datastream, though most CD-Rs let you produce multisession disks consisting of two or more sessions.

The software used to assemble CD-Rs is critical. It has to guide you through choosing the files to move to the CD-R: putting them into an efficient sequence, managing both conventional data and digital-audio file formats, calculating the CD space requirements of the files you select, then shipping the data to the CD recorder in that uninterrupted datastream.

CD recorders use on-board buffers to cache incoming data, then feed it to the laser that's writing the optical disk. As long as the CD-production software and your PC can keep filling that buffer from the top (so to speak) while the CD recorder is drawing it off from the bottom, you won't have problems. But under-run the buffer and you blow an expensive blank disk and at least half an hour of your precious time.

I've used several CD-recording software packages and I never found one I really liked until I began working with Corel Corp.'s new CD Creator. I now routinely burn CD-ROMs in my Kodak PCD Writer 225 recorder with CD Creator;

this hardware and software combination is so easy to use and reliable that I can't imagine going back to CDs as a read-only medium.

Though there are many appealing features about CD Creator, from its drag-and-drop assembly of the list of files to be recorded on your CD to its Microsoft-type Wizards to walk you through the recording process, its coolest feature is its trial-run capability.

With your CD recorder turned on and a blank disk in the drive, tell CD Creator to simulate recording a disk. It goes through the motions, makes sure it can build an error-free disk, then reports its success or failure. The laser in the CD recorder isn't at full power during the simulation, so nothing is recorded and the disk isn't used. Slick.

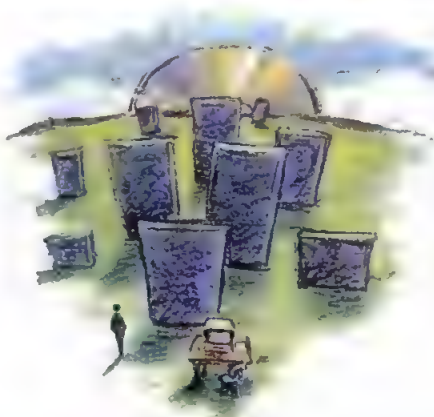
TIPS FROM THE TRENCHES

Here are a few tips for making CD recording a happy experience.

Add a second SCSI controller. I can't overemphasize the importance of a fast, smooth flow of data to the CD recorder. If you're controlling both your PC's hard disk and the CD recorder from the same SCSI interface

card, you may encounter strange and hard-to-trace problems. Eventually, you'll probably discover that the controller can't pump data between drives fast enough. Try your present SCSI controller—especially if it's an up-to-date PCI-bus SCSI-2 card—but be prepared to install a second SCSI card dedicated to your CD recorder if you have erratic recording results. I've used both Adaptec and Future Domain SCSI-2 controllers with great success.

Buy a big, fast hard disk. Burning CD-Rs from a sec-



Burning your own CD-ROM isn't hard, but there are gotchas standing between you and a perfect CD-R.

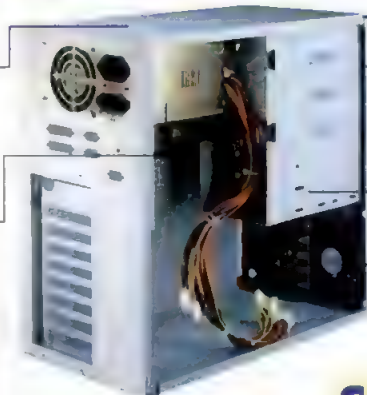
SOLID-STEEL DEAL!

Custom, all-steel, mini-tower enclosure with more rigidity and EMI suppression than a plastic case. Made in USA.

Reliable, high-performance Turbo-Cool® 300S power supply with 3-year warranty.



Choice of beige or black finish.



18 ga. steel construction
16.5" d x 8.5" w x 15.5" h
28 lbs. (net weight)

For a solid, great-looking enclosure and power that's second to none, don't miss our Solid-Steel Deal. The foundation for a perfect PC.

6 drive bays:
3 exposed 5.25"
1 exposed 3.5"
2 interior 3.5"

Removable drive cage for easy system assembly.

Quiet auxiliary cooling fan with filtered air inlet.

Save \$50

Commercial Mini-Tower	\$189
Turbo-Cool 300S	\$149
Total	\$338
Solid-Steel Deal #1	\$288

Additional Solid-Steel Deals:

#2 Case w/ Star 205	\$238
#3 Case w/ Silencer 270	\$288
#4 Case w/ Turbo-Cool 400	\$348

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 931-5700, (800) 722-6555, Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, CO, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and Silencer are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1995 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

ond big, fast hard disk makes your life a lot easier. Look for a 1GB or 2GB SCSI-2 drive, and make sure the one you choose does *not* use thermal recalibration, a process that stops from time to time to adjust head movement to compensate for changes in temperature. "T-cals" may be a smart way of optimizing drive density and accuracy, but they wreak havoc with CD-Rs' demands for a nonstop datastream.

Store your temp files on a fast local disk. Never, ever try to burn a CD-R using a network drive for the temporary files you'll feed to the recordable disk. A single network slowdown will sink the boat.

Don't burn CD-Rs from a compressed disk. The modest delays in data access induced by Stacker, DoubleSpace, and DriveSpace can be just enough to break the all-important continuous datastream required for successful recording.

Defrag the disk from which you create CD-ROMs. Every bit of speed helps; defrag often, even if your defragging utility (such as DOS's ScanDisk or Norton's SpeedDisk) says that your hard disk is only somewhat fragmented.

Consider ISO 9660 disks. Most CD-creation software will let you choose either MS-DOS or ISO 9660 formats. The former makes sense in a PC-only environment, but 9660s are readable by PCs, Macs, and Unix boxes, which makes them perfect for multi-platform environments.

Avoid multiple-session disks. If you're making a CD-R as a master for a disk-duplication firm, it *must* be a single-session, write-protected disk. Multiple-session disks also have a lot more overhead, leaving less room for your data, and they are slower to read.

Don't necessarily run your CD-R at its top speed. Just as with CD players, recorders are available in 1X, 2X, and 4X speeds. At 4X, a recorder will write a full 73-minute/650MB CD in under 20 minutes. That sounds like a great time-saving device, but 4X recording stresses every part of your system's ability to deliver an uninterrupted datastream during recording. Make certain your whole system setup—not just your recorder—can support 4X, or back off and run the recorder at 2X.

Have fun. Making your own CDs is a gas. But remember to buy a lot of blanks: You're going to be knee-deep in this before you know what happened. □



"Surely...we have a better option than these!"

Yes, you do.

Turn your excess inventory into a tax break and help send needy kids to college.

Call for your free guide to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous TAX WRITE OFF for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010

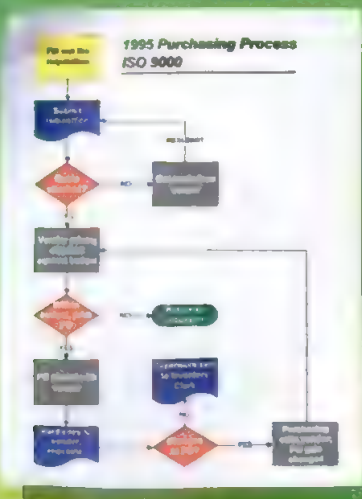
EAL

P. O. Box 3021
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today....student opportunity tomorrow



or

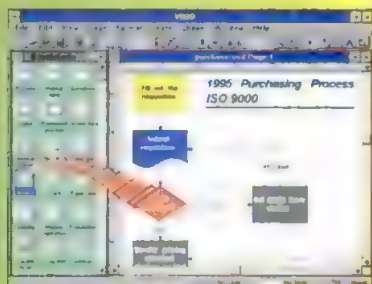


(Sort through a fifty page plan to get to the point.)

(Get to the point with a single Visio diagram.)

AND NOW A FEW WORDS ON WHY WORDS ARE NOT THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO CONDUCT DAY TO DAY BUSINESS.

With over 20,000 words in the English language at our disposal, why do we have such a hard time expressing ourselves? Some things are just better seen than described. Try explaining how the purchasing process works in your company in a hundred words or less. You get the picture. Until now, however, it wasn't practical to work with drawings and diagrams. You either needed an artist or talent. Not anymore. Visio® is the first software that enables everyone to effortlessly work with drawings and diagrams. In fact, Visio is so practical that companies like Motorola, Smith-Barney and many others consider it an essential desktop tool.



Packed with 22 stencils and over 750 business SmartShapes®, Visio 3.0 can do it all. You won't have to draw a thing to create quality management diagrams, flow charts, organization charts, network diagrams, floor plans, and more. Just drag and drop shapes from stencil to page, add text. You're done. Visio automatically connects the shapes for you. And you can customize or create SmartShapes to meet your



© 1995 Shapeware Corp. All trademarks referenced herein are held by their respective companies. All rights reserved.

unique drawing needs. Nothing could be easier.

The world's top Windows® engineers made it simple. In fact, it's the only drawing software specifically designed for Windows.

So it even looks easier. Visio's toolbars and menus can change to mimic either Microsoft® Office or Lotus® SmartSuite. And only Visio fully supports OLE 2.0 so you can create and edit drawings within your favorite Windows packages.

Network Layout & Budget



We're not suggesting you give up word processors and spreadsheets. No way. You just shouldn't be limited by them. If you want to conceive and convey ideas in the fastest, simplest way known, you need a third tool in your toolbox. Visio.

Order today or visit your favorite reseller. Our 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee ensures you'll love it.

Call 1-800-457-3335, ext. B32 to order Visio 3.0 for only \$129 (or \$69 for the upgrade).



Business drawing for people whose business isn't drawing.™

The squadron of 64-bit graphics accelerators from ATI – the GRAPHICS PRO TURBO, WINTURBO and GRAPHICS XPRESSON – has landed. Affordably priced from only \$179, they're attacking computers with rocket-like performance, laser sharp graphics and galactic true colors.

Hi-res, True Color Galaxies

Resistance is futile. High resolutions of up to 1280x1024 and 16.7 million true colors will overwhelm you. These advanced accelerators propel applications faster in true color than other cards using just 256 colors. And the superior performance, up to 42 million



FlexDesk+
For enhanced operation and complete control of Windows options

Winmarks*, will conquer even the most complex applications. Plus, the flicker-free display – at up to 100Hz – reduces eye-strain over prolonged periods of attack.

Propelling Windows

Armed with an arsenal of utilities to enhance Windows, the mach64 graphics accelerators breeze through Windows applications quickly and effortlessly. The unique WinSwitch feature allows color and resolution to be changed - *without restarting Windows*. A stellar range of software drivers enable popular operating systems to be explored – OS/2, UNIX, Windows NT, CAD, DOS and others.



WinSwitch
Change resolution and color without exiting Windows

Beam up an ATI 64-bit graphics accelerator today. There's one to meet every application, budget and bus type. They're light years ahead of other accelerators.

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1994. ATI, mach64, WinSwitch, FlexDesk+, GRAPHICS PRO TURBO, GRAPHICS XPRESSON and WINTURBO are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating system and board model and are subject to change without notice.

* WinBench 4.0 and PC Bench 8.0 performance tests done on a Pentium 90MHz, 16MB RAM, 256K cache, 420 MB HD, using 2MB and 4MB PCI graphics cards. WinBench 4.0 at 1024x768/256 colors (large fonts) and 800x600 in 16.7M colors (small fonts) at 70Hz refresh rate.

**Suggested US retail price, dealers may sell for less.

Invasion of the 64-bit Graphics

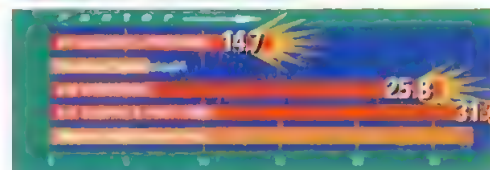
- Fast 64-bit Acceleration
- Affordably Priced from \$179**
- Instant Windows Mode Switching

OTHER FEATURES

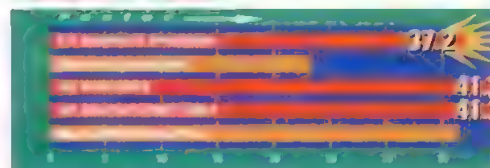
- Built-in motion video acceleration at no additional cost
- Fast DOS and VGA performance
- Supports OS/2, Windows, and Windows NT at any resolution, any color depth
- Up to 1280x1024 in 256 colors or 800x600 in 16.7 million colors with 2MB versions
- Easy installation and configuration
- Energy efficient Green PC support
- 5 year warranty
- ISA, PCI and VESA Local Bus versions



WINBENCH 4.0 - 16.7 million colors



WINBENCH 4.0 - 256 colors



Outperforms other accelerators in Windows.

GRAPHICS PRO TURBO

- For professional true color graphics
- 2MB (upgradeable) or 4MB VRAM memory
- Up to 1280x1024 resolution in 16.7 million colors
- Color calibration software
- Up to 100Hz refresh rate

WINTURBO

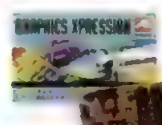
- Value priced VRAM accelerator (similar to GRAPHICS PRO TURBO)
- 2MB VRAM memory
- VRAM offers better performance at higher refresh and color depths

GRAPHICS XPRESSON

- Performance equal to VRAM accelerators at 256 colors
- 1MB (upgradeable) to 2MB DRAM memory
- Up to 75Hz flicker-free display



July 25th 1994



Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill Ontario Canada L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600 ext. 4111
Facsimile: (905) 882-2620
CompuServe: GO ATITECH



Bill Howard

The Tyranny of the Minority

With all the attention paid to the home and SOHO market, you'd think that the majority of PC users were novices and the only ease-of-use issue that mattered was providing electronic training wheels for Microsoft Windows. The needs of novices

are being addressed, however imperfectly, by Windows front ends, such as Tabworks or Knowledge Navigator, and Bob—Microsoft's new front end. Front ends, unfortunately, handle only a few tasks well: launching a program, formatting a floppy disk, or starting a welcome video from the company whose PC you just bought.

I've seen glacial progress in making Windows easier for the general business user and the power user—the people who've been using Windows for several years, and the people who constitute the majority of Windows users. The underlying problem is that Microsoft has made Windows a one-size-fits-all solution. And just like one-size-fits-all clothes, they're ill fitting for most of us, but not so bad that you want to blast flame mail to usability_lab@microsoft.com. What's wrong? Here are some specifics:

The multilevel dialog box. Sometimes as I'm opening and closing all the dialog box layers in Windows, I feel as if I'm trapped four caverns deep in the old 1980s text game *Adventure*, and I want to type into my console: "Drop coins. Pick up stick. Swat Bill Gates." For example, if you want to change your printer from portrait to landscape mode, you might have to go through a drop-down menu comprising eight steps and three dialog box layers, and that's if you get it right. The steps, working through a word processor such as Word for Windows are: (1) Alt-File. (2) Print. (Don't pick Options here, although it's a dialog box choice with some printers; these are different options.) (3) Printer. (4) Options. (5) Landscape. (6) OK. (7) Close. (8) OK. It's nine steps if you go through Control Panel, assuming you remember Control Panel lives in the Main program group, not Accessories.

My recommended solution: a single-layer dialog

box option. Yes, there will be more choices staring at you all at once, but so what. You have the traditional dialog box as a fallback. At the very least, how about an OK, Close All Layers Now command so you don't have to repeatedly click OK, Close, OK to exit the dialog box.

Art-imitates-life applets and oversized on-screen boxes. The CD audio player and the phone/answering machine telephony applets are styled to mimic the look of the physical devices they replace. How cute—for a Warholian 15 minutes. These on-screen boom box replicas also take up immense chunks of on-screen real estate, as do dialog boxes where usability experts have decreed there should be *x* pixels separating choices and lots of restful blank space surrounding everything.

My recommended solution: Three sizes for miniapplets (and dialog boxes): existing size and style; half-size without the cute embellishments; and always-on-top postage stamps that control three or four vital functions.

Mini-list boxes. While the applets are too big, the list boxes (where you choose a file, for instance) are too small. A list box might be only six or eight choices deep in a directory of 120 files, which means lots of scrolling.

My recommended solution: Let the user expand the list box to 20 or even 50 entries. In fixed-choice list boxes, such as printer paper choices (only four items deep), let the user hide choices he might never use, so the ones you do want all fit on-screen at once without scrolling.

In terms of making things easier for those of us already comfortable in the Windows environment, some progress has been made, but it's only just begun. I don't believe Windows Late 95 will do more than scratch the surface, and the relief Chicago affords is still many months off. □



Windows front ends make life easier for novices. Who's watching out for the skilled users?

*U.S. list price. Dealer price may vary. 3-year limited warranty, first year Express Exchange. **PC Magazine Labs WINOpen 1.95. ††In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. MS-DOS is a U.S. registered trademark and Windows is a U.S. trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company. PPG-414

- 3.8 pounds; 7.3" x 11.1" x 1.6"
- Intel 75-MHz 486DX4™, 50-MHz 486DX2™ processors
- 8.5" DSTN VGA with 256 colors; simultaneous SVGA-out supports up to 1024 x 768 x 256 colors
- Accelerated local-bus video
- Full-sized, 85-key touch-typeable keyboard; built-in, pop-up mouse
- Typical battery life 3.5 hours (PC Magazine run-down test 2.46 hours*)
- 260-MB or 170-MB rugged, removable PCMCIA hard drive
- 4/8-MB standard RAM, expandable to 12/16 MB
- Two PCMCIA Type II slots (or one PCMCIA Type III)
- External floppy drive comes standard
- Built-in I/O (serial, parallel, infrared, VGA out, optional enhanced port replicator that adds SCSI-2 and HP LAN card slot)

Prices starting at
\$2,800*

a feature-rich

"FEATHERW

- PC Computing
January 1995

At 3.8 pounds,
the 600 is one
of the lightest
Windows systems
around, but it's
also a

POW

design

"maste

Take *their* word for it.

“A serious

*CPU inside
Windows
December 1994*



ERHOUSE”

EIGHT”

rpiece”

that minimizes compromises.

*- PC Magazine
December 20, 1994*

*Windows
January 1995*



*January 24, 1995
HP OmniBook 600*

Introducing the HP OmniBook 600 color notebook PC.

The experts agree. At just 3.8 pounds, the HP OmniBook 600 is one notebook PC that combines high performance with exceptional portability. That's why PC Magazine gave it the coveted Editors' Choice Award.



For more information, call us today at 1-800-443-1254, Ext. 426. And get the full story on the new HP OmniBook 600.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

A man in a dark suit, white shirt, and patterned tie is smiling and looking towards the camera. He is holding a small object in his hands. In the background, a red sports car is visible.

MAZDA'S U.S. CHIEF

CAN'T WAIT TO

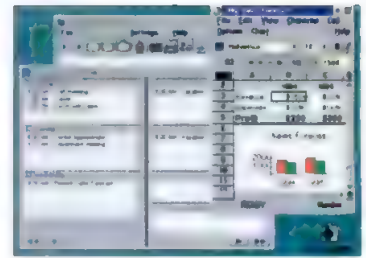
GET WARPED.



OS/2 is in its third rev, so it's solid, stable, and mature.

Mike Anzis is the I.S. man behind the wheel of Mazda's computers. And OS/2® Warp is about to make his life easier.

From a basic 4MB laptop to a client/server system, the OS/2 family now scales an even



The BonusPak gives mobile users the applications they need.

wider variety of PC platforms.

As Mike puts it: "We use OS/2 on our headquarters' client/server systems. It's also installed in our 900 dealerships.

But until now, we haven't been able to get

OS/2 everywhere we need it – on laptops in the field. OS/2 Warp changes all that." OS/2 Warp is the 32-bit, multitasking, Windows™-friendly way to run a computer. With simple installation and



A toolbar gets users into their applications quickly and easily. proven reliability, OS/2 Warp is a total computing solution that performs ruggedly at every level.

And OS/2 Warp is a real communicator.

With fax, Internet e-mail, and desktop conferencing, there

isn't an easier way to keep those out on the road in the loop.

OS/2 Warp also offers Mike Anzis rock-solid reliability. "I know from years of experience with OS/2, I can trust it to keep performing. Now I can enjoy this peace of mind at every level."

OS/2 Warp is available for under \$90. To get warped, stop by your local software dealer, or call 1 800 3 IBM-OS2. Ask for a free demo disk.

The new 32-bit, multitasking, multimedia, Internet-accessed, crash-protected, Windows-friendly, totally cool way to run your computer. **OS/2® WARP**



OS/2 Warp is available from your software dealer. It's also available from IBM for \$89 by calling 1 800 3 IBM-OS2.

Retailer prices may vary. OS/2 Warp consists of OS/2 version 3 and BonusPak. IBM, Operating System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. Crash Protection and the OS/2 logo are trademarks of IBM. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1994 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

WHY WAIT?

Get More from Windows Now!

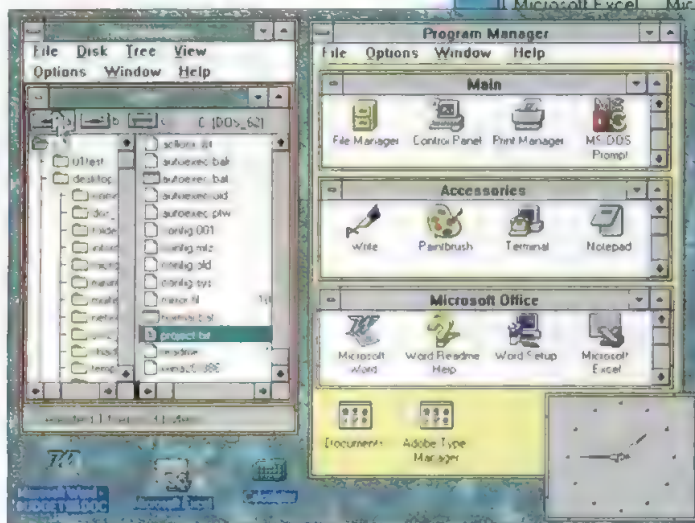
Today's Windows utilities offer the interface that Windows never had—and that upgrades can only promise.

By Thomas Mace and Barry Simon

Windows has not aged gracefully. But as the world's most popular GUI enters its fourth year without a major upgrade, it's clearly far from dead. Every day, millions of people battle its quirks and limitations in order to run Windows software—software that's usually more advanced than Windows itself. Yes, an upgrade is on the way. Microsoft Windows 95, with its completely redesigned interface, is scheduled to debut late this summer. But how

PAST HISTORY

THE WINDOWS 3.1 interface, familiar but flawed, implements many GUI features—but only skin-deep. Groups are not real folders, and file management is not integrated into Program Manager's group-centric view of your work.



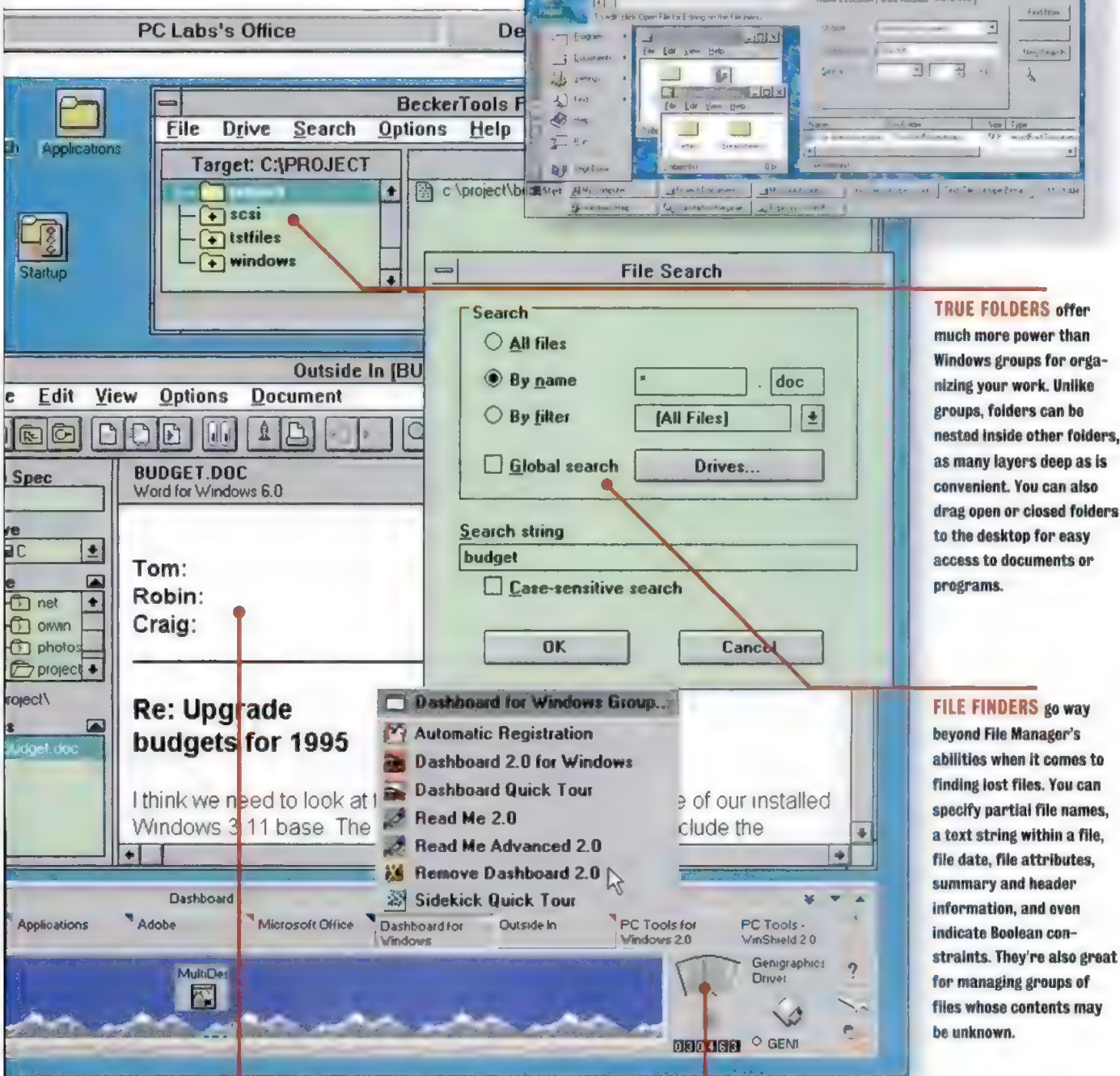
TODAY
WINDOWS UTILITIES
can provide a rich folder-based interface and powerful tools that Windows 3.1 can't touch.



VIRTUAL DESKTOP managers make it easy to arrange multiple Windows desktops and switch between them instantly.

SOMEDAY

WINDOWS 95 will give you most but not all of the features available from today's Windows utilities, including true nestable folders, folder-oriented file management, a launch bar, viewers, and an enhanced file-find utility. But how soon will it arrive? And how long will you wait before you upgrade?



TRUE FOLDERS offer much more power than Windows groups for organizing your work. Unlike groups, folders can be nested inside other folders, as many layers deep as is convenient. You can also drag open or closed folders to the desktop for easy access to documents or programs.

FILE FINDERS go way beyond File Manager's abilities when it comes to finding lost files. You can specify partial file names, a text string within a file, file date, file attributes, summary and header information, and even indicate Boolean constraints. They're also great for managing groups of files whose contents may be unknown.

VIEWERS let you view files created in many programs—without loading the parent application. They're ideal for everything from browsing e-mail attachments to viewing compressed files.

SYSTEM MONITORS can quickly clue you in on your memory and GDI resources, your remaining disk space, or what Windows mode you're running in. Some even suggest tuning tweaks.

soon will you be upgrading? For many users, probably a majority, it might just as well be called Windows 96.

Don't resign yourself to just waiting. You can significantly enhance the usability of Windows today. Virtually all of the interface enhancements promised by Windows 95—including true folders, pop-up launch menus, a quick-launch bar, integrated file management, file viewers, and sophisticated file finding—are available today from the 35 shell replacements, shell enhancements, file managers, file viewers, and file finders reviewed in the following pages.

WHAT'S WRONG WITH WINDOWS?

As Mac or OS/2 users are quick to point out, Windows borrows many basic elements from other GUIs, including program and document icons, folders (called groups), and graphical file management.

But the way Windows implements them imposes some big constraints. Program Manager groups, the basic organizational units, can't be placed inside other groups, so you're forever stuck with a one-layer model for arranging your work. Nor can you drag groups or their contents out of Program Manager to the desktop for easy access. Windows File Manager isn't integrated into Program Manager: It won't let you view even simple text, and its search capabilities are limited. It also won't let you view your files in terms of groups, the way you've got them carefully arranged in Program Manager. These aren't just academic problems: They affect your ability to organize your work, launch and switch between applications, and manage files.

TOTAL MAKEOVER

One solution is a total makeover, a completely new Windows shell with significant

added functionality. The giants in this category are Symantec's The Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0 and Central Point's PC Tools for Windows 2.0. Both replace Program Manager with a true folder-based system. PC Tools, in particular, creates a look and feel you might associate with advanced operating systems like OS/2. True folders can contain applications, documents, and, most important, other folders. Open and closed folders can be dragged to the desktop and left for easy access. These two products also offer dozens of utilities, including disk defraggers, system resource monitors, launch buttons, file viewers, and file finders.

Among the lighter shells, Vitesse's Salvation 1.2, Quarterdesk's SideBar for Windows 1.0, and Lucid's Third Dimension 2.1 offer various combinations of folder-based desktop organization, quick-launch bars or buttons, and file management utilities.

Windows utilities:

- **Dashboard, Version 2.0**
- **Outside In/for Windows, Version 2.1H**
- **PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0**
- **Praxim, Release 1.0**
- **XTreeGold for Windows, Version 4.0**

Necessity is proverbially the mother of invention, and overcoming the limitations of Windows is getting to be more of a necessity all the time. It's gratifying that so many of the reviewed products do the job so well.

Borland International's Dashboard, Version 2.0, a slim, trim launch bar, wasn't intended to replace Program Manager, but it's more than robust enough to do the trick. Its pop-up menus give you instant access to groups and commonly used items, while its powerful virtual desktop manager gives you transparent control of up to nine times your current desktop real estate.

As a specialized viewer utility, Systems Compatibility Corp.'s Outside In/for Windows, Version 2.1H, is without peer for its ease of use, the number and quality of its viewers, and the aplomb with which it handles complex

documents, embedded graphics, and compressed files. Outside In's integration with standard e-mail systems makes it particularly powerful for sharing documents not supported by local applications, and its file management capabilities are strong enough to make it a plausible file manager in its own right.

If you're looking for a total shell replacement, Central Point Software's PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0, is the current leader in the field. Its handsome desktop includes the works: nestable draggable folders, easily configurable quick-launch facilities, and

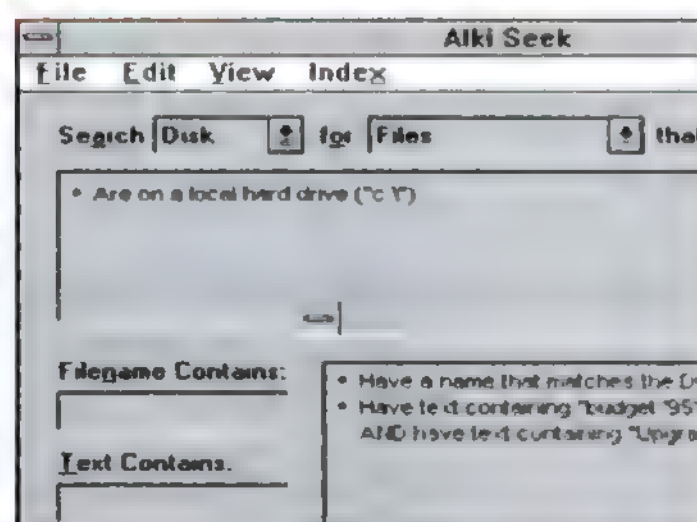
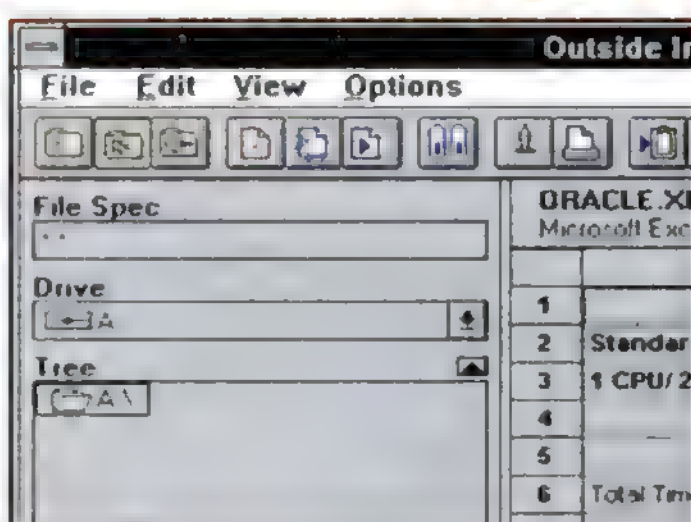
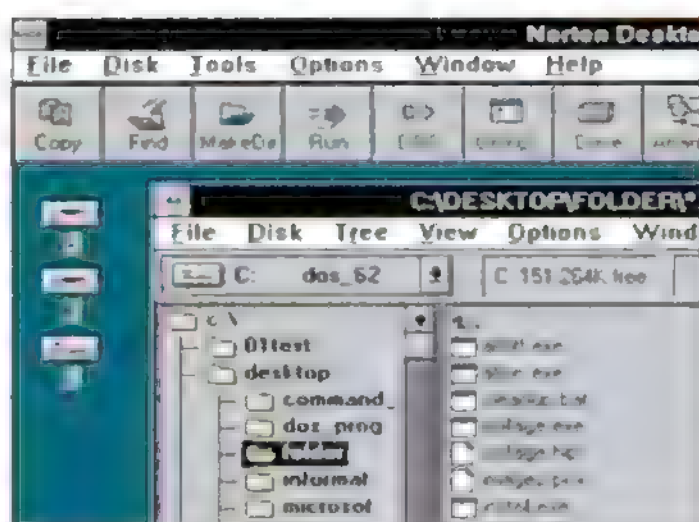
powerful virtual desktop management. Its powerful file management features are provided by a version of XTreeGold for Windows, and its ingenious File Companions handle basic disk and file management from the title bar of any Windows application. PC Tools also includes one of the best utility collections for disk diagnosis and repair, virus scanning, emergency recovery, system tuning, and backup.

For those who prefer the speed of the command line, Wesson International's Praxim, Release 1.0, delivers the most powerful, best-integrated command line interface to Windows. Praxim supports standard DOS commands but also offers its own rich Praxim Command Set. Output from commands streams to a scrollable window where you can launch executables just by double-clicking on the listing. Praxim also offers quick-launch toolboxes for easier access to Windows groups, batch files, or Praxim commands.

As a dedicated file management tool, Central Point Software's XTreeGold for Windows, Version 4.0, will exceed the expectations of those who remember the venerable DOS product. Its power, flexibility, and ease of use are second to none, while its viewers rival those of some dedicated tools.



WINDOWS UTILITIES: A QUICK TAKE



Shells, Interface Enhancements, File Launchers
see page 116

File Managers and Viewers
see page 144

File Finders
see page 161

What's reviewed in this category

Dashboard 2.0, Do-Over! 1.0a, FrontRunner 1.03, Hotwin 3.5, K-U-I 1.1, METZ Task Manager 2.11, for The Norton Desktop Windows 3.0, OnTop 1.0, PC Tools for Windows 2.0, Plug-In for Windows 2.2, Praxim 1.0, Salvation 1.2, SideBar for Windows 1.0, SpinWizard 1.1.1a, TabWorks 1.1, Third Dimension 2.1, ToolPAL 2.0, WindowMagic 3.0, WinMaster 1.5

What these utilities can do for you

Typical features include a Mac-like interface that lets you place closed or open groups directly on your desktop, nest one group within another many layers deep, assign special icons to closed groups, and move items to any location through drag-and-drop. Some packages also offer virtual desktops that let you multiply your screen real estate.

Where Windows falls short

Program Manager groups can't be nested within other groups, and all closed groups display the same icon. Groups, documents, or closed applications cannot be placed on the desktop, and virtual desktops are not available. Only limited system information is displayed, and utilities such as finders, viewers, backup, and virus protection aren't provided.

Who needs them most

You routinely juggle multiple documents and applications. The major shell replacements offer a host of tools for more rational organization and better productivity.

BeckerTools 4.0, Drag And File 2.0, KEYview 4.1, Outside In/for Windows 2.1H, Panoramic! for Windows 1.1, XTreeGold for Windows 4.0

File managers focus on easy visual management of files and directories, whether you're creating, searching for, copying, moving, sorting, deleting, undeleting, viewing, or setting the attributes of files or groups of files. Dedicated viewers let you see the contents of many file formats without having to load the application.

Windows File Manager, which must be launched separately, provides basic file management features but no extras such as compression, encryption, or undelete. File-selection and sort options are awkward to apply. File viewers aren't provided, and even the DOS Type command can't be run from File Manager.

Your local or network directory structures are complex, and you need to track and manage large numbers of files. Viewers are ideal for quickly accessing the contents of documents or graphics created with a wide variety of programs.

Alki Seek 3.0, dtSearch 3.02, Eclipse Find 1.02

File finders are dedicated tools for finding misplaced files or those whose names or contents are only partially known. Finders may work by scanning the disk or by maintaining a dedicated index. You can typically narrow your search by specifying drives, a path, a partial file name with wildcards, file attributes, or a text string inside the file.

Windows search capabilities, via File Manager, are limited to path- and wildcard-based searches only. You cannot search based on file contents.

You frequently find yourself unable to locate files, or you may need to manage many files at times when you do not know the exact filenames or contents.

How To ECONOMIZE (CALL COMPAQ D



Compaq Contura® Aero™

\$999

Or \$36
per month*

Weighing in at a mere 3.5 lbs., the Contura Aero makes the perfect traveling companion. Though lightweight, it's packed with features you'd never expect in a PC this small, including a 486 processor, a PCMCIA Type II slot, and an integrated trackball.

Aero Features:

Only 3.5 lbs. and 10.25" x 7.5" x 1.5"
♦
486SX/25 Processor
♦
4MB RAM (expandable to 12MB)
♦
170MB Hard Drive
♦
3.5" External Diskette Drive
♦
8" Monochrome Backlit VGA Display
♦
Integrated Compaq EasyPoint™ Trackball
♦
PCMCIA Type II slot
♦
NiMH Battery & AC Adapter
♦
Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6,
MS-Windows™ 3.1, and TabWorks®



Compaq Contura® 400C

\$2,499

Or \$90
per month*

The new Compaq Contura 400C is an affordable, lightweight color notebook with such practical features as an integrated centered trackball, wall-mount AC adapter, tilting full-function keyboard, PCMCIA slots and a clip-on carrying handle.

Contura 400C Features:

486DX2/40 Processor
♦
4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
♦
250MB Hard Drive
♦
Two PCMCIA Type II slots (or one Type III)
♦
3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
♦
9.5" Color Dual Scan Display
(8.4" Color TFT available, shown above)
♦
Integrated Trackball
♦
Only 5.9 lbs.
♦
Preinstalled MS-DOS 6,
MS-Windows 3.1, TabWorks,
and Lotus Organizer



Compaq LTE Elite™ 4/40CX

\$2,999

Or \$108
per month*

Our new high-performance notebook is equally at home on the road or on your desk, especially with the optional SmartStation™. The AC adapter is built-in to reduce carrying weight. You have your choice of displays, removable hard drives, and processors.

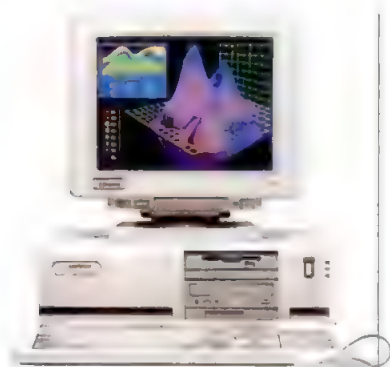
LTE Elite Features:

486DX2/40 Processor
(other models available)
♦
4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
♦
170MB Removable Hard Drive (340MB available)
♦
Two PCMCIA Type II slots (or one Type III)
♦
3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
♦
8.4" Color VGA TFT Display
♦
Local Bus Graphics
♦
Built-in AC Adapter and Trackball
♦
Preinstalled MS-DOS 6,
MS-Windows 3.1, TabWorks, and
Microsoft® Video for Windows (Runtime)

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details.
†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a One-Year Warranty. Compaq Contura Aero, Contura 400,
and LTE Elite are covered by a 3-Year Pick-Up Warranty. © 1995 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo Reg.
istered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and Deskpro are registered trademarks. DirectPlus is a registered service mark; and Aero, QVision, Vocalyst,
SmartStation, LTE Elite, ProLinea and EasyPoint are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change
without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks,
and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TabWorks is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corpora-
tion. Offer available in the U.S. only.

**The
Compaq
3-Year
Warranty***

WITHOUT COMPROMISE. (DIRECTPLUS TODAY.)



Compaq Deskpro® XL 560

\$3,599

*Or \$130
per month**

Introducing a new level of performance and flexibility. With both PCI and EISA slots plus integrated 32-bit PCI Ethernet and Fast SCSI-2. Configures as either a desktop or tower.

Deskpro XL Features:

Intel Pentium™ 60MHz Processor
(other models available)
♦
8MB RAM (expandable to 136MB)
♦
535MB SCSI Hard Drive
♦
3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
♦
QVision™ PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB VRAM
♦
Compaq 151 FS Color Monitor - 1024 x 768, NI
(14.1 inches viewable)
♦
Vocalyst™ Keyboard
♦
Ethernet and SCSI-2 Controller
♦
Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, MS-Windows 3.1,
TabWorks, and Network Interface Drivers



Compaq ProLinea™ 4/66

ProLinea 4/66 Features:

486DX2/66 Processor
(upgradable to Intel Pentium technology)
♦
4MB RAM (expandable to 100MB)
♦
270MB Hard Drive
♦
3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
♦
Local Bus Graphics
♦
1MB Video Memory
♦
Compaq SVGA Color Monitor - 1024 x 768
(13.1 inches viewable)
♦
Energy Star Compliant
♦
Preinstalled MS-DOS 6,
MS-Windows 3.1, and TabWorks

Our popular ProLinea **\$1,699**
series offers *Or \$61 per month**

you great performance, including faster local bus video, Intel Pentium OverDrive upgradability, and an optional secondary cache. Affordable, expandable and loaded with features, the ProLinea gives you everything you need for a variety of business applications.

COMPAQ
DirectPlus



1-800-888-0194

Weekdays 7-7, Sat. 10-4 CST

Ask for our new free catalog.

Suitability to Task: Windows Utilities

The kitchen-sink richness of many of the reviewed programs makes them a taxonomic headache. You can't always pigeonhole them into neat, clear-cut categories. To help you see what these packages can do and how well they do it, we rated each according to its performance on some or all of the following tasks. We selected the tasks to evaluate on the basis of each product's published feature set.

To judge **desktop organization**, we looked at a product's ability to provide true folders and nested subfolders that can be freely placed on the desktop. If the product does not use a folder metaphor, we rated the general power and accessibility of its interface. Packages not intended as full shell replacements were judged on the strength of their quick-launch features such as group lists, launch lists, launch bars, and button palettes. The

Some products, such as XSoft's TabWorks 1.1, simply offer a new way of looking at Windows groups. A total shell replacement raises another question: Why not replace the whole operating system underneath? One strong candidate, IBM's OS/2 Warp, Version 3, already offers many shell features slated for Windows 95 (see the sidebar "OS/2 Warp: A True Alternative").

WORKING WITHIN THE SYSTEM

Instead of replacing the Windows interface altogether, you might want to try enhancing it. One of the most comprehensive shell enhancers, Borland's Dashboard 2.0, provides pop-up group lists, quick-launch buttons for documents or applications, a system resource monitor, and a virtual desktop manager—a powerful desktop-expanding convenience feature also found in TMA Software's Hotwin 3.5, PC Tools, and Digital Artistry's ToolPAL 2.0.

Many of the lighter shell enhancers concentrate on launching. ToolPAL 2.0 and PC-Kwik's WinMaster 1.5 both use button palettes for the job. Plannet Crafters' Plug-In for Windows 2.2 and WinWear's WindowMagic 3.0 offer ac-

SUITABILITY TO TASK		
	Product Name	
	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
File management	GOOD	POOR
File viewing	FAIR	FAIR
Automation	POOR	GOOD
File finding	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT

ability to switch easily between virtual desktops is a plus, as are system status indicators or utilities for easily switching between Windows printer drivers.

Under **file management**, we looked for a strong and intuitive set of file and disk management features that go well beyond those of File Manager. We rated products claiming archive management on the ease of archive handling, compatibility with formats such as PKZIP, and the ability to view the contents of your archives.

cessible, nestable groups. Thoughtware's OnTop 1.0 provides a simple launch list, while Tanisys Technology's SpinWizard 1.1.1a organizes your icons on an eight-sided carousel that you can spin with your mouse. Kansmen's Do-Over! 1.0a gives you a simple Windows 95-style Taskbar for task switching. METZ Software's METZ Task Manager 2.11 provides an enhanced replacement for the Windows Task List. For the mouse-shy, Phar Lap Software's FrontRunner 1.03 and Wesson International's Praxim 1.0 offer a powerful command line integrated into the Windows environment, while Softac's K-U-I 1.1 is simply a keyboard interface for Windows itself.

MANAGING, VIEWING, FINDING FILES

File management utilities can offer far more power than the Windows File Manager for manipulating groups of files. File-viewer utilities let you view files created by many different applications without having to load the underlying application—a boon for e-mail attachments or on-the-road computing. Keyword Office Technologies' KEYview 4.1, Systems Compatibility

To evaluate **file viewing**, we tested the quality and breadth of the supplied viewers using a variety of complex document and graphics formats. Can the product handle embedded graphics and compound OLE documents seamlessly? The ability to view archives and archives within archives earns extra points, as does the ability to integrate with third-party products such as e-mail packages.

For products with **automation** features, we looked at the power of any supplied batch or macro languages and the abilities of the product's macro recorder. Can you edit recorded scripts? The ability to compile macros to a standalone executable is a bonus.

Under **file finding**, we judged the power of text-based and combined text-and-wildcard searches. Can you include Boolean conditions? Does the product create an index for easy searches? How big is the index? High-end text-oriented features such as phrase, phonetic, and fuzzy searching are a plus.

Corp.'s Outside In/for Windows 2.1, and Cimmetry Systems' Panoramic! for Windows 1.1 are strictly viewers, while Abacus Software's BeckerTools 4.0, Canyon Software's Drag And File 2.0, and Central Point's XtreeGold for Windows 4.0 combine general file and disk management with some viewer components. Windows File Manager add-ins can also help with file management (for details, see the sidebar "File Manager Makeovers"). Archive managers, a specialized utility type, let you manage compressed archive files (see the sidebar "Zipping with a Friendly Face").

File finders are power tools that can search for files based on filename or contents. Content searches can be based on words, whole phrases, Boolean operators, fuzzy searches, or phonetic searches. Phoenix Technologies' Eclipse Find 1.02 is strong on searching by file criteria but weaker on content searching. DT Software's dtSearch 3.02 is strong on content searches but has only minimal filename searching abilities. Alki Software's Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows is strong in both areas.

The 35 Windows utilities we've evaluated offer everything from a completely new Windows shell to beefed-up functionality in a single area. Whatever type you're interested in, these utilities let you expand the power of Windows—without having to wait for that upgrade.

Our Contributors: SHERYL CANTER and BARRY SIMON are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*. ELISABETH HOLZER is a staff editor and CADE METZ is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine*. DEVAL SHAH is a technical analyst at PC Magazine Labs. THOMAS MACE was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JAY MUNRO was the project leader.



DX4-100 now available

Monochrome and TFT also available

WinBook XP

Highest quality, best features, lowest price!



August 1994, WinBook XP
11.3" x 8.5" Monochrome



PC Laptop
November 1994, WinBook XP



February 1995, WinBook XP
11.3" x 8.5" Monochrome



February 1995, WinBook XP
11.3" x 8.5" TFT Color

Don't take our word for what a great value and performer the WinBook XP is. Read what the experts have to say:

PC WORLD

"Exceptional battery life, fast, lightweight, low price, modular design"

PC WORLD, Systems Top 20, Feb. 1995

PC MAGAZINE

"...the two DX4/100-based portables from WinBook Computer deliver three things that every buyer wants: attractive features, top performance, and a competitive price." "Both units posted extremely competitive scores in our tests."

PC MAGAZINE, Cover Story: Color Portables, Jan. 1995

PC Laptop

"...WinBook has gone on to offer a notebook that everyone seems to want. The reason is simple: value."

PC LAPTOP, 1994 Editor's Choice Awards, Jan. 1995

"The WinBook XP is a color notebook that's designed well, feels sturdy and offers great value."

PC LAPTOP, Review: WinBook XP, Dec. 1994

WINDOWS MAGAZINE

"The WinBook XP represents the best kind of innovation in the rapidly changing field of notebook computers. It keeps the best of proven technologies, such as a sharp display, and complements them with new technologies, such as those employed to stretch battery life. The long battery life makes it a good choice for anyone who needs a basic notebook that also delivers solid performance."

WINDOWS MAGAZINE, WinLab First Impressions, Dec. 1994

WinBook
COMPUTER CORPORATION

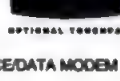
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

Use your MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only.

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we will be glad to give you your money back.

©1995 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.

- ENHANCED INTEL 486 DX4-75MHZ OR OTHER MODELS INCLUDE 486 DX4-100MHZ
- 5.9 LBS. DUAL-SCAN COLOR OR 6.1 LBS. OPTIONAL ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR
- DIMENSIONS: 11.3" X 8.5" X 1.7"
- 4 OR 8MB (EXPANDS TO 16 OR 32MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- REMOVABLE 120 TO 520 HDD
- VGA DUAL-SCAN COLOR OR OPTIONAL ACTIVE MATRIX
- 10-CELL NiMH BATTERY & AC PACK
- SUSPEND/RESUME FEATURE
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL DUAL-BUTTON 19MM TRACKBALL OR OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL AND PS/2 PORTS
- 1MB VIDEO MEMORY WITH EXTERNAL VGA PORT
- LCD FUNCTION INDICATOR PANEL
- 14.4 SEND/RECEIVE FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM
- INTERNAL AUDIO OPTIONAL



We use only genuine Intel microprocessors in our quality computer systems.

WESTERN DIGITAL
ROCKCHIP
VIDEO GRAPHICS ADAPTERS

\$1999

- Intel 486 DX4-75MHz
- Dual-scan color display
- 4MB RAM 130MB HD

\$2499

- Intel 486 DX4-75MHz
- Dual-scan color display
- 8MB RAM 340MB HD

\$2799

- Intel 486 DX4-100MHz
- Dual-scan color display
- 8MB RAM
- 650MB HD
- 24.4 Hz
- 386 & Windows

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

Call toll-free to order, 1-800-468-7510

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm • 1160 Steelwood Rd. Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

CIRCLE 085 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHELLS, INTERFACE ENHANCEMENTS, FILE LAUNCHERS

Borland International Inc.
EDITORS' CHOICE
Dashboard

BY BARRY SIMON

Dashboard, Version 2.0, packs a big organizational wallop into an impressively small piece of screen real estate. In its default configuration as a horizontal utility bar, it offers a row of tabs along the top representing Program Manager groups. Below this row you will find customizable quick-launch buttons for documents or applications, a clock/calendar, a miniaturized manager for virtual desktops, a resource monitor, a printer driver manager, and a configuration button.

Dashboard offers several ways to launch programs. Clicking once on one of its Program Manager group tabs pops up a list of its programs and documents with their corresponding icons. Double-clicking opens a window that looks much like a Program Manager window. You can assign a quick-launch button to an application by dragging an executable file to it.

The virtual desktop manager shows you a series of miniature screens representing sections of your virtual desktop. You can configure from three to nine screens.

Another useful component is a Run box that gives you a DOS prompt with a drop-down list of previous commands.

Dashboard properly handles icons for

the DOS programs it launches, but hotkeys for DOS applications don't work from within other DOS applications. In addition, a hotkey for launching a DOS application will launch a second session of an already running application rather than switching to the running session. Resource usage is just over 10 percent, but Dashboard is versatile enough to act as a replacement for Program Manager. It is an elegant launcher that will be the choice of many looking to streamline Windows.

► **Dashboard, Version 2.0.** List price: \$49.95. Borland International Inc., Scotts Valley, CA; 800-533-0004.

Circle 455 on reader service card

Kansmen Corp.

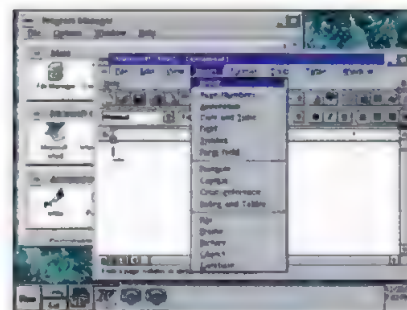
Do-Over!

BY THOMAS MACE

Kansmen's Do-Over!, Version 1.0a, lives up to its name by completely transmogrifying the appearance of Windows. After you install Do-Over! in its default configuration, Windows comes up looking like a goofy cartoonish cross between OS/2 and Motif. But there's more here than fun and games. Do-Over! also gives you a well-thought-out launch bar that bears a strong resemblance to the Taskbar slated for Microsoft Windows 95. And Do-Over!'s visual transformation may actually be a help to novices since many interface elements—scroll bars, minimize and maximize buttons, menu headings, and title bars—get bigger, bolder, and easier to grab. Do-Over! also turns application menu bars, pull-down menus, and child menus into huge, can't-miss-'em text buttons.

Do-Over!'s launch bar, called the Do-Bar, defaults to a position at the bottom of your screen and shows an icon for every currently running application. Simply clicking on an icon maximizes the application to the desktop. This provides an absurdly easy way to toggle between apps and will help novice users avoid the trap of launching a new session of an already-running application when trying to switch back to the existing session. The Do-Bar also provides a Run button that pops up a button palette listing all your Program Manager groups.

As if the post-Do-Over! look of Windows weren't enough, the supplied Do-Over! editor lets you take the facelift even further. Do-Over! comes with 30 prede-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	FAM	EXCELLENT

fined design schemes with names such as Blue Sky and Fire Crackers, each more garish than the next. One of the choices, Chicago, bears a faint resemblance to Microsoft's now-renamed Windows 95 and may help pave the way to an unfamiliar set of controls. Do-Over!'s Edit option lets you customize even further by altering the font, color, size, shadow, and bitmap attributes for an exhaustive list of Windows interface elements. Do-Over! is unquestionably a lot of fun, and it's also one of the easiest, cleanest task switchers around.

► **Do-Over!, Version 1.0a.** List price: \$59. Kansmen Corp., Milpitas, CA; 800-200-9881.

Circle 456 on reader service card

Phar Lap Software Inc.

FrontRunner

BY JAY MUNRO

Those of you who use Windows apps but miss the speed and efficiency of the DOS prompt can now have your cake and eat it, too. Phar Lap Software's \$139 FrontRunner, Version 1.03, is built on a powerful command-line DOS interface that is tightly integrated with the Windows environment. You can use it both as a command prompt and as a replacement for Program Manager.

FrontRunner's centerpiece is the Command Shell Window, its Windows-hosted DOS session. The Command Shell Window lets you cache up to 16,000 lines of screen history, then view, search, copy to the Clipboard, or execute the buffered data. You can run multiple Command Shell Window sessions simultaneously and even cut-and-paste among them seamlessly. You can also execute Win-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT

486, Pentium, PowerMac... No matter how fast your PC is, it can't outrun a power problem (Get Uninterruptible...starting at \$119)

Just don't have the time for power problems on your PC? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes.

**IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE
THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY
POWER PROBLEMS...**

In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems on your PC. One study discovered a typical PC is hit over 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, hard drive damage, and worse. And since sags and blackouts represent more than 85% of power problems likely to

**APC UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER MEANS
SAFE DATA, HAPPY COMPUTERS**

Sealed no-maintenance internal battery provides instant power in event of sag or blackout, protecting your data from loss

Surge protection backed by up to a \$25,000 insurance policy protects valuable computer hardware from loss

Site wiring fault indicators automatically diagnose dangerous wiring conditions

Audible and visual alarms alert you to power problems

Filters remove electromagnetic interference

Signals your computer, saves your data (APC software required)

Raw AC  **Safe AC** 

APC Uninterruptible Power Supplies provide instant battery backup to protect your data from loss and your hard drive from damage. Units are even backed by up to \$25,000 in lifetime surge protection insurance.

hit your computer, standard surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect you. And a study in a recent PCWeek showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined.

PROTECT YOURSELF BEFORE YOU KICK YOURSELF...

Get instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply and prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and hard disk crashes. Surge protection performance is even backed by up to a \$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

Ask for APC at your computer reseller today or call for your FREE handbook.



Starting at just \$119, an APC UPS is serious protection no serious computer user should be without.

"Don't take chances...get the ultimate protection...from APC." -PCWorld

OVER 3,000,000 SATISFIED APC USERS...

"This is the best computer related purchase I have ever made! Has saved me hours of re-programming."
Carol Irvine, Wizard Assoc.

"We reduced our maintenance costs the first year by 50% in repairs of equipment."
Valentin Gonzalez, Pfizer

"Our server was running a project when it lost power...messed up all the data files. It took four days to recover. But we don't worry anymore since we got APC."
Tony Chen, DeAnza Systems

"We were working on a state bid when the power went off. APC saved the day and year and future...about 800 pages of data saved thanks to APC."
Ravi Iyer, Software Galleria

"A power surge did significant damage to all of our systems except those protected by APC. The APC units were undamaged."
C. Jeffrey, C. Jeffrey Eng.

"APC has virtually eliminated downtime in our corporate network."
Kurt Roemer, Searle Corp.

"Power went out while processing payroll! If not for APC we would have had a walkout!"
Suzi Higginson, OSI Inc



Home office user Don Tran knows a first hand about APC reliability. "It ought to be around this time to buy a computer without an APC Back UPS 250. Recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house, my computer never blinked."

"APC lets me sleep better at night. How much would you pay to get back that one file you worked all day to complete for the boss who gets on the plane at 8:00 a.m? You should assume that you'll buy a UPS, not that it's some luxury item."
R. Morella, Westinghouse

"A power surge wiped out the FAT tables on all PC's not protected by APC. Now have APC installed on all..."
Craig Post, Comm. Tech.

"Before I purchased the UPS I had to put in at least two hard drives at \$1000. With APC products...no new hard drives in two years!"
S. Foreman, LSP



FREE 60-PAGE HANDBOOK

What are the causes and effects of power problems? The most common power protection mistakes? Call for your free handbook today! Please reference Dept E4.

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC

401-788-2797 fax / 800-347-FAXX faxback
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA
A publicly-traded company (NASDAQ: APCC)

OS/2 Warp: A True Alternative

By Thomas Mace

IBM asks a challenging question: Why take a band-aid approach to patching up Microsoft Windows 3.1 when you can run your existing Windows apps under OS/2, a true multitasking operating system with a powerful object-oriented interface?

With the latest OS/2 release, OS/2 Warp, Version 3, IBM finally has a point. Warp has smoothed many rough edges that might once have deterred you, and our tests show it to be a robust and sophisticated platform for running Windows applications (see "OS/2 Warp 3 and Windows NT 3.5: The Future's Here Today," *PC Magazine*, December 20, 1994). What's more, OS/2 delivers a generous share of the bells and whistles offered by the Windows utilities in this review. A hybrid OS/2-Windows solution now represents a true alternative.

OS/2 Warp, the successor to IBM's OS/2 2.1 for Windows, is intended to run underneath your existing copies of Microsoft Windows and DOS (you can also install DOS and Windows after you install Warp). When set up over an existing DOS/Windows installation, OS/2 automatically creates Win-OS/2 folders corresponding to all your Presentation Manager groups. Applications or documents launched from these folders run in a window on the OS/2 desktop without further ado. This setup scenario also automatically installs the OS/2 Boot Manager so that you can continue to boot DOS and Windows normally.

Despite a simple setup, OS/2's support for Windows runs deep—including adept handling of both Windows DDE and OLE 2.0 across separate Win-OS/2 windows. Individual Windows sessions are also highly configurable through over 50 environment settings. You can run Windows apps in Win-OS/2 windows or you can run Windows itself, complete with File and

Program Manager, in a full-screen session. You can also specify whether your Windows apps run in separate virtual machines for crash protection or in a common session to enable interprocess communication like OLE.

ABSTRACT OBJECTS

While these niceties will take a while to explore, the greater flexibility of OS/2's object-oriented Workplace Shell desk-

applications organize files by physical paths. If you use nested OS/2 folders with long descriptive names, you'll find yourself navigating a cryptic sea of subdirectories each time you execute an Open or Save As command. You can use short folder names and little or no folder nesting, but you'll be under-exploiting one of the Workplace Shell's biggest strengths. The native OS/2 method for creating documents—drag-

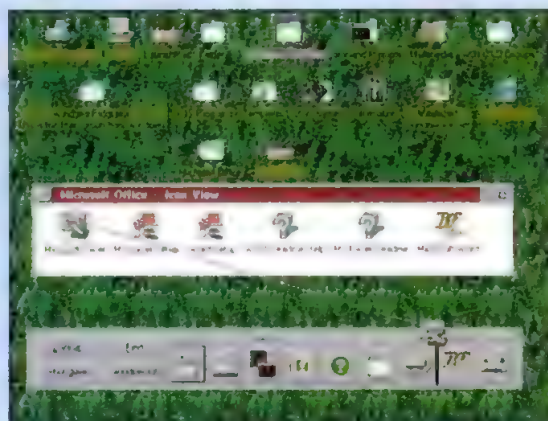
ging an application-specific template to the desktop and opening it to begin work—avoids the problem but lacks spontaneity.

Fortunately, most other Workplace Shell features fit the needs of Windows users seamlessly. The LaunchPad, a significant new productivity feature, furnishes a bar where you can anchor any icon for fast access to documents, applications, printers, tree viewers, and system utilities. OS/2's printer objects support drag-and-drop

behavior, letting you print by simply dropping a document icon on a printer. You can also drag files, program objects, shadows, and resources to the shredder for easy deletion. The Find utility lets you easily locate files using wildcards and a more powerful Seek and Scan Files utility will let you combine file name and text searches. Overall, OS/2 runs Windows apps smoothly and offers a deep object-oriented metaphor for organizing your documents and programs. Clearly, moving to OS/2 requires a bigger commitment that you need to make with other products in this review, but it's an eminently workable alternative. □

► **IBM OS/2 Warp, Version 3.** List price: \$129. IBM Corp., Armonk NY; 800-342-6672.

Circle 483 on reader service card



FAST LAUNCHING: Warp lets you drag any desktop object—including apps, utilities, and documents—to the LaunchPad for easy access.

top is obvious at once. OS/2 uses a uniform icon-and-folder metaphor for organizing every object you interact with. All documents, applications, utilities (like the shredder or file finder) and system resources (such as printers or disks), are represented by icons. You can drag and drop these icons onto the desktop or into long-named folders, and you can nest folders within folders many layers deep.

From the user's perspective, these objects are abstracted from physical directory paths. (Of course, there is a physical directory structure behind the Workplace Shell: Folders are subdirectories with names based on truncated versions of your folder names.)

Windows users will find the high level of abstraction a potential source of confusion, however, since Windows

FLEXIBLE BACKUP AND FILE MANAGEMENT MADE SIMPLE.

SyQuest's 270MB 3.5" removable cartridge hard drive makes backup and file management easy. Say goodbye to the tedious file juggling with floppies or tape. Use Windows™ File Manager™ to copy files between your fixed drive and your SyQuest drive, without the slow file compression and restoration associated with tape. You can off-load files and applications and still access them directly, randomly, instantly. While freeing up fixed drive space. What could be simpler?

SyQuest drives are far faster than tape because they are hard drives, with the reliability and performance of proven Winchester technology. And unlimited storage is as easy as adding additional cartridges.

Over one million users backup, transport, organize, share and secure large files on SyQuest cartridges. To join them, call 1-800-245-2278.



SyQuest drives attach instantly to your parallel port to provide flexible, cost-effective file management.

SOME PEOPLE AREN'T WORRIED ABOUT BACKING UP THEIR LAPTOPS.

WHAT-ME WORRY?™



Available at Computer City, CompUSA,
and other resellers everywhere

SyQuest Technology, Inc. 47071 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. SyQuest and the SyQuest logo are registered trademarks of SyQuest Technology, Inc. Windows and File Manager are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1996 SyQuest Technology, Inc. MAD, Alfred E. Neuman and all related elements are the property of E.C. Publications, Inc. TM and © 1995.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SyQuest®

The World Standard.

dows (and, of course, DOS) programs from the command line.

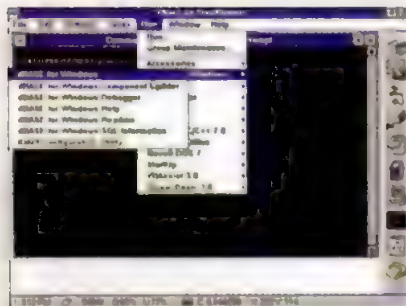
FrontRunner has a Windows application to provide Program Manager-like functions. The moveable Launch Bar, normally located at the top of the FrontRunner window, offers a convenient place to anchor icons for launching your most-used programs and documents. The full contents of your Program Manager groups are also accessible from the pull-down Run menu. A Group Maintenance dialog lets you drag-and-drop applications from your Windows program groups to the Launch Bar, and you can use Group Maintenance to modify groups or create new ones. When FrontRunner is minimized on the desktop, the Launch Bar moves to the side of the screen for easy access. Even in this setup, all groups and configuration dialogs remain easily accessible from a pull-down menu.

FrontRunner offers a powerful set of tools for Windows users who still hearken after DOS. Power users will also appreciate the Visual Batch Language that lets you add Windows features such as an Open File dialog to DOS batch files.

FrontRunner's improvements to Windows are modest, but if command prompt flexibility is what you're really after, you probably won't let that bother you.

► **FrontRunner, Version 1.03.** List price: \$139. Phar Lap Software Inc., Cambridge, MA; 800-292-9622.

Circle 457 on reader service card



SUITABILITY TO TASK

FrontRunner

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	FAIR
File management	FAIR	FAIR
Automation	GOOD	FAIR
File finding	FAIR	FAIR

TMA Software

Hotwin

BY BARRY SIMON

TMA Software's \$49.95 Hotwin, Version 3.5, is a true cornucopia of tools for organizing work in Windows. Its strengths include an easily accessible quick-launch menu, virtual desktops, tear-away menus, and more. Hotwin can also place buttons on the title bar of the active application to give you quick access to its functions at any time.

The Hotwin installation automatically installs a submenu for each Program Manager group. The Hotwin menu is accessible by right-double-clicking on the Windows desktop, by means of a hotkey, or from a title-bar button.

Hotwin is one of the few add-ins we saw that correctly handles icons for DOS apps after they've been launched, and it supports hotkeys from within DOS sessions. Hotkeys can be assigned to launch any item, but they can also initiate many Windows functions, such as starting the Windows screen saver, as well as Hotwin functions like switching between virtual desktops.

Hotwin supports up to nine virtual desktops, probably more than enough to get you organized. A Gallery utility provides a graphical virtual desktop manager where you can drag thumbnail representations of applications between desktops.

Tear-off menus are another attractive Hotwin feature. In any Windows application, you can drag any pull-down menu to the right and down, and it becomes a floating button palette.

Other enhancements include Hotwin's support for launching Windows applications from Windows-hosted DOS sessions, support for running the Windows screen saver over DOS sessions, a resource monitor, and an installation assistant.

Sadly, Hotwin's strengths are marred by poor graphical design. Its launch menus are text-only without any application-specific icons, and its title-bar buttons are unattractive. Other than these flaws, the program shines in the power it puts at your fingertips without being intrusive.

► **Hotwin, Version 3.5.** List price: \$49.95. TMA Software, Del Mar, CA; 800-497-3617.

Circle 458 on reader service card



SUITABILITY TO TASK

Hotwin

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	GOOD

Softac Corp.

K-U-I

BY CADE METZ

If you've never liked mice, or if you're in a situation where you can't use one, Softac's \$39.95 K-U-I, Version 1.1, makes Windows accessible from your keyboard. A medium-sized window with a list of hotkeys, a file management menu bar, and a command line let you competently perform most tasks usually handled by a mouse.

K-U-I (Keyboard User Interface) installs in less than a minute, uses less than 600K of disk space, and can be run in place of or in conjunction with the Windows Task List. Once the installation is complete, a terse set of interactive tutorial windows gives you a quick overview of K-U-I hotkeys, which let you instantly launch or switch between applications. Be prepared to spend some time memorizing the myriad predefined hotkeys, however.

Predefined hotkeys are automatically assigned to many but not all applications, and new hotkeys can be easily assigned to new items. The Ctrl-Shft-Spacebar hotkey brings up the K-U-I startup window, which displays a scrollable list of functions and their associated hotkeys. You can also assign English-language aliases to each hotkey combination. These aliases or standard DOS commands can be typed into the K-U-I command line to launch DOS or Windows applications or perform tasks. K-U-I hotkeys remain available within DOS sessions as well.

A mouse-cursor simulation feature, activated by pressing the ScrollLock key, lets you use the keyboard arrow keys to

Will the
P5-75 Family PC's new
fax/modem call for help
during the tumble in
the rubble?

Will Anna buy
her own Gateway
P5-100 with a 1GB hard
drive, quad-speed CD-ROM
drive and 16MB RAM
for only \$2,999?

As the Hard Drive Turns

Sponsored by
 GATEWAY2000

Will the 4DX2-66
Family PC testify
against Sheryl?



*Furs pictured are made from artificial materials.

Setting: Lawyer's Office

Characters:

Jonathan Mattison: Lawyer

Kiki: Young wife of Victor

Victor: Kiki's husband
who was presumed dead

**Featured Gateway 2000 PC:
P5-100XL with the
new TelePath IIv fax/modem,
1GB hard drive and quad-speed
CD-ROM at a new low
price of \$3,799!**

After the reading of the will, Kiki and Mr. Mattison lock in a passionate embrace. However, they're unaware that Victor wasn't killed in the accident, and he has just arrived in Gateville.

Victor: Kiki! What's going on here? Unhand her, you beast! I thought you really loved me. Kiki! Now Anna tells me you're having an affair with my lawyer and you plotted to kill me just so you could get my beloved Gateway 2000® PC!

Kiki: Why Victor! I thought you were dead! Anna lied! Victor you have to believe me. Of course I would love to have this potent PC with its powerful Intel® 100MHz Pentium™ processor, whopping 1GB hard drive, new TelePath™ IIv fax/modem, 16MB of RAM, ultra-fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive, ACS-31 speakers with heart-pounding stereo sound, 17-inch Vivitron™ color monitor, and Microsoft® Office Professional, Bookshelf® and Money (*inhale*) all to myself. But at its new low price of only \$3,799 I could have easily bought it with my monthly allowance. Victor, your fall was an accident! We couldn't find you! We thought you were dead! It's been a whole week since you died. I thought it would be okay if I started dating again. I have needs, you know.

Victor: It was no accident! Some burly guy wearing a ski mask and a shiny three-piece suit shoved me off the cliff.

Mattison: Cool it Victor. Kiki and I had nothing to do with your accident. Anna bribed me to read the will. Man, was she steamed that you willed the P5-100XL to Kiki and she only got Fifi, the Yorkie.

Kiki: Yes Victor, I'm sure Anna hired the hit man.

Victor: This is terrible. To think my own daughter would have me killed. I must go rescue Fifi. And as for you two, I'll have you know Kiki, Mattison is your long lost twin brother! It would have only been a matter of time before you found out through the Internet.

Mattison: Now that you mention it, I do see a resemblance . . .

Kiki: (*faints*)



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

Setting: Collapsed Office Building

Characters:

Julia: Successful Realtor

Trevor: Sexy Construction Worker

**Featured Gateway 2000 PC:
The P5-75 Family PC with the
new TelePath IIv fax/modem,
2MB of video memory
and quad-speed CD-ROM
for only \$2,299!**

Julia and Trevor are lovers trapped in a collapsed office building. They could easily call for help with the PC's TelePath™ IIv fax/modem, but at the moment neither are in a hurry to be rescued. Julia is frisky, but Trevor's obsessed with her Gateway 2000® PC.

Julia: Trevor! How could you do this to me? You haven't paid any attention to me ever since we discovered my Gateway 2000 P5-75 Family PC™ multimedia system. Are you forgetting about our love child? Come on! Love in the rubble awaits us!

Trevor: Not now Julia! I've just discovered even more bodacious features on this PC! She has a hot new TelePath IIv fax/modem with a Messaging Center. We could really use her out at the construction site. She receives, plays and saves voice messages and even lets you access your computer remotely and check for new voice messages. The Messaging Center can send faxes from any Windows™ application that uses a print command and faxes can also be displayed, manipulated and edited, plus a ton of other really cool stuff!

Julia: Trevor, I never knew you were such a geek! Here we are, totally cut off from the rest of the world — it's the perfect time for love. Come to me you stud muffin!

Trevor: Hot damn! This PC is a beaut! She's been souped up with an ultra-fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive and 2MB of video memory — it's faster than grease lightning and a great value at only \$2,299!

Julia: Why Trevor, you've made quite a discovery. These new features plus the powerful Pentium™ processor, an immense 730MB hard drive, 15-inch Vivitron™ monitor, 16-bit sound card and Altec speakers are remarkable. But if you don't get those rugged hands off that PC now, you'll regret it!

Trevor: We have to get out of here! I'll use the modem on the TelePath IIv fax/modem to call for help. I have to get to a phone to order an anchovy pizza and a PC from Gateway 2000! I need to ask how Bob's doing, too. Gateway is such a great company! I can't wait to get my own PC. I'll get a 30-day money-back guarantee and a three-year warranty on parts for my desktop PC and monitor. Gateway will provide me with technical support for the life of my PC, and on-site service is available during the first year in most U.S. locations. They'll even send me a free written copy of their warranty if I request it.

Julia: That's it! You'll need your own PC because this one is history!

Trevor: Stop! How could you even think of destroying this incredible machine?

Julia: Trevor, my biological clock is ticking. This may be our last chance! We can fax for help afterwards and then you can order your own Gateway PC.

Trevor: Geez ... Julia. Okay, but you're kinda a mess.



GATEWAY2000

"You've got to find it in the machine."

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3



pentium
PROCESSOR





All soap opera stars portrayed by Gateway 2000 employees.

**Featured Gateway 2000 PC:
4DX2-66 Family PC multimedia
system with a double-speed CD-ROM,
new TelePath IIv fax/modem and six
exciting Microsoft software
applications for \$1,799!**

Setting: A fancy living room in a
stately home.

Characters:

Dirk: A debonair businessman

Sheryl: Simone's evil twin sister

*Dirk was enjoying a cocktail when he suddenly sensed something
was terribly wrong. At the same moment, his wife suddenly whips off a wig
revealing that she's Simone's evil twin sister.*

Dirk: Sheryl what have you done to me! Where is Simone?

Sheryl: Simone is gone Dirk. Just like you'll be in a few seconds. I poisoned your martini. I
want your Gateway 2000® 4DX2-66 Family PC™ multimedia system for myself. Simone always
had everything. Flowing auburn hair, a rich husband and a PC that she didn't even appreciate. I
desperately need this PC for my eight children. With Microsoft® Encarta™ '95, Penelope will
flourish in her studies at the Gateville Junior Academy, and Polly can develop her budding creative
talents with MS Fine Artist. Chester can track his stocks with MS Money, and Carlton can use the
spreadsheet in MS Works to track his pet iguana's feedings. The rest of the kids can check out
movies on MS Cinemania® '95 and sharpen their golf game with MS Golf. The 4DX2-66 will
prepare them well for Gateville's competitive job market. If my plan works they'll all support me by
the year 2005.

Dirk: You offed Simone?! Why didn't you tell me? I've always loved you. Simone was a raging
hypochondriac. She drove me nuts! Quick, get me an antidote. We'll live happily ever after together!

Sheryl: You love *me*? Maybe Simone sensed it and that was why she always said she was me.

Dirk: Sheryl, the antidote, please! I'll give you anything you want. I'll come live with you in Canada!

Sheryl: Oh how sweet. But would we be able to stay in contact with Gateway 2000?

Dirk: Of course! Gateway customers in Canada and Puerto Rico get toll-free telephone service along
with technical support. Plus, Gateway has a non-resident importer plan with Canada for easy delivery, and
on-site service is available in some Canadian and Puerto Rican locations.

Sheryl: That's nice Dirk, but I'm afraid it's too late. I'm flattered by your offer, but I'd rather have this
4DX2-66 all to myself. Plus, I'll have this house and everything you own since I'm a dead ringer for
Simone with this wig. In fact, my eight kids are on a flight to Gateville as we speak.

Dirk: You forgot (*gasp*) one (*choke*) thing. I'm (*cough*) taking (*wheeze*) my Gateway (*choke*) customer
(*cough*) I.D. (*gasp*) to my grave! (*THUMP*)

Sheryl: AUUGH!



GATEWAY2000

Gateway 2000® Family PCs™

4DX2-66 FAMILY PC

- Intel® 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB 11ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive, 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- TelePath™ IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color CrystalScan® Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta,™ Money, Cinemania® '95, Fine Artist & Golf
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$1799

P5-60 FAMILY PC

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 11ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- TelePath IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Vivitron™ Color Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist & Golf
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$2099

P5-75 FAMILY PC

- Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- TelePath IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Vivitron Color Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey® Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist & Golf
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$2299

P5-90 FAMILY PC

- Intel 90MHz Pentium Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Sound Card & Altec Speakers
- TelePath IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Vivitron Color Monitor
- Tower Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta '95, Money, Cinemania '95, Fine Artist & Golf
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$2799

Professional Systems

4DX2-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works 3.0 & Money
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$1299

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Vivitron Color Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional,** Bookshelf® & Money
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

P5-60 \$1999

P4D-66 \$1799

(66MHz 486DX2 CPU w/ double-speed CD-ROM drive & 128KB cache)

P5-75

- Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor*
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Vivitron Color Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional,** Bookshelf & Money
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$2399

P5-100 BEST BUY

- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor*
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Vivitron Color Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional,** Bookshelf and Money
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$2999

P5-100XL

- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor*
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 1GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- ATI Mach 64 with 2MB VRAM
- Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 16-Bit Wavetable Sound Card & Altec ACS-31 Speakers w/subwoofer
- TelePath IIv 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" Vivitron Color Monitor
- Tower Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional,** Bookshelf & Money
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$3799

***MS Office Professional 4.3 includes MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, and Access® database.*

All systems include Corel Photo CD Sampler Special Edition.



Printed on recycled paper with soy inks



Toll free from Canada
800-846-3609



Toll free from Puerto Rico
800-846-3613



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526
International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

Intel Verified:
Upgradable



Star-Studded Extras!

Dramatic values from Gateway 2000®. These peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Audio Multimedia Kit

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
 - 2 Altec ACS-5 speakers
- \$99** (with system purchase)

Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit

Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensoniq® Soundscape™ 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows™ Sound Sytem and MT 32
 - New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
 - Blue Ribbon Sound Works' SuperJAM! jr. software
- \$209** (with system purchase)
\$119 (to upgrade from systems that include the 16-bit sound card and Altec speakers)

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers

A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass.

\$99 (with system purchase)

\$60 (to upgrade from systems that include Altec speakers)

Multimedia Software Flight Pack

Seven top-of-the-line flight CDs. Package includes TFX: Tactical Fighter Experiment, Aces Over Europe, Comanche, Strike Commander, Privateer, Wing Commander Armada and Warplanes. You also get a joystick and 20-disk storage rack. **\$99**

MONITORS

Gateway 17-Inch Vivitron™ Color Monitor

Non-interlaced color monitor using Sony® Trinitron® tube technology, capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution in non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch.

Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan® 1024NI monitor **\$360**

Upgrade from a 15-inch Vivitron monitor **\$260**

(Upgrade prices good only at the time of system purchase.)

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

New TelePath™ IIv Fax/Modem with Voice Messaging Center

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. With FaxWorks' Messaging Center you can receive, play and send voice messages. Includes a CompuServe® trial membership. **\$99**

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU

250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows and DOS® software, one tape and cable. **\$149**

PRINTERS

Hewlett®-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer

A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scaleable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Includes parallel cable. **\$699**

Hewlett-Packard 4P LaserJet Printer

A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scaleable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and three universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts. Includes parallel cable. **\$999**

Epson® ActionLaser 1500 Laser Printer

A high-quality personal laser printer for users who require superior outputs! Features 300 x 300dpi, 14 resident fonts, 13 scaleable to any size; 1MB memory expandable to 5MB and a versatile, high-capacity 150-sheet input tray. Includes parallel cable. **\$479**

Epson ActionLaser 1100 Printer

Get advanced laser printing at a personal laser price. Features include edge-smoothing technology for incredible sharp printing of text and graphics, 22 fonts and 1MB memory. Includes parallel cables. **\$399**

Call for other printer options, including more **Hewlett-Packard** printers.

NETWORKING

3Com® Ethernet Adapters

Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leader in Ethernet technology.

16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media **\$109**

16-bit Twisted Pair Card **\$89**

SMC® PCI Ethernet Adapter

Both Twisted Pair and BNC Connectors included **\$149**

National Semiconductor Ethernet Adapters

Infomover™ brand NE2000plus™ Ethernet cards w/ 25-foot coax cable

Triple Media Card **\$89**

Twisted Pair only Card **\$69**

Token Ring Adapter

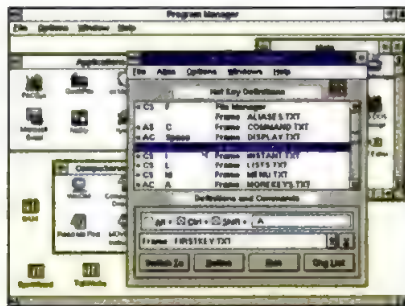
IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card **\$429**

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers. Sales hours: 7am-9pm Weekdays.



SUITABILITY TO TASK

K-U-I

Power

Ease of Use

Desktop organization

FAIR

FAIR



SUITABILITY TO TASK

METZ Task Manager

Power

Ease of Use

Desktop organization

FAIR

GOOD

File finding

FAIR

GOOD

move a cursor around the screen.

K-U-I supplements but doesn't replace Program Manager. It's spiced up by a collection of screen savers and a few file-management options, but it's ultimately little more than a mild-mannered, keyboard-driven task manager. For mouseless installations or for the severely mouse-phobic, however, it represents a vast improvement over the Windows keyboard interface.

► **K-U-I, Version 1.1.** List price: \$39.95. Softac Corp., Winchester, MA; 617-721-1010.

Circle 459 on reader service card

METZ Software Inc.

• METZ Task Manager

BY DEVAL SHAH

Launching applications, managing files, and monitoring your system are all made easier by the unobtrusive METZ Task Manager, Version 2.11 (\$49). As the name suggests, this is a Windows Task List replacement. You access METZ Task Manager the same way you access Windows' Task List: Double-clicking on the Windows desktop brings up its main module, a window containing a programmable button pad with 20 buttons for launching applications. Right-clicking on any button brings up a configuration dialog for assigning it to a Windows or DOS program; left-clicking launches the application. Hotkeys can perform the same task.

Other Task Manager features include a drop-down list of your Program Manager groups for quick access to programs and documents. A Run Area command line shows a command history for launching applications from the keyboard, a date

and time readout, and a monitor showing free disk space and system resources.

The Task Manager menu bar gives you access to a number of useful modules. A desktop configuration utility contains basic functions for tidying up your desktop; the Quick File Manager has a drag-and-drop-enabled window for copying, moving, renaming, and launching files; two search modules let you find files based on wildcards or a text string.

The Task Manager also lets you create a custom launch menu that it adds to File Manager's menu bar. You can add applications or define your own submenus via its Visual Basic-like menu builder.

METZ Task Manager's file and desktop management tools are easy to use, though decidedly on the light side. But the product concentrates on launching, and this it does very well.

► **METZ Task Manager, Version 2.11.** List price: \$49. METZ Software Inc., Bellevue, WA; 800-447-1712.

Circle 460 on reader service card

Symantec Corp.

• The Norton Desktop for Windows

BY BARRY SIMON

When it first appeared, The Norton Desktop for Windows (NDW) revolutionized the market for Windows utilities by showing how a product that significantly changes the look and feel of Windows can be a hit. The current version, 3.0 (\$179), includes an abundance of extra utilities—everything from backup to antivirus mea-

sures to a powerful batch language—that make it a veritable utilities superstore.

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT

The basic desktop metaphor includes a feature popular in OS/2 and on the Mac that will also be in Windows 95: quick-launch icons on the desktop for managing unopened applications. To avoid confusion with icons that represent minimized running applications, NDW launch icons appear inside raised borders. Also on the desktop are icons for each drive; clicking on them launches the Norton File Manager for that drive.

Besides desktop launch buttons, NDW provides two other ways to launch applications: Quick Access and the Launch List. Quick Access can be configured as a Program Manager look-alike, and it is one of the few shells we saw that correctly implements Program Manager hotkeys and assigns launch icons to DOS applications when they are minimized on the desktop. But Quick Access's functions go way beyond those of Program Manager. It lets you nest groups, assign icons to closed groups, and configure any or all group windows as text lists or as toolboxes of launch buttons. You can also leave groups iconized on the desktop and assign password protection to items.

The Launch List is a configurable drop-down menu that you can access from the Control menu of any application containing frequently used items.

The centerpiece of NDW's file management system consists of Drive Windows that you open by clicking on the drive icons on the desktop. These provide standard select, copy, and move functions through drag-and-drop. The Drive Windows' View Pane lets you view files in many word processor, spreadsheet, database, and graphics formats; a stand-alone viewer is also provided. Compressed .ZIP files are shown on the directory tree as subdirectories with a distinct icon. Displaying a .ZIP subdirectory shows a list of the files in the .ZIP file. You can use the View Pane to view their contents, but you can't launch files from within .ZIPs.

The selection of viewers was adequate but not comprehensive. In testing, graphics viewers were occasionally problematic, supporting most of the important graphics

formats but not AutoCAD, CGM, .JPG, or Targa. One of our test .GIF files not only failed to display properly but consumed more than 10 percent of system resources in the process. One sample 24-bit .PCX file also displayed improperly.

NDW includes a SuperFind utility that can search your drive for mislaid files based on filename or text within files. On our informal tests, it performed very competitively on a timed text search.

HABIT-FORMING ADD-INS

One of NDW's most habit-forming add-ins is FileAssist, an optional enhancement to the Open and Save dialog boxes in any program that uses standard Windows dialogs. FileAssist adds buttons to call the file viewer, launch SuperFind, create a directory, and rename or delete a file. Highlighting any file in the list box shows file statistics such as date, time, and size.

Norton made its reputation with its disk utilities, and NDW has the best suite around. The sophisticated Norton Anti-Virus offers comprehensive detection, deletion, repair, and prevention. Norton Backup is an inclusive backup package that includes support for tape in both QIC and SCSI formats. The Norton Disk Doctor will check disks and fix any errors it finds. Speed Disk is an effective disk defragmenter that works under Windows.

NDW's automation tools are superb. Its ScriptMaker, a batch language com-

patible with Visual Basic, is coupled with an accurate macro recorder to get you started on writing complex automation scripts that can be compiled to executables. Another automation tool is Scheduler, which can perform tasks like backups or display messages at scheduled times. Other NDW extras include an ASCII editor with multilevel undo, an icon editor, several libraries of icons, a mini PIM, a screen saver, and a calculator with tape, financial, and scientific modes.

NDW provides compelling file launching and management and a needed facelift for the Windows interface. The few minor quirks in its viewers do little to detract from its great value overall.

► **The Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 3.0.** List price: \$179. Symantec Corp., Cupertino, CA; 800-441-7234.

Circle 461 on reader service card

Thoughtware Inc.

● OnTop

BY BARRY SIMON

Thoughtware's \$49.95 OnTop, Version 1.0, is named for the way it floats on top of your applications and at the top of your screen. But the program is so limited and takes such a big bite out of system resources that it winds up sinking close to the bottom of our list.

OnTop is the lightest of the light shells. It creates a command bar so narrow that even when your application is running full-screen, OnTop covers up only the application's title bar. Fortunately, the strip is narrow enough to let you get to your system menu and minimize or maximize buttons. If you need to see the title bar, a button will send OnTop to the bottom of your screen.

The OnTop command bar has buttons to exit Windows, a button to launch File Manager with the Search dialog open, a clock, and more. A drop-down launch list displays 13 windows and OnTop applets.

OnTop's Speed Launcher lets you pop up a five-row by two-column button palette whose buttons can be configured to launch Windows or DOS applications through a simple dialog. But OnTop offers no support for hotkeys, and the DOS applications it launches show the MS-DOS icons rather than the icons you as-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

	OnTop	
	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	POOR	GOOD

sign to them on the OnTop palette.

Most users will find OnTop too limited. For example, you can have only ten launch buttons; the drop-down applet list can't be configured; and the resource monitor shows memory and system resources but not disk space. Yet the program hogs a big 13 percent of system resources. The application is also clearly designed to run at standard VGA resolution only. When we ran it at 1,024-by-768, we found that the right part of the OnTop command bar was cut off and the button that should send the bar to the bottom of the screen sent it to the middle, 480 pixels down! We feel you'd do better elsewhere.

► **OnTop, Version 1.0.** List price: \$49.95. Thoughtware Inc., Helen, GA; 706-865-9688.

Circle 462 on reader service card

Central Point Software Inc.

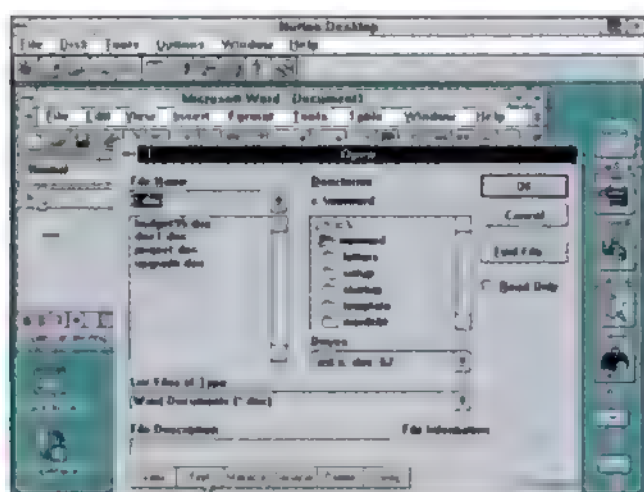
PC EDITORS' CHOICE PC Tools for Windows

BY BARRY SIMON

Central Point Software's \$179 PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0, marries a top-notch shell to an excellent file manager and then adds a strong collection of disk and system utilities. The result is one of the most comprehensive suites in its category.

The PC Tools desktop provides a host of launch options and supports virtual desktops. Its shell supports nested subgroups and lets you display each group as an icon, a list of text and icons, a text list, or in a toolbox format. Launch icons, groups, and directory folders can be placed on any desktop for easy access. The Quick Launch menu, accessible from the system menu of the active application, also provides a fast path to launch items. Quick Launch is easy to set up because it is simply a group on the desktop. All you do is drag applications, groups, or documents to the Quick Launch group. The contents of each group appear as Quick Launch submenus under the group name.

The PC Tools MultiDesk lets you cre-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

The Norton Desktop for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	GOOD
File management	GOOD	GOOD
File viewing	GOOD	GOOD
Automation	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
File finding	FAIR	EXCELLENT

WHO'S THE LEADER IN PENTIUM™ CHIP SYSTEMS?

(IT'S NOT WHO YOU THINK IT IS.)

*"Dell is a major force in the industry's transition
to the Pentium processor."*

—ANDREW S. GROVE, PRESIDENT & CEO, INTEL



If you purchase an Intel Pentium processor within three years after the original purchase, we guarantee that Dell's engineers and technicians will work with you to identify the cause and recommend a solution. For a complete description of Dell's limited warranty, visit www.dell.com or call 1-800-457-7777. Dell's limited warranty does not extend to non-Dell components or non-Dell Pentium processors. For a complete description of Dell's limited warranty, please write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 10000 North Dallas Parkway, Dallas, TX 75243. ©1994 Market Media. *Source: InfoWeek, 12/5/94 issue, p. 1. •Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions may not be available outside the U.S. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Pentium and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation.



OPTIPLEX™

UPDATED PENTIUM™ PROCESSORS

DELL® OPTIPLEX™ 560/L
60MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- VS14 Monitor (14" CRT, .28mm)
- Guaranteed Compatibility†
- 3-year Warranty‡

\$1849

Product Code #300600

DELL OPTIPLEX XL 575
75MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- VS14 Monitor (14" CRT, .28mm)
- Guaranteed Compatibility†
- 3-year Warranty‡

\$2279

Product Code #300275

DELL OPTIPLEX XL 590
90MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- VS14 Monitor (14" CRT, .28mm)
- Guaranteed Compatibility†
- 3-year Warranty‡

\$2845

Product Code #300293

DELL OPTIPLEX XMT 590
90MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB RAM/1GB Hard Drive
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, .28mm)
- Mini Tower Chassis
- Guaranteed Compatibility†
- 3-year Warranty‡

\$3235

Product Code #300295

According to a recent report from Workgroup Technologies,^Δ Dell has shipped more Pentium™ chip systems worldwide during 1994 than either IBM or Compaq.

So just how did we become the leader in Pentium chip systems?

First of all, we offer a complete line of Pentium processor-based systems. And now, every 60, 75 and 90MHz Pentium processor-based OptiPlex system you buy from Dell will have the updated Pentium processor.

And instead of being distracted by non-standard technology, we've committed to the Pentium processor, the next generation standard. Which ensures you a platform that's ready to handle powerful new applications, like Windows95, when they arrive.

Also, a recent *InfoWorld* article^Δ reports that the performance of Windows95 is enhanced by the Pentium processor. And that individual applications can show "as much as 60%" improvement when run on a Pentium chip system.

And even Intel® itself has run benchmarks which conclude that a 60MHz Pentium processor delivers a 170% performance improvement over a 66MHz IntelDX2™.

By leading the way with new technologies like these, it's no wonder that Dell has become a \$3 billion, FORTUNE 500® company.

So call us. Because it's just smart business to move to Pentium chip systems. And even smarter business to move to Dell.

DELL®

(800) 678-1710

MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM-9PM CT • SAT 10AM-6PM CT
SUNDAY 12PM-5PM CT • CANADA* CALL 800-387-5755
KEYCODE #04021 • MEXICO CITY* CALL 800-228-7811

copy of our limited compatibility guarantee, contact Dell at 800-933-4177
Dell Computer Corporation, 2214 W. Braker Lane, Bldg 3, Austin, TX ΔSource
subject to change without notice. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside
names of others. ©1995 Dell Computer Corporation All rights reserved

ate virtual desktops. Each can have its own wallpaper and hotkey for fast access. You can switch among them via a visual manager or from a drop-down list that PC Tools places in its title bar.

TOP-FLIGHT FILE MANAGEMENT

The PC Tools File Manager, one of the best available, is a version of XtreeGold for Windows (reviewed elsewhere in this

article). It offers customizable button bars and right-click menus, both of which let you access a lengthy assortment of file-management options. You can quickly sort lists of displayed files by filename, extension, type, size, date, or attributes simply by clicking on the appropriately labeled button above the listing.

Compressed files are supported transparently. They simply display as directory

listings showing the filenames contained in the compressed file. You can also view compressed files without an explicit decompression and even launch them. For example, double-clicking on a .DOC file inside a .ZIP file launches it in Microsoft Word for Windows. When you exit, the File Manager offers to update the version stored in the .ZIP file. PC Tools offers a good selection of file and graphics viewers

SHELLS, INTERFACE ENHANCEMENTS, FILE LAUNCHERS

Product	Company	Phone	Price	In short
Dashboard 2.0*	Borland International Inc. Scotts Valley, CA	800-533-0004	\$49.95	Dashboard, the slickest of the light shells, is a horizontal utility bar that sports pop-up launch lists, quick-launch buttons, and virtual desktops. It's even strong enough to be a Program Manager replacement.
Do-Over! 1.0a	Kansmen Corp. Milpitas, CA	800-200-9881	\$59.00	Do-Over! lets you dramatically revamp the appearance of all aspects of Windows, making any element bigger, bolder, and more garish. Novices will find that its launch bar, which resembles the Taskbar planned for Windows 95, makes application switching a breeze.
FrontRunner 1.03	Phar Lap Software Inc. Cambridge, MA	800-292-9622	\$139.00	FrontRunner provides a powerful command line interface for Windows users who still prefer the speed and efficiency of the DOS prompt. It also offers easy launching for Windows apps.
Hotwin 3.5	TMA Software Del Mar, CA	800-497-3617	\$49.95	Hotwin's cornucopia of add-ins includes a quick-access button on the current application's bar and the ability to tear off any menu as a floating toolbar. Nine virtual desktops let you spread your work out. The only downside is an unaesthetic graphical design.
K-U-I 1.1	Softac Corp. Winchester, MA	617-721-1010	\$39.95	K-U-I, a Task Manager replacement, lets you use Windows with hotkeys rather than mouse clicks. It also includes a command line, file management, and a mouse-simulation feature.
METZ Task Manager 2.11	METZ Software Inc. Bellevue, WA	800-447-1712	\$49.00	METZ Task Manager's strengths as an enhanced Task List lie in its 20 quick-launch buttons for applications. It also includes a Run box, a search utility, file management tools, and a resource monitor. METZ Task Manager is on the light side but easy to use.
The Norton Desktop for Windows 3.0	Symantec Corp. Cupertino, CA	800-441-7234	\$179.00	The huge Norton Desktop collection is a giant bundle of useful add-ins, including an enhanced shell and file manager, myriad viewers, the best set of disk utilities available, a powerful batch language, antivirus tools, and backup features.
OnTop 1.0	Thoughtware Inc. Helen, GA	706-865-9688	\$49.95	The least obtrusive launcher we saw, OnTop is an ultrathin strip about the size of a title bar. But its scant ten launch buttons, high system-resource usage, and problems running at high screen resolutions make it a poor choice.
PC Tools for Windows 2.0*	Central Point Software Inc. Beaverton, OR	800-964-6896	\$179.00	PC Tools shines with an ultraslick desktop, a virtual desktop manager, a system consultant, an icon editor, and a superb file manager. Its batch language and disk utilities don't match Norton's, but its strong core makes it the kitchen-sink utility of choice.
Plug-In for Windows 2.2	Plannet Crafters Inc. Alpharetta, GA	800-651-1000	\$20.00	Plug-In's substantial improvements to Program Manager include multiple routes for quick-launching applications, the ability to nest groups, and large icons. It's comparable to WindowMagic but offers more launching power.
Praxim 1.0*	Wesson International Inc. Austin, TX	800-634-9808	\$39.95	This versatile enhanced command line will delight DOS diehards, and the power of the Praxim Command Set will extend their reach. If you love your keyboard, this is a heavy hitter.
Salvation 1.2	Vitesse Inc. La Puente, CA	818-813-1270	\$20.00	Salvation offers a comprehensive, integrated replacement for both File and Program Manager in a single desktop. File-launching and -management functions are only a mouse click away.
SideBar for Windows 1.0	Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc. Santa Monica, CA	800-354-4757	\$59.95	SideBar provides nested folders, launchable desktop icons, and launching from file lists on a fully drag-and-drop-enabled desktop. But weak file management is the Achilles' heel of this otherwise nicely functioning shell.
SpinWizard 1.1.1a	Tanisys Technology Inc. Austin, TX	800-460-7746	\$79.95	SpinWizard offers quick access to up to 96 file applications and macros through macros placed on what looks like a rotating carousel. It's great for basic launching—but not much else.
TabWorks 1.1	XSoft (a division of Xerox Corp.) Palo Alto, CA	800-428-2995	\$49.00	A simple but effective shell based on a visual three-ring-binder metaphor, TabWorks is especially helpful to new users. Its unobtrusive on-screen task switcher lets you easily shuttle between files and applications.
Third Dimension 2.1	Lucid Corp. Richardson, TX	800-925-8243	\$49.95	Third Dimension, a Program Manager replacement, offers 20 tools that provide file and disk management, automated backup, a resource monitor, and several ways to dress up Windows. Its promise is offset by a complex interface and a few bugs.
ToolPAL 2.0	Digital Artistry Plano, TX	214-232-3310	\$34.95	The most flexible of the button-palette creation tools, ToolPAL uses buttons not just to launch applications but also to send menu commands to applications or paste in saved Clipboard contents. It is marred by rather terse documentation and on-line help.
WindowMagic 3.0	WinWear Inc. Bellevue, WA	800-803-9358	\$49.95	WindowMagic enhances Program Manager by letting you assign icons to closed Program Manager groups and pop up a launch menu of group items when you right-click on a closed group. Additional modules include a printer-driver manager and an enhanced Windows exit.
WinMaster 1.52	PC-Kwik Corp. Beaverton, OR	800-274-5945	\$129.00	WinMaster's strong suit is the ease of setting up toolboxes for launching applications or other toolboxes. Disk utilities round out the package. The only downside is the relatively high price.

*EDITORS' CHOICE

(although some were available only as free downloads for this review). They proved somewhat slow in testing, however.

The PC Tools desktop includes an optional panel called Crash Guard that displays free resources, memory, disk usage, date, and time. Other utilities include a full-featured disk diagnosis module called DiskFix, Central Point Anti-Virus, Central Point Backup, a disk defragmenter, and a module for creating an emergency disk. The slick System Consultant gives you a nice overview of your system's setup and resources, while its System Recommendations feature checks your setup and makes extensive tweaking suggestions. If the changes are to be made in an .INI file, the program offers to make the change for you on the spot.

FILE COMPANIONS

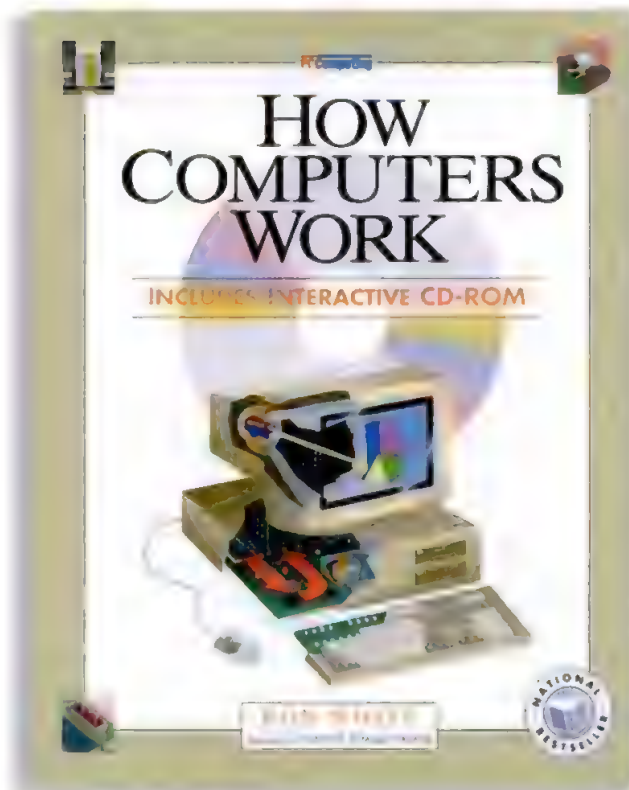
The PC Tools File Companions are small filing-cabinet icons that, when enabled, appear next to the system menu of the active application's Open and Save dialog boxes. Clicking on an icon lets you access a host of file- and disk-management functions including copy, move, rename, delete, compress, view, and create directory. But File Companions don't offer some of the features found in The Norton Utilities' FileAssist, including the latter's most-recently used list and file information panel. Unlike FileAssist, however, File Companions can be active in apps that



SUITABILITY TO TASK
PC Tools for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	EXCELLENT	GOOD
File management	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
File viewing	GOOD	GOOD
Automation	GOOD	GOOD
File finding	FAIR	EXCELLENT

Click Click,



ISBN 1-56276-250-8 Price: \$39.95

**PC/Computing How Computers Work
CD-ROM/Book extravaganza from Ziff-Davis Press.**

WHIZ



Click your way through an electrifying multimedia voyage to the heart of the computer with *How Multimedia Computers Work*—a unique CD-ROM packaged with the classic best-selling book *PC/Computing How Computers Work*.

In *How Multimedia Computers Work*, fun, fast-paced, fascinating tours of your computer's incredible



innards combine state-of-the-art 3D animation with lively dialog and music for a richly interactive sensory feast. Also included are provocative video interviews with well-known computer industry figures—plus tons of computing tips from the top authors at Ziff-Davis Press. Teamed up with a book that has already shown legions of computer users what makes their machine tick, *How Multimedia Computers Work* is a real whiz-bang experience that's sure to make you see your computer in a whole new light.

Ask your favorite bookseller for *PC/Computing How Computers Work* with *How Multimedia Computers Work* on interactive CD-ROM.

BANG



Ziff-Davis Press books are available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 223.

don't use Windows Common Dialogs.

PC Tools has a script language coupled with an effective macro-record capability and a dialog box editor. But the language comes up short when compared with NDW's ScriptMaker due to its proprietary syntax, lack of string-parsing functions, lack of real number support, and its inability to compile to a standalone executable.

Even so, PC Tools is a formidable competitor to The Norton Desktop. While the latter includes a more extensive collection of peripheral programs, PC Tools more than makes up for it with extra features in the core launching, desktop, and file-management modules. If that's what you're looking for, you definitely won't go wrong with PC Tools.

► **PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0.** List price: \$179. Central Point Software Inc., Beaverton, OR; 800-964-6896.

Circle 463 on reader service card

Plannet Crafters Inc.

● Plug-In for Windows

BY BARRY SIMON

While Plug-In for Windows, Version 2.2—Plannet Crafters' \$20 shareware program—adds functions to any Windows shell, it really shines most as an enhancement to Program Manager. Its multiple-program launch mechanisms are easy to set up, and it includes many extras—from a slick system-reporting module to a variety of sounds you can assign to Windows events. In its default configuration, Plug-In uses only a modest 2 percent of the system resources.

The most visible change that Plug-In makes to Program Manager is that it lets

you assign custom icons to closed program groups. Plug-In also lets you nest Program Manager groups within other groups simply by dragging and dropping. If you right-click on a closed group, Plug-In displays a pop-up launch list of its contents, including any nested subgroups. Plug-In can also put lots of information in normally unused screen real estate on the left or right side of the title bar of the active application.

The most flexible launch method is Plug-In's QuickRun menu, which appears as a pull-down menu in Program Manager and is available from within any application via a button on the title bar or via a right-click on the Windows desktop. Setting up QuickRun is a breeze: You can import entire Program Manager groups or include a dynamic group as a submenu that changes as the group does.

One small glitch is that programs launched by Plug-In ignore hotkeys set within Program Manager. Another is that DOS programs it launches do not use the icon assigned in Program Manager.

Plug-In is attractively priced and will substantially enhance Program Manager's usability. It contains a number of features comparable to WinWear's WinMagic (also reviewed here) but offers more powerful launch menus.

► **Plug-In for Windows, Version 2.2.** List price: \$20. Plannet Crafters Inc., Alpharetta, GA; 800-651-1000.

Circle 464 on reader service card

Wesson International Inc.



BY BARRY SIMON

A command line is the core of Praxim, Release 1.0 (\$39.95), but it's the smartest command line you'll find for Windows. Not only does it change directories based on a partial name fit, but if you type in a command, it will search for a matching or partially matching name among the items in your Program Manager groups.

Praxim also places a variety of windows on the screen. One contains a set of convenient launch toolboxes that can launch programs, execute batch files, or run commands from the rich Praxim Command Set, an extension to standard DOS syntax. You can have toolboxes for

each Program Manager group or set up custom ones from scratch.

Another set of windows displays the results of DOS and Praxim commands. And the displayed output is intelligent: Right-clicking on a filename in a directory listing, for example, pops up a button palette containing applicable commands such as rename, copy, move, and type. Clicking on an executable file runs both DOS and Windows programs.

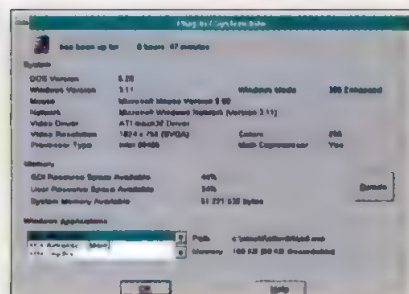
Praxim offers file management via a browse window with file and directory listings, although there is no support for compressed files and no file viewers other than the standard Type command. You can search for files using wildcards or a text string within a file. Praxim offers batch programming that goes beyond DOS in allowing string input and in the way it manipulates Praxim windows.

You can group sets of commands into a pop-up menu that you invoke at the command line. For easy access, you can assign hotkeys to the main Praxim command window, to toolboxes, and to individual toolbox commands.

Praxim uses about 10 percent of the system resources, but it's a heavy hitter that will be the favored choice for those who demand a command line interface to Windows.

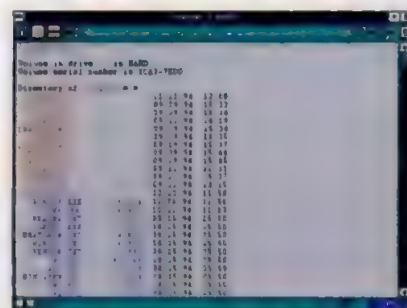
► **Praxim, Release 1.0.** List price: \$39.95. Wesson International Inc., Austin, TX; 800-634-9808.

Circle 465 on reader service card



SUITABILITY TO TASK
Plug-In for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	EXCELLENT



SUITABILITY TO TASK

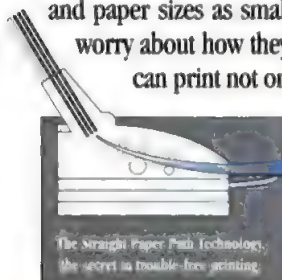
	Praxim	
	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	FAIR
File management	GOOD	FAIR
Automation	FAIR	FAIR
File finding	FAIR	GOOD

PC Magazine could have chosen any laser printer. They chose ours.

Introducing the Brother HL-600 Series Laser Printers, with exclusive Straight Paper Path Technology that sets a new standard in quality and value.

If your next laser printer doesn't have our exclusive Straight Paper Path Technology, that may put a wrinkle in many of your printing projects.

That's because our laser printers don't take your paper down a curvy, twisty paper path like other laser printers. So everything comes out straighter and faster (up to a blazing 6 pages per minute). You'll be able to automatically stack and feed those troublesome envelopes (up to 10 at a time), and paper sizes as small as 2.75" X 5" without having to worry about how they'll look when they come out. You can print not only standard paper stocks, but also tri-fold brochures, invitations, newsletters, etc. It's like having your own personal print shop!



AVAILABLE AT: Office Depot, Staples, Office Max, Circuit City, Best Buy, CompUSA and other fine dealers and retailers.



**Brother HL-630
November 22, 1994**

Versatility is just the beginning because our Straight Paper Path Technology virtually eliminates those horrifying paper jam glitches that usually force you to disassemble your laser printer.

Technologically remarkable... yet remarkably affordable.

Our HL-600 Series Laser Printers, the first in a new family of quality printers, also offers other advanced features like fast Windows™ printing, Enhanced Memory Management to help you fly through large complex files, numerous fonts, auto power save mode to save energy costs, microfine toner, optional Macintosh® compatibility, and more. Yet, unlike other laser printers with similar high-end features, our new laser printers don't come with a high-end price tag. They start at \$399.

(Yes, laser for \$399!)



HL-630

HL-645

HL-655M

We're at your side.

brother®

Brother International Corporation, 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875-6714.

Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Incorporated. All product names, trademarks or registered trademarks referenced herein are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vitesse Inc.

● Salvation

BY DEVAL SHAH

Salvation, Version 1.2, from Vitesse (\$20), is a comprehensive replacement for the Windows shell. It offers file management, application launching, and miscellaneous utilities from a single, unified desktop.

Salvation organizes your applications and documents into Pages, each of which can contain up to 14 quick-launch buttons identified by their Program Manager icons and labels. Pages are selected from a drop-down menu and viewed one at a time. A conversion utility lets you automatically convert Program Manager groups to Pages. Individual launch buttons can also be programmed manually through a dialog brought up by right-clicking on the empty label field next to an unused button.

The Salvation desktop also gives you a graphical directory listing from which you can launch applications by double-clicking (you can't use it to program launch buttons on Pages via drag-and-drop, however). Small Mac-like icons next to the file listings help you visually distinguish between directories, executables, documents, help files, and even .DLLs. Right-clicking brings up the File Utilities window with tools for copying, moving, and comparing files, and creating or deleting directories.

A button on the desktop accesses a Find File utility that searches for files based on wildcards but not on a string

within a file. Additional utilities include a system information module, startup and file password protection, an undelete utility, and a clock. Standalone utilities include MicroLaunch, an enhanced Run utility that lets you browse a graphical listing of your disk contents, and SalvEdit, a basic text editor.

In its use of separate pages instead of folders or program groups, Salvation takes you in the opposite direction from many competing shells. But it is an easy-to-use low-cost alternative for managing files.

► **Salvation, Version 1.2.** List price: \$20. Vitesse Inc., La Puente, CA; 818-813-1270.

Circle 466 on reader service card

Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc.

● SideBar for Windows

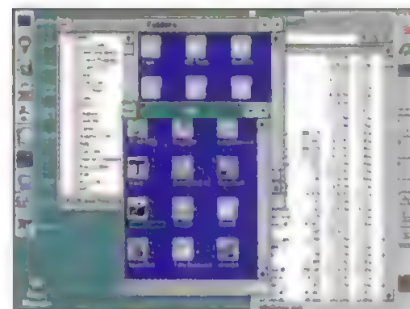
BY BARRY SIMON

If one phrase describes Quarterdeck's \$59.95 SideBar, Version 1.0, it's drag-and-drop functionality. No other Windows shell offers quite as much. You can drag programs from their default location on SideBar's IconBar or from any folder and place them on the desktop where they become shadows—that is, quick-launch icons that point to actual files.

Creating new folders for documents and applications is a simple matter of dragging a folder template off the IconBar. To add an extra drive icon to the desktop, just double-click on the IconBar's Drive List icon and drag the drive where you want it. All of this adds up to easy organization and easy launching, the product's greatest strength.

Some aspects of SideBar's interface resemble Microsoft Windows 95. Shadows are what Windows 95 calls Shortcuts. In both programs, these aliased items can be renamed just by clicking on the name and typing. Inside folders, SideBar can display a tree diagram of folders in outline form, a directory tree, or both, much like Windows 95's Explorer. Like Windows 95, SideBar exploits right-mouse-click menus and tabbed dialogs throughout.

While SideBar makes launching easy, its file-management options are very limited. It doesn't offer the search capability of File Manager and makes no attempt to address File Manager's biggest weakness, the lack of file viewers. The Copy, Move,



SUITABILITY TO TASK
SideBar for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	EXCELLENT
File management	POOR	GOOD

and Rename dialogs are awkward; there isn't even a Browse button for filling in the target of a move or copy operation. Launchable items, whether in folders or on the desktop, can't be assigned hotkeys as Program Manager allows. Drive or Folder windows can display a command line for entering DOS commands or launching applications, but you can't drag filenames from the drive window to the command line. These drawbacks are more unfortunate in a program that handles basic launch tasks so well.

► **SideBar for Windows, Version 1.0.** List price: \$59.95. Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc., Santa Monica, CA; 800-354-4757.

Circle 467 on reader service card

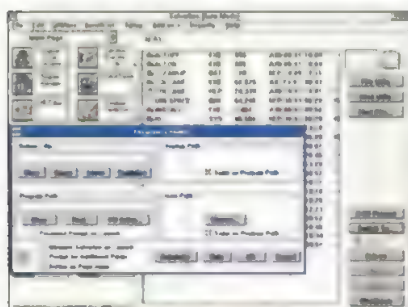
Tanisis Technology Inc.

● SpinWizard

BY ELISABETH HOLZER

SpinWizard, Version 1.1.1a, is an effective replacement for Program Manager groups via an unusual visual metaphor: an eight-sided cylindrical carousel that packs up to 96 items. By spinning the carousel with the mouse cursor or arrow keys, you can have point-and-click or function-key access to large numbers of programs, files, and SpinWizard macros in a small, tightly organized space. But while SpinWizard handles launch tasks well, its \$79.95 price is on the high side for a product with this narrow a focus.

Setup is a matter of dragging and dropping applications and files from File Manager or Program Manager into SpinWizard's cells, which are configured into



SUITABILITY TO TASK
Salvation

Desktop organization	FAIR	GOOD
File management	FAIR	FAIR
File viewing	POOR	FAIR

eight rows, each of which can hold up to 12 items. This process is partially automated since SpinWizard scans your program groups during installation and loads the applications it recognizes.

You can cut and paste the contents of one cell to another. In many cases, SpinWizard assigns the correct corresponding program icon to a file you place in a cell, but you can change icons with an icon browser that offers access to your hard disk and network. You can set SpinWizard to display on top of any other windows, or you can switch to it from anywhere within Windows (but not from Windows-based DOS sessions) with the Pause/Break key. SpinWizard offers a basic macro recorder but does not generate editable code.

SpinWizard's strength is its intuitive approach to file launching, and its ameni-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

	SpinWizard	
	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	FAIR	EXCELLENT
Automation	POOR	EXCELLENT

ties are clearly focused in this direction. For example, indicator lights on each cell tell you whether the item is already running. If so, a Ctrl-Enter keystroke combination lets you launch a second session of the application.

SpinWizard makes no attempt to offer in-depth file management, viewers, or virtual desktop management, and those who need these features will want to look elsewhere. But if a well-designed substitute to Program Manager's launch and organization is needed, SpinWizard fits the bill.

► **SpinWizard, Version 1.1.1a.** List price: \$79.95. Tanisys Technology Inc., Austin, TX; 800-460-7746.

Circle 468 on reader service card

XSoft (Xerox Corp.)

• TabWorks

BY CADE METZ

XSoft's \$49 TabWorks, Version 1.1, uses a three-ring-binder metaphor as a simple but effective replacement for the Windows shell. All your files and applications are organized on accessible notebook pages grouped by labeled tabs. You can drag applications and documents from page to page or dock frequently used items on the ButtonStrip, a scrollable quick-launch bar at the edge of the notebook. A Holding Area serves as a convenient temporary home for docking icons. TabWorks' default installation fully replaces the Windows shell, and Task Manager creates tabs for all your Program Manager groups.

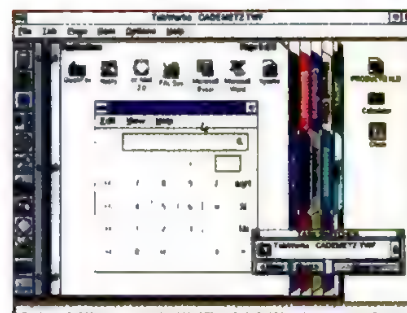
A table of contents page lists all items in the notebook under their tab heading, while an index lists them alphabetically. From either listing, you can jump to any tab or start any launchable item by double-clicking on the entry. Tabs, pages, file icons, and Windows application launch icons are all easily created, accessed, located, moved, or deleted. DOS applications and DOS files with File Manager associations can be dragged onto notebook pages and launched with a mouse click. As you create new files, TabWorks can be set to display a dialog prompting you to select a destination page. The program then creates a document icon on the target page with the correct application association.

TabWorks' task switcher offers an enhanced replacement for the Windows Task List. It provides a drop-down menu of all currently running tasks and buttons for toggling between them. TabWorks supports standard Windows hotkeys but does not provide viewers or augment File Manager's file-searching capabilities.

TabWorks should be familiar to many Compaq computer owners because Compaq has been bundling it with its systems for over a year. While it doesn't really extend Windows organizational features very far, it presents them in a new and intuitive light that may appeal to many users.

► **TabWorks, Version 1.1.** List price: \$49. XSoft (Xerox Corp.), Palo Alto, CA; 800-428-2995.

Circle 469 on reader service card



SUITABILITY TO TASK

	TabWorks	
	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	FAIR	EXCELLENT

Lucid Corp.

• Third Dimension

BY ELISABETH HOLZER

A full-featured shell designed as a replacement for Program Manager, Third Dimension, Version 2.1 (\$49.95), offers file and disk management, automated backup, a resource monitor, and a number of ways to customize the look of Windows. But its interface seems unnecessarily complex, and it suffers from a few quirks and bugs.

First-time Windows users will appreciate Third Dimension's thorough and clear documentation but may find its interface more difficult to learn than Windows'. The program divides its basic functions among 20 separate tools that you access through a pull-down menu or a tool icon on the desktop. Third Dimension's chief organization tool is the aptly named Organizer, a program group that can contain drives, printers, tools, and other organizers, but not macros. Another tool, the File and Folder Manager, lets you create and open folders (directories) as well as copy, move, and delete files and objects.

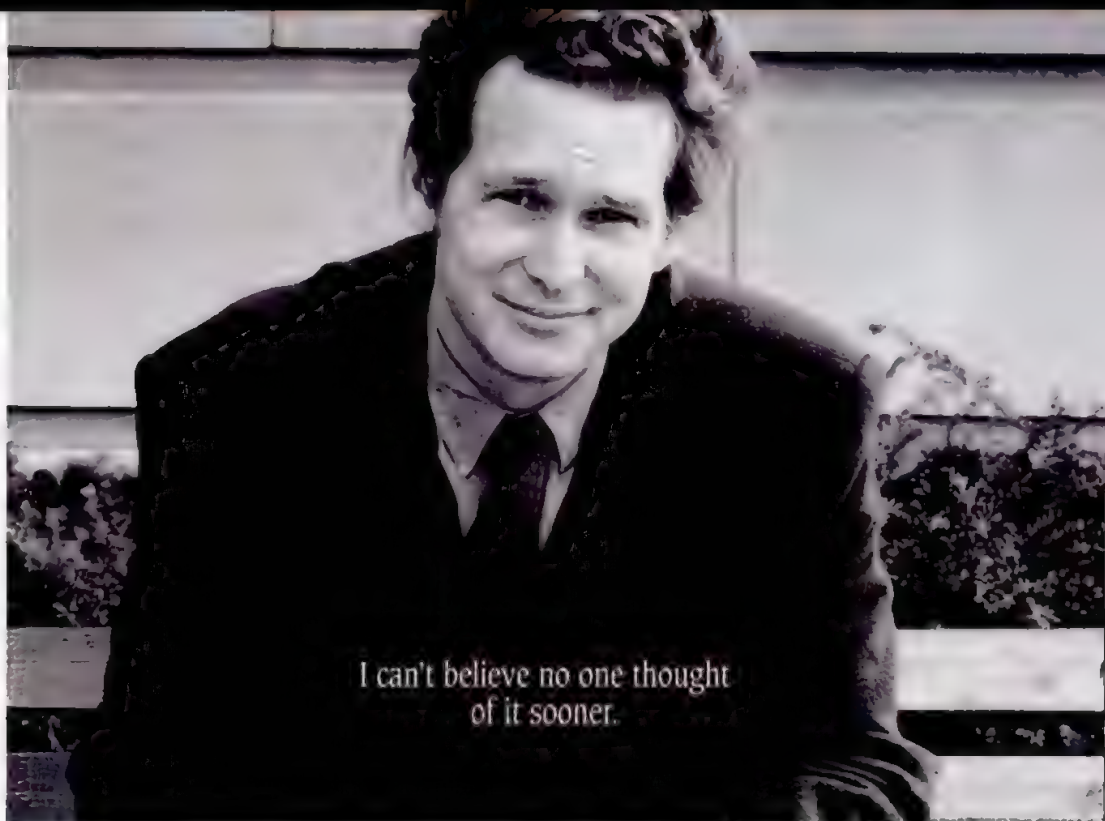
All users will appreciate Third Dimension's Windows-dressing abilities. You can customize the fonts in menus, dialog boxes, and buttons; add horizontal or vertical button bars to windows; and animate icons in association with specified actions.

However, we found that Third Dimension fell short in a few areas. It supports hotkeys only for Windows applications, and they override the hotkeys of many other applications. Password-protection features appeared functional but did not



I instantly felt comfortable with
my new computer.

OUBE: Making

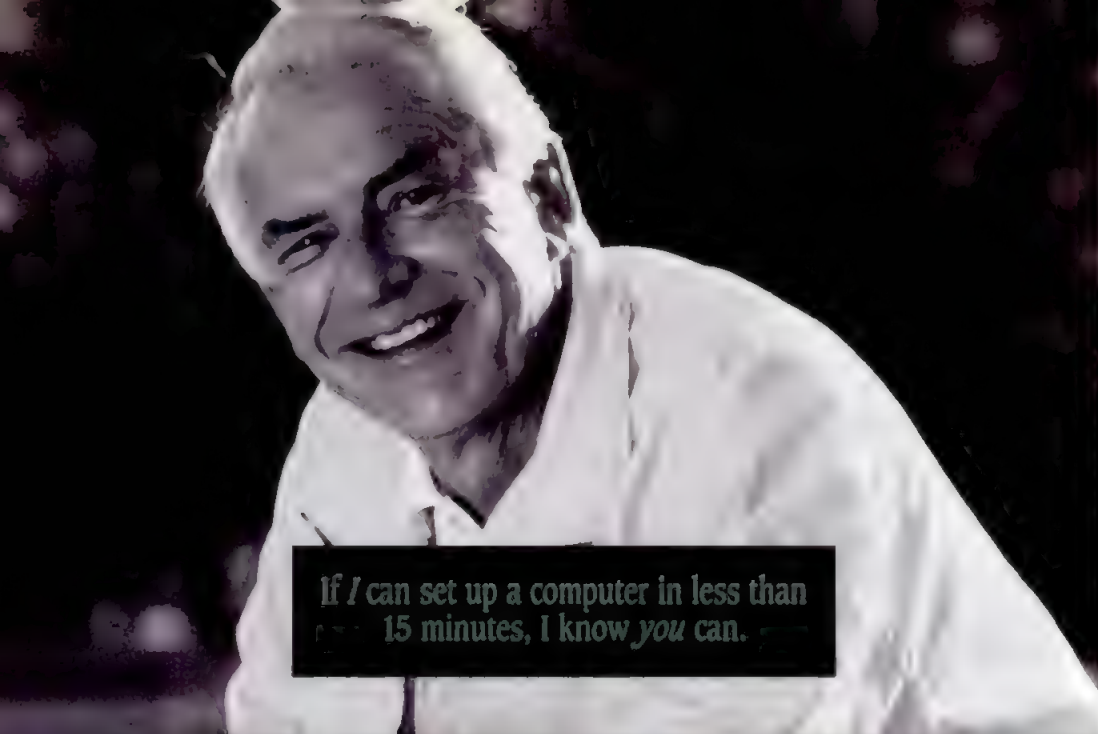


I can't believe no one thought
of it sooner.



Call 1-800-371-ACER
for the Acer retailer nearest you.

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and OUBE is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Inc. All other products, brands or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved. PC Magazine quotes reprinted from PC Magazine December 20, 1994. Copyright © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.



If I can set up a computer in less than
15 minutes, I know you can.

computers easy.

OUT-OF-BOX EXPERIENCE



OOBE™ (rhymes with ruby) stands for the "Out-Of-Box Experience." New from Acer, OOBE makes setting up a personal computer faster and easier than you ever imagined. Step-by-step, illustrated instructions. Clearly labeled packaging. Even a toll-free hotline to answer your questions.

And after you're up and running, OOBE continues with A.C.E., the Acer Computer Explorer. A.C.E. is a unique menuing system that works with Microsoft® Windows™ to make Acer computers even easier to use.

OOBE is available in Acer PCs from desktops to Pentium™-processor multimedia minitowers. And it's waiting for you at your local Acer retailer.

"...a breeze to unpack. The large instruction sheet explained the assembly process easily."

PC Computing, Dec. 1994

"...A.C.E. Windows front end is one of the best around."

PC Magazine, Dec. 20, 1994

"OOBE is the Holy Grail..."

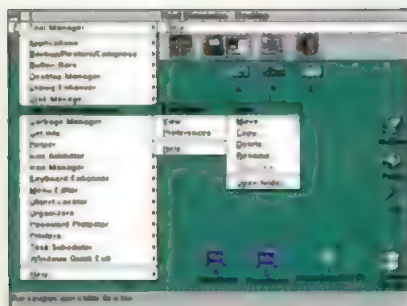
PC Magazine, Dec. 20, 1994

Acer



The Industry Source Means Value.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SUITABILITY TO TASK

Third Dimension

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	FAIR
File management	GOOD	FAIR
File finding	FAIR	FAIR

actually prevent access to protected files, a bug that Lucid acknowledges. The product also ignores some standard Windows conventions: Modal dialog boxes don't force you to respond, and you can drag-and-drop lines of text within a text list box. Lucid plans to fix these shortcomings in the next release. Overall, Third Dimen-

sion shows promise as a Program Manager substitute, but currently it seems to have as many problems as solutions.

► **Third Dimension, Version 2.1.** List price: \$49.95, Lucid Corp., Richardson, TX; 800-925-8243.

Circle 470 on reader service card

Digital Artistry

ToolPAL

BY BARRY SIMON

Digital Artistry's \$34.95 ToolPAL is the most complete tool-palette builder available for Windows. You can use it to create multitabbed, multibutton floating palettes that launch applications or documents, send commands to your programs, monitor system resources, and generally simplify a host of tasks. ToolPAL can set up your Program Manager groups as tabs automatically, and you can use ToolPAL's Window Manager module as your default task switcher. Palettes typically use a lean 3 percent of system resources.

ToolPAL's capabilities really stand out in the way palettes interact with applica-

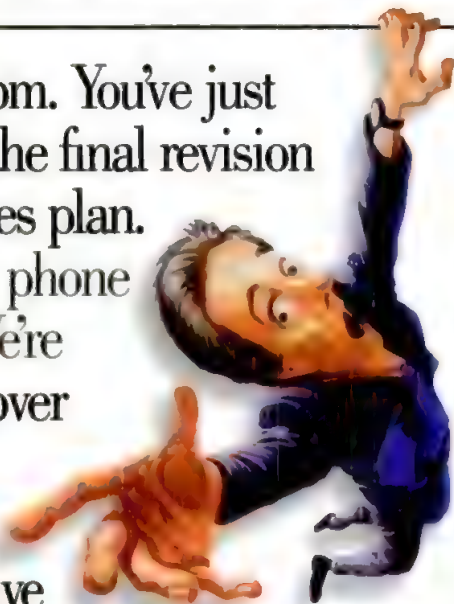
tions. ToolPAL can read the standard menus of running applications, making it possible to assign any menu item—Open or Paste, for example—to a palette button. This means that any application can have its own custom-made floating tool palette.

ToolPAL can also work magic with the Clipboard. You can store Clipboard contents in ToolPAL data files and then assign a button to write the data back to the Clipboard for pasting into the underlying application. This lets you place boilerplate elements in documents via ToolPAL buttons. You can even place a template containing variables into a ToolPAL clipboard button and prompt the user for a value when the button is run. ToolPAL includes a built-in resource monitor and a basic system-information report that can also be launched via buttons.

ToolPAL can provide up to nine virtual desktops, and you can set any of them to launch a given program. You can switch between desktops with ToolPAL buttons or through a pop-up menu accessed by right-clicking on any tool palette.

Unfortunately, ToolPAL's documenta-

It's 3:50 pm. You've just finished the final revision to the sales plan. Then the phone rings. "We're sending over 10 new pages of competitive info." Click. Good thing they lock the windows on this floor. You have to get it into the plan by the end of the day. What now?



You think she's finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you is. And it's 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let's see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? What now?





SUITABILITY TO TASK

ToolPAL

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	FAIR	GOOD
Automation	FAIR	GOOD

tion is quite sparse, and the on-line help is not much better. This is a program you'll need to learn by experimentation. But if you do learn, you'll be rewarded with powerful button-based control over Windows. **► ToolPAL, Version 2.0.** List price: \$34.95. Digital Artistry, Plano, TX; 214-232-3310.

Circle 471 on reader service card

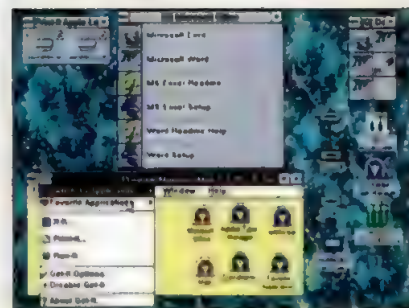
WinWear Inc.

• WindowMagic

BY BARRY SIMON

WinWear's \$49.95 WindowMagic, Version 3.0, has a Program Manager make-over at its core and a nice collection of miscellaneous utilities to round it out. The Program Manager add-in portion lets you assign icons to closed Program Manager groups, put shadows of closed groups on the desktop, and pop up a launch list of any group's contents by right-clicking on a closed group.

You can configure one item from each group as a quick-launch item that can be launched at any time simply by double-clicking on the closed group. You can also place the contents of any group on a free-floating button bar for easy access. WindowMagic places a Get-It button on the title bar that drops down a menu with a task switcher and a quick-launch list for the special Favorite Applications group it creates during installation. You can also add a date and time



SUITABILITY TO TASK

WindowMagic

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	EXCELLENT

display to the active window's title bar.

WindowMagic comes with over 3,500 icons organized by subject into palette-style libraries. You can change the icon assigned to any Program Manager group or item simply by dragging a new icon from the palette and dropping it on the desired target. Depending on how many group icons you set, WindowMagic will take up from 2 to 5 percent of the free system resources.

The most powerful utility that

187 pages of legal briefs have just arrived at the office. On your desk. Apparently, your boss wants you to key them into his new client report. By 5:00 pm. For a moment, you wonder if life in prison without parole would be so bad after all. What now?



Get OmniPage OCR software now.

It's easy to install and use. It's fast. And it enables you to scan in new information with no retyping. It's simply the best text recognition software. Try the OmniPage family for yourself at an authorized Caere dealer today. Or call 800-535-SCAN. OmniPage from Caere. The recognized leader in OCR software.



omniPAGE

caere

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1994 Caere Corporation

WindowMagic includes is Print-It, a program that lets you switch printer drivers by simply clicking on a button. Print-It also lets you print often-printed files by using hotkeys. Among the other utilities are an enhanced Windows Exit dialog, a graphical memory and resource monitor, and drive icons that let you quickly launch File Manager for a specified drive or automatically launch installation programs. Many of WindowMagic's functions considerably overlap those of Plannet Crafters' Plug-In (also reviewed here). Some users will prefer Plug-In's powerful launch-menu capability, but those who love button bars will want to choose WindowMagic.

► **WindowMagic, Version 3.0.** List price: \$49.95. WinWear Inc., Bellevue, WA; 800-803-9358.

Circle 472 on reader service card

PC-Kwik Corp.

• WinMaster

BY BARRY SIMON

The central feature of PC-Kwik's WinMaster, Version 1.52, is Toolbox, a button-based launcher notable for its ease of configuration. But this \$129 package also includes a healthy selection

of utilities, including the Super PC-Kwik disk cache that established the company's reputation.

PC-Kwik toolboxes, which serve to launch applications or other toolboxes, can be set to float above the active application. Resizing a toolbox is as simple as grabbing the toolbox window's edge and dragging it. You can copy an entire Program Manager group to a toolbox, drag items from File Manager, or add buttons through a Browse dialog. WinMaster's Toolbox launcher will be especially attractive

to users faced with a resource crunch since they can use it as their Windows shell. It takes up only 3 percent of the system resources.

WinMaster's collection of add-on utilities includes KwikVault, an application that lets you archive files by dragging them from File Manager. Files are stored using compression technology from the makers of PKZIP, but not in a format that other .ZIP utilities can read.

The included Power Disk for Windows defragmenter is configured from Windows but runs from DOS, an approach that PC-Kwik feels is safer than running under Windows. The companion Power Disk Scheduler works by setting up a batch file that runs from your AUTO-EXEC.BAT file at boot-up.

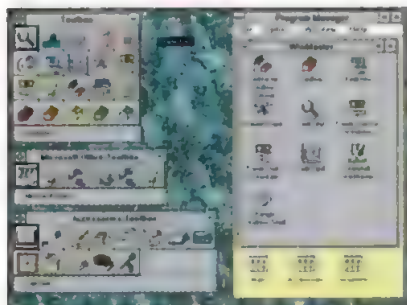
PowerScope, a powerful disk reporting utility, shows almost anything you'd want to know about disk usage. The efficient KwikFind will search for files based on filename or a text string and will let you launch or view the files found. WinMaster even includes a garbage-can-style file-deletion utility that can be used as a drag-and-drop target from File Manager. The selection of file viewers is adequate but not fully up to date.

Overall, WinMaster's toolbox launcher is useful and straightforward, and the disk utilities are an attractive bonus.

► **WinMaster, Version 1.52.** List price: \$129. PC-Kwik Corp., Beaverton, OR; 800-274-5945.

Circle 473 on reader service card

*You can copy an entire
Program Manager
group to a PC-Kwik
toolbox, drag items from
File Manager, or just
add buttons.*



SUITABILITY TO TASK

WinMaster

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	GOOD
File management	FAIR	GOOD
File finding	FAIR	GOOD

FILE MANAGERS AND VIEWERS

Abacus Software Inc.

• BeckerTools

BY SHERYL CANTER

BeckerTools, Version 4.0 (\$129.95), from Abacus, is a set of 20 file and disk management utilities. Many are simply dialog boxes for common functions such as copy, and many are little more than duplicates of Windows applets. Others, such as Hex Editor and Icon Editor, are somewhat more useful. The detailed user manual is geared towards Windows novices.

Shell, the BeckerTools File Manager replacement, has a floating toolbar that provides access to BeckerTools utilities. Backup lets you back up files to floppy disks. The Disk Utilities let you change volume labels and format, compare, copy, and erase disks. File Finder lets you search for files based on filename or content. Disk Info presents a 3-D pie chart depicting disk space allocation. Launcher is a floating toolbar for launching applications.

The four BeckerTools editors—Text Editor, Icon Editor, Hex Editor, and Disk Editor—are nicely designed and simple to use, but Group Service, which takes over the Program Manager group functions, is much more complicated than Program Manager itself. File Compactor compresses Windows executables into a proprietary format, and File Extractor lets you execute these compressed files. Disk Librarian cre-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

BeckerTools

	Power	Ease of Use
File management	GOOD	GOOD
File viewing	POOR	GOOD
File finding	FAIR	GOOD



MICROSOFT 100% FREE!
VERSION 4.0 IS HERE!
Call 1-800-866-8623 for details.

Although
there's no
rating system
for desktop
development
tools, there *is*
a *standard*
unit of
measurement.



These days, building applications for Windows® is the only way to succeed. And PowerBuilder® Desktop is the standard choice. Intuitive graphical painters and object-oriented features extend your development knowledge into a new environment. This comprehensive package includes a 32-bit Watcom™ relational database that allows you to develop SQL applications right out of the box. Our ODBC connectivity and unique Data Pipeline easily migrate your data from flat file to relational databases. And our Automated Technical Support with Infobase, FaxLine and CompuServe gets you to Windows® and keeps you there. Quickly and affordably.

Available at CompUSA, Egghead, Micro Center and other resellers. Or just call Powersoft at 1-800-866-8623.

Powersoft
Building on the power of people.
CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powersoft Corporation, 240 Vesper Road, Concord, MA 01742-5751, (508) 227-1533
Powersoft Europe LTD, United Kingdom, +44 1494 555555, American Powersoft Corporation, Singapore, +65 434 1111
All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

We put a technical expert

Now, your PC will be easier to use than ever before. IBM PC Direct™ has loaded every IBM PC 300* with helpful features and software from diagnostics to modern communications functions.

Service and support is easier than ever with IBM Online Housecall. It's a preloaded application that connects your PC directly to the 24-hour IBM HelpCenter® (modem required). From there, specially trained IBM technicians go online with your PC. They analyze your files and hardware, and usually take care of everything.

- Your preloaded software includes an **easy-to-use** tutorial. It takes you through diagnostics, automatic scheduling and more.
- You'll quickly and easily use features like IBM's exclusive Rapid Resume™, with scheduling features for unattended automatic printing, backups and more.
- Have your system "wake up" at a preset time, **turn itself on**, and get ready for a fax. Or it can run an application unattended and fax the output back to you.
- You can change your monitor's resolutions and color capability on the fly. No need to reboot, even in Windows™. Try doing that on one of our competitors.
- Our built-in power management software can save you money. (We're Energy Star compliant,^{††} of course.) And our Plug and Play configuration software makes adding on to your system easier than ever.
- NetFinity™ makes it easy to track the state of your system, monitor, memory and more.

At IBM PC Direct, you can count on the IBM HelpCenter for service and support.

- Via telephone with our 24-hour HelpCenter support line
- Via modem on our 24-hour online bulletin board service
- Via fax, with our 24-hour fax-back service

At IBM PC Direct, your PC 300 comes with **3-year limited warranty**¹ including parts and labor for all 3 years and 1 year of onsite service.¹

You'll appreciate the video performance offered by the 32-bit local bus graphics.

On the Desktop models our local bus enhanced IDE controller allows you to connect up to 4 hard drives of 1GB each.

The sliding security panel makes it virtually impossible for someone to go inside your PC.

Every IBM PC Direct purchase comes with a **30-day moneyback, no-questions-asked guarantee**.⁴

IBM PC Direct prices and offerings are subject to availability or withdrawal. Prices/offerings in Canada may vary. Reseller prices vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. ¹IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 3/31/95, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. ²When referring to hard drive capacity, MB stands for 1,000,000 bytes; total user-accessible capacity may vary slightly based on operating system environment. ³At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service for first year of warranty available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. Second and third year is customer carry-in service. ⁴Please call 1 800 426-7255 for details on IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of limited warranty available upon request. ^{††}Upgradable with Intel's OverDrive™ processor based on Pentium processor technology. *EPA, as a matter of policy, does not endorse any particular company or its products. Energy Star compliant configurations are available. Ask your Sales Representative. [†]Assembled in the U.S. of U.S. and non-U.S. components. IBM and HelpCenter are registered trademarks, and Rapid Resume is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other brands and product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Software programs listed are licensed to customers under non-IBM software vendor's terms and conditions provided with the package. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM software. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. ©1995 International Business Machines Corporation

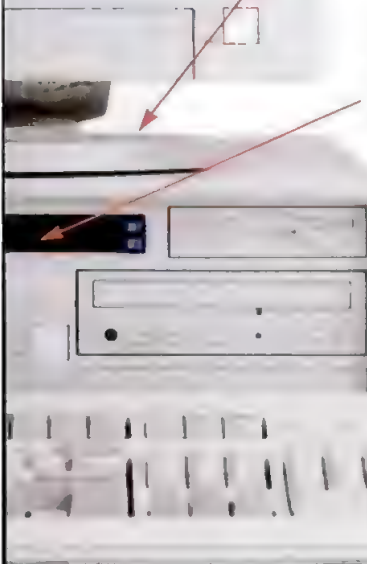


in every IBM PC 300.

The perfect PC starts with CustomerFit: a PC that's built to fit the way you work, and the life you live. That's why we begin every phone call by listening to you. At IBM PC Direct, CustomerFit insures a complete IBM Personal Computer system that's perfect for you.



Selectabus gives you your choice of VESA/ISA or PCI/ISA local bus architecture. Later on, if you want to change your mind and change your local bus, it's easy and economical.



The IBM PC 300 is **PCMCIA enabled**. If you use a laptop too, you'll appreciate the convenience and flexibility this offers.

IBM PC 300 SpaceSaver	IBM PC 300 Desktop	IBM PC 300 Pentium
For more power: • an Intel® 486 processor chip • Math coprocessor • Upgradable to 256KB L2 cache • Enhanced IDE 270MB² HD (upgradable to 1GB HD) • 4MB RAM (expandable to 128MB) • VESA local bus (upgradable to PCI with Selectabus) • 32-bit VESA local bus graphics For expansion needs: • A SpaceSaver configuration with 3 slots, 3 bays	More power: • an Intel 486 processor chip • Math coprocessor • 256KB L2 cache • Enhanced IDE 364MB² HD (upgradable to 1GB HD, expandable to 4 drives) • 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB) • VESA local bus (upgradable to PCI with Selectabus) • 32-bit VESA local bus graphics For expansion needs: • A full Desktop configuration with 5 slots, 5 bays	More power: • an Intel Pentium™ 60MHz processor chip • Math coprocessor • 256KB L2 cache • Enhanced IDE 540MB² HD (upgradable to 1GB HD, expandable to 4 drives) • 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB) • PCI local bus • 64-bit VESA local bus graphics For expansion needs: • A full Desktop configuration with 5 slots, 5 bays
450/DX2 \$1578 IBM Credit Lease \$56/month¹	450/DX2 \$1895 IBM Credit Lease \$68/month¹	Pentium 60 \$2913 IBM Credit Lease \$104/month¹
466/DX2 \$1828 IBM Credit Lease \$65/month¹	466/DX2 \$2145 IBM Credit Lease \$77/month¹	
100/DX4 \$2328 IBM Credit Lease \$83/month¹	100/DX4 \$2645 IBM Credit Lease \$95/month¹	
Also standard on every IBM PC 300:		
• 14V Color Monitor with a maximum diagonal viewable screen size of 13" • 1MB video memory • Upgradable to future Pentium technology¹ or Intel chip	• IBM standard 101-Key Keyboard and Mouse • Plug and Play enabled • Energy Star Compliant • PCMCIA enabled	• 3-year warranty includes 1-year onsite service³ • 30-day moneyback guarantee⁴ • DOS, Windows and IBM Easy Tools

WinWriter™ 200. The laser printer built specially for Windows.

- 300 x 300 dpi laser technology
- 4 pages per minute
- 22 fonts included
- 30-day moneyback guarantee⁵

Only \$475.



Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Standard Time). In Canada call 1 800 465-7999

IBM PC
Direct

To order call today!

1 800 426-7255

enter source code 4831.

The IBM PC Server: real- simply outruns

The IBM PC Server 300 is designed and built to deliver better real-world file server performance while costing you less.

In fact, the PC Server 300 with the 60MHz Pentium™ processor bested the equivalently configured Compaq® ProLiant 1000 5/60, achieving up to **40% greater throughput**. (Test results based on CLARE—Comprehensive LAN Application-performance Report Engine. Test conducted using NetWare® under real-world conditions.* Ask your Sales Representative for your copy of the study.)

For a complete networking solution, ask about our NET Select™ service featuring IBM PC Servers, IBM clients, networking software and more. We're ready to help with a custom solution that's CustomerFit to your business needs.

Our enhanced throughput is the result of thoughtful design features like PCI local bus, standard 256KB Level-2 Write-Back Cache, and our IBM SCSI-2 Fast PCI-Bus Adapter (standard on models with Pentium processors, available with all models). The result: **more productivity now**.

You can't beat the 3-year limited warranty.¹ **3 years of onsite service are included.**⁴ And so are parts and labor for the full 3 years of coverage. That's a big money saver!

You can count on **24-hour, around-the-clock telephone assistance from the IBM HelpCenter.**^{2,3} We also offer 24-hour bulletin board and automated fax support.

The flexibility built into your Server will **save you money**. We've tested it with the most popular LAN add-ons and peripherals including CD-ROMs and tape backups, monitors, printers and plotters, and Ethernet® and Token-Ring adapters.

The IBM PC Server is available in DX2/66MHz and P60 Pentium models. **Pick the one that's perfect for your business.**



IBM PC Direct prices and offerings are subject to availability or withdrawal. Prices/offerings in Canada may vary. Reseller prices vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. ¹IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 3/31/95 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. ²When referring to hard drive capacity, MB stands for 1,000,000 bytes, total user-accessible capacity may vary slightly based on operating system environment. ³Please call 1-800-426-7255 for details on IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of limited warranty available upon request. ⁴At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. ⁵Details available from your PC Direct Sales Representative. IBM conducted test April 1994. ⁶Upgradable with Intel's OverDrive™ processor based on Pentium processor technology. Servers assembled in the U.S. of U.S. and non-U.S. components. IBM, ThinkPad, OS/2, and HelpCenter are registered trademarks, and NET Select is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders. Software programs listed are licensed to customers under non-IBM software vendor's terms and conditions provided with the package. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM software. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. ©1995 International Business Machines Corporation.

world performance that the competition.

Parity memory insures **mission-critical data integrity**. That saves you money—and a lot of worry.

IBM's unique flow-through cooling design features a temperature-sensing fan (working with a second fan near the motherboard) that even protects add-on cards and parts. The result: **a system that runs cooler and more reliably.**

Our superior throughput makes it easier and less costly to add clients to your IBM PC Server system.

IBM PC Server 301	
\$2999	
IBM Credit Lease \$107/month ¹	
For more power: • i486™ DX2/66MHz • Integrated math coprocessor • Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive™ or the Intel 486DX4/100MHz processor • 256KB of L2 cache For more flexibility: • 728MB² IDE hard file • 2 IDE drive controllers (1 enhanced PCI, 1 standard IDE) • 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)	• 9 bays, 8 available I/O slots (5 EISA/ISA, 3 PCI or 6 EISA/ISA, 2 PCI) • Support for most popular network operating systems including versions of: IBM OS/2® LAN Server, Novell® NetWare, Microsoft® NT, SCO Unix, and Banyan VINES For more value: • IBM Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard • 300-watt power supply • 30-day moneyback guarantee³ • 3-year onsite limited warranty⁴
Add these popular options to CustomerFit your complete IBM PC Server system.	
Additional 8MB RAM* (2 X 4MB)	\$470
Additional 16 MB RAM* (2 X 8MB)....	\$930
Additional 728MB IDE Drive	\$335
ISA® Ethernet 10BaseT/2/5 Adapter....	\$108
ISA Ethernet 10BaseT Adapter	\$89
ISA Token-Ring 16/4 Adapter	\$305
NetWare v3.12 (5 user) with DOS v6.3 ..	\$605
OS/2 LAN Server v3.0 entry with OS/2 2.11	\$615
*Memory upgrades may be manufactured in Japan, Italy, Germany, South Korea, U.S.A., Ireland or Canada	

Want even more choices? Just call. There's a whole lot more in the IBM PC Direct™ Source Book. You'll find our award-winning IBM Personal Computers and IBM ThinkPad® notebooks, plus printers, monitors, hard drives, memory upgrades, multimedia, networking and software—52 pages in all. And there's no charge. So order your free catalog today.



Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Standard Time) In Canada call 1 800 465-7999

IBM PC Direct

To order call today!

1 800 426-7255
enter source code 4832.

ates archives in a proprietary format.

The supplied viewer recognizes only seven graphics formats (.BMP, .GIF, .IFF, .LBM, .PCX, .PIC, and TIFF) and plain text. All other files, including standard word processor and spreadsheet documents, must be viewed in hexadecimal. When we viewed a non-ASCII file as text, the display was corrupted. We also found a few quirks that occasionally prevented the display of graphics formats.

Power users will find little of interest in BeckerTools, but beginning Windows users may appreciate the additional help it offers.

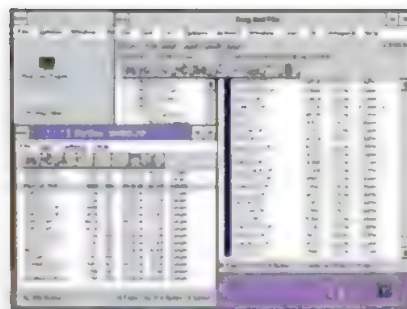
► **BeckerTools, Version 4.0.** List price: \$129.95. Abacus Software Inc., *Grand Rapids, MI*; 800-451-4319.
Circle 474 on reader service card

Canyon Software

• Drag And File

BY SHERYL CANTER

Drag And File, Version 2.0 (\$69.95), offers a File Manager replacement (Drag And File), a compression utility (Drag And Zip), and a viewer (Drag And View), in addition to menu-driven format and copy utilities. It can also integrate



SUITABILITY TO TASK		
	Power	Ease of Use
File management	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
File viewing	FAIR	EXCELLENT

with Windows File Manager.

Drag And File looks very much like File Manager but contains numerous improvements; some subtle, some less so. For example, the New Window selection in File Manager opens an MDI child window. In Drag And File, it opens a completely separate window that is actually another instance of the program. Drag And File can perform operations such as copy and delete on all open Drag And File windows or just a single window. Another

way to open a drive window is via the Drive Bar, a strip of stay-on-top buttons for each disk. Drag And File's configurable toolbar is located just beneath the drive buttons. You can also display icons next to files for quicker recognizability.

The File menu's Multiassociate option lets you associate more than one program with an extension. When you launch a file of that type, a dialog box asks which program to use. Drag And File's search function, Find, can search multiple drives.

You open the viewer by dragging files onto it or selecting View from the Action menu. With the Autoview option, selected files are displayed automatically. The viewer can display text, many graphics formats, and some database and spreadsheet formats. But the text isn't formatted; you don't see boldface and italics; and you can't view embedded objects. The Drag And Zip utility has built-in compression or works as an interface to PKZIP. Drag And File loads a bit more slowly than File Manager, but its added features are practical and very easy to use.

► **Drag And File, Version 2.0.** List price: \$69.95. Canyon Software, *San Rafael, CA*; 800-280-3691.

Circle 475 on reader service card

• File Manager Makeovers

Ever wish File Manager had its own batch language, viewer, and uninstaller? Here are three utilities that provide these things and also add a whole range of functions—from searching for text within files to adding your own menus to easing software installation.

By Barry Simon

The Microsoft Windows File Manager offers special support for add-ins, and several of the products reviewed in this story, including The Norton Desktop from Symantec, Outside In/for Windows from Systems Compatibility, and Panoramic! from Cimmetry Systems, hook parts of themselves right into the File Manager environment. We also looked at three products that run entirely as File Manager add-ins: File Com-

mander from Wilson WindowWare, FileManager+ from WinWear, and WizManager from Mijenix Corp.

First, a word of warning about File Manager add-ins. Windows for Workgroups 3.11 supports only five simultaneous add-ins, and earlier Windows versions support only four. If you try to install more than that in your WINFILE.INI, only the first five (or four) are loaded. You'll need to remove add-ins by hand from WINFILE.INI if

you have too many and the ones you want are ignored.

File Commander, Version 2.0, gives File Manager the power of Wilson WindowWare's Windows Interface Language (WIL), the comprehensive macro language that forms the basis of the company's WinBatch product. In its default configuration, File Commander places four additions into WINFILE.INI to provide four extra menus on the File Manager menu bar. These are filled with useful functions for everything from calling PKZIP to launching the Windows Calculator. These menus are all implemented in WIL, so you can use the batch language to modify them or to add your own items. One of the menus that File Commander provides lets you load the menu scripts into the Windows Notepad

Keyword Office Technologies Ltd.

KEYview

BY SHERYL CANTER

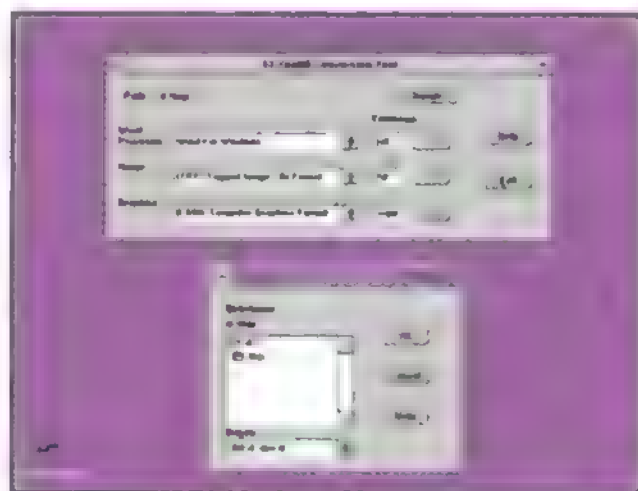
If you work in a multiplatform environment, you will appreciate KEYview, Version 4.1 (\$89), a powerful viewer utility from Keyword Office Technologies. In addition to handling DOS, Windows, and Macintosh files, KEYview supports Unix, Digital, Wang, and IBM mainframe formats. KEYpak Conversions, a batch-style conversion utility that lets you convert between formats, is available on many different platforms, but the viewer is currently available only for Windows.

You can launch KEYview from Program Manager or File Manager and integrate it with various e-mail programs. The

interface is simple but awkward. You can view a file by dragging it from File Manager onto the minimized KEYview icon, but to view another file, you must either minimize KEYview again and drag another file to it or use the File/Open menu item. This isn't difficult, but neither is it smooth. The 78-page KEYview manual is available only in electronic form.

Support for word processing and graphics files is very complete. KEYview can display embedded objects in word processing files and supports many formats. It has unique abilities in manipulating graphics views: You can zoom in and out and rotate the view in 90-degree increments. You can also

view more than one file at once. Graphics within spreadsheets are not displayed, however, and there is no support for database files.



SUITABILITY TO TASK

	KEYview	
	Power	Ease of Use
File management	FAIR	GOOD
File viewing	EXCELLENT	FAIR

for easy customization.

► List price: \$50 (shareware). Wilson WindowWare, Seattle, WA; 800-938-4601.

FileManager+, Version 2.0, extends Windows File Manager's function set with a command line and a customizable toolbar for launching a set of useful bundled utilities. These include a software installation dialog, an enhanced Task List, a Disk Duster for removing specified or duplicate files, PKZIP-compatible compression and decompression managers, and a utility for easy deletion and undeletion of files. The Disk-It feature lets you set alarms to monitor disk space. All of these features are also available from a drop-down menu that FileManager+ adds to the standard File Manager menu bar. All these utilities, in addition to an uninstaller, can be launched separately from the FileManager+ program group.

► List price: \$29.95. WinWear Inc., Bellevue, WA; 800-803-9358.

Wiz Manager, Version 2.0, turns File Manager into a powerful file manipulator. Wiz Manager includes a viewer that supports about 30 file formats. It also gives File Manager the ability to search for specified text within files.

Wiz Manager supports PKZIP compression and directory printing and lists space usage for each directory. The program also adds several ease-of-use enhancements. Over 60 File Manager and Wiz Manager functions are available through a button bar, and you can configure another button bar for quick-launching your applications. Both button bars also act as drag-and-drop targets. A right-button pop-up launch menu and a DOS command line are also provided.

► List price: \$40 (shareware). Mijenix Corp., Madison, WI; 608-277-1971.

Conversions, which work only with word processor and graphics files, are handled through a separate application. Like KEYview itself, the utility is simple to use but a bit awkward. You set the path for the converted file, select the conversion format, then minimize the utility and drag the source file onto the desktop icon from File Manager. Behind its rudimentary interface, KEYview packs a lot of power. If you need its unique features, KEYview is an excellent choice.

► **KEYview, Version 4.1.** List price: \$89. Keyword Office Technologies Ltd., Calgary, Alberta, Canada; 800-866-6539.

Circle 476 on reader service card

Systems Compatibility Corp.



EDITORS' CHOICE

Outside In/for Windows

BY SHERYL CANTER

Outside In/for Windows, Version 2.1H, \$89 from Systems Compatibility Corp., is the most complete file viewer utility on the market today. Supporting 175 different file formats, it can be run as a standalone application, integrated with File Manager, launched from word processors such as WordPerfect, Ami Pro, and Word for Windows, or accessed from within five different e-mail applications to let you view attachments. With its File Find component, cut-and-paste facility, and utilities for moving, copying, deleting, launching, and printing files, Outside In can serve as a high-powered replacement for File Manager.

The core of Outside In is its viewers, which are superb. Not only is there a huge number of them, but the support for individual formats is especially rich. For example, you can seamlessly view OLE objects embedded in many word-processing files. Outside In supports a broad selection of word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, archives, presentations, and database files for DOS, Windows, and the Apple Macintosh. If you need to support some exotic format that Outside In lacks, you can add it yourself with the ViewAPI specification included with the product. In addition, commercial developers can license the viewer technology for inclusion in their own products.

Outside In displays directories and files on the left side of the screen and the file view on the right. You can print part or all

FILE MANAGERS AND VIEWERS

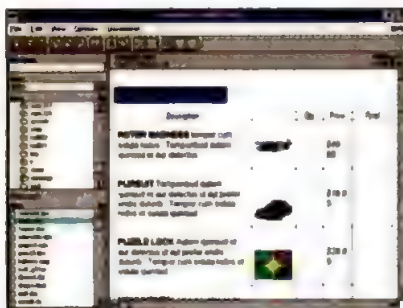
Product	Company	Phone	Price	In short
BeckerTools 4.0	Abacus Software Inc. Grand Rapids, MI	800-451-4319	\$129.95	This is a set of 20 utilities, mostly geared toward Windows novices. Many are simply dialog boxes to coach users through basic tasks, although a few are more powerful. Power users will find little of interest here.
Drag And File 2.0	Canyon Software San Rafael, CA	800-280-3691	\$69.95	Drag And File offers an enhanced replacement for Windows File Manager (Drag And File), a zip utility (Drag And Zip), a viewer (Drag And View), and menu-driven format and copy utilities. It loads more slowly than File Manager, but its added features are useful and easy to use.
KEYview 4.1	Keyword Office Technologies Ltd. Calgary, Alberta, Canada	800-866-6539	\$89.00	KEYview is unique among file viewers in its cross-platform support for word processing files, file conversion capability, and ability to manipulate graphics files. The interface is simple but a little awkward.
Outside In/for Windows 2.1H*	Systems Compatibility Corp Chicago, IL	800-333-1395	\$89.00	Here is a superb file viewer supporting 175 different file formats. Files can be viewed on-screen, printed, and copied using the Clipboard. Outside In can be launched as a stand alone application, integrated with File Manager, run from a word processor, or accessed from within e-mail applications to view attachments.
Panoramic! for Windows 1.1	Cimmetry Systems Inc. Cambridge, MA	800-361-1904	\$129.00	Panoramic! for Windows has an impressive feature set, but the features don't work well. The View utility is slow, some of our graphics files were distorted, and zipped files and embedded objects in Word for Windows files are not displayed. Consider looking elsewhere.
XTreeGold for Windows 4.0*	Central Point Software Inc Beaverton, OR	800-964-6896	\$99.95	XTreeGold for Windows offers virtually every imaginable file management utility, including a capable file viewer, a document-compare utility, a directory synchronizer, a powerful search facility, a compression utility, and more.

*EDITOR'S CHOICE

of a file and cut and paste formatted portions of it using the Windows Clipboard. After viewing a file, you can launch the application that created it (if you have it on your system) and edit the file. Functions are selected through menus or the toolbar; an Options menu lets you customize the way features work. Outside In also includes extensive on-line help in addition to its well-written manual. With its logical design and superb collection of viewers, this product is the finest in its class.

► **Outside In/for Windows, Version 2.1H.** List price: \$89. Systems Compatibility Corp., Chicago, IL; 800-333-1395.

Circle 477 on reader service card



SUITABILITY TO TASK
Outside In/for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
Desktop organization	GOOD	EXCELLENT
File management	GOOD	EXCELLENT
File viewing	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
File finding	FAIR	EXCELLENT

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

► **Panoramic! for Windows**

BY SHERYL CANTER

Panoramic! for Windows, Version 1.1 (\$129), is one of the most expensive file viewers in this roundup but one of the least capable. Its features sound impressive, but many are awkward to use and some didn't work well in our testing.

Panoramic! has four components: View, Convert, Print, and File Listing. The View utility is exceedingly slow—many times slower than the other file viewers we saw. For some .EPS files, the display time was measured in minutes. Panoramic! also distorts some .PCX files and cannot view embedded objects in Microsoft Word for Windows files. Nor could we view zipped files: Either the file loaded and nothing was displayed or we received a sharing violation.

The Convert utility can create only graphics files, though the source file can be any type: word processor, spreadsheet, database, or graphic. Convert launches as a minimized icon; to open a window, drop a file on it from File Manager or from Panoramic!'s File Listing. The on-line help says you can also launch Convert by double-clicking on the minimized icon, but this didn't work in our testing. To launch Convert without dropping a file on it, you must select Open from its system menu.

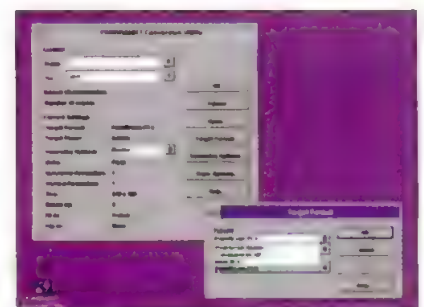
The Print utility is also launched mini-

mized. Files are printed by dragging and dropping them from the Windows or Panoramic! File Listing. This is the only way to open the Print utility; there is no Open selection on the System menu.

Panoramic!'s File Listing is a scaled-down version of Windows File Manager, offering a subset of its features. Since this feature can be added to File Manager's menu, the Panoramic! File Listing offers no real added value. In fact, the Panoramic! utilities are not available from within its own file manager. Panoramic! is a weak entrant in the Windows file viewer category. We recommend that you look elsewhere.

► **Panoramic! for Windows, Version 1.1.** List price: \$129. Cimmetry Systems Inc., Cambridge, MA; 800-361-1904.

Circle 478 on reader service card



SUITABILITY TO TASK
Panoramic! for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
File management	POOR	GOOD
File viewing	POOR	GOOD







There's more to Multime

Tips for optimum viewing:

your face. Relax your eyes. Try

Don't fixate on the details. P

(about an inch or two a se

reading distance the 3D imag

adjusting the distance until

**IT'S ALL
HOW
LOO
TH**

W YOU
OK AT
THINGS.

dia than meets the eye.
Hold the image close to
to look beyond the image.
ull the image back slowly
ond). At a comfortable
e will start to appear. Keep
the image becomes clear.



SONY



SONY MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTS

LET YOU
EXPERIENCE
THE WORLD IN
NEW WAYS.
EVERYDAY.



Open your mind. Then open your eyes. And live a world where virtually anything can become reality. Fast action CD-ROMs and great-sounding speakers. Vivid Digital Multiscan Trinitron monitors. The revolutionary new MD Data. All designed to inspire your imagination. And expand your reality. The new reality. Sony Multimedia.

Sony Multimedia Products include: Trinitron Monitors, Speaker Systems, MD

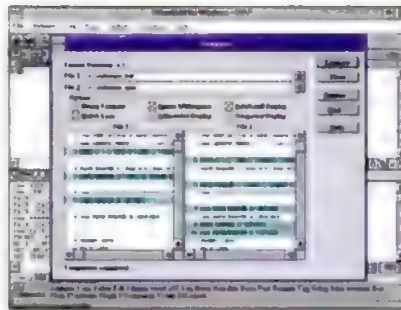
Central Point Software Inc.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE
XTreeGold for Windows

BY SHERYL CANTER

When you first launch XTreeGold for Windows, Version 4.0 (\$99.95), you'll be presented with a complex display and a bewildering array of options. It can take a few minutes to sort out what you're seeing, but once you do, you'll find XTreeGold to be an extraordinarily powerful file-management tool. XTreeGold offers virtually every imaginable file-management utility, including all the features of Windows File Manager plus a capable file viewer, a document-compare utility, a directory synchronizer, a powerful search facility, a compression utility supporting six different formats, and much more. You can launch utilities from within XTreeGold or as standalone applications. Version 4 adds support for DOS keystrokes and long filenames.

The main XTreeGold window consists of side-by-side panes showing the directory structure on the left (with compressed archives included) and the files in the se-



SUITABILITY TO TASK

XTreeGold for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
File management	EXCELLENT	GOOD
File viewing	GOOD	GOOD
File finding	FAIR	GOOD

lected directory or archive on the right. A ribbon along the top of the directory pane lets you control the depth of the display of the directory structure.

Opening the Viewer Pane lets you see the contents of any selected file, either in formatted or hexadecimal form. Files can also be printed. Because archives are included in the directory structure, you can view the contents of archives within

archives, an unusual capability. But you cannot view embedded objects within files as you can with more extensive viewers such as Outside In. Also, the XTreeGold viewer can't be integrated with other applications. But as a dedicated file and disk management utility, XTreeGold is matchless in the breadth and depth of its feature set. The time you spend up front to learn its capabilities will save you much time in future disk management tasks.

► **XTreeGold for Windows, Version 4.0.** List price: \$99.95. Central Point Software Inc., Beaverton, OR; 800-964-6896.

Circle 479 on reader service card

FILE FINDERS

Alki Software Corp.

• **Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows**

BY SHERYL CANTER

Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows (\$69.95) is a more capable product than its simple, unimposing interface suggests. It excels at both file and text searching, but some of its best features are squirreled away in unexpected places. To take full advantage of Seek, which was ported from the Macin-

• Zipping with a Friendly Face

By Barry Simon

Using compressed files to archive material is an old idea but still highly useful when it comes to storing related files or distributing software. While several compression formats are in use, the .ZIP format has become the de facto standard.

Unfortunately, PKZIP is a notoriously cryptic utility to use. A few general-purpose File Manager replacements, notably Drag And File, The Norton Desktop, Outside In/for Windows, PC Tools, and XTreeGold for Windows, offer a friendlier face for managing zipped archives, but if you don't have one of them, you'll benefit from a dedicated compression-aware Windows utility.

There is a raft of shareware and freeware offerings within this category, and we looked at three of the best—all available for downloading

from PC Magazine's CompuServe Forum (go PCMAGNET).

WinZip, Version 5.5a, is the Cadillac of unzippers. You can add to a zipped archive simply by dragging files from File Manager to the WinZip window. If you drag from the archive window to a drag-drop target, WinZip can unzip the file and pass the unzipped filename to the target. WinZip even has special features to cope with applications embedded in zipped archives. If a standard setup program is present, WinZip can install the program directly from the zipped file. After you've tried out the program, WinZip can even uninstall it by restoring your .INI files and generally cleaning up. For programs without a formal setup module, WinZip has a checkout feature that sets up a Program Manager group and again offers to remove the files and groups if you don't like the program.

► Registration fee: \$29. Nico Mak Computing, Bristol, CT; 800-242-4775 (filename: WINZIP.EXE).

ZipCenter, Version 1.01, a Windows front end used only for unzipping, requires you to have PKUNZIP, but it's well put together, and you can't beat the price.

► Registration fee: Free. Thomas Grubbe, San Jose, CA (filename: ZIPCTR.ZIP).

Zip Navigator, Version 2.01, like WinZip, supports drag-and-drop and has a checkout feature (but no automated install and uninstall). It does not require PKZIP, and supports such functions as printing and the testing of archive integrity, but at the cost of an interface that's more involved than WinZip's.

► Registration fee: \$49.50. FlashPoint Development, Houston, TX; 713-660-7240 (filename: ZIPNAV.EXE).

The ThinkPad works Including

Isn't it refreshing to talk to someone who actually listens? At IBM PC Direct™, we'll help you put together the ThinkPad® notebook that's exactly right for you. We call it CustomerFit: giving you the perfect combination of hardware, software, peripherals and accessories. And you can pay the way you prefer. Choose from most major credit cards, 36-month business leasing plans, or purchase orders for qualified customers. Of course, everything you buy is always covered by our 30-day moneyback guarantee.¹

*The ThinkPad is all the PC you really need. At the office, your ThinkPad easily slides into the optional Dock II docking station. You're **instantly connected** to your printer, desktop-size monitor, keyboard or any other PC accessories.*

*The ThinkPad 360CSE features the crisp, brilliant color of a 9.5" (measured diagonally) dual scan color display. With a full color palette of 256 SVGA colors, **your work will look stunning.***

*Every IBM ThinkPad from IBM PC Direct is backed by **1-year International Warranty Service**² and free technical support from the acclaimed IBM HelpCenter.[®]*

*The ThinkPad 360CSE notebook features an Intel® 486DX2/50MHz processor with integrated math coprocessor. That's **power to spare** for the toughest business applications whether you're on the road, in the office, or at home.*

*You can change and swap **hard drives in a snap.** Great for keeping presentations, client reports and data organized on the road.*

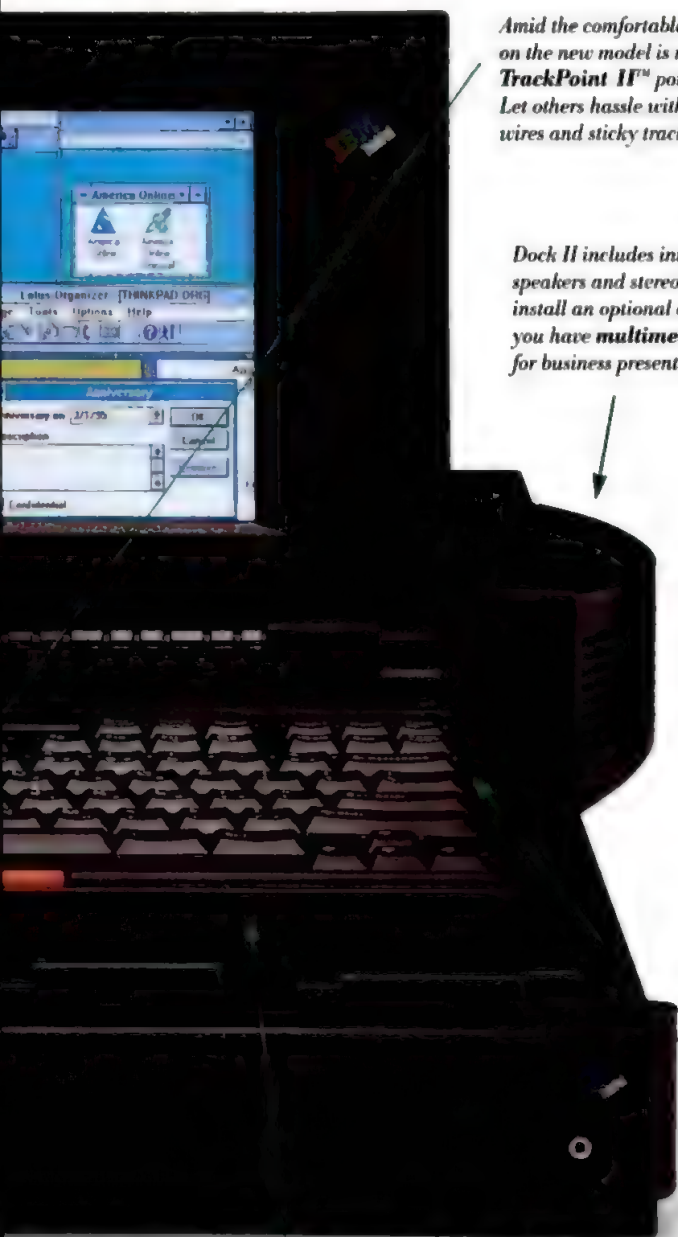
*The Dock II is **Plug and Play enabled** and conveniently allows you to dock and undock a powered-on or suspended ThinkPad.*

*The Dock II even has an optional CD-ROM. A must for **serious multimedia...** or even taking full advantage of many new software upgrades.*



IBM PC Direct prices and offerings are subject to availability or withdrawal. Prices/offerings in Canada may vary. Reseller prices vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. ¹Please call 1 800 426-7255 for details on IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. Copies available upon request. ²IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 3/31/95, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. ³When referring to hard drive capacity, MB stands for 1,000,000 bytes. Total user-accessible capacity may vary slightly based on operating system environment. ⁴Upon registration, International Warranty Service is available for those customers traveling to countries where this product is sold and serviced by IBM or IBM Business Partners. ⁵IBM ThinkPad EasyServ is available only in the U.S. ⁶Assembled in the U.S. of U.S. and non-U.S. components. IBM, ThinkPad and HelpCenter are registered trademarks, and EasyServ and TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other brands and product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Third party software programs listed are licensed to customers under non-IBM software vendor's terms and conditions provided with the package. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM software. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. ©1995 International Business Machines Corporation.

wherever you do. the office.



Amid the comfortable full-size keys on the new model is nestled the **TrackPoint II™** pointing device. Let others hassle with messy clip-on wires and sticky trackballs.

Dock II includes integrated stereo speakers and stereo jacks. When you install an optional audio adapter, you have **multimedia capabilities** for business presentations.

NEW!

THINKPAD 360CSE™
Dock II™

Featuring dual scan color, desktop power including math coprocessor and the acclaimed IBM TrackPoint II.

For more performance

- Intel 486DX2-50MHz processor
- Math coprocessor
- 8KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 340MB HD (upgradable to 540MB)

Convenient to operate

- TrackPoint II pointing device
- PCMCIA support for one Type III or two Type II or Type I devices
- Advanced power management features
- Weighs just 6.2 pounds
- Battery life: 2-9+ hours

Standard on every ThinkPad 360

- Features a 9.5" measured diagonally screen
- Local bus video with 1MB video memory
- 1-year warranty with International Warranty Service*
- ThinkPad EasyServ™ and toll-free 24-hour HelpCenter with IBM Online Housecall during warranty
- Personalized nameplate
- Hundreds of dollars worth of preloaded business software
- 3.5" 1.44MB removable diskette drive
- Rechargeable NiMH battery and AC adapter

\$2999

IBM Credit Lease \$107/month†

With a Dock II docking station, you can be connected to your network, printer, desktop-size monitor, keyboard or any other PC accessories. Just slide your ThinkPad in.

More flexibility

- PCMCIA support for two Type I/II or one Type I/II and one Type III device
- Two 5.25" storage bays for IDE or SCSI-2 devices
- Two full-size 16-bit ISA slots
- Includes ports for Enhanced Parallel, serial, SCSI-2, SVGA, keyboard, pointing and diskette devices

Better communications

- Integrated stereo speakers with volume control
- Stereo in/out jacks
- Headphone jacks
- CD-ROM ready

Convenient to use

- Plug and Play ready to allow docking and undocking of a powered-on or suspended ThinkPad notebook
- Fail-safe docking/undocking to prevent data loss
- Emergency undocking capability in case of power failure
- LCD System status indicators

Dock II\$710

Other ThinkPad options:

CD-ROM for Dock II or Dock I\$449

Dock I\$685

Display shelf for Dock II\$65

IBM PCMCIA Ethernet Adapter\$225

Data/fax modems, network adapters and a host of other options are a snap with the PCMCIA capability of both the ThinkPad 360CSE and the Dock II. Plus PC Card Director makes PCMCIA support extraordinarily easy.

Instant productivity. A host of very useful software applications like Lotus® Organizer™ and SofNet FaxWorks™ come preloaded along with IBM DOS 6.3 and Windows™ 3.1. Access E-mail and remote faxes, support remote electronic printing, build presentations, conduct remote access PC-to-PC sessions, and more.



Call us, we're open 8am-10pm
Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern
Standard Time) In Canada call 1 800 465-7999

IBM PC Direct

To order call today!
1 800 426-7255
enter source code 4833.

FILE FINDERS

Product	Company	Phone	Price	In short
Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows	Alki Software Corp. Seattle, WA	800-669-9673	\$69.95	Alki Seek's simple interface hides a powerful set of file- and text-searching features. Files can be found based on name, type, location, contents, date, size, attributes, or (for Microsoft Word and WordPerfect files) summary info. Content-searching options let you perform six types of searches: Contains, Grep Pattern, Boolean Pattern, Sounds Like, Similar, and DOS Pattern.
dtSearch 3.02	DT Software Inc. Arlington, VA	800-483-4637	\$149.00	dtSearch offers high-end text searching for a low-end price. The types of searches it can perform include indexed, nonindexed, combination, wildcard, proximity, fuzzy, phonetic, stemming, and more. A batch language lets you automate searching and indexing, and search results can be ordered by name, date, or number of hits.
Eclipse Find 1.02	Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Norwood, MA	800-452-0120	\$89.95	Eclipse Find has both file- and text-searching components but is stronger as a file finder. File content searches must use an index. High-end features such as proximity and fuzzy searches are not supported. Version 2.0, due out in early 1995, will add nonindexed searches.

tosh, be prepared to read the slim manual.

Seek supports both indexed and nonindexed searches, and you can narrow a search by restricting it to an existing result set. For simple searches, you just enter a filename or search string and click on Seek. Buttons along the bottom of the Seek window list more complex options. You can search by location, contents, file type, date, size, attributes, or (for Microsoft Word and WordPerfect files) summary information.

Probably the most complicated part of Seek is the Contents dialog box. You can use two search strings, separated by AND or OR. Sounds simple, but the strings themselves can be quite complex. There are six types of searches: Contains, Grep Pattern, Boolean Pattern, Sounds Like, Similar, and DOS Pattern. Boolean Pattern supports the operators NOT, AND, BEFORE, and NEAR. Sounds Like uses the Soundex phonetic matching algorithm and requires that you get the first letter right. A Choices button to the right of each string lets you set search options.

You can move, add, and delete items from the search results list, and you can save the list to a file. You can also use the list to move, copy, delete, or rename the files themselves. If you select Contents from the View menu, the contents of selected files are displayed to the right.

Alki Seek is deceptively simple in appearance; it takes some time to find all its features. But if you spend a little time with it, you'll be rewarded with a powerful search utility for a very low price.

► **Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows.** List price: \$69.95. Alki Software Corp., Seattle, WA; 800-669-9673.

Circle 480 on reader service card

DT Software Inc.

• dtSearch

BY SHERYL CANTER

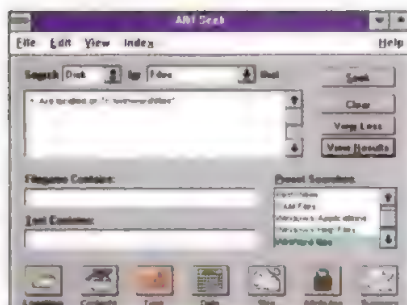
dtSearch, Version 3.02, provides industrial-strength text-searching capabilities for the very reasonable price of \$149. It can perform indexed, nonindexed, and combination searches, and supports wildcards, proximity searches, fuzzy searches, phonetic searches, stemming, and more. Its file-searching capabilities, however, are limited to filename and date, and its file-management tools are also limited: You can copy files, but you can't delete them.

Some portions of dtSearch were ported directly from the original DOS version and do not use Windows interface elements. For example, the Select Directories dialog box uses a nonstandard directory tree that isn't alphabetized. The interface isn't difficult to use, but it doesn't take full advantage of Windows. The company will address this in the next release.

Target directories for index creation are selected from the directory tree. If the files have an unrecognized format, you

can use a binary filter to strip off non-ASCII characters and index just the text. To search, you select the indexes or directories to use, enter the search criteria, and click OK. Batch language scripts, which can be generated from a dialog box, let you automate searching and indexing.

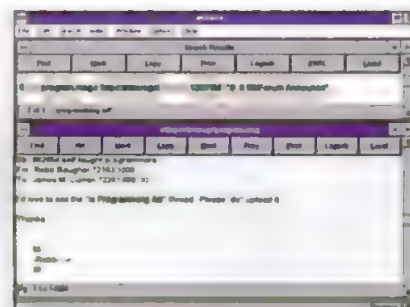
Search results can be ordered by name, date, or number of hits. You double-click on a file to view it. Files in .DBF format and most word processing files are recognized, but support is not complete; embedded images are not displayed. Repeatedly clicking the Hit button lets you scroll through every occurrence of the search criteria. You can create a printable search report that lists the filename and line number of each hit and shows the hit in context. Reports are hyperlinked to the original documents. dtSearch, a superb choice for full text searching, offers a multitude of high-end features for the price of a standard Windows utility.



SUITABILITY TO TASK

Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows

	Power	Ease of Use
File management	0000	0000
File viewing	FAIR	0000
File finding	EXCELLENT	0000



SUITABILITY TO TASK

dtSearch

	Power	Ease of Use
File management	FAIR	GOOD
File viewing	FAIR	FAIR
Automation	EXCELLENT	GOOD
File finding	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT



**WITH ONE PHONE CALL, YOU CAN FIND OUT
HOW NEARLY EVERY FORTUNE 500 COMPANY
MAKES FASTER, SMARTER DECISIONS.**



Just call now to get the new MapInfo demo disk, free. And you'll see how the world's most successful companies are using MapInfo desktop mapping software to unlock the hidden potential inside their databases. MapInfo takes data and transforms it into information-rich pictures. Literally showing hidden opportunities, problem areas and new trends. Marketing departments are using MapInfo to uncover new markets and beat the competition to sales. Operations departments are using it to reel in costs. Customer service is using it to get closer to customers than ever before. In fact, no matter what your job is, MapInfo can help you do it faster and smarter. So call **1-800-327-8627** today. It could be one of the smartest calls you ever make.



TURNING DATA INTO DECISIONS.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Federal sales: 1-800-819-2333. Outside U.S.: 1-518-285-6000.

MapInfo runs on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



► **dtSearch, Version 3.02.** List price: \$149. DT Software Inc., Arlington, VA; 800-483-4637.

Circle 481 on reader service card

Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

• Eclipse Find

BY SHERYL CANTER

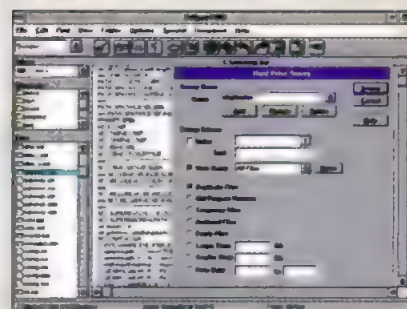
Eclipse Find, Version 1.02 (\$89.95), offers both file and text searching but is stronger as a file finder. Besides doing name searches, Find's Sweep facility can locate duplicate or empty files and outdated program versions. It can find files over or under a specified size or older or newer than a specified date. Find performs only indexed searches of file content, however; nonindexed searches are unavailable. You cannot search for phrases, and high-end features like proximity or fuzzy searches are not supported.

Find's interface is easy to navigate. Files are listed on the left, and their contents are displayed on the right. The viewers, licensed from Systems Compatibility Corp.'s Outside In, support a large variety

of formats. A Zoom option lets you view full file information, which is displayed in two modes: Browse Files, which lists your system's drives, directories, and files; and Search Results, which lists the files found in a search. You can save search results in folders for later handling. A compression feature lets you create PKZIP-compatible archives.

Only one index can be used in a search, but you can specify multiple sub-directories as targets for index creation, and you can include or exclude files according to their extensions. A check box tells Find to use the inclusion list; otherwise the exclusion list is used. But because the exclusions are under a separate menu item, it's easy to exclude files inadvertently.

Find's weakest function is managing files. You can't automatically jump to hits. You must perform a word search within each file, and there is no find-next facility. You can move, copy, delete, or rename files, but when you change the list, your place is lost when the list is rewritten. Eclipse Find is a capable file



SUITABILITY TO TASK

Eclipse Find		
	Power	Ease of Use
File management	FAIR	EXCELLENT
File viewing	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT
File finding	GOOD	EXCELLENT

finder, but its text-search feature set is thin. Version 2.0, scheduled for release in the spring of 1995, will support nonindexed searches. □

► **Eclipse Find, Version 1.02.** List price: \$89.95. Phoenix Technologies Ltd., Norwood, MA; 800-452-0120.

Circle 482 on reader service card

Put a new spin on your Windows® desktop.



There's never been an easier way to manage your Windows desktop. New SpinWizard is the intuitive, 3-D interface that lets you:

- Launch and switch applications, open documents, and execute multi-step tasks with a single click or keystroke.
- Configure the carousel by dragging an icon from Program Manager or File Manager.
- Record your actions, and assign an icon

that will perform that task just by clicking on it—automatically!

- Quickly access up to 96 icons from anywhere on your screen.

So put a new spin on the way you work. Call 1-800-460-SPIN for more information, or ask for SpinWizard wherever you buy quality software.

\$39.95 Introductory offer! Includes FREE upgrade to Windows 95 version of SpinWizard.*

SpinWizard

1-800-460-SPIN
1-800-460-7746

* Offer expires April 30, 1995. Plus \$5 shipping and handling. SpinWizard and Tanisys are trademarks of Tanisys Technology, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved. ©1995 Tanisys Technology, Inc. 1310 RR 620 South #B195, Austin, TX 78734 (512) 919-5260.

TANISYS
TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 096 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new leader in photo-editing

COREL PHOTO-PAINT 5

The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation

Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 Plus includes a powerful color management system and all the tools you will need to paint, edit and retouch your images. With dynamic special effects such as mesh warp, swirl, pinch and 3D perspectives, and the ability to import or scan photos, creating your own design is easy with Corel PHOTO-PAINT.



Productivity!

- Load and edit partial images
- Enter text directly on screen
- Accurate color calibration system
- Corel MOSAIC
- Corel CAPTURE

Creativity!

- Over 50 image enhancement filters
- Precise photo-retouching
- Amazing special effects
- Create your own palettes and brushes

Easy to Use!

- 1,000 photo images
- 10,000 clipart images
- 100 TrueType and Type 1 fonts
- Intuitive user interface
- Comprehensive documentation



Walden Software
1-800-800-5166
Call for the store nearest you!

\$149⁹⁹
US\$ plus applicable taxes



VIRTUAL REALITY

Virtually Here

Put on your stereoscopic glasses and take a look around. Affordable hardware and development kits are helping virtual reality get real (or should we say *unreal?*) on the PC.

By Linda and Erick Von Schweber

The world of computing is not flat but curved. Virtual reality takes you into the third dimension, a place of many more possibilities than you've seen through the flat glass of your monitor. You needn't be bound to the two-dimensional realm of the graphical user interface. The vehicles for exploration are available now.

Virtual-reality tools let you experience all kinds of "realities" without ever leaving your office. Imagine taking flying lessons without leaving the ground, practicing surgery without stepping into an operating room, or modeling data by grabbing it with your hand and moving it around in a 3-D space.

INTO THE THIRD DIMENSION

What is virtual reality (VR), and what is it not? After looking at and working with an enormous range of products, we've come up with a definition. *Virtual reality* lets you navigate and view a world of three dimensions in real time, with six degrees of freedom (6DOF). This represents the software's

ability to define—and the hardware's ability to recognize—six types of movement: forward/back, up/down, left/right, pitch up/down, angle left/right, and rotate left/right.

In essence, virtual reality is a clone of physical reality. In physical reality, you exist in three dimensions, experience real time, and have the ability to interact with the world



Programmable keyboard

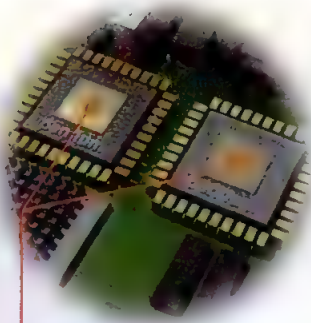
One hand is all you need to type in keyboard shortcuts here.

Keyboard

You'll still need it to provide standard input to your applications.

Three-button mouse

An affordable input device like this can be used to simulate six degrees of freedom (6DOF).

**Dual-Pentium processors**

For VR power, you need a system that can handle multiple graphics cards.

**Stereoscopic viewing**

With two graphics cards, your HMD can present you with a 3-D view.

Data glove

Use this to manipulate objects in the virtual environment.

Head-mounted display (HMD)

More than funky sunglasses, this lets you hear and see your world

Jackbox

A jackbox lets you connect your HMD with your NTSC converter, sound card, and input-device card.

NTSC pass-through connection

This will let you keep your monitor hooked up.

Tracking-device transmitter

This sends a signal to the tracker's sensors, which is then relayed back to the tracking device.

Tracking device

This uses sensors to find your position and orientation in space and sends that information to the PC.

Tracking-device sensors

You attach these position sensors to your body or VR hardware device, such as a data glove or HMD.

3-D graphics acceleration cards

These cards can render a virtual world with Gouraud-shaded shapes and extensive texture mapping.

3-D sound card

New sound cards let you receive sound that virtually surrounds you.

Serial interface card

If your PC lacks a game port, many desktop and hand-held input devices provide their own.

Hand-held input device

This joystick-like device lets you manipulate or control movement in your environment.

NOTE: For a wiring schematic of this diagram, see "Wired for VR."

around you. VR products mimic those conditions, even to the point where you can "touch" objects in a virtual world and have them respond or change according to your actions.

Interaction defines a VR experience, but interfacing enhances it. In VR's most basic form, you interface with a virtual world with your regular PC monitor, which serves as a win-

dow into that world. You can enhance your experience with additional technology that enables the virtual world to emerge from the screen into the room. And with a head-mounted display (HMD) or a CAVE (Cave Automatic Virtual Environment) as your visual interface, your view of the space around you is replaced by a virtual space that changes

as you move around. When you look up and see a virtual sky or look down and see virtual ground, you're immersed in virtual reality. If you use a CAVE, you can get a complete sense of immersion. You use projection devices to create surroundings that make it seem as if you're walking into an enclosed room; the walls and ceiling are used to surround you in a virtual world.

When you observe a user immersed in VR, the specialized equipment dominates your view. To the immersed user, however, all this hardware becomes invisible and plays a supporting role by enhancing the experience of freedom in the virtual space.

USING VR TODAY

Virtual space can simulate a real space or three-dimensional objects overlaid on the *real* world. An architect can easily allow a client to walk through the model of a proposed building in real time. The difference between this scenario and a traditional presentation shouldn't be taken lightly. In viewing blueprints, still renditions, or even a prerendered animation that flies through a model, the client's experience is totally passive. With VR, the presentation is interactive: The client drives the show and is an involved participant.

In virtual reality, an architect and a customer can configure a space together, dragging and dropping machinery, office equipment, and movable wall systems. They can even experiment with colors, textures, and lighting. This technique is applicable to retail and factory planning as well as general product and package design. With more sophisticated VR software, you can model machinery, vehicles, and devices, simulating the behavior of the actual equipment. This saves dollars and development cycles and lets you run training sessions with the virtual product.

What's really interesting is using VR dimensions to represent nonspatial quantities and qualities. vrTrader, a VR application available from Avatar Partners (800-307-3254), is one such package: It metaphorically turns financial data, stocks, markets, and trading activity into objects in 3-D

IN THIS REVIEW

World Builders	170
Virtual-Reality Dimensions	171
Fact Files: Software	172
Welcome to Our World	179
VR Development Tips	180
Dressing for VR	183
Fact Files: Hardware	186
Wired for VR	187
VR in Business	190

space. vrTrader was built using Sense8's WorldToolKit. vrTrader's list price is normally \$495 but will be \$395 for an unspecified length of time.

VR is more than an enhancement for a few applications: It can lead to a better way

of computing. Operating systems and data structures that are currently based on two-dimensional files and folders will soon be based on 3-D objects. You won't just pop open folders—you'll walk through a virtual office and open virtual filing cabinets.

There isn't a wealth of PC-based VR applications available in this nascent category. What follows is a look at programming toolkits for building VR apps, and the hardware you'll need to experience them. The icons defined in "Virtual-Reality Dimensions," and used within the product category fact files, should help you match up complementary hardware and development tools. (For information on books about VR, see Read Only in this issue.)

VIRTUAL-REALITY SOFTWARE

World Builders

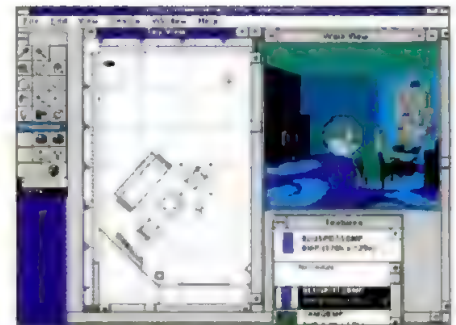
By Linda and Erick Von Schweber

To develop a VR application, you need the best tools for the program you want to build. Here we take a look at development products—from easiest to use to most complex—that provide 6DOF navigation with real-time rendering. Most testing was conducted on a 90-MHz Pentium-based Hewlett-Packard Vectra XU 5/90C with 32MB of RAM and a Matrox MGA Impression Plus PCI graphics accelerator.

VIRTUS VR AND VIRTUS WALKTHROUGH PRO

If you want a basic VR package, either for a fly-through application or just for getting your feet wet in VR, then Virtus WalkThrough Pro (\$495) and Virtus VR (\$99) are for you. Both Windows-based applications from Virtus share similar interfaces used for creating simple, flat-shaded virtual buildings, cities, and the like. Virtus VR offers fewer tools to create worlds, but both products can share the same 3-D object libraries.

Using Virtus WalkThrough Pro's Windows-based graphical interface, you can point and click your way to a world of



The Virtus WalkThrough Pro environment lets you see plan and perspective views of your VR world simultaneously.

your own. There are limits: There's no facility to import objects and there's no sound. The textures are only 256 colors and you can't communicate with other Windows applications.

If your needs are limited to creating and exploring a model of a house, building, or manufacturing or distribution facility, WalkThrough Pro is a good match. Its Windows point-and-click environment lets you keep any number of windows open simultaneously: A standard configuration uses a design-view window (with a view from the front, top, side, or bottom), and a walk window, in which you can fly through the three-dimensional rendered view. Icons are used for almost everything. You pick a shape, position and size it in

Our Contributors: LINDA AND ERICK VON SCHWEBER, principals of Infomaniacs, an Atlanta-based think tank, research quantum computing and have been exploring virtual reality as a new computing paradigm. BRAD EPRANIAN is a contributor to *PC Magazine*. LANCE ULANOFF was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JEFF MACE was the project leader.

the design-view window, and use an icon to connect it to another shape if you want, say, a doorway between them. The interface is not totally intuitive but it does present an accessible approach to 3-D design.

Everything you need for offices, homes, kitchens, bathrooms, and the like is included. We created a building of four connected hexagonal rooms in a few minutes and loaded furniture for offices, sitting areas, and a bathroom. We were able to apply wallpaper, install carpet, and change the colors and fabrics of furniture. Even creating doorways, roofs, and stairways is a breeze.

By deploying Virtus WalkThrough Pro in this development mode rather than in a runtime, you have partially reactive VR. You can work with a client to reconfigure the world, walk around it, and change it some more. The only problem here is cost—you need the full product. An extra package, the Virtus player, lets you freely distribute fly-through worlds on PCs, Macs, and PowerMacs. The Virtus player ships with Pro but not with Virtus VR; you can get it free from the company or download it from on-line services.

We built most of a four-room building with a 486/66 HP Vectra. Performance was quite good until we crashed the system with an excess of textures. The same file ran fine on the Pentium test system.

SUPERSCAPE VRT

The demos that come with Superscape VRT comprise a virtual doctoral program in VR interactivity. We explored Superscape VRT 3.6 for DOS (look for a Windows version in August 1995). It's a stand-alone system, containing tools for creating and editing worlds and objects; the company's procedural SCL language; a bitmap editor for textures; a sound editor for .WAV files; and, most amazingly, a built-in keyframe editor for producing animations and morphs. Also unique are the ability to specify ground, sky, and horizon colors and the inclusion of a ground/floor that you never fall off of and can edit easily.

More difficult to use than Virtus's offerings, Superscape's interface suffers from DOS-based clunkiness. It feels old, even though you're creating VR. The graphics tools are basic, and you may have trouble importing .DXF files. Most troubling, however, is the lighting methodology. You ac-

■ Virtual-Reality Dimensions

Different virtual-reality products support multiple types and levels of interaction. Use these descriptions and their associated icons to help you match development tools with VR peripherals.

Styles of Interactivity



FLY-THROUGH VR

Freedom to move, turn, and look in any direction in the virtual space. This is called six degrees of freedom (6DOF), and it is the defining characteristic of a VR system. An example is a walk-through of a CAD model. A system that provides less freedom of interaction may be useful, but it's not VR.



REACTIVE VR

All the freedom of fly-through VR with an added plus: When you interact with objects they will either respond with a predefined behavior or allow you to change them. Example: You can grab a three-dimensional object and send it flying, or you can pull on a 3-D object and change its shape.

Levels of Immersion



THROUGH THE WINDOW

A standard computer monitor or data projector provides a "window" into your virtual world that appears to lie on the other side of the screen. This is the experience you get from desktop flight-simulator games. In fact, this term originated with the first military-level flight simulators.



INTO THE ROOM

A stereo-ready monitor or projector displays a stereoscopic image and you wear what looks like a pair of sunglasses. The virtual world becomes quite dimensional, appears to recede into the monitor, and reaches out toward you, into your room. For a sample experience, don't miss the next 3-D movie that uses fancy polarized (not red/blue) glasses.



IMMERSIVE

When you put on a head-mounted display (HMD), you are transported into the virtual world (visually, at least). With head tracking, the computer knows and adjusts for your focal point. When you look up you see the virtual sky; when you look down you see the virtual ground.

tually have to assign color variants to an object for when its colors are lit and for when its colors are not lit. The end result is a very flat, limited visual quality.

Superscape does achieve impressive graphics performance on 486-based PCs if you have a graphics card with excellent DOS performance. Interaction is Superscape VRT's strong suit. Without having

to program, you can assign behaviors such as actions, rotations, gravity, and elasticity to objects. We built a room and placed a ball in it, and then it was easy to set things up so that when a user moved the ball it would begin to rotate, bounce all around the room, and slowly lose its bounce.

If you want a DOS product that doesn't

Fact Files: Software

Soon, VR applications won't be so much a luxury as a necessity for operating in tomorrow's business environment. We list the following products in the order in which they appear in our software evaluation. Note the icons, which reflect the type of VR outlined in "Virtual-Reality Dimensions."

Virtus VR Virtus Walkthrough Pro



List prices: VR, \$99, Walkthrough Pro, \$495
Virtus Corp., 919-467-9700, fax, 919-460-4530
Circle 495 on reader service card

Superscape VRT



List price: \$3,995 Superscape Inc., 415-812-9380, fax, 415-812-9390
Circle 496 on reader service card

VRCreator



List price: \$495 VREAM Inc., 312-477-0425, fax, 312-477-9702
Circle 497 on reader service card

WorldToolKit for Windows



List price: \$795 Sense8 Corp., 415-331-6318, fax, 415-331-9148
Circle 498 on reader service card

Open Inventor for Windows NT

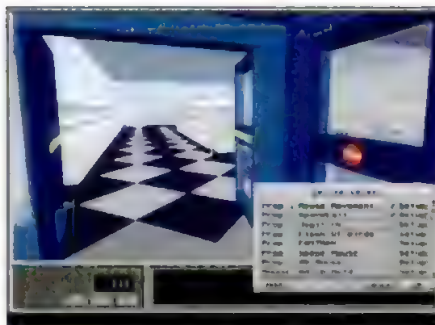


List price: \$1,395 NeTpower Inc., 800-801-0900, fax, 408-720-8558
Circle 499 on reader service card

Cyberspace Developer Kit



List price: \$1,995 Autodesk Inc., 800-525-2763, fax, 415-331-8093
Circle 500 on reader service card



Selecting input devices is easy, thanks to Superscape VRT's point-and-click interface.

require programming. Superscape VRT is the only choice. At \$3,995, it is robust and field-tested, relatively easy to use, and backed by people experienced in the designing and building of virtual worlds.

VRCreator

Instead of using a C or C++ programming language to build a VR world, VREAM's Windows-based VRCreator (unfinished at the time of our report; we looked at a prerelease version) provides tools to create 3-D objects and the ability to assign actions, reactions, and connections to them. All of this is accomplished largely without programming in the product's impressive new point-and-click interface. In addition to a new graphical interface (in Windows), VRCreator also features improved shading and textures thanks to RenderMorphics rendering.

We easily created 3-D objects using VRCreator's rich set of 3-D object creation tools, which include primitives, an extruder, and a lathe. Then we sized and positioned them, assigned textures, and modified lighting. Most impressive is the Link feature, which is used to connect objects, actions, and reactions. You open a Link dialog box, select an object or objects to link, select a condition, choose the object that will respond, select the response, and save the link. Simulating devices was never this simple.

VRCreator has retained its original scripting language to ensure compatibility with past versions. Though a boon to early adopters of VREAM's former DOS product, this language lacks the object orientation of its



In VRCreator, tools for object creation, properties, and behavior are grouped in a toolbar.

new interface.

How well does the new version of VRCreator exploit the strengths of Windows? It will support DDE, MCI, and OLE, as well as .WAV and MIDI files. Should the company achieve all this in a \$495 product, it will have brought multimedia into the third dimension. If you want VR power without the hassle of programming, VRCreator is the product to get.

WORLDTOOLKIT

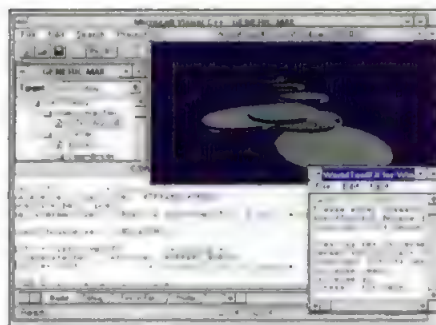
Sense8's WorldToolKit lets you do anything in VR. WorldToolKit programming tools run on many platforms, from DOS and Windows in all its variants to Unix on Digital, HP, IBM, SGI (Silicon Graphics Inc.), and Sun machines.

Sense8 supports nearly every VR interface device, including head mounts, trackers, 6DOF input devices, 3-D sound controllers, and the all-important graphics accelerators. Documentation is extensive and the company routinely configures systems and offers full consulting and contract development.

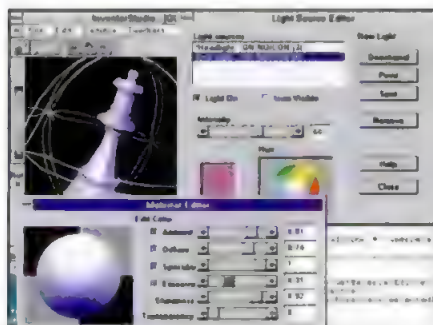
WorldToolKit consists of a library of C functions. You build your virtual world by writing code to call WorldToolKit functions. The development environment differs according to platform; for instance, in Windows NT you do development from within Visual C++. These function calls are used to initialize a world; import, size, or move an object; define behavior; add sensors to accept user input and detect user motion; and locate the user's viewpoint. You then compile and link. Sense8's function library is partially object-

FEATURES PLUS

From February 27 to March 3, you can go online to talk about virtual reality with authors from this story as well as industry experts. Type GO EXEC from any Compu-Serve! prompt.



WorldToolKit's source code shows how to program behaviors like elastic collisions.



Open Inventor's animation features are enhanced by its OpenGL support for materials.

oriented, but does not deliver all the productivity advantages of true object-oriented programming.

We examined WorldToolKit running on DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows NT 3.5, and two demos produced with a prerelease version of WorldToolKit, Version 2.1 for

Windows NT, accelerated by a prerelease Evans and Sutherland Freedom Graphics PCI board. One of the accelerated demos featured a completely textured environment with many objects moving and flying through it. We were able to move through the space at anywhere from 8 to 13 frames per second. This is impressive, as we have seen other vendors' systems crash when only loading highly textured worlds.

Tips and tricks are found throughout the user and reference manuals, and a hardware section familiarizes the reader with the full range of supported devices. Numerous demo apps are shipped with the product with complete source code. Studying these programs will show you how to link your virtual world to spreadsheet data in real time, provide the basics of implementing collision detection (to prevent the user from navigating through a wall), tell you how to animate objects in your world, and provide links between multiple worlds so the user can move among them.

Sense8 has another product coming: an object-oriented graphical IDE program for power users. It will use Microsoft Visual Basic as a scripting language so that, even while immersed, you can define or change an object's behavior dynamically by dragging Visual Basic code onto it.

If being prepared for all the possibilities is important for your application and organization, and programming talent is available, WorldToolKit is the world builder for you.

OPEN INVENTOR FOR WINDOWS NT

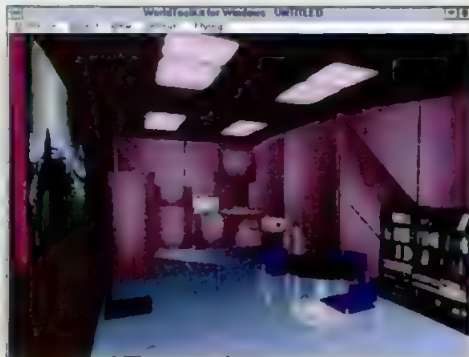
Open Inventor is an attempt to redefine the realm of interactive 3-D graphics. A C++ toolkit that is used from within Microsoft Visual C++ under Windows NT, it adds its own interface wizard to Visual C++. The wizard adds menu items and icons to your virtual-reality programs, which extends their functionality. It also provides object manipulators, which add wireframes around any object (in the runtime environment) and let the end user reshape, resize, and reposition any object in the world.

Open Inventor is actually just one version of a programming toolkit that SGI has

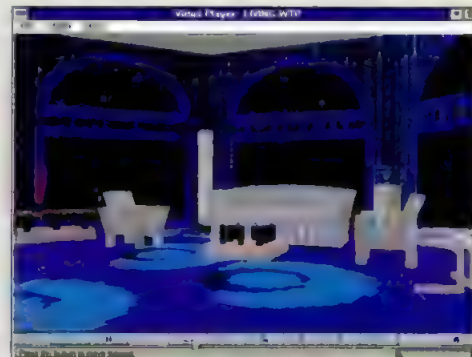
Welcome to Our World

These images show different views of the virtual corporation we created while testing our VR development tools. Our examples

show the development environments of Open Inventor, Virtus WalkThrough Pro, VRCreator, and WorldToolKit.



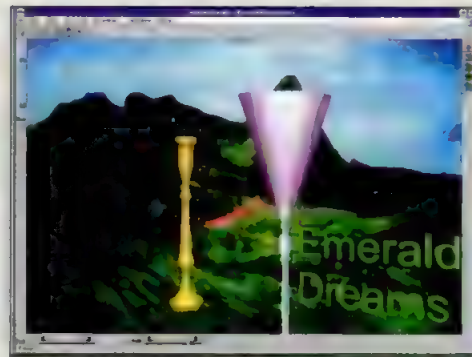
WorldToolKit features extensive use of textures, which you can see in the lounge in this image.



Produced in Virtus VR, this room proves that VR has advanced beyond its stick-figure beginnings.



VRCreator's Phong shading rounds and smooths the sharp edges of models with low polygon counts.



This kiosk, done in Open Inventor, shows the richness of hardware-accelerated texture mapping.

VR Development Tips

By Linda and Erick Von Schweber

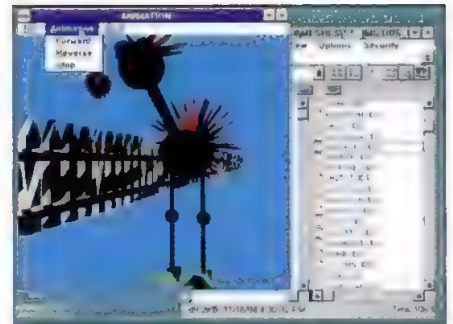
- ✓ Start with a description of the application you have in mind and its intended users.
- ✓ Characterize its style(s) of interactivity and level(s) of interface, allowing for future evolution.
- ✓ Compare that with the hardware, software, and sample configurations in this roundup.
- ✓ Have a list of products and vendors to accompany your description.
- ✓ Ask manufacturers of hardware to recommend compatible software.
- ✓ Ask software vendors to recommend coordinated hardware.
- ✓ After you've made your purchase(s), design carefully and don't try to add interactive object behaviors until you've created and imported objects, defined their attributes, and positioned them. Then add animation, lights, and viewports (cameras).
- ✓ Find a good 3-D object library to help populate your world. A wide array of 3-D clip models is available from Acuris (800-652-2874), Viewpoint DataLabs (800-328-2738), Syndesis Corp. (414-674-5200), Visual Software (818-883-7900), and Noumenon Labs (800-959-5227).
- ✓ Don't forget to count your polygons. Fewer polygons equals better performance.
- ✓ Objects in VR are more fun if they respond to interaction, or mutate.
- ✓ Add some animation and video. In a few cases, you can even import animations in 3D Studio file format.
- ✓ Add collision detection, elasticity, and gravity to objects, where possible, for more complex simulations.
- ✓ Remember, textures provide depth. Laying textures over objects and walls in your VR world will enhance the sense that your application is a real world.
- ✓ Remember, too many textures can slow down an application. Use them judiciously.
- ✓ Photo-realistic backgrounds can also enhance your world.
- ✓ VR worlds should be no more silent than your own. Many development environments support sound as well. Look for licensable collections of both MIDI and .WAV music, as well as sound effect collections.
- ✓ Fine-tune your world for better performance. Make objects invisible if they are hidden, or dynamically delete or replace objects depending on their visibility. Another technique is to reduce the detail rendered when the image is very far away.

licensed to a number of OEMs. NeTpower released the Windows NT version (examined here) in the fall of 1994. New platform releases should be shipping as you read this from Template Graphics Systems and Portable Graphics.

Open Inventor stores virtual world information in an object-oriented database called a scene graph. This elegant structure stores information for creating an animated, interactive, 3-D world. Such informa-

tion includes 3-D objects and their attributes, lighting, cameras, engines that provide motion and calculation, manipulators, events, shapes, and actions. Related to this database is a new file format with the extension .IV, called the Open Inventor Interchange Format. It lets you send interactive 3-D worlds across a LAN or around the Internet and run them on dissimilar computers.

The NeTpower port of Open Inventor



Cyberspace Developer Kit lets you bring in animation files and fly through your animation.

is flexible enough to support simulation, visualization, and VR. Once you understand the structure of the scene graph database, creating an application is as simple as writing a C++ program to populate the scene graph. You execute your program, it loads the database into memory, and your world is operational. No other program we looked at could even begin to approach the great design of this model. Open Inventor also provides an OpenGL rendering solution, as do workstation-level modeling and animation programs, to produce remarkably great-looking graphics. In addition to running Open Inventor on our test bed, we tried it out on an Intergraph TD-4, where it let us fly through beautifully rendered, complex scenes.

Although the NeTpower port ran without a hitch, it lacks a visual scene editor—a graphical window in which you interactively build your scene graph before refining it with C++. The Template Graphics port is expected to include this feature and a file format conversion utility, also lacking in the NeTpower port, to import and export non-IV files.

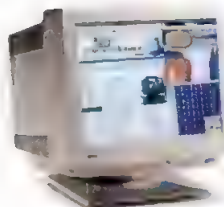
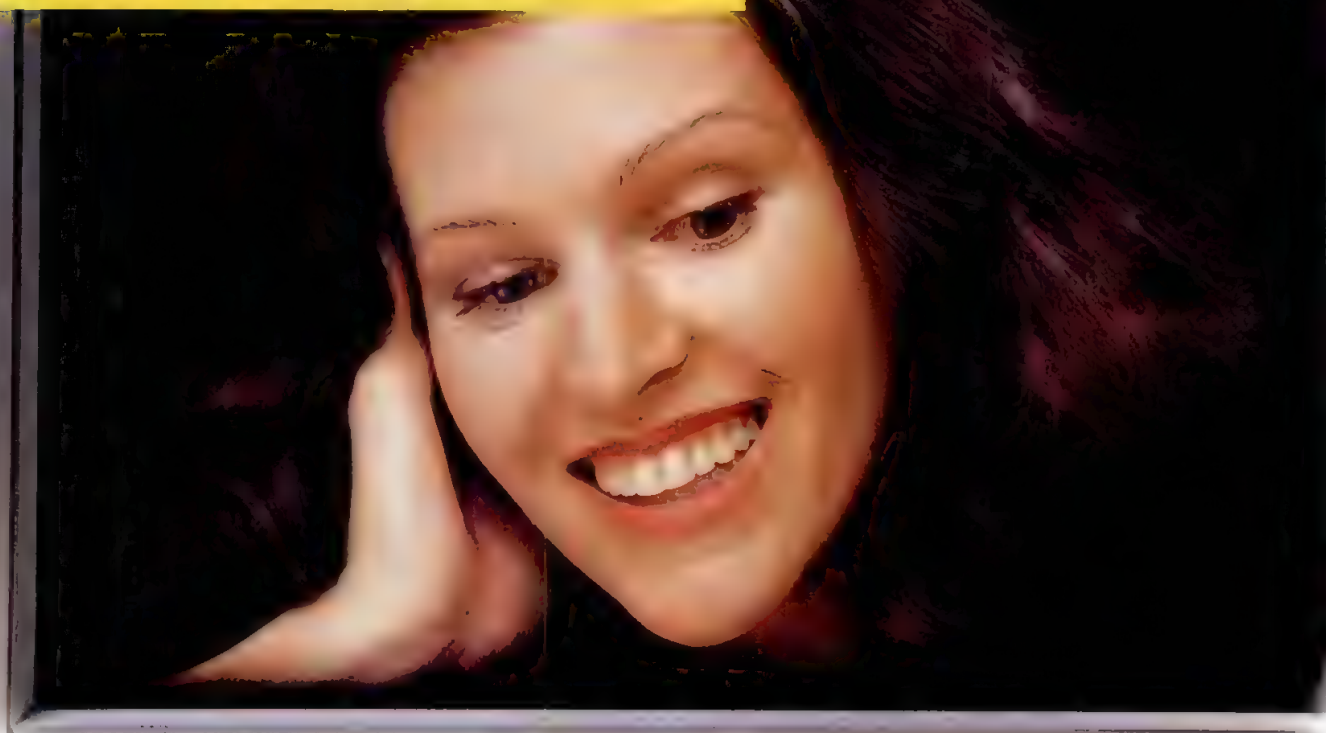
Open Inventor has some limitations. Global behaviors are not included in the model: You must either make them local to objects or look to another product. We are also not convinced that there is enough support for morphing of objects.

What's clear, though, is that because it is a highly portable and flexible standard, Open Inventor is soon to be the talk of the VR town.

CYBERSPACE DEVELOPER KIT

Autodesk's Cyberspace Developer Kit (CDK), Release 2.0, is a C++ programming toolkit providing C++ classes that you can use to create full-blown VR worlds, or to

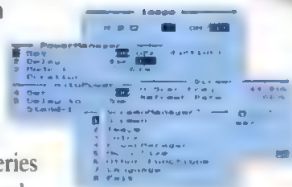
One button. One finger.
Total control.



Our FlexScan® professional display monitors now include ScreenManager™, a powerful, on-screen control system that puts all vital image controls at your fingertips. ScreenManager

gives you the feeling of a graphical user environment (GUI). All adjustments for color, distortion, sizing, moiré reduction and other functions are easily made by scrolling through a series of on-screen menus with our popular thumbwheel. Setting each individual adjustment is as easy as clicking on a mouse. ScreenManager is another Nanao innovation, and an answer to the growing need for less intimidating technology.

With ScreenManager, Nanao's award-winning family of monitors – featuring ultra high resolutions, sharp edge-to-edge focus, and energy-saving features – are better than ever before. Because they're easier to use. Just think. You don't have to keep looking at your manual for instructions. All the adjustments you need to make are displayed right on the screen. When we developed ScreenManager, we put monitor control right where it belongs – at your fingertips.



NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679
1-800-800-5202

3 Year Warranty**



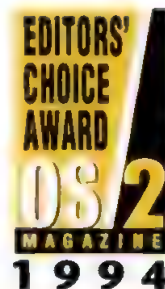
Superior In Every Detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation.
*ScreenManager displays one menu at a time. ScreenManager available on selected models. **1 year on P & L, 1 year on CRT. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1994 Nanao USA Corporation.

RECENTLY, THE INDUSTRY'S MOST RESPECTED

CRITICS LOGGED ON TO cc:MAIL.

IS IT ANY COINCIDENCE

THEY ALL SENT THE SAME MESSAGE?



Four leading industry publications recently reviewed e-mail packages. And the big winner was ccMail™ from Lotus®. Hands down.

Now, this was no popularity contest. (Though with six million ccMail users worldwide, we certainly would have won that as well.) ccMail came out on top because its

third-generation messaging architecture allows it to meet the needs of any organization adding from five to as many as 100,000 users. Because it works across virtually all platforms, companywide and inter-enterprise. (Windows™, DOS, Macintosh®, and UNIX®, to name

a few.) Because anyone or everyone can be connected. (Whether they're at the home office in New York or visiting their uncle in New Delhi.) Because of its superior management and administration features. (With ccMail View, the system is automatically managed in one place. It's like having someone monitor your e-mail system 24-hours-a-day, seven-days-a-week.) And because it is, in most everyone's esteemed opinion, the easiest to manage, most intuitive e-mail solution ever developed.

The critics have spoken. Now it's your turn. For more information or for a free ccMail demo disk, call **1-800-872-3387, ext. A451.***



add VR elements to your own prebuilt C++ programs. You develop in Windows NT and can execute in both Windows NT and Windows 3.1 with the Win32s and WinG extensions. You work and write code in Microsoft Visual C++; Autodesk hasn't added any wizards or other interface tools.

CDK can do some incredible things, but be prepared to write a lot of code. Just setting up the environment to render a static object requires pages of programming.

CDK is distinguished by its support for physics. Whether you need mass, gravity, springs, friction, or collisions, CDK provides a powerful set of primitives. To simulate additional Newtonian physics, you have workable support for matrix and vector algebra. The package is very useful to the game developer who wants to cre-

ate superrealistic motions of solid bodies in space.

Also of note is CDK's support for importing an animation produced in 3D Studio and running it in your virtual world as you navigate and interact. This is a great feature, since producing complex animations in a VR environment is typically not an easy task. In practice, the animation tended to slow down during navigation through our VR world, but generally we remained impressed.

Compared with the other toolkits we examined, CDK offers limited cross-platform support—basically Windows 3.1 and Windows NT. Still, if you love to program and can exploit CDK's strengths in physics and animation, as well as its flexible architecture, this may be the VR toolkit for you.

VIRTUAL-REALITY HARDWARE

Dressing for VR

By Brad Epranian

The degree to which you feel a part of your virtual world really depends on the hardware you use. Whether it's a headset, a glove, or an input device, the tool you choose will help you interact with VR software in a natural way. Here, we look at a wide range of hardware, starting with the PC subsystem (add-in cards), and moving through to traditional and nontraditional input devices such as special mice, gloves, and joysticks, and the equipment (helmets and glasses) that will let you see your world.

To date, price has been the greatest barrier to using these kinds of products. Some of the best VR systems remain proprietary and can cost as much as \$40,000 for a complete system (usually including a prebuilt application). That's beginning to change; you can find headsets and input devices for under \$1,000.

As we experimented, we used Intergraph Computer Systems Corp.'s TD-4, PC Video Conversion Corp.'s HyperConverter, and Forte Technologies' VFX1 HMS. We also used Sense8's WorldToolKit, Evans and Sutherland Computer Corp.'s Manor demo (which was written in WorldToolKit), DOOM, and Microsoft Word for Windows (to check readability of fonts). Whenever possible, we looked at shipping

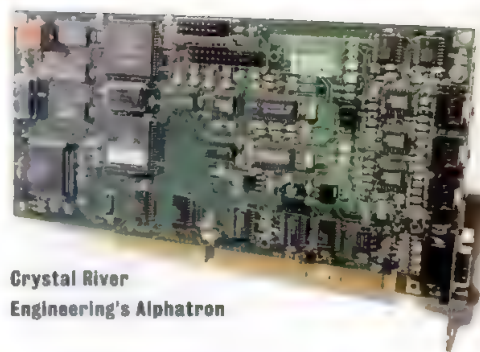
products, but some products were prototypes of upcoming releases.

3-D GRAPHICS

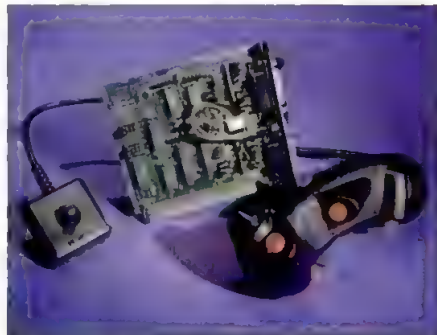
Even the simple graphics of the Windows environment can tax an average system. Just imagine what unassisted VR is like on a PC. Any viable PC-based VR system should start with a 3-D graphics accelerator card.

Matrox Graphics' **MGA Impression Lite** and **MGA Impression Plus** are the first low-cost rendering accelerators supporting Open GL, 3DR, Render Ware, Reality Lab, and Ithaca Software's HOOPS APIs. Starting at \$369 and \$449, respectively, these boards are bringing 3-D acceleration to the average desktop. Features include hardware support of Z-buffering, Gouraud shading, and double-buffering, plus complete 2-D Windows acceleration.

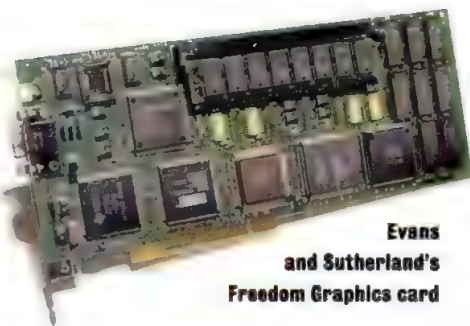
Evans and Sutherland Computer Corp.'s **Freedom Graphics** \$2,400 PCI-based 3-D graphics accelerator (which should be available by the time you read this) supports 24-bit- and alpha-channel textures to give a more realistic feel to your world. Other features include support for the OpenGL 3-D API, anti-aliased lines, translucent and transparent objects, Gour-



Crystal River
Engineering's Alphasron



InWorld VR's CyberWand



Evans
and Sutherland's
Freedom Graphics card



StereoGraphics' CrystalEyes PC

aud shading, and Z-buffering.

Future Visions Technologies' **Sapphire 2SX** (which should be shipping by the time you read this) is a wonderful new PCI-bus 3-D Windows accelerator for both Windows 3.1 and Windows NT 3.5. Based on 3D Labs' Glint chip, the Sapphire starts at

CompUSA is your Pentium Processor power source.



TOSHIBA 4900CT 75 MHz Pentium™ Processor Notebook Computer

- 8 MB High Speed EDO RAM 3 1/2" Floppy Drive • 810 MB HD • 16 KB Cache
- 16-bit WAV and MIDI Audio Capability • 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots • MS-DOS
- Windows • #608471

\$5,999⁹⁹ *Lease now for only \$216/mo.*

Premium performance at value prices.

CompUSA Direct brings the buying power of the nation's largest Computer Superstore™ right to your door! With CompUSA Direct, you've got 5000 name brand products at your fingertips—all at guaranteed low prices.* Like the latest in powerful Pentium™ Processor computers. Over 2200 software titles. And all the hardware, peripherals, and accessories you need. Our sales representatives are ready to provide you with friendly, knowledgeable service. And we even offer expert support. It's all just a phone call away. So call CompUSA Direct at 1-800-CompUSA.



Digital 90 MHz Pentium™ Processor Desktop Computer

- 8 MB RAM • 540 MB HD • 256 KB of Secondary Cache • 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1 MB S3 Accelerated Video • MS-DOS • MS Windows for Workgroups
- #587092 Celebris

\$2,499⁹⁹ *Lease now for only \$93/mo.*



COMPUDYNE 75 MHz Pentium™ Processor Minitorer Computer

- 8 MB RAM • 730 MB HD • 1 MB PCI video card • Double speed CD-ROM drive • DOS/Windows • Mouse • Keyboard #818342

Monitor sold separately

\$1,699⁹⁹ *Lease now for only \$63*

Compudyne® 14" .28 NI Monitor #289681 \$249.99



COMPUDYNE 90 MHz Pentium™ Processor Minitorer Computer

- 8 MB RAM • 730 MB HD • 1 MB PCI video card • Double speed CD-ROM drive • DOS/Windows • Mouse • Keyboard #818351

Monitor sold separately

\$1,999⁹⁹ *Lease now for only \$74*

Compudyne® 15" .28 NI Monitor #289690 \$329.99



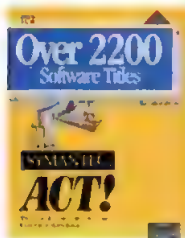
COMPUDYNE 100 MHz Pentium™ Processor Minitorer Computer

- 16 MB RAM • 845 MB HD • Double speed CD-ROM drive
- 1 MB PCI video card • DOS/Windows • Mouse • Keyboard #818360

Monitor sold separately

\$2,499⁹⁹ *Lease now for only \$93*

Compudyne® 17" .28 NI Monitor #588171 \$599.99



Symantec ACT! 2.0 for Windows
Make the most of your business contacts with this easy-to-use database • Custom fields • Unlimited notepad. Supports 20 paper-based organizer formats • Full word processor and report generator. #321202

\$199⁹⁹



Bulk 3 1/2" DS/HD Formatted Diskettes

Great for high-volume users, at home or the office!
• 50-pack
• Labels included
• Lifetime warranty #660582

Price Before Rebate
\$19⁵⁰
mail-in rebate 5.00
\$14⁵⁰



Microsoft Excel 5.0 Upgrade for Windows

Now easier to use! • Improved ToolTips, cell editing, Hands-On Charting and more • Full file compatibility and help for 1-2-3 transition. #254414

Price Before Rebate
\$119^{99}**
mail-in rebate 30.00
\$89⁹⁹

**Proof of purchase required. See store for details.



3M 3 1/2" DS/HD Formatted Diskettes

Factory formatting ensures quality • Double-sided high density 10 Pack. #843163

\$5⁹⁹

Limit 5 per customer.



Delrina Communications Suite 2.1 for Windows

Powerful communications software that's designed to work together.
• Manages faxes quickly, easily and completely • Support for most major online services, terminal emulations and transfer protocols. #605773

\$129⁹⁹



Hewlett-Packard Hi-Capacity Black Ink Cartridge

Use this genuine Hewlett-Packard replacement cartridge for quality printing every time. #481661 Limit 4 per customer.

\$22⁹⁹



Fellowes Modular Media Drawer

Get this handy expandable storage unit for 3 1/2" disks and data cartridges. #799103 Limit 2 per customer.

\$29⁹⁹

Ordering is fast and easy!

Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. CompUSA is always ready to take your order... and get it to you as quickly and conveniently as possible.

Special Orders Available!

Over 25,000 products.

Call for a free catalog.

To place an order or for a free catalog listing over 5000 computer products call 1-800-COMP USA.

Standard Delivery.

For a nominal fee, we'll ship your order anywhere in the world within 5 to 7 working days.***

Next-day Delivery.

We'll be happy to ship your order for delivery by the following day (except Sundays). Additional delivery charges apply.

Fax orders welcome!

You can fax your order anytime! Fax 1-800-FAX-2212.

Technical Support Hotline 1-900-896-9393

\$2.00 per minute, first minute free.

Available M-F 8-9, Sat. 9-6, Sun. 12-6, CST.

We can answer your questions, even if your computer products were purchased somewhere else.

Government Hotline 1-800-468-4682

GSA Schedule GS 00K94AGS6319

International Orders: 1-214-888-5770

International Fax: 1-214-888-5760



US Robotics Internal 28.8 bps V.34 Data/Fax Modem

Save toll charges and time! Throughput up to 115,200 bps with compression • V.42 and V.42bis correction/compression. #520083

\$259⁹⁹



SPRY Internet in a Box for Windows

Dial up one of over 100 providers for instant, point-and-click Internet access! • All the software you need, including drivers
• Online guide, AirMosaic, mail, news, file transfer, gopher and telnet. #607571

\$99⁹⁹



PC Accessories 2-Pack Surge Protector

Protect your computer!
• 3-wire grounded outlets
• Full protection for voltage spikes, surges and other damaging electrical disturbances. #487725 Limit 3 per customer.

\$9⁹⁹



WordPerfect 6.1 Upgrade for Windows

New enhancements help you write better, work smarter and integrate perfectly! • Corrects and rewrites sentences • Saves time creating common documents • Help for WordPerfect DOS users. #580592

\$89^{99}**

**Proof of purchase required. See store for details.



24 lb. Hammermill Laser Print Paper

When quality counts, you'll want to use these premium laser sheets.
• 8 1/2 x 11 • 500 count • Extra Bright. #851581 Limit 10 reams (1 case) per customer.

\$4⁹⁹

COMPUSA DIRECT
1-800-COMP USA

*If you find a lower price in the current issue of this magazine we'll beat it. Guaranteed. Offer good on all new in-the-box products of the same brand and model number that are available in stock from any other authorized mail order computer. It does not apply to competitors' one-of-a-kind or other limited quantity offers or when a bonus or free offer is included in the purchase. CompUSA Direct prices are available through mail order only. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Call for details on restocking fees. Technical support available through your nearest CompUSA Superstore Technical Service Center. On-site service is available within the continental U.S. only. Defective merchandise may be replaced with the same item only. Original packaging and proof of purchase is required to return any merchandise. All Hayes modems and laser printers, and some other printers, monitors and laptops must be sent to authorized service centers. Due to manufacturer's restrictions, certain products may not be eligible for international shipment. ***Restrictions apply. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All trademarks belong to their registered owners. CompUSA Direct and the Computer Superstore are registered servicemarks of CompUSA, Inc. CompUSA Direct 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244

Fact Files: *Hardware*

MGA Impression Lite MGA Impression Plus



List prices: MGA Impression Lite, \$369; MGA Impression Plus, \$449. Matrox Graphics Inc. 514-685-2630, 800-361-1408, fax, 514-685-2853
Circle 501 on reader service card

Freedom Graphics



Projected list price: \$2,400, includes 4MB VRAM and 4MB Z-buffer memory. Evans and Sutherland Computer Corp. 801-582-5847; fax, 801-582-0524.
Circle 502 on reader service card

Sapphire 2SX



Projected list price: \$1,000. Future Vision Technologies Inc. 408-456-1139, fax, 408-526-9515
Circle 503 on reader service card

TD-4

TD-5



List prices: TD-4, \$15,800; TD-5, \$25,300. Intergraph Computer Systems Corp. 800-763-0242; fax, 205-730-6445
Circle 504 on reader service card

Alphatron



List price: \$695. Crystal River Engineering Inc. 415-323-8155; fax, 415-323-8157.
Circle 505 on reader service card

Flight Control System



List price: \$99.95. ThrustMaster Inc. 503-639-3200; fax, 503-620-8094
Circle 506 on reader service card

Spaceball 2003



List price: \$1,195. Spacotec IMC Corp. 508-970-0330, fax, 508-970-0199
Circle 507 on reader service card

CyberMan 3D Controller



List price: \$69.95. Logitech Inc. 510-795-8500, 800-231-7717; fax, 510-792-8901
Circle 508 on reader service card

BAT Personal Keyboard



List price: \$199. Infogrip Inc. 805-652-0770, 800-397-0921, fax, 805-652-0880
Circle 509 on reader service card

Wayfinder-VR



List price: \$600. Precision Navigation Inc. 415-962-8777, 800-382-1400, fax, 415-962-8776
Circle 510 on reader service card

FasTRAK InsideTRAK



List prices: FasTRAK, \$5,750; InsideTRAK, \$2,250. Polhemus Inc. 802-655-3159, 800-357-4777; fax, 802-655-1439
Circle 511 on reader service card

Flock of Birds



List price: \$2,695. Ascension Technology Corp. 802-860-6440; fax, 802-860-6439
Circle 512 on reader service card

3D Mouse



List price: \$999. Logitech Inc. 510-795-8500, 800-231-7717; fax, 510-792-8901
Circle 508 on reader service card

CyberWand



List price: \$99. InWorld VR Inc. 415-331-5004; fax, 415-331-5010.
Circle 513 on reader service card

5th Glove DFK



List price: \$495 (\$345 for left-handed version). Fifth Dimension Technologies. 800-235-6646, fax, 510-283-7575
Circle 514 on reader service card

CyberGlove



List price: \$9,800. Virtual Technologies. 415-321-4900, fax, 415-321-4912
Circle 515 on reader service card

CrystalEyes CrystalEyes PC CrystalEyes VR



List prices: CrystalEyes PC, \$985; CrystalEyes, \$1,300; CrystalEyes VR, \$1,995. StereoGraphics Corp. 415-459-4500, fax, 415-459-3020
Circle 516 on reader service card

VFX1 HMS



Street price only: \$995. Forte Technologies Inc. 716-427-8595; fax, 716-292-6353
Circle 517 on reader service card

i-glasses!



List price: \$599; bundled with AiTech Multi-pro CTV converter, \$799. Virtual I/O. 206-382-7410, 800-646-3759; fax, 206-382-8810.
Circle 518 on reader service card

CyberEye



List price: \$1,995. General Reality Co. 408-289-8340, fax, 408-289-8258
Circle 519 on reader service card

VR4



List price: \$7,900. Virtual Research Systems Inc. 408-748-8712; fax, 408-748-8714.
Circle 520 on reader service card

Elysium



Projected list price: around \$30,000. Virtuality/IBM. 44-81-575-7700, fax, 44-81-575-8015.
Circle 521 on reader service card



FLY-THROUGH VR



REACTIVE VR



THROUGH THE WINDOW



INTO THE ROOM



IMMERSIVE

INTRODUCING THE LAN THAT LETS YOU

Now you can connect your notebook to your LAN from anywhere in your building. Without being tethered to a cord, cable or wall.

Thanks to Netwave.[™] The new cordless Ethernet LAN from the mobile



Simply plug in the CreditCard Netwave Adapter and you and your notebook can wander your corridors, stairways and meeting rooms freely without losing your LAN connection.

networking experts at Xircom.

Simply connect a Netwave Access Point to your office Ethernet and insert the CreditCard Netwave Adapter in your notebook.

That's it. You and your notebook can wander the corridors, hallways and conference rooms of your building completely connected to your LAN and completely untethered by any cord.

You can send and receive E-mail while waiting for a meeting to begin in a conference room. Take your notebook to lunch in the company cafeteria without losing your connection to the LAN.

Or use your notebook to access the LAN modem from virtually any room you happen to be in.

The Netwave Access Point comes with both RJ45 and BNC connectors



Using low-power radio signals, the Netwave Access Point connects to your current Ethernet LAN and communicates with your notebook via the Netwave CreditCard.



NETWAVE. GO PLACES OTHERS DON'T.

for quick plug-and-play connection to your Ethernet network. You can add as many Access Points as you like, extending your cordless network by a radius of 150 feet with each addition.

Off-site, you and your co-workers can even use two or more CreditCard Netwave Adapters to create your own ad hoc cordless LAN to share documents, files and groupware applications.

With Netwave, you finally have the freedom to go where you want to go. Without having to reboot, reconnect

or plug in to gain network access just because you leave one room for another.

Like all Xircom products, Netwave comes with a lifetime warranty. For more information, call 1-800-438-4526, ext. XXX. Or join us

on CompuServe; just type: Xircom.

And we'll show you how to connect to your LAN without being connected to anything at all. From any room you like.

LIMITED TIME OFFER NETWAVE STARTER KIT.

Netwave Starter Kit: Access Point and two Netwave CreditCard Adapters for under \$2,000.

For a limited time, order direct from Xircom.

1-800-438-4526 ext.30B

Each Netwave Access Point gives you a 150-foot radius of cordless Ethernet connectivity. That's about the size of two full football fields - with complete access from end zone to end zone.

Xircom

The Mobile Networking Experts.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Virtual Reality in Business

By Linda and Erick Von Schweber

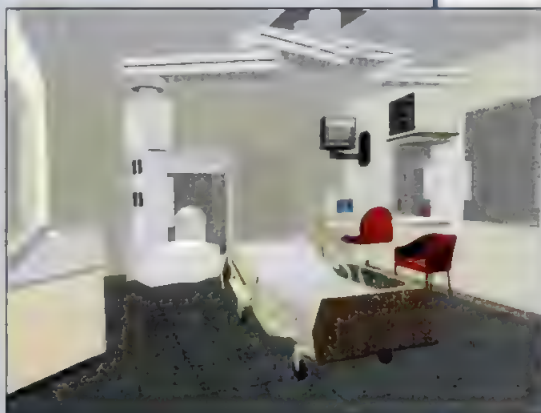
Although many people believe virtual reality will mostly result in better games, many corporations have seized upon it as a cheaper way to project the future, a more effective way to make sales, and a better way to train their employees.

What would it be like to travel into the future and step into a Burger King restaurant? (*Top image.*) Attendees at a recent National Burger King Franchisee show were able to don a pair of StereoGraphics' CrystalEyes and navigate the virtual restaurant of the future, inside and out, from the perspective of a customer or that of an employee. The world was built in VREAM and projected in true stereo.

In the world of medicine, while some doctors are performing virtual surgery, other physicians are entering VR to try out medical equipment. (*Middle image.*) AMSCO, a supplier of hospital decontamination and surgical equipment, is equipping its sales force with 486-based laptops that run Super-scape VRT. With AMSCO's line of equipment modeled in 3-D, a salesperson reproduces a customer's facility on the spot and then works in VR with a doctor to configure a workable equipment layout.

Doctors won't be the only ones doing their shopping in VR. Oracle Corp. is extending its Oracle Media Objects with Smart 3D, a VR technology from Macromedia. This enhancement takes consumers beyond a 2-D screen and lets them explore rich, fully realized environments through interactive TV. Smart 3D enables developers to populate a world with 3-D objects, such as characters; define physics, such as gravity; and assign behaviors through Lingo scripts, the language of Macromedia's Director.

How will education and training keep up with interactive 3-D TV? (*Bottom image.*) Andersen Consulting is using Sense8's WorldToolKit for



Windows to turn the complex concepts of its object modeling methodology into a virtual world that students can explore. Chuck Lau, director at Andersen Consulting Education, told us that VR is part of Andersen's Learn by Doing strategic initiative, which turns "passive observers into involved participants." □

3-D SOUND

Sound is one of the most important aspects of bringing life into any 3-D world. Does the helicopter above really sound as if it's passing over you? If you're in a large, virtual room, does the sound echo? Sound cards designed to work with toolkits that build VR worlds can give you the right aural experience.

Crystal River Engineering's ISA-based **Alphatron** (\$695) works with most VR world-building kits through a C API. When used in concert with any compatible 3D Space tracking system, the card provides you with a VR sound experience. Alphatron supports two or four simultaneous sound sources, and multiple ISA-based units can be plugged in side by side to provide as many sound sources as you need. Alphatron ships with sound-editing software and functions as a complete MIDI studio to aid in the creation and editing of sound.

MOVING AND REACTING

VR movement-tracking and interactive hardware generally supports two kinds of *immersion*: 6DOF and 3DOF. The former recognizes forward-and-back, up-and-down, left-and-right, pitch-up and -down, yaw (or angle) -left and -right, and rotate-left and -right motion. The latter recognizes only up-and-down, left-and-right, and forward-and-back motion.

You don't need complicated or expensive hardware to record 6DOF. You can actually achieve it with normal mouse movement—forward, back, left, and right—where you depress one button to get up and down and slide from side to side, and the other button to control pitch and yaw. You can also use a joystick, but even a joystick requires two buttons for true motion. All of the following products support 6DOF.

ThrustMaster's **Flight Control System** (\$99.95) joystick is a takeoff of a fighter-jet control stick. As with most joysticks, it

COREL DRAW!™

*The Award Winning
Graphics and Publishing Team!*



Ideal Entry-Level Graphics

CorelDRAW 3 is so easy to use! With precision type control, amazing special effects and powerful illustration tools, CorelDRAW 3 is the ideal entry-level graphics package. CorelDRAW 3 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, CorelSHOW, CorelTRACE and Corel MOSAIC.

• 250 fonts • 14,000 Clipart
Images & Symbols

\$95.00*
CD-ROM VERSION

CorelDRAW 3 CD-ROM
+ 3.5" disks \$128.33

Hot News!

CorelDRAW 4 wins
Editor's Choice and
Usability Award.

PC Magazine, UK
July 1994

Powerhouse Graphics

CorelDRAW 4 is the complete graphics solution. With all the power and modules of CorelDRAW 3, CorelDRAW 4 also includes dozens of new artistic and technical enhancements, an object-orientated animation module, OCR capabilities and multi-page layout.

• 750 fonts • 18,000 Clipart
Images & Symbols



\$339*
CD-ROM VERSION

CorelDRAW 4 CD-ROM
+ 3.5" disks \$379.89



\$444.89*
CD-ROM VERSION

CorelDRAW 5 CD-ROM
+ 3.5" disks \$579.95

Complete Graphics & Publishing Solution

CorelDRAW 5 combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. CorelDRAW 5 has all the modules of CorelDRAW 4 plus a revolutionary color management system, major gains in speed and performance, and hundreds of improvements.

• 825 fonts • 22,000 Clipart
Images & Symbols



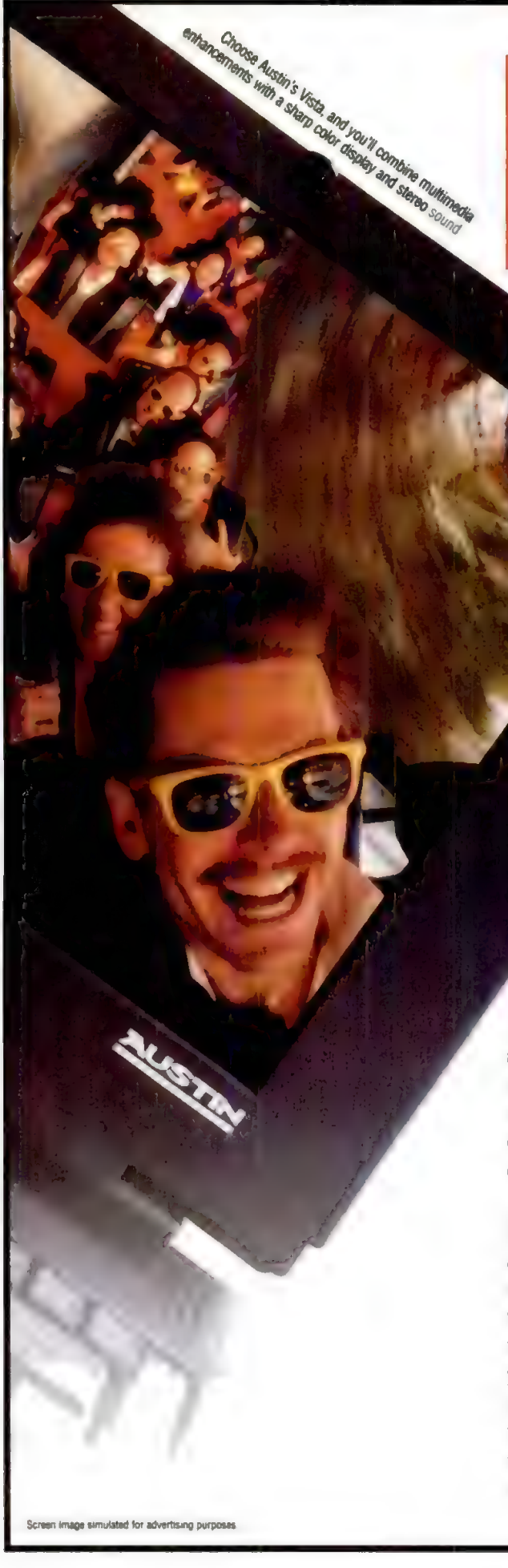
**COMPUTER DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE**
800-270-4CDW

* US\$ plus applicable taxes.

Enter the Corel \$2,000,000 World Design Contest and win!
(September to March) To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules
and an entry form please call:
1-813-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document #1004.
To leave a message please dial: 1-813-728-0826 ext. 81009.

COREL
1-813-728-3733

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Choose Austin's Vista, and you'll combine multimedia enhancements with a sharp color display and stereo sound

LIVING LARGE

See Your Work on the Big Screen

It's a big world out there, and you've got to think big to stay ahead. Rely on Austin Direct's new Vista notebooks for larger, snappier screen images (10.4-inch TFT or 11.3-inch DSTN) that give you a better look at the big picture. Larger screens make graphics hit harder. And they make everything look better. Especially you. These enhanced portable multimedia presentation systems include a 16-bit, on-board sound module that's compatible with today's new multimedia software. Think big. Think Austin Direct's Vista large-screen notebook systems.

Vista: More Than Meets the Eye

And once you've seen the big picture, Vista gives you the horsepower to build big ideas. You'll start with 75MHz processing power (or upgrade to 100MHz/8MB RAM), 1MB of Video RAM, and a 32-bit, local-bus Windows accelerator as well as a built-in microphone jack and speaker jacks. With advanced power management features, these portable systems provide up to 40 percent longer battery life. Choose a Vista notebook PC from Austin Direct, and you can depend on a high-performance, user-replaceable, 340MB hard drive while you enjoy the convenience of an integrated pointing device, for precise cursor control.

Everyone Needs a Better Image

Austin Direct keeps a watchful eye toward improving your image. Once you've set up your Austin Direct system, count on lifetime tech support that's available any time – seven by twenty-four. Then there's lifetime BBS support that's convenient for downloading utility upgrades and tracking technical data. When you're building your organization, we have a range of full-featured PCs for business, and high-end computers for special applications and networking, as well as multimedia systems for home or office. We keep prices low – even in customized systems with optimized feature sets. And remember, each Austin Direct system is covered by a strong warranty that guarantees your technology investment.

NOTEBOOKS WITH MORE TO MEET YOUR EYE

11.3" DSTN Display
The Largest Available!

Business Audio and
Voice Enabled!

810MB Hard Drive
The Largest Available!

Call Today
for your free
Austin Direct Catalog!

AUSTIN NOTEBOOKS	BUSINESS AUDIO	AUSTIN VISTA	AUSTIN STEPLITE
- Intel® 486 SX, DX2 or DX4 Processors 4MB or 8MB RAM Expandable to 32MB 262MB to 810MB IDE Drive. User Replaceable 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - Local Bus IDE - Monochrome, DSTN, or TFT Active Color Screen 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA Slots - Integrated Pointing Device - EPP/ECP Parallel, 16650 High Speed Serial, Keyboard, VGA Ports - Advanced Power Management 16-Bit Business Audio Features: Including Built-in Microphone and Speaker, External Jacks for Line In and Line Out, Windows Sound System software, Cylegic Voice User and external microphone for the true speech recognition.	AUSTIN 486DX2-50 \$1,999 9.5" DSTN Display 8MB RAM 262MB Hard Drive - Business Audio, Voice Enabled - Weight with Battery: 6.3 lbs. - Lease \$78/mo AUSTIN 486DX4-75 \$2,489 9.5" DSTN Display 8MB RAM 524MB Hard Drive - Business Audio, Voice Enabled - Weight with Battery: 6.3 lbs. - Lease \$93/mo AUSTIN 486DX4-100 \$3,469 9.5" TFT Active Color Display 8MB RAM 810MB Hard Drive - Business Audio, Voice Enabled - Weight with Battery: 6.3 lbs. - Lease \$124/mo	AUSTIN 486DX4-75 \$2,549 11.3" DSTN Display 8MB RAM 340MB Hard Drive - Business Audio, Voice Enabled - Weight with Battery: 6.5 lbs. - Lease \$95/mo AUSTIN 486DX4-100 \$2,809 11.3" DSTN Display 8MB RAM 524MB Hard Drive - Business Audio, Voice Enabled - Weight with Battery: 6.5 lbs. - Lease \$105/mo AUSTIN 486DX4-100 \$3,879 10.4" TFT Active Color Display 8MB RAM 810MB Hard Drive - Business Audio, Voice Enabled - Weight with Battery: 6.5 lbs. - Lease \$139/mo	AUSTIN 486SX-33 \$1,499 9.5" Monochrome Display 4MB RAM 262MB Hard Drive - External FDD - Weight with Battery: 4.8 lbs. - Lease \$58/mo AUSTIN 486DX2-50 \$1,999 9.5" STN Display 4MB RAM 262MB Hard Drive - External FDD - Weight with Battery: 4.8 lbs. - Lease \$77/mo AUSTIN 486DX4-75 \$2,149 9.5" STN Display 4MB RAM 340MB Hard Drive - External FDD - Weight with Battery: 4.8 lbs. - Lease \$80/mo
NOTEBOOK ACCESSORIES 4MB RAM \$219; 16MB RAM CALL; Docking Station \$259; Car Adapter \$59; MegaHertz PCMCIA 14.4 Fax/Modem \$299; Built-In 14.4 Fax/Modem \$199; PCMCIA Ethernet Adapter \$229; PCMCIA 14.4 Fax/Modem \$135 (Only with system purchase.)			



Austin DSTN and Active Matrix Color Notebooks



The New Austin Vista Large Screen Notebook with 11.3" DSTN Display



The New Lightweight Austin StepLite. Only 4.8 lbs. with Battery!

"Austin's Business Audio 4/100 flashed through our performance tests like no other notebook we've seen."

"This unit stacks up solidly on our Power Mobile PC's chart, and if performance is your top concern, look no further."

PC World, December 1994



AUSTIN
D-I-R-E-C-T

An IPC Technologies Company

800-483-9938

2121 Energy Drive, Austin, Texas 78758
512-339-3500 • FAX 512-454-1357

Government Sales: 800-833-4472
Fortune 1000 Sales: 800-622-5506
Canadian Sales: 800-338-1565
International Sales: 512-339-3547

For More Information By Fax: 800-341-7500

PENTIUM DESKTOPS: HIGH-PERFORMANCE PCs FOR THE HIGH-POWERED PROFESSIONAL

Demand Austin's Enhanced Price/Performance Standard for Pentium Technology

MPC SYSTEM-60	POWER SYSTEM-75	POWER SYSTEM-90	POWER SYSTEM-100
- Intel® 60MHz Pentium™ Processor 256KB Cache - Quad-Speed CD ROM 16-Bit Sound Card and Speakers 9600/2400 Fax Modem 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - PCI Windows Accelerator with 1MB 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI, and 4 ISA slots - Desktop or Mini-Tower Chassis 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse - MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Works - CD Titles: Compton's Encyclopedia, Gabriel Knight, Family Doctor, Consumer Survival Kit	- Intel 75MHz Pentium Processor 256KB Cache - Quad-Speed CD ROM 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - PCI Windows Accelerator with 1MB 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI, and 4 ISA Slots - Desktop or Mini-Tower Chassis 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse - MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Works	- Intel 90MHz Pentium Processor 256KB Cache - Quad-Speed CD ROM 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - PCI Windows Accelerator with 2MB 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI, and 4 ISA Slots - Desktop or Mini-Tower Chassis 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse - MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Works	- Intel 100MHz Pentium Processor 256KB Cache - Quad-Speed CD ROM 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - PCI Windows Accelerator with 2MB VRAM 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI, and 4 ISA Slots - Desktop or Mini-Tower Chassis 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse - MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Works
\$1,999  • 8MB RAM • 14" NI SVGA Monitor • 425MB Hard Drive Lease \$74/mo.	\$2,029 Lease \$75/mo. • 8MB RAM • 15" NI SVGA Monitor • 425MB Hard Drive	\$2,399 Lease \$89/mo. • 8MB RAM • 15" NI SVGA Monitor • 540MB Hard Drive	\$2,899  Lease \$108/mo. • 8MB RAM • 15" NI SVGA Monitor • 730MB Hard Drive
\$2,149  • 8MB RAM • 14" NI SVGA Monitor • 730MB Hard Drive Lease \$96/mo.	\$2,179  Lease \$81/mo. • 8MB RAM • 15" NI SVGA Monitor • 730MB Hard Drive  Sept 94	\$2,959 Lease \$116/mo. • 16MB RAM • 15" NI SVGA Monitor • 1GB Hard Drive  Dec 94  Jan 95  Feb 95	\$3,699 Lease \$133/mo. • 16MB RAM • 17" NI SVGA Monitor • 1GB Hard Drive

"The overall performance of the Austin Power System 90 came closest to the Best Overall Winner because of its excellent Windows score."

"It is the best Windows performer of all the Pentiums that we put through the paces."

Byte Magazine, December 1994

AUSTIN D-I-R-E-C-T

An IPC Technologies Company

800-483-9938

2121 Energy Drive, Austin, Texas 78758
512-339-3500 • FAX 512-454-1357

Government Sales: 800-833-4472
Fortune 1000 Sales: 800-622-5506

Canadian Sales: 800-338-1565

International Sales: 512-339-3547

For More Information By Fax: 800-341-7500



INTEL 486 DESKTOPS: THE PREFERRED CHOICE FOR MAINSTREAM BUSINESS

Austin's Genesis and Premier Systems Master All Office Applications

GENESIS DX2-50	PREMIER 4100	LEASING	HOW TO ORDER
- Intel® 486DX2/50 Processor 128KB Cache Quad-Speed CD ROM 16-Bit Sound Card and Speakers 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - Local Bus Windows Accelerator with 1MB 5 16-Bit ISA Slots - Desktop Chassis 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse - MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Works CD Titles: Compton's Encyclopedia, Gabriel Knight, Family Doctor, Consumer Survival Kit \$1,459 Lease \$56/mo. 4MB RAM 14" NI SVGA Monitor 425MB Hard Drive \$1,679 Lease \$64/mo. 8MB RAM 14" NI SVGA Monitor 540MB Hard Drive 	- Intel 486DX4/100 Processor 256KB Cache Quad-Speed CD ROM 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive - PCI Windows Accelerator with 1MB 2 PCI, 1 ISA/PCI, and 4 ISA Slots - Desktop Chassis 101-Key Keyboard & MS Mouse - MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Works \$1,799  Lease \$67/mo. 8MB RAM 14" NI SVGA Monitor 425MB Hard Drive \$1,949 Lease \$72/mo. 8MB RAM 14" NI SVGA Monitor 730MB Hard Drive	Save Your Cash Leasing all your Austin Direct computer systems helps you get the latest PC technology installed in your office with the smallest up-front payment. You (and your staff) enjoy enhanced productivity without tying up valuable capital resources. And your scheduled lease payments are calculated to fit your working budget, so you can manage your company's cash flow more effectively. Flexible Leasing Options It's easy to get started with an Austin Direct leasing program. For as little as one advance payment, Austin Direct's in-house leasing plan helps you put new computer equipment to work in a hurry. And you're not necessarily locked in to the same technology for the duration of the lease. When it's time to upgrade, you can work out an equipment exchange without going back to square one. When your organization requires a more comprehensive leasing program, select Austin Direct's Master Lease that covers all your leasing needs for an entire year.	Put Austin Direct to work for you. Here's how: - To order, call 800-483-9938 - To order by fax, send to 512-454-1357 - For Corporate and Major Accounts, call 800-622-5506 - For government sales, call 800-833-4472 (Purchase orders accepted for qualifying accounts). PAYMENT OPTIONS - Leasing is an easy way to get the most for your money when you're buying computer systems. - Austin Direct accepts major credit cards, including MasterCard, VISA, and American Express. Mail orders can be paid by cashier's check or personal check with prior approval. Mail pre-paid orders to: Austin Direct 2121 Energy Drive Austin, Texas 78758



"With tight engineering, rock-bottom prices, and environmentally correct corporate policies, Austin is becoming one of our favorite vendors."



PC World, January 1994

AUSTIN D-I-R-E-C-T

An IPC Technologies Company

800-483-9938

2121 Energy Drive, Austin, Texas 78758
512-339-3500 • FAX 512-454-1357

Government Sales: 800-833-4472
Fortune 1000 Sales: 800-622-5506
Canadian Sales: 800-338-1565
International Sales: 512-339-3547

For More Information By Fax: 800-341-7500



Ad Code: 9938

©1995 Austin Direct. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Intel Pentium, DX4, DX2, DX are trademarks of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The above are special promotional prices. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. *Lease term reflects 36-month contract.

Virtual Reality

plugs into the game port and requires no driver software. It has several buttons and a four-way hat switch that lets you look around the cockpit. Depending on the software, the Flight Control System can emulate 6DOF in a number of ways.

Spacotec IMC Corp.'s **Spaceball 2003** (\$1,195) is a platform with an easy-grip ball mounted in a depression. Your arm rests on the platform while your hand reaches down to grip the ball. The ball has a button on top and there are eight buttons across the platform. To navigate, you can push or pull the ball in six directions. Its unusual design will appeal to CAD users who need to navigate through complex 2-D and 3-D architectural and mechanical designs. Support for the device can also be found in all the major toolkits used to build VR worlds.

Logitech's **CyberMan 3D Controller** (\$69.95) is essentially the company's three-button mouse on top of a movable stick. The stick is attached to a movable base. The mouse can pivot on the base and be moved up and down in order to record 6DOF. Because the pivot point is on the post, you can control pitch and



Virtual I/O's I-glasses!

yaw, move up and down, or rotate left and right. The CyberMan also has a tactile feedback feature, which provides vibration effects when bullets or explosions shake up your VR world. There's a potential software conflict: Some programs expect devices to center themselves in order to stop motion. Usually there's a notch or divot in the center, or a spring action that automatically returns the mouse to center when you let it go. The CyberMan includes no such centering assistance.

One of the problems with VR is that users have to enter textual commands and

data while interacting with a virtual world. Infogrip's **BAT Personal Keyboard** is an answer to this conundrum. The seven keys of the BAT, designed for one-handed use, duplicate all the keys of a standard 101-key keyboard. Multiple, simultaneous keystrokes (called chords) are associated with each ASCII, function, and control character. The user can have one hand on a BAT and the other on a 6DOF pointing device.

TRACKING DEVICES

With the aid of tracking technology, VR users have yet another way of navigating through virtual space. Trackers are devices that find your position and orientation in the real world and relate them to the virtual one. Trackers vary widely in technology and form. Among the technologies used to record movement are rockers filled with mercury, radio waves, ultrasound, and laser tracking systems (the last are found mostly in high-end, proprietary solutions). Most of the more affordable tracking systems are 3DOF trackers, which are aimed at the games market and serve as a middle ground, somewhere be-



Autobac is a registered trademark of Autobac Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1995 Autobac Inc. All rights reserved. This advertisement is for informational purposes only. It does not constitute an offer of insurance or any other financial product. For more information, please contact your local Autobac representative.

GRAPHICS
Virtual Reality

tween a desktop environment and the free space of the 6DOF trackers.

• **LIMITED FREEDOM**

Precision Navigation's **Wayfinder-VR** (\$600) is a 3DOF tracking system that plugs directly into your serial port. The Wayfinder-VR is bundled along with a number of different head-mounted displays. The Wayfinder-VR's sensor is housed in a 2-by-3-inch box that you must either attach to your HMD or hold in your hand.

• **FULL FREEDOM**

Polhemus's **FasTRAK** (\$5,750) uses an electromagnetic-based tracking system to provide you with a full 6DOF. The system consists of one small lightweight sensor, which you place on your head (or head-mounted display). Additional sensors can be purchased for \$765 each, and can be placed on your hands, chest, or waist. A small transmitter sends out signals that are read by the sensors and relayed back to the base unit, which is plugged into your COM port. FasTRAK has a low latency rate of 4 milliseconds, which keeps users



Fifth Dimension Technologies' 5th Glove DFK

from getting sick. The system is supported in most VR toolkits.

A new, somewhat more affordable tracker from Polhemus, the \$2,000 **Inside-TRAK** (\$2,250), is an ISA card that ships with a transmitter and two sensors. The InsideTRAK delivers smooth motion tracking. Most of the VR software-development environments support Inside-TRAK. The development code and tools shipped with the Polhemus units enable you to integrate the systems into any C-based development tool with relative ease.

Ascension Technology Corp.'s **Flock**

of Birds 6DOF position-tracking system (\$2,695) comes with a transmitter, one receiver or tracker, a Bird electronics unit, a CRT synchronization cable, and a power supply. The unit has a magnetic-field transmitter (using pulsed-DC power) for position tracking. The Bird has two independent serial port connectors to the host PC or workstation. The Bird unit also has a Fast Bird Bus that lets you interconnect multiple bird units. Flock of Birds also ships with diagnostic utilities and interface software.

Logitech's **3D Mouse** (\$999) is an ultra-high-frequency, 3-D space-tracking system that plugs into the serial port. The unit consists of a tracking transmitter and a receiver/microphone, as well as an external box to translate between the two. The tracker provides 6DOF for up to four sensors without extra cabling. This style of tracking can be highly accurate as long as you stay relatively close to the transmitter.

• **FULL FREEDOM PLUS INPUT**

InWorld VR's **CyberWand** (\$99) with optional Polhemus sensor (\$765) is basically

Discovery Toys in Martinez, California makes educational products you can't help but pick up, explore, and learn from. Which probably goes a long way toward explaining why they recently made the move to Microsoft® Windows™ and Microsoft Office. You see, we do our best to make technology inviting, easy to use, and, well, fun. "Everything about Windows and Office is intuitive," says Network Administrator Dave Yount. "People just know how to get

KNOW HOW
TO PLAY WITH.



things done." If this sounds like a place you want your business to go, call Business Source from Microsoft. It's an information resource dedicated to helping growing businesses find answers to their software questions. You can also hear success stories from other businesses and get information on the entire Microsoft Office family. We'll then send you either our *Planning The Move* or our *Making The Move* kit. All of which will make moving from your DOS applications to Microsoft Windows applications seem like child's play.

business
SOURCE

[1-800-60-SOURCE]

Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

Virtual Reality

the handle of a Flight Control System without the base. The virtual controller's four buttons and 2-D hat sensor track six degrees of movement.

Fifth Dimension Technologies (5DT) has announced its 5th Glove data glove and flexor strip kit (**5th Glove DFK**). The 5th Glove DFK has a list price of \$495 (\$345 for the left-handed version) and each extra flexor strip is \$45. The DFK provides a data glove, a flexor strip (with an elbow- or knee-joint sensor), an interface card, cables, and KineMusica software. The package is intended as an affordable alternative to the sophisticated \$10,000-plus data gloves currently available. It employs flexible optical-bending sensing to track hand and arm movement. The glove can be used with 5DT's ultrasonic tracking system, the 5DT Head and Hand tracker (\$245), which can track movement from up to two meters away from the unit's transmitter.

The costly **CyberGlove** (\$9,800), from Virtual Technologies, is the state-of-the-art, high-end data glove for completely reactive immersive environments. The spandex-like glove houses 18 sensors to track accurately just about every move your hand is capable of making. The accompanying software includes a three-dimensional hand model that can be added to whatever VR application you're using. The glove includes a mount for Polhemus and Ascension sensors.

VISUALS

So now your PC can render beautiful 3-D objects and play 3-D sound. You can manipulate VR objects, and the VR application even knows where you are. Now if you could only see all of this in a way that makes it seem truly *real*. Head-mounted displays fill this void.

Most HMDs come in one of two flavors: monoscopic or stereoscopic. Monoscopic devices simply provide the same view for each eye. Stereoscopic devices, on the other hand, provide a separate 2-D view for each eye. The fact that one eye sees a slightly different perspective lets the brain merge the scene into depth. Most HMDs employ either tiny LCD screens or mirrors with LCD screens to

form eyeglass-size images.

CrystalEyes PC (\$985), **CrystalEyes** (\$1,300), and **CrystalEyes VR** (\$1,995), all from StereoGraphics Corp., take a different approach. Instead of having you look at two small images in a head-set, you look *through* the CrystalEyes lenses at your own PC monitor for a 3-D stereoscopic view. Each CrystalEyes unit ships with special software, and CrystalEyes PC adds hardware to give your PC the stereo capabilities.

(With CrystalEyes you use a GDC-3 controller; with CrystalEyes VR you get a special module for your PC.)

Once you're set up, the hardware/software combination splits your monitor's signal into two 60-Hz signals. These two signals are synched with an LCD lens shutter system, which closes one eye view and then the other while the monitor alternatively shows each view. The synchronization is performed by a small box called a Sync Doubling Emitter. The end result is a surprisingly realistic 3-D look.

Forte Technologies' **VFX1 HMS** headset comes bundled with a 3DOF tracking system and a CyberPuck interface device, all for under \$1,000. With a TSR called VRMouse, you

can run the system with applications that only accept mouse and keyboard input. Navigation is handled through the combination of headgear and a hand-held device. The tracking is adequate for games and simple VR applications. The system comes with an ISA-based card for both the HMD video and tracking.

Virtual I/O's **i-glasses!** is a fantastic low-cost, lightweight HMD that looks like wild sunglasses with headphones and a strap to hold them on your head. It combines good resolution with an unencumbered feel. The lenses are partially see-through, which will make it a little less

taxing on the eyes and let you run VR applications that *overlay* on top of the real world. Also, the picture is farther away from your eyes than in the VFX1 HMS, which decreases eye strain.

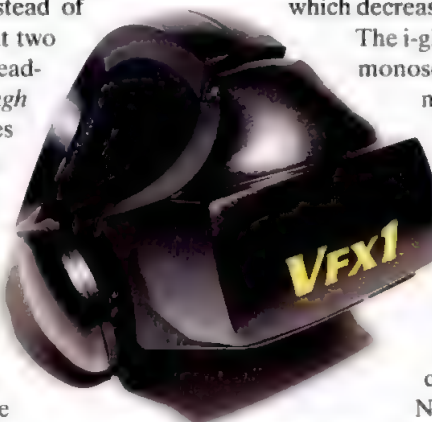
The i-glasses! can switch between monoscopic and stereoscopic modes and also includes a power switch and volume control. It runs off an NTSC signal and needs a converter box to function with the PC output. Fortunately, the unit ships with AI-Tech's Multipro CTV converter, which provides NTSC conversion of up to 640-by-480 resolution in any color depth. Although the

hues and contrast are not broadcast-quality, they are well above acceptable. The i-glasses! has a list price of \$599, and is \$799 with the converter box.

General Reality Co.'s **CyberEye** HMD (\$1,995) is designed for users such as stock-market traders who must access their keyboards or phones while working in a virtual environment. The glasses have a heads-up mode that lets you tilt or lift the glasses up slightly to see the monitor and the real world at the same time. The resolution is generally good, but type sizes below 20 points were unreadable on the units we tested.

Virtual Research Systems' **VR4** (\$7,900) offers the best-quality image (thanks to increased color contrast) and the most functional design of any unit we tested. The VR4 can be cinched to your head, and the cable is on a horizontal tail mount that hangs four inches off the back of the set. It also has an easy mount for Polhemus and Ascension sensors, though you can mount any sensor you want.

Finally, a PC-based VR turnkey system can ease the VR hardware hunt. Virtuality/IBM's **Elysium** system integrates an IBM ValuePoint Performance Series computer with Virtuality's proprietary VR accelerators, HMD, tracker, 6DOF input device, and development software. Elysium systems will be marketed by IBM's European division, and prices of the development systems will start around \$30,000. □



Forte Technologies' VFX1 HMS



Infogrip's BAT Personal Keyboard



Conceptual design by Robert P. Humenik and Jerry D. Flynn of McDonnell Douglas Space Systems

Out-of-this-world graphics have landed on the Intel platform.

Personal workstations from Intergraph Computer Systems transport you to a world where high-end graphics software runs alongside your office automation tools — at a cost that won't send your budget into orbit. Until now, the processing power required for high-level CAD/CAM/CAE software forced you to work in two separate worlds: a PC for your office tasks and a workstation for intensive graphics design.

Now you can experience warp speed in both worlds. Personal workstations (TD-2 through TD-5) are equipped with single or dual Intel Pentium processors. In addition, they implement a workstation architecture that boosts Pentium power. So compute-intensive engineering operations — and your Microsoft Windows applications — run at lightning speed. And you can choose either Windows NT or Windows/DOS.

Light years beyond other systems, personal workstations are the first to implement the full thrust of OpenGL for graphics acceleration. So you can rocket through intensive 3D graphics operations such as rendering, modeling, and animation up to 100 times faster than conventional technology allows.

Why pay astronomical prices for workstations or push a PC beyond its limits? Choose the only Intel-based system made for the world of graphics — the personal workstation from Intergraph Computer Systems.

Call today: 800-763-0242 or 1-205-730-5441. Or reach us on the Internet at <http://www.intergraph.com>.

INTERGRAPH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks and TD-2, TD-3, TD-4, and TD-5 are trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1994 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD19080

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT HAPPENS

WHEN YOU ADD **SIZE**

TO AN ALREADY

EXTRAORDINARY PACKAGE?

WHAT DO YOU THINK?



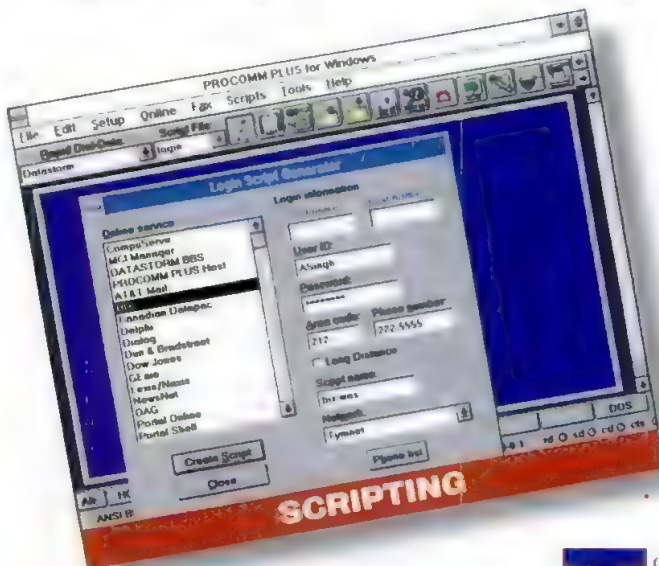
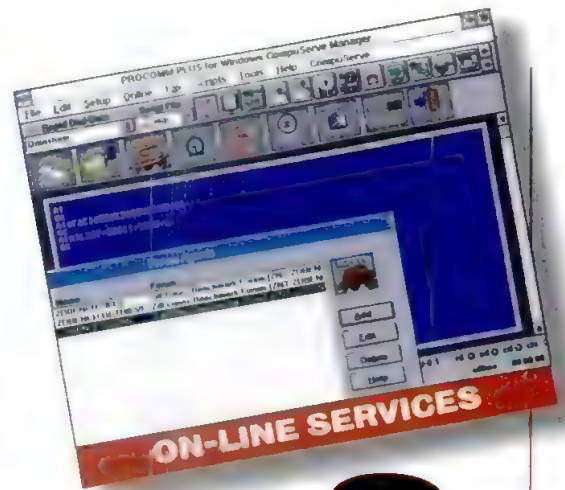
At 7 feet 2 inches tall, Kareem Abdul-Jabbar has got some serious size. But that's only half the story. The fact that he added superior basketball skills to an already imposing frame is what made him a dominant force in the NBA for two solid decades.

The new ergonomically and aesthetically designed Elite series of monitors from MAG InnoVision have features that other monitors just can't touch. And the fact that they only come in the larger 15-inch, 17-inch and 21-inch sizes with the most advanced CRT technologies makes them truly fantastic. Advance Display Calibration, Green Energy and LCD displays combined with ultra high resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, lightening-quick refresh rates and crystal clear dot pitches make them impossible to beat. And since they're so reliable, we'll even throw in a 3-year limited warranty.

So pick one up at a MAG InnoVision dealer near you. Their larger size and imposing features are liable to dominate the market for years to come and they cost a lot less than, say, an NBA draft pick these days.



Do You Still Need Comm Software?



By Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

If you have a specialized communications need, there's probably a comm package designed to meet it. But the best bet for both the personal and the professional user is still a general-purpose package.

Today you can say the word *modem* in a business meeting—even at a cocktail party—and not get weird looks. Millions of people who don't know their parity settings from their stop bits are happily up- and downloading e-mail and cruising on-line, from CompuServe to the Internet. It's definitely cool to be connected today—as long as you don't take the “vee-dot” business too far (that is, as long as you don't sound like a nerd).

The key to being connected, of course, is the software you use to make the link. Chances are, the non-nerds who talk superficially about modems are mostly using special-purpose, “boutique” communications programs like WinCIM for CompuServe, WinGopher for the Internet's Gopher space, or the proprietary front ends for Prodigy and other similar services: One program, one function. But there's a class of multipurpose communications programs—call them comm tools for nerds—that's been around for more than a decade providing PC-to-PC links and BBS (bulletin-board system) connections, emulating “dumb” terminals, and creating complex scripts for dedicated custom communications applications.

They're the well-honed tools we use to do everything from downloading the latest device driver from a vendor BBS to solving tough corporate communications problems.

LONG HISTORIES

Many of these general-purpose communications programs started out in the DOS (in some cases, the CP/M) environment, making the transition to the graphical environments of Microsoft Windows or IBM's OS/2 over the past few years. The move to Windows and OS/2 added fancier menus and better presentation of the terminal-emulation sessions to these programs and has generally smoothed the rocky road to telecommunications through intelligent refinement of user interfaces.

Along the road to GUI, feature sets have swelled to bursting. Make no mistake, these comm packages are versatile products. They can talk to literally hundreds of modems, using every modula-

tion standard from V.21 to V.34 (300 to 28,800 bits per second)—with or without compression or error detection. They can transfer files using any of a dozen or so protocols, figure out exactly the right setup when you dial a service from an in-

ternal phone book, fool a host computer into thinking they are a specific type of hard-wired terminal, and take actions automatically in response to scripts that you or they create. (For more information on the latest modems—the new V.34s—see “V.34 off the Starting Blocks.”)

For this feature, we rounded up every Windows and graphical OS/2-based multipurpose comm program we could find—14 in all. An additional program, Software Ventures' MicroPhone Pro for Windows 2.0, was not ready in time.

Overall, we found a group of mature packages with similar features. Version 2.0 of Datastorm Technologies' Procomm Plus for Windows, HyperAccess 2.0 for

Windows from Hilgraeve, and Delrina WinComm PRO, Version 1.1, are the most polished and powerful general-purpose packages. Hayes Microcomputer Products' Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.1, and Digital Communications Associates' Crosstalk for Windows, Version 2.2, are not far behind.

WHO NEEDS IT?

Today, multipurpose communications programs appeal primarily to two distinct groups of users: corporate information system personnel developing in-house apps and individuals who interact with a variety of BBSs and on-line services.

Corporate customers are still moving from character-based applications to more user-friendly GUI ones, so their interest in these Windows and graphical OS/2 programs is high. Their main objective is developing customized programs that automatically dial into networked and mainframe applications and provide workers with appropriate reports, forms, or action menus. This means that above all, these developers are looking for a powerful yet easy-to-use internal programming language and the ability to get the program to act like a specific type of midrange or mainframe computer terminal. Other features with corporate appeal include the ability to work well with

► IN THIS REVIEW

<i>A-Talk for Windows 1.5</i>	204
<i>CommWorks for Windows 1.0a</i>	205
<i>Crosstalk for Windows 2.2</i>	208
<i>Delrina WinComm PRO 1.1</i>	209
<i>DynaComm for Windows 3.2</i>	211
<i>HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows</i>	212
<i>Mirror for Windows 1.2</i>	214
<i>Pmcomm 2.30</i>	222
<i>Procomm Plus for Windows 2.0</i>	223
<i>QmodemPro for Windows 1.11</i>	224
<i>Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows</i>	228
<i>Smartcom for Windows 1.1</i>	233
<i>TalkThru for OS/2 2.3</i>	236
<i>TalkThru for Windows 1.03</i>	236
<i>Telix for Windows 1.01b</i>	238
<i>Editors' Choice</i>	203
<i>Performance Tests</i>	210

GENERAL-PURPOSE COMM PACKAGES COVER THE BASES



So what can you do with a general-purpose communications package? Most products can handle all the tasks listed in the subgroups above. Indeed, until about five years ago, general-purpose packages were all that were available for *any* task.

Today, general-purpose packages still handle most custom applications development and the bulk of BBS connections. But more and more specialized front ends are surfacing, especially for connecting to on-line services or the Internet and for e-mail.

• Procomm Plus for Windows, Version 2.0

We see two primary roles for communications programs today: In the corporate setting, they typically serve as development platforms for hand-tooled communications applications; outside

that venue, they are most often vehicles for connecting to BBSs. So scripting prowess and easy setup and management are prime selling points.

By these measures—along with its user interface—Datastorm Technologies' Procomm Plus for Windows 2.0 should appeal to a vast spectrum of users. Though not necessarily the strongest in all areas, it's strong enough in each to edge out the competition.

Casual users will like Procomm's automatic modem detection, which identifies your modem model on installation, thus eliminating or reducing setup uncer-

tainties. Users should like the intelligent use of the right mouse button and the built-in log-on scripts for many popular on-line services—including off-line mail and message handlers for CompuServe and MCI Mail. Procomm's scripting language, Aspect, is both powerful and easy to learn and use. It may not be the tool of choice for building sophisticated applications, but it's definitely a tool for serious communications automation.

The scripting tool to choose when only the strongest will do may well be Hilgraeve's HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows, and we give it an honorable mention. Because HyperAccess's language is essentially C with some proprietary extensions, programmers are likely to be familiar with it already. With HyperAccess, you can build apps that call other software—as well as apps that let other software call you.

HyperAccess also sports a refined user interface. Nice touches such as on-the-fly virus detection and auto-sensing of settings go a long way toward smoothing communications.

Newcomer Delrina WinComm PRO incorporates most of HyperAccess's strengths and has perhaps an even more usable interface. We give it an honorable mention as well.



a large variety of modems and the flexibility to address the modem-sharing schemes found in different network operating systems.

The products we review offer an impressive range of programming prowess. Crosstalk, for example, has updated its flexible yet easy-to-use CASL programming language. Once you learn CASL, you can get Crosstalk to do practically anything. Procomm also has a strong internal language, Aspect, that boasts more than 1,000 commands and functions. Corporate programmers versed in C will like the C library used in HyperAccess; they can create programs in any of the popular C and Visual Basic compiler languages that incorporate HyperAccess commands. The SCOPE programming environment in the popular Smartcom package is less powerful and flexible but easier for the uninitiated. Software Corp. of America's TalkThru provides a full-blown programming language in both Windows and OS/2. And many of these programs can compile scripts for faster execution.

Terminal emulation and modem setup lists can be deceptive feature items. It's impressive to read that Procomm has 750 modem setup strings or that Version 3.2 of FutureSoft Engineering's DynaComm for Windows has nearly two dozen termi-

nal emulations—but the large list means nothing if your specific modem or terminal isn't on it. For example, A-Talk for Windows 1.5 from Felsina Software has a short list of terminal emulations, but one item on the list is a rather rare and spectacular Tektronix graphics terminal emulation. Corporate buyers will want to check for each needed terminal and modem type.

Similarly, network architects can select from several schemes for sharing modems across LANs, including INT14, Novell's NASI, and TCP/IP addressing. Crosstalk, DynaComm, and Smartcom are examples of packages with long lists of network communications schemes, but it pays to check for the specific capability you need.

PERSONAL USERS

On the individual-user side, the BBS world seems to be thriving—if the sales enjoyed by Mustang Software are any indication. In 1994, this vendor sold nearly 15,000 copies of its popular Wildcat! BBS

software. There is no single type of client software for BBS use, so general-purpose programs must be able to call tens of thousands of active systems.

BBS callers want convenience and efficiency. This means automated dialing and connections, fast downloads, and features such as off-line message handlers to reduce connection time. They need simple scripting capabilities that capture and save received data and typed responses to automate follow-up sessions. These callers want smart phone directories and programs that adapt to different conditions. HyperAccess's ComSense feature queries the services you connect to and attempts to set sometimes-daunting parameters such as signaling speed, word length, and parity automatically.

Not to be outdone by the sophisticated on-line services, BBS programs like Wildcat! have adopted a graphical interface commonly called RIPscrip that allows even DOS dial-in programs to present nice screens. (RIP is the Remote Imaging

Our Contributors: FRANK DERFLER, JR., is senior networking editor of *PC Magazine*. JOE SALEMI is a contributing editor and STEVEN C. M. CHEN is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. KEVIN REICHARD has written ten books for MIS on the Unix operating system. EARLE ROBINSON is a consultant and frequent contributor to ZiffNet. TED STEVENSON was the senior associate editor in charge of this story, and AMARENDRA SINGH was the project leader.

Suitability to Task: Communications Software

Much has changed since our last review of communications software: Almost every e-mail and on-line service now has at least one GUI front end of its own. As a result, these packages have focused more on BBS access and corporate comm application development. We added new evaluation criteria that reflect these emerging specialties.

For our **setup and configuration** task, we look at packages primarily from the perspective of first-time or novice users of general standalone communications packages. We give better ratings to products that made installation as simple as possible and required minimal intervention on the part of the user. This included the ability to detect communications ports and modem parameters automatically. The

SUITABILITY TO TASK		
	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	POOR	POOR
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	GOOD
Scripting	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT

better packages provided an error-message troubleshooting guide for first-time installation. We look as well for context-sensitive and jargon-free help.

For **general data communications**, we consider features like modem support, both direct and through a network. We look at the provided terminal emulations, the ability to support multiple concurrent connections, and support for network modems. Better packages have clear indications of program status, including modem and file-transfer status. We also

look for the ability to make global application settings quickly, clearly, and easily; unattended host capabilities, and remote control functions

When evaluating the suitability of these packages as **e-mail and BBS front ends**, we consider the included scripts for various on-line and e-mail services and the depth of functionality provided. We look at the number of file-transfer protocols included, the completeness of the Zmodem implementation, and the inclusion of support for RIP graphics.

Scripting takes into account the package's tools for creating, testing, and implementing scripts. Creation involves the ability to record and modify scripts easily, using either the application or another language. Packages such as HyperAccess that allow you to use C scored high on *power* but not as high for *ease*. We also gave good ratings to packages that allowed you to compile and distribute completed applications.

Protocol, which substitutes graphical icons, buttons, and mouse support for the usual flat interfaces; it is becoming a popular option for many large national BBSs.) RIPscrip graphics are found in Hayes Smartcom, Mustang's Qmodem-Pro for Windows 1.1, and deltaComm Development's Telix for Windows 1.01b.

Changes are looming for basic BBS users, too. Hayes recently introduced the Smartcom BBS Dialer, a \$39 retail program that has all you need to connect to BBSs; it includes RIPscrip and ANSI graphical terminal emulation but few other bells and whistles. Similarly, the \$99 Telix for Windows focuses on BBS connectivity with few features for general on-line services. (On the other hand, organizations that would once have used a generic BBS to reach clients are turning to proprietary systems. For example, there is a growing controversy in Florida because the state wants citizens to use proprietary software to access public records.)

Some recent feature innovations and interface refinements benefit all users. For example, the host mode found in HyperAccess, Multi-Net Communications' Pmcomm 2.30, and Procomm allows callers to connect to an unattended modem and, with the proper password, up- and download files—much as if they were using remote-control software. The graphical representations of modem status lights found in such programs as Pro-

comm and WinComm PRO let people with internal modems see what, if anything, is going on during connection and transmission.

Another area under development is automated modem setup; most packages know which COM port is available and give you a choice of modem setup strings. Crosstalk and Procomm are among the first products to offer more extended automation, where the program also knows the brand and model of the modem you're using and completes setup for you.

THE FAX FACTOR

Though there are still significant differences in how well some of these general-purpose communications products execute their basic functions (our performance tests, for example, show a more than two-to-one difference between slowest and fastest file-transfer speeds), several vendors have nonetheless turned to integrated fax capabilities and to suites of associated communications programs.

Delrina, which developed WinFax PRO (the most successful full-featured fax package), naturally provides integration between that product and WinComm PRO. On the other hand, DCA's Crosstalk, Datastorm's Procomm, and Mustang's QmodemPro have fairly complete fax capabilities—send, receive, view, and manage—built right in. Others will soon follow suit. Traveling Software's

CommWorks for Windows 1.0a includes its LapLink V, LapLink Remote Access file-transfer package, and standalone fax and comm modules. By midyear, it may be harder to find a Windows communications package without fax than with. Beyond what's built into the operating system itself, OS/2 users don't yet have the luxury of the data/fax combo.

Basic Internet access tools constitute another emerging feature trend with general-purpose comm packages. WinComm PRO and HyperAccess already have some ability along these lines. It will be interesting to see how much of a challenge such functionality poses to the equivalent tools already built into OS/2 Warp 3.0 and previewed in Windows 95.

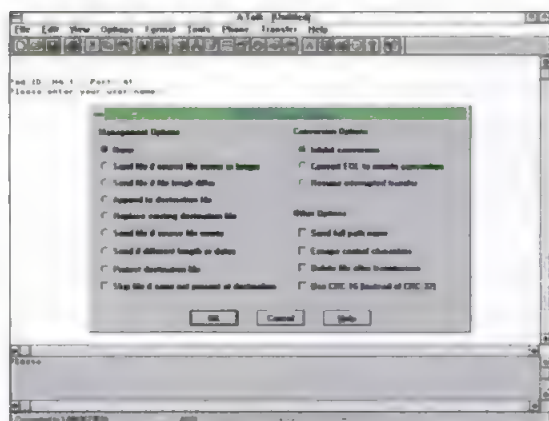
If you need communications software today, something from the rich selection of offerings that follows should satisfy your needs—no matter how demanding.

Felsina Software Inc.

● A-Talk for Windows

BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN

After debuting last year, Felsina Software's A-Talk for Windows remains the fresh face in communications software. (And at \$80, it's also a bargain compared with the other packages reviewed here.) In the latest release—Version 1.5—Felsina has made some major additions: features that are compatible with Microsoft



An easy-to-use Zmodem option, shown here with a split window, is offered in Felsina's A-Talk.

Office (such as short-cut menus) and support for Microsoft Mail and Lotus cc:Mail.

But by some standards, A-Talk could be considered a youthful package. It lacks complex features, such as compiling and scripting options, and its performance was middling on our tests. A-Talk is better suited for the person with basic communications needs, such as connecting to a BBS. It doesn't make sense for a demanding communications environment.

START TALKING

Setting up A-Talk is not too difficult. The program automatically detects which COM ports are available and whether a modem is present. Although it can't detect what kind of modem you have, A-Talk does provide a list of over 300 modems to choose from. During setup, you can select the files you want to install, such as sample scripts, phone book files, and terminal emulation. A-Talk supports all the standard terminal emulations and file transfer protocols, as well as Tektronix 4010/4014 graphics terminal emulation.

A-Talk's documentation is somewhat confusing; Felsina hasn't updated it from Version 1.0. But all the new information is in the README file. Program help is also provided, as is technical support.

BACK TO THE BASICS

A-Talk provides preconfigured scripts for logging onto BBSs and CompuServe. They are, however, rudimentary; they log you on but don't do much else. And A-Talk's scripting options are so limited that you can't write a script that will do more. The package has a long way to go in this area.

Currently, A-Talk has only about 60 commands (some packages have more than 200) and very basic predefined scripts. Again, this is fine for the individual user but doesn't make much sense in a more complex environment. A-Talk does, however, support DDE for both client and server, which means the package can control or be controlled by other packages.

A-Talk has a few other shortcomings as well. Although it has a host mode for unattended file transfer, that feature is slow and doesn't have any setup options.

In addition, A-Talk doesn't support RIPscript; nor does it have modem indicator lights for systems with internal modems.

As far as accessing phone entries goes, A-Talk makes you go through its phone menu (also used for dialing or hanging up). But once you get to an entry, making the call is easy. You can create multiple phone books for different types of phone entries. And A-Talk includes several entries with the default phone book.

On our performance tests, A-Talk produced mixed results. Although its Zmo-

dem Transfer and Kermit Upload results were acceptable, the package turned in some of the worst scores on our Background Tasking, Screen-to-Screen Buffer Capture, and Xmodem-1K Transfer tests.

So if the ability to write complicated scripts or work in a demanding communications environment is what you're after, A-Talk probably isn't a good pick. But if basic modem capabilities and access to a couple of on-line services are all you need, A-Talk may be the package for you.

Traveling Software Inc.

CommWorks for Windows

BY KEVIN REICHARD

TS OnLine is the data communications component of the \$199.95 CommWorks for Windows, Version 1.0a, from Traveling Software—a suite of communications tools that also includes TS Fax, LapLink Remote Access, LapLink V, and LapLink Alert. The overall emphasis in CommWorks is on portability. Too often in the past, software meant for mobile computing had substantial compromises; not so with this package. TS OnLine stacks up well against the other standalone communications products in this roundup. It's clearly as appropriate for users of desktop systems as it is for travelers.

There's something reassuringly familiar about TS OnLine, too. Traveling Software licenses the product from FutureSoft, creators of Microsoft Windows 3.1's Terminal. (The standalone version available from FutureSoft is called Terminal Plus.) If you can handle Terminal, you've got a jump on this package.

ONE STEP BEYOND

TS OnLine moves well beyond Terminal with the addition of dialing directories and a powerful scripting language. The dialing directories set the parameters for connections to specific on-line services and BBSs. Popular on-line services like CompuServe, GENie, and MCI Mail are preconfigured (sans telephone numbers—an especially puzzling omission given MCI Mail's toll-free numbers). Because each dialing directory is a separate file, you can have an unlimited number of directories, each with up to 200 entries.

You don't, however, need to set up an entry in a dialing directory to make a con-

FACT FILE

A-Talk for Windows, Version 1.5

List price: \$80 **Requires:** 1MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. **In short:** Users with basic communications requirements that aren't likely to change should take a look at A-Talk. But why buy a fresh package from the new kid on the block when there are so many better choices already on the market? A-Talk lacks certain features that most users have come to expect, such as compiling and scripting options; however, it's the only package in this roundup that's compatible with Microsoft Office. Our tests reveal A-Talk to be an adequate performer.

Felsina Software Inc., 4440 Finley Ave., #108, Los Angeles, CA 90027; 800-300-1803 (orders only), 213-669-1497, fax, 213-669-1893

441 on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	FAIR	POOR
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	FAIR
Scripting	FAIR	FAIR

The T2450CT boasts a 9.5" diagonal color active matrix screen with 64K simultaneous colors to provide vivid images and brilliant graphics for any presentation.

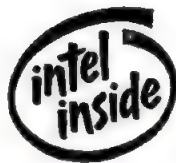


The AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device works in conjunction with click and drag buttons located comfortably beneath the thumbs.



THE NEW SATELLITE PRO™

IT'S ABOUT POWER.



Two separate PCMCIA slots (Type II and III) offer instant connection to your LAN, fax/modem and more.



Connect your CD-ROM drive or nearly any other peripheral through the standard SCSI-II port.



T2450CT FEATURES:

- 75MHz IntelDX4™, 3.3v
- 16KB cache
- 9.5" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 520 Million Bytes (=500MB) or 340 Million Bytes (=320MB) HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 6.6 lbs.

T2400CT FEATURES:

- i486™DX2/50MHz, 3.3v
- 8KB cache
- 8.4" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 340 Million Bytes (=320MB) or 260 Million Bytes (=250MB) HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB
- 6.5 lbs.

T2400CS FEATURES:

- i486™DX2/50MHz, 3.3v
- 8KB cache
- 9.5" dia. color Dynamic-STN dual-scan display
- 340 Million Bytes (=320MB) or 260 Million Bytes (=250MB) HDD
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 6.5 lbs.

ALL MODELS:

- Integrated math coprocessor
- Two PCMCIA slots (14.5mm/5mm)
- VL local-bus video
- SCSI-II Port
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS™, Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups pre-installed
- Toll free technical support - 7 days a week, 24 hours a day





Now you only need one computer.
Replace your desktop system with a Satellite Pro[™]
and an optional Port Replicator, for easy
connection to your monitor, keyboard and printer.

SERIES. IT'S ABOUT VALUE. IT'S ABOUT TIME.

Introducing the Satellite Pro[™] Series:
high-performance notebooks at an
affordable price. Offering scorching
i486[™] processors up to 75MHz and hard
drives as big as 500MB.

These notebooks have impressive flexibility,
with instant Plug and Play connection to all
your peripherals. A built-in SCSI-II port and

Satellite Pro[™]

\$2999*

Prices starting at

optional 16-bit sound card give you
access to multimedia: audio, video
and CD-ROM.

Loaded with all these features, yet light
enough to go anywhere and rugged enough to
come back in one piece. Isn't it about time for a
Satellite Pro[™] notebook?

For a dealer near you call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

©1995 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. *T2400CS, 250MB HDD. Reseller prices may differ. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nection. Like Terminal, TS OnLine allows you to enter a phone number and communications parameters on the fly. Because of this flexibility, most intermediate and advanced users—especially BBS users who love to cruise the boards—will find TS OnLine highly useful.

HIDDEN SURPRISES

The package's powerful scripting—or rather programming—language is in itself a pleasant surprise. With over 42 functions and over 171 commands, it's on a par with the heavyweights in the field and is clearly geared for advanced users and corporate MIS departments. Creating a script from scratch involves writing a true compiled program (a compiling feature is built into CommWorks), complete with all the baggage programming entails. Beginners who want to automate a connection to an on-line service will need to record a script and hope it works. Unfortunately, the scripting reference can be accessed only via on-line help, not in the printed documentation.

It's important to realize the extent to which TS OnLine relies on these scripts. For instance, you don't change the interface colors in TS OnLine via a pull-down

menu; you run a script. The bulk of scripting functions, however, is concentrated in connectivity commands (such as setting communications parameters) and DDE calls. The program's DDE prowess is noteworthy. The sample DDE script provided exports data to Excel without further changes, and a host of other DDE options allows data to be seamlessly transferred.

Even beginners should find enough of value in TS OnLine to warrant purchasing CommWorks, especially considering all the other connectivity software it contains. Laptop users will appreciate the all-in-one approach to connectivity found in the greater CommWorks package. And as novices gain communications skills, TS OnLine will continue to yield pleasant surprises when it comes to productivity.

Digital Communications Associates Inc.

● Crosstalk for Windows

BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN

Digital Communications Associates hasn't broken away from tradition with its latest release of Crosstalk for Windows, Version 2.2. This long-established communications package (\$179 as a stand-alone or \$195 with Crossfax) has not changed its focus: Crosstalk is still geared primarily toward the corporate environment—especially with network installations now included.

The package also has built-in TCP/IP support and a handy new feature, the QuickPad, which is essentially a macro-writing utility. And Crosstalk still uses CASL, a powerful and flexible scripting language.

With its many and varied attributes, Crosstalk (an Editors' Choice when we last reviewed communications software almost two years ago) continues to be a standout. But it has retained some of its less ingratiating traits—in particular, an unfriendly user interface—and is

no longer alone in the Windows environment. Many Windows-based comm packages have either caught up with or surpassed Crosstalk since our last roundup. Nevertheless, this package remains an excellent product for the technically sophisticated user.

The powerful scripting language in CommWorks is a pleasant surprise, with over 42 functions and over 171 commands.

OPENING UP THE LINES

Crosstalk's installation and setup are simple and straightforward, even if you're installing on a network. (Crosstalk is a space hog, though; it requires 5.8MB for a full single-workstation installation.) You get more than 200 modem

setup strings, including one for V.34 modems, which allow connection speeds of up to 28.8 Kbps. Crosstalk is one of the very first packages to offer a setup string for the V.34 protocol. (This standard was just released in the fall of 1994.)

Crosstalk automatically detects and sets the serial port and modem parameters for you. Five types of connections are supported, including INT14, NASI, and telnet. Crosstalk also supports a full array of standard file transfer protocols, including DART, IND\$FILE, and its proprietary Crosstalk protocol.

JUST READ THE SCRIPT

This package comes with about a dozen preconfigured scripts for logging on to the Internet, BBSs, and on-line services such as CompuServe. (These are good tools for learning the scripting language, if you're

▶ FACT FILE

CommWorks for Windows, Version 1.0a

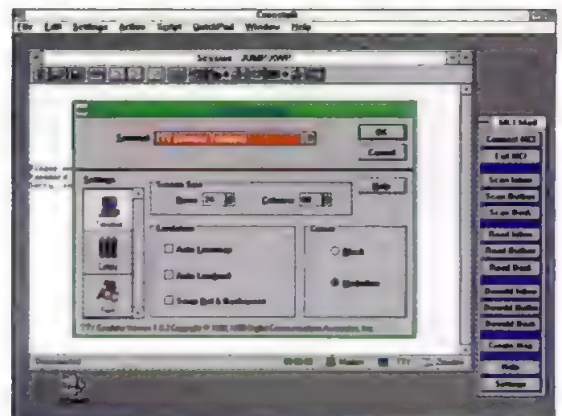
List price: \$199.95 **Requires:** 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended), 6.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. **In short:** TS OnLine, the communications component of CommWorks for Windows, is for the most part as easy to use as Windows' Terminal. The powerful scripting language is difficult to master and therefore more suitable for advanced users. But TS OnLine will be a worthwhile purchase for most users. The other suite components include TS Fax, LapLink Remote Access, LapLink V, and LapLink Alert.

Traveling Software Inc., 18702 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011, 800-343-8080, 206-483-8088; fax, 206-487-1284

442 on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	GOOD
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	FAIR
Scripting	GOOD	FAIR



Instead of the phone book entries used in other programs, Crosstalk has what it calls *sessions* for connecting.

so inclined.) Crosstalk also has its own BBS, which you can call directly or reach via CompuServe.

CASL, the scripting language that Crosstalk uses, is extremely powerful and now includes support for calling external DLLs. The learn mode can do some of the scripting work for you by recording your keystrokes; unfortunately, it can't record menu functions. If you need guidance on scripting, don't count on the on-line help; make sure that your programming guide is handy.

A fax-back service is available, providing some technical information not included with the documentation. You can also set up QuickPads, which function like macros. These are fairly easy to set up and allow you to do things like download all your e-mail.

Instead of using a phone book approach for entries and dialing, Crosstalk uses *sessions*. As with other packages, making changes requires users to know about such things as parity, modem settings, and so forth. Crosstalk does allow parameters (such as port or modem settings) to be set differently for different sessions, which is quite useful.

Even though Crosstalk's interface is

unfriendly, the status bar located at the bottom of the window will allow you to make on-the-fly changes to the type of connection, terminal emulation, or file transfer. Again, Crosstalk's on-line help is scant, but the manuals are quite good.

If you're an established Crosstalk user and want to upgrade from the original DOS package or the latest Windows version, you'll be pleased with what this package has to offer. It was consistent on our performance tests, turning in good to average scores throughout. If you're new to communications software, however, a program like Smartcom for Windows may be better. For the technically oriented user, though, Crosstalk is definitely worth a look.

Delrina Corp.

Delrina WinComm PRO

BY JOE SALEMI

With Version 1.1 of WinComm PRO, Delrina Corp. has released a communications package with something for just about everyone. Although some features (such as the complex and powerful scripting language) will be better appreciated by communications sophisticates, the package's ease of use makes it appropriate for casual users as well. Users of Delrina's WinFax PRO should be comfortable with WinComm PRO's very similar interface.

As for new features, Delrina has jumped on the Internet bandwagon, adding Internet Messenger—a complete front end to various Internet mail access providers. WinComm PRO still has the powerful HyperAccess communications engine (based on HyperAccess 1.0) and automatic virus scanning.

GETTING WITH THE PROGRAM

WinComm PRO's setup program gives you the choice of complete, laptop, or custom installation. If you have WinFax PRO installed, WinComm will automatically choose the same COM port, allowing both to share the port when you have WinFax set to auto-answer. This lets you leave your fax program running while you go in and out of WinComm PRO. Settings



The file-transfer screen in Delrina's WinComm PRO tells you whether the virus filter is active.

for over 220 modems are provided, but the program doesn't detect the modem type automatically.

The setup program doesn't make any changes to your system settings unless you have a 16550 UART running; if you're running WinComm PRO under Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, the Setup Guide lists recommended changes to SYTEM.INI that you have to make yourself.

When you run WinComm PRO for the first time, a registration dialog box asks

FACT FILE

Crosstalk for Windows, Version 2.2

List price: \$179. **Requires:** 4MB RAM, 4.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. **In short:** Designed for slightly more experienced communications users, Crosstalk is technically an excellent communications package with an up-to-date scripting language. It includes many predefined scripts that go beyond the basic log-on routine. But Crosstalk's user interface does not equal its technical excellence, and its on-line help stops short of being truly helpful. The QuickPads make some of the routine tasks more manageable and fun; several predefined QuickPads are included.

Digital Communications Associates Inc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202-4199, 800-348-3221, fax, 404-442-4358

443 on reader service card

	SUITABILITY TO TASK	
	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	FAIR
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	FAIR
Scripting	GOOD	FAIR

FACT FILE

Delrina WinComm PRO, Version 1.1

List price: \$129.00; upgrade, \$19.95, competitive upgrade, \$49.00; Delrina WinComm and Delrina WinFax PRO suites, \$179.00 each. **Requires:** 4MB RAM (8MB recommended); 4MB hard disk space (7MB with Delrina Internet Messenger), Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. **In short:** WinComm PRO shares a number of features with HyperAccess for Windows, including its powerful but complex scripting language. It can share a COM port with WinFax PRO and also provides a front end for Internet e-mail. It has some quirks, though, and is better used as a platform for creating sophisticated communications applications.

Delrina Corp., 6320 San Ignacio Ave., San Jose, CA 95119, 800-268-6082, 408-363-2345; fax, 408-363-2340

444 on reader service card

	SUITABILITY TO TASK	
	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	GOOD
General data communications	GOOD	GOOD
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	GOOD
Scripting	EXCELLENT	FAIR

Performance Tests: Communications Software

During the course of our testing, we had problems with many of the packages. In several cases, connect strings did not perform as specified. We suggest that when setting up your modem, you make an effort to verify (by checking the program's status indicators) that the settings in your modem definition string are actually being used. Better packages give you the relevant information—connect speed, throughput rate, and transfer protocol—up front.

What the Numbers Mean

Of the Windows packages, A-Talk for Windows, Version 1.5, was clearly the slowest on all our tests—except for the Zmodem Transfer test, where it fell in the middle of the pack. The fastest package overall was Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows, again with one notable exception: the Kermit Upload test. If performance is a prime consideration, you should certainly consider Relay/PC—unless of course you rely extensively on the Kermit protocol. Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.1, was by far the fastest package on our Kermit Upload test, because it defaults to a 1K packet size (rather than the standard 128-bit size for Kermit). This allowed it to fly by the competition. Other packages can also be adjusted up to the larger packet size, but none of them defaulted to it.

Of the two OS/2 packages, Pmcomm, Version 2.0, was a clear leader, while Version 2.3 of TalkThru was one of the slowest packages overall. Although OS/2 is a multithreaded OS and therefore has a theoretic advantage when background

processing comes into play, neither OS/2 package demonstrated any advantage over the (single-tasking) Windows-based packages on our Background Tasking test.

If you plan to use a comm package to perform background transfers, you may be able to improve your results significantly by tinkering with the foreground/background performance settings in Windows. The relative allocation of processor time can have a dramatic impact on a package's ability to transfer files while you are running another task in the foreground.

Our Editors' Choice—Procomm Plus for Windows, Version 2.0—was a performance leader on two of our tests and near the top of the pack on the rest. HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows and Delrina WinComm PRO, Version 1.1, performed well overall (and produced very similar results to each other, which is not surprising since they are built on the same base code).

How We Tested

To test the performance of this year's comm packages, we used two Practical Peripherals PM14400FXSA V.32bis modems supporting connections of up to 14.4 kilobits per second, allowing compressed transmissions at up to 57.6 Kbps.

The client modem was attached to a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M equipped with 16MB of RAM, a 340MB Conner hard disk, and a 16550AFN-buffered serial port. Hardware flow control was enabled to regulate the flow of data.

The host modem ran on a Hewlett-Packard Vectra XU 5/90c with 16MB of RAM and Wildcat! BBS Suite 4.0, a DOS communications package.

We ran each test three times, using a stopwatch to measure the timings. We report the average of the times for the results.

For the **Screen-to-Screen Buffer Capture** test, a 100K ASCII file is displayed on the host monitor, transferred via modem at 14.4 Kbps, and displayed on the client PC's monitor. This test reveals how a comm package handles a steady stream of data and whether it can alert the receiving modem when the remote display begins to lag behind the data stream.

The **Xmodem-1K Transfer** test indicates the software's ability to support a standard protocol. The host PC sends a 480K .BMP file to the client using Xmodem-1K. We measure the duration of the transfer and the

ZMODEM TESTS		
▲ Pass ▼ Fail	Zmodem Transfer* (Min:sec)	Zmodem Auto-Resume
A-Talk for Windows	2:41	▲
CommWorks for Windows	2:48	▲
Crosstalk for Windows	2:42	▲
Delrina WinComm PRO	2:42	▲
DynaComm for Windows	2:43	▲
HyperAccess for Windows	2:43	▲
Mirror for Windows	2:42	▲
Pmcomm	2:44	▼
Procomm Plus for Windows	2:42	▲
ZmodemPro for Windows	2:43	▲
Relay/PC for Windows	2:41	▲
Smartcom for Windows	2:42	▲
TalkThru for OS/2	2:47	▲
TalkThru for Windows	2:42	▼
Telix for Windows	2:43	▲

* Shorter times represent better performance

for user information and the product registration number. You then must either let the program call Delrina's 800 number and register the program or call a voice number for a key to unlock the program; otherwise, the software stops working after 15 uses. Delrina said this is an experimental procedure to keep the company's user database up to date.

The scripting language in WinComm PRO bears a close resemblance to C, with the power and complexity that implies. Documentation is available on-line and in

a disk-based Windows Write manual. Experienced programmers shouldn't have any problems creating scripts, but non-programmers may find it easier to use the script-recording facility.

AN ON-LINE PRO

Information for on-line services is stored in WinComm PRO's own file, and predefined settings for several services, including CompuServe and GENie, are provided. Some of the preconfigured on-line scripts include access numbers; others, such as the

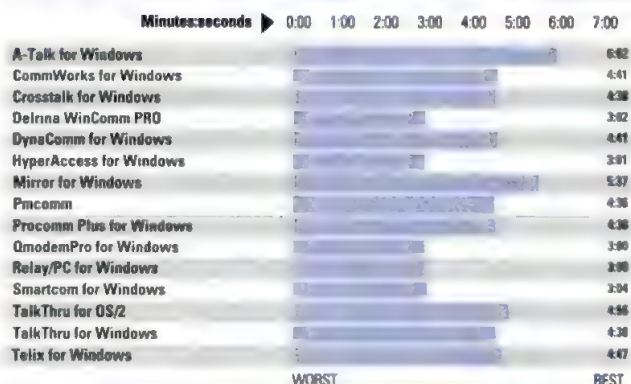
CompuServe script, require you to enter the local access number the first time you call. You can, however, store your log-on information for future use. You can also define icons for the services, so that calling involves simply clicking the icon.

For even more on-line power, WinComm PRO now includes an application called the Internet Messenger, an off-line reader and communications application for Internet mail. It works with shell or SLIP dial-up accounts (although with SLIP accounts, you need to have TCP/IP

SCREEN-TO-SCREEN BUFFER CAPTURE



XMODEM-1K TRANSFER

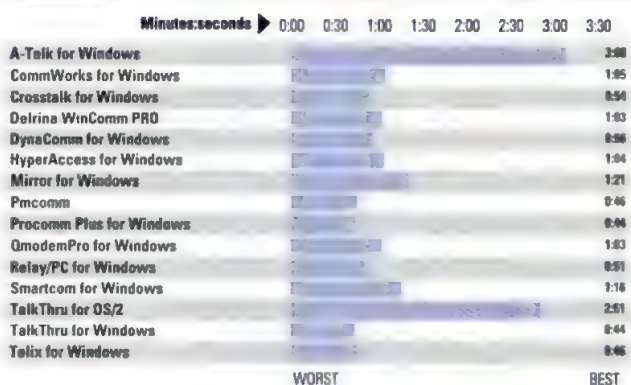


KERMIT UPLOAD



N/A—Not applicable: The product did not complete this test.

BACKGROUND TASKING



transmission rate (in characters per second). We then compare the file received by the client with the original for accuracy.

In the **Kermit Upload** test, we upload a 500K .BMP file from the client PC to our host. We used each package's default settings for Kermit transfers, so products automatically used higher throughput rates (1K as opposed to 128-bit packets) when possible.

In the **Background Tasking** test, we evaluate comm programs running in multitasking environments. For this test, a Zmodem Transfer test runs in the background while an Excel spreadsheet macro runs in the foreground. We time the Zmodem Transfer to see how quickly the multitasking environment com-

pletes background tasks given the processor overhead of the foreground task.

For the **Zmodem Transfer** test, we send a 256K .ZIP file from the host to the client PC. This test indicates whether the software can properly handle files compressed using Zmodem's on-the-fly compression only.

The **Zmodem Auto-Resume** test indicates the package's ability to recover from a crashed file-transfer session. We send one file from the host to the remote PC. When 90 percent of the file has been transferred, we interrupt the session and then restart it. If the package properly supports the Zmodem protocol, only the remaining 10 percent of the file is transferred. Results are *pass* or *fail*.

installed) from many commercial Internet providers. This feature is quite handy if you only connect to the Internet for sending and receiving e-mail.

All major transfer protocols are included in WinComm PRO, as well as the proprietary HyperAccess Hyper-Protocol, and the program can optionally scan for viruses as files are downloaded. In addition, WinComm PRO's status bar includes modem lights; if you have an internal modem, you can tell whether it's sending or receiving. The package also

has a host mode for unattended file transfer. WinComm PRO did fairly well on our performance tests, placing in the top third on all but the Kermit Upload and Background Transfer tests.

Generally speaking, WinComm PRO is an easy-to-use communications package with a powerful yet complex scripting language that's ideal for creating custom communications apps. But because of its excellent preconfigured scripts and usability, this package will work for the person with more basic communications needs.

FutureSoft Engineering Inc.

• DynaComm for Windows

BY EARLE ROBINSON

If you don't mind paying for it, FutureSoft Engineering's DynaComm for Windows, Version 3.2, has much to offer. Although at \$249 it's certainly expensive, DynaComm proves its worth with a powerful scripting language, 16 terminal emulations, and a wide choice of network connectors—including NetBIOS, NASI, and

Eicon X.25. And the new version includes auto-sizing of fonts, hooks to Microsoft Visual Basic, modem status lights, and support for multimedia. The justly renowned terminal emulations have been reworked a little, too. Although clearly not for the faint of heart, this package is well-suited for the sophisticated user with a yen for script writing.

Installing DynaComm is easy; you can choose an express, custom, or minimum installation. If you install everything, DynaComm will use over 7MB of disk space, including 2.3MB for the terminal emulation and 2.2MB for the program files.

Unfortunately, DynaComm doesn't have automatic modem detection. It can't tell you which comm port to use, making it easy for the neophyte to choose one used by the mouse. DynaComm does, however, provide a long list of modem set-up strings, which is quite useful.

The tutorial offers minimal assistance, though the optional quizzes are useful. Two thick, much-improved manuals are provided—one a users' reference, the other for scripts.

WITHOUT A TRACE

DynaComm has some neat tricks. For example, if a TCP/IP stack is installed,

DynaComm detects it and installs the necessary buttons. It also scrupulously avoids dumping files into the Windows or System directories. All files installed are recorded in a data file, which means the uninstall routine can remove all traces.

Although DynaComm's paramount strength lies in its powerful terminal emulations and network connections, the well-thought-out dialing cards make DynaComm a standout. Several numbers can be marked for sequential dialing, and the included on-line service numbers have the proper emulations already provided.

The default speed for DynaComm is always 2,400 bps, even if you have selected a high-speed modem, and phone numbers for services like MCI Mail aren't provided. In addition, Version 3.2 still hides the terminal screen while dialing, making it impossible to monitor log-ons. You can, however, enter commands in the terminal screen.

POWER PERFORMER

The powerful scripting language in DynaComm will appeal to the more technically adept. The program has 275 functions and commands to choose from, as well as good DDE support; the script manual helps you get started. DynaComm also offers a scripting editor, and debugging is handled through a Debug command. The secure host mode is another handy feature that offers protection at several levels, based on who the caller is.

DynaComm did quite well on our performance tests, except for the Kermit Upload and Xmodem-1K Transfer tests, where it lagged behind several programs. We also ran B+ protocol file transfers on CompuServe which were satisfactory, though slow to start. (DynaComm allows you to view .GIF files while they are downloading.)

Overall, DynaComm is a solid performer, although it lacks the modern amenities found in some other communications programs. The buttons are there, yes—but without any explanation.

On the other hand, certain touches are appreciated. For example, you can vary



Getting with the Windows program, FutureSoft's DynaComm has added buttons to its UI for point-and-click access.

how often DynaComm will yield to other Windows-based programs. This is useful if you are transmitting or receiving data at very high speeds and is a feature not found in many communications programs.

In spite of its stodgy interface, DynaComm is quite rich; it offers a panoply of emulations, an outstanding scripting language, and a full complement of network links. This package is definitely a good choice for turnkey applications, however, the personal user should probably look elsewhere.

Hilgraeve Inc.

• HyperAccess for Windows

BY KEVIN REICHARD

The combination of its impressive, easy-to-use structure and sophisticated programming environment makes Hilgraeve's \$149 HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows a tool that can fill almost any communications need. This package has the potential to please both the novice, who may simply want access to a local BBS, and the technically oriented corporate applications builder.

And HyperAccess reaches out to both groups from the beginning. Installation is extremely straightforward; Hilgraeve has taken pains to eliminate much of the communications jargon. The program's CommSense feature detects the communications parameters (parity, data bits, and stop bits settings) of the system you're calling and automatically sets the appropriate parameters on your end. All you have to do is supply the phone number or numbers. (HyperAccess allows you to enter a main number and two alter-

► FACT FILE

DynaComm for Windows, Version 3.2

List price: \$249 **Requires:** 640K conventional and 256K extended RAM, 3 2MB hard disk space (8MB for complete installation), Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later.

In short: DynaComm for Windows is expensive compared with the other packages in this roundup, and its interface is less than welcoming. But it provides a host of advanced features, such as a powerful scripting language and numerous terminal emulations. It also has a bevy of network connectors to choose from, including NetBIOS and NASI.

FutureSoft Engineering Inc., 12012 Wickchester Lane, #600, Houston, TX 77079-1222, 800-989-8908, 713-496-9400, fax, 713-496-1090

445 in reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	FAIR	FAIR
General data communications	GOOD	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	FAIR
Scripting	FAIR	FAIR

Remote Control Software. Rated #1. Over and Over and Over...

✓ #1 Overall
Evaluation

✓ #1 Overall
Power

✓ #1 Overall
Usability

✓ #1 Performance

✓ #1 Versatility

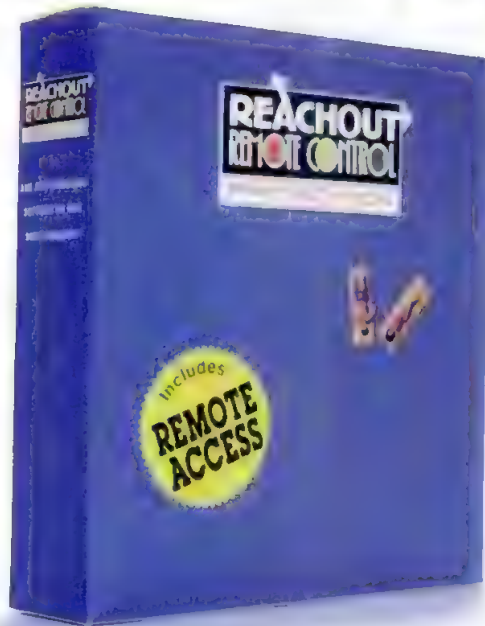
✓ #1 Ease of
Learning

✓ #1 Ease of Use

Stac

STORAGE & COMMUNICATIONS

1201 19th Place • Vero Beach, FL 32960 U.S.A.
Phone (407) 770-4777 • Fax (407) 770-4779



The 45-page review for *Software Digest* covered all the bases. It was the most extensive review ever done on remote control software. In the end, the experts called ReachOut Remote Control simply "the best program in the...evaluation." It outscored the competition in not one, not two or three, but in seven categories. In its report for *Software Digest's* June '94 issue, National Software Testing Laboratories wrote:

NSTL recommends ReachOut Remote Control for its excellence in almost every category. No other program matches its number of features or ease of use, and it is the unanimous choice for best program in the testers' general usability evaluation.

The recommendation confirms the findings of exhaustive corporate evaluations. And it parallels assessments by such leading publications as *Byte*, *LAN Magazine*, *PC User*, *Network Computing*, *Government Computer News* and *InfoWorld*.

But why not judge for yourself? We will be happy to send you more information on the NSTL report. Better yet, take advantage of our 60-day money-back guarantee and order your copy of ReachOut today. Call 1-800-677-6232 ext. 211 for your nearest dealer location.

Before you know it, you'll be using ReachOut. Over and over and over...

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE DIGEST RATING	OVERALL EVALUATION	PROGRAM
★★★★	8.5	Reachout Remote Control
★★★	7.5	Close-Up
★★★	7.3	Norton pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows
★★★	7.3	Carbon Copy for Windows

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nates for busy on-line services.) For 12 of the more popular on-line services, such as CompuServe or MCI Mail, preconfigured setups are included.

HyperAccess has a list of 277 modem setup strings to choose from, so chances are pretty good that the program can be quickly configured to support your modem. Overall, installation goes so smoothly that you could easily be up and running without ever having to crack open the manuals.

If you do need to make configuration changes, HyperAccess simplifies the task through its logically organized menus and dialog boxes. Commonly changed parameters are found in pull-down menus, whereas infrequently used ones are placed in their own dialog boxes. If you can't find what you're looking for in those sources, you can peruse the well-organized documentation. Because arcane options are being used less and less (do you remember the last time you needed to change your duplex setting?), this structure is definitely in tune with today's communications environment.

GET THE GOODS

Once you're up and running, HyperAccess offers scads of goodies. A built-in text editor, Message Pad, allows you to

while providing for dial-backs and call logging and receiving messages.

In addition, HyperAccess can be used directly with TCP/IP or Winsock connections or internally as an e-mail or Internet front end. HyperAccess also supports other Internet mail tools (such as ELM and PINE) and applications (such as a newsreader and a Gopher client). In these cases, HyperAccess could still be a valuable tool without its ever "seeing" a COM port.

THE VIRTUAL SCRIPT

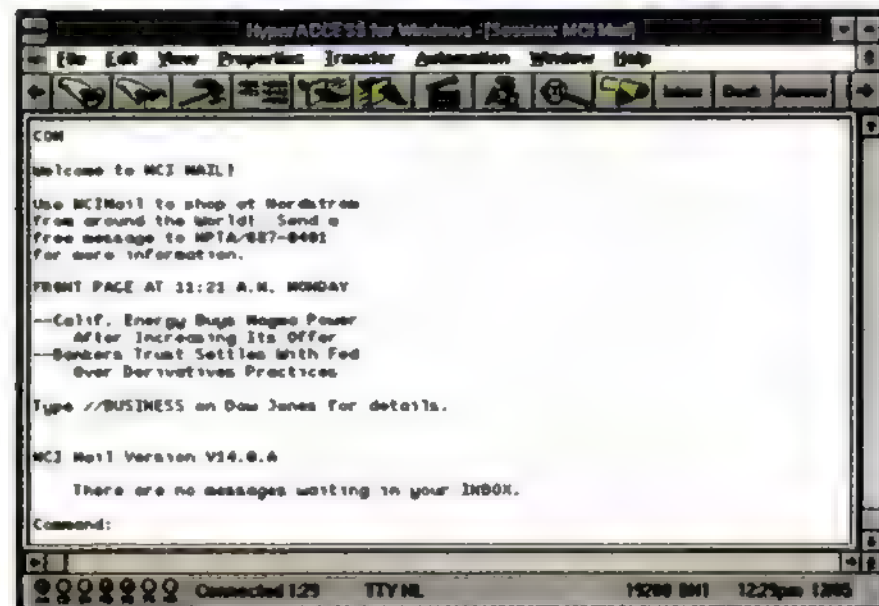
HyperAccess's scripting language (based on the C programming language) is flexible and about as open as you can get. Hilgraeve adds its own functions; your script can call on them, or you can incorporate these calls into programs written in Borland C++ or Microsoft C or Visual Basic. This means you could, for example, create your own C or Visual Basic program that connects to a remote database, grabs information, and inserts it into a spreadsheet via DDE.

The code can be run as a script or compiled for better performance. (Using HyperAccess's DDE capabilities without programming failed in our testing sequence, however.) Conversely, a C or Visual Basic program can call on HyperAccess as part of a much larger program.

Both alternatives are well explained in the separate documentation devoted entirely to the HyperAccess API.

For scripting novices, the program's recorder translates command keystrokes into the appropriate C functions. For smaller tasks, HyperAccess has a macro language that allows you to tie sequences to specific keys. Intermediate developers, the group HyperAccess does not seem to address, might want to look at a package like Smartcom.

HyperAccess seems an excellent choice for corporate users designing complex applications and novices dialing in to bulletin boards or just getting their feet wet in communications automation. It promises to meet (and possibly exceed) all of the communications expectations of a large majority of users.



HyperAccess from Hilgraeve has several prewritten scripts that quickly log you on to on-line services like MCI Mail.

create messages before uploading them. Automatic virus detection is built in. And the proprietary HyperProtocol file-transfer protocol contains RSA data encryption, which makes for secure file exchanges. HyperAccess also has a well-designed host mode that lets you limit the directories guests can access

► FACT FILE

HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows

List price: \$149. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. **In short:** Hilgraeve's HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows is a good choice for both beginning and advanced users. Installation is as easy as keying in the appropriate phone number and letting HyperAccess survey your existing setup, check your system's available COM ports, and so on. In addition, HyperAccess can be used as a front end to your e-mail system or to the Internet. It can also be used directly with TCP/IP and Winsock connections.

Hilgraeve Inc., Genesis Centre, 111 Conant Ave., Suite A, Monroe, MI 48161; 800-826-2760, 313-243-0576; fax, 313-243-0645

446 on reader service card

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	GOOD
General data communications	EXCELLENT	GOOD
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	GOOD
Scripting	EXCELLENT	FAIR

SoftKlone Distributing Corp.

● Mirror for Windows

BY EARLE ROBINSON

Looking for a communications program that comes on a single floppy disk and uses only 2.3MB of disk space? Then SoftKlone's Mirror for Windows, Version 1.2, may be the communications package for you. It's lean and not very mean, but it does offer the communications basics and consumes only 4 to 5 percent of your system resources. Mirror also includes standard file transfer protocols, DEC terminal emulations VT100 through VT340, and TTY emulation.

Installing Mirror is painless but can get confusing if you're using a shell other than Program Manager. We had to exit Microsoft Windows after we installed Mirror to restore our PC Tools shell. The installation routine offers to install telnet for use with TCP/IP stacks and LAT for DEC's Local Area Transport. Curiously, Mirror for Windows can't detect Mirror for DOS files and has to ask if any such files exist. No uninstall routine is provided, but Mirror puts files only in its own directory. For former Mirror for DOS users, Mirror's configuration program will convert Mirror for

With AT&T, you can talk your way into a Delta companion ticket.

Sign up for an AT&T 500 number, place or receive \$25 worth of calls, and you'll receive a Delta companion ticket good for anywhere Delta flies.

AT&T offers you a new 500 number. Then, just for using it, you receive a Delta companion ticket. What could be easier?

But the best thing about this offer is the 500 number itself.

When you're traveling, family members, friends and business associates can dial it and reach you almost anywhere you go. But *only* if you want them to. Unlike pagers and cellular phones, you control who calls you, when, and who pays for the call. It's the



perfect way to stay

connected with important people.

AT&T calls it *True Connections*SM service. An appropriate name. Because you can

forward calls. You can screen calls or send them to Voice Mail. You can place calls from almost any touch-tone phone. And you can permit special callers, like family members or clients, to reverse charges to your AT&T home phone bill.

And if you sign up by May 15, 1995, and place or receive \$25 worth of True Connections calls in the first three months, you'll get a Delta companion certificate from AT&T. It's good for a round-trip ticket between September 1, 1995 and March 31, 1996* with the purchase of any domestic ticket issued at any applicable published fare of \$379 or more. Or, you can use it with any round-trip international ticket issued at any applicable published first class (F), business class (C), or economy fare booked in Y class. Either way, it's a nice reward for using something you really wanted anyway.



1.800.TRUE.500 ext. 2036



AT&T



DELTA AIR LINES

Lower fares may be available in certain markets and customers should consult with Delta or their travel agent to determine the most economical fare for their itinerary.

TERMS & CONDITIONS: 1. All travel must originate in the 48 contiguous United States on Delta Air Lines or Delta Connection® carriers. Delta Connection flights operate with Delta flight numbers 3000-5999 and 7000-7999. 2. Customers must sign up between February 1 and May 15, 1995, and qualify by August 15, 1995. A certificate will be issued to qualifying customers and must be presented to any Delta authorized travel agency or any Delta Air Lines or Delta Connection ticketing location at time of ticket purchase. 3. Only one companion ticket may be issued per certificate. 4. All tickets must be purchased on or before October 31, 1995, or according to rules of fare, whichever occurs first. 5. Certificate can be exchanged for a ticket only by the person whose name appears on the certificate. 6. All travel for purchased ticket and companion ticket must commence on or after September 1, 1995 and be completed on or before March 31, 1996 or according to rules of fare, whichever occurs first. *Travel not permitted November 21, 22, 25, 27, 1995. December 21, 1995 through January 3, 1996 and February 17, 18, 19, 1996. 7. Both persons must travel together in the same class of service on all portions of the itinerary. 8. © 1995 Delta Air Lines, Inc. © 1995 AIRTEL All rights reserved. AIRTEL and the AT&T logo are registered trademarks of AIRTEL. 9. See AIRTEL Delta Companion Certificates for additional rules. 10. You must be an AIRTEL dial-1 long distance customer to enroll in True Connections service. 11. This offer is good while supplies last. 12. One companion certificate may be issued per billing telephone number. 13. \$25.00 must be spent on one 500 number within the first three months of service to qualify for a companion ticket. 14. Calls to your 500 number which you don't pay for will apply towards your \$25.00 worth of service.

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Communications Software

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	A-Talk for Windows 1.5	CommWorks for Windows 1.0a	Crosstalk for Windows 2.2	Delrina WinComm PRO 1.1	DynaComm for Windows 3.2	HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows	Mirror for Windows 1.2	Procomm 2.30
List price	\$80.00	\$199.95	\$179.00	\$129.00, upgrade, \$19.95, competitive upgrade, \$49.00	\$249.00	\$149.00	\$195.00	\$99.95
Operating environment	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	OS/2
Graphical Features								
DDE client/server capability	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	□ □
OLE support	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	N/A●
Drag-and-drop support	■	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Functions supplied on icon bar	■	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Automatic font scaling	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Program Features								
Can import/export ASCII phone directory	■ ■	□ □	□ □	■ ■	□ ■	□ □	□ ■	□ □
Can import/export from other communications products (ASCII only)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □
Context-sensitive help	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fax support	□	■	Optional	■	□	□	□	□
Number of modem setup strings	300	1000	200	220	200	277	200	29
Number of phone directories	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	1	Unlimited
Number of entries per directory	80	200	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	300
Leaves system files unaltered	□	□	□	□	■	■	■	■
Password security for local operation	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
Text editor included	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□
Unattended host mode	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
Modem indicator lights	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□
Transfer Protocols								
CompuServe B/Quick B/B+	■ ■ ■	■ □ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Kermit/Kermit with sliding windows	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ □
Proprietary	■	□	■	■	□	■	□	□
Xmodem-1K/Xmodem-G	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
Ymodem batch/Ymodem-G batch	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Zmodem	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other	WXmodem	None	DART, IND\$FILE	None	Yterm	IND\$FILE	None	IND\$FILE
Supports external protocols	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
Scripting Capability								
Auto-learn facility	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of verbs	60	171	280	106	350	112	70	10 (plus REXX and C calls)
RIPscrip	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Host Features								
Dial-back capability	□	N/A●	□	■	■	■	□	□
Logs calls	■	N/A●	■	■	□	■	□	□
Password access	■	N/A●	■	■	■	■	□	■
Public messages	□	N/A●	■	■	■	□	■	□
Private message/mail	□ □	N/A●	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □
Network Redirectors								
INT14	□	N/A●	■	■	■	■	■	□
NASL	□	N/A●	■	□	■	■	■	□
TCP/IP support	□	N/A●	■ (telnet only)	□	■	■	■	□

N/A●—Not applicable. OS/2 does not support this feature.

N/A●—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

* These features are available via a .ZIP file that is not loaded automatically on installation but can be loaded manually.

ENDS

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Procom Plus for Windows 2.0	QmodemPro for Windows 1.11	Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows	Smartcom for Windows 1.1	TalkThru for OS/2 2.1, TalkThru for Windows 1.03	Telix for Windows 1.01b
\$179.00; upgrade, \$69.00	\$99.00; upgrade, \$50.00	\$99.00	\$79.00	OS/2 version: \$190.00; with VT340, \$350.00. Windows version: \$150.00	\$99.00
Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	OS/2 or Windows	Windows
■ ■ ■ □	□ □ □	■ ■ ■ □	■ ■ ■ □	■ ■ ■ OS/2 version: N/A Windows version: □	□ □ □
■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
■ ■ ■	□ □ □ ■ ■ ■	□ □ □ ■ ■ ■	□ □ □ □ □ □	□ □ □ □ □ □	□ □ □ ■ ■ ■
■ ■ ■ 750	■ ■ ■ 310	■ ■ ■ Optional 150	■ ■ ■ Optional 180	■ ■ ■ OS/2 version: 89; Windows version: 90	■ ■ ■ 341
Unlimited Unlimited	Unlimited 4,096	Unlimited Unlimited	Unlimited Unlimited	Unlimited Unlimited	Unlimited 1,000
■ ■ ■ □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □	□ □ □ ■ ■ ■ □	□ □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □	■ ■ ■ □ □ □ □ □	■ ■ ■ □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □
■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □	□ □ □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ (Windows version only)	□ □ □ ■ □ □ □ □
■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ASCII, IN\$FILE	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ASCII	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ None	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ None	□ □ □ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ IN\$FILE	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ None
■ ■ ■ 1,000	■ ■ ■ 182	■ ■ ■ 220	■ ■ ■ 65	■ ■ ■ OS/2 version: 123; Windows version: 125	■ ■ ■ SIMPLE, 38; SALT, 161; SALT II, 219
□	■ ■ ■	□	■ ■ ■	□	■ ■ ■
■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □ ■ ■ □ □ □	□ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □ □ □	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ □ □ □
■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ (Windows version only)	■ ■ ■
■ ■ ■	Optional	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ (Windows version only)	□
□	□	□	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ (OS/2 version only)	□

DOS dialing directories into the Windows format and will also access the Mirror III (the third version of the DOS program) dialing directory.

Though Mirror will detect which serial port is free, it won't select it for you (unlike many packages) or automatically detect the modem being used. But Mirror does have 200 preconfigured modem strings for ease of setup.

NOT THE FAIREST OF THEM ALL

Mirror offers a unique scripting option—macros. Although you can write scripts in the traditional sense, a menu option for doing so isn't available. You must choose Modify Macro, then you can open a new script. The other option is to have Mirror write you a minimacro by choosing Learn Mode from the same menu. A debugging facility isn't included either.

Like most communications packages, Mirror provides some preconfigured "macros" (or scripts) for on-line services, including CompuServe, Delphi, Dow Jones, and MCI Mail. But on-line access is an area where Mirror's crudeness surfaces. When you enter a password, it's visible—not masked, as in most other communications programs. Worse, your password is

► FACT FILE

Mirror for Windows, Version 1.2

List price: \$195. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, 1.4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. **In short:** SoftKlone's Mirror for Windows is a bare-bones package with enough functionality to serve users with basic communications needs; luckily this translates into its being a space-saving package for those with limited system resources. Unfortunately, its performance is not the best; SoftKlone promises to address some of the problems with a patch that will be made available to users on request. Compared with the other programs in this roundup, Mirror is expensive—especially considering its limited functionality.

SoftKlone Distributing Corp., 327 Office Plaza Drive, #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301-2776; 800-634-8670, 904-878-8564; fax, 904-877-9763.

447 on reader service card

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	FAIR	POOR
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	FAIR	GOOD
Scripting	GOOD	FAIR



CP75p Desktop

No Where

bit speed, the CP75p puts all this and more right on your desktop.

The CP75p can be configured to your preferred specifications, too. For example, you may need faster video,

more or less main memory, a larger or smaller hard drive, or multimedia options....it all depends on how you plan to fly!

And when you're on the fly, the P75 Colorscan notebook runs the most demanding applications as fast as a desktop. Which means you're ahead of the competition even when you're away from your office!

Because the P75 Colorscan delivers presentations as well as it prepares them. It's got a full 10.3" dual scan color screen — our largest ever! — a 1MB video controller that displays graphics to rival your desktop, and built-in stereo that produces studio-quality sound!

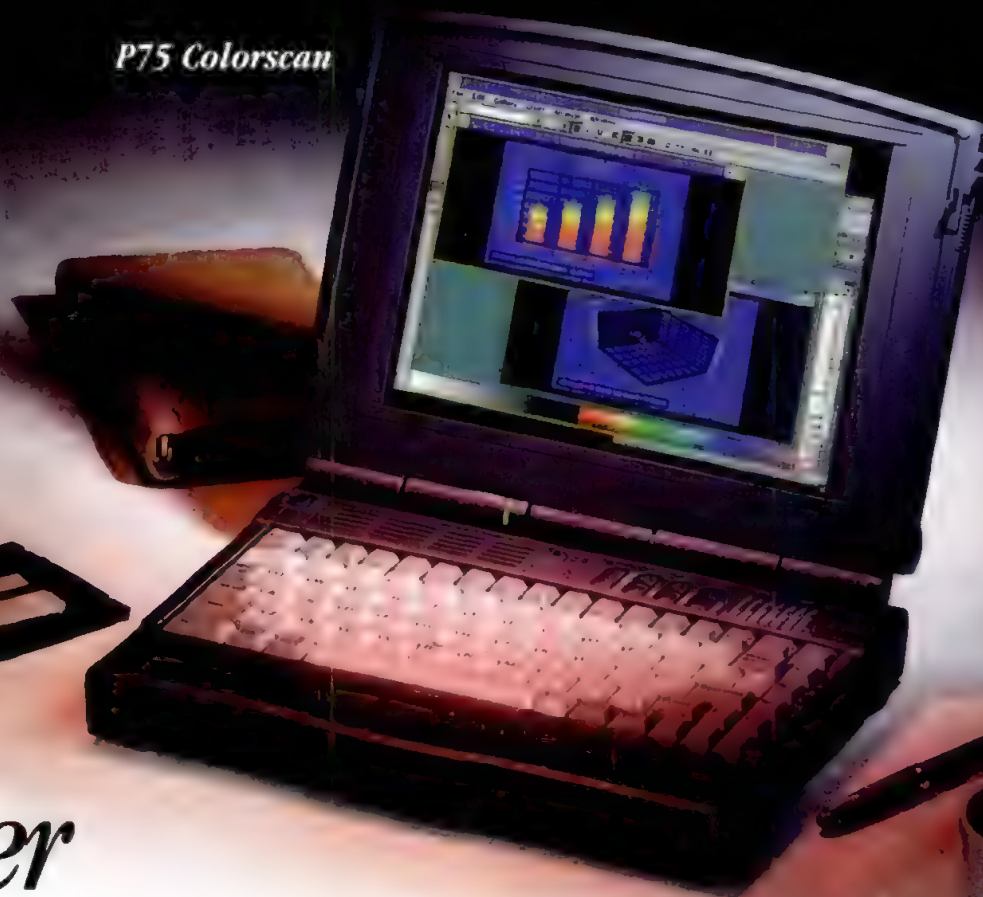
This notebook also has the center-mounted point-and-click stick reviewers love — it makes working with your display just a step from the ease of touch-

Put Pentium™ Power In Your Office And Take It On The Road!

Once you enter the world of Pentium™ computing, you won't want to leave. Our CP75p Desktop and P75 Colorscan mean you won't have to. They put 75MHz Pentium power *on* your desk and *in* your notebook.

When you want to fly through graphics-oriented software like Windows and have PCI to keep your I/O functions zipping along at peak 32-

P75 Colorscan



Matter You Sit... You Fly!

screen technology. As with the desktop, the P75 notebook carries 8MB RAM standard and a huge 256KB cache.

What's more, both desktop and notebook are priced to move as fast as they perform. Order now. And no matter where you sit, you'll fly!

CP75p Desktop

- ☐ Intel 75MHz Pentium™ Processor
- ☐ Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) Socket Accepts OverDrive™ for Pentium Processor
- ☐ 15" N-I Monitor; 14" and 17" Optional
- ☐ 256KB Cache
- ☐ 8MB RAM Expandable to 128MB
- ☐ 420MB Hard Drive
- ☐ PCI Local Bus Video with 1MB Expandable to 4MB Memory
- ☐ True Color Capability
- ☐ Dual Speed IDE CD ROM Drive; Quad Speed Optional
- ☐ Seven Drive Bays
- ☐ Seven Expansion Slots: PCI and ISA
- ☐ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, CompuServe Starter Kit, AMIDIag Lite

P75 Colorscan

- ☐ 75MHz Pentium™ Processor
- ☐ 10.3" Dual Scan Color Display; Active Matrix Optional
- ☐ 8MB RAM Expandable to 16MB, 24MB or 40MB
- ☐ 340MB IDE Hard Drive; 520MB Optional
- ☐ 1MB Video Memory, Local Bus
- ☐ 256KB Cache
- ☐ 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- ☐ Two Type 2.0 or One Type 3.0 PCMCIA Slot
- ☐ Mouse Pointer Stick, Centered Among Keys
- ☐ 256 Colors at 1024x768; 512KB Video RAM
- ☐ VGA Video Connector
- ☐ Business Audio with Built-in Stereo Speakers and Microphone
- ☐ 1MB Video Memory, Local Bus
- ☐ Weight: 6.5 lbs including Battery
- ☐ Battery Life Appr. 2 Hrs
- ☐ FREE Universal Adapter and Carrying Case
- ☐ FREE MS DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, CompuServe Starter Kit, AMIDIag Lite

- ☐ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- ☐ Lifetime 24-hour, 7-day Technical Support
- ☐ 30-Day Price Protection
- ☐ Remote Rescue Online Support
- ☐ One-Year Limited Warranty
- ☐ Out-of-Warranty Repairs
- ☐ Lifetime BBS Support
- ☐ Onsite Installation Option
- ☐ Environmentally Sensitive Packaging



New Lower Price!

CP75p Desktop

\$2,322

(Lease For Only \$83/month)

P75 Colorscan

\$3,895

(Lease For Only \$133/month)

Add \$200 for 520MB Hard Drive
Add \$1,000 for Active Matrix Display



To Order Or To Receive A Free Catalogue
Call (7am - 7pm CST)

1-800-456-3660

Fax 512/331-2862

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN. BY DESIGN.

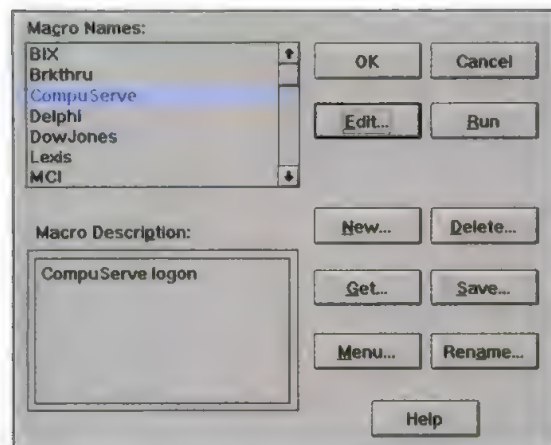
12337 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727

©CompuAdd Corporation 1995. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

visible to anyone who can run the configuration program. Mirror does have a host mode, but no real security is built in. To its credit, Mirror has a well-thought-out, clear manual with good explanations of script commands and program features.

No scrollbar buffer is provided. File transfers are shown, without throughput, in an ugly screen without any monitoring of transmission speed. The package lacks fax and Internet mail support and doesn't include modem indicator lights.

Formats for copying to the Windows



Writing scripts is a little different in SoftKlone's Mirror:
You have to use the Modify Macro command to get started.

Clipboard include text and comma delimitation plus graphics and Excel formats. Port connections include INT14, NASI, and telnet. Curiously enough for a program oriented toward the personal user, Mirror doesn't support the RIPscript graphics so popular with BBSs today.

As our test results show, Mirror had poor performance for Screen-to-Screen Buffer Capture; in fact, its scores were the worst of the bunch. Its Xmodem-1K Transfer and Kermit Upload scores were also unsatisfactory. And we had problems with Zmodem transfers. SoftKlone recognizes the problem with Zmodem and has promised a patch that will be available to registered users on request.

At worst, Mirror for Windows 1.2 is a limited program, offering few terminal emulations and no security. At best, it's a space saver for someone who needs an easy-to-use communications program for a subnotebook or just wants to save system resources. But you'll find other programs that offer more features and better value for a lot less than Mirror's \$195 list price.

Multi-Net Communications

• Pmcomm

BY KEVIN REICHARD

It's tough to compete in a market when the rules change. Just look at Multi-Net Communications' Pmcomm 2.30, a mainstay in the OS/2 telecommunications world: When IBM released OS/2 Warp 3.0, it added HyperAccess Lite to the mix (as part of the BonusPak), and suddenly everything changed for OS/2 communications packages.

For one thing, this put an extra burden on Pmcomm. Users must ask: Is it appreciably better than HyperAccess Lite, enough to warrant spending \$99.95 on additional software? The answer depends on your needs.

Pmcomm is primarily geared toward personal users and contains no support for networking (beyond OS/2 Lan Manager's serial-port sharing). Only 29 modem configurations are provided; if your modem is not supported, you must either manually configure the modem or find

a similar modem configuration and pray that it works.

Pmcomm's internal scripting language also suffers from the personal-user focus. The language has only ten commands, and these center around the most basic communications tasks, such as logging on and off a remote host. Fortunately, you can augment the Pmcomm language with REXX and C library commands; the commands for uploading and downloading files according to a specific protocol are supported by REXX, for example. Even with these supplements, however, Pmcomm's scripting environment probably isn't robust enough for the corporate user.

MATCHING THE AUDIENCE

On the flip side, Pmcomm's emphasis on the personal is not necessarily a bad thing; anyone who has waded through a massive manual in search of a simple command knows this. Installing Pmcomm is painless, requiring only the names of destination directories and a

password if you plan on running Pmcomm in host mode. As an OS/2 application, Pmcomm supports nifty features like drag-and-drop, and heavy BBS users will appreciate the numerous sorting mechanisms for the dialing directories—there are nine different fields in all.

Most individual users won't even need to muck about with scripts, because Pmcomm can learn a script by following a user's keystrokes. And the very presence of a scripting language puts it ahead of HyperAccess Lite, which lacks such capabilities altogether. Most users will benefit from a scripting language (even if it is only to automate logging on and logging off), which makes Pmcomm a viable option.

Pmcomm also benefits from an attractive interface design. Frequently used functions can be accessed directly from a toolbar. Well-organized menus allow you to change configurations easily—virtually everything in Pmcomm can be changed, including the toolbar, keyboard, mouse, and macro configurations. You won't need to spend much time in the help files, which as it happens is a good thing. The help files are identical to the printed documentation, which in

► FACT FILE

Pmcomm, Version 2.30

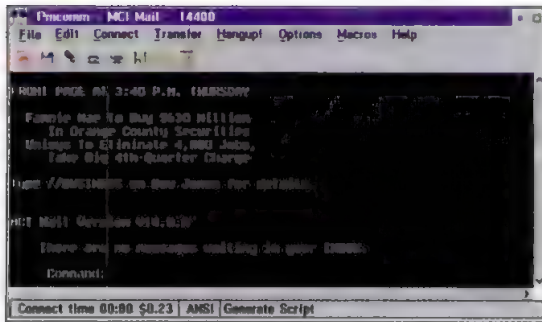
List price: \$99.95. **Requires:** 1MB hard disk space, OS/2 2.0 (with the Service Pak) or later. **In short:** Pmcomm is an attractive package with modest functionality compared with most of the other programs reviewed here. Its functionality is, however, superior to that of other packages with the same "less is more" attitude, such as OS/2 Warp's HyperAccess Lite. For example, Pmcomm has a scripting language that's capable of learning and recording user keystrokes; you can also augment its internal scripting language with REXX and C library commands.

Multi-Net Communications, 15702 Black Bear Ct., Klamath Falls, OR 97601-9008, 800-235-7789, 503-883-8099, fax, 503-883-7879

446 on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	POOR	FAIR
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	FAIR	FAIR
Scripting	GOOD	FAIR



Procomm's terminal features a useful toolbar as well as a mechanism for tracking phone expenses.

turn leaves a lot to be desired.

So, getting back to the question posed at the beginning of this review: Is Procomm worth \$99.95, given the presence of HyperAccess Lite in OS/2 Warp? The answer is a qualified yes: The scripting language and configuration options make Procomm a suitable tool for most personal users and a more robust package than HyperAccess Lite.

Datastorm Technologies Inc.



EDITORS' CHOICE Procomm Plus for Windows 2.0

BY JOE SALEMI

Impressive power at a price is perhaps the best way to describe Version 2.0 of Datastorm Technologies' Procomm Plus for Windows. Datastorm has taken a giant step forward featurewise and pricewise with this popular communications program, which lists for \$179.

Among its many new features are automatic modem detection, fax support, and an improved terminal interface that makes intelligent use of the right mouse button and status bar. Procomm also comes with full-featured scripts for CompuServe and MCI Mail that let you work off-line. The package even has intelligent support for dial-in access and long-distance codes: Enter your local area code during setup and Procomm will automatically determine if it needs to dial access codes for any outgoing call.

A SETUP PRO

Procomm's setup program checks your system for available COM ports. Procomm then tries to identify the brand and model of modem you have connected

from the more than 750 models listed in its definition file. We found the program to be pretty accurate; if it couldn't determine the precise model, it usually got the correct brand. Updated modem definition files are available on Datastorm's BBS and CompuServe forum. The automatic modem detection routine can be run at any time from the program's setup option, so you still have this capability if you add or change

modems.

If you opt for Procomm's fax services, the setup program installs the fax driver as a printer driver. The module includes a nifty background receive program that sorts data calls from fax calls.

Routines for importing directories in ASCII—and from several other Windows-based communications programs—are built in to the dialing directory menu. You can designate directory entries as data, fax, or voice and can group entries together for easier management.

MASTERFUL LOGGING

Procomm comes with a master log-on script, from which it creates scripts for the individual services you use. When you run the master script, you're presented with a list of choices that includes most of the major on-line services.

Procomm also comes with completely automated scripts for CompuServe and MCI Mail that let you log on, download waiting messages, and then read and reply off-line.

Procomm's Aspect scripting language has over 1,000 commands and functions; the manual has a tutorial that does a pretty good job of teaching you to program in Aspect. Procomm compiles scripts to speed execution.

The status bar at the bottom of the screen displays the current terminal emulation, transfer protocol, modem configuration, speed, and parity. When you click on any of these, a pop-up list appears that

▶ FACT FILE

Procomm Plus for Windows, Version 2.0

List price: \$179; upgrade, \$69 **Requires:** 4MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. **In short:** Procomm Plus for Windows has everything you need to get on-line quickly and successfully, including automatic modem make and model detection, a custom log-on script generator, and sophisticated off-line message managers for CompuServe and MCI Mail. Its fax send and receive capabilities make it an all-in-one communications manager for everyone from the novice to the experienced on-line service user.

Datastorm Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 1471, Columbia MO 65205, 800-315-3282, 314-443-3282, fax, 314-875-0595.

449 on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	EXCELLENT	GOOD
General data communications	EXCELLENT	GOOD
E-mail and BBS front ends	EXCELLENT	GOOD
Scripting	EXCELLENT	GOOD

lets you change the item on the fly. The rest of the bar displays modem status lights and a clock.

Right-clicking on the main terminal screen brings up a menu with such choices as sending and receiving files and positioning the terminal cursor. You can also add up to 10 custom items to this menu.

Procomm can handle the needs of anyone from novices to on-line junkies, including corporate users who need access to a central host.

HIGH PERFORMANCE

Procomm did quite well on our performance tests, scoring at or near the top in most of the categories. Its Xmodem implementation is a bit slow, but it makes up for that by outperforming all but Talk-

Thru on our Background Tasking test.

Other improvements to Procomm include the ability to edit the main toolbar, support for Caller ID and the IND\$FILE protocol, a full-featured host mode, and INT14, NetBIOS, NASI, and EBIOS network modem support. TCP/IP support is being developed for Version 2.1, which is scheduled to be

available by the time you read this.

Aside from its lackluster Xmodem performance, we have nothing but praise for Procomm Plus for Windows. It can handle the communications needs of just about anyone from novices to total on-line junkies, including corporate users who need access to a central host. Procomm Plus for Windows 2.0 may well be the program that finally lures you away from your DOS-based comm package.



Procomm Plus's Quick Select status line enables you to change communications parameters on the fly.

Mustang Software Inc.

• QmodemPro For Windows

BY JOE SALEMI

If you're looking for a package to handle your day-to-day communications needs efficiently, you should consider QmodemPro for Windows, Version 1.11. In this latest version of QmodemPro, Mustang Software has delivered impressive communications power in a simple, straightforward package.

Among QmodemPro's many strong points are support for RIPscript graphics, built-in (though limited) fax capabilities, and the ability to designate alternate phone numbers for on-line services. Although it doesn't support DDE, QmodemPro still has what the casual user wants.

GETTING SADDLED UP

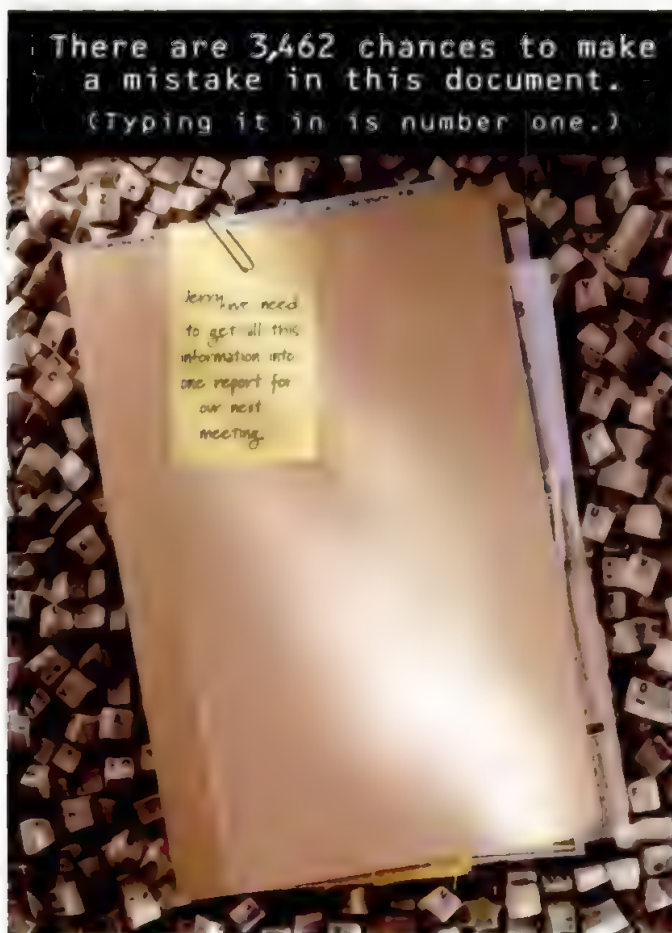
Getting up and running is extremely easy with QmodemPro. Setup strings for over 310

modems are provided, and Mustang constantly updates modem definition files and posts them on both its support BBS and CompuServe. Although the number of preconfigured scripts for on-line services is limited, the bigger services—CompuServe, GENie, and MCI Mail—are included. QModemPro also fully supports the RIPscript graphics found in BBSs.

To access common program functions in QmodemPro, you can use either the menus or the toolbar. The package also includes a full-featured dialing directory that can be viewed in three ways: text only, icon only, or a combination of both.

Each directory entry lets you set the default emulation and transfer protocol for the service, as well as user parameters, such as a log-on ID and password. You can also attach a short note to each entry to record additional details.

One directory feature that truly sets QmodemPro apart is the ability to store up to four alternative phone numbers for a service. If the primary number is busy, or doesn't answer after a user-defined num-



If the electronic office is here, how come people keep handing you pieces of typed paper, faded faxes, photo-copies and newspaper articles for you to include in your report? Even attempting to type it all in is a mistake. But it's got to be done one way or another.

That's where WordScan Plus 3.0, from Calera, can help.

You see, WordScan Plus uses the latest 32-bit Adaptive Recognition Technology, so its accuracy rate is unparalleled especially when coupled with the enhanced image capabilities of any Hewlett-Packard scanner.

In fact, Hewlett-Packard's AccuPage 2.0 technology - including greyscale image enhancement that lets you read text on colored backgrounds, small text support, and auto-zoning - makes WordScan Plus ideal for complex mixed-media input as well as straight forward type recognition.

And WordScan Plus's clever features like de-skew, the Pop-up Proofer, enhanced viewer, definable page set-up and One-Button OCR™ mean it's as simple to use as it is accurate. It even integrates totally with your Windows suite software thanks to its Chameleon Tool Bar™, e-mail and direct fax capabilities.

So, stop by your local dealer to see for yourself just how quick, easy and accurate WordScan Plus is. It could stop mistakes for good.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett-Packard and WordScan Plus offer the complete solution for accurate, trouble-free document scanning.
© 1995 Calera Recognition Systems, Sunnyvale, CA
Tel: 408-720-8300 Fax: 408-720-1330



CALERA

Unbeatable OCR Accuracy
1-800-422-5372 Ext 551

IT CAPTURED 67% OF THE ANTI-VIRUS MARKET BEFORE IT WAS EVEN IN A BOX.

With the industry's highest detection rate, it's not surprising we sell more than all our competitors, combined.

What is surprising is that more than four million people in 20,000+ organizations worldwide, including over three fourths of the Fortune 100, downloaded McAfee® anti-virus software products *electronically*.

Now, in addition to getting them off the Internet, you can buy these award-winning products at your local computer reseller. Either way, you're

getting the world's first choice in anti-virus protection. Now, new version 2.1 is even easier to use, less memory intensive and many times faster than before.

VirusScan™ for DOS, Windows, and OS/2 client protection, now gives you a Windows GUI as well as command line control. It scans, cleans *and* shields for the most *complete* protection from *all* kinds of viruses. Pattern matching, algorithmic and validation techniques cover memory, boot sector, partition tables, files, disks *and* network drives.

And now, you can schedule scanning.

NetShield™ server-based protection, the only Novell-certified and approved anti-virus NLM, now includes on-screen and pager alerting, a Windows GUI, and NetLock™ technology for tamper-proof files. Plus, automatic pattern

updating and complete schedule-scanning options.

Individually, VirusScan and NetShield outperform everything else in the field. Together, they give unparalleled protection at both server and workstation levels—now, much easier, much faster than ever.

One year of upgrades—up to 12 new versions—are *free*, so you're automatically covered for the nearly 100 new viruses created every month.

And you get McAfee's SoftwareExpress™ free, for foolproof access to electronic updates. Plus, our award-winning technical support, free for one full year, and a 90-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

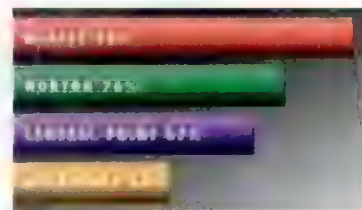
Call 800-332-9966, extension 3610, for our white paper, "Viruses, Worms, Data Diddlers and Other Threats," and the name of your nearest McAfee reseller.

Get the number one name in computer virus protection, now available two ways.

McAfee
Network Security & Management



DOS & Windows
Market Share
—Source IDC



VirusScan consistently detects far more viruses than any other competitor. Virus Information Summary Listing (VISM) 12/94

Available at Egghead Software, CompuSA, Computer City, Best Buy and other fine retailers.

▶ FACT FILE

**QmodemPro for Windows,
Version 1.11**

List price: \$99; upgrade, \$50 **Requires:** 4MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later
In short: QmodemPro for Windows is a good all-around communications program that can stand up to heavy daily use. It provides built-in support for all the major transfer protocols, RIPscip graphics, and sending and receiving faxes. QmodemPro can store up to four alternative phone numbers for a service in the dialing directory, which is useful for frequent BBS and on-line service dialers. The only major feature it lacks is DDE support.

Mustang Software Inc., 6200 Lake Ming Rd., Bakersfield CA 93306, 800-999-9619, 805-873-2500, fax, 805-873-2599

450 on reader service card

SUSTAINABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	FAIR
General data communications	GOOD	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	GOOD
Scripting	GOOD	FAIR

ber of calls, QmodemPro will automatically try the alternative phone numbers.

This feature can be especially handy when combined with a script. For example, you could create a group of all your on-line mailboxes and then create a script that will call each one (and keep calling it if necessary), download waiting messages, and log off. When you get back with your coffee, your messages will be ready to read.

A Windows-based version of Mustang's OLX off-line message reader is still under development, so QmodemPro for Windows doesn't yet have the mail-handling capabilities of its DOS sibling.

RIDING ON-LINE

On-line access is QmodemPro's forte—calling a service is as simple as clicking on the text name or icon in the directory. You can even set an option to tell QmodemPro to display the default directory automatically when you start the program. QmodemPro can directly convert and use directories created in the DOS versions of QmodemPro, Procomm, Telix, and Boyan 5.x—a convenient op-

tion for recent Windows converts.

For getting through tasks quickly, QmodemPro lets you assign up to 40 keyboard macros (per dialing directory) to the numeric keys in combination with Alt, Alt-Ctrl, Alt-Shift, and Alt-Ctrl-Shift. A toolbar across the bottom of the screen gives you access to the macros.

The included SLIQ (Script Language Interface for QmodemPro) is based on BASIC and is very easy to use. Most users probably will find the built-in QuickLearn feature sufficient for creating scripts for common tasks.

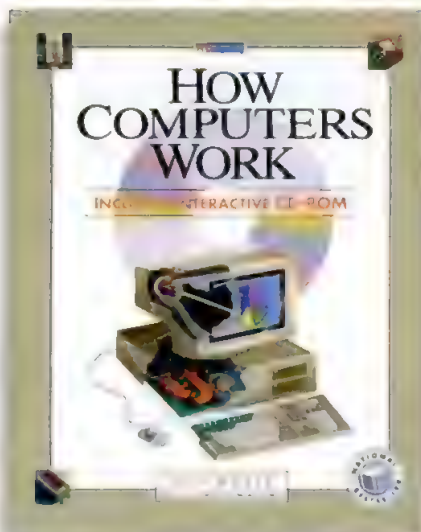
QmodemPro's built-in fax support is fairly sophisticated; directory numbers can be designated fax-only, and the program can automatically receive and store incoming faxes. But the package doesn't have indicator lights to let you know if you're sending or receiving.

The base package supports only the INT14 networking protocol. If you need NASI support, you'll need the QmodemPro for Windows Network 5-pack (\$399).

QmodemPro does, however, have built-in support for all the major transfer

Click Click,

**PC/Computing
How Computers Work
CD-ROM/Book extravaganza
from Ziff-Davis Press.**



ISBN 1-56276-250-8 Price: \$39.95

Click your way through an electrifying multimedia voyage to the heart of the computer with *How Multimedia Computers Work*—a unique CD-ROM packaged with the classic best-selling book *PC/Computing How Computers Work*.

In *How Multimedia Computers Work*, fun, fast-paced, fascinating tours of your computer's incredible innards combine state-of-the-art 3D animation with lively dialog and music for a



richly interactive sensory feast. Also included are provocative video interviews with well-known computer industry figures—plus tons of computing tips from the top authors at Ziff-Davis Press. Teamed up with a book that has already shown

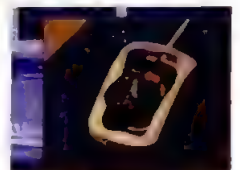
legions of computer users what makes their machine tick, *How Multimedia Computers Work* is a real whiz-bang experience that's sure to make you see your computer in a whole new light. Ask your favorite bookseller for *PC/Computing How Computers Work* with *How Multimedia Computers Work* on interactive CD-ROM.

BANG

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 226.



W H I Z



**ZD
PRESS**

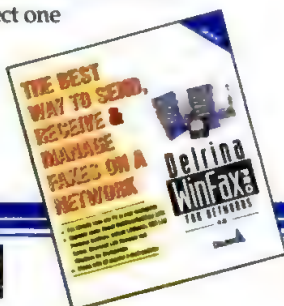


We've Made Network Faxing Easy and Affordable

Delrina has put the benefits of network faxing within your reach. Meet Delrina WinFax PRO for Networks™ 4.0 – the easy, affordable way to share fax modems and telephone lines across your network.

The benefits of WinFax PRO for Networks are enormous. Save the expense of buying individual fax modems and telephone lines. Make your people more productive, by letting them fax directly from their own PC. And, WinFax PRO for Networks is so easy to use and implement that you can have your entire group up and running in no time.

Easy to Use. Network faxing is now as easy as printing from your PC. Using the world's best-selling, most award-winning fax software, WinFax PRO™ 4.0, you can send faxes directly from any Windows application. Then, choose any fax modem on your LAN or let WinFax PRO for Networks select one for you. To send a fax to a group of people,



New Delrina WinFax PRO for Networks 4.0

WinFax PRO for Networks will even use up to four modems at once. And because everything takes place in the background, you can continue working while you fax.

Affordable. WinFax PRO for Networks is the most affordable solution for groups of up to 50 people. You don't need a dedicated fax server. Start off with a few users sharing one fax modem and grow until everyone in your department is faxing. To expand, simply add more fax modems – up to four per server and 16 per workgroup, with as many workgroups per LAN as you need. To add more users, simply purchase affordable 10, 25 and 50 volume user packs.

Compatible. WinFax PRO for Networks also integrates with your existing hardware and software. It supports over 600 popular fax modems. It works with all popular networks including Novell NetWare™, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups® 3.11 and Artisoft LANtastic™. Plus, it routes faxes using all popular e-mail packages like Microsoft Mail™ (MAPI), Lotus cc:Mail™ (VIM) and all MHS-compatible systems. If you don't have e-mail, simply forward faxes directly to another WinFax PRO user over your network.

Call Today! The benefits of network-based faxing are now within your reach. WinFax PRO for Networks gives you an easy and affordable way to put faxing where it belongs – on your network.

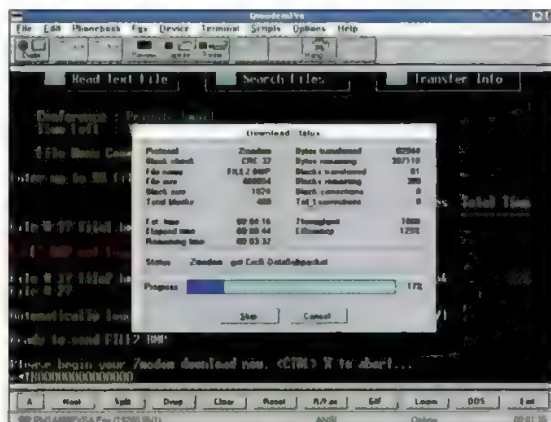
Call now for information or to upgrade from WinFax PRO or see your local dealer.

DELTRINA
1-800-315-5845



Delrina, WinFax PRO and WinFax PRO for Networks are trademarks of Delrina Corporation and its affiliated companies. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The transfer window in QmodemPro gives you a wealth of information about the current file's transfer status.

protocols. And it was the fastest package on our Xmodem-1K Transfer test, the second-fastest for the Kermit Upload test, and in the top half on the rest of the tests.

The limited number of preconfigured scripts included in QmodemPro was disappointing, but only slightly. What we felt the package really lacked was DDE support. If you don't need that, you'll find QmodemPro to be more than capable of handling your everyday communications needs.

Relay Technology Inc.

• Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows

BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN

The \$99 Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows (which includes FaxWorks 3.0) is a communications package with the potential to please a wide range of users, from novice to old hand. But a few of the package's rough edges need to be worked out. For example, it could use a built-in editor and a compiling option for scripts.

If you're communicating mostly between PCs and midrange or mainframe systems, the \$299 Relay/Gold may be a better fit; it includes a larger selection of terminals and printer emulations.

Those new to communications probably will welcome Relay/PC's manual, which provides detailed information and good examples. A quick-start card and a reference card for scripting are also included. On-line help is abundant via either a hot-key or Help button. Relay/PC even offers you hints on what to do next.

Installation—using either the full or the custom option—is easy, but the install routine doesn't supply details such as disk

space requirements. Nor is there an automatic modem detection feature; it's up to you to set the ports and choose a modem setting from a selection of over 150.

NEWFANGLED CONNECTIONS

Relay/PC doesn't use a phone book for dialing entries. Instead, you get connection files. These are arranged into five categories—on-line, BBS, other computers, Relay/PC, and TTY-to-host (each is associated with a different file extension). Relay/PC's standalone Operator lets you create customized

log-on scripts for connection files. It essentially functions the way a directory-assisted call does when you place a voice phone call.

The process of adding connection files exemplifies Relay/PC's uneven usability. Though the Operator idea works great, accessing it isn't that straightforward. Beginners who need to make changes to communications parameters, for example, may feel they're lost in a maze. But if you need to find a BBS number, you're in luck. Relay/PC's directory lists more than 3,000 BBSs by area code.

ICONOGRAPHY

Relay/PC has a typical Windows interface with icons across the top and a status line at the bottom. The status line doesn't, however, provide any information on settings, nor are there any modem indicator lights: Information on modem status is available via one of the menu selections.

Relay/PC's QUIC buttons let you customize the interface by creating dedicated task icons that reside in a floating menu. In theory, you can create up to 576 QUIC buttons, assigning a script command to each.

Relay/PC's scripting feature could use some enhancements: First, it needs a built-in editor. As it stands now, you have to rely on your own editor, and the problem is that too little scripting help is available. (Relay/PC's only on-line scripting reference is in the QUIC-button configuration.) Second, Relay/PC doesn't have a compiling feature, and the learn mode only records keystrokes.

An extensive selection of file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, and net-

work protocols is included. But changing settings is slightly more work than it should be. For example, a package like HyperAccess will let you make changes directly from the settings window. Relay/PC sends you to the Modify command, then to the settings window, and then to the advanced

*If you need to find a
BBS phone number,
you're in luck.*

*Relay/PC's directory
lists more than 3,000
BBSs by area code.*

features list, where you have to choose what you want to change. Although this works, it's more cumbersome than the process is in other programs.

MEETING THE TEST

Relay/PC inappropriately set the transmission rate for our test modem to 4,800 bps; we had to create a "user-specified"

▶ FACT FILE

Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows

List price: \$99 **Requires:** 2MB RAM (4MB recommended); 3.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later **In short:** Relay/PC is a communications package that's both easy to use and challenging—depending on which features you're using. Adding phone entries or finding phone numbers from its list of over 3,000 numbers is easy and straightforward. Novices can count on the hints for some basic help with communications. You can also use the QUIC buttons to customize the package. But the advanced features and scripting could use improvement.

Relay Technology Inc., 604 Spring Hill Rd., Vienna, VA 22182; 800-795-8674, 703-506-0500, fax, 703-506-0510

451 on reader service card

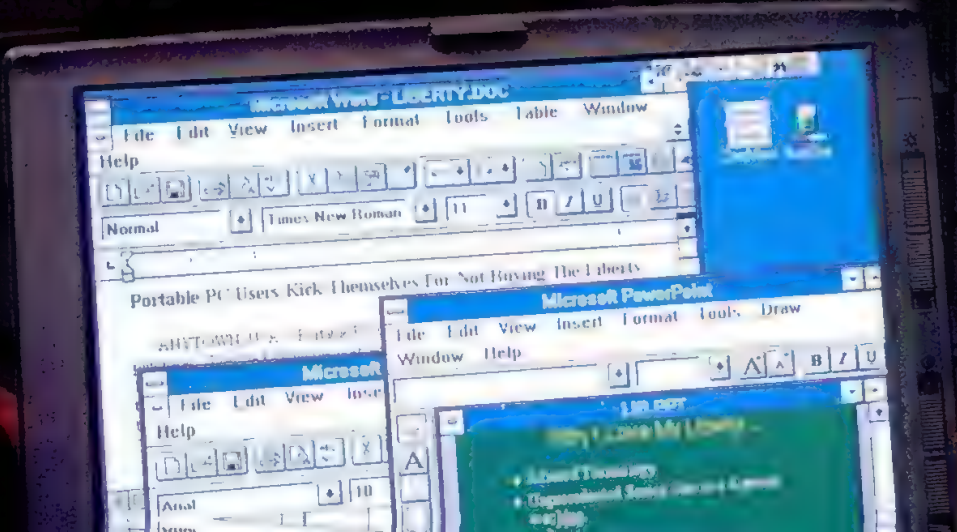
SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	FAIR
General data communications	GOOD	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	FAIR	GOOD
Scripting	GOOD	FAIR

**We interrupt "As The
Hard Drive Turns" for
breaking news from the
portable PC industry.**

**GA
LINE
NEWS**







Reporter: We have an exclusive interview today with a person who wishes to be identified only as John Doe. Now tell me John, is it true you purchased a portable PC from one of those "other" companies?

John Doe: Yes sir. I'm afraid it is. I'm so foolish. I settled for a portable PC with a tiny 8.4-inch screen, a 250MB hard drive and minimum software applications. It sounded good at the time, but that was before I knew about the 4.2-pound Liberty™ from Gateway 2000.* Its impressive 10.4-inch screen has 53 percent more active viewing area than the 8.4-inch screen and it features amazing infrared technology that lets you use many cool IR features including wireless transfer. I'll still be transferring files with those darn cables while Liberty users can simply beam files back and forth

leather carrying case and Microsoft® Office Professional. How could I have been such a sap? I relish the thought of having a Liberty for about the same price. Now I have to enroll in the Portable PC Protection Program and start a new life. If only I had gotten the Liberty from Gateway 2000!

Reporter: Well, there you have it. This is just one of many portable PC buyers distraught because they bought a PC from one of the "other" companies. Remember, the Liberty is the latest and greatest development in portable computing. Unless you want to end up like this poor fellow, don't settle for anything less than a Liberty from Gateway 2000. Call them today! We now return to "As The Hard Drive Turns"

The Exclusive Story In Portable PCs!



Gateway 2000's new portable PCs — the Liberty and ColorBook².

GATEWAY 2000[®] LIBERTY[™]

- 4.2 Lbs., 10" x 8" x 1.6"
- 10.4" DSTN Color Display
- 1MB Video RAM
- Infrared Capability
- Intel[®] 486 DX2 or DX4 Processor
- Instant On
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- EZ Point[™] Integrated Pointer
- Removable Hard Drive
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2[®] Ports
- MS-DOS[®] 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft[®] Works for Windows[™] 3.0 or MS Office Professional 4.3**

**MS Office Professional 4.3 includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint[®] presentation graphics program, and Access[®] database.

LIBERTY DX2-50

10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 340MB HD, MS Works

\$2799

LIBERTY DX4-100

10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 8MB RAM, 540MB HD, MS Works

\$3499

LIBERTY DX4-100

Best Buy

10.4" Dual-Scan STN Color Display, 24MB RAM, 720MB HD, TelePath[™] 14.4 XJACK[®] Fax/Modem, Leather Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**

\$4799

LIBERTY PROFESSIONAL PACK

MS Office Professional 4.3, PCMCIA TelePath XJACK 14.4 Fax/Modem, Extra NiMH Battery, Leather Carrying Case

\$449

SERVICE AND WARRANTY

- Lifetime toll-free service and support.
- One-year limited parts warranty.
- Special VIP warranty. We'll ship a replacement to you within 24 hours during warranty. Only

COLORBOOK²[™]

- 5.7 Lbs., 11.65" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- 10.3" DSTN Color Display
- Intel 486 DX2 or DX4 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expandable to 24MB)
- 1.5MB Video RAM (includes 512KB cache)
- Removable Hard Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound and Speaker
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- EZ Point Integrated Pointer
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2 Ports
- Padded Carrying Case
- MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- Microsoft Office Professional 4.3**

COLORBOOK² DX2-50

Deluxe

8MB RAM, 540MB HD, TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**

\$3499

COLORBOOK² DX4-100

Deluxe

8MB RAM, 720MB HD, TelePath 14.4 Fax/Modem, Carrying Case, MS Office Professional 4.3**

\$3999

Call for details on our portable PC options!

HANDBOOK[®] 486

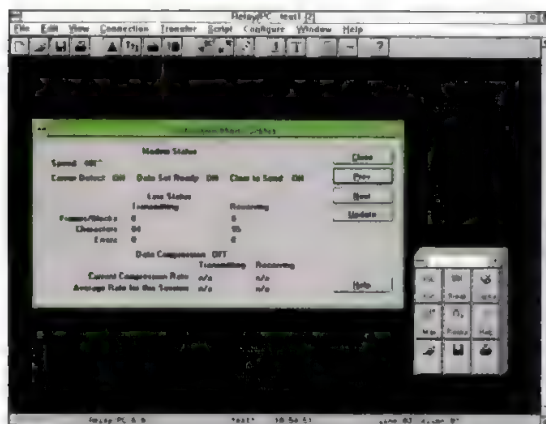
HANDBOOK DX2-50

2.94 Lbs., SL Enhanced Intel DX2 Processor, 8MB RAM, 250MB HD, EZ Point Integrated Pointer, Leather Carrying Case, MS Works 3.0

\$1999 While supplies last!

PAYMENT OPTIONS

- Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms.
- Net 30-day terms and leasing
- You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine[™] MasterCard[®] card, issued by



Relay/PC's toolbars at the top and bottom of the screen offer nearly every connection and transfer option you need.

modem to correct this (it should be fixed in a subsequent release). Once we had dealt with the problem, Relay turned in generally excellent test results, except on the Kermit Upload test, where it came in among the slowest products we tested.

With some fine-tuning, Relay/PC should be easy to use. If you can overlook a few shortcomings, it's a package that gets most jobs done adequately.

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

Smartcom for Windows

BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN

Multilanguage support and a highly intuitive and customizable user interface are the most distinguishing traits of Hayes Microcomputer Products' Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.1. But perhaps more importantly, the \$79 Smartcom includes easy-to-use script-writing tools and a full-function learn mode that makes basic scripting even easier. Smartcom's scripting language has fewer commands than those of some competing products, but its slick debugging features definitely enhance its potential as a development tool.

If you were to take a cross-section of users, Smartcom would likely satisfy a great many of them. Though easy enough for the novice, it's still powerful enough for the midlevel programmer.

Enhancements to this latest revision of Smartcom include support for RIPscript graphics and Winsock, which lets Smartcom access TCP/IP and other network connections. The package also offers a rudimentary unattended host mode (called Remote Access Script). Although

fax capabilities aren't inherent to Smartcom, Hayes offers the \$149 Smartcom Data/Fax Pro for those who want them.

Smartcom provides both easy and custom installation options. Whichever you choose, you need to specify your COM port and modem; there is no automatic detection (though the package can identify the model of a Hayes modem). The standard file-transfer protocols and terminal emulations are included. Smartcom supports NASI, INT14, and NetBIOS network protocols—as well as the Hayes

ISDN System adapter, Hayes Enhanced Serial Interface, and ESP communication accelerator. One unusual feature is multiple (human) languages support: You can run the package in English, Spanish, Italian, French, or German.

Several preconfigured scripts are included for accessing on-line services such as CompuServe and GENie; oddly enough, there isn't one for MCI Mail. Although these scripts are fairly basic, they do the job and are more sophisticated than those found in A-Talk for Windows.

NOT JUST A PRETTY FACE

Smartcom takes interface customization to new levels. First, you'll notice that Smartcom's toolbar is at the bottom, not the top, of the screen. This bar holds up to 100 icons, called SmartButtons. You can display the bar vertically or horizontally or hide it altogether.

The icons themselves can be linked to virtually any function or series of functions the program is capable of executing. Specific tasks for which Smartcom provides ready-made icons include Start Connection, Send Files, Receive Files, Printer Capture, and AutoText File.

Button Set lets you compose and call up discrete alternative toolbars. Need to run another application in a hurry? With Run Application, you can assign a button to launch it. The interface also provides a status bar where you can choose to display (textually) your three favorite status indi-

FACT FILE

Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.1

List price: \$79. **Requires** 2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. **In short:** This above-average communications package gives users a fully customizable user interface via its adjustable toolbar. Anyone looking for powerful scripting who doesn't want to program should take a close look at Smartcom. The on-line help is excellent, a boon for those who want to write scripts. But the scripting language, SCOPE, could use a few more commands; Hayes could also stand to make the phone book feature and its very rudimentary host mode more customizable.

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348, 800-874-2937, 404-441-1617; fax, 404-444-1213

452 on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

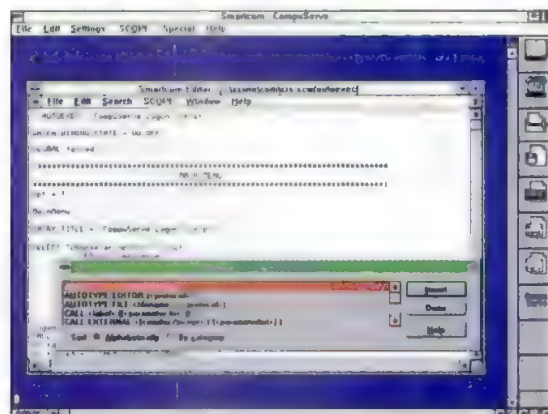
	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	GOOD
General data communications	GOOD	GOOD
E-mail and BBS front ends	FAIR	GOOD
Scripting	GOOD	GOOD

cators (out of Smartcom's choice of ten).

Smartcom's calling directory, which is akin to the phone book in other programs, is easy to use—setting up an entry is straightforward. But it's not quite as advanced as phone books in some other packages. For instance, you can't attach notes to the entries as you can in QmodemPro. But the feature gets the job done.

MORE LANGUAGE SKILLS

As the name implies, SCOPE (Simple Communication Programming Environment) offers fewer scripting commands



Finding SCOPE scripting commands is easy in Smartcom—just look them up in the on-line reference.



WE SET OFF THE BIGGEST CHAIN REACTION IN ETHERNET HISTORY.

*With EtherWave cards, adapters and transceivers,
you can add computers or printers to your network
in moments, without pulling more wire.*



Uses 3Com's Parallel Tasking Architecture for unsurpassed performance, NOS compatibility and SNMP manageability.

\$99
Special
Price

Farallon's EtherWave® has forever changed the way people think about 10Base-T networking. For the first time, expanding a 10Base-T network is not a difficult, time-consuming undertaking.

Thanks to EtherWave, you can now "daisy-chain" devices from any 10Base-T hub port or wall jack. Add a PC or printer in minutes. Connect a PC notebook without working up a sweat. Or quickly set up a small network without a hub. Finally Ethernet expansion is, literally, a snap.

Best of all, EtherWave is 100% 10Base-T compatible and uses 3Com's Parallel Tasking. No wonder our EtherWave ISA card tied with 3Com's EtherLink III card for top performance among PC network interface cards, as reported by PCWeek Labs.

Of course, Farallon's EtherWave is also compatible with all leading network operating systems, including NetWare, LAN Manager, Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups, LANTastic, and PC/TCP. And it's fully SNMP manageable, so you can monitor EtherWave devices anywhere on your network, even at remote sites.

With EtherWave (unlike thinnet), network changes won't bring down the network. Or affect hop count.

The industry's only 2-port 10Base-T PCMCIA adapter includes hot-swapping, card and socket services and 3Com's Parallel Tasking.

1994
-FINALIST-
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



1994
-FINALIST-
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



BEST NEW
NETWORK HARDWARE

And with EtherWave you get the flexibility of two self-terminating RJ-45 ports to make daisy-chaining a breeze. It's like getting a spare hub port with every device. All this and a lifetime warranty.

Don't buy another Ethernet card before you experience the convenience of EtherWave! For a limited time, buy an EtherWave ISA Card for just \$99 or a PCMCIA Adapter for \$199 (limit 2)—so call now.

1-800-859-7761

If you're calling from outside the U.S. and Canada, dial 1-510-814-5000 or fax 1-510-814-5023. CompuServe ID: Farallon 75410,2702; Internet ID: info@farallon.com; Internet World Wide Web server: http: www.farallon.com.

Farallon

**No Real
Price**

\$199
Special
Price

*Prices listed are direct prices from Farallon—reseller prices may vary. Price does not include tax, shipping and handling. Offer good in the U.S. only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Patents pending for EtherWave technology. Copyright © 1994, Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

than some other communication packages, such as Procomm Plus. But few other packages can match its learn mode ability to record user actions instead of just keystrokes. This makes writing simple scripts almost painless. Furthermore, Smartcom's on-line scripting reference presents a list of all the available commands, any of which you can insert into your script at the click of a mouse button. A compiling option is standard with SCOPE.

A speedy performer, Smartcom finished on top on our Kermit Upload test and also did well on the Screen-to-Screen Buffer Capture and Xmodem-1K Transfer tests. It was slightly slower on the Background Tasking test, though.

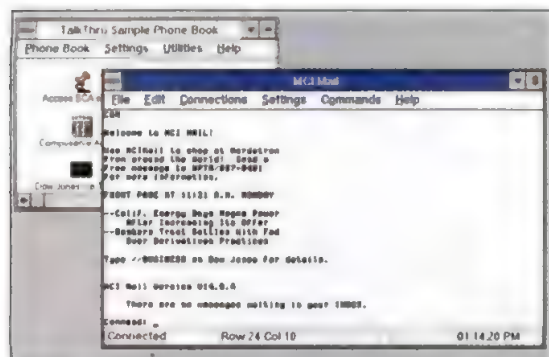
Smartcom is a competent comm package for generalists and one that most users will learn to like. Yet Smartcom's powerful (and easy) scripting also makes it suitable for the midlevel developer who needs to build basic custom applications.

Software Corp. of America Inc.

• TalkThru for OS/2 • TalkThru for Windows

BY KEVIN REICHARD

Using TalkThru for Windows, Version 1.03, or TalkThru for OS/2, Version 2.3, as a general-purpose communications tool is a bit like using a dump truck to haul a flowerpot across town. As a programming environment, however, TalkThru excels, making it a strong choice on multiuser systems that need to coordinate data exchange between PCs, minicomputers, and mainframes. Although a communications package usually isn't thought of as a programming environment, this frame of reference works best when evaluating TalkThru.



Connecting via the phone book entries in TalkThru is as simple as clicking on one of the icons you've defined.

With its powerful programming language, Autopilot, TalkThru is best suited for corporate MIS professionals who need to manage information flow in a mixed-vendor, mixed-OS environment. (The Windows and OS/2 versions of TalkThru are practically identical; they differ only in some cosmetic variations in the interface and in the level of networking support offered.)

TalkThru's roots are in the IBM 3270 connectivity world; as an extension of this world, TalkThru truly shines. The tradeoff is weakness in other networking tools: The Windows version supports only NetBIOS and INT14 among mainstream networking schemes; the OS/2 version supports NetBIOS, TCP/IP, and some OS/2-specific networking schemes.

SPEAKING THE LANGUAGE

The Autopilot language encompasses over 120 functions and does everything you'd expect from a full-blown programming tool. On one level, it handles the nuts and bolts of advanced communications and incorporates DDE support. On a higher level, Autopilot can be used for functions like controlling window sizes, passing variables from script to script, and creating self-generating dialog boxes and menus.

If this sounds complicated, it is. Though Autopilot has some similarity to the C programming language, it's really more akin to other higher-level scripting languages, such as TCL (Tool Command Language)—only with scads of telecommunications-specific statements. Even an experienced programmer will need time to get totally up to speed with TalkThru, as the Autopilot syntax can be confusing. And there's the larger issue of standardizing on a specialized language like Autopilot when other communications tools use more open and common languages. (Hyper-

Access for Windows, for example, uses the C programming language.)

BACK TO BASICS

This is not to say that TalkThru stresses programming at the expense of more basic

communications tools.

It supports all major file-transfer protocols, including Zmodem and CompuServe B+. It also has broad control over terminal configurations. Modem support, however, is middling (only 90 modems are preconfigured, and some popular modems—such as any from The

Complete PC—are missing from the list).

This means you can use TalkThru for such simple tasks as dialing into a BBS to grab e-mail, but accomplishing this may be more work than it's worth: The hefty man-

► FACT FILE

TalkThru for OS/2, Version 2.3

List price: \$350 (with VT340 capabilities; \$190 without) Requires: 750K RAM, 5MB hard disk space, OS/2 1.2 or later

TalkThru for Windows, Version 1.03

List price: \$150 Requires: 1MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.

In short: TalkThru for OS/2 and TalkThru for Windows are virtually identical except for a few cosmetic differences and in the number of networking options available. Neither package will serve you as well as most of the other packages in this roundup, but the exemplary programming language, AutoPilot, makes these programs well suited for complex multipatform environments. Beware though. TalkThru's scripting language is complicated and difficult to master for a novice user.

Software Corp. of America Inc., 100 Prospect St., South Tower, Stamford, CT 06901, 800-966-7722, 203-359-2773; fax, 203-359-3198

on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	GOOD	GOOD
General data communications	FAIR	FAIR
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	FAIR
Scripting	FAIR	GOOD

Introducing DTK QUIN Series!

High Performance

Intel Chipset

Quin-52

Dual Pentium™ 75/90/100Mhz Processor
8MB RAM, Up to 256MB
256K/512K Cache
PCI/EISA Architecture
4 PCI + 4 32-bit EISA slots
PCI Local Bus Graphics-1MB or 2MB
Green Functions

Quin-51

Pentium 75/90/100Mhz Processor
8MB RAM, Up to 128MB
256K Cache
PCI/ISA Architecture
2 PCI + 4 ISA + 1 PCI/ISA slots
PCI Local Bus Graphics-1MB or 2MB
Built-in PCI IDE & I/O

Quin-02/33

Pentium 60/66Mhz Processor
8MB RAM, Up to 192MB
256K/512K Cache
PCI/ISA Architecture
4 16-bit AT Bus + 4 PCI Bus slots
PCI Local Bus Graphics-1MB or 2MB
Built-in PCI IDE

Value For the Buck

SIS Chipset

Quin-34

Pentium 60/66Mhz Processor
8MB RAM, Up to 128MB
256K/512K/1MB Cache
PCI/ISA Architecture
4 PCI + 4 ISA slots
PCI Local Bus Graphics-1MB or 2MB
Built-in 2 Enhanced PCI IDE Interface

Quin-35

Pentium 75/90/100Mhz Processor
8MB RAM, Up to 128MB
256K/512K/1MB Cache
PCI/ISA Architecture
4 PCI + 4 ISA slots
PCI Local Bus Graphics-1MB or 2MB
Built-in 2 Enhanced PCI IDE Interface,
2 Serial (16550), 1 Game, 1 parallel port



Multimedia Options

Double-speed or Quad-speed CD-ROM
15" CRT monitor w/built-in Speakers
14400 Fax Modem

Multimedia Kit

16-bit Sound Card & 2X CD-ROM, 2 Speakers,
& 6 CD Titles (Encyclopedia, Animal, World Atlas,
U.S. Atlas, Chessmaster, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing)

Software Choices

MS-Encarta™, Money, Works, Entertainment Pack
MS-Windows for WorkGroups, Windows, & DOS
IBM-OS/2 Warp

Peripheral Choices

All systems are available with your choice of
memory upgrades, hard drives, monitors, case
type (mid-tower and desktop), tape drives,
network cards, floppy drives, keyboards,
and mice.



Discover the DTK QUIN series, a wide range of Pentium systems; from 60Mhz to 100Mhz, available with PCI/ISA or PCI/EISA architecture, single or dual processor, Intel or SIS chipset, and much more. Combined with the Pentium processor and high-speed PCI local bus, the QUIN series offer maximum power and speed for any task at home or at the office.

For more information, please call your local DTK branch office.



DTK Computer, Inc. Discover the Difference™!

Los Angeles

Tel: (818) 810-0098

Houston

Tel: (713) 568-6688

Chicago

Tel: (708) 593-3080

Miami

Tel: (305) 597-8888

New York

Tel: (908) 562-8800

Atlanta

Tel: (404) 246-0100

The DTK Logo is a registered trademark of DTK Computer Inc. Discover the Difference is a trademark of DTK Computer Inc. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. © DTK Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ual (which is also on-line) is dominated by documentation of the Autopilot language, and there's no tutorial for the novice.

Ironically, Autopilot doesn't work very well on simple tasks like downloading files. The relatively unstructured language is too difficult for a beginner to master, and it's not worth the effort of skimming through over 120 statements to find the ones needed. And some of the statements tend to be obscure. (More cross-indexes in the documentation would be greatly appreciated.)

In the end, novices would be better served by sticking with another communications tool or—in the case of OS/2 users—staying with HyperAccess Lite, part of the OS/2 Warp BonusPak. But corporate communications experts should consider using TalkThru as a development platform.

deltaComm Development Inc.

• Telix for Windows

BY KEVIN REICHARD

A war-horse from the DOS shareware world, deltaComm Development's Telix gallops onto the Windows jousting field as Telix for Windows, Version 1.01b (\$99). There's a lot to like in Telix for Windows, but it has an unfinished feel, and there are some irksome gaps that make it a questionable choice for casual communications users.

Though deltaComm has positioned

Telix as a general-purpose communications tool, the package is on the complex side for casual on-line usage, especially when compared with packages like HyperAccess or Procomm. Many of its distinguishing features seem slanted

toward hard-core BBS users.

Indeed, longtime Telix users will find in this Windows-based product the same features they've grown to rely on: phone-expense tracking (where you can chart your long-distance costs while dialing in to remote BBSs), the

amazing level of control over system configurations (virtually everything having to do with communications can be altered in some way), the flexibility of an unlimited number of phone book directories (each holding up to 1,000 entries), and the robust scripting tools, which contain a number of BBS-specific commands.

STICKING TO THE SCRIPT

In fact, Telix offers *two* scripting languages: SIMPLE, for basic chores like logging on to a BBS and grabbing a file, and SALT, for more advanced operations that require the depth and adaptability of a programming language (in this case, one closely modeled on the C language). Both languages are well explained in the documentation.

Longtime users will also be heartened by the addition of other BBS-centric features, such as RIPscrip support. Telix also offers support for 341 modem configurations, which makes installation relatively painless. (Telix detects available COM ports, but it's up to you to identify the modem you're using.)

BEYOND THE BBSs

The concentration on BBSs leaves some holes in Telix: Casual users may be put off by the lack of scripts for connecting to popular on-line services like CompuServe, Delphi, GENie,

► FACT FILE

Telix for Windows, Version 1.01b

List price: \$99 **Requires:** 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 2MB hard disk space (6MB for full installation), Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. **In short:** Telix for Windows evolved from a DOS-based BBS package into a Microsoft Windows-based telecommunications package. It still has a BBS-centered approach but has enough features to provide a modest level of functionality. Unfortunately, Version 1.01b feels a bit unfinished; users might benefit from waiting for the next iteration, which should be out by the time you read this.

deltaComm Development Inc., 507 Airport Blvd., #109, Morrisville, NC 27560, 800-859-8000, 919-460-4556, fax, 919-460-4531

454 on reader service card

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Power	Ease
Setup and configuration	FAIR	FAIR
General data communications	FAIR	GOOD
E-mail and BBS front ends	GOOD	FAIR
Scripting	GOOD	GOOD

and MCI Mail. To connect to these services, you need to set up your own dialing entries, complete with the correct connection parameters. Telix makes this task harder than it ought to be: You must somehow divine that you need to create a new, empty entry in a phone book and then insert the appropriate configuration information. (The documentation is a tad fuzzy about this process, as it is about many things needed by casual users.)

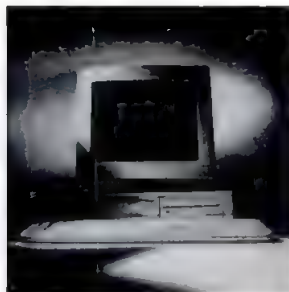
The version of Telix we reviewed, 1.01b, lacked some essential features, such as support for the CompuServe B or B+ and Kermit protocols. Also, we experienced numerous system failures when we downloaded files in the background while using other Windows applications in the foreground. Version 1.10, due out by the time you read this, should address many of our concerns. DeltaComm claims the new version will add support for the CompuServe and Kermit protocols and clear up the instability we experienced.

At \$99, Telix for Windows seems a reasonable value; interested customers can download a full working version from the deltaComm BBS or other on-line service and test-drive it free for 45 days. □



Telix has retained phone-expense tracking, which lets you chart long-distance costs while dialing in to remote BBSs.

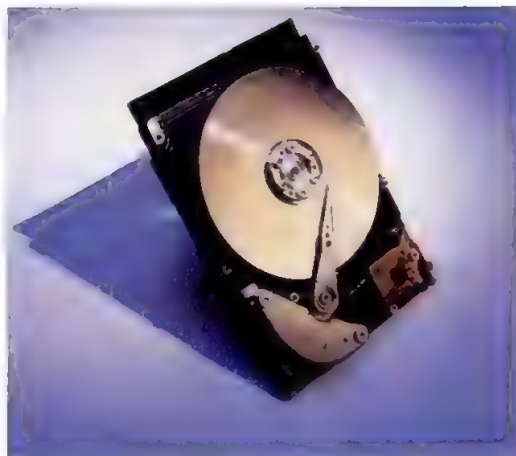
For hot-rod
performance
from a
non-IBM PC



or a non-IBM
workstation,



put in a
screamingly fast
magneto-resistive
IBM **hard drive**.



The only full line of
MR drives on the market.

PC Magazine Technical
Excellence **Award Winner**
MR Head and PRML Technology.

All manufactured by IBM.

Pricing is very **competitive**.³

364MB, 527MB, 728MB,
1GB, 2GB.

Avg. seek time 8.5ms to 12ms.

Most **available** for both IDE
and Fast SCSI-2.

Here are some handy facts about magneto-resistive hard drives: They hold more data. They're more reliable. They offer superior performance. They don't cost extra. And, oh yes, only IBM makes a full line of them. Not Seagate, not Conner, not Quantum. Also, we make them for virtually any PC, workstation or server.¹ So every time you install a hard drive, you have two choices. Go all the way with an IBM drive, or part way with somebody else's. To learn more about Options by IBM® storage products, call 1 800 IBM-4FAX and key in ID# 3050. Or, see your IBM marketing representative or your nearest IBM Authorized Business Partner.²

There is a difference™



¹Refer to minimum requirements. Some configurations may not be compatible. ²For the name of an IBM Authorized Business Partner, call 1 800 772-2227. Hours of availability are M-F, 9:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. EDT. ³Dealer prices may vary. MB means million bytes. IBM and Options by IBM are registered trademarks and There is a difference is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and/or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1995 IBM Corporation.

T H E I N T E R N E T \$ 9 C R U I S E

E A S Y R I D E R .



Pop A Wheelie On The Internet.

Rule The Road. Throttle up and tool down the Internet. Ride Internet Chameleon straight into Hog Heaven. Well equipped to explore the road and hit all the hot spots. Hey, who says you were born to be mild?

All The Tools To Rule The Road: WebSurfer, Email, NEWTNews, File Transfer, Gopher, and more!

Book the \$9 Internet Cruise: Test drive the smoothest Internet front-end around. Take the \$9 Cruise and pick-up free highway fare. Call us: **1-800-550-7650** Ask for Department E3
CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

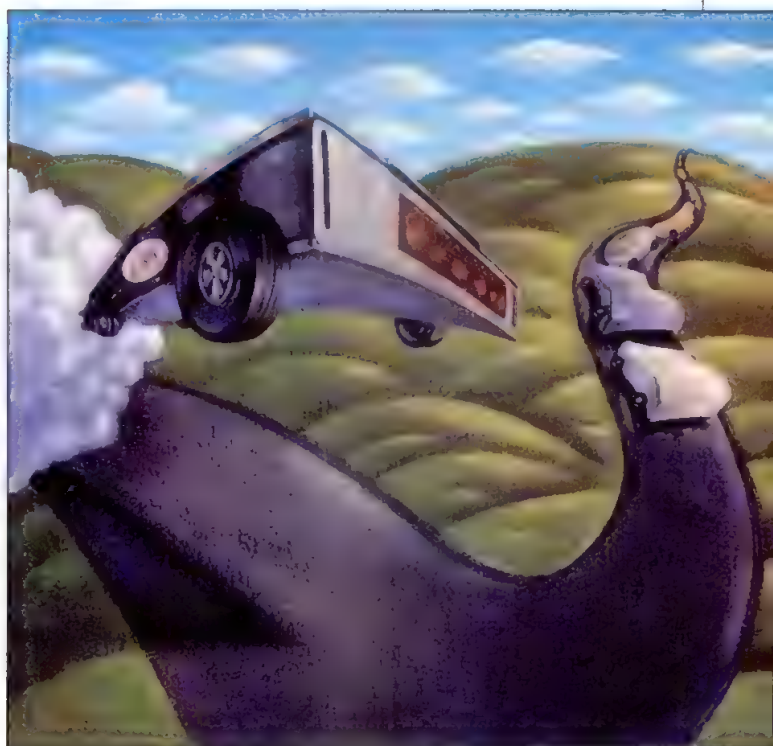
INTERNETMANAGE™



©1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows, and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

V.34 MODEMS

V.34 Off the Starting Blocks



Almost while the ink was still drying on the V.34, companies were preparing to ship products. Here's a look at the first V.34 modems out the door.

By Earle Robinson

Don't blink. You might miss the next modem standard coming down the pike. But rest assured we won't. We were just wrapping up details of the roundup we published six months ago on V.FC and V.32terbo modems ("Hurry Up and Wait," September 13, 1994) when it was announced that the V.34 modulation standard had finally been ratified. We went right back in the labs to test the first standard V.34 modems out the door.

And here they are. We drove 16 V.34 modems through our exhaustive testing and analysis at our labs by about the first week of November. By the time this issue hits the stands, several more vendors will have V.34 modems on the street (see the sidebar "More Where They Come From").

GIVING THE DEVIL HIS DUE

Under ideal conditions, V.34 modems will signal at 28.8 Kbps, but they offer overall improved performance in addition to that speed. Their more powerful processors and better firmware mean V.34 modems will perform more reliably at lower speeds than older V.32bis modems. The signal-to-noise ratio (an important measure of quality and therefore reliability and throughput) is about ten times as fast at 9.6 Kbps with these new modems as with V.32bis modems.

These new capabilities prompted us to expand testing at ZD Labs to include more thorough measures of performance. We added tests that measure call-connect reliability (how quickly and reliably a modem connects with the modem at the other end), interoperability (how well a modem connects with other brands), and tests for

HIGHLIGHTS

V.34 Modems

V.34 HAS ARRIVED—and there are already modems to prove it. Just six months ago we rounded up V.FC modems, and we're back again to test the first crop of new V.34 modems.

ENHANCEMENTS ARE OFFERED by the V.34 standard—in addition to a 28.8-Kbps modulation standard—such as line probing, more channels to probe, and more symbol rates to choose from.

FASTER SPEEDS aren't the only thing you'll get with V.34. The V.34 modems perform better and more reliably than

V.32bis modems and have a better signal-to-noise ratio. You can expect big improvements in analog filtering and in connection quality.

PRICES VARY WIDELY in the three modem market segments—high-, middle-, and low-end: from a high list price of \$1,095 to a low one of \$189. High-end modems cost more but offer more features, such as secure remote configuration and callback. Mid-range modems, priced lower than the high end, lack four-line leased-line support and may not have such extensive

security features as the high-end modems.

PERFORMANCE IS CRITICAL when choosing a modem; cost is not the only element to consider. This time around, we included a few new tests, plus our standard set, to fully evaluate the new standard bearers. Since we gathered the first set of modems, we expected to see some glitches—and we did. Because the products are in their infancy, firmware changed almost daily. Overall, as testing progressed and firmware was updated, things improved.

propagation and echo delay. (See our performance test results.)

The first modems we received (the first off the production lines) gave us lots of problems, but the companies worked hard to make their products more stable throughout testing. By the time you read this, V.34 modems should be ready for prime time. If you bought an early V.34 modem, you should contact the manufacturer to ask about an update.

WHAT YOU PAY FOR

The 16 modems we tested spanned the market. List prices ranged from roughly \$200 to \$1,100, with street prices lower.

High-end modems, such as the AT&T Comsphere 3810Plus and the Motorola V.3400, are packed with features: network bridging, multiple leased-line support, secure remote configuration, secure remote callback, and the assurance that most if not all *optional* features of V.34 are implemented. Many lower-cost modems don't

implement all of the symbol rates (the speed at which modems talk across the public switched telephone network, or PSTN) that are provided for the standard. Thus, a premium price might buy you a better chance of establishing optimal connections based on line conditions.

The larger amount of RAM available in high-end modems also can mean larger data dictionaries that improve the transfer of compressible data. Finally, high-end modems tend to have higher mean time between failure factory ratings.

Mid-range modems, such as the U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything and the Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX offer many but not all of the features of the high-end modems. They won't have four-wire leased line support, and the security for remote operation may not be as thorough.

Low-end modems vary enormously. Some have good features, such as flash ROM and asymmetric bit handling (which

allows the use of one speed and bit rate in one direction and a lower one in the other). They are likely to implement fewer symbol rates and fewer carrier frequencies. But performance is an area in which some do remarkably well.

STANDARDS AND NON-STANDARDS

Because the ITU (International Telecommunications Union, formerly the CCITT) standard V.34 was created by a committee, there is wide latitude for its implementation. More importantly, many features are optional, not mandatory.

V.34 is an international standard. Before it emerged from the long committee process, some companies—led by Rockwell, who, along with AT&T, is a predominant chip set maker—devised a proprietary modulation scheme called V.FC (also called V.Fast). V.FC provided experience in handling high-speed modems and allowed some companies to take a lead in the marketplace. But V.FC is a

► IN THIS REVIEW

Archtek SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem.....	244	Logicode Quicktel 2814XV.....	261	U.S. Robotics Sportster 28,800 Data/Fax..	270
AT&T Comsphere 3810Plus.....	245	Motorola V.3400.....	261	Zoom/FaxModem V.34X.....	271
Best Data Smart One 2834FX.....	245	Multi-Tech MultiModem MT2834ZDX.....	264	Editors' Choice.....	243
Boca V.34 28,800bps External BocaModem.....	254	Multi-Tech MultiModemII MT2834BA-ISI.....	264	Summary of Features.....	244
Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem.....	256	Practical Peripherals ProClass 288MT V.34.....	267	Performance Tests.....	247
E-Tech Bullet 100E.....	256	SupraFAXModem 288.....	267	Price/Performance Index.....	254
Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX.....	256	U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything.....	270	The Best Bells and Whistles.....	256
				All Manner of Modems.....	261
				Inside the Modem.....	264
				More Where They Come From.....	267

modulation that will not be improved. Modems in this review that have the Rockwell chip set are backward-compatible with V.FC. Many others are not.

V.34 also offers significant enhancements. The most important improvement is line probing: When V.34 modems are connected, they probe the line to diagnose its qualities and weaknesses. V.34 provides more channels to probe and more symbol rates to choose from. Once the optimum speed, symbol rate, and carrier frequency are mutually determined, the connection is made. You should get adequate performance even when the circuit is less than perfect.

THE SERIAL PORT

With the high speed offered by V.34, it is virtually obligatory to have your serial port equipped with a 16550 UART. This UART has extended buffers for incoming and outgoing data and reduces what is called interrupt latency. In other words, there are fewer interrupts required to process the same data.

Without the 16550 UART, you risk losing data, and foreground tasks may be slowed when transmitting data (see "The Art of UART" in "Hurry Up and Wait"). Though the 16450 will suffice for noncompressible data, compressible data pushes the serial port to and even beyond its limits. If you will be transferring compressible data, consider acquiring a serial board with a coprocessor. This will offload much of the work from the system's main processor and offer a better chance of achieving the 115.2-Kbps performance level that the manufacturers claim to offer.

A MODEM IS JUST A MODEM?

Generally, we found that you get what you pay for in these modems. Flash ROM, for example, increases the cost of the modem. But you'll appreciate being able to download code revisions rather than having to send the modem back for a replacement chip. A more powerful

• U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything

We tested some of the first implementations of the nascent V.34 modem standard, and our tests revealed a wide margin between the modems that were ready for the market and those that were not. One modem

clearly stood out as we examined the price, performance, and feature set of this new modem breed.

The U.S. Robotics Courier V.Everything has a robust set of features. Flash ROM, useful LED and speed indicators, and some of the most comprehensive documentation—even an excellent quick-reference card—were included for \$595. The Courier was near the top in all of our performance tests. Also, unlike any other modem in the review, the Courier handles both of the recent high-speed standards, V.FC and V.32terbo, and performed admirably in our interoperability tests.

We give a strong honorable mention to the Practical Peripherals Pro-Class 288MT V.34. It had a decided edge over all other modems in perfor-

mance, and finished on top in our PSTN Simulation, Throughput vs. File Type, and Block Acknowledgment Delay tests. For \$379, its performance outdistances even much more expensive modems. We would like to have seen flash ROM and better LED and speed indicators. Such top-notch performance indicates, however, that Practical Peripherals has worked out many of the implementation problems expected with any new standard.

If you are looking for a high-end modem for critical network access and are willing to pay around \$1,000, both the AT&T Comsphere 3810Plus and the Motorola V.3400 had excellent performance test results combined with high-end features not found in other modems in the review.



micro-controller will improve file-transfer performance, too. Also important are technical support, a good manual, on-line help, and a method to diagnose connections for speed, symbol rate, and carrier to help resolve problems. You should also check with your communications software vendor to see if they support your new modem. Also, see "Do You Still Need Comm Software?" in this issue.

Here's a secret about V.34 modems: You often won't get a connection at the maximum speed, 28.8 Kbps. The reason is the public phone circuits, with their limited bandwidth, lose signal quality on longer local loops, on poor switches somewhere

on your local loop or on the loop at the remote end, and during the dreaded multiplexing, in which the phone company piggybacks several calls on the same circuit.

An even dirtier secret is that some modems will connect at a higher speed than they can maintain. Thus, you think you're at 28.8 Kbps, but in fact the modem has dropped back to 26.4, 24, or even 21.6 Kbps. Most modems don't show you what speed you are connected at, though some will record the initial connect speed. So if you have stability problems, force a connection at a lower-than-maximum speed. This may give you a more reliable session.

V.34 will evolve and new code upgrades will be offered. Improvements in line probing, based on users' experience, will be the first step. Discussions have begun to add 28.8-Kbps fax, using half-duplex V.34. Simultaneous transmission of voice and data is likely to be added, too, and perhaps a form of video and data. Beyond that, there will be ISDN.

Our Contributors: EARLE ROBINSON is an independent consultant with many years of modem experience. STEPHEN SATCHELL owns Satchell Evaluations, a consulting firm that has been testing modems since 1984. JEFFREY WITT is a senior project leader and JIM WOLF is a project leader at ZD Labs. TIM M. CRAWFORD is a technical analyst, TODD SPANGLER is an editorial researcher, and LESLIE WYGANT is a staff editor at *PC Magazine*. GAIL SHAFFER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and ROBERT P. LIPSCHUTZ was the project leader.

► **SUMMARY OF FEATURES**

V.34 Modems

In alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

List price

General Features

Signal-converter (data-pump) manufacturer and model

Controller-chip manufacturer and model

Firmware version or date of firmware tested

AT firmware version command

Supports flash ROM

Supports Caller ID

Physical Characteristics

Dimensions (HWD, in inches)

Location of power switch

Location of voice-operation switch

Location of volume control

Leased-line phone jack

Alphanumeric display

Number of status indicators

Speed indicators

Includes UART serial card

Includes phone cable/serial cable

Protocols Supported

ITU data modulation standards (2,400 bps and higher)

Other high-speed data modulation standards

Synchronous data format

Error-control command sets

Data-compression command sets

Fax compatibility

Fax standards

Technical Support

Command-set reference card

Quick-reference card

Technical-support number

BBS number

Warranty

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

Archtek America Corp.	AT&T Paradise	Best Data Products Inc.	Boca Research Inc.	Cardinal Technologies Inc.	E-Tech Research Inc.	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem	Comsphere 3810Plus	Smart One 2834FX	V.34 28,800bps External BocaModem	Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem	Bullet 180E	Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX
\$289.00	\$1,095.00	\$339.00	\$339.00	\$189.00	\$499.00	\$579.00
AT&T 1633 F08 AB	Motorola 68302FC25C	Rockwell R6882-21	Rockwell RC288DPI	Rockwell R6882	AT&T V.34	Rockwell R6882DPI
AT&T C882-280-5	AT&T DSP 10A	Rockwell L3902-57	Rockwell L3902U	Rockwell L3902	Motorola 68702	Motorola 68302
005A	A01.02.00	1.000-V34	1.000-V34	1.000-V34	V1015	5.1
AT+3	AT+V	AT+V	AT+V	AT+3	AT+V	AT+3
■	■	□	□	■	■	□
□	□	□	□	□	■	□
1 x 7 x 5	2 x 8 x 12	2 x 6 x 10	1 x 6 x 8	2 x 5 x 6	2 x 7 x 7	2 x 5 x 10
Back	Back	Back	Back	Back	Back	Back
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Side	N/A
□	■	□	□	□	■	□
□	■	□	□	□	■	□
9	13	8	8	8	8	8
□	■	□	□	□	■	□
■	□	□	■	□	□	Optional
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34	V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34	V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34	V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34	V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34	V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34	V.22bis, V.32, V.32bis, V.34
V.32terbo	V.32terbo, V.34	V.FC	V.FC	V.FC	V.32terbo	V.FC
■	■	■	□	□	■	■
V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4	V.42, MNP 2-4
V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5
Group 3	None	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3
Class 1	N/A	Class 1 and 2	Class 1 and 2	Class 1 and 2	Class 2.0	Class 1
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□	■	□	□	□	□	□
818-812-9800	800-237-0016	818-773-9800	407-241-3088	717-293-3124	408-988-8108	404-441-1817
818-912-3980	813-532-5254	818-773-9627	407-241-1601	717-293-3074	408-988-3663	404-446-6336
2 years	2 years	2 years	5 years	Lifetime	2 years	2 years

Archtek America Corp.

SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem

The SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem, among the lower-priced modems of this group (\$289 list price), finished among the best in all categories of our performance testing. And it includes some useful features such as flash ROM, which makes code upgrading simple. The SmartLink 2834A is compact and is accompanied by a manual that is well written and seems complete (but the print is too small).

The SmartLink 2834A has a few other

drawbacks that you should consider. Although you can specify connection speeds, its LEDs do not display the speed at which a connection is made. We'd also like to see some diagnostic registers for troubleshooting. And Archtek has promised implementation of asymmetric bit handling in 1995.

The SmartLink 2834A uses AT&T chips, so it supports V.32terbo but not V.FC transmission. Naturally, the lower modulations all are supported for data communications, as are all those modulations necessary to fax at up to 14.4 Kbps. But only Class 1 fax commands are supported by the SmartLink 2834A.

Technical support is provided through

Archtek's BBS and a direct telephone call to the company. Fax-on-demand documents are also available. We'd like to see a more readable manual and we also miss on-line information about the connection. But considering the good price, the fine performance, and the flash ROM for easy code upgrades, the SmartLink 2834A is a reasonable choice if you can live with a few compromises.—All reviews by Earle Robinson

► **SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem.** List price: \$289. Archtek America Corp., 18549 Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91748-1338; 818-912-9800; fax, 818-912-9700; e-mail, smrtlink@aol.com.

Circle 425 on reader service card



Logicode Technology Inc. Quicktel 2814XV	Motorola Information Systems Group Motorola V.3400	Multi-Tech Systems Inc. MultiModem MT2834ZDX	Multi-Tech Systems Inc. MultiModemII MT2834BA-ISI	Practical Peripherals ProClass 288MT V.34	Supra Corp. SupraFAX-Modem 288	U.S. Robotics Inc. Courier V. Everything	U.S. Robotics Inc. Sportster 28,800 Data/Fax	Zoom Telephonics Inc. Zoom/Fax-Modem V.34X
\$279.99	\$895.00	\$349.00	\$849.00	\$379.00	\$229.95	\$595.00	\$339.00	\$299.00
Rockwell RC288DPi	Motorola 56002	AT&T DSP 33x	AT&T DSP 33x	Rockwell R6682-21	Rockwell RC288DPi	U.S. Robotics	U.S. Robotics	Rockwell RC288DPi
Rockwell L3902-57	Motorola 68302	Zilog 182	Zilog 182	Intel MSH S-80C32U-44	Rockwell L390	U.S. Robotics	U.S. Robotics	Rockwell RC 288 ACi L3902-57
1 000 V34	1 02 02	11/8/94	11/8/94	2.5	1 000 05-V34	8/26/94	9/2/94	1 0008-V34
ATi3	AT&V	ATL5/L7	ATL5/L7	AT&V	ATi3	ATi7	ATi7	AT&V
■	□	□	■	□	■	■	□	□
■	□	□	□	■	■	□	□	■
2 x 6 x 6	2 x 7 x 10	1 x 4 x 6	2 x 6 x 9	1 x 5 x 7	1 x 5 x 7	2 x 7 x 11	2 x 7 x 4	2 x 6 x 9
Front	Back	Side	Back	Back	Front	Back	Top	Back
N/A	Front	N/A	Front	N/A	N/A	Front	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	Back	N/A	N/A	Side	Side	N/A
1	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
8	8	10	13	8	4	12	7	15
□	■	■	■	□	■	■	□	■
■	□	Optional	■	□	□	□	□	■
■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
V 22bis, V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 27, V 29 V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 25bis, V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 29, V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 32, V 32bis, V 34	V 22bis, V 32, V 32bis, V 34
V.FC	None	V.32turbo	V.32turbo	V.FC	V.FC	V.32turbo, V.FC	V.FC	V.FC
■	■	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
V 42, MNP 2-4, 10	V 42, MNP 2-4	V 42, MNP 3, 4	V 42, MNP 2-4	V 42, MNP 2-4	V 42, MNP 2-4, 10	V 42, MNP 2-4	V 42, MNP 2-4	V 42, MNP 2-4
V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5	V 42bis, MNP 5
Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3	Group 3
Class 1 and 2	Class 1	Class 2	Class 2	Class 1 and 2	Class 1 and 2	Class 1 and 2 0	Class 1	Class 1 and 2
■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	□	□
805-388-9000, ext. 555	800-221-4380	800-972-2439	800-972-2439	805-496-7707	603-967-2490	800-550-7800	708-982-5151	817-423-1076
805-445-9633	508-261-1058	612-785-3702	612-785-3702	805-496-4445	503-967-2444	708-982-5082	708-982-5082	817-423-3733
Lifetime	2 years	10 years	5 years	Lifetime	5 years	2 years	5 years	7 years

AT&T Paradyne

• Comsphere 3810Plus

AT&T Paradyne's Comsphere 3810Plus, in addition to being one of the more premium modems tested, is the largest. It's about the size of a notebook PC but weighs less. This giant is packed with features, including a powerful LCD, diagnostics, flash ROM, and secure remote configuration. You will pay more, though—the Comsphere lists at \$1,095.

ZD Labs' tests revealed that the Comsphere has excellent call-connect reliability and network-model coverage. But there were mixed results for file through-

put. Although its bidirectional transfer of highly compressible files was among the fastest, those transfers for other types of files were bested by several modems.

On the plus side, the Comsphere offers thorough remote diagnostics, and highly secure remote configuration and callback to a single number. It has a watchdog timer to reset the modem in case of circuit failure. You can password-protect your configuration by software command or using the LCD, which provides connection and diagnostic reports.

Curiously, only a slim manual is included, with a quick-reference card; AT&T will send a full manual upon request. AT&T plans to add fax capability in 1995.

Among the Comsphere's direct competitors, the Motorola V.3400 showed better file-transfer performance and has Class 1 fax, but lacks flash ROM.

► **Comsphere 3810Plus.** List price: \$1,095. AT&T Paradyne, 8545 126th Ave. North, Largo, FL 34649-2826; 800-482-3333, 813-530-2000; fax, 813-530-2103; no e-mail. Circle 426 on reader service card

Best Data Products Inc.

• Smart One 2834FX

This modem is a mixed bag. For starters, we were surprised at its larger size, because the Smart One 2834FX is one of the lower-priced modems (\$339 list), and



© 1995 AT&T Paradyne. COMSPHERE is a registered trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks or registered service marks of their respective owners.



THE NEW COMSPHERE 3800Plus IT'S A NEW LEAGUE OF SURVIVAL SURVIVAL OF THE

Not to be competitive here, but nobody can go faster than AT&T Paradyne. Our newest modem, the COMSPHERE 3800Plus, transmits nearly 6000 more words a minute than the next quickest modem out there. And for the record, it's the first and only V.34 modem that is capable of operating at speeds up to 33.6 Kbps. Speeds that save you network and CPU on-line time. Making it the fastest modem in the whole wide world. As well as one of **Access the Globe.** the fittest. The COMSPHERE 3800Plus modem is certainly built like a Bell Labs champion. We based it on our award-winning 3800 Series. Made it software upgradeable over the PSTN. Added network management capabilities. And one of the most advanced security systems available. As a bonus, we'll even send you our AT&T Paradyne Network Management Demo Disk which enhances the performance of your network of 3800Plus modems.

To get more information on the COMSPHERE 3800Plus, winner of Data Communications' Hot Products award, and the free AT&T Paradyne Network Management Demo Disk, call 800 482-3333, ext. 723. We'd hurry if we were you.

CIRCLE 895 END USERS ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 940 RESELLERS ON READER SERVICE CARD



AT&T Paradyne

Although we saw some differences in performance, line handling, and interoperability, mostly we observed a set of vendors struggling to deliver on a new modem standard—which is no easy task.

What the Numbers Mean

We were excited about the potential of these new modems. Most pointedly, we were interested in the doubling of the old V.32bis standard signaling rate to 28.8 Kbps, and a new negotiation standard that promises faster connections over poor phone lines.

But we expected some problems, too, in as much as we were looking at the first V.34 modems off the production lines. Indeed, some modems refused to work because of power-supply failures and part-installation problems, underscoring their newness. We also experienced a more familiar situation: something we've come to call "firmware du jour," where some vendors change their firmware daily to fix bugs. With each new upgrade came time-consuming and rigorous retesting by ZD Labs.

We observed that these modems did improve over the course of our testing cycle. Unfortunately, new firmware revisions were still coming in as testing ended. We advise you to check the firmware version in your modem and upgrade to the latest version. Flash firmware upgrades make this process much easier (see the Summary of Features to learn which vendors offer flash upgrades). By the time you read this review, we expect the V.34 products to have firmed up substantially, and we hope that you won't face the same battles we did. Here's what we found on specific tests.

TELEPHONE NETWORK SIMULATION

A good modem performs well over a large variety of line conditions and gradually degrades when faced with very poor line conditions. A poor

modem will not hold its performance over moderately noisy phone lines and drops off sharply as line conditions worsen. Start by looking at the product's aggregate score, but pay attention also to the shape of the curve (in the Network Model Coverage graphs) to get an overall picture of how the modem performed over the entire public switched telephone network (PSTN) simulation spectrum.

For the V.32bis modem tested for comparison, we see an almost straight horizontal line across the entire model, indicating a mature technology. The worst of the V.34 modems (Best Data,

ketplace. When looking at the top scorers on this test, compare their results with the numbers on the Call Connect Reliability test for consistency of performance.

MOVING DATA

On the unidirectional portion of our Throughput vs. File Type test, most of the modems performed similarly. Only the Boca V.34 28,800bps External BocaModem consistently fell behind the others. The AT&T Comsphere, among the leaders in our bidirectional testing, uses an AT&T DSP with a Motorola CPU that is capable of rates in excess of 28.8 Kbps. We actually saw connection rates as high as 31.2 Kbps.

CONNECT!

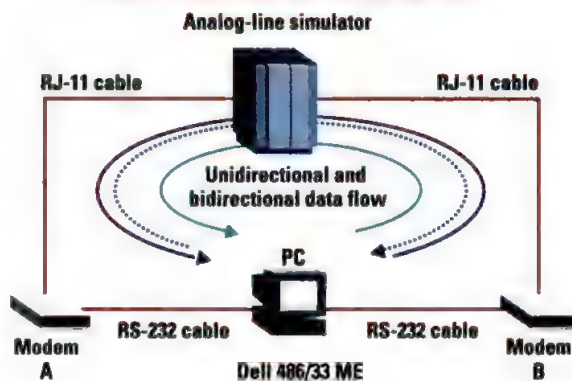
When you place a call, you want your modem to connect successfully and quickly. To evaluate these modems, look at both the average time required and the percentage of times the

modems successfully connected. Our Call Connect Reliability test showed the AT&T Comsphere and Motorola modems connecting 100 percent of the time. But both generally took longer to connect than other top performers. The Archtek SmartLink also connected 100 percent of the time, while achieving quick connection times.

DELAYS, DELAYS, DELAYS

There is a growing trend away from straight file transfers in BBS-style environments toward the use of protocol front ends for commercial systems or remote-to-LAN links from remote laptops to home databases. This shift changes the performance emphasis from raw data throughput to real-time considerations such as propagation delay and how fast an information exchange actually happens. The Cardinal, Practical, and Supra modems had the smallest round-trip delays on our Block Acknowledge Delay test.
—Analysis by Robert P. Lipschutz, Jeffrey Witt, and Jim Wolf

V.34 Modem Test-Bed

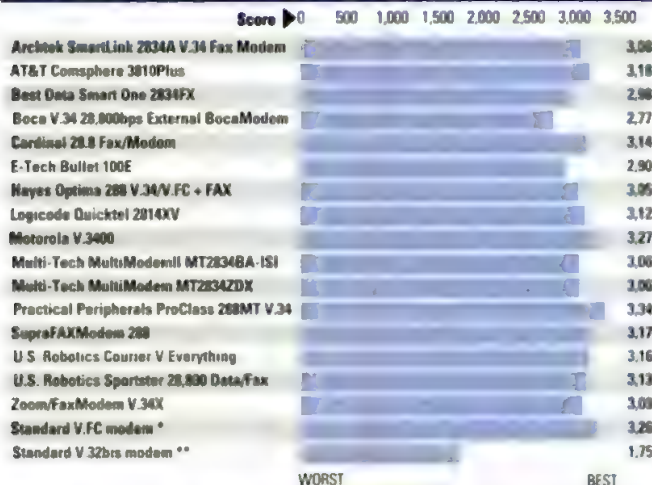


Boca, E-Tech), however, overall would transfer more data over a sample of calls than the V.32bis modem. In other words, they would do no worse than the V.32bis and potentially better when connecting to another V.34 modem.

We can see that initially the V.FC product offers better coverage than most of the V.34 products—Motorola's and Practical's products being two exceptions. This is probably another comment on the period of time the V.FC products have been in the mar-

Performance Tests: V.34 Modems

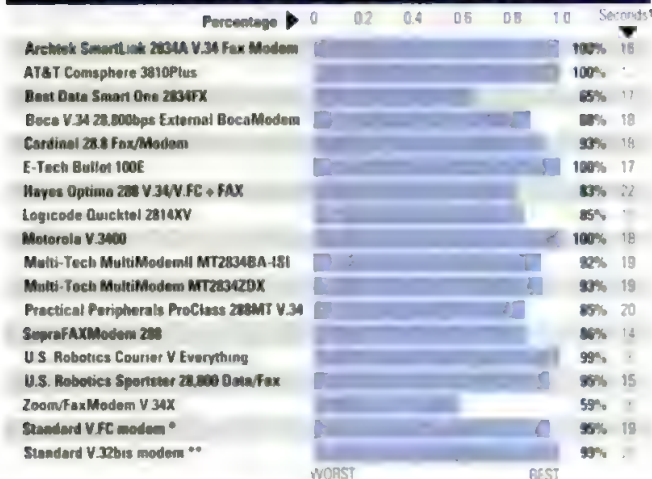
TELEPHONE NETWORK SIMULATION



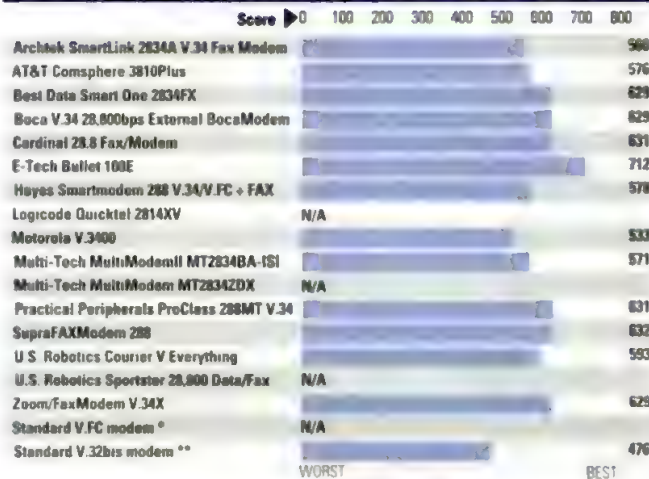
THROUGHPUT VS. FILE TYPE



CALL CONNECT RELIABILITY



BLOCK ACKNOWLEDGE DELAY



* Microcom DeskPorte FAST ** Practical Peripherals PM14400FXSA N/A—Not applicable The modem did not complete all portions of this test † Shorter times represent better performance

How We Tested

For the test scores above, our testing procedures were derived from the EIA/TIA Telecommunications Systems Bulletin 38, a rigorous set of tests designed to challenge a modem's hardware and firmware components. Our four tests measure, respectively, how well each modem works over the line conditions you are most likely to encounter in the public telephone network, how fast the modem transfers various file types unidirectionally and bidirectionally, how fast and how reliably the modem makes a successful connection, and the performance on a round-trip block transfer. We also performed extensive interoperability tests to see how any given V.34 modem works with other vendors' modems.

To simulate the real-life phone lines you'll encounter, we used a Telecom Analysis Systems (TAS) Model 240 Voiceband Subscriber Loop Emulator together with a TAS Series II Telephone Network

Emulator. In all, our network model coverage tests used 168 different line conditions representing 100 percent of EIA/TIA's model of the United States.

We loaded our test software—XFR, developed by Satchell Evaluations—on a Dell 486/33 ME. We sent data at 115.2 Kbps using a Hayes dual-port ESP board (NS16550 UART) through telephone network simulators either unidirectionally or bidirectionally, and recorded the throughput rate as data was received at the receiving serial port. The program also checked the integrity of the received data against the sent data to ensure that no bit errors were introduced.

We asked vendors to send modems with the most recent firmware and to provide information for us to create an initialization string that would make each modem perform at its highest potential. All except our interoperability tests involved the transfer of data between two identical external

modems from the same vendor.

Our **Telephone Network Simulation** test measures the effectiveness of the modem's line interface, V.42 error control algorithm, signal converter, and firmware in handling the wide variety of line conditions possible in our model of the PSTN. The 168 line conditions we used for this test comprise 100 percent of the possible line conditions in the model. The TAS simulators are configured according to the EIA/TIA committee's PSTN profile defined in the TSB 37A. For this test we transfer a highly compressible file with compression disabled. The data is transferred unidirectionally, once over the majority of the line conditions and several times over the most common line conditions.

Our **Throughput vs. File Type** test measures each modem's performance as it transmits files representing five different data types: highly compressible graphics, moderately compressible text,

INTEROPERABILITY TESTS

TELEPHONE NETWORK SIMULATION

Larger ratios represent better performance	Archtek (V.34)	Cardinal (V.32terbo)	Microcom (V.FC)	Motorola (V.34)	US Rob/Courier (V.34)
Archtek	1.00	0.87	0.56	1.10	0.72
AT&T	0.94	0.98	0.55	1.09	N/A
Best Data	1.04	N/A	0.95	0.84	0.90
Boca	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cardinal	0.36	0.75	0.97	1.04	0.83
E-Tech	0.90	0.76	N/A	1.04	0.35
Hayes	0.58	0.75	0.73	0.70	0.91
Logicode	0.72	0.75	1.00	0.83	0.90
Motorola	1.03	0.74	0.50	1.00	1.08
Multi/BA-ISI	1.01	0.99	0.13	1.06	0.89
Multi/ZDX	1.01	1.00	0.13	1.00	0.91
Practical	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supra	0.87	0.75	0.93	0.88	0.87
US Rob/Courier	0.90	0.96	1.03	0.94	1.00
US Rob/Sporster	0.89	0.74	0.77	1.00	0.93
Zoom	1.09	0.75	0.91	0.78	0.87

THROUGHPUT VS. FILE TYPE

Larger ratios represent better performance	Archtek (V.34)	Cardinal (V.32terbo)	Microcom (V.FC)	Motorola (V.34)	US Rob/Courier (V.34)
Archtek	1.00	1.09	0.65	0.96	1.04
AT&T	1.03	1.08	0.67	1.03	N/A
Best Data	0.56	N/A	1.03	N/A	1.03
Boca	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cardinal	0.31	0.19	1.03	0.72	1.02
E-Tech	0.96	1.09	N/A	0.98	0.70
Hayes	N/A	1.08	0.88	0.25	0.98
Logicode	1.32	0.29	N/A	0.6	N/A
Motorola	1.00	1.01	0.68	1.00	0.76
Multi/BA-ISI	1.04	1.13	0.66	1.01	1.01
Multi/ZDX	1.04	1.12	0.67	0.99	1.03
Practical	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supra	0.41	0.18	1.03	N/A	1.03
US Rob/Courier	1.05	0.74	1.05	1.03	1.00
US Rob/Sporster	1.05	1.09	1.05	1.02	0.99
Zoom	0.73	0.19	1.03	N/A	1.02

CALL CONNECT RELIABILITY

Larger ratios represent better performance	Archtek (V.34)	Cardinal (V.32terbo)	Microcom (V.FC)	Motorola (V.34)	US Rob/Courier (V.34)
Archtek	1.00	1.02	0.88	0.83	0.94
AT&T	1.04	1.03	1.03	0.92	N/A
Best Data	0.52	1.31	0.89	0.80	1.18
Boca	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cardinal	0.52	1.06	0.90	0.66	1.03
E-Tech	0.97	1.00	N/A	0.81	0.96
Hayes	0.30	1.19	1.04	0.82	1.04
Logicode	0.56	1.11	1.02	0.61	1.10
Motorola	0.97	1.00	1.03	1.00	0.99
Multi/BA-ISI	1.05	1.01	0.26	0.88	0.91
Multi/ZDX	0.87	1.00	0.30	0.92	0.89
Practical	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supra	0.80	1.09	0.95	0.76	1.05
US Rob/Courier	1.02	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
US Rob/Sporster	1.02	0.98	0.98	1.01	0.96
Zoom	0.67	1.21	1.04	0.85	1.16

BLOCK ACKNOWLEDGE DELAY

Larger ratios represent better performance	Archtek (V.34)	Cardinal (V.32terbo)	Microcom (V.FC)	Motorola (V.34)	US Rob/Courier (V.34)
Archtek	1.00	N/A	N/A	1.02	N/A
AT&T	1.00	N/A	N/A	1.04	N/A
Best Data	0.70	N/A	1.01	N/A	N/A
Boca	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cardinal	0.99	0.94	0.98	N/A	N/A
E-Tech	0.99	N/A	N/A	0.94	0.99
Hayes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Logicode	1.00	N/A	1.01	N/A	N/A
Motorola	1.02	0.89	0.88	1.00	1.03
Multi/BA-ISI	0.98	0.99	0.79	0.99	0.91
Multi/ZDX	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Practical	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Supra	1.00	0.94	1.00	N/A	N/A
US Rob/Courier	1.02	N/A	1.01	1.06	1.00
US Rob/Sporster	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Zoom	N/A	0.94	1.01	N/A	N/A

N/A—Not applicable. This combination of modems did not complete all portions of the test. N/A—Not applicable. We did not test this combination of modems.

slightly compressible executable, noncompressible, and combination file. We conduct both unidirectional and bidirectional transfers of all five file types and report a composite score. The results reflect a vendor's implementations of V.42 error control, V.42bis compression, framing overhead, and dictionary.

Our **Call Connect Reliability** test probes the ability of the modem to make consistent connections repeatedly over representative models of each of the seven possible telephone company local loops. After conducting numerous iterations of these tests, we report the percentage of successful connections and the average time it takes for the modems to connect.

Our **Block Acknowledge Delay** test measures the round-trip time to send a block of 133 characters between two modems. It is designed to test the effects of buffering and V.42 and V.42bis algorithm decisions on response time.

For the Telephone Network Simulation, Throughput vs. File Type, and Block Acknowledge Delay tests, each reported score is a weighted average of multiple test results for the product.

Interoperability

Many of the modems purchased today are used to call "outside": to global mail services, Internet access providers, or commercial on-line services. So it is important to know how a given modem will perform with modems that use older signaling standards or modems from different vendors. To test how well each of the modems handled connections to different modems, we performed some interoperability tests.

None of the modems consistently connected with the five test modems at the highest speed under difficult line conditions. This is a repeat of the interoperability problems we saw when V.32bis was introduced over three years ago. The vendors cooperated to solve the problems then and they're doing it again now, but now it's clear that mismatched modem pairs might not make the fastest connections all the time. If you buy an early V.34 modem product, you may have to update the firmware in a few months to improve the interoperability or performance.

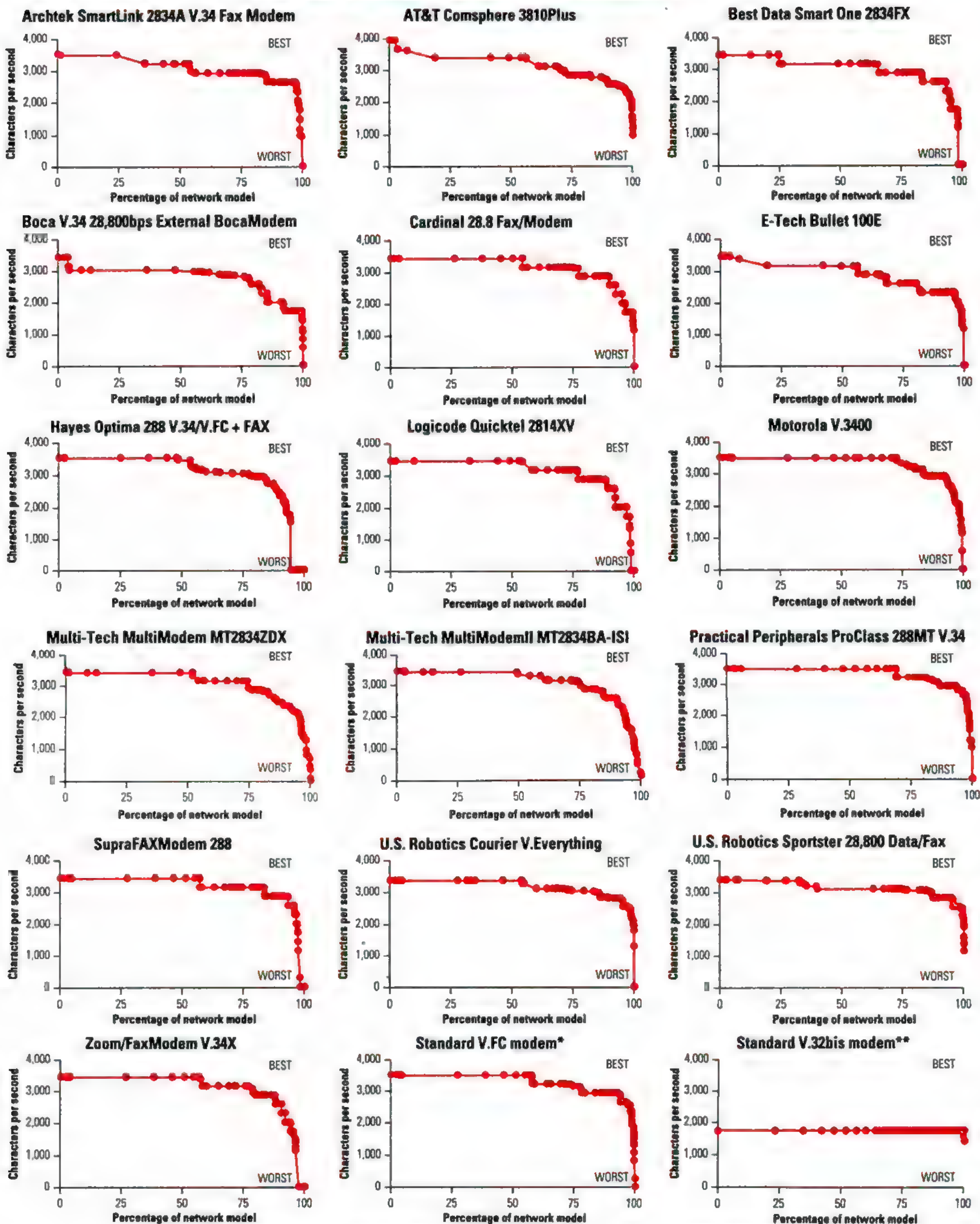
We used a subset of the standard test routines to measure each modem with five different modems:

three V.34 modems (Archtek SmartLink, U.S. Robotics Courier, and Motorola V.3400), a V.FC modem (Microcom DeskPorte FAST), and a V.32terbo modem (Cardinal MVP196E). We present four tables showing interoperability across a simulated telephone line.

On each test, we compared the score for each combination of modems against the score the worse of the two modems achieved (on the previous page), and we express the result as a ratio. We interpreted any ratio above 0.97 to mean good interoperability. The lower the ratio, the worse the interoperability. The notation "N/A" indicates that the combination of modems did not complete all portions of the test.

There are many such notations in the table, and frankly, these results reflect more on the status of the technology than on the work of any one company. We found in many cases that the modems simply refused to make connections. Some of the problems occurred when one modem thought it had negotiated compression while the other one didn't. In a couple of cases, the modems started but could not hang onto the connection long enough to complete the test.

NETWORK MODEL COVERAGE



* Microcom DeskPorte FAST.

** Practical Peripherals PM14400FXSA.

28.8K Internal, External And PCMCIA Modems From Hayes. Twice The Maximum Speed And V.34!

"Fastest Performance"
- PC WEEK 11/93
"Overall Speed Winner"
- InfoWorld 7/94
"Fastest Tested"
- BYTE 7/94
"Fastest Modem"
- Computer Shopper 7/94



Introducing our new V.34/V.FC OPTIMA™ modems with FAX. The internal, external and PCMCIA 28.8K modems that let you communicate at speeds up to twice as fast as other 288 modems.* We've maximized the full potential of V.42bis compression technology to help you communicate at speeds up to an incredible

230,400 bit/s!

Computer Publication Lab-Tests Prove It!

In the past year, OPTIMA 288 has swept the speed and performance awards for fastest modem and it's still capturing awards today.

OPTIMA 288 provides great solutions for remote LAN, multi-media, and transferring large files. Our OPTIMA 288B internal modem includes the

Hayes ESP® serial port. It's like a "super-charged" 16550 with 16-bit performance and speeds of 230,400 bit/s and higher in windows - without losing data.

New PCMCIA Modems With EZjack™! These 28.8K and 14.4K data and FAX modems feature EZjack, a durable internal, retractable RJ-11 connector that hooks easily to a standard phone cord. No cables - just convenience. It supports Hot Swap for plug and play, has Automatic Idle Mode which extends battery life by using 75% less power, and speeds up to 230,400 bit/s!

Check out what the industry experts are saying. Call our FAX back service **Hayes FAX Response** at 800-HAYES-FX and select Document 944. Or call us at 800-HAYES-28. In Canada, call 800-665-1259.

Hayes
Increasing the Speed
of Business.



*Other 28.8 K modems have 4 to 1 data compression to achieve 115,200 bit/s. OPTIMA 288 has 8 to 1 data compression for 230,400 bit/s. The speed you achieve will be affected by your computer systems, communications software, and the compressibility of data being transmitted. To achieve maximum speeds, two Hayes OPTIMA 288 highspeed modems must be used. **Fastest in four out of five file transfer tests. CRN The Gallup Organization Inc. 1993. Hayes Online: 404-446-6336. In Canada call 800-429-3722. 1994 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Hayes, the Hayes icon, the Hayes logo and ESP are registered trademarks, and the Hayes 302 Escape Sequence Patent icon, Increasing the Speed of Business, ESP Technology icon, EZjack and OPTIMA are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. V-Fast Class and V.FC are trademarks of Rockwell International Corporation. Other trademarks mentioned are those of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our New 28,800bps Modems With XJACK® Are Revolutionary.



A PCMCIA modem that sends and receives data at 28,800bps is impressive. Unless connecting it slows you down.

V.34 With The XJACK® Connector

Unlike the messy external cables other PCMCIA modems require, XJACK® is a durable, built-in connector that hooks to any standard

phone cord at the touch of a finger. No cables attached.

If that sounds comforting, consider the added peace of mind that comes with true V.34 compliance — the only 28,800bps standard that guarantees universal compatibility. And remote updates via Flash DSP and Flash ROM



In the PCMCIA slot, XJACK® pops out for use and back in for travel.

Others Are Bound By Convention.



should also be reassuring.

Save Time And Money

Of course, 28,800bps also improves productivity by allowing you to communicate faster as well as send and receive complex documents. All

FEATURES

- V.34 Standard
- XJACK Connector
- Flash DSP, ROM
- High-Speed Drivers
- Digital Line Guard
- Hot Insertion
- 5-Year Warranty

the while cutting phone line costs by up to 50%.

But we didn't stop there. All Megahertz 28,800bps modems include high-speed drivers to optimize Windows performance, digital line guard and hot insertion.

And these are just some of the reasons why choosing the right 28,800bps modem is as easy as using our XJACK connector. Why get tied down to anything else?

For info. on Megahertz modems, call 1-800-LINKING, ext. 4324.

 **Megahertz®**
Linking Your Worlds

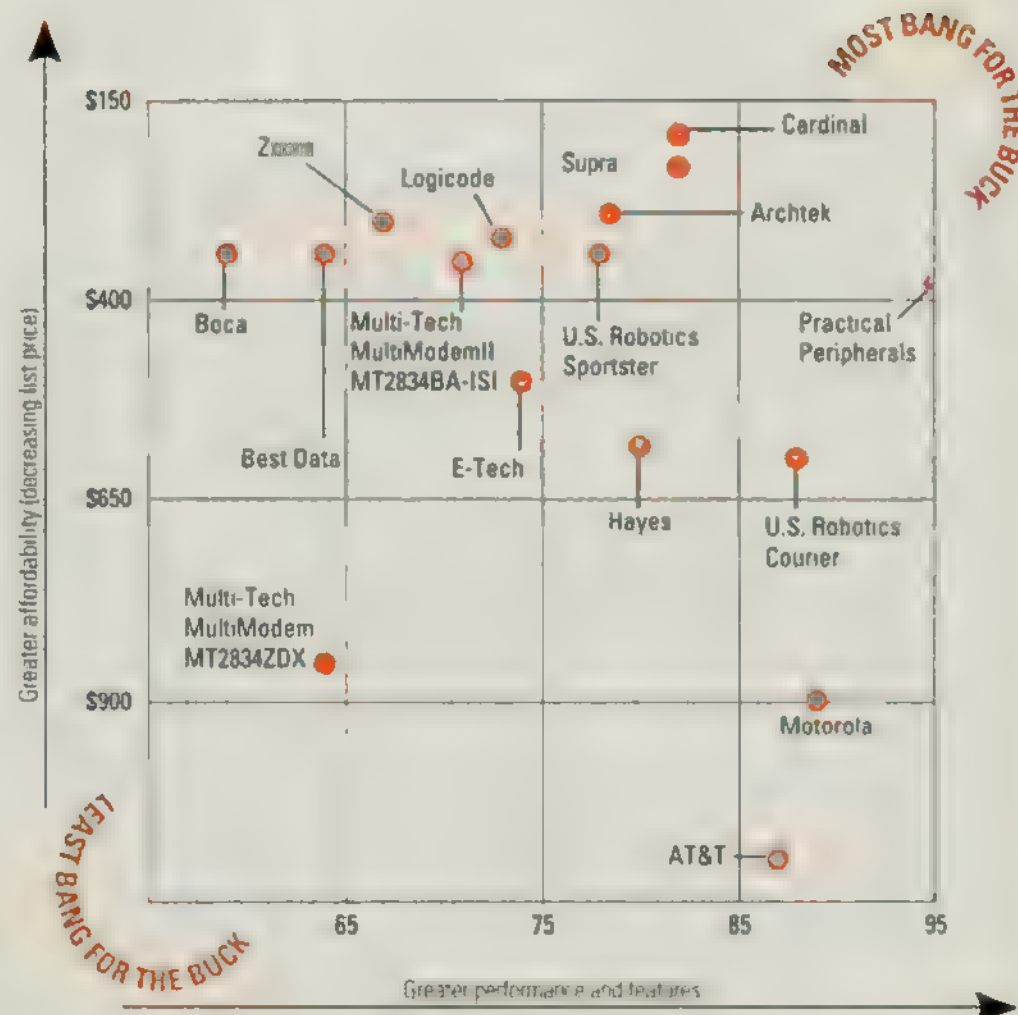
CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Price/Performance Index: V.34 Modems

This set of V.34 modems turned out to have a wide range of performance and an even wider range of prices. Expect prices to fall and performance to improve over the next six months.

We found that a modem's price does not necessarily correlate with its performance. The best-performing modem, the Practical Peripherals ProClass 288MT V.34, was in the middle of the price range, at \$379. One of the highest-priced modems, the Multi-Tech MultiModem MT2834ZDX, finished near the bottom on our performance tests. The least expensive modem, the Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem, had very respectable performance.

We plotted price only against performance here, so scan our Summary of Features table and the individual reviews to evaluate each modem's features. We evaluated each modem's performance on our four different homogeneous tests: the Telephone Network Simulation, Throughput vs. File Type, Call Connect Reliability, and Block Acknowledge Delay tests. We weighed the Telephone Network Simulation test more heavily than the others because it exemplifies a modem's ability to handle realistic line conditions. Interoperability performance was not evaluated here.



most models in this price range are much smaller. In our testing, the Smart One's network model coverage was good but its call-connect reliability was only 65 percent, which was among the lowest in this group of V.34 modems. Its unidirectional file transfers were satisfactory, but its bidirectional transfers were weak (although this was true of most of the Rockwell-based modems).

Not surprisingly, the Smart One does not offer flash ROM, and asymmetric bit handling is not supported. It has eight LEDs, but none of the lights indicate speed.

The Smart One 2834FX uses the standard Rockwell chip set, data pump, and controller. Of course, all the lower speeds are supported, including the international standards for low speed, V.21 and V.23. All the normal fax modulations through 14.4 Kbps are provided. Fax Classes 1 and 2 is provided as well.

The Best Data manual includes an explanation of the modem's commands, but it has no index, and the ITU modulations technical table is incomplete. Based on its poor call-connect reliability and the fact that little was outstanding in this modem, it's hard to recommend the Smart One

2834FX against others here, even at a very interesting price.

► **Smart One 2834FX.** List price: \$339. Best Data Products Inc., 21800 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 800-632-2378, 818-773-9600; fax, 818-773-9619; no e-mail.

Circle 427 on reader service card

Boca Research Inc.

● V.34 28,800bps External BocaModem

Here's a medium-priced, sleek-looking modem that is one of the few in our roundup to include both a serial cable and a serial port card. But frankly, considering the good performance the Boca V.FC model turned in last year, we find the V.34 28,800bps BocaModem to be a disappointment.

The V.34 BocaModem's throughput for file transfers was poor; for bidirectional transfers in particular, the V.34 BocaModem was among the poorest performers of those tested. The call-connect reliability test, however, showed the V.34 BocaModem to be in the middle of the group.

FaxWorks 3.0 and COMit-LITE are included with the V.34 BocaModem, as is a diagnostic program for your serial port. Technical support is provided by phone, on-line over CompuServe, and via Boca's own BBS. You receive a reasonably good manual with the V.34 BocaModem, complete with a glossary of telecommunication terms.

Don't expect much assistance from the LEDs on the V.34 BocaModem, however. There's no way of knowing whether you're actually connecting under V.34 or V.FC. Furthermore, you won't be able to tell the speed at which the connection is made.

We would like to be more positive about the V.34 BocaModem; performance considerations, however, prevent us from recommending this modem. Given Boca Research's experience and its commitment to communications, we are sure that improvements will be made—probably by the time you read this.

► **Boca V.34 28,800bps External BocaModem.** List price: \$339. Boca Research Inc., 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487-2841, 407-997-6227; fax, 407-997-0918; no e-mail.

Circle 428 on reader service card



Serial Port Modem with Windows

WHAT HAPPENS TO WINDOWS DATA WITH AN ORDINARY MODEM.

NOW WITH
V.34!

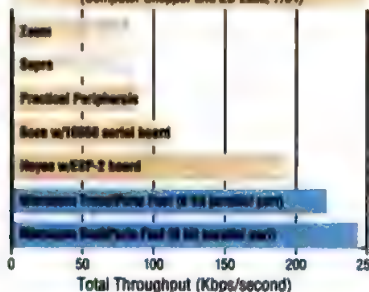


Parallel Port Modem with Windows

WHAT HAPPENS TO WINDOWS DATA WITH A MICROCOM MODEM.

Modem Performance in Windows

(Computer Shopper and ZD Labs, 7/94)



The problem with ordinary modems is the serial port bottleneck. At high speeds, Windows data slams on the brakes as it tries to squeeze through your modem's **serial port—which can only transfer data one bit at a time**. Results: slower performance, frequent loss of data and higher phone charges.

A serial port accelerator card can help, but it can add \$100 to the price and is difficult to install.

So Microcom got the bright idea of using the **parallel port—which transfers data 8 bits at a time**. And pioneered parallel port technology with a whole family of competitively-

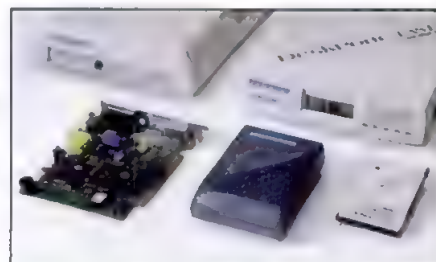
priced modems, including a high-speed PCMCIA card for notebook users.

As the ZD Labs chart clearly shows, this solution is a winner. In fact, the DeskPorte FAST 28.8 was "Experts' Pick" in the July '94 issue of *Windows Sources*. Both Microcom modems they tested achieved "...the highest overall throughput of any rival."

Like all our modems, they also include a standard serial port for **DOS, OS/2 and UNIX** as well as Windows communication.

For the Microcom reseller nearest you and a copy of the White Paper, *Parallel Port Interface: A Windows® Communications Necessity*, call Microcom at

1-800-822-8224



Microcom's high-speed data/fax modems include the DeskPorte®, TravelCard™ and TravelPorte™ product lines.

microcom®

The brightest ideas in remote access.

Microcom, Inc., USA (617) 551-1000 • Microcom U.K. Ltd., (44) 1 483-740763
Microcom E.M.A., France (33) 1 46 62 68 68 • Microcom Singapore Rep., (65) 348-6628
Microcom Australia, (61) 2 410-9953

© Microcom, Inc. 1994. All rights reserved.
Microcom is a registered trademark and DeskPorte, TravelPorte and TravelCard are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective trademark holders.

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ The Best Bells and Whistles

It's the "bells and whistles," the details of the human interface, that make arcane technical devices like modems usable and even fun. Modem designers focus on peak performance and in some cases cost, but no product in our review set has optimized the human element. Throughput has multiplied by 100 in the last ten years, but in many cases the modem's human interface is the same as it was ten years ago—a few buttons and lights.

Here's our list of the best modem bells and whistles:

- **External volume control.** The ability to tone down modem squeals is a key feature in a crowded office.
- **Flash ROM.** When vendors offer firmware upgrades for V.34 modems, flash ROM makes updating easier.
- **LCD screens.** LEDs are fine, but an LCD panel will display a whole range

of diagnostic information. Some let you password-protect your modem.

- **Informative manuals.** Comprehensive manuals provide background and reference information.
- **Quick-reference card.** In addition to a complete manual, a quick-reference card is a useful touch.
- **Serial cable included.** Most modems include a phone cable, but not a serial cable.
- **Voice-to-data switch.** If you use one line for voice and data, you'll want an easy way to toggle between modes.

No modem in our review meets our ideal for a set of bells and whistles, but the Motorola V.3400 and the U.S. Robotics Courier V. Everything come close. In short, we want devices that are powerful yet easy and ready to use. Even the best technology benefits from the right packaging.

Cardinal Technologies Inc.

• Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem

Cardinal Technologies, long an active player in the low-cost modem market, offers the V.34 model, and at the lowest list price in this roundup—only \$189. But except for a top showing among other Rockwell-based modems in the call-connect reliability test, the Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem's performance placed it in the middle of the lower-priced modem pack. In addition, this modem marks Cardinal's move from using AT&T chip sets to Rockwell chips. So look elsewhere if you need V.32terbo support, though the Cardinal does support flash ROM upgrade.

This small modem has the usual LEDs—you can't see what speed you're running, but result codes show the connect speed. As with others that use the Rockwell chip set, all the usual lower speeds and V.FC are supported. Fax is supported up to 14.4 Kbps and includes V.17 and V.29.

If we were to award a prize to the shortest manual, the Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem's would be the clear winner. There's no index, just a table of contents

and a brief explanation of commands. Cardinal provides support via phone, BBS, and America Online. The Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem also includes a lifetime warranty.

The Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem is one of several low-priced modems with little to recommend it over other, more full-featured modems except a very good price.

► **Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem.** List price: \$189. Cardinal Technologies Inc., 1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601; 717-293-3049; fax, 717-293-3055; e-mail, cardtec@aol.com.

Circle 429 on reader service card

E-Tech Research Inc.

• Bullet 100E

This unusual modem—which looks like a large, black clamshell with a sizable LCD screen—delivered some unique results. The Bullet 100E was one of only three modems that scored 100 percent on the call-connect reliability test, and was among the best in some bidirectional file transfers. But it was one of the poorest performers in network model coverage. Still, its block acknowledge

delay score, in buffered mode, was among the top.

In its favor, though, the Bullet's LCD offers some definitely attractive capabilities that few modems here offer. It can be customized for certain settings, and it provides all sorts of information about the configuration of the modem and displays the speed at which you are connected. This should be a given with all modems.

The Bullet uses the AT&T V.34 data pump and a Motorola controller chip. So it supports V.32terbo as well as the other lower speeds but, of course, no V.FC. Fax support is limited to Class 2.0, but allows all speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. Unfortunately, few fax programs support Class 2.0 today. Product support is available through E-Tech's BBS and a toll-free call to the company.

The Bullet is an interesting modem: The LCD provides useful information that most modems do not, and its file-transfer capabilities and call-connect reliability performance are especially noteworthy. But some of its other performance scores make it tough to recommend outright at this point.

► **Bullet 100E.** List price: \$499. E-Tech Research Inc., 1800 Wyatt Dr., #2, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-328-5538, 408-988-8108; fax, 408-988-8109; e-mail, 74774.301@compuserve.com.

Circle 430 on reader service card

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

• Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX

The first Hayes V.34 offering is a solid contender, with strong throughput performance. The Hayes Optima V.34 is housed in the familiar brushed aluminum case with LEDs in the front. It has no volume control except in the software (the early Hayes modems had external volume controls, but they were dropped years ago). In the Hayes tradition, the file-throughput performance was excellent, especially in bidirectional transmissions, in which the Optima finished at or near the top. Its network model coverage was good, too. We were, however, surprised at the Optima's mediocre performance on the call-connect reliability test.

The Optima implements the V.34 op-

It hit *us* over lunch.

If *we* could order



the combo,

maybe

we could

offer one.

Will that *be* regular?

Slimline Venturis 466

- Slimline easy-access enclosure
- 486DX2 66MHz
- 4MB RAM (exp. to 68MB)
- 270MB hard drive (enhanced IDE on local bus)
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Integrated 32-bit S3™ Trio graphics accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- Plug and Play ready
- 3 ISA expansion slots (2 full-size, 1 half-size)
- 4 storage bays (2 ext., 2 int.)
- 1 EPP/ECP parallel port
- 2 buffered (16550) serial ports
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Multi-level security features
- Desktop Management Interface-ready
- Pre-installed MS-DOS® 6.22 & Windows™ for Workgroups 3.11

DECwriter 110i

- 3ppm output
- Money-saving ink cartridge
- Ink supply indicator light
- 5 resident fonts
- Color upgrade option available
- 2-year warranty

Combo Price
\$1,867

Venturis 410i

Same specs as above, with 486SX/33MHz CPU

with printer shown **\$1,665**

Venturis 4100

Same specs as above, with 486DX4/100MHz CPU

with printer shown **\$2,385**

DECwriter™ 110i
\$319
if purchased separately

(Shown w/optional
color upgrade)



Venturis™ 466
\$1,598
if purchased separately

INTRODUCING DIGITAL PC-PRINTER COMBOS.

One does not live by PCs alone.

Or printers.

So we offer a wide variety of PC and printer combos that work like they're made for each other. And save you money, too.

The ones you see here are just the start. As you'll soon see, we have plenty more PCs and printers for you to choose from.

REGULAR COMBOS— FOR GENERAL OFFICE TASKS.

Venturis: We built this PC the way you would have, with the best of today's tested, proven-reliable technology.

Unlike the usual econo-box, it's not just

easy to buy—it's easy to live with, too.

Our on-screen "Getting Started" program makes set-up a breeze. And with its easy-access enclosure you can get inside without tools or having to disconnect peripherals.

DECwriter 110i: Do you have to pay a laser price to get laser quality?

Not here.

This ink-jet model delivers laser-sharp text at up to 3 pages per minute—and graphics that are up to twice as fast as its competitors.

Its insoluble ink won't smudge when wet. And the replaceable ink cartridge lets you save substantially on ink supplies.

Or deluxe?

Celebris™ 590
\$2,798
if purchased separately

DECwriter™ 500i
\$365
if purchased separately

(Shown w/optional color
upgrade)



Free CorelDRAW™

Slimline Celebris 590

- Slimline easy-access enclosure
- 90MHz Pentium processor
- 8MB RAM (exp. to 128MB)
- 270MB hard drive (enhanced IDE on local bus)
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Plug and Play ready
- Integrated 64-bit S3 864 PCI graphics accelerator with 1MB DRAM
- 256KB secondary cache (exp. to 512KB)
- 4 storage bays (2 ext., 2 int.)
- 3 slots (1 ISA, 1 PCI/ISA, 1 PCI)
- 1 EPP/ECP parallel port, 2 buffered (16650) serial ports
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Multi-level security features
- Pre-installed MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows for Workgroups 3.11

DECwriter 500i

- 5ppm output
- Money-saving ink cartridge
- Ink supply indicator light
- 5 resident fonts
- Color upgrade option available
- 2-year warranty

Combo Price
\$3,127

Celebris 560

Same specs as above, with
Pentium 60MHz CPU

with printer shown **\$2,827**

DELUXE COMBOS—FOR POWER-USERS AND SMALL WORKGROUPS.

Celebris: 90MHz Pentium™ speed. PCI local bus. Up to 1GB hard drive. Sound good so far? Wait. When you're ready for more, snap open the easy-access enclosure, and snap in upgrades. So even demanding types keep merrily crunching away.

DECwriter 500i: What can you expect for under \$400? A lot, when it's our DECwriter 500i ink-jet printer.

You'll get laser quality at up to 5 pages per minute. Crisp 600x300 dpi text resolution. The unique money-saving

replaceable ink cartridge.

And even CorelDRAW™, which is included *free* (a \$199 value).

PUT TOGETHER YOUR OWN COMBO.

Want more PC and printer choices? Fine by us. You'll find more choices — with upgrade options — on the next page.

And if you're not sure, just say the word. We'll help you find the PC and printer your applications call for. At prices that make sense.

So call. Feel free to order anything on the menu.

And in case you were wondering — yes, we deliver.

1 800 204-5512

Please reference **JNA** when you call,
8:30 am to 8:00 pm ET, Mon.–Fri.

digital

Or, order à la carte.

What else can you get direct from Digital PC? Name it. Additional storage. Networking devices and applications. CD-ROM drives and multi-media kits. Most come pre-installed and ready to run when you order direct from Digital.

Just look over the specs and models below. And decide which will best help you get the job done. If you need help choosing, just give us a call.

Whether you go for our combos, or for individual PCs and printers,

we'll take your order — even arrange leasing right over the phone.

Whichever systems you choose, your purchase is risk-free: if you're not completely satisfied with your purchase, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

PC MODELS

See inside for complete specs. Full Profile PCs available with 2 extra slots, a 5.25" front-accessible bay and a PCMCIA bay.

Venturis Slimline

Model	Processor	Price
433sx	486SX/33MHz	\$1,079
466	486DX2/66MHz	\$1,299
4100	486DX4/100MHz	\$1,799

Celebris Slimline

560	Pentium/60MHz	\$2,199
590	Pentium/90MHz	\$2,499

HARD DRIVES

Upgrade to 540 IDE	\$399
Upgrade to 1GB SCSI	\$849

RAM

Venturis	4MB	\$200
	16MB	\$700
Celebris	4MB	\$200
	16MB	\$700

MONITORS (Energy Star-Compliant)

14" SVGA	\$299
15" Multi-frequency	\$449
17" Multi-frequency	\$999
21" Multi-frequency	\$1,999

PRINTERS

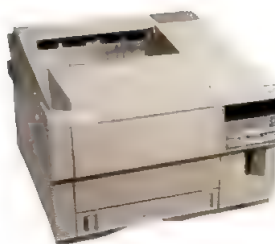
DECLaser™ 3500



- 12ppm print speed
 - 600x600 dpi resolution
 - Bi-directional parallel/LocalTalk® interfaces
 - Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 and HP® PCL5®
 - 3MB memory (exp. to 19MB)
 - 53 resident fonts
- \$2,099**
with PC purchase **\$1,749***

Can this laser printer do the job for the biggest power user — or a whole office of them? Why, yes. To keep productivity high, the DEC Laser 3500 automatically switches between built-in PostScript and PCL5 languages, and works with PC, Mac™ and UNIX® systems. You can also send and receive faxes using its Adobe PostScript fax option.

DECLaser 5100



- 8ppm print speed
- 600x600 dpi resolution (true 1200 dpi optional)
- Serial/Parallel/LocalTalk interfaces standard
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP® PCL5e®
- 6MB memory (exp. to 66MB)
- 120 resident scalable fonts

\$1,599
with PC purchase **\$1,199***

High quality. High speed. RISC processing. Low cost. Get all these for your small office or workgroup — along with optional Ethernet, Novell®, UNIX (TCP/IP) and Mac connectivity, and easy expandability.

To order, or for a free catalog, call

digital
PRINTERS

1 800 204-5512

Please reference JNA when you call,
8:30 am to 8:00 pm ET, Mon.-Fri.
On the web, <http://www.dec.com/>

digital
PC

*DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1995. The DIGITAL logo, DEC Laser, DECwriter, Celebris and Venturis are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows for Workgroups is a trademark, of Microsoft Corporation. SJ is a trademark of SJ Corporation. CorelDRAW is a trademark of Corel Corporation. Postscript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. LocalTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

*May not be combined with any other discount or special offer.

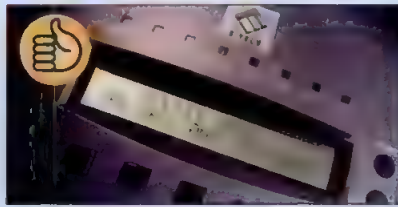


■ All Manner of Modems

By Leslie Wygant



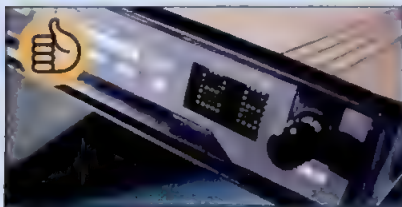
Logicode takes a leap with its icons, like a person running to show a high-speed connection—but they aren't easy to decipher.



E-Tech's Bullet 100E has its LEDs and LCD on top. You can use the LCD for configuring the modem.



With the AT&T Comsphere 3810Plus, you can configure the modem and perform self-diagnostics.



Easy to spot on the front of the modem, the SupraFAXModem's 2-digit alphanumeric LCD shows the modem's connect speed.



E-Tech's Bullet 100E's volume control is ideal: It's a slide control on the side of the modem, labeled for volume level.



The U.S. Robotics Courier has an easy-to-use slide volume control with its label and a summary of commands on the bottom.

tion for asymmetrical symbol rates and carrier frequency, as well as four-dimensional trellis coding. But it does not support flash ROM. Also, the manual is complete, but on-line help isn't great.

Hayes claims the Optima will handle a port speed as high as 230.4 Kbps, but the RS-232 specification only provides for signaling up to 115.2 Kbps. For a higher speed you'll need a coprocessor-equipped board like the Hayes ESP 2.0 (\$99).

The Optima impressed us with its performance except for its call-connect reliability and its lack of flash ROM. With its sturdy construction and impressive throughput, the Optima is a good choice for a medium-priced modem.

► **Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX.** List price: \$579. Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404-441-1617; fax, 404-449-0087; e-mail, tech_support@hayes.com. Circle 431 on reader service card

Logicode Technology Inc.

• Quicktel 2814XV

Looking for a reasonably-priced modem that offers flash ROM and V.25bis dialing commands in addition to the standard AT

command set? Logicode's Quicktel 2814XV, at \$279.99 list, may be for you, though its test performance was mediocre.

Logicode's modem supports flash ROM, which is the only practical method for getting code upgrades from the manufacturer. With the Quicktel you can also impose a maximum speed, which ensures a more stable connection. Remote configuration is optional.

It would be an easy winner if we were to offer a prize for most outrageous design: It is wedge-shaped with a big black "eye" and another small one on one side. Various symbols light up on these surfaces to indicate what is happening. They are not labeled, though, so you need to learn what they mean before they are even as informative as the typical LEDs.

Overall, the Quicktel performed reliably for file transfers, and better in unidirectional than bidirectional testing. Its call-connect reliability results were disappointing. Based on the Rockwell chip sets, the Quicktel handles Class 1 and 2 fax, and Logicode promises support for Class 2.0 in the future.

The Quicktel comes with two well-written manuals and a quick-reference

card. Logicode offers upgrades for flash ROM through its BBS. Technical support is also provided. Upgrading of the code should improve performance in the areas we found wanting.

► **Quicktel 2814XV.** List price: \$279.99. Logicode Technology Inc., 1380 Flynn Rd., Camarillo, CA 93012; 800-735-6442, 805-388-9000; fax, 805-388-8991; e-mail, logicode@aol.com.

Circle 432 on reader service card

Motorola Information Systems Group

• Motorola V.3400

Big is the word for the Motorola V.3400. It is big on power, big on features, and big on your desktop. It includes a useful (not to mention big) LCD. Furthermore, it was a pretty big hit on our tests. The V.3400 turned in a good show in our bidirectional and call-connect reliability tests. It has a lot to offer and may even be too much for the average user. But if you're shopping for a high-end modem full of features, you won't mind the V.3400's rather big price: \$895 list.

The V.3400 includes nine preset factory configurations, full leased-line support, and several layers of security for remote

THEY NOT ONLY
SOUND GREAT,
THEY PUT PRODUCTIVITY
IN MOTION.



**100 MHz
Now Available**

TravelMate® 4000M Series

- 486 processors from 50MHz to 100MHz
- Active Matrix Color or Dual Scan Color Displays
- Hard Disk Drives: 200MB to 524MB*
- Built-in 16-bit sound
- PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- Multiple Interfaces including SCSI II, Audio Controls, and MIDI/Game port
- Intel Indeo™ Video

Portable CD-ROM Docking System

- Double-speed CD-ROM drive (250ms)
- Built-in stereo speakers
- Separate NiMH battery gives you AC or battery-powered operation
- SCSI II connection
- Optional SCSI II bay for additional hard drive

The right multimedia notebook can give you a decided advantage in your work. That's why we made the TravelMate M Series notebook computers.

These powerful multimedia machines give you desktop PC capabilities in a portable package, including the industry's first truly portable, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System. So you have the freedom to use them anytime, anywhere.

The M Series continue the TravelMates' award-winning reputation for incredible power, performance and reliability. Each comes standard with 16-bit sound, a built-in speaker and microphone, plus a choice of 486 processors to handle full-motion video and speed you through other multimedia applications.

And the optional, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System gives you access to the growing libraries of CD-ROM software, no matter where you are.

The TI TravelMates. They're for people who are going places.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-TI-TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927).

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



August 1994
TM4000M/25



July 1994

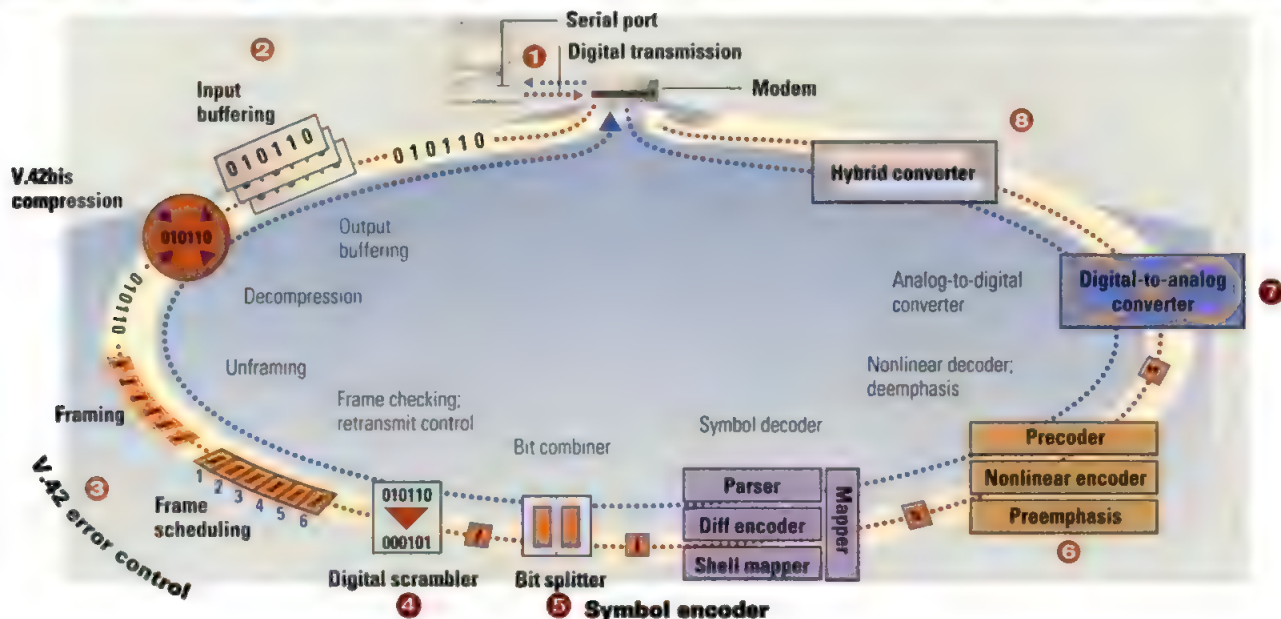
*Depending on model. TravelMate and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Indeo is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1994 TI.
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSIDE THE MODEM

① The data transmission in a V.34 modem begins at your computer's serial port. ② The data is transferred to the modem and compressed. ③ The compressed data is then grouped into blocks, or frames. ④ The digital scrambler takes the information, or I frames, and breaks up any problematic bit patterns that would interfere with the ability of the V.34 modem's signal converter to maintain synchronization with the modem on the other end. ⑤ The symbol encoder takes bits from the I frames

and converts them into digitally encoded analog signals, or symbols. ⑥ The precoder and nonlinear encoder modify each symbol to be transmitted over the telephone line. ⑦ Next, the digital-to-analog converter converts the symbols into analog signals. ⑧ The hybrid converter couples the output onto the subscriber circuit to the telephone central office. That completes the transmission process.

Received data travels through the modem in the opposite direction.



access. You can control the symbol rate (baud) and speed from the LCD on the front panel. The front panel configuration can be password-protected, too. Its thorough manual, which includes a glossary and index, details the many commands you can use to customize calls.

The Motorola V.3400 showed especially well in bidirectional file transfers. We assessed its call-connect reliability at 100 percent, a level achieved by only two other modems tested. Surprisingly, though, the V.3400 did not do as well on the block acknowledge delay test, with either character or block transmissions.

If you need a solid modem that performs well and has extensive features, such as secure remote access and secure callback, look to the V.3400, pricey though it is.

► **Motorola V.3400.** List price: \$895. Motorola Information Systems Group, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048-1193; 800-487-1456, 508-261-4000; fax, 508-337-8004; no e-mail.

Circle 433 on reader service card

Multi-Tech Systems Inc.

• Multi-Tech MultiModem MT2834ZDX • Multi-Tech MultiModemII MT2834BA-ISI

Multi-Tech Systems, long known for quality (more among corporate clients than at the retail end), fielded two modems here. The MultiModemII MT2834BA-ISI is a higher-end model with good features, but its performance needs some improvement to compete with other modems in its price range. The MT2834ZDX is more barebones and low-priced but packs a lot of punch.

The MT2834BA-ISI has flash ROM and 13 LEDs, one of which tells your connection speed. It also has volume control. The MT2834BA-ISI offers callback with password protection; synchronous modem and V.25bis commands are supported, too. The MT2834ZDX shows the

connection speed, but it doesn't support flash ROM and has no volume control.

The MT2834ZDX manual is a small, stapled booklet with a very limited description of commands. The MT2834BA-ISI manual is complete and includes a quick reference card.

Our lab tests showed the MT2834-ZDX to be a respectable performer. Its call-connect reliability was above average, and its unidirectional file-transfer performance was average. The MT2834BA-ISI was good in unidirectional transfers and unexceptional in bidirectional transfers, and it had a respectable score for network coverage. Its call-connect reliability score was, at 92 percent, disappointing for its class.

Support is offered by Multi-Tech's BBS, from an 800 number and on CompuServe.

The MT2834ZDX seems a good choice if you want a small, portable modem with decent performance. But we were disappointed by the MT2834BA-ISI; other modems perform better in its price range. Perhaps new code next year, easily installed with flash ROM, will change this.



"If you want your modem to look great while you're cruising through cyberspace at 28.8 Kbps, consider the Logicode Quicktel 2814XV."



At 28,800bps, it's a good

thing
they don't give

speeding
tickets on
the Net.



When you find yourself traveling the Internet, Logicode has the right products to help you get where you're going. With our newest line of high-speed 28,800bps V.34 Quicktel™ fax/modems, accessing high-resolution graphics and audio files on the Information Super Highway has never been faster, or easier.

Of course all Quicktel fax/modems incorporate the latest software and protocols, including V.42bis and MNP 2-5 & 10.

And when you consider Logicode's unsurpassed features and benefits, together with our special pricing on all our V.34 and voice mail/fax/modems, you'll be confident that

when you purchase Logicode, you've made the right choice.

- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime warranty
- Made in USA
- Free lifetime technical support



by
Logicode

- Easy Upgrade Program™
- Award-winning patented, ergonomic external design
- Free state-of-the-art fax and communications software

TO ORDER, OR FOR MORE INFORMATION ON LOGICODE'S HIGH-SPEED TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS CALL TOLL FREE: **1-800-735-6442** OR FAX: (805) 388-8991

IN EUROPE CALL: 411.731.1570

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD



When It Comes To Mobile Computing, It's Your License To Speed.



It's AT&T's KeepInTouch™ card. The 14.4 Kbps data/fax modem that whisks you onto the cellular network with quicker connects and twice the throughput rates of MNPI0, thanks to AT&T's unique Enhanced Throughput Cellular (ETC™). It even keeps up with changing technology - through a user upgradeable, flash memory that lets you download **Access the Globe.** software over the phone line to add new standards and features. Get the optional direct connect cable (as shown above) and you can link up with over 40 different cellular phones. So get your KeepInTouch Card(s) now. Call 800 554-4996, extension 202, for the name of the dealer nearest you. And remember to fasten your seatbelt. (By the way, if you need a speedy PCMCIA modem without needing cellular, just ask about our new KeepInTouch Express Card.)

CIRCLE 241 END USERS ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 323 RESELLERS ON READER SERVICE CARD



©1994 AT&T. KeepInTouch and ETC are trademarks of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks or registered service marks of their respective owners.

■ More Where They Come From

We caught most of the early implementers of the V.34 standard in our roundup, but several other modems came on the market after our testing was completed. Here's a list of vendors that plan to have V.34 modems available by the time you read this:

Adtech Micro Systems Inc., Smart-Connect 288, \$299; 510-659-0756.

Computer Peripherals Inc., ViVa 28.8 V.34ext, \$335; 800-234-7811.

General DataComm Inc., FastPro, \$675; 800-523-1737.

MaxTech Corp., MaxTech 28.8 V.34, \$199; 800-936-7629.

Megahertz Corp., Megahertz 28.8 PCMCIA Fax Modem, \$499; 800-527-8677.

Microcom Inc., DeskPorte FAST, \$519; 800-822-8224.

Penril Datability Networks, Alliance V.34, \$995; 800-473-6745.

Racal-Datcom Inc., ALM 3239, \$949; 800-722-2555.

Smart Modular Technologies Inc., ST2814, \$449; 800-536-1231.

TDK Systems, TDK DF2814 V.34 Data/Fax Modem Card, \$499; 916-478-8421.

Telebit Corp., FastBlazer 8840 Standalone, \$1,199; 508-441-2181.

Western DataCom Co. Inc., CryptoCom V.32bis/V.34, \$995; 800-262-3311.

Zoltrix Inc., Zoltrix V.34 288SE, \$179.95; 510-657-1188.

ZyXEL, ZyXEL Elite 2864, price unavailable; 800-255-4101.

Zypcom Inc., Z34-SX, \$749; 510-783-2501.

► **Multi-Tech MultiModem MT2834ZDX**. List price: \$349. **Multi-Tech MultiModem-II MT2834BA-ISL**. List price: \$849. Multi-Tech Systems Inc., 2205 Woodale Dr., Mounds View, MN 55112-9907; 800-328-9717, 612-785-3500; fax, 612-785-9874; no e-mail.

Circle 434 on reader service card

Practical Peripherals

• ProClass 288MT V.34

Practical Peripherals' ProClass 288MT V.34, at \$379 list, is a top performer. Housed in an interesting minitower, the PC288MT V.34 was excellent both in our file-transfer tests and in the telephone network simulation test. The PC288MT V.34 was disappointing only on the call-connect reliability test.

The 288MT V.34's LED lights don't provide much information, but in its AT16 command, Practical Peripherals reveals the link's statistics, including such details as whether you have a V.34 or a V.FC connection. The connect speed can and often does drop after a short period of time, and the 288MT V.34 will tell you the true speed.

The 288MT V.34's lifetime warranty is one of the most generous we've seen. Technical service is assured by Practical Peripherals' own BBS, through the Inter-

net, on CompuServe, and by phone.

It's too bad the 288MT V.34 doesn't support flash ROM—you'd pay for chip replacement in case of an upgrade. We'd also like to see support for asymmetrical channels, to help optimize connections. The manual is spare but covers the essentials.

The 288MT V.34 is by far a top performer overall, as noted in the Price/Performance Index, and impressed us by working seamlessly during testing. Its support for synchronous capabilities is a plus, as is its ability to check speed. It is a good choice for many users.

► **ProClass 288MT V.34**. List price: \$379. Practical Peripherals, 375 Conejo Ridge Ave., Thousand Oaks, CA 91361-4928; 800-442-4774, 805-497-4774; fax, 805-374-7200; no e-mail.

Circle 435 on reader service card

Supra Corp.

• SupraFAXModem 288

With an already solid reputation for producing low-priced modems, Supra adds another to its line: The SupraFAXModem 288, at \$229.95 list, builds in more than just V.34 compliance to the V.FC version. The SupraFAXModem 288 also supports flash ROM and another innovation we appreciated, an LED that displays connection



**Need some help
with that?**

Turn your
excess inventory
into a
tax break
and help
send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating
your slow moving
inventory can
mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010

EAL

P. O. Box 3021
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today....
student opportunity tomorrow

CHOOSY BUYER



LET'S FACE IT, today's business computer market is no picnic. In fact, with so much competition, product advertisers are finding it increasingly important to reach committed business buyers without waste. So when buyers cite certain magazines—Ziff-Davis magazines to be exact—as their preferred choice for purchasing information, advertisers take note. And action.

Business buyers who are involved in selecting computer products for their companies have a weighty responsibility. They must choose wisely. Because the wrong system, software or peripheral can lead to costly, career-threatening mistakes today and down the road.

In over 60 independent studies since 1987, buyers cite Ziff-Davis magazines as their preferred choice for purchasing information



These buyers need timely, objective news and reliable product evaluations to guide their purchasing decisions. Which makes them very choosy about where they get their information.

They know some publications meet their needs better than others. Those are the ones they turn to first, trust the most and spend the most time reading.

Independent studies confirm that buyers prefer Ziff-Davis magazines.

In more than 60 independent studies conducted over the past six years, buyers have cited Ziff-Davis magazines as their number one choice for purchasing information. In many cases, Ziff magazines have been their choice by 2-to-1 or more over their nearest competitors.

Whether they've been selected at trade shows, from vendors' lists or

S CHOOSE ZIFF.



from user groups, buyers have consistently named our magazines as "most useful", "most authoritative for labs-based product reviews" and "best at delivering timely news and analysis."

Top editorial, top labs.

Our popularity has been earned through the efforts of the largest, most distinguished editorial staff in the industry. Their unmatched technology and business solutions expertise has resulted in thousands of pages of

quality journalism to inform and assist buyers with their decisions.

And all of our editorial is supported by the extensive product testing that comes from four magazine-specific labs plus ZD Labs, the world's largest independent computer testing facility.

#1 with advertisers, too.

When you're number one with buyers, it's not surprising that marketers also make you first for advertising. After all,

what better place is there for their messages to be seen and read? For the first 5 months of 1994, 46% of all advertising in major computer publications ran in seven Ziff-Davis magazines. The rest of the advertising was scattered among 15 other publications.*

Why do advertisers so overwhelmingly prefer Ziff-Davis magazines? Quite simply, they work. Advertisers know the magazines deliver those choosy business buyers who buy their products.

And to help them reach these buyers more effectively, we've created The Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks—an integrated, complementary set of publications that address every key person involved in the buying process.

So if you want to reach committed business buyers, choose the computer publications that business buyers choose first: Ziff-Davis magazines.



The Ziff-Davis
Magazine Networks

NETWORKING
V.34 Modems

speed in addition to the usual LEDs for transmitting and receiving data. Few modems in this price range deliver this kind of detail. You'll also be surprised to find a serial cable in the package and even an adapter, in case your system has a DB-25 connector instead of the usual DB-9.

In addition to being a top performer, U.S. Robotics' Courier V.Everything offers flash ROM and useful LED and speed indicators.

It's too bad the SupraFAXModem 288 was only an average performer throughout our tests—although it was at the higher end for call-connect reliability among Rockwell-based modems. Its manual is adequate, with commands briefly explained. Supra provides technical support through its BBS, on CompuServe, and via the Internet, as well as direct calls to the company.

Though offering no special performance advantages, the SupraFAXModem 288 does stand out for a few touches not found in other low-cost modems, such as speed reporting on the front panel and flash ROM. Code upgrades are likely to be necessary as V.34 evolves and improvements are made, so flash ROM is a valuable feature, and the SupraFAXModem is worth consideration for this feature alone.

► **SupraFAXModem 288.** List price: \$229.95. Supra Corp., 312 SE Stone Mill Dr., #150, Vancouver, WA 98684; 800-727-8772, 206-905-1400; fax, 206-905-1401; e-mail, sales@supra.com.

Circle 436 on reader service card

U.S. Robotics Inc.

EDITORS' CHOICE
Courier V.Everything
● **Sportster 28,800**
Data/Fax

With an abundance of features, performance results among the best in this roundup, and a list price that's not bad for

all you get, the Courier V.Everything is very complete. If it's still a bit too rich for your blood at \$595, the smaller Sportster 28,800 Data/Fax has fewer features but is nonetheless worth consideration.

The Courier V.Everything offers flash ROM, asymmetric channels, password-protected callback, and remote configuration. It has a watchdog timer; the only others in our roundup to offer one were the much more expensive AT&T Paradyne and Motorola modems. The Courier modem also has an easy-to-adjust volume control, but the label is on the bottom, as is a summary of commands.

U.S. Robotics' Sportster is much smaller. It has volume control but you must lift it to adjust it. Its manual is smaller, too, and it has no quick-reference card. The Courier V.Everything manual has a complete explanation of commands and a glossary of commonly used telecommunications terms.

The Sportster has many of the Courier V.Everything's features but lacks flash ROM, remote configuration, call-



IT'S NOT
JUST YOUR
JOB,
IT'S YOUR BUSINESS.
YOU CALL THE SHOTS.

© 1995 Microsoft Corporation. MSN-40-SOURCE is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Office Assistant, shown here, and Microsoft Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PowerPoint is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft Access and a Mail workstation (computer and software) are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Where do you want to go today? is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

NETWORKING
V.34 Modems

back security and synchronous mode, and V.25bis dialing, as well as leased-line support.

In file transfers, the Courier V.Everything finished among the top five modems. And with a score of over 99 percent for call connect reliability, the Courier was again among the top modems. The Sportster's performance was similar, except for lower scores on call-connect reliability and network model coverage.

Technical support is provided via an 800 number, U.S. Robotics' BBS, CompuServe, and the Internet. The Courier comes with a limited 2-year warranty; the Sportster has a 5-year warranty.

We were impressed by the Courier V.Everything's wealth of features and superior test results. Though the Courier is higher-priced than many of the modems we tested, it's a good value. As for the Sportster, though we would have liked flash ROM, it is a good, low-cost way to get to V.34.

► **Courier V.Everything.** List price: \$595. U.S. Robotics Inc., 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076-2999;

800-877-2677, 708-982-5010; fax, 708-933-5800; e-mail, salesinfo@usr.com. **Sportster 28,800 Data/Fax.** List price: \$339. U.S. Robotics Inc., 7770 N. Frontage Rd., Skokie, IL 60077-2690; 800-342-5877, 708-676-7010; fax, 708-676-7320; e-mail, salesinfo@usr.com.

Circle 437 on reader service card

Zoom Telephonics Inc.

• **Zoom/FaxModem V.34X**

In a world of shrinking modem sizes, Zoom Telephonics has remained faithful to its large slab design with its first V.34 offering, the Zoom/FaxModem V.34X. It also maintains the LEDs, but adds some additional innovations.

The Zoom/FaxModem V.34X includes lights to indicate which modulation is in use: V.34, V.FC, or 14.4 Kbps. The Zoom/FaxModem even has a light to show that it is in fax mode. But it still doesn't tell you the actual speed at which you are connected, or whether the line quality is good. Zoom includes some commands to tell you why—for exam-

ple—there was an inopportune disconnect, but that's about all.

This modem's performance was adequate overall for file transfers—a little better than some but bested by several others. The Zoom/FaxModem performed really poorly—at the bottom of the pack, in fact—on the call-connect reliability test. The call-connect reliability test measures how frequently the user gets a good connection over a wide spectrum of line qualities.

The manual includes a listing of commands and a glossary of terms, as well as ten appendixes. Zoom offers a seven-year warranty.

Zoom's aggressive pricing will be attractive to many people. And for users satisfied with moderate performance, you could do worse than a Zoom/FaxModem V.34X. □

► **Zoom/FaxModem V.34X.** List price: \$299. Zoom Telephonics Inc., 207 South St., Boston, MA 02111; 800-666-6191, 617-423-1072; fax, 617-423-9231; no e-mail.

Circle 438 on reader service card

It's your name up there on the door. You make all the important decisions. You reap the rewards. And you also run the risks. Now there's a place you can go for help. Introducing Business Source from Microsoft® a software information resource where you can get answers to your most important business software questions. It's like having access to a whole team of techies, who all

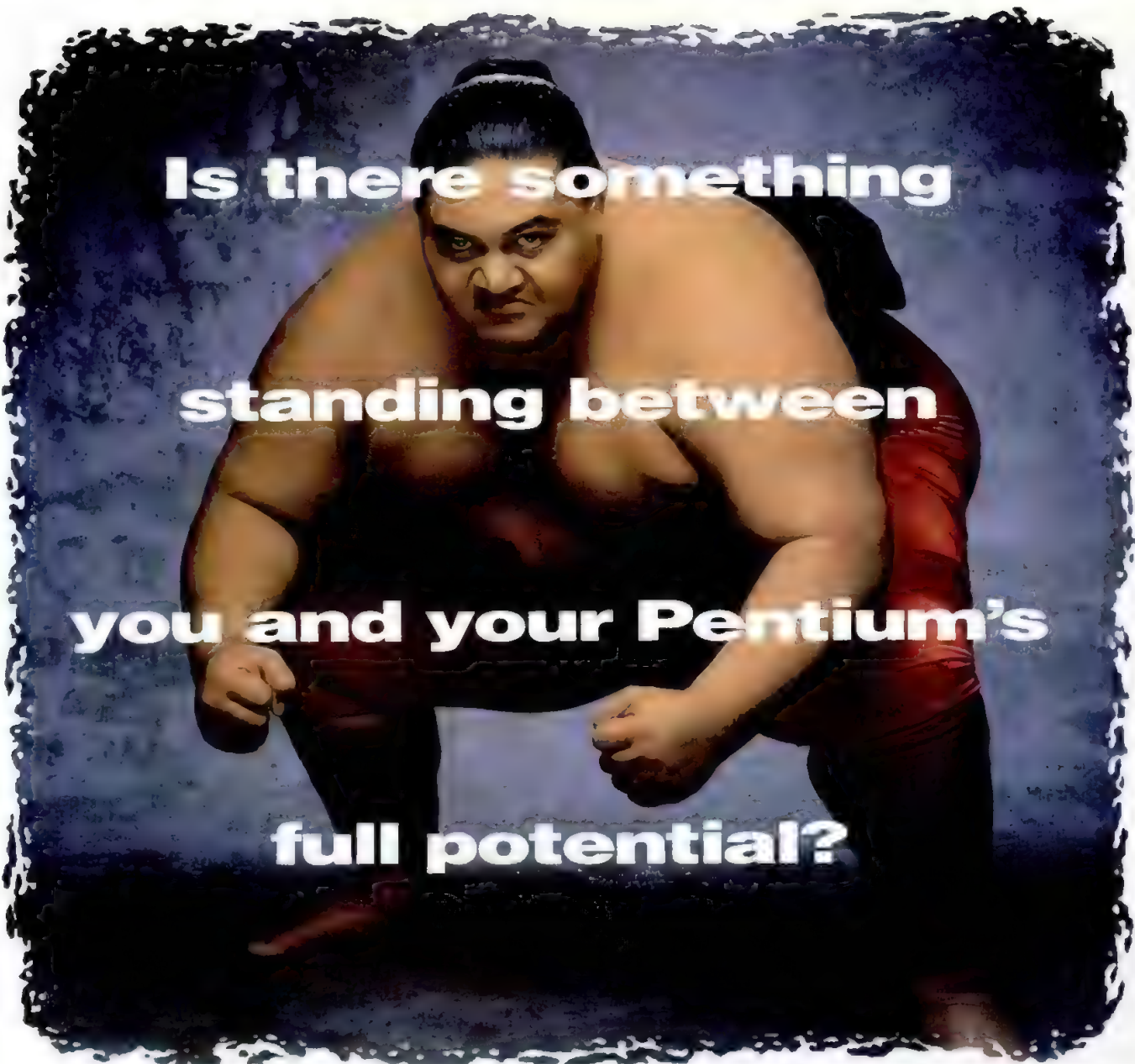
1-800-60-SOURCE

speaking plain English. (Honest.) With one toll-free call, you can hear how moving to Microsoft has made a world of difference for other growing businesses. You can also get access to information on every Microsoft Office application. And then, when you're good and ready, you can get either our *Planning The Move* or our *Making The Move* kit. Both of which make putting Microsoft business applications to work for you simple and hassle-free. We're ready for your call.



Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™



**Is there something
standing between
you and your Pentium's
full potential?**

**Pentium has the potential.
SCSI unleashes the power.**

Sometimes the I/O bottleneck can look pretty intimidating. But don't give up. You only need two things to get around this little

**Here's what the experts are
saying about SCSI and PCI:**

*"If you've got a PCI-based PC or server,
you want the fastest SCSI peripherals...
the ease of installation and potential
for high performance make PCI SCSI a
natural for intensive I/O applications."*

— PC Magazine, 6/28/94 "The Perfect PC"

obstacle: a PCI local bus and SCSI-based peripherals. Most Pentium PCs are already

shipping with PCI so all you need is SCSI.

IOWare® products from Adaptec bring SCSI connectivity, performance and reliability to Pentium PCs running I/O-intensive server and desktop applications. Like multitasking applications running under Windows 4.0 and OS/2. Or multimedia applications with huge storage demands. SCSI can connect up to seven peripherals including CD-ROM drives and mass storage hard drives while maintaining overall system performance.

Adaptec



IOWare
PRODUCTS

It's pretty simple actually, Pentium is the fastest processor, PCI is the fastest bus and SCSI is the fastest, most flexible I/O technology.

Call 1-800-934-2766 and ask the SCSI I/O leader about the PCI SCSI Master™ kit free evaluation offer. Because with a neck size this big, you'll need more than a good half-nelson.

adaptec

I/O. NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER.

Call 1-800-934-2766 to qualify for a free 45-day evaluation of the PCI SCSI Master kit* and our primer "Wrestling With The I/O Bottleneck."

* Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only. Supplies are limited. PCI SCSI Master kit includes AHAB-2940 host adapter, software and cable. © 1994 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, IOWare, AHA, and PCI SCSI Master are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All other trademarks are owned by their respective owners.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition

First Looks

► ISDN MODEMS

ISDN Sleight of Hand

Don't give up the convenience of analog modems for the speed of ISDN. Get both with the three products tested here.

By John Garriss

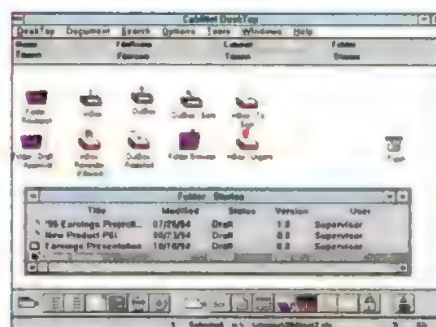
As you ponder the jump to ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), consider this: You'll need that old analog phone line and modem to call most sites, unless of course you run one of these three products. The Hayes ISDN System Adapter, IBM's WaveRunner, and the Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200 are the first ISDN modems to let a PC communicate with analog devices (such as analog modems and fax machines) and ISDN devices over a single ISDN line. The Motorola TA 200 and WaveRunner

Best of all, these products work the way a standard modem does. Like a modem each connects a PC to an external line via a serial port. (The WaveRunner uses its own serial interface.) Naturally here the phone line is digital, not analog. And like modems, these products can use standard communications software. Hence while some may call these products ISDN terminal adapters, we call them ISDN modems.

In our past review we looked at ISDN bridges, which connect LANs to ISDN lines. They are engineered for dedicated, high-performance ISDN operation (See "Betting on the Dream," October 25, 1994). In contrast, the products in this



The latest
network products
and
management
techniques

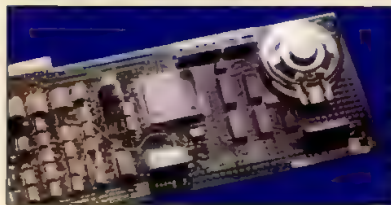


Document management made easy, page NE15

INDEX

First Looks

Hayes ISDN System Adapter NE6



► IBM WaveRunner NE10

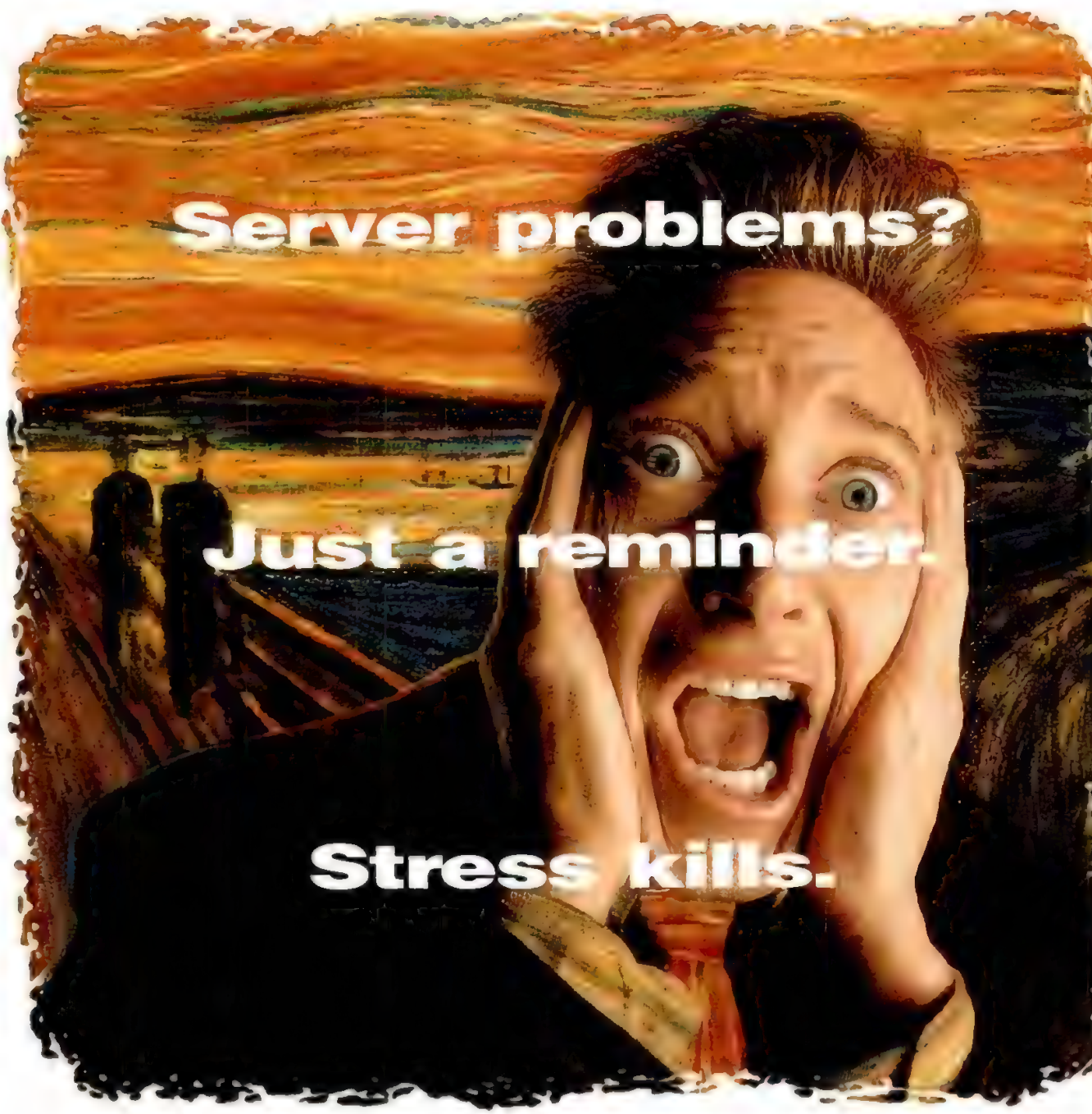


► Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200... NE12
CabiNet for Windows 1.5b NE15
Digital StorageWorks
RAID Array 210 NE16
XNet Series 1800 ParallelSwitch NE18
Symplex Direct Route series NE22

The Networker

BY DIANE DANIELLE
Cookie-Cutter Training

NE27



Server problems?

Just a reminder.

Stress kills.

The constant stress is building to terror. The phone calls turn to pounding on your door. Everyone on the network is shouting. "Hey, we can't access our files!"

Managing server-based stor-

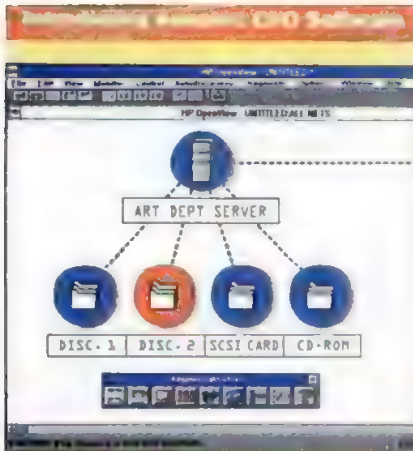
**Build a better server
with Adaptec.**

Adaptec® has just developed a revolutionary new perspective on configuring servers that takes I/O beyond basic SCSI connec-

critical network concerns such as: Manageability, Availability, Performance, and Scalability.

Now you can ensure the fastest, most reliable access to server-based information. All





Adaptec CI/O software remotely manages and monitors I/O subsystems on any server

Manage your destiny.

Adaptec CI/O™ software remotely monitors and manages SCSI peripherals. Based on HP OpenView,* it gives you insight into all SCSI devices connected to all of your servers. From a single server down the hall, to 100 networked servers across the world. On any network, from any Windows® client.

Keep their files available.

Our new AHA®-3985 PCI RAID host adapter makes it easy and economical to provide redundancy, significantly enhancing the availability of stored data. We have changed the way RAID controllers are designed and made RAID 5, 1, 0 or 0/1 economically feasible for entry-level and mid-range LANs.

Blow them away with performance.

Adaptec's new multichannel PCI-to-SCSI host adapters guarantee users quicker response times. The AHA-3940 and the AHA-3985 relieve bottlenecks by letting you add additional drives to separate SCSI channels on a single card — taking full advantage of your server's PCI performance.

Scale up your growth potential.

More users. More drives. And more demanding applications. Usually means lost performance. But Adaptec multichannel PCI-to-SCSI cards let you scale up without sacrificing performance.



With Adaptec, you can add up to seven peripherals per SCSI channel. Then accom-

modate different generations of devices and also offer a growth path of high-quality, compatible, industry-leading I/O products. Now that is true scalability.



Now take the weekend off.

Adaptec's new family of server products gives you total clarity and insight into your entire organization. So stop screaming and call Adaptec at 1-800-934-2766 Dept. 2224*. We'll send you our Build A Better Server information including a demo diskette of the Adaptec CI/O software and a booklet from the RAID advisory board. Then, for a change of pace, sit back and relax.

adaptec®

I/O. NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER.

*Benchmark performed on a Dell XPS-90, using ST 12560W drives and Netframe DX 2.02

LAN using ISDN or call an on-line service or send a fax to an analog fax machine over that same ISDN line. What does one of these products cost? Less than \$1,000. And while they may not be quite the perfect ISDN solution, these products are quite useful.

KEEP IT SIMPLE

The concept behind an ISDN modem is simple: To all of your applications, this ISDN device is just like a modem. It runs the same software as an analog modem. It connects to the PC through a serial interface as an analog modem does, and applications talk with your ISDN device as they do with an analog modem by sending data directly through a selected COM port. They can even send standard Hayes AT commands to configure the device and make analog or digital phone connections. In fact, the only real difference you'll see is faster transmission speeds; when connecting over ISDN, one of these products can use one 64-Kbps ISDN B channel to talk with remote devices.

These products are also unique in that they can automatically sense the kind of incoming call—whether analog or digital—and handle the call appropriately. During call setup between the sending and receiving devices, one of two kinds of connections is made: a circuit switched data (CSD) connection, which indicates a

• WaveRunner

The WaveRunner, from IBM Corp., is a slick product. Just stick it inside your PC, run the configuration utility, and suddenly you can communicate with all sorts of places using lots of different protocols. On

the ISDN side, you can use the V.120 protocol to talk with other ISDN terminal adapters, or you can use an async-to-sync driver to connect remotely to your LAN or to hook up to the Internet via SLIP. On the analog side, you can talk to regular V.32bis modems, or you can use the included fax software to send and receive faxes. And you never have to unplug any wires behind your

computer, change your COM port settings, or use any communications software other than the stuff you already own. There are limitations to the product: It lacks two-B-channel operation for 128 Kbps and has no ISDN compression capabilities. But overall, we find that the WaveRunner, our Editors' Choice, provides the best value of the products here.



call between two ISDN devices or a circuit switched voice (CSV) connection, which indicates a call between an ISDN and an analog device.

These units vary, however, in how they handle these calls. Two of them, the Motorola TA 200 and the WaveRunner, include support for a number of analog protocols (such as V.32bis, V.42bis, and Group III fax) directly on the device, so they can talk directly to analog modems and fax machines without additional hardware. The Hayes Adapter, on the

other hand, does not directly support any modem protocols. Instead, it has a port to connect with an analog modem. Aside from the extra hardware and cabling then, you also need an extra serial port for the Hayes Adapter to receive ISDN and analog calls simultaneously; that's one too many ports for most people.

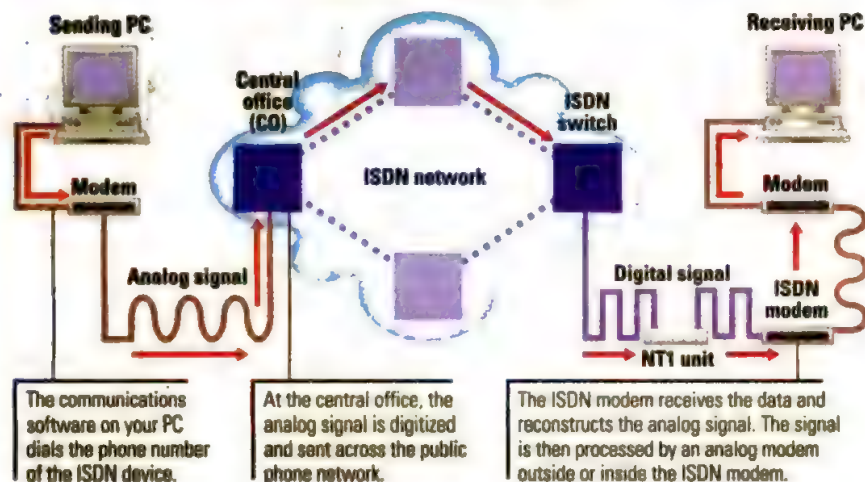
THE (NOT QUITE) BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

Unfortunately, if you're looking for blazing speed across your ISDN connections you may find that other ISDN connections offer better performance (see "The ISDN Market: What to Buy"). Although a typical ISDN basic rate interface (BRI) connection consists of two 64-Kbps B channels for data and one 16-Kbps D channel for data or call-setup information, these products will only let you use one B channel at a time for your ISDN calls. Other ISDN products, such as DigiBoard's PC IMAC ISDN adapter, use a technique called *BONDing* (Bandwidth ON Demand) to let you combine both B channels to form a single 128-Kbps channel per connection. Furthermore, during testing our ISDN calls were actually limited to 56 Kbps on the B channel due to restrictions imposed by our regional ISDN carrier.

A couple of other factors hinder performance as well. The first is the lack of compression standards. Since none of

TIMELESS CONNECTIONS

With ISDN/analog modems you can stay in touch with on-line services and fax machines without an extra phone line.



The one thing you need to build a PC client/server system.



ANNOUNCING THE FREE ORACLE CLIENT/SERVER FORUM.

Oracle Workgroup/2000 is the next generation of client/server systems. With powerful and easy-to-use databases, middle-ware, and tools, Workgroup/2000 is a complete, end-to-end, application development solution optimized for today's workgroup and beyond.

But we're not asking you to take our word for it. We're ready to prove it. Attend our forum and learn about the products you'll need to build next-generation workgroup solutions.

Oracle7 Workgroup Server—The simply powerful database for workgroups. Available on OS/2, NT, NetWare, SCO, Solaris X86 and UnixWare platforms.

Oracle Workgroup

2000™

Proof that you can.

Personal Oracle7 for Windows—The power of Oracle7 now for Windows.

Oracle Objects for OLE—The high-performance OLE interface to Oracle7.

Oracle Radio Agents—Secure wireless client/server connectivity to Oracle7 for mobile users.

Oracle Power Objects (Project X)—The fastest way to build next generation applications.

You'll also discover how Oracle and its partners—Compaq, Intel and Novell—envision the future of PC client/server computing. Plus, you'll see live demonstrations on how to develop, install, and manage PC-based client/server systems.

For reservations call 1-800-633-0518, ext. 4490 and ask about our other 10 seminar locations. Seating is limited.

March 2
Denver

March 7
Salt Lake City

March 9
Seattle

March 21
New Orleans

March 23
Atlanta

March 28
Boston

March 30
Philadelphia

April 4
Vancouver

April 6
Chicago

April 11
New York

ORACLE

COMPAQ

intel

NOVELL

these products support compression for ISDN calls, you may actually find that some 28.8-Kbps analog modems are faster than these ISDN devices when transferring compressible files such as vector graphics or even plain text. And second, since these products use the serial port to communicate with your PC you may be bottlenecked by the speed of the serial chip, or UART, sitting in your PC. Older UART chips, which are still found on many PCs, can produce errors when transmitting data at speeds higher than 19.2 Kbps, although newer 16550A UARTs can usually handle 57.6-Kbps transmissions safely. The WaveRunner avoids the UART problem by incorporating a high-speed serial chip directly on the card.

TOUGH IT OUT

Don't expect your first attempt to configure these ISDN adapters to be a successful one. ISDN can be confusing for first-time users, and your ISDN access carrier

needs to provide you with a set of configuration parameters, such as Service Provider ID (SPID) numbers and switch types, before you can start using any of these products. Luckily, we found that each of the devices here does a fairly good job of stepping you through the arduous process of getting up and running. The Motorola TA 200 was the best here; it comes with a set of front-panel buttons and an intuitive LCD panel to help you make all your configuration selections.

Another consideration is a box called an NT1 (network terminator). An NT1 terminates the electrical connection between the phone company's central office switch (commonly called a CO) and the customer site. The NT1 (approximately \$200 to \$300), which is required in the United States, is normally separate from the ISDN device. The Motorola TA 200 is the only product here that builds an NT1 directly into the unit.

Once you're up and running, these

products use the V.120 protocol to communicate with other ISDN devices. This protocol encapsulates the asynchronous data coming off of your PC's serial port within a synchronous, clock-driven ISDN signal.

Unfortunately, not all of the ISDN world communicates via V.120. For example, some ISDN Internet service providers use synchronous Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) to provide access to remote ISDN users. Without a driver specifically to convert asynchronous TCP/IP data to synchronous PPP, these products will not be able to talk to those ISDN devices. In this regard the WaveRunner really shines; it's the only product here that offers both V.120 and synchronous PPP.

SPEED VS. FLEXIBILITY

In the end, the choice is yours. These products are inexpensive, and they give you a lot of connectivity options. But if what you really want is fully powered, high-performance ISDN, then you may find them too sluggish for the task at hand.

THE ISDN MARKET: WHAT TO BUY

As a remote business user, you may want ISDN, but what kind of ISDN do you want? Here is a breakdown of the kinds of products that you can buy to service your ISDN needs.

Product type	ISDN bridges/routers	ISDN modems	ISDN adapters
Description	These external products connect to an Ethernet network, which connects to your PC	Also called ISDN terminal adapters. We are calling these products <i>modems</i> because they behave exactly like analog modems. Like an analog modem, an ISDN modem connects a PC to the phone line via the serial port. (Even the WaveRunner, an internal card, communicates via its own specialized hardware and software, which handle serial communications.) But the ISDN modem sends the PC's signal out through an ISDN connection without converting it from digital to analog	These products connect to your PC internally. They bypass the serial chip on your computer and communicate directly over a PC bus using a protocol such as WinISDN or an ODI-compliant driver
Pros	High performance; can use <i>BONDing</i> to combine both 64-Kbps B channels on one connection	Inexpensive. Can use standard applications, which use a specified COM port to talk to both analog and ISDN devices	Offer faster throughput than ISDN terminal adapters; can combine both B channels for a single 128-Kbps connection. Less expensive than ISDN bridges/routers
Cons	Expensive. Limited interoperability with other ISDN devices. No interoperability with analog devices. Require an Ethernet card in your PC	Low performance—generally limited to a single 64-Kbps channel per connection. May be limited by UART (serial-chip) bottlenecks in some computers. For most applications, they require V.120 to talk to other ISDN devices	No interoperability with analog devices. Can be more expensive than serial-port terminal adapters
Sample products	Ascend Pipeline 50 LS56, Cominet Everywhere, Gandalf LANLine 5240i	The products reviewed in this roundup.	DigiBoard DataFire; Extension LD-LAN, Models E-101 and E-201, ISDN*tek Access Internet Card

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

• Hayes ISDN System Adapter

We found the Hayes ISDN System Adapter fine for single-channel ISDN connections, but its lack of analog protocol support is limiting. And its high price tag of \$999 (without an NT1) makes it by far the most expensive product in this roundup. Like the Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200, the Hayes Adapter is an external unit that connects to your PC using a standard RS-232 serial cable. For ISDN services, the device supports the V.120 protocol, over a single 64-Kbps uncompressed B channel, for communications between two asynchronous devices (such as PCs).

Unlike the other products here, though, it does not directly support calls to analog modems. Instead, circuit-switched voice (CSV) connections are sent off the ISDN line to an analog port on the device, into which you plug your own analog modem. With this approach, you need either to swap serial-port connections at the back of your PC, or use two serial ports for the two devices, to handle both analog and ISDN calls.

OverLAN® Wireless Above and Beyond

*Forget renting telephone lines or
buying underground cables*

*Forget rewiring your hardware
every time you move*

- Wireless interface between stations
- 3 mile range (point-to-point)
- 5 mile range (CellWave™ with base station)
- DES encryption
- Speed: 2 megabits/second
- No FCC license required for operation
- Uses IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Protocol
- Compatible with DEC and AT&T GIS/NCR WaveLAN™ products
- Compatible with Ethernet and major networks
- Easy installation - Coexists with any existing network
- One year limited warranty
- Substantial cost savings

Introducing the New OverLAN® Wireless

OverLAN® Wireless contains the new CellWave™ feature which expands wireless connections beyond the simple point-to-point configuration. The CellWave™ algorithm will reliably route Ethernet packets to the appropriate bridge while overcoming the packet loss associated with most wireless bridges.

OverLAN® Wireless can also be connected in a Base Station configuration. This will connect several buildings in a cell with one centrally located bridge designated as the base station. Each satellite station can then be located up to 2½ miles from the base station, thus creating a cell of up to 5 miles in diameter.

OverLAN® Wireless has a full list of features including a DES Encryption chip for greater security. It is also compatible with Ethernet standards and all major networks.

OverLAN® Wireless comes to you complete with all hardware and simple, step-by-step instructions to get you up and running.

Above and beyond other wireless LANs, OverLAN® Wireless is backed by a 1 year limited warranty, full technical support, and an attractive price that beats the competition.

Call (513) 439-2882 for more information

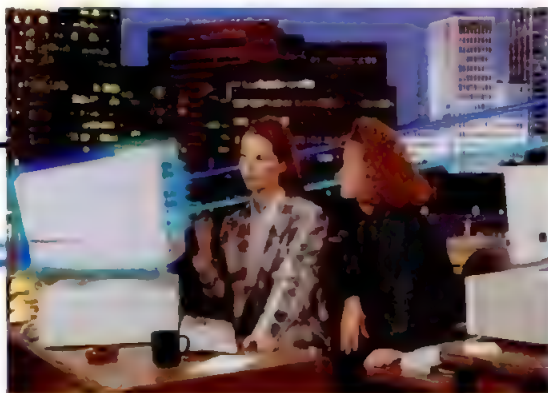
C-SPEC
Corporation

20 Marco Lane • Dayton, Ohio 45458 • Phone: (513) 439-2882 • FAX (513) 439-2358

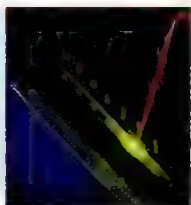
Providing complete network solutions

© 1995 C-SPEC Corporation. All rights reserved. OverLAN® is a Registered Trademark of C-SPEC Corporation. WaveLAN is a trademark of AT&T GIS/NCR Corporation. All other brand names and product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hayes ISDN System Adapter



Much like a regular modem, the Hayes ISDN System Adapter has LED lights to indicate line conditions, send and receive modes, and DTR status.

An RJ-11 jack connects to a standard telephone or analog modem.

This RJ-45 jack connects to a separate NT1 unit.

DIP switches let you specify termination, enable or disable AT command-set operation, and specify RS-232 or V.35 mode.

The DB-25 connector connects to a serial port on your PC.



There are advantages to having a separate analog port. We found the port convenient for people who already own 28.8-Kbps modems or who want to use a standard analog telephone over the ISDN line. Since the Hayes Adapter's port looks

just like a regular phone jack, we found it very easy to use.

The Hayes Adapter comes with configuration software, both for DOS and Macintosh systems, which simplifies the configuration process. The comprehen-

sive user's manual, furthermore, was helpful in providing quick information. Unlike the Motorola TA 200, the Hayes unit has no front-panel buttons or LCD indicators, but it does have eight LED indicators to display status information.

You can also configure the Hayes Adapter to support X.25 packet-switched services or to run in synchronous mode at 56 or 64 Kbps. Unfortunately, like the Motorola TA 200, the Hayes Adapter does not support asynchronous-to-synchronous PPP conversion, which limits its connectivity options.

Overall, if you are looking for an ISDN modem, but you don't need analog support on the device, then the Hayes ISDN System Adapter may work well for you. But if you want a single product to support all of your remote connections, you may find a product such as the WaveRunner to be a better value.

► **Hayes ISDN System Adapter.** List price: \$999. Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners E., Norcross GA 30092-3405; 404-840-9200, 800-429-3739; fax, 404-441-1213.

Circle 952 on reader service card

■ Supercharge Your Internet Access

By Steve Buehler and John Garriss

Internet addicts, are you tired of huge graphics files limping along over slow analog lines? It might be time to surf the Internet over speedier ISDN lines. But look before you leap. You could find yourself with nothing more than headaches and a lot of wasted money.

A number of ISDN service providers are starting to offer ISDN access to the Internet at reasonable rates. Crystal Data Systems (800-840-8638 or <http://www.traveller.com/tis/>) is now providing ISDN Internet access in Alabama to users in its area and is certified to work with the Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200 and a host of other ISDN products. Here at PC Magazine Labs we worked with Internex Information Services (415-473-3060 or <http://www.internex.com/>) to set up an ISDN Internet connection.

We found the support staff courteous and knowledgeable, and after a few initial failures we were on-line.

We used IBM's WaveRunner and an ISDN*tek Internet Access Card as our ISDN hardware and Internet Chameleon (\$398), from NetManage, for TCP/IP access from our PC. The ISDN*tek adapter is the only product currently available to use the WINISDN API, a specification created by NetManage, PSI, and ISDN*tek. The API is a set of 18 calls that let's applications take advantage of synchronous PPP. ISDN modems that don't use this specification can use only asynchronous PPP.

Though connections were noticeably faster with analog 14.4-Kbps modems, both products used only a single 64-Kbps B channel (which our regional ISDN access carrier further reduced to 56 Kbps). Internex does not

use the V.120 protocol, so we could not use the Motorola TA 200 or the Hayes ISDN System Adapter.

The bottom line is, if you are planning to buy ISDN products for Internet connectivity, your best bet is to call your service provider first. There are a number of interoperability problems when connecting to ISDN services, so don't assume that dialing up over ISDN will be as seamless as making a standard modem connection. The good news is that many service providers, such as Internex, will set you up with everything you need to get up and running.

► **ISDN*tek Internet Access Card.** List price: \$395 (monthly Internet access charges and NT1 (\$200 from PSI) not included); ISDN*tek Inc., P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074; 415-712-3000, 800-827-7482; fax, 415-712-3003.

Circle 956 on reader service card



© 1994 Intel Corporation

TAKE CONTROL
—of—
YOUR NETWORK



The Intel EtherExpress™ PRO/100 network adapter virtually eliminates bandwidth problems by delivering 100Mbps performance.



It maximizes performance of your Pentium™ processor-based PCs through increased bandwidth and throughput.



The PRO/100 automatically senses the hub's speed, then switches to 10Mbps or 100Mbps, for seamless integration into existing LANs.



We've also added new Token Ring and 10Mbps Ethernet cards to our full line of PRO adapters.



1-800-538-3373

Call ext. 1280 to qualify for a special trial price or to learn more about our entire line of PRO adapters.

Introducing the Intel 100Mbps
Fast Ethernet adapter. A powerful
addition to your fastest PCs.

intel®

NETWORK EDITION

EDITORS' CHOICE

IBM Corp.

• **WaveRunner**

With direct support for fax and high-speed modems (V.32bis compatibility) as well as drivers for synchronous operation, IBM Corp.'s WaveRunner provides an easy and flexible way for people to connect to their favorite analog or ISDN services today—and tomorrow.

Unlike the other products here, the WaveRunner ships as an internal ISA adapter. This card includes its own DSP chip and software to handle serial PC communications, so you don't have to worry about problems that might occur from using an older 16540 UART in your PC. Unlike the Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200, the WaveRunner requires a separate NT1, at about \$300, in order to connect to your ISDN line.

We found it fairly easy to configure the WaveRunner for both analog and digital operation. IBM provides a configuration program that clearly led us through all the

required steps. We tested the Microsoft Windows version, although an OS/2 version is also available.

You need to load a software driver and the ISDN Port Manager, a Windows util-

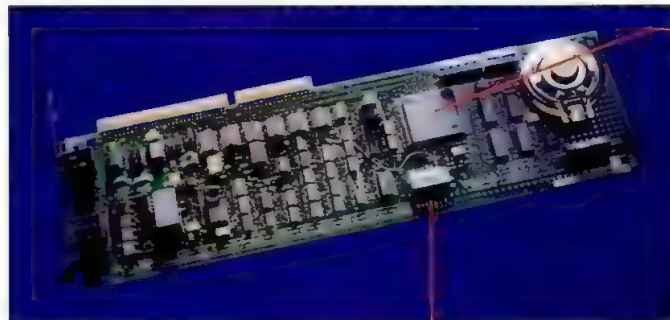
ity, before making any calls with the WaveRunner. With the Motorola TA 200 and Hayes ISDN System Adapter, you simply load your communications package and send data through the serial port—it's that simple.

We were able to place calls to a second WaveRunner without any problems. Our connections to analog modems, however, did not use the V.42bis compression scheme; the WaveRunner supports only the less efficient MNP 5 compression protocol.

In addition to V.120, you can use other drivers to let you connect to other ISDN devices such as bridges and routers. The WaveRunner is the only product here that includes software drivers for HDLC synchronous framing, asynchronous SLIP-to-synchronous TCP/IP conversion, and SLIP-to-synchronous PPP conversion to let you communicate with other devices supporting a synchronous interface. These drivers make the WaveRunner interoperable with more ISDN services; we were able to connect to an Internet service provider using synchronous PPP (see "Supercharge Your Internet Access"). In our minds that greatly increases its value. Like the other products here, however, the WaveRunner is limited to a single data B channel per ISDN connection.

The WaveRunner also includes Data-

IBM WaveRunner



The on-board DSP chip handles the communications from your PC to the ISDN line.

These jumpers let you configure settings such as COM port designations, I/O port addresses, and DMA channels.

The ISDN port connector connects to a separate NT1 unit.

The analog jack does not currently work with analog headsets or handsets.



► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ISDN Terminal Adapters

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

General Features

Network terminator (NT1) included

Integrated analog modem

Analog phone jack included

Location

Operating systems supported

Setup Methods

Front panel buttons

Configuration program

AT commands

Switch Support

AT&T SESS ISDN

Northern Telecom DMS-100

National ISDN-1-compatible switches

Protocol Support

Integrated V.32bis

Analog data compression

V.120

Synchronous PPP

X.25

Basic Operation

Differentiates between analog and digital calls automatically

Fax software included

Communicates using COM port

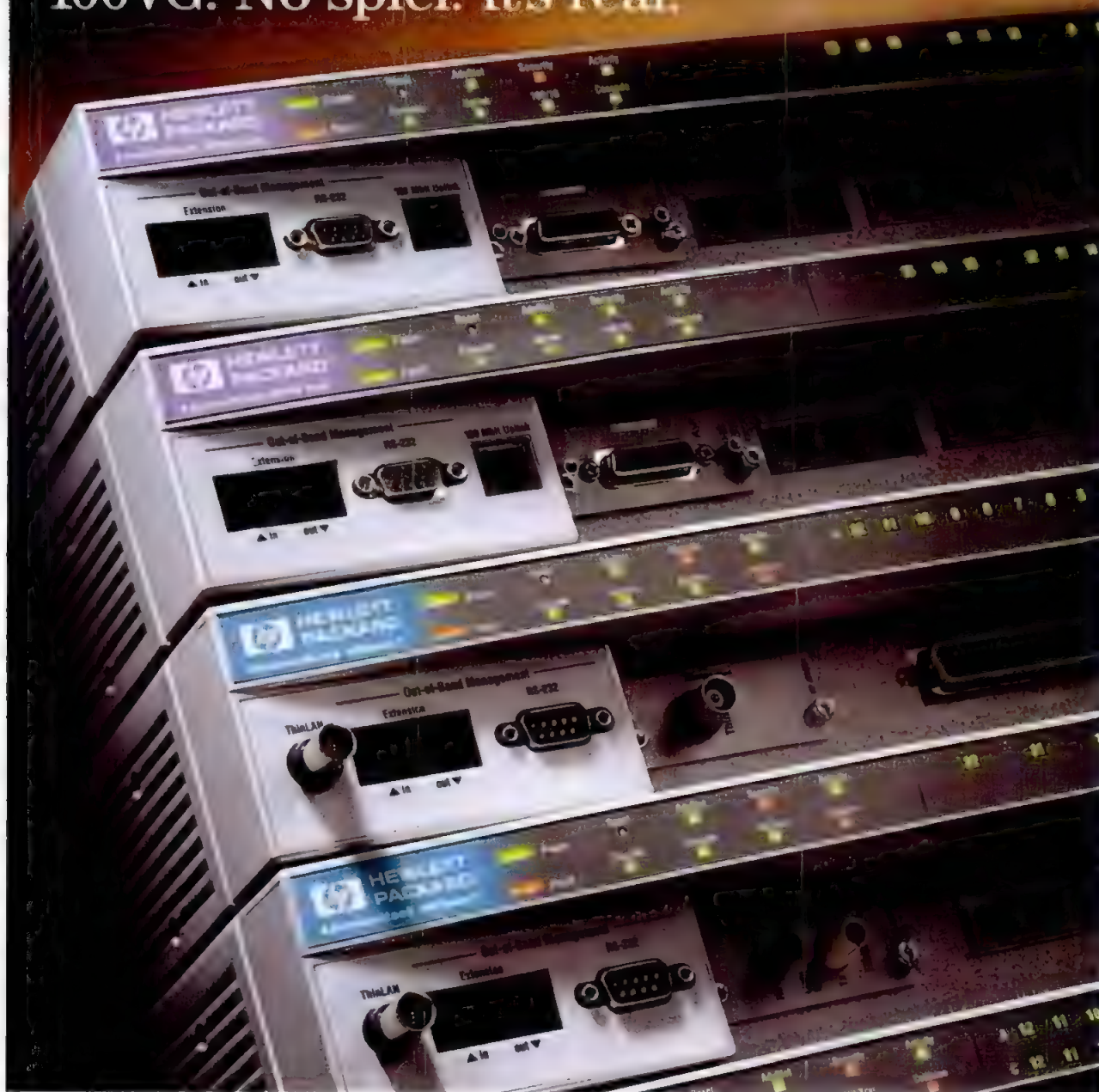
Supports AT command set

Can utilize both B channels on one connection

N/A—Not applicable: The Hayes product does not have an integrated analog modem.

	Hayes ISDN System Adapter	IBM WaveRunner	Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200
Network terminator (NT1) included	□	□	■
Integrated analog modem	□	■	■
Analog phone jack included	■	□	□
Location	External	Internal	External
Operating systems supported	DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh	Windows, OS/2	DOS, Windows
Front panel buttons	□	□	■
Configuration program	■	■	■
AT commands	■	□	■
AT&T SESS ISDN	■	■	■
Northern Telecom DMS-100	■	■	■
National ISDN-1-compatible switches	■	■	■
Integrated V.32bis	N/A	■	■
Analog data compression	N/A	MNP 5	V.42bis
V.120	■	■	■
Synchronous PPP	□	■	□
X.25	■	□	□
Differentiates between analog and digital calls automatically	■	■	■
Fax software included	None	DataFAX Lite	FaxTalkPlus
Communicates using COM port	■	■	■
Supports AT command set	■	■	■
Can utilize both B channels on one connection	□	□	□

100VG. No spiel. It's real.



Bring 100Mbit/s to the desktop today, with HP's family of 100VG products.

There's a lot of talk about high-speed networks, but unfortunately, most of it's been just that—talk. At HP, we think it's time to cut through the hype and deliver a viable high-speed solution you can work with today. So no more chitchat, here's the real deal:



Our 10/100Mbit adapters let you acquire existing investment in 10Base-T Ethernet and allow you to choose either 10Mbit/s or 100Mbit/s for the speed of your LAN.

- 100VG products available now (ISA and EISA 10/100Mbit adapters, 15-port hub, and 10Mbit bridge/management card)
- Fits in your existing Ethernet network with little or no re-investment
 - Preserves all existing cabling (including UTP CAT 3 or 5); eliminates need for new cabling
 - Preserves all existing 10Base-T network topologies
 - Works with major network operating systems (NetWare, LAN Manager, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT)
 - Supported by industry-standard SNMP management programs, including HP OpenView
- Advanced traffic analysis capabilities with HP EASE Sampling
 - Supports IEEE 802.3 Ethernet frame types
- 100VG AnyLAN Demand Priority technology does more than speed up your LAN, it:
 - Eliminates network collisions
 - Optimizes throughput
 - Guarantees a higher level of security
 - Minimizes delay for time-sensitive applications
 - Guarantees network access
- Priced to implement now*
 - \$349 ISA 10/100Mbit adapters, \$449 EISA 10/100Mbit adapters
 - \$3,750 15-port hub

Perhaps best of all, these products come from HP, as part of our AdvanceStack family of networking solutions. For fast faxed information, call 1-800-964-1843, or for more information, 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 8463. Just say you want the facts, and nothing but.

Another smart networking product from HP.



*U.S. list price as of 10/1/94. In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 8463. Windows is a U.S. trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company

FAX Lite, from Trio Information Systems, which we found suitable for basic fax sending and receiving, but we thought FaxTalkPlus, which is bundled with the Motorola TA 200, was a little easier to use. Overall, we found the Motorola TA 200 a bit easier to use than the WaveRunner, but we found that the connectivity options available with the WaveRunner make it an excellent value.

► **WaveRunner.** List price: \$545. IBM Corp., 3039 Cornwallis Rd., Research Triangle Park, NC 27709; 800-426-4968; fax, 800-947-4426.

Circle 953 on reader service card

Motorola Inc.

• Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200

The Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200 is a thoughtfully designed, feature-filled ISDN modem designed to handle both single-channel ISDN and analog modem connections. We also found it to be very easy to install and use.

Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200



The Motorola TA 200 sports a nifty LCD display to convey configuration and call-status information.

The panel buttons make it very easy to configure the TA 200



The TA 200 has connectors for both RS-232 and V.35 interfaces.

The ISDN port connects directly to the ISDN line: An integrated NT1 device is built into the product.

Like the Hayes ISDN System Adapter, the TA 200 is an external unit that plugs into a serial port on the back of your PC. The TA 200, however, is the only product here that bundles an NT1 unit directly into

the device. With the other products you have to buy an NT1 device separately, at a cost of \$200 to \$300.

We were able to configure the TA 200 in a matter of minutes. It comes with an

TCP/IP Applications For Windows.

Network Your PC To The World With Chameleon.

BEST VALUE Chameleon offers more applications than any other product, providing a comprehensive Windows solution for TCP/IP networking.

SEVEN INTEGRATED SUITES

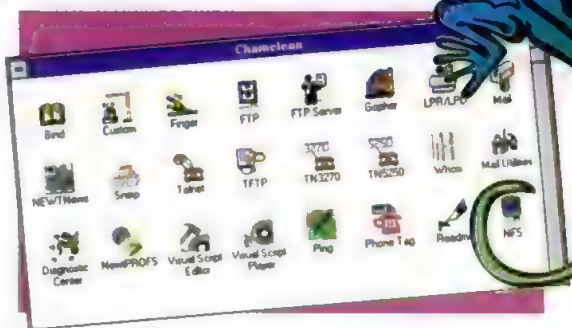
Terminal emulation, e-mail, file and printer sharing, remote access, network utilities, administration tools, and an easy point-and-click interface into the Internet.

SEAMLESS ACCESS TO OTHER HOST SYSTEMS More applications are included that allow you to access information on Unix mainframes, minicomputers, PC-based LANs and WANs, and the Internet.

OFFICE, HOME, AND REMOTE NETWORK ACCESS

Connect to your network and the Internet via LAN or dialup access with one easy-to-use software package.

Chameleon includes WinSock TCP/IP and is 100% DLL. It requires only 6KB memory and 5 minutes to install.



APPLICATIONS INCLUDED:

Terminal Emulation
Telnet: VT100, VT200, TVI, TN3270, TN5250
Visual Script Editor & Player
File Transfer
FTP Client & Server, TFTP
File & Printer Sharing
NFS Client & Server, LPR/LPD
Electronic Mail
SMTP Mail with MIME, Phone Tag, IBM PROFS, POP2, POP3, SMTP
Internet Access
Gopher, Newsreader, Whols
Network Utilities
Ping, Finger, Diagnostic Center/Trace Agent, DNS Client & Server
WinSock TCP/IP
100% DLL TCP/IP Stack, Windows install and setup, LAN: Ethernet, Token Ring
Dialup: SLIP, CSLIP, PPP & ISDN



Sept. 1994



Sept. 1994



Sept. 1994

NETMANAGE™

(408) 973-7171

e-mail: sales@netmanage.com

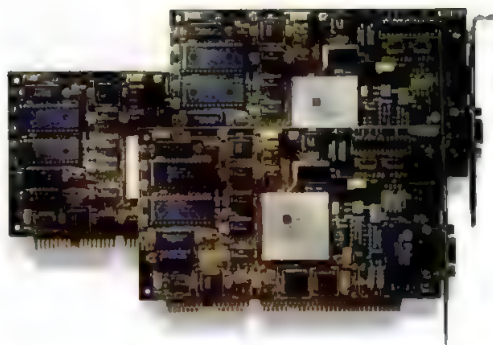
World Wide Web: www.netmanage.com

© 1994 NetManage Inc., 10725 North De Anza Boulevard, Cupertino, California 95014, U.S.A. Fax: (408) 257-6405. Specifications are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OUTRAGEOUS? TOKEN RING ADAPTERS,
LIKE PENCILS, EITHER WORK OR THEY DON'T. THEY'RE IBM COMPATIBLE OR THEY AREN'T.
THEY'RE MADE EFFICIENTLY OR THEY'RE OVERPRICED. COMMON SENSE. UNCOMMON VALUE.
KINGSTON. CALL (800) 435-0056, EXT. 922 AND GET THE FAX.

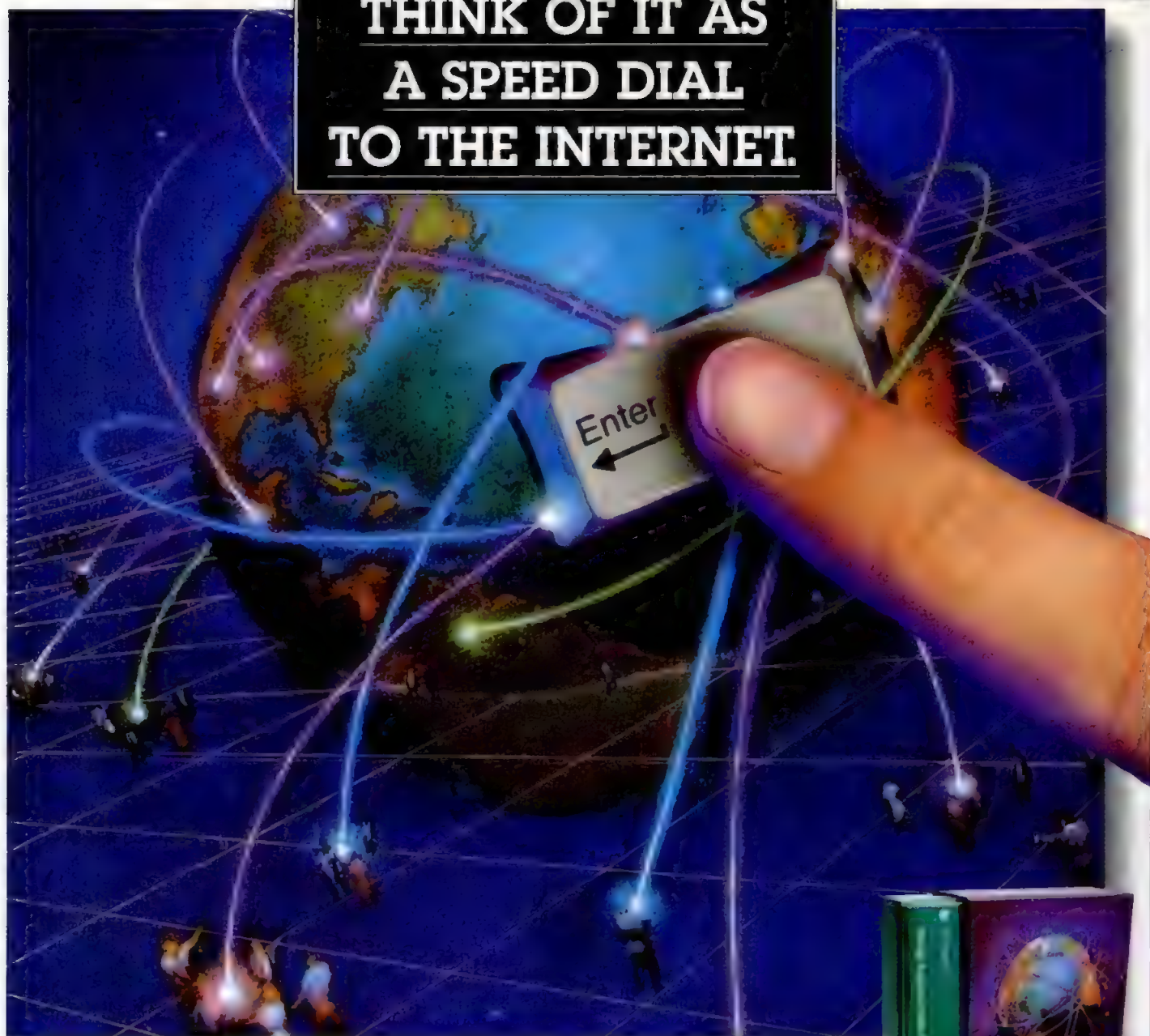


THE INSIDE NAME IN NETWORKING

Network Group (800) 435-2620 Phone (714) 435-2600 FAX (714) 435-2699

PC MAGAZINE CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THINK OF IT AS A SPEED DIAL TO THE INTERNET.



INTRODUCING EXPLORE ONNET™. NAVIGATING ^{the} ONNET HAS NEVER BEEN EASIER.

Pop open the package and five minutes later you can be cruising the

Internet with the world's easiest-to-use personal Internet access tool.

Explore OnNet™ gives you all the feature-rich Windows



applications you need for home or office – FTP's Connection

Wizard dialer; an enhanced NCSA Mosaic Internet browser; Gopher+ information retriever; e-mail; and much more.

Its reliable TCP/IP technology provides an easy way to access and exchange information around the globe. The world is waiting for you...on the net! Call now to get Explore OnNet™ at a special introductory price.



FREE!
FTP's Internet
Starter Kit*
Limited time offer

*Includes the book Exploring on the Internet and browser from diskette.
CALL NOW!



1-800-282-4FTP, ext. 425

e-mail: Info@ftp.com
World Wide Web: <http://www.ftp.com>
Training & Consulting Engineering Available

FTP Software, Inc., 100 Brickstone Square, Andover, MA, 01810 (508) 685-3300 OnNet and Go Anywhere Networking are trademarks of FTP Software, Inc. Other tradenames, trademarks, or registered trademarks are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

intuitive Windows configuration program, and the clear documentation pointed us to the exact steps we needed to follow to get up and running. We were also able to configure our adapters using the front-panel buttons and the informative LCD panel, or by using ProComm Plus and standard AT commands.

Like the WaveRunner, the TA 200 lets you communicate with both ISDN and analog devices without having to supply your own analog modem. In our testing, we were able to talk with both analog modems at 14.4 Kbps and another TA 200 over ISDN without any problems. As with the other products, our ISDN connections used V.120 and supported only a single data B channel per call, with no compression. Unlike the WaveRunner, for analog calls the TA 200 supports V.42bis data compression.

IBM's WaveRunner supports synchronous PPP, but the TA 200 does not. As a result, with the TA 200 we were unable to connect to our ISDN Internet service provider, Internex (see the sidebar, "Supercharge Your Internet Access"). With the WaveRunner we were able to use NetManage's Internet Chameleon, and have WaveRunner software convert asynchronous SLIP data into synchronous PPP to connect to Internex.

The TA 200 also bundles FaxTalk-Plus, from Thought Communications, a basic fax software package, which we found to be very user friendly. Overall, we found the Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200 to be well designed and fine for general purpose uses. We would like it even more, though, if it could combine both data B channels for one connection and if it supported ISDN data compression. For many, IBM's WaveRunner may prove to be a more versatile ISDN solution.

► **Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200.** List price: \$895. Motorola Inc. (Transmission Products Division), 5000 Bradford Dr. Huntsville, AL 35805-1993; 800-451-2369; fax, 205-430-8926.

Circle 954 on reader service card

Our Contributors: JOHN GARRIS is a senior technical analyst at PC Magazine Labs. STEVE BUEHLER is the director of PC Labs West Coast.

► DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

CabiNet Does It All (Almost)

BY TONY POMPILI

Looking to move closer to a paperless office? Check out CabiNet Systems' new CabiNet for Windows, Version 1.5b (\$1,395 for a three-user starter pack). This versatile package provides all of the document-management features you could ask for, in addition to top-notch security for NetWare LANs. CabiNet, however, offers limited mail support and no support at all for multiple servers.

CabiNet's list of features is impressive, ranging from simple document filing and version control of more than 100 different file formats to full-text search capabilities. You can also digitally sign documents with CabiNet, so that they cannot be modified. Other features include document-

names and access rights directly out of the Bindery but also to take advantage of NetWare security features. Other products, such as PC Docs Open, also use the Bindery for user information but not for providing integrated NetWare security.

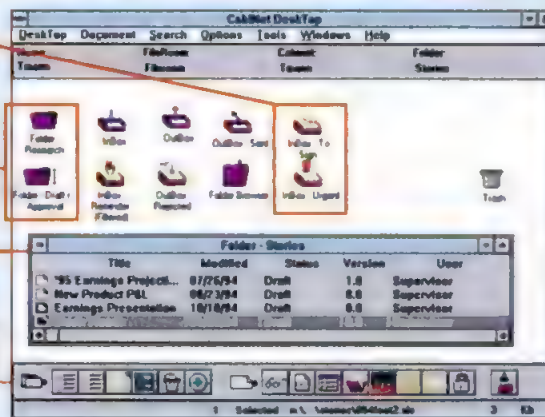
GETTING SET UP

Installation was simple. CabiNet read our user information from the Bindery and created CabiNet user groups accordingly. Any rights changes made to documents, folders, or users were updated in the Bindery to keep CabiNet and NetWare in sync. A CabiNet server is required to handle many of the product's intensive functions (such as mail routing), and we found it best to dedicate a Windows PC to this task.

Once we loaded CabiNet, we found its Windows-based interface fairly intuitive, although it was a bit confusing at first:

Documents Just a Mouse-Click Away

- 1 Place documents in CabiNet's routing boxes to move them between users.
- 2 Use the folders to store related documents and view access rights, modification status, and version numbers.
- 3 Pick a button from CabiNet's toolbar to access a document-viewing, annotating, security, or archiving utility.



scanning and -viewing utilities as well as an annotation feature that lets you attach notes to existing documents. Finally, CabiNet provides basic mail capabilities, but only between CabiNet users: There is no support for third-party mail systems.

Although it works with most network operating systems, CabiNet shines brightest with NetWare. This is because of a tight integration with NetWare 3.x, which enables CabiNet not only to read user

Some user training with the product is a must. The main screen, or DeskTop, consists of several folders and InBox and OutBox icons, as well as a menu and a button bar that provide access to all of CabiNet's features.

Network documents are stored in a public filing cabinet. Users can place documents in their own personal folders, which are typically used to track all the documents for a particular project or

assignment. Only one copy of each document actually exists, so multiple users can place a document into multiple folders.

New documents created in an application such as Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft Word can be imported at any time. Alternatively, you can create a new document from within CabiNet simply by launching the application you want, then creating a document as you normally would. The document you create will be stored automatically in the folder you specify. By using CabiNet's custom script-writing utility, you can also launch CabiNet from within another application. This feature, however, is poorly docu-

mented and takes a while to master.

The InBox and OutBox icons are used to send documents back and forth between CabiNet users. Some boxes have special functions, such as the Urgent box. Unfortunately CabiNet's proprietary document-routing system works only between CabiNet users, so you won't be able to route through an existing cc:Mail or Microsoft Mail system.

As with most document-management packages, CabiNet lets you index any text document and retrieve it with a full-text search feature. This makes it a snap to find documents stored in one or more folders. Another trait CabiNet shares with other

document-management packages is the inability to replicate documents across multiple servers, so CabiNet users must all be connected to the same server.

Overall, CabiNet is a powerful new entry in the document-management market. The wide array of features combined with airtight NetWare integration and security makes it a solid choice for most environments.

► **CabiNet for Windows, Version 1.5b.** List price: For three users, \$1,395; for each additional user, \$295. CabiNet Systems Inc., 900 Corporate Dr., Mahwah, NJ 07430; 201-512-1040; fax, 201-512-1650. Circle 958 on reader service card

► RAID SUBSYSTEM

Snap Together Storage from Digital

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Digital Equipment Corp.'s new StorageWorks RAID Array 210 has a lot to offer: It's affordable, it's easy to assemble and configure, and it is one of the first storage subsystems to support Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5 networks. But it lacks an alarm notification feature, and the snap-together chassis is somewhat flimsy.

The RAID Array 210 provides up to 88GB of storage in an eight-slot, modular chassis. Basic configurations (\$6,999 to \$9,699) include a single-channel EISA RAID controller card, a single power supply, and three hard disk modules (either 1.05GB or 2.1GB). The power supply takes up one of the eight slots, so only seven are available for storage modules, which can be additional hard disks, CD-ROM drives, or DAT autoloaders (4 mm or 8 mm).

The RAID Array 210 ships with RAID software (Levels 0, 1, and 5) for both Windows NT 3.1 and 3.5 as well as NetWare 3.x and 4.x networks. Compared with other RAID products, the RAID Array 210 is very affordable. For example, you can configure the unit with 12GB for roughly \$15,000. A comparable Storage Dimensions LANstor SuperFlex Array would run you over \$20,000.

The array's chassis is built with plastic snap-together pieces: You don't need any tools. While we liked the concept, we had trouble snapping the pieces together. The plastic design also seemed a little too fragile for a cluttered wiring closet. In fact, when we picked up the system to move it, the whole thing almost fell apart.

The default RAID controller is Digital's single-channel RAID Array 211 controller, which supports up to seven SCSI devices. But you have to use a separate controller for each type of storage device. For example, if you want to put both DAT and hard disks in a single subsystem, you will have to use two controllers. Also, when using the RAID Array 211, you can install only two of these controllers in a single server and are therefore limited to less than 30GB. The higher capacity three-channel RAID Array 213 controller supports 21 SCSI devices. With two of these in your server, you can support up to 88GB worth of storage.

To test the RAID Array 210, we first

installed a RAID Array 211 controller in a ZDS Z-Server 433 DE, running Windows NT Server 3.5. We then configured the three drives in our chassis as a single RAID Level 5 logical drive. It was easy to change the configuration of the drives and readjust the RAID settings, but the process of reinitializing the drives and rebuilding the data takes 30 minutes to an hour.

The Windows NT-based management utilities are usable, but not quite as graphical or intuitive as some of Windows NT's native utilities. You can use the management utility to create new drive groups, fail a faulty drive, create a hot spare, and rebuild a replacement disk.

Unfortunately, the software does not notify the administrator if a disk drive fails—a feature we consider essential. If you don't keep your eyes on the monitor, you may never know unless the system crashes.

The RAID Array 210 is a good value for small to medium-size LANs. But the

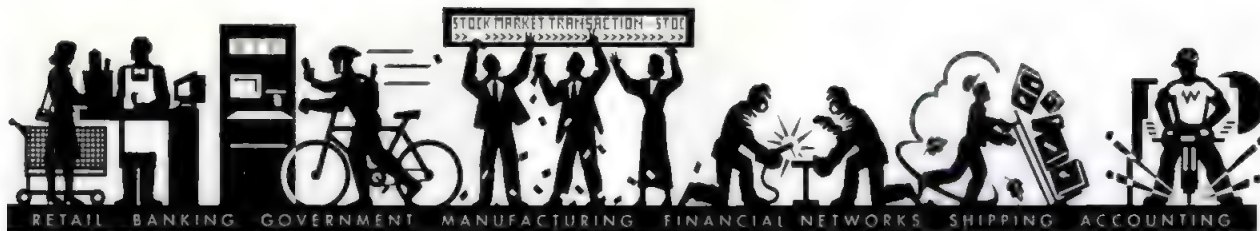
shaky construction and limited management utilities may limit its appeal.

► **StorageWorks RAID Array 210.** List price: \$9,699 (tested configuration). Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; 800-344-4825, 508-493-5111; fax, 508-493-8780.

Circle 955 on reader service card



NO TOOLS REQUIRED: The RAID Array 210's easy-to-assemble chassis is a bit flimsy.



RIGHT NOW, A BUSINESS CRITICAL SERVER IS HELPING A MAJOR GROCER KNOW A LOT ABOUT ALL THEIR CUSTOMERS, WHAT DAY THEY'LL BE COMING TO SHOP, HOW MUCH THEY'LL PROBABLY SPEND, THE KIND OF ICE CREAM THEY LIKE, THE TYPE OF COUPON PROMOS TO TAILOR FOR EACH CUSTOMER, KNOWING WHEN A CUSTOMER GETS A FREE BIRTHDAY CAKE, AND THAT THEY'LL BE BACK. AGAIN AND AGAIN. COULD THEY BE CHECKING YOUR CUSTOMERS OUT?

AT SCO, WE KNOW IT'S A TOUGH, COMPETITIVE WORLD OUT THERE. THAT'S WHY WE HAVE BUILT ONE OF THE FIRST AFFORDABLE BUSINESS CRITICAL SERVERS DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE MILLIONS OF TRANSACTION-BASED FUNCTIONS CRITICAL TO YOUR BUSINESS. THOUSANDS OF OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE ALREADY PROVEN IT'S RELIABLE, SCALABLE, EASILY REPLICATED, CAN BE ACCESSED REMOTELY FROM ANYWHERE, AND WORKS ON THE PLATFORMS THEY ALREADY HAVE, TODAY. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE SCO BUSINESS CRITICAL SERVER, JUST CALL 800-726-5494.

SCO[®]

IT'S BUSINESS CRITICAL. IT'S SCO.



SCO is the Santa Cruz Operation, and the SCO logo and associated benefits of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. in the USA and other countries. ©1994 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

► ETHERNET SWITCH

Eliminating the Bottleneck

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Ethernet switches are currently the craze. But connect them and the server to the same old Ethernet link—and you've spent a few thousand dollars for nothing. Enter XNET Technology's new Series 1800 ParallelSwitch, the first six-port Ethernet switch to sit inside an EISA server. And with EISA running at 33MB per second, the link is much faster—and cheaper than Ethernet or even Fast Ethernet.

The ParallelSwitch is available in both ISA (\$1,988) and EISA (\$2,988) versions. It is currently compatible only with NetWare 3.x and 4.x, but XNET plans to deliver software drivers for other NOSs,

including Microsoft Windows NT Server 3.5, in the near future. We reviewed the EISA version. You can install up to four ParallelSwitches in a single file server. Because the ParallelSwitch uses a standard NetWare adapter driver, you can use it to replace your existing server adapters and add switching capabilities at the same time.

Like other recent products—such as Cisco's AccessPro PC Card—the ParallelSwitch uses VLSI chips to do the work of a large standalone switch on a single, small PC card. There's no rocket science involved, just a natural progression toward squeezing more power into less space.

If you've ever installed an ISA or EISA adapter, you'll find the ParallelSwitch very easy to install and configure. We installed the ParallelSwitch and loaded the NetWare

drivers in just a few minutes. In fact, because the ParallelSwitch connects directly to the server's bus, you won't have to pay for and install a second high-speed adapter in your server.

As a store-and-forward switch, the ParallelSwitch performs error correction and sends packets to their destination. As a rule, store-and-forward switches tend to be slower than cut-through switches due to the latency period, or extra time required to perform this error correction. But on our tests, the store-and-forward ParallelSwitch outperformed the cut-through Kalpana EtherSwitch EPS2015 RS. This is because the ParallelSwitch connects directly to the server's bus, while the Kalpana faces a bottleneck in the Ethernet connection.

For management, the ParallelSwitch ships with a server-based utility called SwitchCon. This is an NLM that lets you monitor and configure the individual ports on the ParallelSwitch. You can also use SwitchCon to set up filters based on network protocols and Ethernet addresses. An optional SNMP agent (\$288) allows you to

Ethernet. By the numbers.

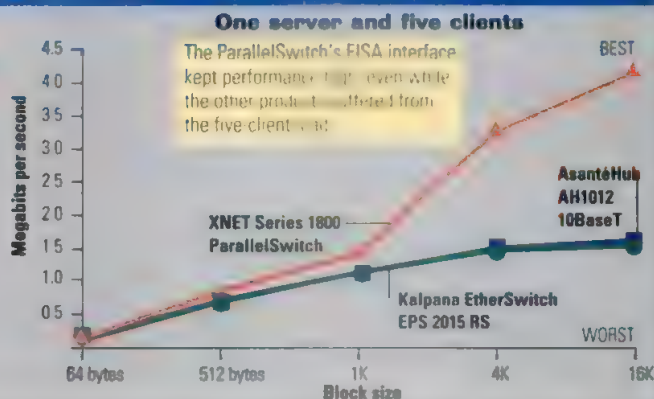
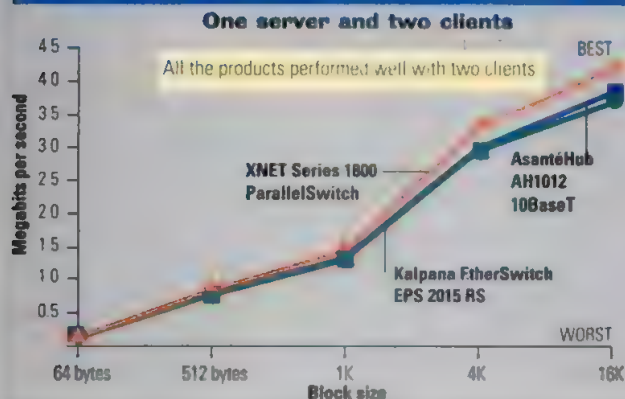


BENCHMARK TESTS: ETHERNET SWITCH ON A CARD

An internal high-speed interface can really boost network performance beyond the capacity of a 10-Mbps server link. Our NetWare 3.12 test-bed consisted of five clients—each a Compaq Deskpro 386N,

and a ZDS Z-Server 433 DE EISA with 10MB of RAM. We used the **NIC Throughput** test from NetBench 3.0 to measure the performance of each switch and hub with one server and two clients and with one server and five clients.

NIC THROUGHPUT



use a high-end management console to monitor and manage all of your ParallelSwitch adapters from one location.

All in all, there aren't many reasons not to like this card. Not only is it faster than

some external switches, but it can also save you the cost of a high-speed server adapter. It's a great switching solution for small to medium-size NetWare networks.

► **Series 1800 ParallelSwitch.** List price:

EISA UTP, \$2,988; ISA UTP, \$1,988; SNMP agent, \$288. XNET Technology, 426 S. Hillview Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035-5464; 408-263-6888; fax, 408-263-8898.

Circle 957 on reader service card

SYNOPTICS + WELLFLEET

FROM UNMANAGED HUBS TO PROBE-IN-A-HUB TECHNOLOGY.

Whether you need a small, unmanaged hub, or one with built-in probe technology, we've got your number. Especially when you can get the power and intelligence of Bay Networks' products, for prices as low as \$299.

1-800-8-BAYNET
EXTENSION 703

We offer a complete line of affordable SynOptics® 8- and 16-port hubs. Both lines are available managed or unmanaged, depending upon your needs and your budget. There's the System 800™ and System 2000™, plus EZ-View™ and Optivity™ software to manage it all. And when you consider network management, only Bay Networks offers you three upgradable management options—SNMP, RMON and probe technologies.

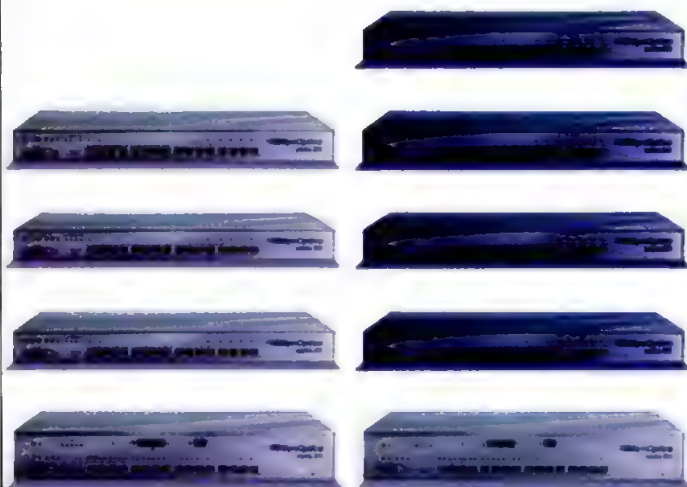
So to learn more, call 1-800-8-BAYNET, ext. 703. When it comes to stackable hubs, it's the only number you need to know.

CIRCLE 898 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bay Networks

The Merged Company of SynOptics and Wellfleet



\$64 per port.
(64 users, managed)

\$62 per port.
(80 users, managed)

► ISDN INTERNETWORKING

Symplex's End to Leased-Line Woes

BY SHAWN F. KAFIPOUR

Looking for the most cost-effective way to connect your remote sites? Check out Symplex Communications Corp.'s new Direct Route series of internetworking devices. Direct Route is an alternative to leased-line routers that provides high-bandwidth, low-cost links to multiple sites.

There are three members of the Direct Route family: the DR1, DR2, and DR5. We looked at the \$2,999 DR1, which is intended for small to medium-size branch offices. The DR1 includes one Ethernet port and four ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) ports. Since a BRI line comprises two separate 64-kilobit-per-second (64-Kbps) data channels, you can connect the DR1 to as many as eight separate sites simultaneously at 64 Kbps each, or a single site at a combined 512 Kbps. Through scalable bandwidth-on-demand, the DR1 can also communicate with from two to seven sites, using any number of available channels for each connection. (For information on other ISDN products, see "ISDN Sleight of Hand," page NE1.) If ISDN is unavailable in your area, you can still use the DR1 with frame-relay and leased-line services.

By utilizing multiple ISDN channels, the DR1 can provide as much or as little bandwidth as you need for a given connection. And because ISDN connections

are dropped when there is no traffic, you pay only for the time you actually use them. This is different from leased lines, which carry a fixed rate regardless of usage.

As with any ISDN product, the biggest

had to reconfigure our ISDN service so that our RBOC's switch—a Northern Telecom DMS-100—could communicate using the NI-1 specification that the DR1 uses. Even with this help, however, the process took several days.

Once we got our ISDN service off the ground, it took only a few minutes to configure the DR1. Through an out-of-band terminal session, we entered the phone numbers of our remote DR1s. The DR1 then automatically called each



drawback to the DR1 is the process of acquiring ISDN service. Because of this, Symplex maintains a "telco liaison team," which assists customers throughout the process. We found the telco liaison (and our local RBOC) very helpful when we

of them and detected all of the servers attached to each. When a request comes into the DR1 from the local network for one of these servers, the unit automatically dials the appropriate remote DR1 for access.

Like a bridge, the DR1 is protocol-independent and offers basic filtering capabilities. The DR1 can be managed via SNMP as well as telnet or direct-serial (out-of-band) connections.

If you want to boost WAN performance and lower costs, the DR1 and Direct Route are hard to beat.

► **Symplex Direct Route series.** List price: DR1, \$2,999; DR2, \$6,999; DR5, \$7,999. Symplex Communications Corp., 5 Research Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48103; 313-995-1555; fax, 313-995-1564.

Circle 951 on reader service card

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Symplex Direct Route Series

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Modular chassis

Number of slots

Maximum number of LAN ports

Ethernet/Token-Ring support

Maximum number of WAN ports

ISDN BRI/PRI ports

Maximum number of sites accessible simultaneously

Maximum bandwidth to single site (Kbps)

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature

DR1	DR2	DR5
\$2,999	\$6,999	\$7,999
□	■	■
N/A	2	5
1	3	6
■ □	■ ■	■ ■
6	10	30
4, 0	8, 2	20, 5
8	64	160
512	1,024	1,024

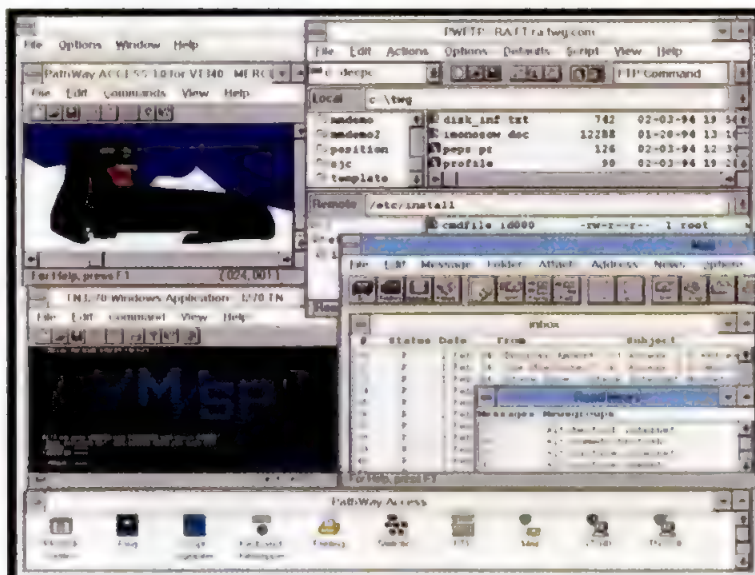
TCP/IP for Windows Never Looked So Good.

New!
RELEASE 3.1

PathWay Access

- ❑ Windows Sockets applications
- ❑ Terminal emulations
- NEW** • TN3270 (with HLLAPI)
- VT100-320
- VT240/340, 3179G graphics
- NEW** • SCO ANSI
- NEW** • ANSI X3.64
- Tektronix 4105/4010
- ❑ FTP Client and Server
- ❑ Internet Mail/News Reader
- ❑ Printing Services (LPR/LPD/IPR)
- ❑ Script Language and Compiler
- ❑ Graphical Keyboard Remapper
- ❑ SNMP Agent and Diagnostics
- ❑ PathWay Client NFS Option
- ❑ NDIS/ODI/ASI/PDS/X.25
- ❑ NetBIOS over TCP/IP
- ❑ Remote Access (PPP/SLIP/CSLIP)
- ❑ Extensive Third-Party Support

Competitive
Upgrade
Offer **\$89**



If you need to access TCP/IP networks from Windows, choose the product that gives you more than just a pretty user interface.

PathWay Access 3.1 sets a new standard in networking by providing the most rock-solid and easy-to-use, complete TCP/IP solution available. PathWay Access 3.1 includes true Windows applications while supporting all the DOS applications you already have. So when your users need access to the full power of your TCP/IP network -- with the native user interface they prefer -- PathWay Access 3.1 is the best choice. Nothing else even comes close. Call today for details on our competitive upgrade offer available for a limited time only. And we'll also send you our free PathWay Access demo disk that proves why TCP/IP has never looked so good.

WOLLONGONG

STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

1 • 8 0 0 • 8 7 2 • 8 6 4 9



**YOU'RE
LOOKING AT
EVERY
SYSTEM
DEVELOPED
EXCLUSIVELY
FOR
WINDOWS NT.**



NEC RISCstation 2000



NEC Express RISCserver

You can look around all you like, but you won't find a system that can run Windows NT™ like NEC's RISCstation 2000™ or Express RISCserver™. The reason is simple. While other work-



stations and servers are designed with multiple operating systems in mind, ours were designed exclusively for Windows NT (both are optimized for NT right down to the ASIC level). The result is speed. Up to two times the speed of Pentium™



processor systems. With superior floating point accuracy. If you're interested in that kind of performance, call 1-800-NEC-INFO for more hard facts. After all, if you've decided on Windows NT, why not consider the RISC systems that get more out of Windows NT.

SEE, HEAR

AND FEEL THE

DIFFERENCE™

NEC

**IT HANDLES
10,000,000
BITS PER SECOND
IT AUTOMATICALLY
ISOLATES TROUBLE
IT CONNECTS UP TO
24 USERS**

**AND PEOPLE STILL CALL IT A DUMB HUB.
WE CALL IT A SMART CHOICE.**

Asanté™ Plug-and-Play hubs are anything but dumb. For example, if there is a problem on any workstation, they have auto-partitioning capabilities to isolate that port so as not to affect overall network performance. Additionally, troubleshooting is fast and easy with Asanté's unique oversized LEDs. They instantly show if there is a problem with any port connection. Like all Asanté products, these hubs deliver high-performance backed by lifetime warranties and free technical support.

So call 1-800-662-9686, Dept. 500 today for more information and a FREE copy of our Guide to Ethernet Networking. Because when you consider all the Asanté Plug-and-Play hubs can do, they're more than just smart. They're brilliant.



Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131, Tel: (408) 435-8388. E-mail: sales@asante.com, Fax back: (800) 741-8607

Resellers Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Mensel, Gates/Arrow, MicroAge, Intelligent Electronics, GBC/Vitek and Globelle.
© 1994 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 902 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cookie-Cutter Training Meets Court TV

It had to happen eventually, I suppose. WordPerfect on Court TV, not in a battle of software giants but as part of a lawsuit. The plaintiff claimed she left her job because of sexual harassment. WordPerfect Corp. said she couldn't do the job, which consisted of being a legal secretary and using the company's very own word processor, WordPerfect 5.1.

This is obviously not the appropriate forum for arguing the merits of her legal claim (she did win). But whether or not the firm was guilty of the conduct for which it was being sued, it was definitely guilty of using a cookie-cutter approach to training that was bound to fail some people.

The plaintiff had no prior experience with WordPerfect, although she had used a dedicated word processor. The interviewer assured her that her lack of experience with WordPerfect was not a problem: The company would train her.

Since one of my biggest challenges as a fledgling LAN manager was moving secretaries from dedicated word processors to PCs, listening to her description of the experience was like déjà vu all over again. She reminded me of many of the employees, male and female, who have worked on my LANs over the years. Her second day on the job was the first of three consecutive days of WordPerfect training. The first day was the "beginning" course, the second "intermediate," and the third "advanced."

Such a schedule may work fine with people who have used several word processors over the years and just need to learn the peculiarities of another one. It is a waste of time otherwise. The attendees can't possibly absorb what they're learning because they have no time to apply it.

Moreover, it was obvious from her description of the experience that she's the kind of person, not uncommon, who can't easily learn or apply abstract concepts. She kept wanting to know how what she was being taught applied to her job. The course, as is also not uncommon, obviously focused only on the product.

As computer specialists we all too often vastly underestimate the effort required to learn applications. Worse, we not only ignore different learning styles, we tend to devalue people who can't learn the way we learn or as fast as we learn. It's wise to remember that those "numskulls" who can't grasp the most basic of computer skills are often wiz-



By Diane
Danielle

ards in their own jobs, jobs in which we'd probably flounder around like guppies.

I was, I admit, shocked back in those early days at the effort required for some of the secretaries to make the transition from their dedicated systems to a PC-based product, even though we had purposefully chosen a product similar to the ones they were familiar with.

To me, it was just a question of abstracting how, for example, copying paragraphs worked in product A versus product B. What I discovered was that many people have never had to figure out how to use their systems outside the context of their jobs. The word processor was a means to an end, not something to understand for its own sake.

This plaintiff needed somebody to show her how to set up a letter or whatever she was going to be doing with WordPerfect. She needed to associate abstract actions with concrete outputs. The problem is a common one.

For training to be effective, at least two basic criteria must be met. First, courses at different levels must be given at different times. Most people learn more from a class when they have specific questions based on the work they've been trying to do, rather than when they enter as blank slates.

Second, many people, like the woman in this lawsuit, cannot deal easily with abstract concepts. If they're learning a computer language, they need a specific project and concrete examples. Give them a sales system with fields such as "product name" and "price" and they can learn to write a program. Talk to them about a generic database and "field A" and "field B" and their eyes will glaze over—and they'll think you're from Mars.

Learning styles are not immutable. Many individuals who initially need concrete hooks to learn a particular product will adjust just fine to a more abstract approach—at least for that particular category.

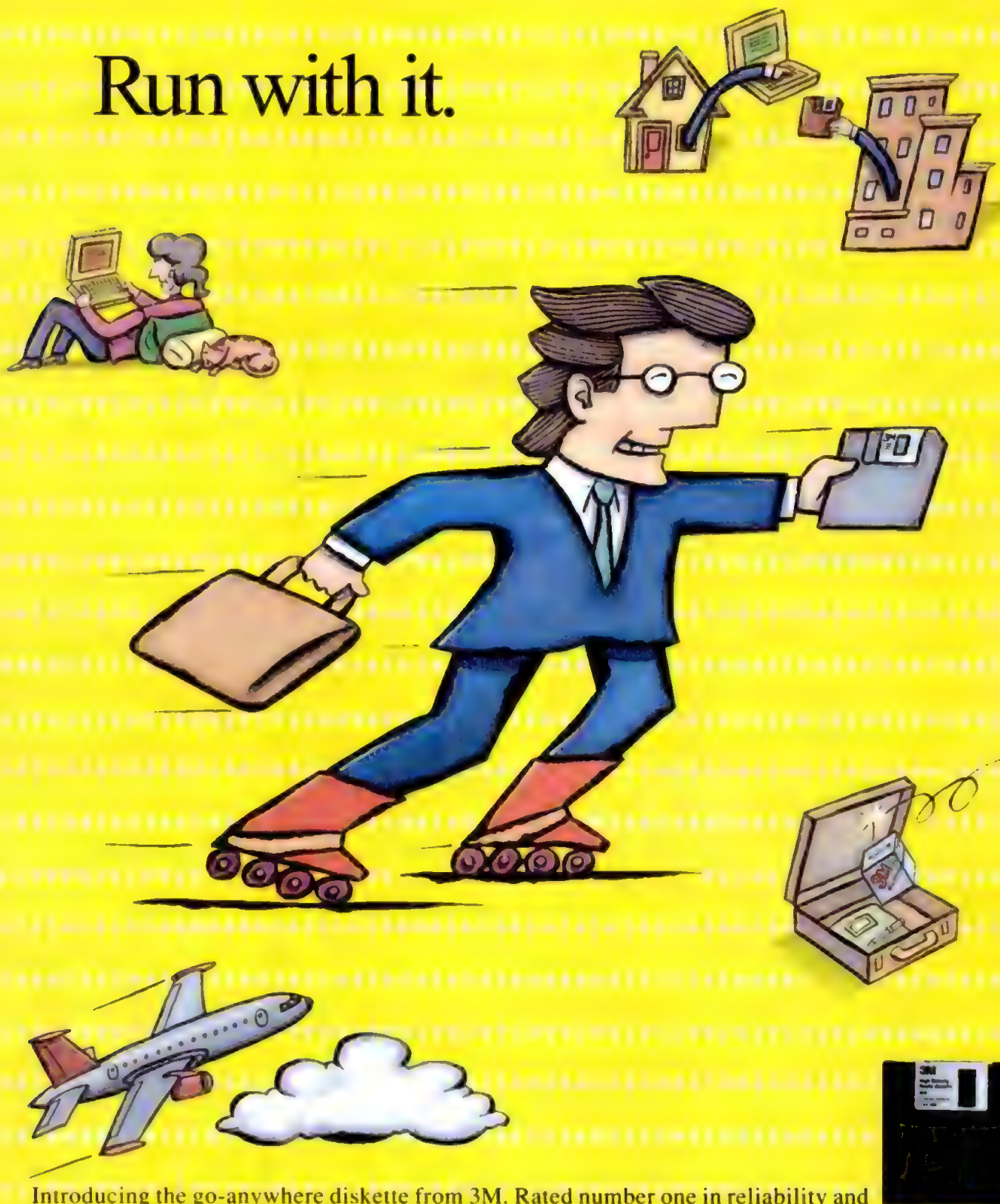
Small companies may not be able to offer tailor-made classes, but larger ones that have standardized on a set of products should make the effort. Courses that are based on the business at hand, rather than on the product, are bound to produce more productive employees faster. □



*Concrete examples, not
abstract concepts, are what you
need for effective training.*

DIANE DANIELLE is an independent networking consultant in Berkeley, California. She can be reached on CompuServe at 70020,645 or MCI Mail at 383-1159.

Run with it.



Introducing the go-anywhere diskette from 3M. Rated number one in reliability and preferred three to one over other brands—and now with enhanced performance features to let you work anywhere. There's simply no other diskette that performs like it. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 1001.

3M diskettes require compatible drives.
Preference and reliability ratings based on independent research.
© 3M 1994

CIRCLE 910 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M *Reliability*

Are On-Line Services Off-Line?

Americans are getting tightly connected, David, and the connections are driving a lot of changes. On-line networking is infiltrating the popular-entertainment culture. Several TV "magazines" now invite viewers to send their comments through the Internet. You can meet on-line with the producers of the Fox Network's "The X-Files" to exchange views on characters and plots. Will conversations with daytime-soap stars be far behind?

A recent study conducted by CBD Research & Consulting found that while only 3 percent of Americans currently subscribe to on-line services, 73 percent have heard of Prodigy and 58 percent have heard of the Internet. The seeds are sprouting in people's minds. These folks will be the next wave of subscribers to those services—or to something like them.

I see the next evolutionary product in the on-line family, the Microsoft Network, poised to reap the benefits of on-line awareness. The Microsoft Network, with client-interface software bundled into Windows 95, has enough big-name magnetism to draw in many providers of interesting services. Microsoft is sure to win big on-line. In addition to the revenue the company gets for running the network, the on-line network also provides a great way to support, publicize, and peddle software.

I recently heard someone wonder out loud what we did before copy machines. Remember that through the 1960s if you wanted several copies of something you either cut a stencil, photographed the document for offset printing, or handled some smelly chemicals. (Ah, the smell of ditto fluid in the morning!) It was difficult to reproduce and distribute information, but we could keep up because things moved more slowly. Perhaps we can participate in the 18-month technology cycles described by Moore's Law only because we have the technology to distribute the information electronically within those cycles.

Information is unique, because it isn't consumed when you use it. If people can add to and modify information through on-line services, its value grows. If, however, you have a social conscience, the downside of the information age is the large difference between the info-haves and the info-have-nots. The information have-nots have great barriers keeping them from reaching their potential.



Frank Derfler:
*Information isn't
consumed when used.
If people can modify
it on-line, its
value grows.*

Wow, Frank. Somebody's head is stuck in the Cybernet. It's precisely because conversations with soap stars aren't far behind that I think on-line services have a long way to go. Not that they're useless; I hang out on CompuServe and the Internet (my favorite haunts) as much as the next person. I'm just continually astonished by how much junk there is on-line—and how little is really useful.

It's not just that there isn't data you can really use out there. Often the data that is out there is difficult if not impossible to find. We know this is the problem with the Internet: Have you tried using the Web to find specific information?

But even with on-line services—like America Online (AOL)—finding the right information can be grueling. The

other day, my friend Natan was researching a paper on Islamic views of corporal punishment and women's rights. When we ran a search on AOL for all articles indexed under *women's rights* and *Islamic views on punishment*, we found nothing. You'd think that something as common as *women's rights* would return something.

A search on *Islam* did return a few dozen documents, but who wants to sift through that data? And herein lies the problem. Data is the raw material of information. Processing data into information requires

sifting through the data and presenting it in a way that's understandable to the user. No doubt future on-line services will address these points more strongly.

In the meantime I see great promise for other means of electronic publishing. CD-ROMs—like our own home brew—might not give you the real-time angle of on-line, but the format, the interface, and the search tools are definitely there.

This is really the point, after all. News feeds and press releases have been available before, but how many people want to sit around and read the AP wire?

We want more than just data, Frank. We want *packaged* data. This is the kind of real information that we get in magazines. This information is sifted through by experts (writers), packaged by experts (editors), and illustrated by experts (artists). This saves us the time and energy of having to do that work ourselves. On-line still can't come close to that total experience. Until it does, Frank, the on-line "revolution" will remain an on-line evolution. □



David Greenfield:
*Processing data into
information requires
sifting, and present-
ing it in an under-
standable way.*

300,000 Network Product Buyers. Right Here!

In today's market, it's critical for you to reach network product buyers in the most efficient way.

With PC Magazine/**Network Edition**, your ad reaches 300,000 network product buyers. That's more network buyers than any LAN-specific publication reaches...by a LANslide.

With the largest full-time editorial staff of any LAN-specific publication, PC Magazine/**Network Edition** provides more of the kind of information that buyers want and need:

- More comparative evaluations
- More in-depth, comprehensive lab-based product reviews
- More network features examining network technology and implementation
- More reviews of how PC products operate in a networked environment
- More coverage on higher-end network products
- More "First Looks" lab-based reviews of just-released network products.
- More columns:
Frank Derfler and
David Greenfield
- More "New & Improved"

PC Magazine/**Network Edition** not only reaches the largest group of network product buyers, but it does so more efficiently than LAN-specific publications because buyers turn to it most often when purchasing products.

PC Magazine and
PC Magazine/**Network Edition**
Nothing Comes Close.



HARDWARE

Communications Devices.....	NE31
Management/Diagnostic/Test	NE32
Hubs/Routers/Bridges	
Network Interface Cards	
Mass Storage/Network Backup	
Power Supplies/UPS	
Printers/Print Devices.....	
Systems/Servers	NE32

SOFTWARE

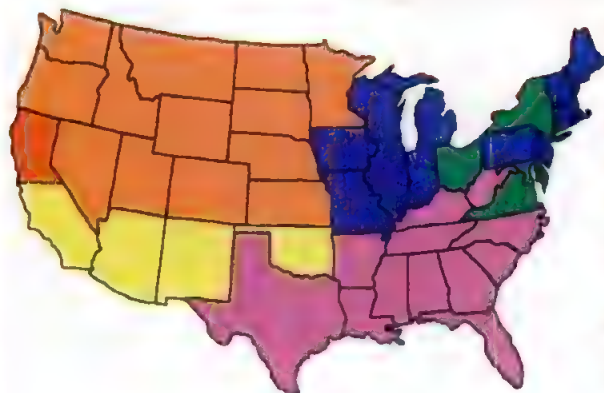
Management/Diagnostic/Test	NE32
Networked Applications	NE33

SERVICES

Consultants/Systems Development...	NE33
Network Data Backup/Recovery.....	
Vars/Systems Integrators	

MISCELLANEOUS

Cables/Wiring/Connectors.....	
-------------------------------	--



SALES MANAGER Monte Wasch (212) 503-5182

ACCOUNT MANAGER Maggie Hewit (212) 503-5156

SR. ACCOUNT REP. Beth Kanner (212) 503-5076

ACCOUNT REP. Elisabeth Drumm (212) 503-5118

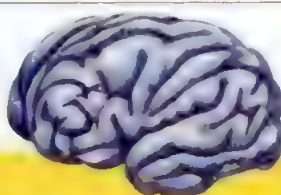
ACCOUNT REP. John Burke (212) 503-5151

territory also includes Alaska & Hawaii

ACCOUNT REP. (212) 503-5182

ACCOUNT REP. Charysse Nuñez (212) 503-5150

territory also includes Canada & foreign



The world's two
best switching systems.

The APEX
Desktop
Concentrator



4 and 8 port
models

The smartest way to
reliably attach and
control a vast network
of computer systems
using a single
keyboard, mouse and
monitor.

Intelligent operation
maintains connections
across up to 64 com-
puter systems without
costly expansion
modules or expensive
custom cables. Ensures
unattended system
restart after power
failures.

Knowledgeable
support. Apex's
decade of experience
with system integra-
tion enables you to
dramatically boost
efficiency and
productivity.

Innovation & Technology
by Design



Made in
U.S.A.

For more information call: 1-800-861-5858

4580 150th Avenue NE • Redmond, WA 98052 • Fax: 206-861-5757



AutoBoot Commander™

Control up to 96 file servers with just 1
keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



For Macintosh support,
ask about our new
Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030



IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available Made in USA

RE-BOOT

LANPRO Xpress Server

FREE TRIAL OFFER

When your remote Router, Modem, Gateway or Access Server gets locked-up RE-BOOT IT using the Sentry Remote Power Manager. Sentry provides password secure power on/off REBOOT control to geographically distant network devices.

Using an ANSI emulator, a network administrator, calls the sentry, enters a password and receives an on screen menu. From the menu individual ports can be toggled "power-off or power-on" to re-boot locked-up mission critical network devices. The Sentry supports 4 companion power modules which control the AC power flow to each network device.

SERVER TECHNOLOGY 1588 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine/
Network Edition is read
by 300,000 buyers,
twice a month.
No other publication
comes close.**

**Shouldn't you be advertising your network product in the
publication that reaches the most network product buyers?
Call 800-825-4237 today!**

LANPRO Xpress Server

STARTING \$2,995.00

THE RELIABLE REDUNDANT SERVER

- Supports i486 DX2 66Mhz, Pentium 60/66/90Mhz
- Supports Dual Pentium Processors
- Multiple Architecture EISA/VLB or EISA/PCI
- Performance up to 180 mips
- ECC Memory
- 16Mb to 384Mb of memory
- Redundant SCSI Array featuring online "Hot-Swap" & "Hot-Spare"
- Chassis with direct air flow design
- 12 front accessible drive bays
- RPS with "Hot Swap" & "Hot-Spare"

VALUELINE VLB & PCI

STARTING \$645.00

VALUELINE NETWORK READY PCs

- i486 SX25, DX33, DX2/66 MHz processors Pentium 60, 66, 90 MHz processors
- 256 KB L2 write back cache
- S3 Video Controller Superior Graphics Performance
- PCI or VESA local bus architecture Enhanced IDE or Fast SCSI support
- High speed serial ports
- Bi-directional parallel port
- NE2000 Combo

One year on-site service.

LAN Professional Networking System, Inc.
5851 Washington Blvd.
Dallas, Texas 75240

APPROVED intel Channel Partner

800/454-9999 • FAX: 214/458-9839

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL ALL YOUR PC SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE with MasterConsole*

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE

- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control With 100% Reliability
- "Plug and Play" Any mix of PC/ATs & PS/2s, Supports All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rack Mount Models for 2,4,8,16 PCs, Expand to 64
- Keyboard Emulator for Error Free PC Autoboot and PC Operation
- AUTOSCAN™ to Monitor All PCs
- PS/2 & Serial Mouse Support
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide GSA Schedule for U.S. Federal Gov't.

NEW P Models shipping

"No other solution stacks up."

SEE US AT NETWORK + INTEROP LAS VEGAS 3/28-3/30 BOOTH #4098

CALL TODAY! (908) 874-4072 x44

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 FAX (908) 874-5274
INTERNATIONAL RESELLERS INQUIRIES WELCOME - CONTACT RCI (908) 874-4072

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2, UNIX, Chicago, NT & DOS on a single PC!?! ...

System Commander

- A - MS-DOS 6.2
- B - PC-DOS 6.3
- C - Novell DOS 7.0
- D - Chicago (Windows 4.0)
- E - Windows NT
- F - OS/2 2.1
- G - UNIX
- H - NetWare
- I - DOS/V (Japanese)

"Highly recommended."
John Dvorak
PC MAGAZINE May 31, 1994

Timeout in 15 secs
F1-Help F2-Setup F3-Detail F4-Disk Info F5-Info

Yes, but only with System Commander!
System Commander is a technical breakthrough allowing you to have 16 versions of DOS and up to 26 other Intel compatible operating systems on a single PC. System Commander displays a menu at boot up before any OS runs. Pick the OS you want and you're up and running. Need to use another OS? Simply reboot and make another selection.

System Commander is a necessity for all serious developers, QA testers, tech support managers, beta testers and corporate software evaluators.
System Commander is only \$99.95 and comes with a 60 day money back guarantee. For a limited time, get **free** overnight shipping.* Order by noon (PST) and have it tomorrow morning!

System Commander

V Communications, Inc. 4320 Stevens Creek Bl.
Suite 275-PC, San Jose, CA 95129
800-648-8266, 408-296-4224 or FAX 408-296-4441

*Excludes cost for Saturday delivery. Standard shipping and handling charges for the continental U.S.

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Distinct[®] NFS



Runs over
Distinct[®] TCP/IP,
Microsoft[®]
TCP/IP and
Novell[®] LAN
Workplace

- Allows files and printer sharing across multiple platforms
- Works in Windows[®], Windows for Workgroups and DOS boxes
- Implemented as a VxD
- Client and server
- Includes Windows Sockets

distinct

Email: mktg@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101
Fax: 408.366.0153
Phone: 408.366.8933

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BW-MultiConnect[™] for Windows NT

Turns Windows NT into a NetWare server for DOS & Windows clients.



Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Tel: (919) 831-8989, Fax: (919) 831-8990 ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (B&W)

--- On The Edge With 100% Control & Freedom by B&W ---

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schedule your next group meeting with

On[®] Time

Real Time Group Scheduling

Now you can try the leading group scheduling application at no charge or obligation.

Let us rush you an evaluation copy of **OnTime for Networks** absolutely free.

Save yourself time and aggravation and save your company big \$\$\$ by scheduling your next meeting with OnTime!

Call toll-free:

1-800-982-0094

Campbell Services, Inc. • 2700 Northwestern Hwy • 10th Floor • Southfield • MI 48075

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOK AT THESE NETWORK PRICES

NOVELL NETWORK	LANPRO	NOVELL MICRODYNE
NV312 5 USER \$525	NE2000 T-C Jumperless \$32	NE2000 PLUS \$65
NV312 10 USER \$1175	Soft Config 5 Pack \$150	NE2000T PLUS \$89
NV312 20 USER \$1600	COMBO Jumperless \$42	100-T 5 Pack \$129
NV312 30 USER \$2050	Soft Config 5 Pack \$200	NE2000 PLUS3 \$69
NV312 40 USER \$3100	9 Port Hub w/1 BNC \$188	UTP/BNC ALU 5 Pack \$349
NV312 50 USER \$5000	18 Port Hub w/2 BNC \$310	NE3200 C/T \$447
NE2000 5 USER \$525	Personal NetWare . \$45	NE3200 5 Pack \$124
NE2000 10 USER \$1175	starter kit (2 User) \$250	NCS109 10T 9 Port \$239
NE2000 20 USER \$1600	Add one user \$125	NCS318 10T 17 Port \$439

NETWORK TRADE CENTER
801-572-8200 PHONE
801-572-7771 FAX
Se Habla Español

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CNE & ECNE Training Products

Powerful Windows[®] based, training products at affordable prices! Practice commands & utilities on simulations built in our Computer Based Training programs. Multi-user licenses for LANs are also available.

CNE's Int. Books	Proficiency Tests
DOS & Micro Concepts \$99.00	DOS & Micro Concepts \$19.95
Administration v3.1x \$175.00	Administration v3.1x \$19.95
Adv. Administration v3.1x \$199.00	Adv. Administration v3.1x \$19.95
System Manager v2.2 \$175.00	System Manager v2.2 \$19.95
TCP/IP Transport \$199.00	TCP/IP Transport \$19.95
Service & Support (#801) \$249.00	Service & Support (#801) \$29.95
3.1x Install & Config (#802) \$199.00	3.1x Install & Config (#802) \$19.95
Net v3.11 to v4.0 Update \$199.00	Net v3.11 to v4.0 Update \$19.95
System Administration v4.0 \$199.00	System Administration v4.0 \$19.95
Adv. System Administration v4.0 \$199.00	Adv. System Administration v4.0 \$19.95
Networking Technologies \$199.00	Networking Technologies \$19.95
4.0 Installation workshop \$199.00	4.0 Installation workshop \$19.95
Printing with NetWare \$199.00	Printing with NetWare \$19.95
NetWare Global MHS \$199.00	NetWare Global MHS \$19.95
Unix OS Fundamentals \$199.00	Unix OS Fundamentals \$19.95
Fundamentals of Internetworking and Management design \$199.00	Fundamentals of Internetworking and Management design \$19.95

Call, fax or write for a free CBT demonstration disk.
Tel: (613) 736-5326 Fax: (613) 736-9614
2295 St. Lawrence Blvd., Unit D-12, Ottawa, Ontario K1H 4Z7

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER
MANAGEMENT/DIAG./TEST - NETWORKED APPLICATIONS - SERVICES/CONSULTANTS/SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

See.

It's that simple.

Just open these colorfully illustrated guide-books and watch the answers to your software questions unfold.

The How To Use books from Ziff-Davis Press make computing easy by presenting each task visually on two facing pages. You'll see what you want to achieve, and exactly how to achieve it.

There's no guess work. No need to plow through page after page of the other computer books. No need to wait for what seems like an eternity for your turn on the technical support hotline. No need to ask for yet another favor from your local computer expert.

The How To Use books are the affordable alternative for those of us who would rather let the computer do the work.

Seeing is believing. If you see yourself taking advantage of the power and ease of today's technology, see the How To Use series at your local bookstore, or call us at

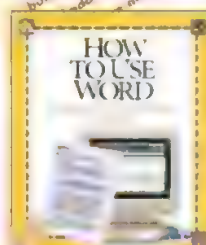
1-800-688-0448,
ext. 259 for more information.

How to Use the Mouse in Windows

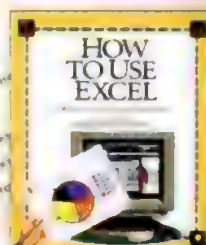
A mouse is a device that provides instructions to the computer. You're probably familiar with the keyboard, the most common input device. A mouse is named for its hand-held nature and its long tail-like cable. It's a device that works along with the keyboard to control the computer. Although it's possible to get by with just a mouse and do all your work, the Windows interface was designed with the mouse in mind. It's not always easy to find out what they are. Take a few minutes to learn the major mouse moves and you'll reward yourself with a smoother computing experience.

TIP SHEET

Unless told otherwise, use the left mouse button. The other mouse buttons are used to infrequently windows that when they are always told about it.



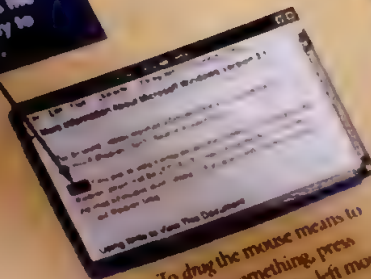
ISBN: 184-6
Price: \$17.95



ISBN: 185-4
Price: \$17.95

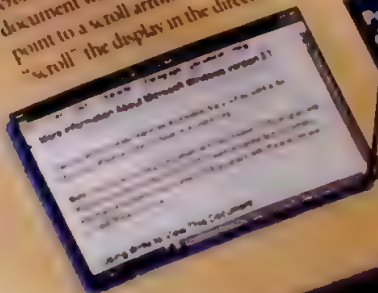
2 To click on something means to point to it with the mouse so the mouse pointer is on top of it and then press and instantly release the left mouse button. To double-click on something means to point to it and then click the left mouse button twice in rapid succession.

Drag across a word to select it. Then press the Delete key to delete it.

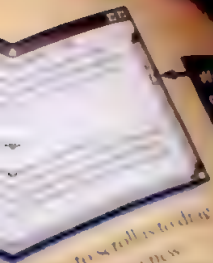


3 To drag the mouse means to point to something, press and hold down the left mouse button, roll the mouse, and then release the mouse button. For example, you can "select" a block of text for deletion by dragging from one end of the block to the other.

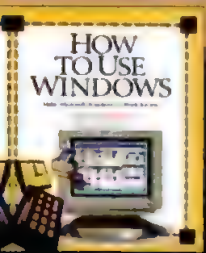
4 Scrolling is one of the most common mouse actions. When a document window cannot accommodate all its contents at once, point to a scroll arrow and hold down the left mouse button to "scroll" the display in the direction of the arrow.



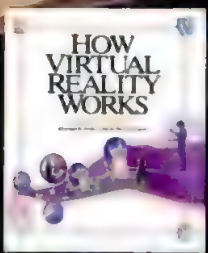
Point here and hold down the left mouse button to scroll down through the document.



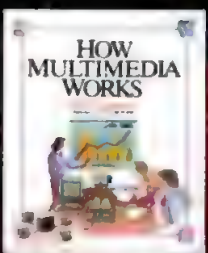
One way to scroll is to drag a scroll button to a new position along the scrollbar. The position of the scrollbar button suggests what part of the contents you are viewing.



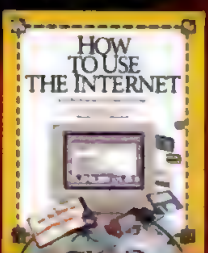
ISBN: 190-0
Price: \$17.95



ISBN: 230-3
Price: \$24.95



ISBN: 208-7
Price: \$24.95



ISBN: 222-2
Price: \$17.95



Ziff-Davis Press

There is a book for every major software package, with new titles publishing every month.

INSTANT INTERNET™

for NetWare and
POWERLan

...one connection links all

Connects Your Entire LAN to the Internet

Effortlessly connect *all* your NetWare Windows users to the Internet in one fell swoop. Each user is provided a WWW browser, email, and can run other WINSOCK-standard Internet apps too!

No-Hassle Installation

Just plug in the Instant Internet box and install in minutes while the network is up! No need for protocol changes, no need to re-configure clients, no need to touch the server—no need to worry!

The Only Internet-LAN Solution Built by LAN Experts

1995 marks Performance Technology's 10th anniversary as a vendor of award-winning networking products: POWERLan, POWERsave and POWERfusion. Instant Internet inherits the legacy.

Instantly A Sweet Deal

Instant Internet also provides a security firewall, is high performing, and is licensed for your entire LAN—bundled apps too! And if you don't have a LAN? No problem. Ask about the "Instant Deal."



(800)PT-IINET
(800) 784-4638

Performance Technology
800 Lincoln Center
7800 IH-10 West
San Antonio, Texas 78230
Email: info@instant.net

**PERFORMANCE
TECHNOLOGY**

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
910	3M Data Storage Products	NE28
934	Adaptec	NE2-NE3
*	Asante Technologies.....	NE26
940/895	AT&T Paradyne.....	246
898	BayNetworks.....	NE18-NE21
901	C-Spec	NE7
935	Datastorm Technologies	276
*	Farallon Computing	234-235
861	FTP Software Inc	NE14
*	Hewlett Packard.....	NE11
*	Intel Corporation	NE9
921	Kingston Technology	NE13

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
862	Microcom	255
907	NEC Technologies	NE24-NE25
877	NetManage, Inc.....	NE12
*	Oracle Corp	NE5
867	Performance Technology	NE36
878	Santa Cruz Operation.....	NE17
920	US Robotics Inc	16-17
866	US Robotics Inc	36
864	Wollongong Group	NE23

*No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser
For Information.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO

(809) 829-0692

**FREE NETWORK
PRODUCT INFORMATION**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 11804
RIVERTON, NJ 08076-9404

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Welcome...to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Valid after July 31, 1995

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849
850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879
880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909
910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939
940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a CP/M/MS dept.?
01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)

- 01 ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
- 02 ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
- 03 ☐ Manufacturer-Other
- 04 ☐ Systems House
- 05 ☐ Computer Consultant
- 06 ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
- 07 ☐ Communications
- 08 ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
- 09 ☐ Education
- 10 ☐ Government
- 11 ☐ Government Non-Federal
- 12 ☐ Research and Development
- 13 ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
- 14 ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
- 15 ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16 ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities

17 ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.

18 ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)

- 01 ☐ DPM/MS
- 02 ☐ Systems, Programming
- 03 ☐ Communications
- 04 ☐ Engineering
- 05 ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
- 06 ☐ Accounting/Finance
- 07 ☐ Computer Consulting
- 08 ☐ Purchasing
- 09 ☐ Operations
- 10 ☐ Production
- 11 ☐ Education/Training
- 12 ☐ Marketing/Sales
- 13 ☐ Medical/Legal
- 14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?

01 ☐ 10 or less 03 ☐ 26-99

02 ☐ 11-25 04 ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:

01 ☐ Now 03 ☐ in 7-12 mos.

02 ☐ in 4-6 mos. 04 ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location.

Installed
01 ☐ LAN to LAN 04 ☐ LAN to LAN
02 ☐ LAN to Host 05 ☐ LAN to Host
03 ☐ LAN to WAN 06 ☐ LAN to WAN

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company At This Location

01 ☐ 25 or less 01 ☐ 25 or less

02 ☐ 26-99 02 ☐ 26-99

03 ☐ 100-499 03 ☐ 100-499

04 ☐ 500-999 04 ☐ 500-999

05 ☐ 1000 or more 05 ☐ 1000 or more

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

5 ☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$34.97 (U.S. price). all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage

PC 3/14-1



Welcome...to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after July 31, 1995

It's FREE!
For The
Card To
Get Your Mail

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849
850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879
880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909
910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939
940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969
970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

- Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
 - ☐ Yes
 - ☐ No
- Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
 - ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip. Computers, Software
 - ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
 - ☐ Manufacturer—Other
 - ☐ Systems House
 - ☐ Computer Consultant
 - ☐ Computer Retailer/NAR/VAD Distributor
 - ☐ Communications
 - ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
 - ☐ Education
 - ☐ Government Non-Federal
 - ☐ Government Federal
 - ☐ Research and Development
 - ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
 - ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
 - ☐ Engineering/Architecture
- Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
 - ☐ DP/MIS
 - ☐ Systems Programming
 - ☐ Communications
 - ☐ Engineering
 - ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
 - ☐ Accounting/Finance
 - ☐ Computer Consulting
 - ☐ Purchasing
 - ☐ Operations
 - ☐ Production
 - ☐ Education/Training
 - ☐ Marketing/Sales
 - ☐ Medical/Legal
 - ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
- Is your company a reseller?
 - ☐ Yes
 - ☐ No
- For how many codes do you specify brands of networking products?
 - ☐ 10 or less
 - ☐ 11-25
 - ☐ 26-99
 - ☐ 100 or more
- Do you plan to buy any network products:
 - ☐ Now
 - ☐ in 4-6 mos.
 - ☐ in 7-12 mos.
 - ☐ no plans
- Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location.

Installed	Planned
01 ☐ LAN to LAN	04 ☐ LAN to LAN
02 ☐ LAN to Host	05 ☐ LAN to Host
03 ☐ LAN to WAN	06 ☐ LAN to WAN
- Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

Entire Company	At This Location
01 ☐ 25 or less	01 ☐ 25 or less
02 ☐ 26-99	02 ☐ 26-99
03 ☐ 100-499	03 ☐ 100-499
04 ☐ 500-999	04 ☐ 500-999
05 ☐ 1000 or more	05 ☐ 1000 or more

PC 3-14-1

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

5 Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$34.97 (U.S. price) all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO
(609) 829-0892

**FREE NETWORK
PRODUCT INFORMATION**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 11804
RIVERTON, NJ 08076-9404

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

More Memory for DOS 6.x Users

I think I may have found a new, undocumented CONFIG.SYS command in MS-DOS 6.22: INSTALLHIGH. I don't have the printed manual, but I do have the Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROM collection (which includes DOS 6.22) and the command is not documented there or in the on-line help. Presumably the syntax for INSTALLHIGH is the same as for DEVICEHIGH= and it works the same as INSTALL= except that the new command installs the program in an upper memory block.

Joel M. Rubin
San Francisco, California

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The INSTALL= command, introduced in DOS 4.0, lets you load RAM-resident programs (TSRs) during the processing of CONFIG.SYS rather than waiting for AUTOEXEC.BAT to execute. INSTALL= lines are handled after everything else in CONFIG.SYS, so you can't use this command to get a specified

```
@ECHO OFF
REM ENVUSE.BAT - check amount of environment in use
IF '%1'=='$$$' GOTO Report
REM The temporary file 'MUST' have the same file name
REM as this batch file, but a different extension
SET > ENVUSE.$$$
DIR ENVUSE.$$$ | FIND "ENVUSE $$$" > TEMPENVU.BAT
TEMPENVU
:==== Report ====
ECHO Bytes of environment in use: %2 plus 1 minus
TYPE ENVUSE.$$$ | FIND /C "="
DEL ENVUSE.$$$
DEL TEMPENVU.BAT
```

Figure 1: ENVUSE.BAT reports the amount of environment space in use calculated as the number of bytes in the output of SET minus the number of environment variables.

TSR loaded before a particular device driver. The real reason to use INSTALL= is to save memory. Just how much you can save depends on how full your environment is.

When DOS loads a program, it creates a copy of the in-use portion of the environment for the program's use. When the program is a TSR, the copy of the environment remains in memory with the TSR. However, a TSR loaded with INSTALL= doesn't get a copy of the environment. For all but the very rare TSR that needs access to the environment, you can save memory by loading with INSTALL=. How much memory? Run ENVUSE.BAT (Figure 1) to see. This batch file takes advantage of the fact that environment variables are stored in memory similarly to the way

the output of the SET command is stored in a file. If ENVUSE.BAT reports 256 bytes of environment in use, for example, you can save 1K of conventional memory by moving four TSRs from AUTOEXEC.BAT to INSTALL= lines in CONFIG.SYS.

DOS 5.0's introduction of the LOADHIGH command, which loads TSRs into upper memory blocks, effectively rendered INSTALL= useless. There's really no point in eking out a few bytes of memory with INSTALL= when you can load the whole TSR outside con-

ventional memory using LOADHIGH. With DOS 6.0, the undocumented INSTALLHIGH= command gives the best of both worlds. It loads your TSRs in upper memory and refrains from wasting space on copies of the environment. Do note that the /L and /S command-line switches that were added to LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH= in

DOS 6.0 are not supported by INSTALLHIGH=.

Use a Paintbrush Quirk to Capture Help Screens

The COPY command in WINHELP.EXE permits the copying of only plain text. It has always been difficult to copy fragments from help files and convert them to bitmaps. But that problem can be solved by exploiting a bug in the Paintbrush program (included with Microsoft Windows). Here's how.

Start Paintbrush and maximize it. Then choose Contents from the Help menu. This will execute WINHELP

IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 275
Extending Your Apps 281
Toolkits 287
Power Programming 289
Utilities 299
Solutions 305

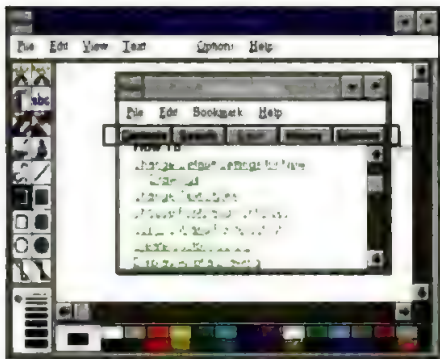


Figure 2: When the Always on Top help screen is moved, a copy of the portion enclosed by the rectangle will remain in the Paintbrush picture.

.EXE with Paintbrush's help file. (We will paste from that help file into Paintbrush). In the Help menu of WINHELP, enable the Always on Top option. Make the window smaller, and place it in the middle of the Paintbrush drawing area. Then select the Filled Box tool, and draw a rectangle that would cover the WINHELP window. Minimize WINHELP. As you see, a copy of the WINHELP window remains in the drawing area of Paintbrush. Now you can process the image as you like.

The same effect happens with almost all the other drawing tools. With the aid of the eraser, you can erase the part of the window that you don't want in your drawing, keeping the useful part.

*Simos Ksenitellis
Peristeri, Greece*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Of course, it's possible to capture an image of the active window of a Windows program by pressing Alt-PrtScr. This copies the window to the Clipboard, and from there you can paste it into Paintbrush, or into the bitmap editor of your choice. Still, this new technique is interesting, and you can make any program Always on Top using PC Magazine's TOTOP utility.

It's also possible to snip just a portion of the image into Paintbrush. The only requirement is that the rectangular area to be saved must begin outside the floating window. For example, try the

steps listed above, but instead of drawing a rectangle that encompasses the whole help window, draw one that includes just the button bar, as shown in Figure 2.

Unzipping from Windows

After using a few utilities (and writing one myself) to unzip files from Microsoft Windows, I realized that the easiest way was to make use of Windows' File Manager. By creating a file association in WIN.INI for .ZIP files, you can unzip files by just double-clicking on them in File Manager. Thus, you can manipulate all your files and directories and then unzip them in just one place.

In WIN.INI just add the following to the [Extensions] section:

```
zip=c:\pkzip\pkunzip.exe *.zip
```

Naturally you should substitute your own full path to PKUNZIP.EXE.

The method does limit you to basic unzipping without using any of the options switches, but most people don't use the options much of the time.

*Pete Jordan
Shorham, New York*

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO ZIP action for %1:
ECHO V - View contents
ECHO U - Unzip contents
ECHO F - Freshen (update contents from newer files)
ECHO M - Move unzipped files back into ZIP
ECHO.
CHOICE /C:VUFM
FOR %n IN (0 1 2 3 4 255) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %n GOTO Label%n

:Label0
:Label255
ECHO Operation cancelled
GOTO End

:Label1
PKZIP -v %1 | MORE
GOTO End

:Label2
PKUNZIP %1
GOTO End

:Label3
PKZIP -F %1
GOTO End

:Label4
PKZIP -MF %1

:End
PAUSE
```

Figure 3: PKDOZIP.BAT lets you unzip files without leaving Windows.

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Doing all of your manipulation of .ZIP files in File Manager is an attractive prospect. Say you've just downloaded a new shareware application as a .ZIP file. You can create a new directory, move the .ZIP file to that directory, double-click on it to decompress the contents, and delete the .ZIP file, all without leaving File Manager. Note that you don't have to edit WIN.INI to create the association—you can do that right in File Manager too. Highlight any .ZIP file, select Associate from the File menu, and press the Browse button in the resulting dialog. Locate and select PKUNZIP.EXE, then press OK twice to complete the association.

If you generally treat .ZIP files as containers, discarding them after you've extracted the contents, this is all you'll need. But if you tend to move files into and out of .ZIP file archives, you may want the flexibility provided by PKDOZIP.BAT (Figure 3). (It's available on PC MagNet as PKDOZI.ZIP.) You can use PKDOZIP to view the contents of a .ZIP file, unzip the contents, freshen the .ZIP file (by updating any files for which the nonzipped version is newer), or move the contents back into the .ZIP. The last two choices necessarily assume that the .ZIP file and its de-

compressed contents reside in the same directory. Just associate PKDOZIP.BAT with the .ZIP extension in File Manager.

To fine-tune PKDOZIP.BAT's behavior, you can create a .PIF file for it. Launch the PIF Editor, usually found in Program Manager's Main group. Enter the full path name for PKDOZIP.BAT in the Program Filename field, and a title like PKUNZIP in the Window Title field. Click the Windowed option button so the batch file will execute in a window, and put an X in the Close Window on Exit check box. Save the result as PKDOZIP.PIF, and use File Manager to associate .ZIP files with this .PIF file. □



Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE

Inside the Windows Palette Manager

If you run Microsoft Windows on a system with a 256-color display, you may have noticed a strange phenomenon. When you run two applications that display two different 256-color bitmaps, one of the bitmaps becomes color-corrupted. Some colors get washed out, while others take on noticeably darker hues. Switching to the application with the corrupted bitmap restores its colors, but then the other bitmap becomes color-corrupted. It seems there's no way to win. No matter what you do, it's impossible to get the two bitmaps to display correctly side by side.

What you are seeing is an example of software demanding more colors than the hardware can display. Many video adapters are capable of displaying millions of different colors, but can display only 256 different colors at a time. Put two 256-color bitmaps on the same screen on one of these adapters and—unless both images happen to use the same 256 colors—something's got to give.

DOS applications typically deal with the problem by letting you display only one bitmap at a time and by programming the adapter's color registers (internal memory locations whose values determine the colors displayed on the screen) to the 256 colors contained in the bitmap. A windowed operating system requires more complicated measures, because two or more graphics programs may be running at the same time, each wanting to use the full color capabilities of the video hardware.

To meet the conflicting needs of its

client application programs in a color-limited environment, Windows provides the Windows *palette manager*. The palette manager is built into the Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) module, which is responsible for just about everything that happens on the screen. Windows applications are forbidden to program the video adapter's color registers directly; they must go through the palette manager.

The palette manager serves as an arbitrator when two or more applications have conflicting color requirements, ensuring that the application in the foreground has priority over applications running in the background. That's why colors on the screen sometimes shift when you switch

from one Windows application to another. This doesn't happen in video modes that don't use 256 colors, because Windows doesn't use a palette in 16-color video adapters, and palettes aren't required on 15-, 16-, and 24-bit (true color) adapters, which display 32,768, 65,536, and 16.7 million colors, respectively.

Though not often discussed outside of programming literature, the palette manager provides an intriguing look into the inner workings of Windows itself. Pull up a chair and follow along as we discuss this ob-

scure but very important part of Windows.

PHYSICAL VS. LOGICAL For starters, let's define what we mean by *palette*. A palette is a selection of colors. When an artist prepares to paint a picture on a piece of canvas, he assembles a palette of colors to work with. Graphics programs work the same way, except that they create a palette by writing red, green, and blue (RGB) color values to color registers in the video adapter. Typically, each color's red, green, and blue intensity is expressed as a number from 0 to 255. Lower numbers correspond to darker colors, while higher numbers mean brighter colors. The RGB triple 0, 0, 0 corresponds to black and 255, 255, 255 corresponds to white.

Once the colors are programmed into the color registers, they are referred to by number. If the first set of color registers contains 192, 0, 0, then color number 0 is medium-intensity red. If the second set holds 0, 255, 0, then color number 1 is bright green. Programming all 256 sets of color registers produces a 256-color palette with individual colors numbered

from 0 to 255. If color number 100 is assigned to an RGB combination that produces a shade of orange, then poking a 100 into a certain place in the video buffer will light the corresponding pixel that shade of orange. (The video buffer is video-adapter RAM where the color values for each pixel on the display are stored.)

A palette programmed directly into the video adapter is called a *physical palette*. Windows refers to this as a *system palette*. DOS-based programs such as Autodesk 3D Studio frequently use physical palettes to serve their needs. Windows programs, however, don't have that option; they use *logical palettes* instead. A logical palette is a GDI object that the palette manager creates at an application's request. It is basically a list of colors that the application uses. At any time, an application that owns a logical palette can *realize* the palette by ask-

Though not often discussed outside of programming literature, the palette manager provides an intriguing look into the inner workings of Windows itself.

One World. One Communications Software.

PROCOMM PLUS for Windows.

Integrating
fax with data
opens up a
whole new world in
communications software.



PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 2.1 is here with new features which are above and beyond all other communications software programs.

First up, you have access to complete fax capabilities including a fax viewer, scheduling, broadcast send, and the ability to receive faxes in the background; all from right within PROCOMM PLUS for Windows.

Plus, you can access your local area net or the vast global village via the Internet with our TCP/IP support for Telnet



connections and an easy-to-use FTP file transfer and file management utility. With the fully-customizable Action Bar, you can easily activate frequently used features with immediately understandable icons. You'll find our new Dialing Directory smart enough to serve as a single phone source to organize voice, fax and data calls. Enhanced ASPECT

scripts automate on-line sessions with services like CompuServe and MCI Mail. Our GIF viewer displays graphics as you download them. And in the intuitive PROCOMM PLUS tradition, everything is extremely powerful and easy to use.

**Call us at 1.800.315.3282
to upgrade for just \$69.**

To start fresh, visit your computer retailer. PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 2.1...a whole world is waiting.



**PROCOMM
PLUS** for Windows™

TOTALLY CONNECTED

ing the palette manager to copy the colors in the logical palette to the system palette.

When a foreground application realizes its logical palette, the palette manager gives it priority over everything else. Of the 256 entries in the system palette, the palette manager will fill up to 236 of them with colors from the application's logical palette. The other 20 palette entries—entries 0 through 9 and 245 to 254—are reserved for "standard" colors such as the red and blue that Windows keeps on hand for drawing title bars, window borders, and other user interface elements. These 20 colors are known as the *static colors*. Windows also uses the static colors to fulfill the color needs of programs that do not use logical palettes.

The palette manager provides a special function, named `SetSystemPaletteUse`, that an application may call to take over all but two of the 20 palette entries reserved for static colors. This function is rarely used, however, because it causes all sorts of problems, not the least of which is that changing the static colors adversely affects every other program in the system.

When a background application realizes a palette, the palette manager maps as many entries as it can from the logical palette to unused entries in the system palette. The palette manager goes through the colors in order, starting with palette entry number 0. (Thus, applications can improve their color output by putting the most important colors first in the palette.) The palette manager will not, however, allow a background application to overwrite colors placed there by the foreground application. If the foreground application realized a 256-color palette, there are no unused entries. But if its palette contained only 128 colors, then that leaves 108 palette entries for background applications to use.

When there is no more room in the system palette and there are colors yet to be realized, the palette manager uses a simple color-matching algorithm to correlate the remaining colors to existing colors in the system palette. The static colors help again by ensuring that there are no gross disparities; an unusual shade of red in the logical palette can always be represented by a standard shade of red in the static colors, for example. In the event that there is more than one background

application, each gets a crack at the system palette with priority determined by *z*-order—the value of *z* being a window's depth into the screen relative to other windows.

How does a Windows application know when to realize its palette? Through messages, of course. Windows is a message-based operating system; at any given moment, messages are flying back and forth in the system at a rate of 20 or more per second. Most of the messages notify applications about important events, such as the click of a mouse button or the need for a program to repaint its window.

Two messages figure prominently in

any unused entries in the system palette and corrects many of the obvious mismatches between the colors of the pixels in the window and the colors in the modified system palette.

HANDS-ON PALETTE USAGE So that you can see firsthand the palette manipulations that go on behind the scenes in a 256-color system, I wrote a small program called VP (for Visual Palette) that displays the colors in the system palette and updates its display whenever the system palette changes. You can download VP free of charge from the PCMag Utilities library (Lib 1) of PC MagNet's FREEUTIL Forum. After 30 days, the program

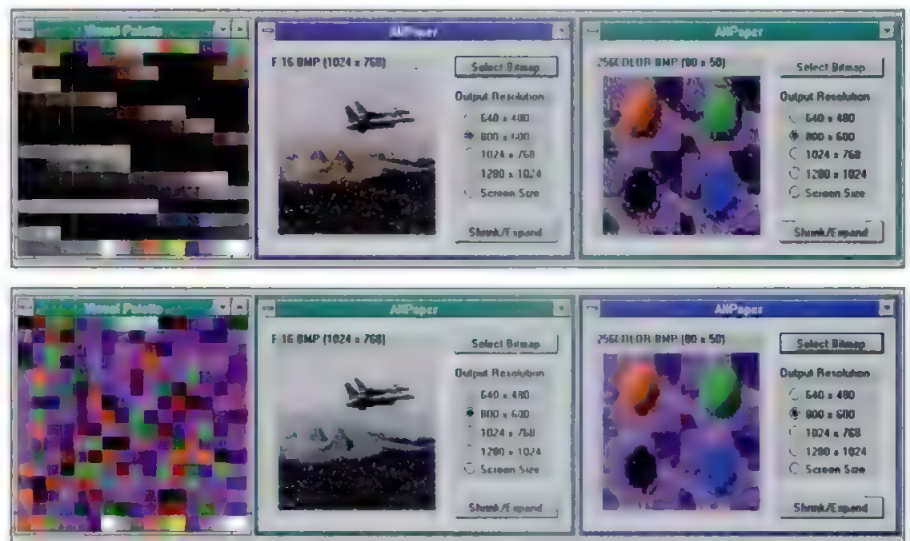


Figure 1: VP reveals how Windows' system palette changes when the user switches between two applications displaying 256-color bitmaps in a 256-color system. When the window in the middle is activated (top), the system palette assumes the earthy tones of that bitmap. When the window on the right is activated (bottom), the palette changes to accommodate that window's purplish hues.

palette usage: `WM_QUERYNEWPALETTE` and `WM_PALETTECHANGED`. Windows sends the former to a window just before bringing it to the foreground. This is Windows' way of saying "Realize your logical palette now, and I'll remap the system palette to accommodate your needs." Windows sends the latter message to background windows when a foreground window realizes its palette and thereby forces a change in the system palette. In either case, an application's usual response is to realize its palette and repaint its window. For a foreground window, realizing the palette and repainting ensures a reasonably accurate color representation. For background windows, realizing and repainting takes advantage of

will be transferred to the Tutor library (Lib 3) in the Utilities/Tips Forum (GO TIPS), where it will find a permanent home. You can run VP on any PC running Windows, but you won't see much unless you're using a 256-color video driver.

To see VP in action, start it up and size the window to your liking. Then move it to one corner of the screen. Next, start two instances of Paintbrush or a similar application and load a pair of 256-color bitmaps.

(Windows comes with one 256-color bitmap: `256COLOR.BMP`. If you don't have another, you can still see the palette change when `256COLOR.BMP` is loaded.) As you click back and forth between the two windows, notice the effect

on the system palette. It changes to match the colors in the active window's bitmap. Figure 1 shows one example of how the system palette changes as the user toggles between two instances of *PC Magazine's* AllPaper utility.

VP displays the 256 system palette colors in a 16-by-16 grid. The top row depicts colors 0 through 15, the second row colors 16 to 31, and so on. To view the red, green, and blue color components of any palette entry, click a color in the VP window with the left mouse button. VP will pop up a message box revealing the color's palette index and RGB values. You can also use VP to find out which applications use logical palettes and which don't. If VP's display doesn't change as you put a program through its paces, that's a pretty good indication that the program doesn't use a logical palette.

As you watch the colors in the VP window, note that the first ten colors in the top row and the last ten in the bottom row do not change; these are the static colors. The palette manager divides the static colors into two groups and locates the groups

at opposite ends so that flipping the bits in a static color's palette index (a common technique for inverting a color) will yield the palette index of a complementary color. The color swatches in the upper-left and lower-right corners of the window never change, because Windows always reserves these slots for black and white, respectively.

PICKING THE RIGHT COLORS The palette manager makes Windows a better operating system, because it allows application programs to take full advantage of the color capabilities of the video hardware—and to do so in a cooperative manner. It also makes life easier for programmers, who don't have to write a different set of palette routines for every video adapter their applications will run on. But Windows doesn't totally absolve applications of responsibility for color output. It's still up to each program to tell the palette manager what colors it needs.

Sometimes that's easy. When AllPaper loads a 256-color .BMP file, for example, it creates a logical palette from the 256 colors stored in the file header. Other

times it's not so easy. What happens if a program running on a 256-color system is asked to display a true-color .BMP file containing hundreds of thousands of different colors? AllPaper takes the simple approach of generating a logical palette with an even distribution of colors; it relies on Windows to match the colors in the bitmap to the colors in the palette as best it can. More sophisticated programs like Adobe Photoshop use a technique called *color quantization* to pick the 256 palette colors that will yield the best image. They may even *dither* the image (that is, arrange pixels of different colors) to create the illusion of more colors.

Used together, color quantization and dithering can make a PC that displays 256 colors look almost as good as one that displays millions. In the next Tutor column, we'll discuss color quantization and dithering in more detail. In particular, we'll look at quantization and dithering algorithms that are widely used by professional image processing programs, and at the dramatic effect that they have on image quality. □



SUBSCRIPTION SALE

Answers. Advice. Strategies. Solutions.
22 times a year, you get it all
from PC MAGAZINE.

To receive your lowest possible rate,
call toll-free:

1-800-289-0429

BONUS:

Free Home or Office Delivery

Please mention code 4294 to our operator.

THE COMPAQ LTE ELITE.



*Think Of It As A Powerful
On-Road/Off-Road Vehicle.*



The optional SmartStation, coupled with an optional Compaq monitor and keyboard, makes it easy to use your LTE Elite as your desktop PC.

It's a high-performance notebook with plenty of power (and fewer total pounds) for the road. And our optional SmartStation™ lets your LTE Elite perform double

Instead of buying a notebook PC for the road and a desktop PC for your desk,

now you can buy a Compaq® LTE Elite™ 4/40CX.

**COMPAQ LTE
ELITE 4/40CX**
\$2,999
OR \$108
PER MONTH*

duty as your desktop PC. LTE Elite has such convenient features as a built-in AC Adapter, Enhanced EasyPoint™ Trackball, removable hard drive, PCMCIA slots and, of course, our comprehensive Compaq 3-Year Warranty.†

Call now. This may be the only PC you need.

LTE ELITE OPTIONS

ADDITIONAL 4MB MEMORY (8MB TOTAL)	ADD \$295
140MB HARD DRIVE	ADD \$500
COMPAQ 192 PCMCIA FAX MODEM	ADD \$169
COMPAQ SMARTSTATION	ADD \$689

LTE ELITE 4/40CX FEATURES:

- 486 DX2/40MHZ PROCESSOR
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 20MB)
- 170MB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE (340MB ALSO AVAILABLE)
- 3.5" 144MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- 8.4" COLOR VGA TFT DISPLAY
- LOCAL BUS GRAPHICS
- TWO PCMCIA TYPE II SLOTS (OR ONE TYPE III)
- BUILT-IN AC ADAPTER FOR REDUCED BULK AND CARRYING WEIGHT
- BUILT-IN ENHANCED EASYPPOINT TRACKBALL
- NiMH BATTERY PACK WITH UP TO 4.5 HOURS BATTERY LIFE
- PREINSTALLED MS-DOS® 6, MS-WINDOWS® 3.1, TABWORKS®, MICROSOFT VIDEO FOR WINDOWS (RUNTIME)
- THREE-YEAR PICK-UP WARRANTY†
- SLIP CASE

COMPAQ
DirectPlus



1-800-888-0116
WEEKDAYS 7-7, SAT. 10-4 CST

ASK FOR OUR NEW FREE CATALOG.

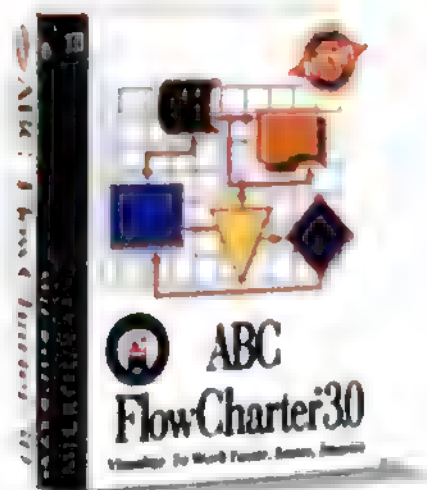
OR FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST COMPAQ AUTHORIZED DEALER, CALL 1-800-308-7774

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Compaq LTE Elite is covered by a Three-Year Pick-Up Warranty. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a One-Year Warranty. ©1995 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. DirectPlus is a registered service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. LTE Elite, EasyPoint and SmartStation are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Prices listed are for products purchased through Compaq DirectPlus. Dealer prices may vary. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TabWorks is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.



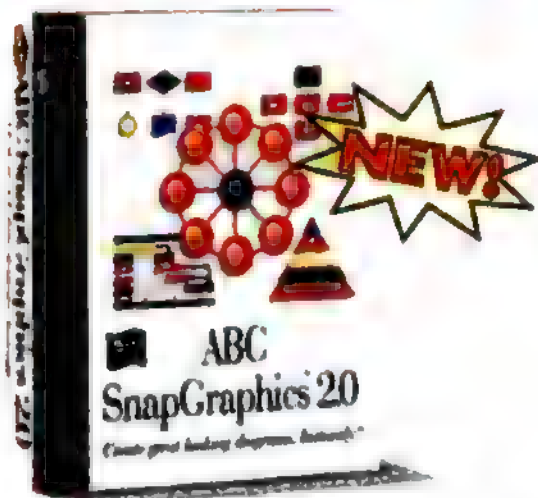
OCTOBER '94
LTE ELITE
4/75 CX

Best Selling.



ABC FlowCharter® 3.0, the best-selling
Windows™ flowcharting software.

Best Looking.



ABC SnapGraphics™ 2.0, to create
great-looking diagrams instantly.

Best Buy.

For a limited time, you can get
ABC FlowCharter 3.0 and the
new ABC SnapGraphics 2.0
together for the special upgrade
price of \$99.95*. So now, everything
from the simplest drag-and-drop



business diagrams to the most
sophisticated flowcharts can be
yours. Discover the tools that do
more of the work for you, faster.
Call 1-800-998-1953. It could be
the best call you'll make all day.

MICROGRAFX

1-800-998-1953

COMPUSA
The Computer Superstore

COMPUTER *Direct*

**CORPORATE
SOFTWARE**

**SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM**

*U.S. suggested retail price (\$149 Canadian). Upgrade applies to current users and users of competitive products. Offer expires 3/31/95. Standalone versions of each product are also available at all of the resellers shown above. Copyright ©1994 Micrografix, Inc. All rights reserved. (214) 234-1769

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extending Your Apps

BY LUISA SIMONE

PageMaker 5.0's Script Language

All of us like to think of desktop publishing as an art—an expression of our personal talent and exquisite good taste. But when it comes to the nitty-gritty process of cranking out publications, desktop publishing is more like a business than an art. And like every business, it must address such mundane issues as increased productivity and faster turnaround. Professional designers are constantly on the lookout for specialized tools that can handle such tedious tasks as aligning multiple objects, building page grids, and creating consistent drop shadows. Corporate users, on the other hand, want workgroup functions that allow multiple authors to contribute to a single publication and that support automatic data exchange.

Aldus PageMaker, Version 5.0, responds to these diverse needs with its Aldus Additions technology. Many users are already familiar with Aldus Additions in the form of commercially developed third-party utilities. You can, for example, purchase Additions that align multiple objects in relation to one another (PageTools, from Extensis Corp., \$99), that assign predefined typographic styles to individual words in a paragraph (Mapsoft Type Styles, from Mapsoft Computer Services, \$49), and that combine two or more jobs on a single sheet of Linotronic film (MarksMaker, from Sundae Software, \$79). For more information about third-party Additions, call the Aldus Developers Cooperative at 800-685-3547. The folks there will send you a free catalogue.

This issue's Extending Your Apps concerns one specific feature of Aldus Additions: the scripting language that enables

even a nonprogramming end user to automate repetitive tasks within PageMaker 5.0. (I'll assume that you have a working knowledge of PageMaker's regular functions and that you're familiar with basic design concepts.)

INTERNAL VS. EXTERNAL SCRIPTS PageMaker supports two basic types of scripts. Internal scripts, invoked via the Run Script Addition, are simple ASCII files that contain commands and appropriate parameters. For example, the Move command requires that you specify two logical parameters: the handle by which you want to drag a selected object and the x,y-coordinates to which it should be moved.

External scripts, which are run from within other programs, communicate with PageMaker via the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) messages of Windows 3.1. When used in conjunction with development tools that offer control structures (such as the if-then or repeat-until statements of Microsoft Visual Basic), PageMaker scripts can be very powerful, indeed. That's because external scripts can contain both commands and queries. You can thus query PageMaker about the status of a document and then perform operations based on PageMaker's response. For example, you could query PageMaker about the number of pages in a document and then loop through a subroutine that creates the appropriate number of running page headers. External scripts

needn't be that complex, of course. You can perform many useful tasks with a straightforward script that sends only commands and data from a standard business application such as Microsoft Excel to a PageMaker publication.

Writing an external script does require that you know how to initiate DDE messages from within your application. Indeed, that's actually the most difficult part of the task. As you'll see below, PageMaker's scripting language is easily mastered, because it uses self-explanatory commands to automate desktop publishing tasks. I'll use three separate scripts to examine PageMaker's scripting language. The scripts illustrate the three different methods of execution; all of them can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

By way of overview, a selected portion of the first script, GRIDS.TXT (Figure 1), is imported into PageMaker; only the highlighted section of the script is run at any one time. This allows you to store many small subroutines in a single text file. The second script, BLUEBOX.TXT (Figure 2), is also an internal script, since it is in-

The Aldus Additions scripting language enables even a nonprogramming end user to automate repetitive tasks within PageMaker 5.0.

invoked from within PageMaker. The file itself, however, is stored on-disk. The advantage of this is that the instructions in the script can be applied to an object selected with the mouse. The third script, TABLE1.XLS (Figure 3), is an Excel macro and is obviously an external script. It imports data into

PageMaker and positions it on the page. These three examples illustrate the three different reasons for writing a script: overcoming one of PageMaker's few functional shortcomings, automating a repetitive task, and shielding users from the design process.

QUICK-CHANGE GRIDS Anyone who has ever tried to create a complex document with three or four standard page layouts has bemoaned the fact that PageMaker provides only two master pages, left and right. Competing products—notably QuarkXPress—let you create many different master pages to accommodate such things as varying column widths, partial

page ads, and editorial sidebars. Veteran PageMaker users have learned to compensate by creating compound grids that are based on a multiple of all possible column combinations. For example, a publication containing two-column and three-column pages is typically set up as a six-column grid. This solution, however, works only when you are dealing with a relatively low number of evenly-spaced columns. Once your layouts include four or five columns, custom column widths, or horizontal rows, the workaround is no longer very effective.

GRIDS.TXT provides an elegant solution for complex publications. The three

distinct sections of this script allow you to choose among a three-column grid for text, a four-column grid for directory listings, and a custom column/row grid for catalog work. To use GRIDS.TXT, you simply place the ASCII text file onto PageMaker's pasteboard. (The script is always available for use because PageMaker's pasteboard functions as a holding area; objects positioned on it do not disappear when you move between pages.) Then, using PageMaker's standard text tool, highlight the portion of the script you want to run.

For example, to create a new page

using a four-column grid, highlight the center section of the script, as shown in Figure 4. Open the Utilities menu and, under the Aldus Additions item, select the Run Script Addition. In the Run Script dialog box, be sure that the Selection item is checked. Click OK, and in no time at all PageMaker 5.0 will insert a new page into your document and set up the appropriate column guides.

AUTOMATIC DROP SHADOWS Drop shadows are commonly used to add visual interest to boxed text, boxed tables, or picture frames. They're also a labor-intensive design motif. You must draw each box individually, duplicate it, assign a gray tint to the duplicate, and reposition this second box to create the shadow. You can, of course, take advantage of PageMaker 5.0's new features to create "master" objects. Storing master objects in the Library Palette allows you to reuse them with a simple drag-and-drop operation. And you can use the Control Palette to resize and reposition objects accurately. But even with these conveniences, you'll spend a fair amount of time and effort tweaking the box and its drop shadow.

As an alternative, you can generate drop shadows automatically using the BLUEBOX.TXT script. BLUEBOX.TXT is an internal script because it is invoked from within PageMaker. The script itself, however, is separately stored on disk. Running a script from a disk-based text file allows you to perform operations on an object that you select (or draw, in this case) with a mouse. Because all of the commands in this script act upon the currently selected object, the drop shadow is always the right size, the right shape, and in the right position for whatever size box you make.

First, copy the BLUEBOX.TXT file, to a convenient location on your hard disk. To run the script, open a new PageMaker document. Using the rectangle tool, draw a box of any size or shape. Making sure that the box is selected, open the Utilities menu, and under the Aldus Additions item, select the Run Script Addition. The File option should be highlighted. Locate the BLUEBOX.TXT file, select it, and then click on the OK button. PageMaker will define the colors listed in the script, apply them to the object, generate a duplicate object with a drop-

```
--This section of the script creates a 3-column grid

pageoptions off, off      --set up single sided, single pages
pagesize 8.5i, 11i        --sets letter size page
pagemargins 4p, 4p, 4p, 4p --margins set to 4 picas for all four sides
measureunits picas, custom, 12 --sets picas as the default unit of measure and
                                --custom vertical ruler is set to 12 points

snaprulers on            --turns on snap to ruler function
zerolock off              --turns off zero point lock
zeropointreset            --resets zero point to default position
guides on                 --displays guides
insertpages 1, after      --inserts new page after current page
page rm                   --go to right master page
deleterulerguides         --removes all guides on current page
columnguides 3,1          --creates 3 column grid with 1 pica gutter
                                --for master page
page prev                 -- returns to previous page
lockguides                -- locks guides in place

--This section of the script creates a 4-column grid

pageoptions off, off      --set up single sided, single pages
pagesize 8.5i, 11i        --sets letter size page
pagemargins 4p, 4p, 4p, 4p --margins set to 4 picas for all four sides
measureunits picas, custom, 12 --sets picas as the default unit of measure
                                --and custom vertical ruler is set to 12 points

snaprulers on            --turns on snap to ruler function
zerolock off              --turns off zero point lock
zeropointreset            --resets zero point to default position
guides on                 --displays guides
insertpages 1, after      --inserts new page after current page
page rm                   --go to right master page
deleterulerguides         --removes all guides on current page
columnguides 4, 1         --creates 3 column grid with 1 pica gutter
                                --for master page
page prev                 -- returns to previous page
lockguides                -- locks guides in place

--This section of the script creates a custom grid with 4 horizontal rows

pageoptions off, off      --set up single sided, single pages
pagesize 8.5i, 11i        --sets letter size page
pagemargins 4p, 4p, 4p, 4p --margins set to 4 picas for all four sides
measureunits picas, custom, 12 --sets picas as the default unit of measure and
                                --custom vertical ruler is set to 12 points

snaprulers on            --turns on snap to ruler function
zerolock off              --turns off zero point lock
zeropointreset            --resets zero point to default position
guides on                 --displays guides
insertpages 1, after      --inserts new page after current page
page rm                   --go to right master page
deleterulerguides         --removes all guides on current page
columnguides 3, 1         --creates 3 column grid with 1 pica gutter
                                --for master page
movecolumn 1, right, 21p7.5 --widens column 1 by 4 picas
movecolumn 2, right, 34p4  --widens column 2 by 2 picas

guidehoriz 18p            --creates horizontal guide for bottom of row 1
guidehoriz 18p8           --creates horizontal guide for gutter between rows 1&2
guidehoriz 32p8           --creates horizontal guide for bottom of row 2
guidehoriz 33p4           --creates horizontal guide for gutter between rows 2&3
guidehoriz 47p4           --creates horizontal guide for bottom of row 3
guidehoriz 48p            --creates horizontal guide for gutter between rows 3&4

page prev -- returns to previous page
lockguides -- locks guides in place
```



Figure 1: The GRIDS.TXT script allows you to switch quickly between different page guides. Using PageMaker's Text tool, highlight the portion of the script you want to run. Then invoke the Run Script command, making sure to check the Selection option.


```
--Defines a new light blue color
definecolor "Bluebox", process, cmyk, false, 15,10,0,10
--Defines a new dark red color
definecolor "Redline", process, cmyk, false, 10,80,60,10
--Defines a new gray color
definecolor "Shadow", process, cmyk, false, 0,0,0,30
--Assigns colors to selected object
fillandline (2, "Bluebox", off) (twopoint, off, , , "Redline", on)
--Copies selected object to clipboard
copy
--Pastes, offsets copy, copy is selected
multiplepaste 1, .25i, .25i
--Assigns solid fill to selected object
fillstyle 2
--Assigns gray color to selected object
color "Shadow"
--Assigns no line to selected object
linestyle none
--Sends drop shadow to back
sendtoback
```



Figure 2: The BLUEBOX.TXT script formats the selected object with a light-blue fill, a red outline, and a gray drop shadow.

shadow color, and offset the duplicate by 0.25 inches down and to the right, as shown in Figure 5.

PUSH-BUTTON CONTRIBUTIONS Complex documents, like the magazine you're reading, have always been authored by a number of different contributors. Workgroup publishing puts a new spin on this old phenomenon by allowing authors to bypass an editor and make their contributions to the final publication directly.

Allowing the various members of a workgroup unlimited access to a publication—or to PageMaker itself—can be a nightmare for a network manager, because he or she must support users who may have no graphic arts training. So, instead of plunging novice users into the unknown waters of typography, story flow, and page layout, you can choose to have them drive PageMaker from the applications they know best, provided that those applications support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

The sample script TABLE1.XLS is an Excel 5.0 macro that takes advantage of DDE. It allows an Excel user with no design expertise to contribute a table to a PageMaker document. The user creates the table in Excel, formats the table in Excel, and selects the range of cells in Excel. With the cells highlighted, the user invokes a macro that copies the table to the Clipboard, opens up a DDE channel to PageMaker, creates a new three-page PageMaker document, Paste Links the table, and positions the table at the bottom of page 3.

To employ the macro you must first make sure that PageMaker is open on your desktop. In Excel, highlight the range of cells you want to export to PageMaker. You could invoke the macro by issuing the Tools | Macro command and selecting the macro titled "NewPM5Pub". But there is an even easier way to actuate it: Simply click the button with the PageMaker icon that is embedded in the worksheet (see Figure 6). The button was cre-

```
'Macro NewPM5Pub
'Copies the currently selected cells to the Windows clipboard
'Creates a new document in PageMaker 5.0
'Creates a new typestyle called Table1
'Pastelinks the contents of the clipboard
'Moves the object to the bottom of the page
'Assigns text wrap attribute to object

Sub NewPM5Pub()
    Selection.Copy
    Table1 = Application.DDEInitiate("PageMaker", "")
    Application.DDEExecute Table1, "new 3;page xm;columnguides
    3,1p;page 3;pastelink;move leftbottom 1i 10.25i;textwrap rect,
    columnbreak, 0,.2i,0,0"
    Application.DDETerminate Table1
End Sub
```



Figure 3: TABLE1.XLS is an external script you can use to import and position data in PageMaker 5.0.

ated using the Tools | Assign Macro command to associate the macro with an imported picture.

MODIFYING THE SCRIPTS GRIDS.TXT, BLUEBOX.TXT, and TABLE1.XLS, are generalized scripts that have been designed to run on the broadest number of systems without modification. Consider BLUEBOX.TXT (Figure 2), for example. Its first three lines define new colors. These commands are included because that is the only way to guaran-

tee that the necessary colors will be available for use with the subsequent fillandline command. If you are using BLUEBOX.TXT (or a similar script) in conjunction with a template that already contains the appropriate color definitions, you can omit these statements. Likewise, all three of the scripts have avoided the issues of filenames and path statements, which will obviously change from system to system.

You can streamline and supercharge these scripts by modifying them for your particular needs and your particular production environment. You can change the number and position of horizontal guidelines in GRIDS.TXT (Figure 1) to create any number of different catalog layouts. You can alter the fill and line colors in BLUEBOX.TXT. You can even modify the DDE commands in the Excel 5.0 macro (Figure 3) to work from within other application programs.

Before you try to modify any of these scripts, however, you must understand a few basic rules and concepts about the scripting process. Detailing all the syntax and structuring conventions of PageMaker's scripting language is beyond the scope of this article. Refer instead to the

Script Language Guide for a thorough explanation of each command and its parameters.

PageMaker's scripting language is so straightforward that in many cases you'll recognize a command from its menu equivalent. For example, to set up a page grid you'd use either the Column Guides menu command or the columnguides scripting command. There are cases, however, in which the script-based commands are not identical to PageMaker's func-

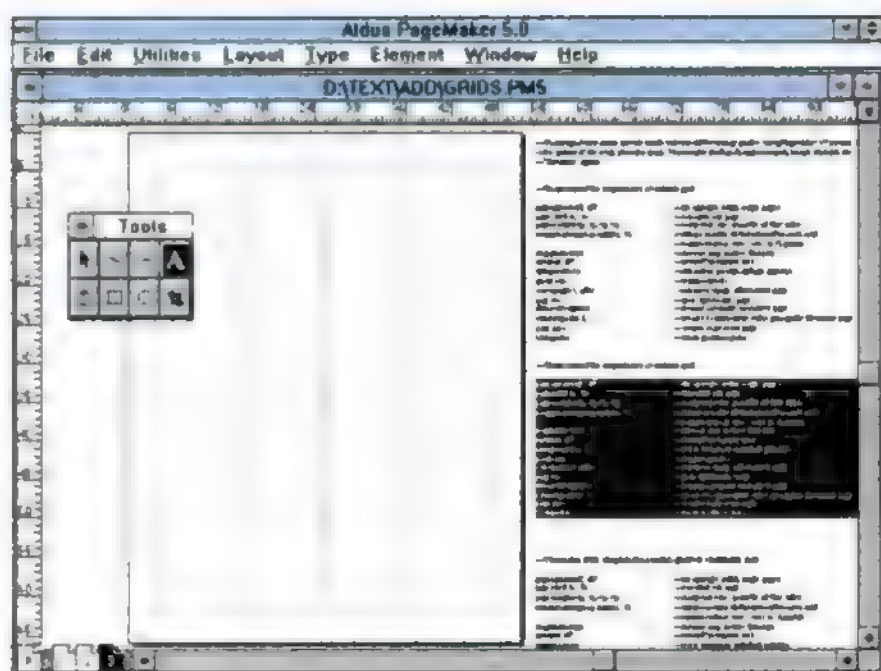


Figure 4: After placing a PageMaker script on the pasteboard, you can highlight and run only a portion of the script.

tions. Operations that are normally carried out with the mouse, such as selecting or moving an object, require a special set of commands. Similarly, dialog boxes that contain a large number of options, such as the Print dialog box, are often split into a series of scripting commands.

Commands always appear as a single word, such as `columnguides` or `insertpages`. Command parameters always appear in a specific order. So the `insertpages` command is always followed by the number of pages to insert and the location for the new pages in relation to the currently displayed page (before, after, or between). You'll find scripts much easier to edit if you take the time to make the script itself clear. Make liberal use of comments (preceded by a double hyphen) to describe the effect of each command. Use descriptive word parameters (such as `move topleft, 1, 2`) instead of arbitrary numerical equivalents (such as `move 5, 1, 2`).

Finally, take advantage of formatting and separating characters (commas, spaces, tabs, and parentheses) to make internal scripts more legible. From PageMaker's point of view, there is no difference between

```
fillandline 2 "Bluebox" off
twopoint off, , , "Redline" on
--Assigns colors to selected object
```

and

```
fillandline (2, "Bluebox", off)
(twopoint, off, , , "Redline", on)
--Assigns colors to selected object
```

From a user's point of view, however, the second version of the `fillandline` command is much more understandable, because the parentheses clearly identify the first set of values as the fill parameters and the second set of values as the line parameters.

RELATIVE VS. ABSOLUTE VALUES The `GRIDS.TXT` script is particularly easy to edit because you can use PageMaker's text tool to highlight a parameter and change it—right there on the pasteboard. If you wanted to insert five contiguous

pages instead of a single page, for example, you would simply find the `insertpages` command and replace the parameter value of 1 with a 5, as follows:

```
--inserts 5 pages after current page
insertpages 5, after
```

If you make this one change, then highlight and run the script, you'll find yourself returned to the last of the five pages you just inserted. That's because the command that returns you from the Master page to your document uses a relative parameter instead of an absolute value. In this case, the relative value is the parameter for the previous page (`prev`). Using the `prev` parameter means that you don't have to worry about entering a specific page number when you run the script. Having changed the script to insert five pages instead of one requires you to consider changing this relative value to an absolute value, however. Assume for a moment that you have just finished working on page 3 of a document. You want to add five pages to the publication, but—quite logically—you want page 4 to be the next page displayed on your screen. You'd simply change the `prev` to a specific page number:

```
page 4 --returns to page 4
of document
```

Be warned: Once you've used an absolute parameter, like 4, you'll be returned to page 4

whenever you run the script or until you specifically change the parameter.

CONTROLLING THE ENVIRONMENT As you edit these sample scripts or begin to write your own, you need to take environmental factors (such as Preferences settings and the default measurement system) into consideration. Each subsection of `GRIDS.TXT`, for example, goes to the trouble of resetting things like the page size, the unit of measurement, and the zero point. This isn't pedantic attention to detail: It's absolutely necessary, because commands within the script are dependent upon these factors and won't work consistently if the environment isn't stable. Look at the key commands that create the custom column/grid layout (the `movecolumn` and `guidehoriz` commands that appear toward the end of Figure 1). Not one of these commands will work properly if the zero point has been moved. Always including a specific command to return the zero point to its default location is an insurance policy that guarantees the script will run successfully.

FLEXIBLE SCRIPTS, FLEXIBLE LAYOUTS If you take the time to plan your scripts carefully you'll find that they can be transported between documents and used over and over again. `BLUEBOX.TXT` could have been hard-coded to create a box of a particular size (by drawing the rectangle via scripting commands) in a specific location on the page (by specifying absolute *x,y*-coordinates). But doing so would have limited its utility. It would have become a script that could create only one type of box, such as a ½-

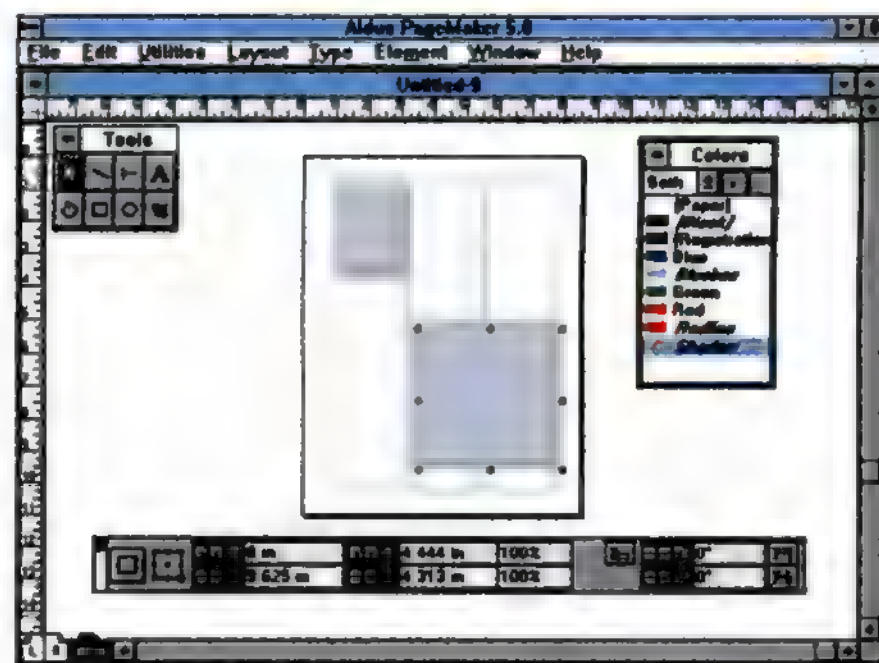


Figure 5: `BLUEBOX.TXT` formats any size box drawn with PageMaker's rectangle tool, giving it a blue fill and red outline. The drop shadow itself is created, formatted, and positioned entirely by commands contained in the script.

page box and drop shadow but not a 2/3-page box and drop shadow.

Two factors make BLUEBOX.TXT usable for any box of any size located anywhere on the page. First, the script does not generate the box—the user draws it. Second, BLUEBOX.TXT does not use an explicit command, such as move, that requires absolute coordinates. Instead, the script employs an alternative command—multiplepaste—that offers much more flexibility. In this case, multiplepaste allows you to specify how many copies you want to paste into the document (one is a perfectly acceptable number) as well as the offset position of the copy. Offsetting the copy from the currently selected object ensures that the drop shadow will always appear in the correct location without having to specify any x,y-coordinates whatsoever.

It's equally important to build flexibility into the design of your documents. This is especially important in a multiauthor environment or in an environment in which the elements of a design may change size and shape from project to project. For instance, the script in TABLE1.XLS specifies that the table be moved by the left-bottom handle.

```
move leftbottom 11 10.251
```

This line represents both a scripting decision and a design decision. It allows the table to vary in height from project to project while maintaining visual consistency.

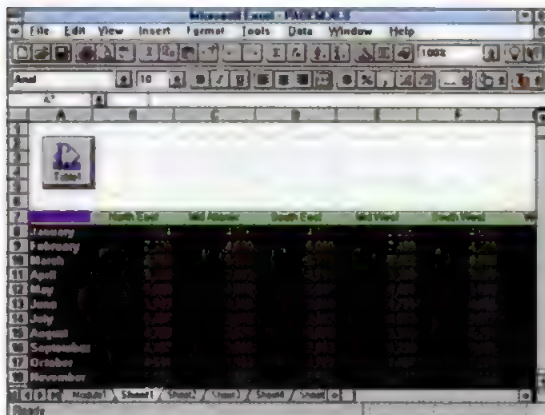


Figure 6: Clicking the button embedded in this worksheet launches a DDE link to PageMaker.

No matter how tall or short the table becomes, it will always be placed flush against the bottom margin of the page (see Figure 7). This flexibility could not have been achieved by moving the table by its center or top handles, for that would require knowing the depth of the table before it could be properly positioned. This flexibility would likewise be impossible if the layout called for graphics to be floated in the center of the page.

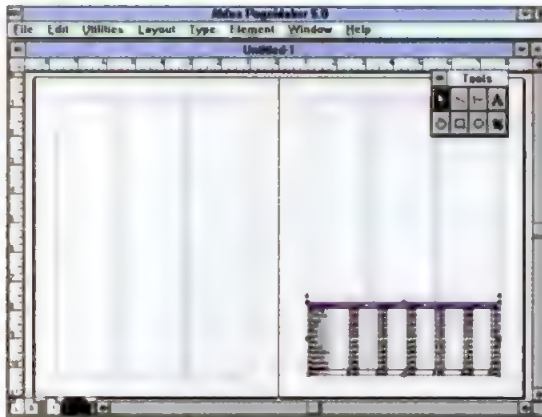


Figure 7: This is how the table appears in PageMaker.

Note that TABLE1.XLS also assigns a text-wrap attribute to the table. This is exactly the sort of detail that might escape a beginning PageMaker user, and it is a good illustration of how well-designed scripts can shield novices from the details of desktop publishing. This command also reflects a sensible and flexible design. By assigning a text-wrap attribute, the script guarantees that when text is imported into the layout it will not conflict with the table but will instead wrap around it.

There are limitations to PageMaker's scripting language. You can't add new functions to PageMaker; you can only automate functions that already exist within the product. Using that automation capacity wisely, however, can save you countless hours of work. And using that automation in conjunction with Dynamic Data Exchange can create a working environment in which content drives the design process. □

LUISA SIMONE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF PC MAGAZINE.

VB Power



ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: \$34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).



Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8448

Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?



A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Marcia Hazell (212) 503-5412

Carol Peters, Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016

Toolkits

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH

Write VxDs With VToolsD

To manage hardware devices, emulate hardware, or perform other low-level, ring 0-privileged operations under Windows, you must write a VxD (virtual device driver). Traditionally, the only language you could use for developing VxDs has been assembly language.

Vireo Software's VToolsD (\$495) lets you develop VxDs in 32-bit C/C++. It provides a specialized version of the C runtime library, C language wrappers for accessing the hundreds of VMM (virtual machine manager) services called on by VxDs, and C++ class libraries that abstract these services. In addition, VToolsD provides utilities that relieve you of grunt work and get you started quickly.

Full library source code is included along with sample programs, comprehensive on-line help, and outstanding documentation. The chapter "Understanding VxDs" contains a wealth of knowledge about VxD programming.

Installing VToolsD is easy, particularly if you already have a C compiler, the Windows 3.1 DDK (Device Driver Kit), and a debugger present on your system. The setup program detects the location of these tools and places the paths into a configuration file it later uses when generating NMAKE files.

To jump-start your development efforts further, the supplied QuickVxD utility automatically generates an include file, make file, and skeleton code module for a new VxD. Clicking on the QuickVxD icon brings up a form-based utility that lets you select C or C++ frameworks, appropriate debug symbol files, and retail or debug object libraries. You can also enter DDB (device descriptor block) values

(the VMM will use this information for initializing the virtual device and sending messages to it), and select control messages (such as `DEVICE_INIT`, `SYS_CRITICAL_INIT`, and so on) for which QuickVxD generates skeleton handlers.

The VToolsD C language framework streamlines the task of establishing device descriptor blocks and event handlers. For a register-based interface to VMM services (versus C's stack-based approach), VToolsD provides C language wrappers that load registers from function arguments and generate the appropriate calls. For cases where the VMM makes callbacks to your code, *thunks* (intermediary entry points) supply the translation.

The VToolsD class libraries encapsulate the underlying interface, resulting in less implementation burden and better code organization. Operations that are commonly used together to accomplish a task are housed together in C++ classes. For example, the `VHardwareInt` class for

handling a hardware interrupt includes member functions for hooking/unhooking the IRQ, masking/unmasking the IRQ, asserting/deasserting the IRQ, issuing the EOI (end of interrupt), and more.

VToolsD supports both the standard methods for debugging VxDs: Microsoft's WDEB386 (part of the DDK) and Nu-Mega Technologies' Soft-ICE/W. VToolsD generates NMAKE file statements to launch the appropriate symbol-file-generation utility. Since WDEB386 isn't as full-featured as Nu-Mega's Soft-ICE/W, you will probably want to use Soft-ICE/W with VToolsD. Nu-Mega Technologies offers a software bundle of Vireo's VToolsD and Soft-ICE/W 1.5 for \$699.

VToolsD, Version 1.02, supports Microsoft's Visual C++, Version 1.0 (32-bit edition). A Windows 95 version is also available. Upgrades that support Borland's BC 4.x and Microsoft's Visual C++, Version 2.0, will be available by the time this review appears in print.

VxDs are the essential vehicle for low-level Windows access—and the development process can be rigorous. You'll want all the available advantages. VToolsD is one of them.

► **VToolsD, Version 1.02.** List price: \$495. Requires: 386-based PC or better, 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Visual C++ 1.0 (32-bit edition) or later, Microsoft Windows 3.1 DDK or VxD-Lite. Vireo Software Inc., 385 Long Hill Rd., Bolton, MA 01740; 508-779-8352.

Circle 485 on reader service card

OFF THE STACK

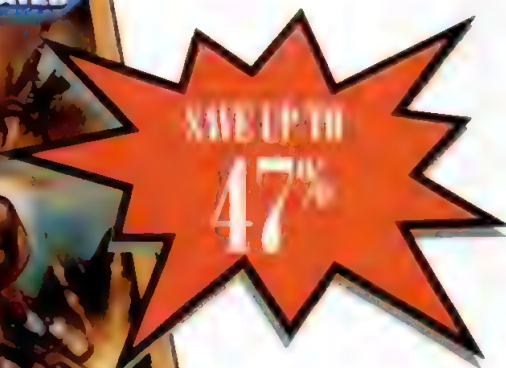
● **American Cybernetics** has released a Windows version of its flexible programmers' editor, Multi-Edit. Multi-Edit for Windows (\$199) can be used as an integrated development environment (IDE), allowing you to access compilers, linkers, and makers without leaving the editor. You can even tap into your compiler's on-line help from within Multi-Edit. The powerful built-in macro language supports structures, arrays, and DLL importation. *American Cybernetics; 602-968-1945; fax, 602-966-1654.*

Circle 487 on reader service card

● **Nu-Mega** has begun shipping a Windows NT version of its unique debugging tool, Bounds-Checker. Bounds-Checker32/NT, Version 1.0 (\$249), detects common Windows NT programming problems such as multi-threading bugs, API-compliance errors, invalid API parameters, and API failures. It can also detect invalid memory accesses and memory and resource leaks. The package includes TVIEW, which is an event logger that lets you track the flow of events leading up to an error. *Nu-Mega Technologies Inc.; 603-889-2386; fax, 603-889-1135.*

Circle 486 on reader service card

.....Play to **win**
and **save** yourself
some **money**....



Make the ultimate move for serious gamers who know the score when it comes to buying computer gaming magazines. Subscribe to Computer Gaming World now and save up to 47%!

Every monthly issue brings you exclusive first looks at the hottest, newest games... the latest in multimedia, CD-ROM and interactive environments. Plus winning strategies, master clues, in-depth reviews – all the help you need to pump up your system and play out your fantasies on this planet and beyond.

Score points and cosmic savings now with Computer Gaming World. We're worlds apart from any other computer game magazine.

- One year/12 issues – \$27.94.
YOU SAVE 41%!
- Two years/24 issues – \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 47%!

Savings based on annual cover price of \$47.40.

CALL NOW TO SAVE UP TO 47%

1-800-827-4450

To ensure savings, mention this code to the operator who answers your call: 4295.

Power Programming

BY RAY DUNCAN

Publishing a Database with WinHelp

In my last two installments of this column, I've discussed the use of the WinHelp and Microsoft Multimedia compilers and viewers as a medium for electronic publishing. A recent comment by one of the *PC Magazine* staff made me realize that perhaps I've taken too much for granted in these discussions. The staffer asked, in effect, "If you want to publish something electronically, why not just distribute the document as a Microsoft Word file rather than going to all that trouble to convert it to a WinHelp file?" To answer this question, let's review some of the basic issues involved with traditional book publishing and then consider how they relate to electronic publishing.

The printed volumes that you find in your corner bookstore are the end products of a complex, far-flung industry whose methods, structure, terminology, and traditions date back hundreds of years. (If you are ever in any doubt about the magnitude, power, and wealth of the publishing industry, I suggest a little field trip to the yearly convention of the American Bookseller's Association or a jaunt to the world-famous Frankfurt Book Fair.) The publishing industry embraces hundreds of manufacturing steps, job descriptions, crafts, and exotic specialties, ranging from logging to typography to cutthroat marketing, but it all has a single goal: the creation, manufacture, and distribution at a healthy profit of a familiar artifact with some very well-defined characteristics:

- **Familiarity and usability:** The overall structure of a book is highly standardized,

both in physical layout (binding on the left in Western cultures, pages of uniform size, and so on) and in organization (title page, verso, table of contents, preface, introduction, body, index). Publishers and buyers alike accept and expect this standardization: it makes books easier to sell and easier to use.

- **Suitability to mass production and distribution:** Book designs have evolved in parallel with typesetting systems, printing presses, shipping methods, the sizes of display shelves in bookstores, and many other influences. If a book is designed outside of the limits imposed by these related technologies, its manufacturing and distribution costs increase dramatically and its potential audience shrinks.

- **Flexibility:** Within the rather strict constraints of familiarity, usability, and suitability to mass production and distribution, a book can vary in appearance, style, and content in an unimaginable number of ways, much as a poet can express any conceivable concept or sentiment within the highly formalized, tightly constrained structure of haiku or a sonnet.
- **Beauty:** A carefully written, illustrated, edited, designed, and printed book is an elegant object with appeal on many levels:

tactile (cover materials, paper texture, "heft"), visual (cover design, paper color, typefaces, page layout), and intellectual (development of arguments, novelty of plot, creative use of language, and so on). Even the smell of a book is important!

- **Random access:** A book is more like a magnetic disk than a magnetic tape, in that every page is equally available at all times. You can stop reading it at any point and pick it up at that same point later with a minimum of difficulty. Moreover, if you want to navigate directly to an arbitrary piece of information, there are widespread organizational conventions (like the table of contents and index), found at predictable locations within a volume, that can be relied upon to assist you.

- **Integrity and credibility:** A book is distributed as a coherent unit that is very nearly tamper-proof. The binding, the uniform appearance of pages, the regular progression of page numbers, the consistency between the table of contents, the index, and the body of the book, the voice and style of the author (which will shine through almost any amount of editing)—all of these aspects of a book (and many

Structuring a WinHelp-Enhanced Database

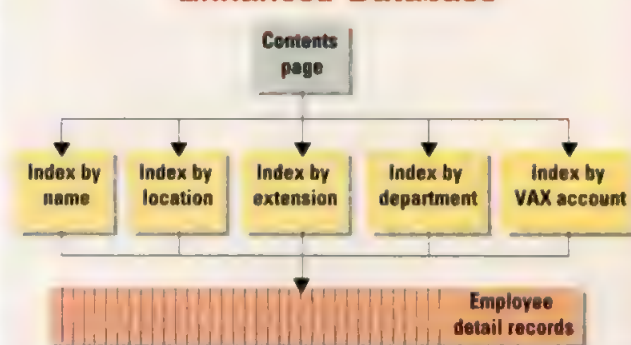


Figure 1: This was the planned structure for the WinHelp version of an employee database.

others) support the assumption that what we are seeing is exactly what the author and publisher intended us to see.

- **Self-sufficiency:** A book is self-contained, portable, and unencumbered. When you buy a book, you have everything you need to make use of it, and you can use it where and when you please. Your hands, eyes, and brain are the only peripherals necessary—no additional purchase required!

Undoubtedly I've failed to enumerate other characteristics of a book (mostly financial) that a real publisher would consider crucial, but the list above should suffice for the moment. Now let's see how the considerations I've mentioned apply to electronic publishing with the WinHelp compiler and viewer, or with its big brother, Microsoft Multimedia Publishing Toolkit:

- **Familiarity and usability:** The basic commands and capabilities of the viewer are familiar to anyone who has used Microsoft Windows for more than an hour, since the on-line references for Windows itself and all Windows-based application programs are presented via the same viewer. Furthermore, the viewer relies on standard Windows user-interface objects (windows, menus, and dialogs) supplemented by its own unique navigation aids (hotlinks).

Implementation Strategy for Converting a Database to WinHelp

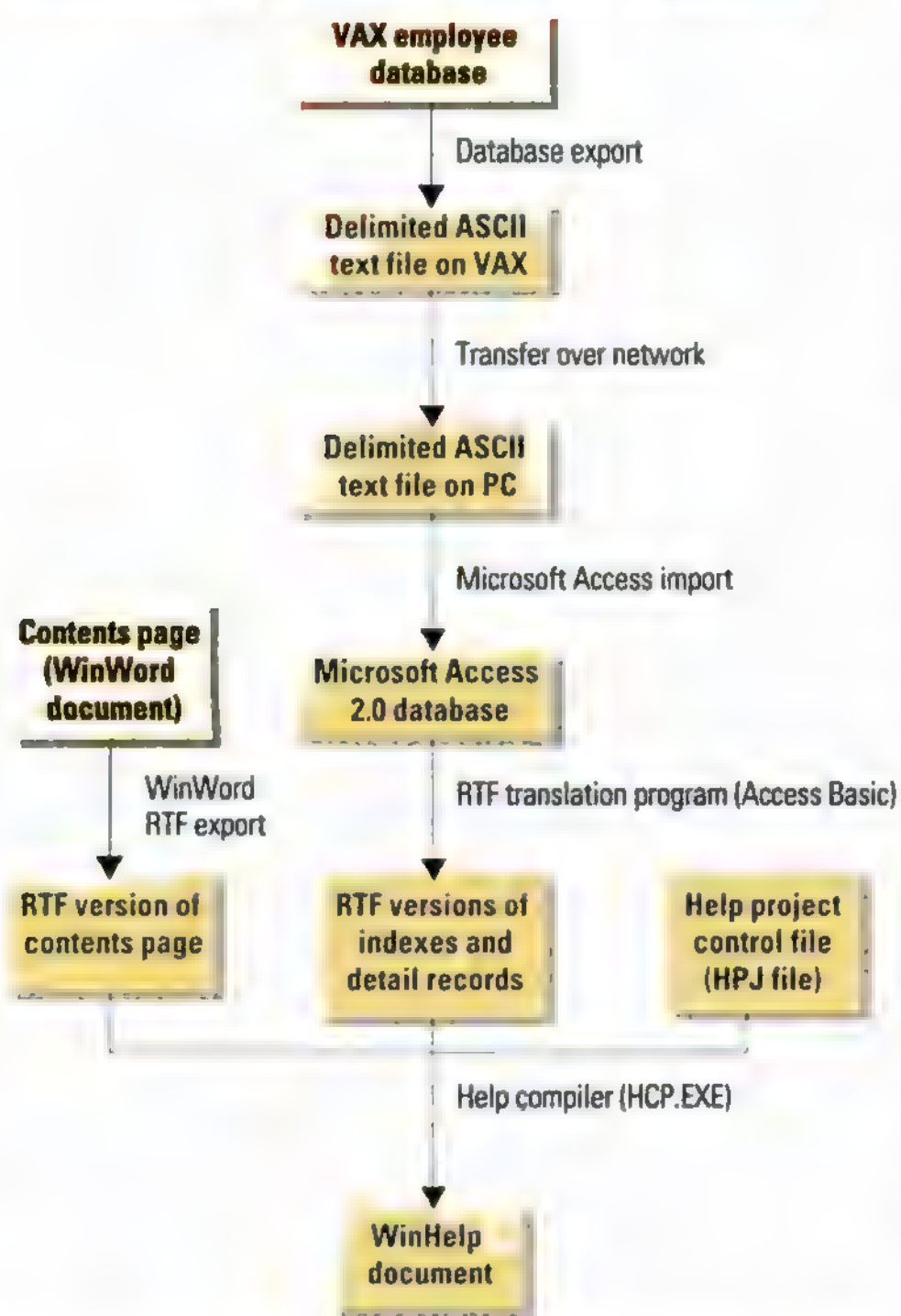


Figure 2: This shows the data migration and implementation strategy for the WinHelp version of the employee database.

- **Suitability to mass production and distribution:** An author can build a WinHelp or Multimedia Viewer document from many different text files, icons, bitmaps, video clips, and sound bites, but the final result is a single monolithic file. Distributing a single electronic document (albeit a large one) eliminates the danger of losing or damaging individual components.
- **Flexibility:** As with a printed book, there is ample latitude for novelty and creativity within the limitations of the medium and the time-tested conventions for document organization.
- **Beauty:** The resolution of the display device (whether video screen or laser printer) for the WinHelp or Multimedia Viewer is unfortunately far inferior to that of the printed page. Nevertheless, good design and proper use of graphics and typefaces can still produce an esthetically pleasing electronic document.

- **Random access:** If the author makes appropriate use of the viewer's facilities for hotlinks and keywords, navigation to any section of an electronic document is straightforward. Bookmarks and annotations added by end users are also supported. Multimedia Viewer adds a full-text search capability over and above the keywords and indexing explicitly provided by the document's author.

- **Integrity and credibility:** The monolithic nature of a WinHelp or Multimedia Viewer document file, together with the proprietary internal format, the complex interdependencies between its elements, and the optional use of compression, all work together to make the

document relatively tamper-proof. Of course, nothing binary is ever going to be completely immune to alteration, but manipulation of the content would require an investment of effort and technical expertise far beyond the resources of the average user and completely out of proportion to any potential rewards.

- **Self-sufficiency:** The WinHelp viewer is a standard part of the Windows package, which (these days) is preinstalled on virtually every new PC. The Macintosh version of the WinHelp viewer is widely available as well, since it is bundled in the pervasive Macintosh versions of Microsoft's Word, Excel, and PowerPoint. Thus, essentially anyone who obtains a WinHelp document is going to have access to a system that will allow them to view or print it. Documents built with Multimedia Toolkit are somewhat less universally accessible, because not all readers' systems will have Multimedia Viewer and no Macintosh version of the Viewer is currently available. However, Microsoft does allow you to distribute the Windows version of the Multimedia Viewer program and its supporting DLLs along with your electronic document without any additional royalty or license fee.

Now let's get back to the *PC Magazine* staffer's suggestion that we publish things electronically by distributing WinWord documents. WinWord is a fine word processing program, but as a platform for electronic publishing it leaves a great deal to be desired. Its greatest flaws as a potential electronic publisher lie in the areas of random access, integrity and credibility, and self-sufficiency. The full-text search facility in WinWord is relatively slow, and there is no efficient support for hyperlinks or keyword indexing; a WinWord document can be altered by anyone (a reader could never be sure that he was viewing the original); and a WinWord document incurs the additional cost and disk-space overhead of the Word for Windows program.

Nothing I have said should be construed to mean that I am recommending WinHelp or Multimedia Publishing Toolkit as the best solution for electronic publishing. I've used WinHelp and Multimedia Publishing Toolkit for this series of columns because the tools are readily available, are either free (WinHelp) or relatively inexpensive (Multimedia Pub-

Option Compare Database 'Use database order for string comparisons
Option Explicit

Sub EmitRTFFootnote (FileNum As Integer, FootnoteChar As String,
FootnoteBody As String)

' Routine to emit an RTF footnote record.
' Assumes output file has been previously opened as #FileNum.
' Superscripting of FootnoteChar is not really necessary
' but looks nicer if RTF file is read into WinWord later.

Print #FileNum, FootnoteChar + "{\footnote ";
Print #FileNum, "{\fs16\up6 " + FootnoteChar + " }";
Print #FileNum, FootnoteBody + "}"

End Sub

Sub EmitRTFHeader (FileNum As Integer)

' Generate RTF file header using passed file number
' Assumes that the file has been previously opened successfully

' First emit RTF file identifier, default character set, etc.
Print #FileNum, "{\rtf1\ansi \def\deflangl024"

' Generate a minimal font table containing just enough
' fonts to support Windows and Macintosh viewing

Print #FileNum, "{\fonttbl"
Print #FileNum, "{\f0\froman Times New Roman;}"
Print #FileNum, "{\f1\froman Symbol;}"
Print #FileNum, "{\f2\swiss Arial;}"
Print #FileNum, "{\f3\swiss Helvetica;}"
Print #FileNum, "{\f4\swiss Hel;}"
Print #FileNum, "}"

' Generate a minimal color table consisting of black,
' blue, green, red, and white.

Print #FileNum, "{\colortbl;"
Print #FileNum, "\red0\green0\blue0;"
Print #FileNum, "\red0\green0\blue255;"
Print #FileNum, "\red0\green255\blue0;"
Print #FileNum, "\red255\green0\blue0;"
Print #FileNum, "\red255\green255\blue255;"
Print #FileNum, "\red0\green127\blue0;"
Print #FileNum, "}"

' Set the default font to Times New Roman
Print #FileNum, "\def\0"

' Generate an initial topic separator
Print #FileNum, "\page"

End Sub

Sub EmitRTFHotLink (FileNum As Integer, HotLinkString As String,
TargetString As String)

' Routine to emit RTF hotlink to the specified file.
' The RTF encoding for a hotlink is double-underlined text
' followed by hidden text. The double-underlined text is the
' visible portion of the hotlink to be clicked on by the user.
' The hidden text is the "context string" for the target topic.
' Note: Prefixing the hidden text with "%" suppresses visible
' underlining of the hotlink. We assume that the color of the
' text will be set to something other than black elsewhere.

Print #FileNum, "{\uldb " & HotLinkString & "}{\v % " & TargetString
& "}"

End Sub

Sub EmitRTFTabStopInches (FileNum As Integer, TabStop As Variant)

' Called with tab stop in fractional or integer inches.
' Converts inches to Twips and calls EmitRTFTabStopTwips to
' generate the RTF command.

Call EmitRTFTabStopTwips(FileNum, Int(TabStop * 1440))

End Sub

Sub EmitRTFTabStopTwips (FileNum As Integer, TabStop As Integer)

' Generates the RTF command to set a tab stop.
' The RTF \tx command parameter and thus the TabStop parameter for
' this subroutine is given in twips. 1440 twips = one inch.

Dim Str1 As String

Str1 = "\tx" & LTrim\$(Str\$(TabStop)) & " "
Print #FileNum, Str1

End Sub

Sub EmitRTFTopicDivider (FileNum As Integer, TopicTitle As String,
ContextString As String, KeywordString As String,
TitleFootnote As String, BrowseSequence As String)

' This routine emits the RTF code to begin a new "topic".
' The code consists of a "page break" command followed by
' footnotes for the topic's context string, title footnote
' for history list, keyword list, and browse sequence, followed
' by the topic heading which appears in a nonscrolling region
' in 14 pt. type. The default paragraph formatting and font are
' then restored.

' signal start of new viewer topic
Print #FileNum, "\page"

' write context string footnote as label for this topic
Call EmitRTFFootnote(FileNum, "%", ContextString)

' write title footnote to be used in history window
' and (for multimedia viewer) in search dialogs
Call EmitRTFFootnote(FileNum, "\$", TitleFootnote)

' write keyword footnote iff keyword string was supplied
If KeywordString <> "" Then

' write keyword string footnote for use with Search button
Call EmitRTFFootnote(FileNum, "K", KeywordString)

End If

' write browse sequence footnote iff browse sequence was supplied
If BrowseSequence <> "" Then

' write browse sequence number footnote
Call EmitRTFFootnote(FileNum, "+", BrowseSequence)

End If

' Write the topic header text, using the "keep with next"
' attribute to put the header in a nonscrolling window
Print #FileNum, "\keepn \f2\fs28 ";
Print #FileNum, TopicTitle
Print #FileNum, "\par "

' Restore default paragraph formatting and font.
' The (dtype) command is needed for the multimedia compiler's
' full-text indexing, but does no harm if the WinHelp
' compiler is used instead.
Print #FileNum, "\pard \f2\fs28 {\dtype}"

End Sub

Sub EmitRTFTrailer (FileNum As Integer)

' Routine to generate RTF file trailer.
' Just emits RTF codes to close out the current
' paragraph if any and then close out the current
' topic, following all with a closing brace to
' balance the initial brace written by the
' EmitRTFHeader routine.

Print #FileNum, "\par"
Print #FileNum, "\page"
Print #FileNum, "}"

End Sub

Figure 3: These RTF generator routines were used to build the WinHelp version of the employee database.



lishing Toolkit), and the electronic documents and their viewers are unencumbered by royalties or license fees. But there are a great many other options for an aspiring electronic publisher, ranging from file-based solutions such as Adobe Acrobat or No Hands Software's Common Ground to sophisticated multimedia authoring systems to network-based solutions such as the World-Wide Web and its client software (Mosaic and the rest). If you embark on an electronic publishing project, you might start out with WinHelp for prototyping, but you owe it to yourself to investigate all the options before your final implementation.

DATABASES AND WINHELP In my most recent Power Programming column (February 7, 1994), I explained how I used a custom RTF translator program and the WinHelp compiler and viewer to automate the electronic publishing of a very large medical genetics reference book (Mendelian Inheritance in Man). In that same column I alluded to the use of WinHelp for the electronic publishing of highly structured data, for example the contents of a flat file or relational database. In this installment, I'll show you exactly how that can be done.

But first, let me address your unspoken questions. Why, you might be wondering,

would anyone in their right mind want to convert a database into a WinHelp document? After all, the dBASE file format is a universal—if somewhat clumsy—common denominator. If you distribute a database as a dBASE file, it can be accessed by nearly every commercial database program in existence, on nearly every computing platform or operating system that you might care to think of. Well, for electronic publishing, dBASE files have the same inherent flaws that Microsoft Word files have:

- It's difficult to distribute a native database file in a way that makes it immune to tampering or even inadvertent changes as

```
Rem CSMC Employee Directory RTF File Generator
Rem Copyright (C) 1994-95 Ray Duncan
Rem Version 1.0 12/1/94 derived from OMIM.MDB and GENEMAP.MDB
```

```
Option Compare Database ' use database order for string comparisons
Option Explicit ' force declaration of all variables
```

```
Function Main ()
```

```
    ' This is the main routine of the conversion program; it can be
    ' invoked with a command button or by running a macro. It generates
    ' several different sorted indexes of employee names, then generates
    ' a main file containing the detailed information about each employee.
```

```
    Call WriteIndexFile("CSMC Directory by Employee Name", "idx_name",
    "idxname.rtf", "EntireName", "LastName", 1.5)
    Call WriteIndexFile("CSMC Directory by VAX Account", "idx_vax",
    "idxvax.rtf", "VaxMail1", "VaxMail1", 1.25)
    Call WriteIndexFile("CSMC Directory by Extension", "idx_ext",
    "idxext.rtf", "Extension", "Extension", 1.5)
    Call WriteIndexFile("CSMC Directory by Location", "idx_locn",
    "idxlocn.rtf", "Location", "Location", 1.5)
    Call WriteIndexFile("CSMC Directory by Department", "idx_dept",
    "idxdept.rtf", "Dept", "Department", 3)
    Call WriteBodyFile("cmcdir.rtf", "EntireName")
```

```
End Function
```

```
Function Mcase (Sarg As Variant) As Variant
```

```
    ' Converts the argument string to mixed case if and only
    ' if the string is in all caps. We use the "variant" form
    ' of the string functions so that the routine won't crash
    ' if it is passed a "null" string (as opposed to a
    ' zero-length string).
```

```
    If StrComp(Sarg, UCase(Sarg), 0) <> 0 Then
        Mcase = Sarg
    Else
        Mcase = UCase(Left(Sarg, 1)) & LCase(Mid(Sarg, 2))
    End If
```

```
End Function
```

```
Sub WriteBlankLine (FileNum As Integer)
```

```
    ' Generates the RTF code for a blank line. For
    ' simplicity, this is just implemented as generation
    ' of an empty paragraph.
```

```
    Print #FileNum, "\par"
```

```
End Sub
```

```
Sub WriteBodyFile (FileName As String, IndexField As String)
```

```
    ' This routine builds the main RTF file for the employee
    ' database. Each employee record in the database is converted
    ' to an individual topic in the output file. The context
    ' string and browse index for each topic is a function
    ' of the number of the corresponding record in the database.
    ' The employee last name is used for the keyword footnote.
    ' The full employee name, with the last name first, is used
    ' for the topic heading and for the title footnote (needed
    ' for the history window).
```

```
Dim Dbase As Database, Dset1 As Recordset
Dim TopicTitle As String, ContextString As String
Dim BrowseSequence As String, KeywordString As String
```

```
    ' open database and employee info table, set sort order
    Set Dbase = DBEngine.Workspaces(0).Databases(0)
    Set Dset1 = Dbase.OpenRecordset("CSMC Directory", DB_OPEN_TABLE)
    Dset1.Index = IndexField
```

```
    ' open RTF output file, truncating any previous file
    ' by the same name to zero length
    Open FileName For Output As #1 Len = 4096
```

```
    ' write RTF file identifier, font table, and color table
    Call EmitRTFHeader(1)
```

```
    ' now walk through the sorted recordset and write the detail records
    While Dset1.EOF <> True
```

```
        ' Build topic title, browse sequence number, context string, and
        ' keyword string. Note: browse sequence & context string are
        ' synthesized from a counter field.
        TopicTitle = (Mcase(Dset1![LastName]) & ", " &
        Mcase(Dset1![FirstName]))
        BrowseSequence = "dir:" & Left$("00000", 6 - Len(Str$(Dset1![ID])))
        & LTrim$(Str$(Dset1![ID]))
        ContextString = "dir_" & LTrim$(Str$(Dset1![ID]))
        KeywordString = Mcase(Dset1![LastName])
```

```
        ' write index topic header, but omit browse sequence number for
        ' index topics
        Call EmitRTFTopicDivider(1, TopicTitle, ContextString,
        KeywordString, TopicTitle, BrowseSequence)
```

```
        ' set tab stop at 1"
        Call EmitRTFTabStopInches(1, 1)
```

```
        ' turn off line wrap for index entries
        Print #1, "\keep "
```

```
        Call WriteBlankLine(1)
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Credential", Dset1![Credential])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Title #1", Dset1![Title1])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Title #2", Dset1![Title2])
        Call WriteBlankLine(1)
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Department", Dset1![Department])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Division", Dset1![Division])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Location", Dset1![Location])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Mail Stop", Dset1![MailStop])
        Call WriteBlankLine(1)
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Extension", Dset1![Extension])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Dept. Ext.", Dset1![DeptExt])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "FAX", Dset1![FAX])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Pager", Dset1![Pager])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "VAXMail #1", Dset1![VaxMail1])
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "VAXMail #2", Dset1![VaxMail2])
        Call WriteBlankLine(1)
        Call WriteBodyItem(1, "Other Info", Dset1![Other])
        Call WriteBlankLine(1)
```

```
        Dset1.MoveNext
```

```
    Wend
```

```
    ' write the RTF file terminators
```



CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Figure 4: These are the main routines in the employee-database-to-RTF translation program.


```

Call EmitRTFTrailer(1)

' close the output file & recordset
Close #1
Dset1.Close

End Sub

Sub WriteBodyItem (FileNum As Integer, ItemName As String,
    ItemData As Variant)

' This handy little routine writes a field title, tabs to the
' first tab stop, displays a detail item in boldface, and forces
' the end of line.

Print #FileNum, ItemName & ":\tab " & "{\b " & ItemData & "}"
Print #FileNum, "\par"

End Sub

Sub WriteIndexFile (TopicTitle As String, ContextString As String,
    FileName As String, IndexField As String,
    InfoField As String, TabStop As Single)

' This routine writes a index to the employee file, consisting of
' a list of hyperlinks and sorted on the specified database field,
' to an RTP file as a single topic. The context string for the topic,
' the name of the output file, and the distance to the first tab stop
' are specified by the caller. The index sorted by employee name
' gets some special handling to include the employee's extension,
' since this is the index used most commonly.

Dim Dbase As Database, Dset1 As Recordset
Dim HotLinkString As String, TargetString As String

' open database and employee info table, set sort order
Set Dbase = DBEngine.Workspaces(0).Databases(0)
Set Dset1 = Dbase.OpenRecordset("CSMC Directory", DB_OPEN_TABLE)
Dset1.Index = IndexField

' open RTP output file for sorted index
Open FileName For Output As #1 Len = 4096

' write RTP file identifier, font table, and color table
Call EmitRTFHeader(1)

```

```

' write index topic heading, but omit keyword and browse sequence
' footnotes for index topics
Call EmitRTFTopicDivider(1, TopicTitle, ContextString, "",
    TopicTitle, "")

' set first tab stop as specified by caller
Call EmitRTFTabStopInches(1, TabStop)

' turn off line wrap for index entries
Print #1, "\keep \cf6"

' now walk through the sorted recordset and write the index topic
' as a list of hyperlinks to the employee detail topics
While Dset1.EOF <> True

    TargetString = "dir_" & LTrim$(Str$(Dset1![ID]))

    ' skip records where the "InfoField" is empty or nonalphanumeric
    If Dset1(InfoField) >= "0" Then

        ' adjust print format for the hotlink if we are sorting by name
        If IndexField = "EntireName" Then
            HotLinkString = Dset1![Extension] & "\tab " & Mcase(Dset1![LastName]) &
                ", " & Mcase(Dset1![FirstName])
        Else
            HotLinkString = Dset1(InfoField) & "\tab " & Mcase(Dset1![LastName]) &
                ", " & Mcase(Dset1![FirstName])
        End If

        ' generate the hotlink and force end-of-line
        Call EmitRTFHotLink(1, HotLinkString, TargetString)
        Print #1, "\par"

    End If

    ' go to the next employee record
    Dset1.MoveNext

Wend

' write the RTP file terminators
Call EmitRTFTrailer(1)

' close the output file & recordset
Close #1
Dset1.Close

End Sub

```

it is passed from one person to another. If you encrypt or password-protect the file in some way, you simply move the problem to a different level.

- Database programs differ widely in their user interfaces and capabilities. Although nearly any existing database application might be able to access the raw data within a dBASE database file, the same cannot be said for forms and reports that might accompany such a file.

- Native databases, especially when they contain multiple tables with complex relationships, typically must trade compactness for speed. Performance is enhanced as indexes are added or a relational database is flattened out into prebuilt "views"—but each additional index or flattening bloats the file.

- Similarly, native databases trade compactness for the highly desirable random access capability. Random access is enhanced if records have a uniform

size, but this results in much wasted space throughout the file.

- An author cannot assume that end users will have a suitable database program for use as a viewer. A user must either purchase the appropriate database product separately, or the author must choose a database (such as Microsoft's Access or FoxPro) that has a royalty-free runtime or somehow arrange to pass on the runtime license fees to the end user.

- The database application or runtime employed by the end-

user has many modules and capabilities that are not needed when the program is merely used as a viewer. This leads inevitably to a great deal of wasted disk space on the end-user's system, unless that database program was already present on the users system for some other reason.

If the database can be somehow transformed into a WinHelp document, on the other hand, the conversion will yield many nifty fringe benefits: familiarity and usability (because of the WinHelp viewer), compactness (because of compression technology), integrity and credibility (because of the monolithic, read-only nature of a WinHelp document), multiple "views" on the data with near-instantaneous access times (because of hyperlinks), and visual richness (because of the use of fonts, bitmaps, and other graphical enhancements).

A TRUE STORY As a practical example of transforming a database into a WinHelp file, I offer the following true-life case history. Names, dates, and places have been passed through an Adobe Photoshop Gaussian filter to blur the details and protect the innocent. Parents

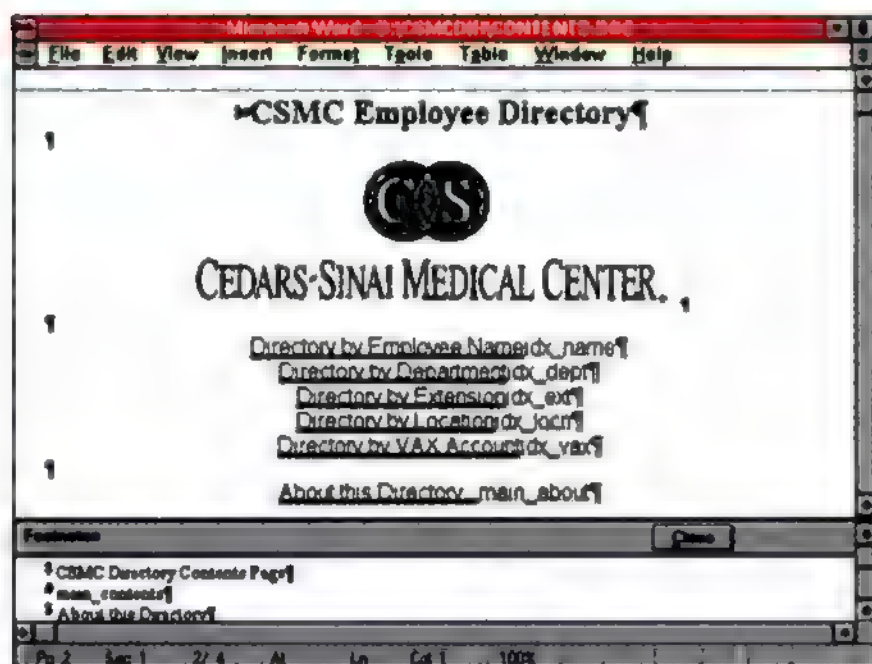


Figure 5: The contents page for the WinHelp version of the employee database was written in Word for Windows and exported to an RTF file.

Introducing the CD whole new spin on **PC MAGAZINE CD.**

You've never seen anything like it!

It's one thing to read about cutting-edge technology. It's another thing to plug right into it. Interact with it. Download it onto your system and play with it. That's exactly what PC Magazine CD lets you do — and more.

This interactive companion to your printed PC Magazine is the first and only computer information resource of its kind. With just a click you can:

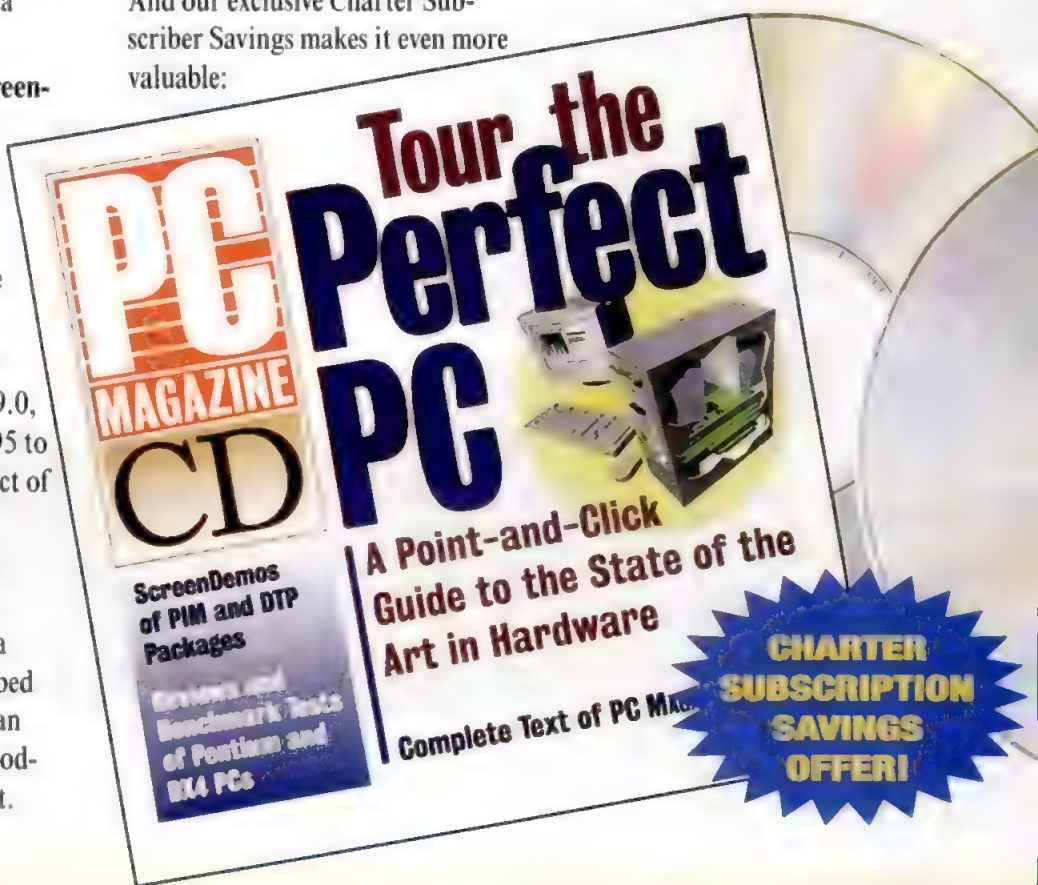
- Walk through multimedia Screen-Demos that bring our Cover Stories to life. Hear and see your favorite PC Magazine editors discuss the pros and cons of the entire competitive line-up.
- Put your system through its paces. Download PC Bench 9.0, WinBench 95 and Winstone 95 to chart and compare every aspect of your PC's performance.
- Get working samples of real applications to run on your system — unique multimedia product presentations developed exclusively for this CD! You can even take a "First Look" at products *before* they hit the market.

- Access the full text of every article that appeared in PC Magazine for the past 12 months — including every utility, file, tip, shortcut and patch we've published. Dynamic "super searching" software lets you find what you need instantly.

It's a powerful tool that enhances the help you get from PC Magazine. And our exclusive Charter Subscriber Savings makes it even more valuable:

For only a limited time, you can get four power-packed releases of PC Magazine CD for just \$49.95 — and **save 30%** off the single-disc price. Or you can order the next available quarterly release for only \$17.95.

But you must hurry because supplies are limited. Call now to get the next disc rushed right to you!

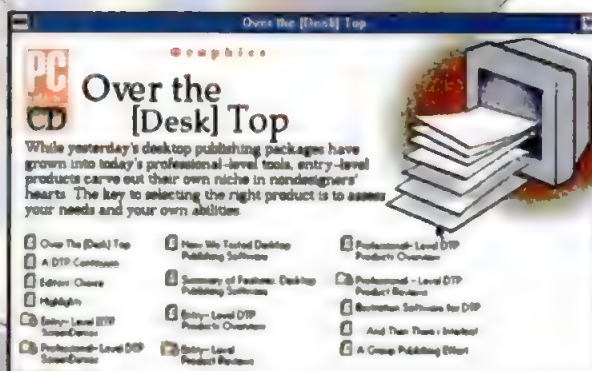
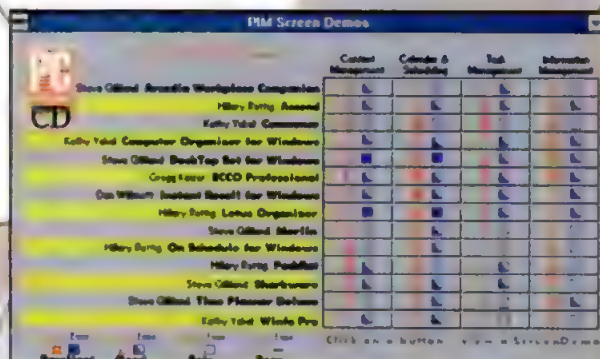
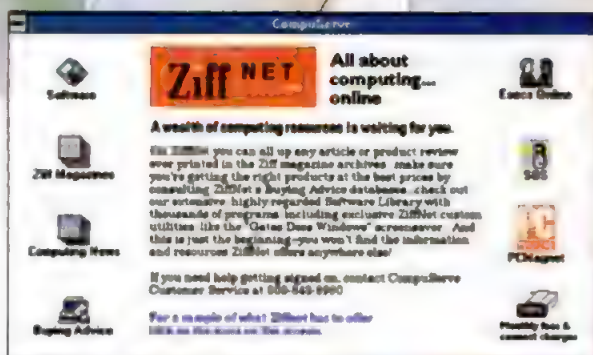


CALL TO ORDER NOW!
1-800-787-9677

Mention Priority Code:

4C5A

CD-ROM that puts a your PC:



Get an Entire Year of
PC MAGAZINE CD —
Today's Hottest Topics in a Unique
Interactive Format
Start your subscription right away.
You'll receive four quarterly
releases for just \$49.95.

Use your Visa, MasterCard or
American Express account.



CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-787-9677

Mention Priority Code:
4C5A

Toll free number is available in the United
States and Canada. Other countries, call

303-447-9330

Or fax your order to
303-443-5080



SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 386 or higher PC-compatible system, Windows™ 3.1, 4MB RAM, CD-ROM drive. Windows-compatible sound board recommended for some functions.
PC Magazine CD is \$72 in Canada (includes Canadian GST and shipping charges); \$99 for all other foreign orders (includes air mail charges). The U.S. single copy price of **PC Magazine CD** is \$17.95.

PC MAGAZINE CD • P.O. Box 59494 • Boulder, CO 80322-9494


```
[OPTIONS]
ERRORLOG=error.log
OLDKEYPHRASE=no
CONTENTS=main_contents
TITLE=CSMC Directory
COMPRESS=HIGH
WARNING=3
COPYRIGHT=Copyright (C) 1994 CSMC

[CONFIG]
BrowseButtons()

[WINDOWS]
main = "CSMC Directory", (512, 0, 511, 1023), 0, . . . 0

[FILES]
contents.rtf
idxvax.rtf
idxname.rtf
idxext.rtf
idxlocln.rtf
idxdept.rtf
csmcdir.rtf
```



Figure 6: The help project control file (.HPJ file) for the Windows Help compiler is used to build the WinHelp version of the employee database.

take note: some scenes may be too intense for small children.

In the hospital where I work, the Information Systems Services (ISS) department has expended a great deal of effort over the last year to build an on-line employee directory that resides in a database on the hospital's VAX cluster. You can walk up to a VAX terminal anywhere in the hospital, type in an employee's name, and immediately retrieve that employee's room number, telephone extension, beeper number (if any), and similar information. Unfortunately, this project represents a serious misdirection of energy, because the only employees who are still willingly using VAX terminals are members of the ISS department. All of the other departments who can afford it have long since abandoned VAX terminals in favor of IBM-

as avenues to the employee detail records, as well as the usual WinHelp keyword lookups (accessed by the Search button on the WinHelp button bar). I decided to use Microsoft Access, Version 2.0, as my database platform for manipulating the data and generating the necessary Rich Text Format (RTF) files that would be processed by the WinHelp compiler, mainly because of my previous happy experiences with Access Basic.

The next and most critical step, of course, was to get my hands on the actual data. A member of the ISS department was kind enough to export the employee database to a delimited ASCII text file and then send

compatible PCs or Macintoshes.

Here was a situation tailor-made for WinHelp electronic publishing of an existing database. First, I sat down with a pencil and paper and doodled until I was satisfied with the planned structure for the WinHelp file (Figure 1) and an implementation strategy (Figure 2). I planned to provide multiple sorted lists, selected from the file's contents page,

Mendelian Inheritance in Man electronic publishing project, but in the context of this new project I could see that the old routines should be further generalized and several new ones added. I ended up with procedures for generating each of the following:

- an RTF file header including the file identifier, minimal font and color tables, and the default font and character set commands;
- an RTF file trailer;
- a hypertext jump, or "hotlink," given one string for the visible text and another string defining the target of the hypertext jump;
- an RTF "footnote" given one string defining the type of footnote (context string, title, keyword, browse sequence) and another string defining the contents of the footnote;
- an RTF "tab stop" given the distance to the tab stop in either "twips" or fractional inches;

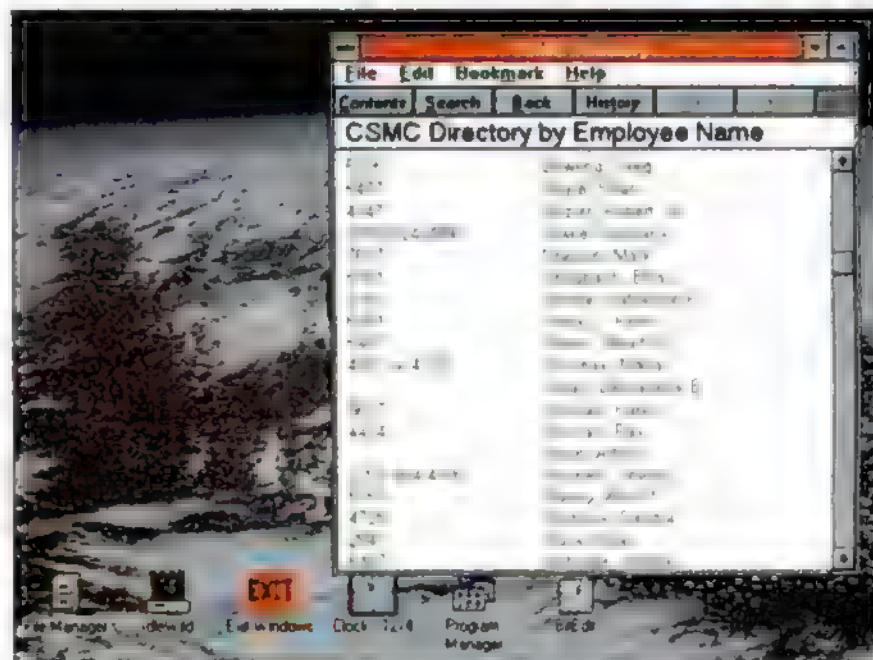


Figure 8: The sorted lists or indexes for the WinHelp version of the employee database are reached by clicking on one of the green hypertext jumps on the contents page.

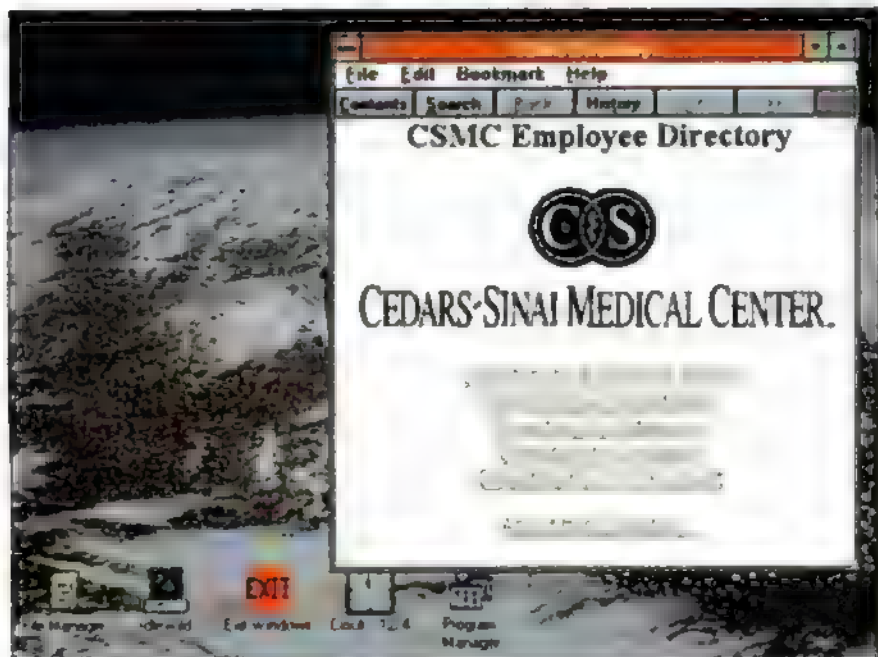


Figure 7: The contents page of the WinHelp version of the employee database is seen here in the WinHelp viewer under Windows 3.1.

it to me as a very large (210K) e-mail attachment along with a description of the database schema. With the data file and schema in hand, it took only a few minutes to define an equivalent database in Microsoft Access, set up an import specification, import the delimited text file into an Access table, and index the table on all of the necessary fields.

I then turned my attention to the issue of RTF generation. I had already written a number of simple RTF production subroutines in the course of the

- an RTF "topic divider" together with a nonscrolling topic heading and all the necessary context string, keyword, title, and browse sequence footnotes.

Once this library of RTF subroutines (Figure 3) was fully tested, it was straightforward to throw together the rest of the database-to-RTF translator program (Figure 4). WriteIndexFile() is a general purpose routine that creates a sorted list of hyperlinks that can be used to "look up" an employee detail record, writing the list to an RTF file as a single "topic." WriteBodyFile() walks through the database and outputs employee detail records, one per topic, to another RTF file. The labels or context strings for the topics in

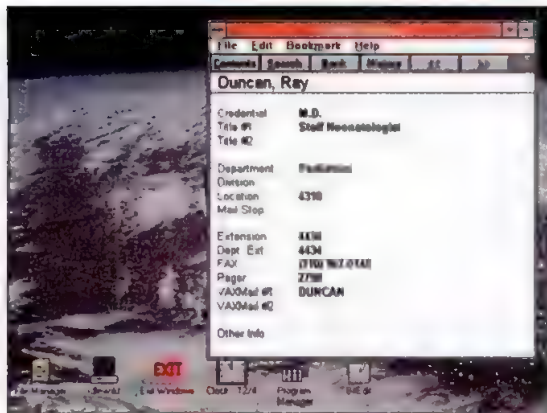


Figure 9: An employee detail record in the WinHelp version of the employee database is reached by first selecting one of the sorted lists or indexes from the WinHelp file's contents page, then scrolling through the sorted list and clicking on an employee name.

the body are functions of each employee's record number in the database (assigned automatically by an Access counter field). The Main() routine of the conversion program calls WriteIndexFile() for each index that needs to be generated, generating a distinct RTF file for each, and then

calls WriteBodyFile() once to produce an RTF file containing the employee detail records that are pointed to by the hyperlinks in the index files.

The remaining pieces of the project were a contents page (Figure 5) for the WinHelp file and a project control file (.HPJ file, Figure 6) containing the directives for the WinHelp compiler. The Contents page, consisting of a title, the company logo as a Windows device-independent bitmap, and hotlinks to each of the sorted lists, was written as a Word for Windows document and exported to an RTF file. The .HPJ file was written with Windows Notepad and saved as a plain ASCII text file, but any other ASCII text editor could have been used as well. The various RTF files and the .HPJ file were then gathered together in a directory and compiled into an .HLP file with Microsoft's HCP.EXE version 3.1.505. Screenshots of the final .HLP file in action

are shown in Figures 7, 8, and 9.

Now let's talk facts and stats. Size of the original delimited ASCII text file: 210K. Size of the generated RTF files, including the company logo bitmap: 2.6MB. Size of the compiled HLP file: 1.8MB with COMPRESS=OFF, 810K with COMPRESS=HIGH. Time to compile: 5 minutes on a 66-Mhz 486 with COMPRESS=OFF, 27 minutes with COMPRESS=HIGH.

The Microsoft Access database containing all the Access Basic routines shown in this column (but omitting (thankfully) the employee data), along with the .HPJ file necessary to build the WinHelp version of the database, is available on PC MagNet in the Programming Forum as the file PPV14N5.ZIP. I'm hopeful that you will find this file to be a convenient jumping-off point for your own database publishing projects.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241.52
MCI Mail: RDUNCAN
Internet: DUNCAN@CERF.NET □

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Here's the Most Comprehensive Source of Computer Information Anywhere



EVALUATE:

Competitors' products and marketing strategies, instantly.

FIND:

Tech support, sales, and fax numbers. Addresses and company stats too.

COMPARE:

New products. Know where you stand, whether you're buying or selling.

"...tons of useful information about the industry, including a year's worth of articles from every conceivable computer-related publication."

John C. Dvorak, PC/Computing

"...Computer Select provides not just the information we need, but also a way to find it and a convenient way to store it."

Esther Dyson, Editor, Release 1.0

*One free disk when you subscribe.

Offer good in the U.S. and Canada only.

©1995 Information Access Company. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Information Access Company. A Thomson Corporation Company. All rights reserved.

GET:

Accurate, up-to-date information to make informed decisions.

LOCATE:

Hard-to-find products for special needs.

DETERMINE:

Whether products are compatible with your current equipment and systems.

LEARN:

Tips and techniques to improve hardware and software performance.

SAVE:

Time and money. Access thousands of articles and product specs that'll help you make better decisions.

Computer Select

The Fastest, Easiest Way to Get Computer Product and Industry Information

- 75,000 articles from over 160 publications
- Over 13,000 company profiles
- 75,000 product specs
- Updated monthly

Call **1-800-827-7889** ext. 5201

Federal Government Employees: Call 1-800-759-9103
Outside the U.S. and Canada: Call 1-212-503-4425

**COMPUTER
LIBRARY™**

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

DefEdit: The Missing Links

Double-click on a filename in File Manager: a program runs, loading the file for you to work on or view. But this feature relies on an association between the program and the file's extension type. File Manager does not let you set a default editor for all those hundreds of files that don't have an explicit program association. This issue's utility, DefEdit, fills this missing link in the Window's desktop.

DefEdit is a Windows 3.1 program that lets you define an editor that will be used to open any file without an association. It works by replacing the two critical Windows API functions that implement data file associations. The default editing feature supplied by DefEdit will work with any Windows program that uses the standard association functions.

You can obtain DefEdit by downloading it from *PC Magazine's* PC MagNet. (See the sidebar "Guide to Our Utilities & How To Get Them" for downloading instructions.) For programmers who would like to view or modify the code, the source files are also available. Be warned, however, that DefEdit plays some tricks with the machine language code generated by the compiler. It may take extra work to migrate the code to compilers other than Microsoft C 6.0. or Borland's C++ 3.1.

To install DefEdit, copy the files DEFEDIT.EXE and DEDLL.DLL to a directory on your hard disk. Run DEFEDIT.EXE by selecting the File | Run menu item from Program Manager. DefEdit's own dialog appears, having two critical buttons: Set Editor and Install.

Clicking on the Set Editor button

brings up a simple dialog that contains a field for entering the name of your default editor. (DefEdit defaults to the Windows Write applet, since that editor is available on any computer running Windows.) See the screenshot in Figure 1. You can change the default editor to any program on your machine, preferably one that can read many different file formats.

The easiest way to specify the editor is to enter the name of the editor, including its path, in the Default Editor box. DefEdit will automatically pass the name of the file you open to the editor. If, however, you need more control over the editor command line, DefEdit can help.

The editor string can use special characters to give information about the file to be opened. The following special parameters are available:

^ filename including path but not the extension

^f filename only
^e extension only
^p path only, without filename or extension

Since the association strings in the Extensions section of WIN.INI use the ^ (caret) character to represent the filename with path information, so does DefEdit. A ^ without a trailing p, f, or e stands for the fully specified filename without the extension.

The combination ^f (a caret immediately followed by a lower case f) stands for the filename without the path and extension. When DefEdit sees ^f, it substitutes only the filename. The ^e combination stands for the file's extension. If the file does not have an extension, the ^e is ignored. A ^p combination stands for the path of the filename, and is handy for editors that can specify their working directory from the command line.

For ^p to work, the calling program (usually File Manager or Program Manager) must specify the path. File Manager always provides the complete path for files being opened. Program Manager's File/Run option will provide the complete path if you use the Browse dialog, or if you type the complete path in the edit box.

Some examples are in order. Say you want to use the Windows Notepad applet instead of Write. If you set the editor string to

NOTEPAD

and the file you opened was C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM.TXT, DefEdit would interpret this as

NOTEPAD C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM.TXT

This will work as long as the file is in the directory specified. If the file you opened was typed in simply as SYSTEM—without an extension—DefEdit would interpret this as

NOTEPAD SYSTEM

When Notepad sees a filename without an extension, it assumes the extension .TXT; so as long as the current directory is the

Top 10 Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	FDDLLS - Finds dead DLLs
2	WTIME - Keeps PC clock accurate
3	INCTRL - Controls Windows installation
4	FINDIR - IRQ line analysis
5	PCMKEY - Command line editor
6	BUGS - Windows 3.1 screen saver
7	PASTE - Enhanced Windows clipboard
8	WPNT - Highlights Windows presentations
9	MYGRPS - Customizes group icons
10	WINCMD - Command file interpreter

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past month. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "Guide to Our Utilities & How to Get Them."

one with the file, DefEdit would find it.

For DefEdit to open a file with a different extension, for example SYSTEM.BAK, you'd have to add the extension to the default edit string:

```
NOTEPAD ^.^e
```

DefEdit replaces the first ^ with the filename and the path, if given. Since you did not give a path, the first ^ would be replaced with SYSTEM. The dot following the ^ is copied over literally. Then DefEdit replaces the ^e combination with the file extension .BAK, resulting in the completed command:

```
NOTEPAD SYSTEM.BAK
```

This will work as long as the file SYSTEM.BAK can be found in the current directory.

To sum up, the different parameters let you specify any combination of path, filename, and file extension that your editor may need. Even simple editors like Notepad sometimes need a special configuration.

To complete the installation, click on the Install button. DefEdit will offer to restart Windows for you—necessary because DefEdit replaces SHELL.DLL, which is always in use by Program Man-

Windows session at that moment, click the Cancel button. Then when you are ready to restart Windows, run DefEdit again and click on Install. Or, if you prefer, you can complete the installation from DOS. To do this, exit Windows, change to the directory that contains DefEdit, and type DEINST at the command line. This runs a small batch file created by DefEdit. After running DEINST, restart Windows.

When DefEdit is installed, the Install button changes to an Uninstall button so that DefEdit can be removed with a button click. As with Install, when you click on Uninstall, DefEdit will ask whether it may restart your Windows session. If you prefer not to restart Windows at that time, just choose Cancel; you can run DefEdit at a later time and click on Uninstall, or you can remove DefEdit from DOS by running DEINST.BAT.

Once DefEdit is installed, it works transparently. There is no need even to think about DefEdit unless you want to change the default editor. To change the editor, run DefEdit again, click on the Set Editor button, type in a new editor string, and click on the OK button. You do not need to reinstall DefEdit or restart Windows if you are simply changing the editor.

INSIDE DEFEDIT As you might have surmised by the discussion of the manual installation process, DefEdit performs its magic by replacing the SHELL.DLL. There are two crucial Windows API functions implemented by SHELL: FindExecutable and ShellExecute. These functions use values in WIN.INI and the system registry to locate the proper editor for a file based on the file's extension. DefEdit intercepts these two functions before Windows—or, more accurately, SHELL.DLL—can see them.

Without some rather drastic measures, there is no way to intercept a call from a program to a DLL. The options are to rewrite and recompile the calling program or the DLL to call the intercept routine, patch the program or DLL so that it calls the intercept routine, or simply replace

the entire DLL, which is how DefEdit works.

Before I discuss replacing the DLL, I'll talk about why DefEdit did not use the other methods for intercepting DLL calls. Clearly, recompiling SHELL.DLL or all its calling programs was out of the ques-

```
push    ds
pop      ax
nop
inc      bp
push     bp
mov      bp, sp
push     ds
mov      ds, ax
sub      sp, x

[insert real code here!]

dec      bp
dec      bp
mov      sp, bp
pop      ds
pop      bp
dec      bp
retf     y
```

Figure 2: This is the prolog and epilog code used for far functions in Windows programs.

tion, since I don't have access to the necessary source code. Some debuggers can patch the code of a DLL to monitor the calls made to it, but this involves saving and writing over the actual machine language code in the DLL—not something I am not comfortable doing. Another possibility is to patch the export table in the DLL. (The export table lists all the functions in a DLL that can be called from another program.) But this approach is more difficult than it might appear at first glance, because the specified offsets are near pointers within a logical segment, not far pointers that specify both a segment and offset.

I chose to follow the safest route: to create a replacement for SHELL.DLL. This is not as difficult as it first may seem. I did not have to handle all of the more than 20 functions in the DLL—just the two I wanted to change. For the other functions, it was only necessary to replicate each call with something like the following:

```
returnvalue MyGenericProcedure
((parameters for that procedure)) {
    return OldGenericProcedure
    ((parameters passed for
    that procedure));
}
```



Figure 1: This simple dialog box contains a field for entering the name of your default editor.

ager: Replacing SHELL.DLL while Windows is running can cause problems. When you click on the Restart Windows button, DefEdit will shut down your Windows session, make the proper changes, and then restart Windows.

If you do not want to shut down your

In order to replicate each call successfully, I had to know all the functions in the DLL, and the number and size of the parameters passed to each function. The names of the functions are available through one

of many header-dump programs available. I used the MapWin utility that comes with the informative book *Undocumented Windows* by Andrew Schulman, David Maxey, and Matt Pietrek. MapWin lists each of the exported functions in a DLL and all the calls a DLL or program makes to other DLLs. Unfortunately, it does not (nor could it) provide the parameters for each of the functions.

While the parameters for functions such as FindExecutable and ShellExecute are known because they are documented in the Windows Software Development Kit (SDK), not all the functions in SHELL.DLL are documented. A search in *Undocumented Windows* was not helpful, since Schulman and his gang focus on the main parts of Windows—Kernel, User, and GDI—and ignore Shell. The idea of disassembling all the functions within SHELL did not sound inviting, so I settled on writing a generic function that would simply jump to the old function when called. What resulted was a DLL composed of these generic functions. I call this a *generic DLL*.

```
nop
nop
nop
inc     bp
push    bp
mov     bp, sp
push    ds
mov     ds, ax
sub     sp, x
```

[insert real code here!]

```
dec     bp
dec     bp
mov     sp, bp
pop     ds
pop     bp
dec     bp
retf    y
```



Figure 3: The prolog and epilog code are modified as shown here when used for external entry points in programs.

CREATING A GENERIC DLL To write a generic DLL, you must create a DLL with the same entry points as the original DLL. The idea is simple. Load the old DLL after loading the generic DLL, and when

an entry point is called, jump to the entry point of the old DLL. The idea is simple, but the implementation is not. To understand why you cannot just jump to another DLL's entry point, it helps to know how Windows manages calls to different programs and DLLs.

When a compiler creates a Windows

program, it adds extra code, called the *prolog* and *epilog* code, to every far procedure call. Far procedures are procedures called from another code segment. The prolog code sets the data-segment register to point to the segment containing the data for the program or DLL. When Windows loads a program or DLL into memory, it modifies the prolog code (Yes, Windows modifies the code in the program!) depending on whether it's an internal far call, a far call meant for export, or a far call to a DLL function.

The unmodified prolog code, shown in Figure 2, actually does quite little. In fact, the code seems to contain plenty of unnecessary instructions. Actually, the prolog code is designed so that Windows can modify it to fit the situation.

The first two instructions put the value of DS into AX. Later, after some work with the BP register, the value of DS is saved on the stack and AX is loaded into DS! So in the unmodified prolog code, DS is not changed. This unmodified prolog is used for far calls made internally, inside the program. Why is the code necessary at all if the far calls are made within a program?

The reason lies in the history of Windows. In Windows 1.x, 2.x, and 3.0 Real mode, programs were executed in the Real mode of an Intel processor. In Real mode, segment registers contain actual pointers to the segments loaded in memory. So, if a segment was moved, the values

in the segment registers changed. Since Windows moves segments, the values of the segment registers had to be modified whenever a segment was moved within memory. Knowing that all far functions used the Windows prolog code, Windows could "walk the stack" of a program to modify the saved values of DS if the data segment was moved in memory.

Of course with the advent of protected mode, the need to modify the value of DS is eliminated since DS points only to an entry in a descriptor table. If a segment is moved in protected mode, only the descriptor for that segment must be changed, not the value of DS itself. Even when a program is written exclusively for protected mode, however, the prolog code is still used because of how Windows manages multiple copies of the same program running at the same time.

When a far procedure is listed in the table of external entry points, the prolog code is modified to look like the code in

```
mov     ax, zzzz
inc     bp
push    bp
mov     bp, sp
push    ds
mov     ds, ax
sub     sp, x

[insert real code here!]

dec     bp
dec     bp
mov     sp, bp
pop     ds
pop     bp
dec     bp
retf    y
```



Figure 4: The prolog and epilog code are modified as shown here when used for external entry points in DLLs.

Figure 3. The instructions that previously stored DS in the AX register are wiped out, replaced with NOPs. The result is that DS is loaded with whatever is in AX before the procedure is called.

Windows creates an additional code fragment for each copy of a program that is run. When the entry point is called, the call is actually made to this code fragment, called a *thunk*, which loads AX with the proper data segment and jumps to the old code. Thus different copies of the same program can use the same code segment, but each has its own data segment. Each copy of the program has its

own set of thunks for the entry points in the program, and the modified prolog loads DS with the value in AX—the data segment for the specific instance of the program.

Programs use different data segments for each instance of the program, but DLLs use the same data segment no matter how many different programs request the DLL to be loaded. So, for DLLs, the external entry points for DLLs look like the code in Figure 4.

The MOV AX,zzzz instruction loads AX with the value of the data segment for that DLL. The original prolog contains a NOP after the instructions that store the contents of DS in AX. The reason for that NOP is that the DLL version uses an instruction that takes 3 bytes. In order to have the DLL version precisely overwrite the original prolog, the corresponding code has to also be 3 bytes.

Windows programmers almost never have to be concerned with the prolog and epilog code used in Windows programs. All that is usually necessary is to set the proper compiler switches; the compiler takes care of the rest. But if you are interested in learning more about the Windows prolog and epilog code, read Chapter 7 of the classic tome *Programming Windows* by Charles Petzold.

would be corrupted with the register addresses that the prolog code has pushed onto the stack. So before we can jump to the old entry point, we must first clean off the stack by removing the values that the prolog code pushed onto it. At the same time, we must be careful not to make changes to any of the registers (except AX, which is trashed on all calls to a DLL).

The generic DLL uses the code fragment shown in Figure 5 for each entry point passed to the old DLL. The routine is written in assembly language to maintain control over the values in every register. Assembly language also has the advantage of being small and fast. Note that although you don't see it, the prolog and epilog code is placed around this small procedure by the compiler.

DefEdit's install process renames SHELL.DLL to OLDSHELL.DLL. OLDSHELL.DLL (the original DLL) is loaded by DEDLL (the generic DLL) during the LibMain routine, and the original function pointer is saved.

original register. Note that this is the only reference made to data in local memory. Once DS is overwritten, the code no longer has access to its own data segment.

Once the old function pointer is placed on the stack, the other values are popped off into their original registers. Control is then transferred to the original DLL by performing a far return (RETF) instruction. This works because RETF gets

its return address from the stack, and we have manipulated the stack so the return address location holds the address to which we want to transfer control. A jump instruction is not possible since there is no way to specify the destination of the jump without saving it in the data segment, which, as I mentioned, we no longer have access to.

Notice that the routine contains pops of the DI and SI registers. This is because Microsoft C, Version 6.x, saves these registers whenever an _ASM block is defined. Since the _ASM block is exited abnormally with the RETF instruction, the implicit popping of DI and SI is not performed as it normally would be at the end of the _ASM block. If you compile DEDLL.C with another compiler that handles the _ASM blocks differently, you will have to modify this generic procedure.

For programmers who use the Borland compiler, the source code contains conditional compilation blocks with the changes necessary for compiling under Borland C++ 3.1. These changes include the different syntax necessary to define macros with embedded assembler statements, and popping DI and SI in reverse order. Those using other compilers will have to create an assembly file, then walk through it to make sure all the register values are restored and the values the prolog code has placed on the stack have been removed.

Constructing the generic DLL was the hard part of writing DefEdit. The replacement routines for FindExecutable

DefEdit fixes an annoying hole in Windows 3.1. The technique of the generic DLL provides plenty of opportunity to replace other Windows functions.

```
void CALLBACK fnptr (void) {\n    _asm {\n        lds     ax,OldFnPtr      ;Get return address on stack\n        xchg    ax,ss:[bp-2]     ;Get saved value of DS and replace\n                                   ; it with the offset of the target address.\n\n        push    ax              ;Save DS for now\n        mov     ax,ds           ;Get the segment of the target address\n        xchg    ax,ss:[bp]      ;Exchange it with the saved BP\n        dec     ax              ;Dec BP because prolog Inc'd it\n        mov     bp,ax           ;Restore original BP value\n        pop     ds              ;Restore original DS\n        pop     si              ;Clean off DI and SI. This is reversed\n        pop     di              ; for Borland compilers.\n        retf                   ;Use RETF to jump to target address. RETF\n                                   ; uses the address exchanged with BP and\n                                   ; DS on the stack. The original return\n                                   ; address remains unchanged on the stack.\n    }\n}
```



Figure 5: This is the generic routine used by DefEdit to jump to the function in the old DLL.

The generic DLL performs what amounts to system-wide GOTO statements. To create a routine that does this, bypassing the standard entry and exit procedures, we need to perform some housecleaning first. If we simply jump to the old DLL's entry point, the stack still

In the code shown in Figure 5, the original function pointer is loaded from the generic DLL's memory, then saved on the stack in place of the saved values of DS and BP. Since the segment and offset are placed, not pushed, on the stack, the original value can be restored to its



SUBSCRIPTION SALE

Answers. Advice. Strategies. Solutions.
22 times a year, you get it all from PC MAGAZINE.



**To receive your lowest possible rate,
call toll free:**

1-800-289-0429

BONUS:

Free Home or Office Delivery

Please mention code 4294 to our operator.

and ShellExecute to add the editing functions were almost trivial to write by comparison. The FindExecute routine first calls the old FindExecute routine to see if there is a valid association. If so, the procedure returns to the calling program. If no association exists, the result string is loaded with the default editor name before returning.

The ShellExecute function is just as

simple. It first calls FindExecutable to see if an association exists. If FindExecutable indicates that an association does exist, the call is passed to the old ShellExecute function. If no association exists, the default editor is launched with the WinExec function, with the name of the data file passed as an argument.

DefEdit fixes an annoying hole in Windows 3.1. The technique of the gener-

ic DLL provides plenty of opportunity to replace other Windows functions. In a few issues, I will use this technique again to fix an even bigger problem with the Windows shell. Until then, take advantage of the new default editing capabilities provided by DefEdit. □

DOUGLAS BOLING IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF PC MAGAZINE.

GUIDE TO OUR UTILITIES & HOW TO GET THEM

DefEdit

PURPOSE: DefEdit lets you set a default editor for document files with extensions that haven't been associated with a particular program.

SETUP: To install DefEdit, copy the files DEFEDIT.EXE and DEDLL.DLL to a directory on your hard disk, run DEFEDIT.EXE, and click on DefEdit's Install button. DefEdit will offer to restart Windows to complete the install process. If you don't want DefEdit to restart Windows, the install process can be completed manually by performing these steps:

1. Run DefEdit and click on the Install Button.
2. When DefEdit asks if it is okay to restart Windows, click Cancel.
3. Exit Windows so that you are at the DOS prompt.
4. Change to the directory containing DefEdit.
5. Run the batch file DEINST
6. Restart Windows.

REMARKS: If you do not specify an editor, DefEdit uses Windows' Write accessory as the default editor. To change the default editor, run DefEdit and click on the Select Editor button. The editor string must consist of at least the name of the editor. If this is all you enter, the name of the file you open will be appended to the end of the editor name.

Special parameters tell DefEdit to treat the filename in special ways:

```
^ filename including path without extension
^f filename only
^e extension only
^p path only, without filename or extension
```

For example, the editor string

```
NOTEPAD ^.^e
```

tells DefEdit to append the file name, a period, and then the file type.

PC Magazine's utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of on-line services from Ziff-Davis Interactive. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used ZiffNet, you'll need to find the access number nearest you. Set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, no stop bits, and full duplex. Then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest access number. Or dial 800-635-6225 (voice) for instructions.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET Dial the local access number. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000.5000. When you see the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, when you see the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter PCMAG95. Current CompuServe members can type GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt. Once you enter your billing information, you'll see your personal user ID and temporary password.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES When you join ZiffNet you will be enrolled in both ZiffNet and CompuServe, for a charge of \$13.45 a month. Connect time charges are \$4.80 an hour, billed by the minute. Areas free of connect charges for ZiffNet members are PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards, the ZiffNet Magazine Index, Buyers' Resources, Newsbytes, ZiffNet Highlights, and the current Utility (type GO ZNT FREEUTIL). For ZiffNet member services, call 617-252-5566.

FREE UTILITY Download the current utility free each issue from PC Magazine's BBS at 617-231-4450 or, if you are on the Internet, download our utility from our anonymous FTP server at <ftp.pcmag.ziff.com>.

NO MODEM, NO PROBLEM If you don't have a modem, you can get our utilities by mail. Just send your request with your name, address, and preferred disk size to Public Brand Software, 25 1st St., Cambridge, MA 02141; fax, 317-856-2086.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in PC Magazine can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others if no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

PC Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

HARDWARE

Too Many Printers

I need to connect three different printers to my office computer, so ideally I should have three parallel ports. I currently have two parallel ports—assigned to IRQs 5 and 7—and so I must use an A/B switch on one port to connect to two printers. I can find parallel cards that support only these IRQs; are there any that will use one of the higher IRQs, such as 11? Normally, all three printers do not run at the same time, but it could happen; what would be the impact of assigning two different parallel ports the same IRQ? Since this computer also serves as the file server for a point-of-sale system, a system crash would be inconvenient, to say the least. Do you have any suggestions?

*David C. Rose
Farmington, Arizona*

PC MAGAZINE: There are a number of available solutions that do not require a third parallel port but that can liberate you from the having to remember to flip the A/B switch all the time.

The easiest way would be to use a serial port for one of the printers. Many printers (including many laser units) include a serial port as a standard feature, so you could use an available COM port on your computer. If none of your printers has a serial port, you could use a serial-to-parallel converter. Such devices are available from a variety of sources, including Black Box (412-746-5500), and start at less than \$100.

Another solution would let you use a single parallel port for all three printers. Most people think of printer-sharing devices as ways to connect more than one computer to a single printer, but many of

these products can be used to connect a single computer to many printers. In such a setup, you select the printer you want to use by sending a command before the print job; most software lets you define a printer setup command in its configuration, which you can use to send the switching instructions. There are a number of manufacturers who make such products, including devices that buffer the output and thus return control to your computer quickly. Again, Black Box has a variety of such products, starting at \$140 for a two-printer device.

I do have to question putting all this activity on your point-of-sale server, however. In addition to the potential of an application crash bringing down the whole system, it would seem that this could also degrade performance. If the server's processing requirements are not too demanding (and it would appear that they are not), you might want to consider investing in an inexpensive system dedicated to that task. I suspect that you could configure a simple system for about \$500.

—*Alfred Poor*

Convenient Copies

TIP I occasionally need to print more than one copy of a document in a Windows program, but the driver for my ink

jet printer does not have an option for printing multiple copies. I use the Windows Control Panel Printers utility to change the output device from a parallel port to the FILE option. When I print the document, the program prompts me for a filename. I then use a QuickBASIC program to print this file as many times as I specify:

```
INPUT "Enter number of copies
wanted";n
FOR I = 1 to n
  SHELL "COPY [pathname and
  filename] /b LPT1
NEXT
```

You can use a port other than LPT1 if your printer is connected to a different port. The /b switch is necessary because print files containing graphics can have a Ctrl-Z character ("Z"), which DOS uses to indicate the end of a file. The switch tells DOS to ignore this end of file character.

*Raymond M. Ingels
Monterey Park, California*

PC MAGAZINE: This is a handy tip that will work with just about any printer. Most laser printers buffer an entire page at a time and already have a command that can cause multiple copies of the page

PC SOLUTIONS INDEX

Hardware

Too Many Printers.....305
Convenient Copies.....305

Operating Environments

Backing Up a Compressed
Drive.....315
Cluster Size on a
Compressed Drive.....316

Word Processing

Toggle Case in
WordPerfect 6.0.....316

Databases

FoxPro's MSGBOX
Function.....322

Graphics

Never the Twain Shall
Meet.....330



PC DIRECT
starts here
with
exciting
offers from
top direct
vendors.

See index, page 316.

Elite Pentium™ Processor The Power Is Building

The excitement is building...and so is MidWest Micro. In fact, we've been building for quite some time. Not just a line of Elite Computer Systems—but a reputation for quality and value. And now we'd like to invite you to watch. Welcome to one of our works in progress—Elite Pentium™ Processor Based Systems.

Zoned For 100 MHz

When our developers first considered a Pentium project, they started by gathering the proper materials. And of course the raw power of Intel's Pentium processor was the very first item on everyone's list. In fact, this Elite line was designed to include four different levels of Pentium power—giving you P5-60, P5-75, P5-90 and P5-100 Systems to choose from. And in case the CD-ROM drives, fax modems and other extras built into these Elite PCs aren't enough to rattle your rafters, we've got plenty of add-ons in our product line for endless Pentium possibilities.



Based Systems...

Opening Doors Of Communication

We've gotta hand it to those MidWest architects. With PCI framework built into every Pentium Processor Based Elite, you'll reach the maximum capacity in all your applications. That's because PCI Local Bus technology moves data across wide 32-bit beams — giving you quick access to your peripherals and hard drive. And when you combine PCI with the Intel Pentium chip, overall performance simply goes through the roof!

Hats Off To More Software

You don't need a hard hat to inspect *this* part of your Elite PC. Dwelling inside each Elite Pentium Processor Based System is a bundle of exciting multimedia software. And with Microsoft® titles like MS® Office Professional, Encarta™, Money, Bookshelf® '94 and Dangerous Creatures at your fingertips, you'll have no trouble finishing the daily projects *you* undertake.

Call your MidWest contractor today and we'll build an Elite Pentium Processor Based System just right for *your* lot.



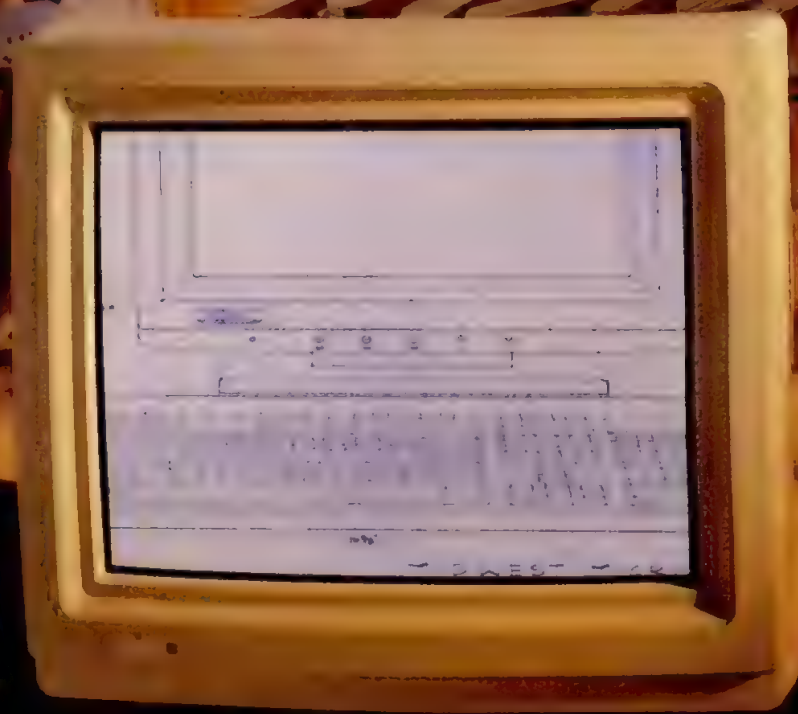
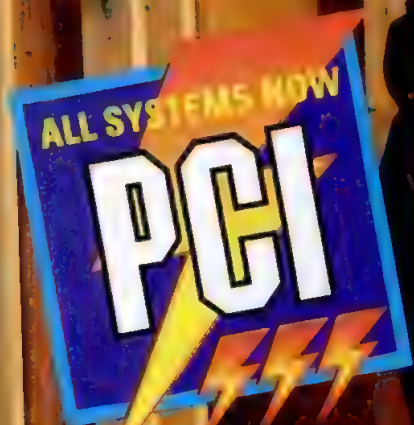
IT'S IN OUR NATURE.

1-800-682-7256

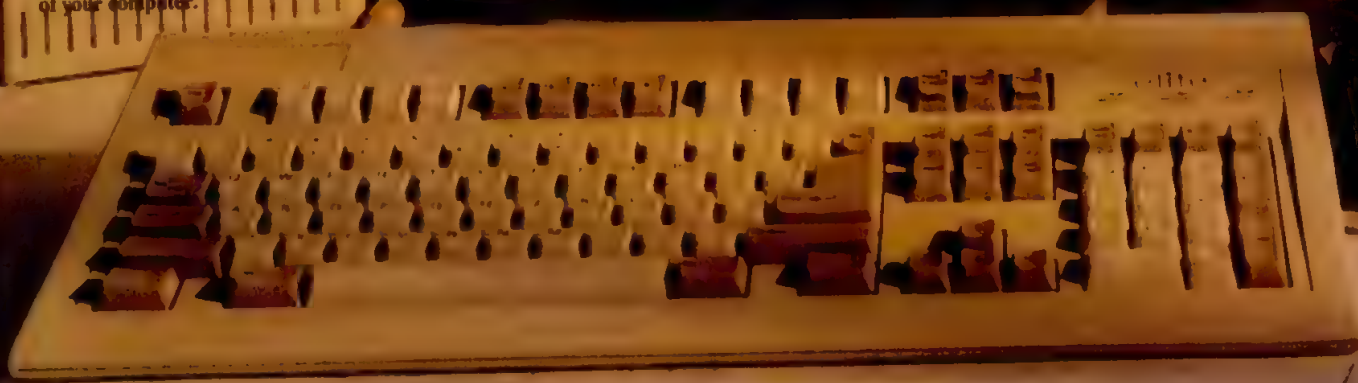
Peripherals

1-800-445-2794

AD#G03



Get out your measuring tape — here's something that might surprise you. Perfect for your home or workshop, the mini-tower case shown here is equipped with three 5.25" and five 3.5" drive bays — but it still maintains compact dimensions of 15" high by 6.5" wide. Midwest Micro believes in expanding your options...not the size of your computer.



Plug Into PCI

Tired of PCs that are too much like work? Then get ready for pure high-tech electricity. Elite PCI Systems combine advanced PCI Local Bus technology with powerful Intel® processors — giving you access to a new brand of power tools...

Safety Goggles Optional

The 32-bit current running through every Elite PCI System delivers high-voltage video and shocking peripheral performance. We're talking an information flow of up to 132 Mbps! And even though MidWest Micro practically overloads your computer with extras like fax modems, CD-ROM drives and graphic accelerators, you never have to worry about blowing a fuse — PCI technology supports up to 10 peripherals without so much as a short in the system.

Go Ahead, Try This At Home

The only danger involved in owning an Elite Home PC, is never wanting to leave the house again. These PCI Systems come wired with double speed CD-ROM drives and multimedia bundles your entire crew will enjoy. And with Intel 486™ and Pentium™ processors to choose from, you're sure to find a Home PC with just the right wattage for your household projects.

Watch The Sparks Fly

If what you need is an outlet for speed, check out MidWest's DX4 PCI Systems. These Elite PCs come with powerful IntelDX4 motors for processing speeds up to 100 MHz! You won't find a faster 486 system...in anyone's toolbox! No matter which Elite power tool you choose, you'll always have a handle on high performance. Call MidWest Micro today and get ready for a PCI power surge!



**MIDWEST
MICRO**

IT'S IN OUR NATURE

1-800-682-7256

1-800-445-2794

The Elite SoundBook —An Exciting Breakthrough In Portable Computing

Life is full of little surprises. One minute you're climbing the ladder of success — the next minute your world is crashing down all around you. So in order to be prepared for your next surprise, make sure there's always an Elite SoundBook in your toolbox. This powerful 486 notebook comes with business audio features, Advanced Power Management and your choice of screen, hard drive and processor up to DX4-100 — but it still manages to weigh in at less than seven pounds. Why did we make the Elite SoundBook so small? Because sometimes you need to get *into* a tight spot... to get *out* of one.

Features That'll Floor You

No matter how your new Elite SoundBook is configured, you'll always enjoy crystal clear audio and video. And that's definitely a must when you're working in unfamiliar surroundings. The SoundBook's special software, microphone and speaker let this amazing notebook talk you through even the toughest projects — just in case your hands are full. And since MidWest knows you've got *enough* headaches, each SoundBook comes with a crisp 9.5" monochrome, 10.5" dual-scan color or 9.5" active-matrix color display that's perfect for hours of comfortable viewing. Plus, you'll never have to worry about extension cord safety — the SoundBook's nickel metal hydride battery keeps working until the job's done!

Dig Your Phone Out Of The Wreckage And Give Us A Call

If you still think a computer system has to be a permanent fixture on your desktop, let the Elite SoundBook remodel your mind. And if you're *really* buried under your work, the Elite SoundBook Plus is available with a 75 MHz or 90 MHz Intel Pentium Processor! Calling MidWest Micro may have been the smartest decision Eugene ever made. Who knows, he might even have time to clean the attic before his wife comes home...

"The Elite SoundBook DX4-100 is the fastest notebook we have ever tested."

— *Mobile Office*, November 1994

"A 100 MHz DX4 CPU coupled with a speedy hard drive give this portable more muscle than any we've tested."

— *PC Computing*, January 1995

"A peppy, playful notebook you'll enjoy using. ★★★★★"

— *PC Computing*, February 1995



**MIDWEST
MICRO**

IT'S IN OUR NATURE

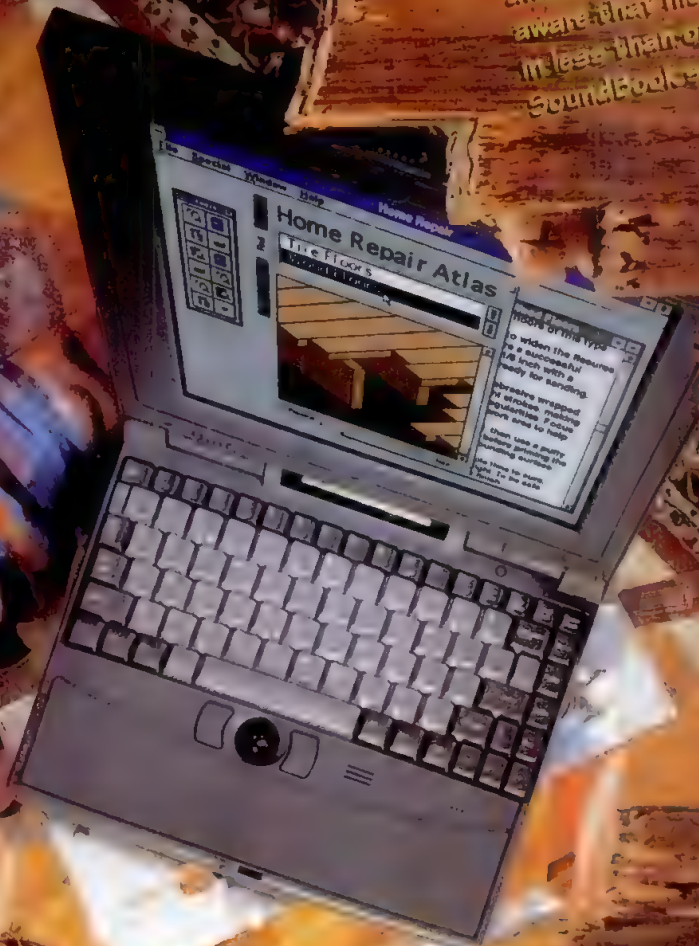
Systems

1-800-682-7256

Peripherals

1-800-445-2794

Minutes ago, Eugene had no idea that his dining room ceiling couldn't support a 50 pound chandelier. He also had no idea how filthy his attic really was. Now he is painfully aware of both. He is also painfully aware that his wife is due home in less than one hour. Luckily, his SoundBook survived the mishap.



NOW!
WITH
3
YEAR

Elite Home PCs

#008701 486DX2-50 \$1499 - Intel 486™ DX2-50 Processor 4 Mb RAM, 128 Kb Cache 545 Mb IDE Hard Drive - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1 Mb - PCI Fast IDE Interface - Double Speed CD-ROM Drive - Microsoft® Family Bundle — Encarta, Works, Money, Scenes, Dangerous Creatures & Golf 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card - Digital Quality Speakers 9624 Fax Modem with Voicemail 3.5" Disk Drive 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots - Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP - Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard - Microsoft Mouse - MS-DOS® 6.22 and WFW 3.11 - Microsoft Complete Baseball CD - EPA Energy Star Compliant - The Real 3 Year Warranty	#008703 486DX4-100 \$1999 - IntelDX4™ 100 Processor 8 Mb RAM, 128 Kb Cache 545 Mb IDE Hard Drive - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1 Mb - PCI Fast IDE Interface - Double Speed CD-ROM Drive - Microsoft Family Bundle — Encarta, Works, Money, Scenes, Dangerous Creatures & Golf 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card - Altec Lansing Stereo Speakers 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail 3.5" Disk Drive 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots - Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP - Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard - Microsoft Mouse - MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 - Microsoft Complete Baseball CD - EPA Energy Star Compliant - The Real 3 Year Warranty	#008705 P5-75 \$2299 - Intel® 75 MHz Pentium™ Processor 8 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache 850 Mb IDE Hard Drive - PCI Fast IDE Interface - PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1 Mb - Double Speed CD-ROM Drive - Microsoft Family Bundle — Encarta, Works, Money, Scenes, Dangerous Creatures & Golf 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card - Altec Lansing Stereo Speakers 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail 3.5" Disk Drive 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots - Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP - Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard - Microsoft Mouse - MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 - Microsoft Complete Baseball CD - The Real 3 Year Warranty	#008707 P5-90 \$2599 - Intel 90 MHz Pentium Processor 8 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache 850 Mb IDE Hard Drive - PCI Fast IDE Interface - ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb - Double Speed CD-ROM Drive - Microsoft Family Bundle — Encarta, Works, Money, Scenes, Dangerous Creatures & Golf 16-Bit Waveable Sound Card - Altec Lansing Stereo Speakers 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail 3.5" Disk Drive 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots - Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP - Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard - Microsoft Mouse - MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 - Microsoft Complete Baseball CD - The Real 3 Year Warranty
--	--	---	--

#008702 486DX2-66 \$1599	#008704 486DX4-75 \$1899	#008706 P5-60 \$2199	#008708 P5-100 \$2999
---	---	---------------------------------------	--

#008709 P5-100 \$3499

- Intel 100 MHz Pentium Processor
- 16 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache
- 1 Gb IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb
- Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Family Bundle — Encarta, Works, Money, Scenes, Dangerous Creatures & Golf
- 16-Bit Waveable Sound Card
- 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- 17" .28 Digital Color Monitor
- 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP
- Signature 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11
- Microsoft Complete Baseball CD
- The Real 3 Year Warranty

P5-90 \$3199

#008710



Elite Office PCs

#008711 DX2-50 PCI \$1199	#008713 DX2-50 PCI \$1499	#008715 DX4-75 PCI \$1799
--	--	--

- Intel 486 DX2-50 Processor
- 4 Mb RAM, 128 Kb Cache
- 545 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Fast IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1 Mb
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 M Color Monitor
- 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- 3 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots
- Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11
- MS® Works for Windows™ 3.0
- EPA Energy Star Compliant
- The Real 3 Year Warranty

DX2-66 PCI \$1299

#008712

DX2-66 PCI \$1599

#008714

DX2-66 PCI \$1749

#008716

DX4-100 PCI \$1899

#008717



All Systems with a CD-ROM include TestDrive CD Software and Microsoft Home CD Sampler

Elite Office PCs (Continued)

#008"18 DX4-100 PCI \$1999	#008"19 P5-75 \$1999	#008"21 P5-75 \$2299	#008"22 P5-90 \$2499
▶ Intel® 386 100 Processor ▶ 8 Mb RAM, 128 Kb Cache ▶ 850 Mb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1 Mb ▶ Double Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT ▶ 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Word 6.0, Bookshelf '94, Encarta Works Multimedia Edition 3.0 & Money 3.0 ▶ EPA Energy Star Compliant ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty	▶ Intel® 75 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 8 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 545 Mb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1 Mb ▶ Double Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT ▶ 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Word 6.0, Bookshelf '94, Encarta Works Multimedia Edition 3.0 & Money 3.0 ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty	▶ Intel® 75 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 8 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 850 Mb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb ▶ Double Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT ▶ 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Word 6.0, Bookshelf '94, Encarta Works Multimedia Edition 3.0 & Money 3.0 ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty	▶ Intel® 90 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 8 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 850 Mb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb ▶ Double Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT ▶ 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Office Professional, Bookshelf '94 & Encarta ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty

P5-60

\$1899

#008"20

#008"23 P5-90 \$2999	#008"25 P5-90 \$3499	#008"26 P5-100 \$3999
▶ Intel® 90 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 16 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 850 Mb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb ▶ Double Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 15" SVGA .28 Digital Color Monitor with Hitachi CRT ▶ 8-Bay Mini-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Signature 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Office Professional, Bookshelf '94 & Encarta ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty	▶ Intel® 90 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 16 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 1 Gb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb VRAM ▶ Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 14.4 Fax Modem with Voicemail ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 17" .28 Digital Color Monitor ▶ 10-Bay Full-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Microsoft Natural Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Office Professional, Bookshelf '94 & Encarta ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty	▶ Intel® 100 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 16 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 1 Gb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb VRAM ▶ Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 28.8 S/R Fax Modem ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 17" .26 1600 x 1200 ExactMatch Color Monitor ▶ 10-Bay Full-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Microsoft Natural Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Office Professional, Bookshelf '94 & Encarta ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty

P5-75

\$2799

#008"24

#008"27 P5-100 \$4199
▶ Intel® 100 MHz Pentium Processor ▶ 16 Mb RAM, 256 Kb Cache ▶ 1 Gb IDE Hard Drive ▶ PCI Fast IDE Interface ▶ ATI MACH 64 PCI Accelerator with 2 Mb VRAM ▶ Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive ▶ 16-Bit WaveTable Sound Card ▶ Altec Lansing Stereo Speakers with Subwoofer ▶ 28.8 S/R Fax Modem ▶ 3.5" Disk Drive ▶ 17" .26 1600 x 1200 ExactMatch Color Monitor ▶ 10-Bay Full-Tower Case ▶ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 PCI/ISA Slots ▶ Super I/O using 16550 UART & ECP/EPP ▶ Microsoft Natural Keyboard ▶ Microsoft Mouse ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 and WFW 3.11 ▶ MS Office Professional, Bookshelf '94 & Encarta ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty

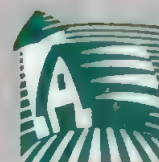
Monitor, Keyboard & CD-ROM Upgrades

Ask your sales representative how you can upgrade your monitor to a 17" or a 21" Elite Monitor, your keyboard to a Microsoft Natural Keyboard and your CD-ROM from a double speed to a quad speed.

15" to 17"	\$225
15" to 17" ExactMatch	\$309
17" to 17" ExactMatch	\$85
17" to 21" ExactMatch	\$709
Double Speed to a Quad Speed CD-ROM	\$49
Microsoft Natural Keyboard	\$59

Customizing Your System

If you don't see a system configuration which meets your needs, we'll be glad to customize a system for you. Choose your own case design, amount of RAM, hard drive size and other add-ons such as modems and multimedia kits.



**MIDWEST
MICRO**

IT'S IN OUR NATURE

Systems

1-800-682-7256

Peripherals

1-800-445-2794

Elite SoundBook Plus Based On Intel's Pentium™ Processor



- ▶ Intel® Pentium™ 90 or 75 MHz Processor
- ▶ 64-Bit, 256K Synchronous Burst External Cache
- ▶ 64-Bit, 8 Mb RAM (expands to 40 Mb)
- ▶ 10.3" Dual-Scan or 10.4" Active-Matrix VGA Display

- ▶ PCI Local Bus Video with 1 Mb Video DRAM
- ▶ PCI Local Bus HDD Controller
- ▶ 16-Bit Stereo Audio (Sound Blaster & Windows™ Sound System Compatible)
- ▶ Built-in Stereo Speakers & Microphone
- ▶ External Jacks for Line In & Line Out
- ▶ 3.5" Built-in Disk Drive
- ▶ User Replaceable Hard Drive
- ▶ Two Type II/One Type III PCMCIA Slot
- ▶ Built-in Pointing Device
- ▶ NiMH Battery & AC Adapter
- ▶ Advanced Power Management
- ▶ Bi-directional EPP/ECP Parallel Port
- ▶ High Speed 16550 UART Serial Port
- ▶ Infra Red Wireless "IR" Interface
- ▶ External VGA & Keyboard/Mouse Port
- ▶ MS-DOS® 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- ▶ Microsoft® Works for Windows 3.0 & Golf
- ▶ Lotus® Organizer
- ▶ Weight: 6.8 lbs.
- ▶ Carrying Case
- ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty

Dual-Scan Color SoundBook Plus

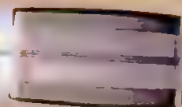
P5-75 with 340 Mb HDD	#008090	\$2999
P5-90 with 340 Mb HDD	#008029	\$3599
P5-90 with 520 Mb HDD	#008025	\$3799
P5-90 with 720 Mb HDD	#008026	\$3999

Active-Matrix Color SoundBook Plus

P5-75 with 340 Mb HDD	#008091	\$4499
P5-90 with 520 Mb HDD & 16 Mb of RAM	#008027	\$5499
P5-90 with 720 Mb HDD & 24 Mb of RAM	#008028	\$5999



5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12



Elite SoundBook



- ▶ Intel® 486™, Intel® DX2™ or Intel® DX4™ Processor
- ▶ 4 Mb RAM (expands to 20 Mb)
- ▶ 9.5" Mono, 10.3" Dual-Scan or 9.5" Active-Matrix VGA Display
- ▶ Local Bus Video with 1 Mb Video DRAM
- ▶ Business Audio Features Including Built-in Microphone & Speaker
- ▶ External Jacks for Line In & Line Out
- ▶ 3.5" Built-in Disk Drive
- ▶ User Replaceable Hard Drive
- ▶ Two Type II/One Type III PCMCIA Slot
- ▶ Built-in Trackball
- ▶ NiMH Battery & AC Adapter
- ▶ Advanced Power Management
- ▶ One Parallel & One Serial Port
- ▶ External VGA & Keyboard Port
- ▶ MS-DOS 6.22 & WFW 3.11
- ▶ Microsoft® Works for Windows 3.0 & Golf
- ▶ Lotus® Organizer
- ▶ Weight: Mono-6.2 lbs. Color-6.7 lbs
- ▶ Carrying Case
- ▶ The Real 3 Year Warranty

Dual-Scan Color SoundBook

486SX-33 with 260 Mb HDD	#008065	\$1999
DX2-50 with 340 Mb HDD	#008066	\$2099
DX2-66 with 520 Mb HDD & 8 Mb of RAM	#008067	\$2499
DX4-75 with 520 Mb HDD & 8 Mb of RAM	#008068	\$2699
DX4-100 with 520 Mb HDD & 12 Mb of RAM	#008070	\$2999
DX4-100 with 700 Mb HDD, 12 Mb of RAM & PCMCIA 14.4 S/R Fax Modem	#008069	\$3199
DX4-100 with 700 Mb HDD, 20 Mb of RAM & PCMCIA 14.4 S/R Fax Modem	#008071	\$3699

Active-Matrix Color SoundBook

DX2-66 with 340 Mb HDD	#008077	\$2999
DX4-75 with 520 Mb HDD & 8 Mb of RAM	#008078	\$3499
DX4-100 with 520 Mb HDD & 12 Mb of RAM	#008079	\$3799
DX4-100 with 700 Mb HDD, 12 Mb of RAM & PCMCIA 14.4 S/R Fax Modem	#008080	\$3999
DX4-100 with 700 Mb HDD, 20 Mb of RAM & PCMCIA 14.4 S/R Fax Modem	#008081	\$4499

Monochrome SoundBook

486SX-33 with 260 Mb HDD	#008072	\$1399
DX2-50 with 340 Mb HDD	#008073	\$1499
DX2-66 with 520 Mb HDD	#008074	\$1699
DX4-75 with 520 Mb HDD & 8 Mb of RAM	#008075	\$1999
DX4-100 with 700 Mb HDD & 8 Mb of RAM	#008076	\$2199



MIDWEST MICRO

IT'S IN OUR NATURE

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday - Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.



For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Technical Support:

1-800-262-6622

Customer Service:

1-800-728-8584

Dealers Call:

1-800-682-0522

Disclaimer: Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are trademarks and registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, MS-DOS, Bookshelf, Internet Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks and registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The "3 Year" or "3 Year Warranty" does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

* Ask your Midwest Micro sales representative about additional hard drive, screen and processor options.

Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at Midwest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typographic and photographic original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 90 days. All returns must be shipped in original packaging. Call or write Midwest Micro for more information on warranties and policies.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD#G03

to be printed. Most ink jet printers and all impact dot matrix printers buffer only a line or so at a time, so there is no complete page image to repeat. Mr. Ingels's tip works by using the computer's disk as a buffer.

If you always use the same filename for your output, you can hard code its path and name into the QuickBASIC program. Alternatively, you can use different names for your output files so that you can print additional copies of the pages at a later time without having to rerun your original application.

You could also use a batch file to accomplish a similar result, though you would have to make one for each number of copies that you want to print. To make a 2COPIES.BAT, just create this text file:

```
copy %1 LPT1 /b
copy %1 LPT1 /b
```

You can then pass the name of the file to the batch file when you run it. On the other hand, if you always use the same filename for the output, simply put the path and name in place of the %1 parameter.—*Alfred Poor*

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Perhaps you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to tell us about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799.

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896

CompuServe: 72241,104.

Internet: 556.3896@mcimail.com.

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to *PC Magazine* from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive \$50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr. is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity*.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs*.

Jeff Prosser is a contributing editor and the author of *DOS 6 Techniques & Utilities*.

Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.

Neil Rubenking is technical editor and author of *Can Do DOS*,

Can Do Windows, and *PC Magazine Batch File Lab Notes*.

Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*.

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher*.

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion*, Second Edition.

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities*.

■ OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Backing Up a Compressed Drive

❓ When you back up a compressed disk (whether it's compressed with DoubleSpace or Stacker), is it necessary to back up both the compressed drive and the host drive? You can save floppy disks by backing up only the compressed drive, but I'm not sure if that will work.

*Ron Griffith
via ZiffNet*

❓ I have a 120MB hard disk that has been DoubleSpaced. I use PC Tools for Windows to back up my compressed drive on a regular basis. Does it make any sense to back up my uncompressed drive containing the Windows permanent swap file and important DoubleSpace files (such as DBLSPACE.BIN and so forth)? If not, in the event of a fatal crash, what's the best way to use my backup set to restore my compressed and uncompressed drives?

*Tony Kazarian
Highland Park, Illinois*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** One thing's for sure: You do not want to back up both the compressed drive and the compressed volume file on the host drive. If you do that, you're expending floppy disks backing up the compressed files twice. There are two alternatives. You can boot without your compression software and back up the entire host drive, including the compressed volume file. Or you can let the compression software run normally and back up the compressed drive and the host drive separately. When the compression software is active, the compressed volume file isn't accessible as a file on the host drive, so there should be no overlap.

The compressed volume file always occupies the same amount of space on the host drive, whether it's full or empty. If the compressed drive is mostly empty, it makes sense to back up the compressed drive and the host drive separately. That way, you avoid spending disks on backing up the unused portion of the compressed drive. If the compressed drive is pretty full, however, it may be easier just to boot without the compression software and make one backup of the entire host drive.

To boot DOS without DoubleSpace, reboot and watch for the message "Starting MS-DOS;" press Ctrl-F8 when you see it. DOS will now boot without DoubleSpace, and also ask for confirmation of each line in your CONFIG.SYS (and, in DOS 6.2, your AUTOEXEC.BAT). Chances are good that some of the lines in these two files reference drivers or programs stored on the compressed drive, so look carefully. You can also press Ctrl-F5 to boot entirely without DoubleSpace, CONFIG.SYS, or AUTOEXEC.BAT.

To restore after a fatal crash, you'd first restore the host drive and then reboot. If you backed up the entire host drive including the compressed volume file, you're done. Otherwise, when the system reboots with the compression software running, you restore the separate backup of the compressed drive.

One more thing: There's no good reason to back up the Windows permanent swap file (a hidden file named 386SPART.PAR). This file is relevant only while Windows is running. If it goes missing or gets corrupted, Windows can

re-create it. It's best to set your backup software to omit this file.

—Neil J. Rubenking

Cluster Size on a Compressed Drive

❗ After reading the Tutor article "Unlocking the Mysteries of CHKDSK" (May 11, 1993), I was wondering what the minimum cluster size would be with DoubleSpace. I have a 170MB hard drive. According to the article, I would have a minimum cluster size of 8 sectors or 4,096 bytes. If I use DoubleSpace to increase my disk size to 340MB, is my minimum cluster size still 8 sectors, or will it be 16 sectors because the disk now holds over 256MB of information?

Peter Reiff
via MCI Mail

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The cluster size of an uncompressed drive affects how much space will be wasted in partially filled clusters. For a compressed drive, this waste doesn't

occur, whether the compression is performed by DoubleSpace, DriveSpace, or Stacker. DoubleSpace in particular always uses 8K (16 sector) clusters, but it avoids waste with a technique called cluster packing. If one file doesn't fill a whole cluster, the compression software can use the remaining space for another file. Stacker 4.0 gets even better compression by using sector packing. If the last 512-byte sector of a file is not completely filled with data, Stacker can recycle the remaining space in that sector for use by another file. Refer to the Tutor column "DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace: Is It Safe?" in our issue of November 23, 1993, for more details on the inner workings of DoubleSpace.—Neil J. Rubenking

WORD PROCESSING

Toggle Case in WordPerfect 6.0

✓ **TIP** WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS lets you change case for a block of characters, but there's no simple way to toggle between

SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • TOLL-FREE • ADVICE



Premier Superstores
Top Direct Marketers
Manufacturers of
Systems, Software,
and Peripherals
.....

If it's sold direct,
you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS

AMS	358
COMPUTER DISCOUNT	
WAREHOUSE	317
Comtrade	327
FOSA	341
INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	338,398
Midwest Micro Peripherals	306
PCs Compleat	344
PerComp	
Microsystems, Inc.	348,355
Samsung	360
USA Flex	328

SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/ COMPONENTS

Arlington Computer Products ...	334
CompuServe	331
Computability	323

COMPUTER DISCOUNT

WAREHOUSE	317
First Source International	350
H. Co Memory Upgrades	354
INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	338,398
LA Trade	336
Megahaus	362
Micron Computer, Inc.	364
Midwest Computer Works	324
Mitra	356
PC Connection	352
PC Zones	342
Publisher's Toolbox	340
Samsung	360
SPSS, Inc.	357
Sunshine Computers	337
TechWorks	363

SOFTWARE • PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS • TOLL-FREE • ADVICE



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

AST

AST
Bravo MT
IntelDX2 66MHz
mini-tower
8MB RAM, 340MB hard drive

ONLY! \$1069.00 CDW 30854

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW Sells For Less

IBM

IBM ThinkPad 360C

Active matrix color notebook
4MB RAM, 340MB hard drive

ONLY! \$2399.00 CDW 43404

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

8 User CD	099.95
10 User CD	1499.99
25 User CD	2219.74
50 User CD	2994.24
100 User CD	4089.53

Network V3.12

8 User 3.5"	618.44
10 User 3.5"	1397.43
25 User 3.5"	2054.22
50 User 3.5"	2786.57
100 User 3.5"	3889.84

Call for Pricing on Novell NetWare upgrades!

PERSONAL NETWORK V1.0

1 User	89.99
5 User	299.52

NOVELL: THE ONLY SUBJECT TO CHANGE, PLEASE CALL FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICING.

TERMINAL LINK

TC5143 Ethernet coax	119.99
TC5143 Ethernet 6pk	679.99
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT	119.99
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT 6pk	679.99
TC5143 ARCNET coax	119.99
TC5143 ARCNET 6pk	679.99
TC5143 ARCNET 10BT	119.99
TC5143 ARCNET 10BT 6pk	679.99
TC5143 ARCNET 10BT 6pk	679.99
TC5143 ARCNET 10BT 6pk	679.99

ARTISOFT

NodeRunner 2000A	219.99
NodeRunner 2000T	189.99
NodeRunner 2000C	189.99
NodeRunner SI 2000A	87.13
NodeRunner SI 2000T	73.62
NodeRunner SI 2000C	73.62
LANtastic V8.0	79.50
LANtastic V8.0 5 user	329.87
LANtastic V8.0 Starter Kit	229.15
Central Station II	369.13
Simply LANtastic starter kit	183.79
1-Runner 8 port 10BT	179.99
1-Runner 12 port 10BT	199.92

SMC

Ultra16 Ethernet coax	94.99
Ultra16 coax 6pk	609.99
Ultra16 Ethernet 10BT	94.99
Ultra16 10BT 6pk	459.23
Ultra16 10BT 24pk	1573.71
Ultra16 Ethernet combo	107.71
Ultra16 combo 6pk	569.15
EtherCard+ Elite combo	139.57
TigerHub TP6 6 port + AU1	177.90
TigerHub TP6B 6 port + BNC	185.63
TigerHub TP12 12 port + AU1	379.79
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	298.85
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.99
PC600WS ARCNET TP	119.99
ARCNET 8 port active hub 10BT	229.41
EtherCard Elite 15M	249.89

3Com

3C503 Ethernet II coax	159.44
3C503B Ethernet II coax	114.14
3C503B Ethernet II coax 5pk	479.45
3C503B Ethernet II 10BT	111.14
3C503B Ethernet II 10BT 5pk	442.36
3C503B Ethernet II 10BT 5pk	123.77
3C503B Ethernet II 10BT 5pk	529.78
3C579 Ethernet EISA coax	229.91
3C579 Ethernet EISA 10BT	229.91
3C579 Ethernet EISA 10BT	631.51

OTHER TOP-QUALITY NAME BRANDS

Eagle NE2000+ coax	76.63
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT	99.46
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT TPA	429.61
National Semi NE2000+ coax	73.74
National Semi NE2000+ 10BT	97.46

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For, Call CDW - America's Best Technology Selection - On the Internet!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Xircor

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	309.99
PE310BC pocket Ethernet 10BT	259.31
PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III	455.89
PP403 Parallel port multiplexer	77.99

IBM

IBM Token Ring 16/4 ISA	299.94
IBM Token Ring 16/4 MCA	499.56
IBM Token Ring MAU	409.95

intel.

EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash 10BT	111.07
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash 10BT 5pk	482.72
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash combo	115.07
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash combo 5pk	505.86
EtherExpress 16 coax	99.33
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress 16 10BT 24pk	1498.33
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	186.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	116.77
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress Flash 10BT 5pk	111.89
EtherExpress Flash 10BT 5pk	515.62
EtherExpress Flash combo	129.78
EtherExpress Flash combo 5pk	619.72
TokenExpress 16/4	349.94
NetportExpress 8 COAX	387.07
NetportExpress 8 10BT	388.85

TERMINALS

Link MCS amber/green/white	209.89
Link MAX900 amber/green/white	309.70
Link MCB 14" color	419.80
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	232.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.40
Wyse 180 amber/green/white	329.89

ASP

Multiprotocol print server 10BT HP MID	247.75
Multiprotocol print server 10BT packet	287.30
Multiprotocol 2 printer server combo	309.81
Multiprotocol 4 printer server combo	499.82
SNAP starter kit: 2 computers, 1 printer	119.10
SNAP add-on transmitter	49.50
Fax Authority Solo network fax server	499.95

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

COLORADO MEDIA SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 250 internal	109.84
Jumbo 350 internal	179.81
Jumbo 700 internal	276.85
Trakker 250 parallel port	299.44
Trakker 350 parallel port	339.42
Trakker 700 parallel port	499.00
PowerTape 2 4GB SCSI internal	937.59
PowerTape 2 4GB SCSI external	1077.99
PowerDAT 4GB SCSI internal	1159.96

ionega

Tape 250MB internal	156.86
Bermouth 150MB Inader SCSI	413.03
Bermouth 150MB Inader IDE	369.71
Bermouth 230MB Inader SCSI	454.44
Bermouth 230MB Transportable	454.44
150MB cartridge	92.80
230MB cartridge	99.81

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	149.89
Backpack 5.25" 1.2MB floppy parallel	185.38
Backpack 340MB HD parallel	439.75
Backpack 250MB tape backup parallel	295.39

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

CONNER

Tape'Stor 250MB internal	151.08
Tape'Stor 420MB internal	177.67
Tape'Stor 420MB parallel port	337.29
Tape'Stor 850MB internal	274.41
Tape'Stor 850MB parallel port	429.96

Mountain

TD-250 250MB IDE internal	159.63
F86500 305MB IDE internal	313.53
SideCar II 305MB parallel	309.44
1200+ 40B SCSI external	2045.39

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Creative Labs

Digital School House CD 2X kit internal	299.95
Edumment CD 2X kit internal	433.14
Game Blaster CD 2X kit internal	399.99
Multimedia Office CD 2X kit internal	545.95
Omni CD 3X kit internal	299.97
SoundBlaster value edition	54.96
SoundBlaster Pro value edition	77.96
SoundBlaster 16 value edition	96.95
SoundBlaster 16 MCD	149.95
SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2	179.95
SoundBlaster 16 ASP MCD	179.95
SoundBlaster 16 ASP SCSI-2	199.95
SoundBlaster AWE32 value edition	179.34
SoundBlaster AWE32	299.95

Chiron CDS535 CD-ROM kit internal	249.73
Chiron CDS535 CD-ROM kit external	349.64
Diamond 4000 Quad CD kit internal	361.14
Diamond 5000 Quad CD kit internal	479.99
Ensoniq Soundscape wavetable	189.99
Logitech Soundblaster Wave	119.49
Microolutions 2X CD parallel	329.38
NEC 2V	174.52
NEC 2V Deluxe	289.89
NEC 3X Plus	384.54
NEC 3X Plus Kit	454.93
NEC 4X	379.64
NEC 4X Kit	449.76
NEC 4X	479.85
NEC 4X Kit	549.25
NEC 4X Pro	897.89
Pioneer DR1804X 4X 6 disc	979.00
Pioneer DR1804X 4X 18 disc	1699.89
Plestor 4plex quad external	579.58
Plestor 4plex quad internal	422.72
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	289.93
Sigma Designs RealMagic	379.99
Sigma Designs RealMagic CD Kit	659.22
Sony CDU-55E 2X internal	139.90
Sony CDU-55S SCSI 2X internal	169.70
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal	149.79
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal w/around	214.93
Tec SuperQuad 4X internal	349.89
Tohiba 3501 SCSI 4X internal	339.75
Tohiba 3501 SCSI 4X external	439.48
Turtle Beach Monte Carlo	87.85
Turtle Beach Tropez	197.67
Turtle Beach Monterey	319.90

DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 button	249.99
DB III 12X12 16 button	249.99
DB III 12X12 pressure pen	399.95
State 12X12 16 button	249.99

DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Canon

DX4015 color scanner	999.29
IX 3010 scanner	399.13

EPSON

ActonScanner ES9600C	549.83
ES-1200-ProPC	1237.36

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 3P	479.75
ScanJet 3P document feeder	179.57
ScanJet HCX W/ISA interface	969.86
ScanJet RCX document feeder	464.50
ScanJet RCX transparency adapter	633.26

MICROTEK

Scanmaker IIG grayscale	399.29
Scanmaker II color	523.84
Scanmaker IIS color	765.39
Scanmaker IIS-R color	1094.80
Scanmaker 35T slide scanner	975.72

Summagraphics

Summagraphics III 12 X 12 16 button	253.99
Summagraphics III 18 X 12 4 button	524.44

MONITORS

Mag Innovation DX15F	339.00
Mag Innovation MX15F	457.44
Mag Innovation DX17F	639.73
Mag Innovation MX17F	899.97
Mag Innovation MX21F	1088.52
Magnavox CM2089 14" 28 Ni	239.60
Magnavox CM2015 15" 1024	299.89
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	358.25
Magnavox CM4017 17" 31	429.85
Magnavox CM4018 17" 28	639.83
Magnavox 20CM45 20"	999.00
Nanaco F560W 17"	977.43
Nanaco F560W 17"	1234.54
Nanaco T2-17 17"	1279.86
NEC 2V 14"	329.86
NEC XE15 15"	539.50
NEC XE17 17"	999.43
NEC XE21 21"	1979.74
NEC XP15 15"	659.49
NEC XP17 17"	1236.86
NEC XP21 21"	2447.49
Sony 15BF 15"	447.82
Sony 17BF 17"	879.48
Sony 17BE 17"	969.89
Sony 20SE 20"	1995.00

VIDE CARDS

ADS VGA to TV Elite internal	139.82
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	199.83
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	219.80
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	219.80
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	219.80
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo ISA 2MB	389.79
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo VLB 2MB	389.79
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	389.79
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	599.00
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	95.99
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB	187.46
Diamond SpeedStar 64 VLB 2MB	349.89
Diamond SpeedStar 64 PCI 2MB	349.89
Diamond SpeedStar 64 PCI 4MB	549.89
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA 1MB	153.40
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA 2MB	187.48
Hercules Dynamite Pro VLB 1MB	149.36
Hercules Dynamite Pro VLB 2MB	192.29
Hercules Terminator 64 PCI 2MB	339.83
Hercules Terminator 64 VLB 2MB	345.65
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	399.99

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW Before You Buy (800) 326-1CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

No Surcharge For Credit Cards



CDW HOURS

Sales 7:00 - 9:00 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 CST Sat
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 CST Sat

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

CDW Computer Discount Warehouse, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



IBM ValuePoint i486DX/33 desktop computer
4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive

ONLY! \$829.00 CDW 37730

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW SERVICES YOU BETTER

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM drives 4X Series

TOP SELLER!

NEC

◆ Quad spin technology for maximum performance ◆ 220ms access, 600KB/sec data transfer rate
◆ Internal (4X) or external (4X) form factor ◆ Front panel controls and backlit LCD status display ◆ SCSI-2 interface ◆ Kits include 16-bit SCSI host adapter, Microsoft Encarta



4X1.....	\$379.54	CDW 46740
4X1 Kit.....	\$449.76	CDW 46754
4Xe.....	\$479.85	CDW 46741
4Xe Kit.....	\$549.25	CDW 46755

CDW CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1910 200MB mono	1299.87
T1910CS 200MB dual color	1748.85
T1960CS 200MB dual color	2145.86
T1960CS 200MB dual color	2314.92
T1960CT 200MB act color	2134.81
T1960CT 320MB act color	2699.87
T2400CS 250MB dual color	2598.58
T2400CS 320MB dual color	2799.88
T2400CT 250MB act color	3099.78
T2400CT 320MB act color	3439.55
T3400CT 250MB act color	2225.61
T3400CT 320MB act color	3448.73
T3400CT 320MB act color	3399.00
T4800CT 500MB act color	4797.79
T4850CT 475 520MB act color	5134.81
T4800CT P75 772MB act color	6399.00

AST

Ascentis 4/50 340MB pas color	2724.78
Ascentis 4/50 340MB act color	3754.03
Ascentis 4/75 340MB pas color	3226.63
Ascentis 4/75 510MB act color	5028.64
Advantage! 8000 4/66 420MB CD	1586.12
Advantage! 8000 4/66 540MB CD	1699.83
Advantage! 8000 5/60 540MB CD	2184.00
Advantage! 8000 5/90 730MB CD	2569.00
Bravo MS 4/66 270MB	1597.40
Bravo LC 4/100 270MB	1889.80
Bravo LC 4/100 540MB	1818.77
Bravo MST 5/90 540MB	2384.44

Canon

Innova SubNB 4/33S 170MB pas color	1399.00
Innova SubNB 4/33S 260MB pas color	1499.00
NEW! Innova desktops	CALL!

IBM ThinkPad Portables

510CS 4/50SLC2 200MB pas color	1799.00
380 4/33S 170MB mono	1699.00
380C 4/33S 170MB act color	1999.00
380C 4/33S 340MB act color	2399.00
380CSE 4/50 340MB pas color	3049.00
380CSE 4/50 540MB pas color	3449.00
380CE 4/50 340MB act color	3499.00
380CE 4/50 540MB act color	3849.00

PC300 Series desktops

PC300 Series desktops	1399.00
PC330 4/50 8MB 364MB	1689.00
PC330 4/66 8MB 364MB	1749.00
PC330 5/60 16MB 540MB	2749.00
PC330 4/66 8MB 540MB	1899.00
PC350 4/100 8MB 540MB	2475.00
PC350 5/90 8MB 364MB	2299.00

NEC

Versa V 4/50 250MB dual color	2559.87
Versa V 4/50 250MB act color	3307.88
Versa V 4/50 340MB act color	3464.55
Versa V 4/50 540MB act color	3645.18
Versa S 4/33S 210MB mono	1305.82
Versa S 4/33S 210MB pas color	1449.92
Versa S 4/50 260MB act color	2411.36
Versa M 4/75 250MB dual c/r	3483.77
Versa M 4/75 340MB dual c/r	3656.77
Versa M 4/75 340MB act c/r	4419.11
Versa M 4/75 340MB true c/r	4699.86
Versa M 4/75 540MB act c/r	4798.22
Versa M 4/75 540MB hi-res c/r	5259.36
Versa M 4/100 340MB act color	4749.85
Versa M 4/100 810MB act color	5649.70
Versa M 4/100 540MB hi-res color	5517.84
Versa M 4/100 540MB true color	5419.98
Versa M 4/100 810MB hi-res c/r	6035.54
Ready 4/33S 270MB CD	1336.21
Ready 4/66 340MB CD	1486.05
Ready 4/66 420MB 2X CD	1525.19
Ready 5/90 420MB 2X CD	1899.94

PACKARD BELL

Force 52CD 4/50SX 420MB MM	1449.17
Force 54CD 4/66 420MB MM	1449.17
Force 57CD 4/66 540MB MM	1559.94
Force102CD 5/90 540MB MM	2158.42
Force103CD 5/90 810MB MM	2544.32

COMPUTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000M 4/50SX 200MB dual color	2518.44
TM4000M 4/50SX 340MB act color	3139.85
TM4000M 4/50SX 340MB dual c/r	2696.51
TM4000M 4/50SX 455MB act c/r	3419.68
TM4000M 4/75 344MB act color	4299.99
TM4000M 4/75 455MB dual color	3589.86

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	219.14	ML590	429.51
ML320	304.45	ML581	579.86
ML380	214.95	OL400E	299.98
ML395	987.32	OL410E	548.89
ML395C	1039.74	OL410E/PS	
ML520	369.82	Appm 600dpi	789.78
ML521	495.18	OL510	905.50

Canon

BJ105X	244.88	BJ230	388.00
BJ200E	236.01	BJC600E color	465.18
BJC4000 720dpi + color			395.64
LBP450 300dpi Appm laser			579.00
LBP860 600dpi Appm laser			966.66

EPSON

AP2250	96.55	LC2550	916.99
AP3250	146.31	DFX5000 Plus	1354.66
AP3260	167.82	DFX8000	2259.45
LX300	165.01	Stylus 300	186.85
FX870	269.46	Stylus 400	196.70
FX1170	359.00	Stylus 800+	209.88
AP5000+	229.71	Stylus Color	509.53
LO1070+	365.35	ActionLaser 1100	383.62
LO870	454.44	ActionLaser 1500	458.92
LO1170	623.51	ActionLaser 1600	757.45

IBM LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

WinWriter 100 inkjet	287.67
WinWriter 200 laser	457.57
WinWriter 400 laser	758.47
WinWriter 600 laser	999.00
ValueWriter 300 (4037 SE 5PPM)	647.17
ValueWriter 600 laser	815.87
Optra R 600dpi laser	1429.97
ExecJet IIc	319.83

Digital Corporation

DECcenter 500i inkjet	262.47
Color upgrade for 500i	44.28
DECcenter 1152 4 ppm	628.86
DECcenter 5100 8 ppm	1111.48

Parsons

1150	133.49
1624	385.20
2023	182.27
2130	204.40
2135 Color	247.43
2524	409.49
3123	249.00
4400 Laser	454.90
5400 Laser	495.53

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microMatic Color inkjet	334.78
microWriter basic	485.61
microWriter PS23	639.65
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1524.25
microLaser Pro E	1395.49
microLaser Power Pro 600 PS65	1629.80

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 540	269.75
DeskJet 560C	479.89
DeskJet 1200C	999.00
DeskJet 1200C PS	1599.48
LaserJet 4L	669.58
LaserJet 4P	959.47
LaserJet 4MP	1387.21
LaserJet 4 plus	1449.98
LaserJet 4M plus	1957.13
LaserJet 4S	2950.85
LaserJet 4SI MX	4399.89
LaserJet Color	5922.62

COSTAR

LabelWriter XL DOS/Win	144.48
LabelWriter XL Plus DOS/Win	224.89

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

170MB IDE	157.07
270MB IDE	177.90
345MB IDE	202.87
345MB SCSI	229.55
540MB IDE	251.46

MICROMAX

2210A 1050MB SCSI	734.87
2210 1050MB SCSI	734.87
4110A 1050MB IDE	659.65
2217 1 7GB SCSI	1038.46
1836 3GB SCSI	1338.63

CONNER

210MB IDE	177.80
425MB IDE	222.87
540MB IDE	299.94
850MB IDE	389.87
1 27GB IDE	584.83

All Conner drives tested include complete installation software and software.

Seagate

213MB IDE	166.37
261MB IDE	162.37
427MB IDE	224.56
1 0GB SCSI-2	684.38

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 210MB IDE	175.35
Caviar 420MB IDE	222.88
Caviar 540MB IDE	272.30
Caviar 730MB IDE	317.83
Caviar 1GB IDE	499.98

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic IDE W/PAR, 2SER, 10GAME	28.58
Acculogic IDE W/BIOS	44.90
Acculogic VLB IDE	66.76
Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD KIT	54.96
Adaptec 1542CF SCSI-2	285.45
Adaptec AVA2625 SCSI-2/EIDE VLB	166.87
Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2	340.89
Promise DC200 IDE ISA Cache	94.50
Promise DC4030 IDE VLB Cache	118.29
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB	58.87
OPTIMA 288 V 34 internal w/fax	365.14

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

V 34 28.8K internal w/fax	224.99
V 34 28.8K external w/fax	242.00
14.4K internal w/fax	96.45
14.4K external w/fax	114.79

COURIER MODEMS

V 34 internal w/fax	367.80
V 34 external w/fax	422.32

Hayes

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax	93.99
ACCURA 144 external w/fax	111.18
ACCURA 288 V 34 internal w/fax	188.13
ACCURA 288 V 34 external w/fax	220.44
OPTIMA 144 internal w/fax	374.30
OPTIMA 144 pocket w/fax	296.93
OPTIMA 288 V 34 internal w/fax	421.54

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 internal w/fax	89.98
14.4 Mini Tower w/fax	109.02
V 34 28.8 internal w/fax	196.59
V 34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax	209.64
Practical Pro Series	CALL!

BOCA

Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax	66.63
Online Express 14.4 external w/fax	79.78
V 34 28.8 internal w/fax	164.88
V 34 28.8 external w/fax	224.90

MICROCOM

Desktope ES 14.4	148.39
Desktope Fast ES V FC 28.8	179.94
Desktope Fast EP V FC 28.8	244.30

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

American Power Conversion

BackUPS 280	99.53
BackUPS 400	144.28
BackUPS 450	175.81
BackUPS 600	264.75
BackUPS 900	345.76
BackUPS 1250	449.29
SmartUPS 400	289.69
SmartUPS 600	363.38
SmartUPS 900	514.61
SmartUPS 1250	644.24
SurgeArrest Network	33.25
SurgeArrest Pro	29.45
SurgeArrest Network + Phone	68.98
Line-R 800	119.08

Tripp Lite

BC280	94.97
BC400	149.94
BC500	178.73
BC500 LAN	182.93
BC600 LAN	238.37
BC750 LAN	299.80
BC800 LAN	364.06
BC1250 LAN	439.00

Tripp Lite Smart UPS Series

SMART 250 LAN	218.97
SMART 400 LAN	279.31
SMART 500 LAN	252.83
SMART 600 LAN	279.21
SMART 750 LAN	348.82
SMART 900 LAN	450.60
SMART 1250 LAN	579.00
Isobar 4 OUTLET	38.95
Isobar 6 OUTLET	46.36

PCMCIA

3Com Etherlink IIB combo	228.78
Hydra OPTIMA 144 w/fax	189.82
IBM Token Ring 16/4	412.46
Linksys Ethernet combo	165.74
Megahertz 14.4 data/fax	216.70
Megahertz 14.4 Gold data/fax X-Jack	219.00
Megahertz V 34 X-Jack	419.88
National Sam NE4100T ethernet 10BT	172.96
New Media Bus Toaster SCSI-2 host...	229.42
New Media Wave Jammer sound card	249.88
Simple Tech 14.4K data/fax	145.51
Trendor Slim SCSI-2	216.13
Turtle Beach Audio Advantage	129.38
USR Sportster 14.4K	199.89
USR Sportster V 34	368.67
Xircrom Ethernet 10BT	187.56
Xircrom Ethernet coax	199.82
Xircrom Ethernet combo	222.47
Xircrom Token Ring 16/4	449.18

INTEL OVERDRIVE

Intel OverDrive DX2/50	129.45
Intel OverDrive DX2/66	188.68
Intel OverDrive DX4/75	429.95
Intel OverDrive DX4/100	539.87



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



IBM ThinkPad 755 Series

The power user's portable

- ✓ IntelDX4™ 100MHz CPU (755CE, 755CSE)
- ✓ IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU (755C, 755Cs)
- ✓ 16KB CPU cache, integrated math coprocessor
- ✓ 8MB RAM std., 40MB max. (755CE, 755CSE)
- ✓ 4MB RAM std., 36MB max. (755C, 755Cs)
- ✓ Removable 170MB, 340MB, 540MB or 810MB hard drives
- ✓ 10.4 TFT active matrix color display (755CE, 755C)
- ✓ 10.4 STN dual-scan color display (755CSE)
- ✓ 9.5 STN dual-scan color display (755Cs)
- ✓ 32-bit accelerated local bus video, 1MB RAM
- ✓ PCMCIA slot: 1) Type III or 2) Type II or I
- ✓ Lift-up keyboard for easy access to memory, drives, battery

✓ 755CE and 755CSE only:

Integrated Mwave DSP communications

- * 14.4K data/fax modem
 - * Full-duplex speakerphone and voice mail system
- Integrated Mwave audio
- * 16-bit, 44kHz stereo sound
 - * Sound Blaster™ and General MIDI support

- ✓ Integrated TrackPoint™ pointing device
- ✓ Intelligent NiMH battery, compact wall-mount AC adapter
- ✓ Pre-installed PC-DOS, Microsoft Windows, Lotus Organizer and more
- ✓ Optional desktop or multimedia docking units
- ✓ Weight: 6.4lbs or less
- ✓ 3-year international warranty, toll-free assistance

755Cs, 170MB	\$3899.00	CDW 42045
755Cs, 340MB	\$4399.00	CDW 42046
755C, 170MB	\$4949.00	CDW 42369
755C, 340MB	\$5449.00	CDW 42371
755CSE, 340MB	\$4899.00	CDW 46996
755CSE, 540MB	\$5299.00	CDW 46997
755CE, 540MB	\$6649.00	CDW 48361
755CE, 810MB	\$7199.00	CDW 48363



IBM ThinkPad 360 Series

- ✓ i486SX/33 CPU (360C)
- ✓ IntelDX2™ 50MHz CPU (360CSE, 360CE)
- ✓ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max.
- ✓ 170MB, 340MB or 540MB hard drive
- ✓ 9.5" dual-scan color display (360CSE)
- ✓ 8.4" active-matrix color display (360C, 360CE)
- ✓ Accelerated local bus video, 1MB RAM
- ✓ Removable hard drive, battery and floppy drive
- ✓ PCMCIA: accepts 2) Type II or 1) Type III
- ✓ Preloaded software: PC-DOS, Windows™ and more
- ✓ TrackPoint II pointing device



Special Purchase!

360C, 170MB HD	\$1999.00	CDW 43403
360C, 340MB HD	\$2399.00	CDW 43404
360CSE, 170MB HD	\$2649.00	CDW 47001
360CSE, 340MB HD	\$3049.00	CDW 47002
360CSE, 540MB HD	\$3449.00	CDW 47003
360CE, 170MB HD	\$3099.00	CDW 47004
360CE, 340MB HD	\$3499.00	CDW 47005
360CE, 540MB HD	\$3849.00	CDW 47006

Special Purchase!

IBM ThinkPad 510Cs Color subnotebook computer

- ✓ IBM 486SLC2 50/25 Mhz CPU
- ✓ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max.
- ✓ 200MB hard drive
- ✓ 7.7" backlit color STN-LCD display
- ✓ 1) Type II PCMCIA slot
- ✓ Standard external 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- ✓ NiMH battery: 3+ hours battery life
- ✓ TrackPoint II pointing device
- ✓ Pre-loaded IBM PC-DOS V6.3, Windows™ and more
- ✓ Weight: only 4 lbs., with battery
- ✓ 1-year international warranty



\$1799.00 CDW 44295

ONLY!



OKIDATA



Okidata OL410e/PS

PostScript® LED page printer

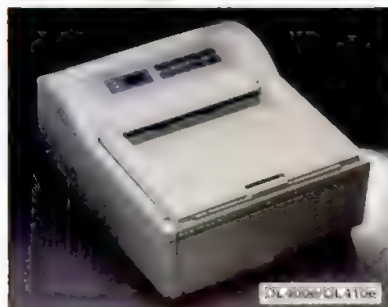
A printer as creative as you are

- ◆ Complete Macintosh® compatibility out-of-the-box
- ◆ Auto-switching between Mac and PC interfaces/emulations
- ◆ 4 PPM print speed
- ◆ 600 dpi class output (300 x 1200 dpi)
- ◆ Adobe Memory Booster™ for 5MB effective memory
- ◆ PostScript, 35 fonts; HP enhanced PCL 5, 12 fonts
- ◆ 5 year printhead warranty, 1 year parts & labor



\$769.78

CDW 44440



Okidata OL400e Personal LED page printer

- ◆ 4 PPM print speed
- ◆ 300 DPI resolution
- ◆ 512KB RAM with 2X effective memory compression
- ◆ 32-bit RISC CPU
- ◆ HP PCL5 emulation, 44 bitmap fonts
- ◆ Parallel and serial interfaces: auto-switching
- ◆ 100 sheet universal paper tray
- ◆ Energy Star certified
- ◆ 5 year warranty on printhead, 1 year on all other parts

OL400e

\$399.98

CDW 38988



Okidata OL410e

LED page printer

- ◆ 4PPM print speed
- ◆ 600 dpi class output (300 X 1200 dpi)
- ◆ 2MB w/enhanced memory, 5MB max.
- ◆ HP PCL5 emulation, 12 scaleable fonts
- ◆ High-performance RISC CPU
- ◆ Energy Star certified
- ◆ Serial & parallel interfaces w/auto switching
- ◆ 100 sheet paper tray

OL410e

\$548.89

CDW 34539

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 326-4CDW

PCM 1177

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING NEEDS AHEAD!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!



TOSHIBA



Toshiba T2450CT IntelDX4™ color notebook

75MHz power in the office
and on the road

- IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU (3.3 volt and SL-enhanced)
- Integrated floating point math coprocessor, 16KB CPU cache
- 8MB RAM std., 32MB max. or 500MB hard drive
- 9.5" TFT active matrix color display
- Supports simultaneous external VGA monitor, 1024 x 768 maximum resolution
- 2 PCMCIA slots: 5mm Type II and 14.5mm Type III and larger
- AccuPoint keyboard-integrated pointing device, QuickRead status icons
- Ports: serial, parallel, SCSI-2, PS/2 mouse/keyboard, expansion bus, external monitor
- NiMH battery pack, 2+ hours life
- Maxtime Power System: hard drive/display shutdown, CPU sleep mode, AutoResume electronic bookmark
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS®, Windows™ for Workgroups, Adaptec EZ-SCSI for Toshiba
- 3 year warranty



320MB **\$4189.45** CDW 48962
500MB **\$4477.95** CDW 48963

TOSHIBA



T4850CT IntelDX4™ color notebook

75MHz 1486 power
with an explosion of
multimedia!

- IntelDX4™ 75MHz CPU (3.3 volt and SL-enhanced)
- Integrated floating point math coprocessor, 16KB CPU cache
- 8MB high speed RAM std., 24MB max.
- 520MB hard drive
- Large active matrix color display: 10.4" diagonal
- Local bus video with graphics accelerator: 64K colors at 640 x 480
- Supports simultaneous external VGA monitor, 1024 x 768 maximum resolution
- 16-bit .WAV and MIDI sound capability: built-in microphone and speaker
- 2 PCMCIA slots: 5mm Type II and 10.5mm
- AccuPoint keyboard-integrated pointing device, QuickRead status icons
- Ports: serial, parallel, PS/2 mouse, PS/2 keyboard, expansion bus, external monitor, headphone/speaker, and microphone
- NiMH battery pack, 2+ hours life
- Maxtime Power System: hard drive/display shutdown, CPU sleep mode, AutoResume electronic bookmark
- Pre-loaded MS-DOS®, Windows for Workgroups, Windows Sound System
- Three year warranty



\$5784.81 CDW 47833

PRICE DROP! LIMITED TIME OFFER!

Microsoft Office

Whether you choose the Microsoft® Office Standard or Professional edition, you get a collection of full-featured products that look alike and work together as if they were a single program. IntelliSense technology recognizes what you want to accomplish, adapts to the personal way you work and delivers intelligent results. OfficeLinks, which use OLE 2.0 technology, make it simple to share text, data and graphics between programs and lets you put them all together in the same document. All programs in the Microsoft Office family are critically acclaimed leaders. And when you get them in Microsoft Office Standard or Microsoft Office Professional, you get even more. You get a whole new way to work.

Office

V4.2 for Windows

✓ Word V6.0 ✓ Excel V5.0 ✓ PowerPoint V4.0 ✓ Mail license

Office Professional

V4.3 for Windows

✓ Word V6.0 ✓ Excel V5.0 ✓ PowerPoint V4.0 ✓ Access V2.0 ✓ Mail license

Office V4.2

Upgrade **\$249.49** CDW 39330
3.5" **\$429.91** CDW 39331
CD-ROM **\$429.91** CDW 39332
License **\$365.97** CDW 46787

Office Professional V4.3

Upgrade **\$334.74** CDW 40784
3.5" **\$519.08** CDW 40968
CD-ROM w/Bookshelf **\$519.98** CDW 48263
License **\$449.00** CDW 47914



Microsoft Word V6.0 for Windows™

The leader in word processing power and flexibility. New features include:

- AutoCorrect and AutoFormat
- Integrated drawing layer
- Wizards
- Multilevel undo
- Easy drop caps
- Common interface with Excel V5.0 and PowerPoint V4.0
- Special help for WordPerfect users

Upgrade **\$79.29** CDW 32852
3.5" **\$279.88** CDW 32854
After \$30.00 manufacturer rebate, ends 4/30/95

Microsoft Excel V5.0 for Windows™

The world's best-selling spreadsheet

New features:

- In-cell Editing
- Wizards automate complex tasks
- Workbook tabs
- Improved scenario manager
- Common interface with Word V6.0 and PowerPoint V4.0

Upgrade **\$79.72** CDW 34083
3.5" **\$279.10** CDW 32908
After \$30.00 manufacturer rebate, ends 4/30/95

Microsoft PowerPoint V4.0 for Windows

The new leader in presentation graphics from the world's leader in Windows™ applications

New features:

- Style and content Wizards make sophisticated presentations easy
- Improved text formatting tools
- "Branching" feature for presentations exploring multiple scenarios
- "Rehearsal" feature sets slide timings interactively
- Common interface with Word V6.0 and Excel V5.0

Upgrade **\$109.29** CDW 37458
3.5" **\$279.10** CDW 37451



If You Find a
Better Price,
Call CDW® Before
You Buy

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!
(800) 326-4CDW

PCM177

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

**MOST ORDERS
SHIP THE
SAME DAY**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™


```

DISPLAY(Off!)
IF(NOT ?BlockActive)
PosCharNext PosCharPrevious
ASSIGN(VAR1;?RightChar)
ASSIGN(VAR2;CTON(VAR1))
  IF(VAR2<97)
    TYPE(TOLOWER(VAR1))
  ELSE
    TYPE(TOUPPER(VAR1))
  ENDF
DelCharNext
ENDIF

```



Figure 1: This WordPerfect 6.0 macro will toggle the character the cursor is on from uppercase to lowercase or vice versa.

uppercase and lowercase for a single character. The macro shown in Figure 1 provides a toggle to convert whichever letter the cursor is on to the opposite case. Assign the macro to an Alt key combination, and you can move through your text quickly converting several characters in a row or selectively converting specific characters.

The third line of code, PosCharNext PosCharPrevious, is a workaround that theoretically should not be necessary. Without it, however, the macro sometimes locks up when you try to change the case of several letters in a row by running the macro several times in succession.

Larry Christenson
Northome, Minnesota

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The macro in Figure 1 can be a handy tool for toggling case for one character at a time. You can make it even more useful by adding the code in Figure 2, which will let you toggle case for a block of text. (The complete macro is available for downloading from the Utilities/Tips forum on PC Mag-Net, as ULCASE.ZIP.)

Briefly, the macro in Figure 1 first checks to see whether WordPerfect's block mode is on. If it is, the macro jumps to the ENDF statement at the end. If not, it sets the variable VAR1 to match the character the cursor is on and sets VAR2 to the ASCII value of the character. If VAR2 is less than 97, which means it's an uppercase character (assuming it is an alphabetic character), the macro enters the lowercase equivalent; otherwise it enters the uppercase equivalent.

Last, the macro deletes the original character.

Note that this macro will have no effect at all on WordPerfect's special characters (available through Ctrl-W). Nor is it designed to deal with the high-order foreign language characters. For example, if you enter a lowercase ç (by turning on NumLock, holding the Alt key down, typing 135, and releasing the Alt key), and then run this macro, WordPerfect will replace the character with a Ç, but if you run the macro again, the character will not change back to ç. With other characters, such as â, running the macro once will change the character to an uppercase A, but it won't be the standard uppercase A. Rather, the character is defined as a special character, so running the macro again has no further effect.

The additional code in Figure 2 can stand as a macro by itself. This code also checks to see whether WordPerfect's block mode is on, and it executes the body of the macro only if this is the case. If block mode is on, the macro first checks to see if the variable that holds the current capitalization state—CharCap—exists. If not, it jumps to the label MakeUpperCase, sets CharCap to AllUpper, sets the block of text to uppercase, then goes to the end of the macro. If CharCap does exist, the macro uses the series of

```

IF(?BlockActive)
PERSISTALL
IF(Exists(CharCap)=0)
  Go(MakeUpperCase)
ENDIF
IF(CharCap="AllUpper")
  Go(MakeLowerCase)
ENDIF
IF(CharCap="AllLower")
  Go(MakeInitCap)
ENDIF
IF(CharCap="InitialCap")
  Go(MakeUpperCase)
ENDIF
LABEL(MakeUpperCase)
  ASSIGN(CharCap;"AllUpper")
  ConvertCaseUppercase
  GO(End)
LABEL(MakeLowerCase)
  ASSIGN(CharCap;"AllLower")
  ConvertCaseLowercase
  ConvertCaseLowercase
  GO(End)
LABEL(MakeInitCap)
  ASSIGN(CharCap;"InitialCap")
  ConvertCaseInitialCaps
  GO(End)
ENDIF
LABEL(End)

```



Figure 2: Use this macro to toggle a block of text between all uppercase, all lowercase, and mixed uppercase and lowercase with initial caps.

IF...ENDIF statements to test the current value of the variable, then goes to the appropriate label to set a new value for CharCap and set case for the block of text.

Note the PERSISTALL command, which tells WordPerfect that the CharCap variable should persist for the current session after the macro finishes. Note too that the macro gives the command ConvertCaseLowercase twice in the MakeLowerCase section of the macro. This is a workaround, because the underlying case change feature doesn't always convert all characters to lowercase when you give the command the first time. Finally, note that the first time you run the macro on any given block of text, the result may not be what you would expect, since the macro's behavior is based on the current state of the variable CharCap, rather than the current state of the text.

—M. David Stone

■ DATABASES

FoxPro's MSGBOX Function

How can I implement Windows-style message boxes within my FoxPro for Windows applications?

Mark Ramsey
New York, New York

► **PC MAGAZINE:** A Windows message box is a pop-up window that appears centered on the display. Usually the message box has a title in the caption bar, a message in the window, one or more buttons, and an icon. Users find them familiar since almost all Windows applications use message boxes for one reason or another.

The Windows API includes a MessageBox DLL function to display message boxes, but Microsoft provides a simpler alternative in the FOXTTOOLS.FLL library included with your copy of FoxPro for Windows. FOXTTOOLS is an add-on library (built using the library-construction kit) that provides you with a number of undocumented functions, including one called MSGBOX that fronts the Windows MessageBox function. You can use the MSGBOX function to call up Windows message boxes.

Since 1982 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics

800-554-9930

TOLL FREE FAX: 800-554-9981

MONITORS

NOKIA	
447X 17" w/TCO Option \$1.095	\$459 / \$695
ALSO AVAILABLE:	
445E 15" / 447L 17"	\$2195
445H 15" 21" w/TCO Option	\$2549
CTX	
1565GM 15"	\$330
1765GM 17"	\$680
EPSON	
15" 1024x768	\$319
17" 1280x1024	\$580
Orchestra	
Trumpet 14" / Horn 15"	\$235 / \$308
Tuba 17" / Trombone 17"	\$648 / \$448
NEC	
SVGA 14" / 2V 14"	\$305 / \$308
XV15 15" / 4FG 15"	\$435 / \$579
XE15 15" / XE17 17"	\$529 / \$680
XE21 21" / XP15 15"	\$1,919 / \$630
XP17 17" / XP21 21"	\$1,100 / \$2,350
SAMSUNG	
SynchMaster 14GL 14" / 15GL 15"	\$298 / \$350
SynchMaster 17GL 17" / 17GLB 17"	\$680 / \$879
SONY	
Shallan 15" 15"	\$340
15" 25DP 1280x1024	
GDM-17SE1 17"	\$930
GDM-17SF1 17" 25DP 1280x1024	\$855
Multiscan 20se 20" 30DP 1600x1200	\$1,845
ViewSonic	
15" / 15G / 17"	\$380 / \$379 / \$640
17E / 17G / 20G	\$608 / \$708 / \$1,275

MULTIMEDIA

We have many bundles and other special offers. Feel free to call our salespeople for information on our best buys!

CD ROM DRIVES

CHINON	
\$35 Double Speed with SCSI II Internal	\$205
\$25 Internal SCSI-2	\$150
CREATIVE	
Game Blaster CD 16	\$375
Digital Edge 3X Upgrade Kit	\$680
Omni 3X / Omni 4X - NEW!	\$340 / \$309
Digital School House	\$275
Education CD 16 Ext.	\$519
DIAMOND	
1000 / 4000 / 5000 Int.	\$330 / \$375 / \$529
MicroSolutions	
No Slot Drive, Requires AC	
Backpack CD ROM Quad Speed	\$330
NEC	
Multiscan 2V Internal	\$175
Multiscan 2V Deluxe Internal	\$280
4X Int / 4X Ext	\$389 / \$450
MEDIAMAGIC	
4x4 Upgrade Kit	\$429
MITSUMI	
FX400 Quad Internal	\$229
PLEXTOR	
4 Pin 256K Int / Ext	\$319 / \$400
4 Pin 1MB Int / Ext	\$309 / \$479
REVEAL	
MM001 Upgrade Kit	\$270
SONY	
CDU 55E01 Internal with IDE Interface	\$150
CDU55S Internal	\$180
7511 UC2 External	\$205
TEAC	
SuperQuad 4X Int.	\$279
TOSHIBA	
3501 Quad Int / Ext	\$300 / \$309
S201 3X Int	\$150
TURTLE BEACH	
Monterey Upgrade Kit	\$619
CD ROM CHANGERS	
JVC	
CD-702 7 Disk Changer	\$400
Mountain	
by Nakamichi	
CD7 Minichanger MBR-7 External	\$519
PIONEER	
Quad 16 Disk Changer DPM 1804X	\$2,080
Quad 8 Disk Changer DPM 804X	\$980
SOUND CARDS	
CREATIVE	
Sound Blaster 16 Basic Value	\$90
Sound Blaster Deluxe Value	\$95
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe Value	\$95
Sound Blaster 16 Multi CD	\$135
with adc signal processing	\$160
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI 2	\$160
with adc signal processing	\$190
SoundBlaster AWE32 / Value Edition	\$200 / \$210
ENSONIQ	
SoundScape Daughter Board	\$80
SoundScape with WaveTable Synth.	\$175
TURTLE BEACH	
Tropics	\$190
MultiSound Monterey	\$280
Roland	
Roland SCD-10 Daughter Board	\$150
Roland SCD-15 Daughter Board	\$200
RAP-10 Roland Sound Producer	\$240

SPEAKERS

ACS-3	
Computer speakers w/ subwoofer	\$175
ACS-50 Computer split level w/ amp module	\$72
ACS-300 1 Computer split w/ subwoofer	\$220
ACOUSTIC RESEARCH	
AR Partner 22 Black / 42 Gray	\$80 / \$119
AR Partner 822 Gray / 570 Gray	\$185 / \$245
Roland	
MA-12C Powered Stereo Speakers	\$170
SONY	
CSS-8100 Computer Speaker System	\$80
YAMAHA	
YST-M10 / YST-M5	\$77 / \$50
YST-M5W10 Powered Subwoofer	\$140
YST-SS10 Bundle	\$180
YST-SS1010 Bundle	\$210

Winner of 10 Best Buy Awards!

Your vote has given ComputAbility more 1994 Best Buy Awards than any other company. Thanks for your continued support.

All credit approved orders in the 48 contiguous states, under 15 lbs., are automatically upgraded to Airborne Express - 2 day delivery. Next day overnight express available for a small extra charge.

AIRBORNE EXPRESS

NOTEBOOKS

TOSHIBA	
T1910CS200 / T1980CS200	\$1,780 / \$2,130
T1980CT200 / T1980CT320	\$2,720 / \$2,800
T2400CS250 / T2400CS320	\$2,720 / \$2,850
T2400CT250 / T2400CT320	\$3,310 / \$3,430
T3800CT250 / T4700CT200	\$3,430 / \$3,340
T4700CT320 / T4800CT300	\$3,380 / \$4,790
T4800CT320 / T4800CTB10	\$5,040 / \$5,450
T4800CTB10, Pentium 75MHz	\$6,295

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
ToshibaM Series Includes Sub-10 SCSI-2, MIDI, 16 bit Sound Card & Speaker, Multimedia Capable	
4000-M Series (486 CPU)	
200 (SL250) / 340 (DX250)	\$2,290 / \$2,400
340 (SL250) / 456 (DX250)	\$3,030 / \$3,125
340 (DX475) / 524 (DX4100)	\$3,940 / \$5,340

COMPAQ	
Compaq Aero 433C, 486S333 Includes External Hard Drive!	
170 MB	\$1,580
250 MB	\$1,700

ALSO AVAILABLE:	
Aero 4-25 Mono 170MB w/PCMCIA Drive	\$1,110
Aero 433C Passes 170MB w/PCMCIA Drive	\$1,870
Aero 433C Passes 250MB w/PCMCIA Drive	\$1,850
Elite EL:	
4-40C / 4-40CX-170	\$2,000 / \$3,100
4-40CX-340 / 4-50CX-340	\$3,630 / \$4,470
475CX-340 / 475CX-510	\$5,030

Canon	
Notes:	
486C-200 / 486C-340	\$2,030 / \$2,220
Notes:	
486C-340	\$2,770

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO	
JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup	
DJ20-250MB Int.	\$155
DJ35C 350MB / DJ25-700MB Int.	\$180 / \$250
JUMBO TRACKER - External Parallel Printer	
Port Tape Backup System:	
JT20-250MB / JT35C-350MB Ext.	\$279 / \$329
JT25-700MB Ext.	\$410

NETWORKING

Call our Networking Hotline and consult one of our experts to get the system that is right for you!	
TOLL FREE - (800) 554-9982	
CALL FOR PRICES FOR PRODUCTS FOR NETWORKING	
TOLL FREE - (800) 554-9982	
NOVELL	
SMC	
PARLON	
Microsoft	

MODEMS

ZOOM	
14.4 Send/Receive for DOS or Windows:	
Internal / with Voice	\$80 / \$110
External / with Voice	\$115 / \$130
VFP V-Fast Class 2B Int / Ext	\$115 / \$165
V34 Fax Modem Int / Ext	\$160 / \$180

US Robotics	
Sportster 14.4 with Fax Int / Ext	\$95 / \$100
Sportster V34 28.8 Int / Ext	\$200 / \$225
Supra Corporation	
Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis Int / Ext	\$109 / \$172
Supra Fax Modem V34 bis Int / Ext	\$170 / \$190

POWER SUPPLY

APC	
Back Up	
280 / 380 Pro / 400	\$90 / \$145 / \$130
420 Pro / 450 / 600	\$200 / \$170 / \$237
850 Pro / 900 / 1250	\$275 / \$335 / \$430
Smart Up	
400 / 420 V/S	\$275 / \$230
600 / 650V/S	\$320 / \$300
700 / 800 / 1250	\$365 / \$400 / \$505
1400PM / 1700 / 2000	\$785 / \$855 / \$970

PRINTERS

EPSON	
Stylus COLOR \$495	
ALSO AVAILABLE:	
LX-300 / FX-870 / FX-1170	\$185 / \$280 / \$350
Stylus 400 / Stylus 800+	\$195 / \$200
Stylus 1000	\$420
Action Laser 1100 / 1400	\$385 / \$640
1500 / 1800	\$455 / \$755

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
microLaser 600	\$420
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	\$1,100

Canon	
BJ200E	\$225
BJ230 Ink Jet	\$385
BJ105X	\$255
BJC 4000	\$355
600e Color Ink Jet	\$480

HEWLETT-PACKARD	
HP DeskJet 320 / 320	\$305 / \$280
HP DeskJet 540 / 560C	\$280 / \$485

DEC	
DECwriter 500 Int Jet / 185	\$285 / \$400
DECwriter 1800	\$685

PCMCIA

The very best in PCMCIA	
ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES!	
Free Delivery Included!	

MODEMS	
AT&T Keep in Touch S/R 14.4 Cellular Comp	\$249
DataPort Express 14.4 Int / Ext	\$99 / \$119
Hagen Optima S/R 14.4	\$215
Megahertz KJ1144 S/R 14.4	\$215
Megahertz KJ 2144	\$235
Motorola	
Liberty 14.4 data/fax modem	\$150
Power 14.4 Cellular modem	\$235
New Media 14.4 Data/Fax Modem	\$140
US Robotics	
Sportster 14.4	\$170
World Port S/R 14.4	\$180
Sportster V34 - NEW!	\$330

NETWORKING	
XIPCOM	
CreditCard Enet Adapter Combo	\$230
PCT Combo	\$295
CreditCard Enet Modem 10BT	\$445
SCOM	
Etherlink JTP	\$185
Etherlink 3 Combo	\$235
NEW MEDIA	
Ethernet LAN Adapter Card:	
10Base-T / 10Base2	\$130 / \$190
CONTROLLERS	
Adaptec APA 1480 Kit	\$200
New Media Bus Toaster w/SCSI II cable	\$215
Soclet SR 700 VO Card	\$130
Future Domain SCSI2Go Kit	\$110
TOKEN RING	
IBM PCMCIA 16/4 TokenRing	\$110
HARD DRIVES	
Ministar MD 85170 w/Stacker	\$275
Ministar MP 128/256 w/Stacker	\$325
Seagate ST77050P	\$330
SOUND CARDS	
Turtle Beach Audio Advantage PCMCIA	\$125
New Media WAI/Jammer	\$230
MISCELLANEOUS	
Add PCMCIA to your desktop w/ DockIt Socket\$90	

VIDEO BOARDS

AI	
Packaging the PC	
Graphics Wonder Mach 32 ISA or VLB	\$110
Ultra Pro 2 MB ISA or VLB	\$250
Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	\$280
Graphics Pro Turbo 2MB ISA or VLB or PCI	\$355
Graphics Pro Turbo 4MB ISA or VLB or PCI	\$500
Win Turbo 2MB ISA or VLB or PCI	\$280
Graphics Express 2MB ISA or VLB or PCI	\$215

DIAMOND	
NEW!	
Speedster 84 ISA, 1MB / 2MB	\$140 / \$180
Speedster 84 w/Conel 3, PCI, 1MB	\$140
Speedster 84 w/Conel 3, PCI, 2MB	\$185
Speedster Pro 1MB ISA / VLB	\$300 / \$100
Stealth 84 w/Conel 3, 1MB PCI or VLB	\$140
Stealth 84 w/Conel 3, 2MB PCI or VLB	\$190
Stealth 84 Vram w/Conel 3 & FS, 2MB, PCI	\$310
Stealth 84 Vram w/Conel 3 & FS, 4MB, PCI	\$475
Stealth 84 Vram w/Conel 3 & FS, 4MB, VLB	\$475
Video Star 16 Bit	\$300
Viper Pro w/Conel 3, 2MB PCI or VLB	\$410
Viper Pro w/Conel 3, 4MB PCI or VLB	\$550
Viper SE w/Conel 3, 2MB, PCI / VLB	\$300 / \$300
Viper SE w/Conel 3, 4MB, PCI / VLB	\$475 / \$475

CONTROLLERS

Adaptec	
1542CF Single / SCSI Master Kit	\$195 / \$240
2842 VL Master Kit	\$235
Stm SCSI APA-480 PCMCIA Free Del.	\$190
Total CD / Total Connect	\$50 / \$85
2940 PCI Kit / AHA 2940W PCI Kit	\$285 / \$345
2842A Kit VLB / AHA 2742W	\$235 / \$380

PUTTING CALL FOR PRICES AND PRODUCTS!

HARD DRIVES

Seagate	
ST-315A/3043A IDE	\$150 / \$150
ST-320A/3301A/3700A IDE	\$140 / \$185 / \$295
ST-3401A/5800A	\$190 / \$300
ST-360A/3700A/5800A IDE	\$225 / \$295 / \$250
ST-5660H SCSI	\$315
FREE DELIVERY (contiguous 48 states)	
ST-31200N/12400N SCSI	\$540 / \$1,010
ST-12550N/43400H SCSI	\$1,140 / \$1,325
ST-18150N/15200N SCSI	\$2,140 / \$1,850
ST-31230N/31250N	\$650 / \$670
ST-32430N SCSI	\$1,150
ST-32550N/410800N SCSI	\$1,120 / \$3,320
ST-43400N SCSI	\$1,850

Maple	
7135AV / 7345A/7546A IDE	\$130 / \$170 / \$260
7205S SCSI	\$205
7450AV / 7420AV	\$190 / \$190
7540AV	\$210

||
||
||

COMPUTER SOURCE

✓ Top Name Brands ✓ Quality Products ✓ Comprehensive Tech Support

Call for a
FREE
Catalog!

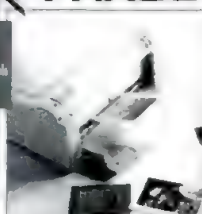
MULTIMEDIA

DISCOVERY CD 16

- Double-Speed 16-CD-ROM Drive
- 320MB Access Rate
- 300KB/sec Transfer
- 64KB RAM Buffer
- 680MB Data Storage
- Stereo Speakers
- Sound Blaster 16-bit stereo sound card

Best-selling Educational & Photo CD Access Software
• All-in-One Style SE • Kids Power Tools
• Quick Math Tools • 11 Software Titles

FARGO



All Supplies Available!

PRINTERS

DUAL DYE-SUBLIMATION/WAX
THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTING

Photo-Realistic Color Printing!
Finally one printer does it all.

- 600x300dpi Print Resolution
- Multi-Platform Compatibility
- LocalTalk, Ethernet or Parallel Interface
- Optional Adobe Postscript Level 2
- Laser-Quality 600x300dpi Text

Primera Pro Color Printer... **1339**

Action 1100/1400... 395/658

Action 1500 / Action 1600... 477/768

Stylus 800+ / Stylus 1000... 209/429

Stylus Color Inkjet... 495

FARGO

Primera / Primera Pro... 685/1329

Pictura 310 Color... 3479

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 310... 299/289

DeskJet 560C... 469

DeskJet 1200C/1200CPS... 1339/1949

LaserJet 4L / 4P... 599 / 949

LaserJet 4M / 4M+... 1399/1948

LaserJet 4MP... 1369

LaserJet 4SiMX... 2978

LaserJet 4V / 4MV... 1985/2888

HP Color LaserJet... 5699

OfficeJet... 769

PaintJet LX300... 2256

HP Accessories Available... CALL

MULTIMEDIA KITS

Media Vision Family Deluxe Kit int... 245

Media Vision Super Deluxe Kit int... 319

Media Vision Premium Deluxe Kit int... 489

Media Vision Memphis Kit int... 369

Turtle Beach Monterey Multimedia upgrade... 699

OmniCD int w/ 7 Titles... 179

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

OmniCD 4X int w/ 4 Titles... 409

SOUND BOARDS

ASP Upgrade for Sound Blaster... 59

Logitech SoundMan 16 CD... 75

Media Vision Pro WaveTable... 139

Media Vision ProAudio WaveTable... 122

Media Vision Premium 3-D SCSI-2... 139

Media Vision Pro 3-D SCSI-2... 259

Orchid GameWave 32... 99

Orchid SoundWave 32... 159

Creative Voice Assist... 59

SoundBlaster Value Ed... 55

SoundBlaster MIDI Kit... 59

SoundBlaster Pro Value Ed... 77

SoundBlaster 16 Value Ed... 95

SoundBlaster 16MCD... 139

SoundBlaster 16MCD w/ASP... 169

SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2 w/ASP... 195

SoundBlaster 32 Value... 225

SoundBlaster 32 Wave... 264

Wave Blaster II Daughter Brd... 149

Turtle Beach Audio Advantage PCMCIA... 122

Turtle Beach Daytona PCMCIA... 365

Turtle Beach Multiband Talker... 242

Turtle Beach Monterey... 329

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Net Media WaveMaster 16-bit PCMCIA... 245

Canon

BJ-105X / BJ-200EX... 239/229

BJ-230... 389

BJC-600E / BJC-4000... 459/359

BJC-500... 799

LBP-430W / LBP-1260... 445/1249

CITIZEN

Notebook Printer II/Project II... 315/209

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

Diconix Color Easy Dye Transfer... 6471

EPSON

FX870 / FX11... 267/354

LQ1070 / LQ1170... 365/611

KODAK

Diconix 1800... 215

DRIVES

CD-ROM DRIVES

Chiconi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 299

Chiconi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 299

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 int... 355

Hitachi CD5535 220ms SCSI-2 ext... 355

Hit

You can also use other functions in Foxtools to register and call some Windows API functions directly, including MessageBox, but the Foxtools MSGBOX is the preferred function, because it is designed to work correctly within FoxPro's READ mechanism.

To use the MSGBOX function you must first activate the Foxtools library

using the SET LIBRARY TO command, like this:

```
SET LIBRARY TO SYS(2004) +
"FOXTOOLS.FLL" ADDITIVE
```

The SYS(2004) function returns the directory where FoxPro was started from, which is where Foxtools normally resides.

```
*****
* TRYBOX.PRG                                FoxPro for Windows 2.6
*****
```

```
*****
* Message Box support
*****
```

```
* Number and type of buttons
```

```
#define MB_OK                0                && 0x0000
#define MB_OKCANCE           1                && 0x0001
#define MB_ABORTRE           2                && 0x0002
#define MB_YESNOCA           3                && 0x0003
#define MB_YESNO             4                && 0x0004
#define MB_RETRYCA           5                && 0x0005
```

```
* Icon style
```

```
#define MB_NOICON            0                && 0x0000
#define MB_ICONHAN           16               && 0x0010
#define MB_ICONQUE           32               && 0x0020
#define MB_ICONEXC           48               && 0x0030
#define MB_ICONAST           64               && 0x0040
#define MB_ICONINF           MB_ICONAST
#define MB_ICONSTO           MB_ICONHAN
```

```
* Default button
```

```
#define MB_DEFBUT1           0                && 0x0000
#define MB_DEFBUT2           256              && 0x0100
#define MB_DEFBUT3           512              && 0x0200
```

```
* Dialog box type
```

```
#define MB_APPLMOD           0                && 0x0000
#define MB_SYSMOD            4096             && 0x1000
```

```
*****
* Standard dialog button IDs (values returned by MSGBOX)
*****
```

```
#define IDOK                 1                && 0x0001
#define IDCANCEL             2                && 0x0002
#define IDABORT              3                && 0x0003
#define IDRETRY              4                && 0x0004
#define IDIGNORE             5                && 0x0005
#define IDYES                6                && 0x0006
#define IDNO                 7                && 0x0007
```

```
SET LIBRARY TO SYS(2004)+"FOXTOOLS.FLL" ADDITIVE
```

```
cMsg = "Are You Sure You Want to Delete this Record? "
cTitle = "DELETE RECORD CONFIRMATION"
```

```
nAns = MSGBOX( cMsg, cTitle, MB_YESNOCA + MB_ICONQUE + MB_DEFBUT2 + ;
MB_SYSMOD)
```

```
DO CASE
```

```
CASE nAns = IDYES
```

```
WAIT WINDOW "You chose Yes, Record Deleted"
```

```
CASE nAns = IDNO
```

```
WAIT WINDOW "You chose No, Record was not deleted"
```

```
CASE nAns = IDCANCEL
```

```
WAIT WINDOW "You chose Cancel, Record was not deleted"
```

```
ENDCASE
```

```
RELEASE LIBRARY SYS(2004)+"FOXTOOLS.FLL"
```

```
RETURN
```



Figure 3: This sample program demonstrates using #DEFINE's and calling the MSGBOX function in FoxPro for Windows.

The ADDITIVE keyword adds Foxtools to the list of currently loaded libraries. If you don't include the ADDITIVE keyword, any existing libraries are unloaded before loading Foxtools, making their functions unavailable.

Once Foxtools is loaded, you can call the MSGBOX function, which takes three arguments. The first is the text of your message. The second is text to be displayed in the caption bar of the message box. And the third is a composite value that is composed of several numbers added together—each one a selection that you make to define the characteristics of the message box. To determine this value, you add together your selections from each of four groups. The first group defines the number and type of buttons, like this:

Number and type of buttons

```
-----
0 OK button only
1 OK and Cancel
2 Abort, Retry, and Ignore
3 Yes, No, and Cancel
4 Yes and No
5 Retry and Cancel
```

The second group lets you choose which icon to display in the message box:

Display Icon style

```
-----
0 No icon
16 Critical Message (Stop)
32 Query (Question Mark)
48 Warning (Exclamation Point)
64 Information (Large i)
```

The third group lets you select the default button (the one that will be pressed if you hit Enter or Spacebar):

Default button

```
-----
0 First
256 Second
512 Third
```

And finally, the fourth group lets you define what you can do when the message box is active, by choosing whether the message box is *application modal* or *system modal*.

IT'S A SMALL PAY FOR 4X CD-ROM POWER.



MultiMedia Tornado 4x

- Media Magic 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card
- 2 Amplified Stereo Speakers
- Microsoft Works, MS Money, & MS Encarta (CD)
- Quad Speed 4X CD-ROM Drive
- 16MB RAM & 256K Cache
- 730MB 10ms PCI Enhanced IDE Hard Drive
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- PCI Local Bus Enhanced IDE HDD Controller
- 64-bit PCI Diamond Stealth 64 (1MB) Accelerator (The best accelerator for both DOS & Windows)
- 15" Non-Interlaced .28mm Flat Screen Monitor (36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups

486DX4-75 \$2095_{PCI}
PENTIUM-75 \$2325
PENTIUM-90 \$2625
PENTIUM-100 \$2895

- 14,400 Baud FaxModem w/ Voice Mail Add \$90
- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$320
- Larger 850MB / 1080MB IDE Drive Add \$60 / \$220

PCI Best Buy

- Intel486™ or Pentium™ Processor
- Ultra-Fast 256K Cache; Up to 512K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 540MB 12ms PCI Enhanced IDE Hard Drive
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- PCI Local Bus Enhanced IDE HDD Controller
- 64-bit PCI Diamond Stealth SE (1MB) Accelerator (Diamond - A Top Choice for Performance)
- 15" Non-Interlaced .28mm Flat Screen Monitor (36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- EPA Energy Star Compliant

486DX2-66 \$1445_{PCI}
486DX4-75 \$1545_{PCI}
PENTIUM-75 \$1745
PENTIUM-90 \$2045

- 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card & 2 Speakers Add \$95
- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$320
- 2X CD-ROM / 4X CD-ROM Drive Add \$135 / \$900

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

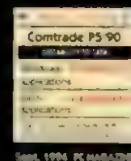
PRICE TO

PCI Lightning 4x

- Ultra-Fast 256K Cache; Up to 512K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 730MB IDE Hard Drive
- Quad Speed 4X CD-ROM (600KB/Sec) Drive
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- PCI Enhanced IDE HD Controller
- PCI Diamond Stealth 64 (2MB) Accelerator (Best accelerator for both DOS & Windows)
- 15" Flat Screen HI Monitor .28mm
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups

486DX2-66 \$1695
486DX4-75 \$1795
PENTIUM-75 \$2045
PENTIUM-90 \$2295
PENTIUM-100 \$2495

- Instant Multimedia (16-Bit Stereo Sound Card & Speakers) Add \$95
- 14,400 / 96,000 Baud FaxModem with WinFax Add \$90 / \$170
- 490MB / 850MB Tape Backup Add \$200 / \$320



Sept. 1994 PC MAGAZINE



Comtrade Professional



Comtrade Professional



Comtrade Professional

800.969.2123

COMTRADE
 "The Lightning PC"

©1994 E. Valley Blvd, City of Industry, CA 91714 Fax 626.334.0007
 OSA# 6300KPMAGS067

Model shown with Windows 3.11. All other Windows 3.11 and 3.11 Plus support. Prices are MSRP. Dealer discounts, shipping, labor, assembly and service software are not included. All prices and specifications are subject to change. There are no warranties for goods under 30 days. Your best money buys are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

IBM ThinkPad 360C

Intel i486-33
8.5" Active Matrix
Screen Display
50MB Hard Drive
4 MB RAM Max 2MB
Type I & II Type II or Type III PCMCIA Slots
TrackPoint II Pointing Device

Only **\$2399**

CREATIVE Digital Schoolhouse

Special Price CALL

Only **\$299**

HEWLETT-PACKARD HP DeskJet 560C Printer

Sharp 600x300 dpi,
Up to 3 ppm,
Up to 16.7M Colors,
Dual Ink Cartridge System

In Stock and Ready to Deliver!

Only **\$469**

Laptops/Portables

NEC

VERSA 310 21MB Dual Scan	\$1984
VERSA 310 21MB Active	\$2124
VERSA 550C 250MB Active	\$2257
VERSA 550C 340MB Active	\$2454
VERSA 550C 340MB Active	\$3324
VERSA M75C 340MB Active	\$3787
VERSA M75C 340MB Active	\$3487
VERSA M75C 340MB Active	\$4684
VERSA M100C 810MB Active	\$5407
VERSA M100C 810MB Active	\$5874
VERSA P75C 540MB Active	\$5324
VERSA P75C 810MB Active	\$6194

ZENITH

Z-STAR EX DX250 Mono 200MB	\$1687
Z-STAR EX DX250 Dual Scan 200MB	\$2124
Z-STAR EX DX250 Active 340MB	\$3057

CANON

NotesJet 486C 4BubbleJet™ printer	
120MB / 200MB	\$2349/\$2549
NotesJet II 486C BubbleJet™ printer	
280MB	\$2613

COMPAQ

AERO 425 Mono 170MB	\$1099
AERO 433C Color Passave 170MB	\$1679
AERO 433C Color Passave 200MB	\$1869

Monitors/Video Cards

NEC

14" SVGA	\$309
14" 2V	\$299
15" MultiSync XV15	\$427
15" MultiSync XE15	\$527
15" MultiSync XE17	\$985
21" MultiSync XE21	\$1917
15" MultiSync XP15	\$627
17" MultiSync XP17	\$1197
21" MultiSync XP21	\$2357

CTX

14" 8439ES	\$199
14" 1451ES	\$245
14" 1451GM	\$255
14" 1462ES	\$279
14" 1462GM	\$289
15" 1562GM	\$319
15" 1565GM	\$339
17" 1765GM	\$639
17" 1765GM	\$699

EPSON

15" SVGA 28	\$345
17" SVGA 28	\$615

PANASONIC

14" C1491	\$249
17" C1791E	\$689

Printers...Laser/Ink Jet/Dot Matrix

EPSON

ACTION Laser 1100/1400	\$394/\$657
ACTION Laser 1500/1800	\$454/\$754
LX300	\$164
LQ-870+1070+	\$234/\$354
FX-870/1170	\$279/\$347
LQ-300/670/1170	\$196/\$427/\$597
LQ-2550 Ctr.	\$880
DFX-5000+8000	\$1317/\$2217
Stylus 800+/1000	\$207/\$427
Stylus Color	\$480

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P4400/P4400	\$399/\$499
KX-P4410/P4430	\$469/\$639
KX-P4440	\$889
KX-SP100 Printer/Fax/Copier	\$799
KX-P1150/P2020	\$129/\$175
KX-P123/P3124	\$249/\$319
KX-P2130/P2135	\$169/\$195
KX-P1024/P3624	\$369/\$399

*Price includes Manufacturer Rebate

DIGITAL

DECWRITER 65100i	\$159/\$199
DECWRITER 900/1200	\$289/\$277
DECColorwriter 520c	\$329
DECColor 5100	\$1149
Includes \$50 Mail-in Rebate	

LEXMARK

4029 LaserPrinter 6	\$949
4039 LaserPrinter 10 plus	\$1219
Optra R/R	\$1427/\$1999
Optra L/L/L/L	\$1869/\$2489/\$2999
WinWriter Series	
Model 120/200	\$285/\$455
Model 400/500	\$757/\$997
ValueWriter 300/600	\$645/\$814
ExecJet IIc	\$325
2380/2381 Plus Dot Matrix	\$309/\$439
2390/2391 Plus Dot Matrix	\$329/\$439
4226 Dot Matrix	\$1299
IBM Color Jet Printer PS 4079	\$2499

OKIDATA PRINTERS

OL400E/OL410E	\$399/\$544
ML320/ML321-1	\$299/\$429
ML590/ML591-1	\$424/\$584

HP PRINTERS

HP DeskJet 320/540	\$298/\$284
HP DeskJet 540 Opt. Color kit	\$39.95
HP DeskJet 560C	\$469
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS	\$997/\$1587
HP Support Pack	CALL
HP LaserJet 4L/4P	\$499/\$849
HP OfficeJet Printer/Fax/Copier	\$769

CANON

BJ-100/BJ-105X	\$197/\$237
BJ-200/200A/2300	\$224/\$237/\$384
LBP-400/LBP-600E	\$354/\$458
LBP-430/LBP-1280	\$577/\$1287

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	\$627
microLaser Pro E Power Pro	\$1347/\$1597
microWriter Printer	\$484
microWriter PS23-PS65	\$559/\$799

BROTHER

HL-630/HL-645	\$399/\$439
HL-655M/HL-680	\$579/\$679
HL-1280	\$1299

Modems/PCMCIA

PCMCIA OPTIMA 14.4/FAX14.4

ACCURA 144/FAX144 Intranet	\$92/\$119
ACCURA 288V FC-FAX Intranet	\$189/\$229
OPTIMA 144/FAX144 Intranet	\$369/\$399
OPTIMA 288 V FC-FAX Intranet	\$379/\$439

SPORTER 14.4/FAX Intranet

Sprinter 14.4/FAX Intranet	\$99/\$115
Sprinter 14.4 PCMCIA	\$179
Sprinter V34 Intranet	\$219/\$229
Sprinter V34 PCMCIA	\$349
Counter Dual Standard 14.4 PCMCIA	\$349
Counter V34 Intranet	\$379/\$419
Counter Dual Std 28.8 PCMCIA	\$399

LIFESTYLE SERIES

28.8/14.4 Fax external	\$225
PCMCIA 14.4/14.4	\$175
POWER SERIES	\$329/\$359
28.8/14.4 Fax external	\$225

PCMCIA Cellular 14.4/14.4

AT&T Globalnet 300	\$2224
486 SX/33 Dual Scan 170MB	\$3294
486 DX/250 Active Matrix 250MB	\$2457

MULTIMEDIA KITS / CD-ROM DRIVES / SPEAKERS

FLEX

FLEX CD Drive Upgrade Kit	\$119
FLEX CD-PRO Value	\$199
FLEX CD-PRO Classic	\$249
FLEX CD-PRO External	\$219

NEC

MultiSpin 2VL	\$169
MultiSpin 2V Deluxe	\$284
MultiSpin 3Xp	\$379
MultiSpin 3X Plus Kit	\$449
MultiSpin 4Xp	\$369
MultiSpin 4Xp	\$458
MultiSpin 4Xp Kit	\$449
MultiSpin 4Xp Kit	\$549

CD-535

CD-535	\$209
CD-535PC Intranet	\$289/\$349

TOSHIBA

XU3501 Int Quad Speed	\$298
XU3501 Ext Quad Speed	\$458

MICROSOLUTIONS

Back Pack Portable 2X	\$324
Back Pack Portable 4X	\$354

SONY

CD-55E Drive	\$129
CD-55A (Quad Speed)	\$298

TEAC

OmnCD	\$179
OmnCD 3X SCSI	\$345
OmnCD 4X SCSI	\$385
Discovery CD 18	\$249
Edutainment CD 16 Intranet	\$449/\$549
GameBlaster CD 16	\$379
Digital Schoolhouse - Special Price CALL	\$299
Sound Blaster 15 Value Edition	\$69
Sound Blaster Value Edition	\$69
Sound Blaster Pro Value Edition	\$69
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	\$179
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 w/ASP	\$199
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD	\$149
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD w/ASP	\$179
Sound Blaster AWE32	\$299
Sound Blaster AWE32 Value Edition	\$229

RELISSYS

Reli 2412	\$1999
Reli 4816	\$4999
Reli 9616	\$9999
Reli HardScan 8	\$84
Reli HardScan Morphing Scan	\$178
Reli HardScan 24 w/ColorDraw 4	\$328
AVED Color 2400	\$328
AVED International Scanner/Fax	\$328

NEWLETT-PACKARD

ScanJet II CX Color	\$779
ScanJet II CX Color	\$469

CANON

IX-4015 Color	\$889
IX-3010 Grayscale	\$389

Scanners

UMAX

Vista-S6	\$779

On All Your Computing Needs!

The Ultimate Multimedia Choice!

Flex PT75 Multimedia System with Pentium® Processor

- Intel Pentium 75MHz 64bit Processor
- 256K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 8MB RAM, Maximum 128MB
- 720MB EIDE Hard Drive w/128K Cache
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive
- Sony Double-Spin Internal CD-ROM Drive
- Creative Labs Sound Blaster Sound Card, 16bit CD quality
- Altec Lansing Stereo Speakers w/Bass Sub-woofer
- Stereo Headphones, Joystick
- 21 CD Titles (10 CD Discs)
- 15" MultiScan Color Monitor .28 dp, 1280x1024i (62KHz h-Scan)
- 14.4/14.4 Data/Fax Modem
- Corel Power Pak Software
- Accessory Kit
- 57 Professional Quality Fonts From Monotype

All For Only

\$2995

hp HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

• Hewlett-Packard
DeskJet 540 Printer
with Color Kit Printer and Cable

Microsoft Software Package including:

- MS DOS 6.22 • MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- MS Works for Windows • MS Money
- MS Best of Entertainment Pack
- MS Sound Bits



All Flex Systems
come with



The Flex Family Classic Edition

All For Only

\$1995

- Intel 486DX4-100 Processor
- 256K L2 "Writeback" Cache
- 8MB RAM, Maximum 64MB
- 720MB EIDE Hard Drive w/128K Cache
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive
- Sony Double-Spin Internal CD-ROM Drive
- Creative Labs Sound Blaster Sound Card, 16bit CD quality
- Amplified Stereo Speakers
- Stereo Headphones, Joystick
- 19 CD Titles (5 CD Discs)
- 15" MultiScan Color Monitor, .28 dp, 1280x1024i
- 14.4/14.4 Data/Fax Modem
- DOS 6.22, MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Software Package
- Desktop Case w/7 Drive Bays
- 25 Professional Quality Monotype Fonts

Trial Subscriptions to:
America On-Line
Prodigy and
Compuserve
with the purchase
of any Flex System
on this page.

Now Available!

The Flex 486 Multimedia Starter

- Intel 486DX2-66 Processor
- 128K L2 "Writeback" Cache
- 4MB RAM, Maximum 128MB
- 540MB IDE Hard Drive w/128K Cache
- 3.5" (1.44MB) Floppy Drive
- Double-Spin Internal CD-ROM Drive
- VLB Video Accelerator w/1MB RAM, 16.7M Colors
- Sound Blaster compatible Sound Card, 16bit CD quality
- Amplified Stereo Speakers
- 10 CD Titles (2 CD Discs)
- 15" MultiScan Color Monitor, .28 dp, 1280x1024i
- DOS 6.22, MS Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- PFS WindowWorks
- MiniTower Case w/5 Drive Bays

All For Only

\$1499



Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and the Hewlett-Packard logo are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Inc.

ORDER INFORMATION: No surcharge on credit cards. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$6.95. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and American Express accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. Flex Tech Card accepted for contiguous USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit orders for APO FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. orders under \$500, add \$5.00 (over \$500, add \$10.00) check warranty charge. For certified check C.O.D. orders over \$1,000, please fax a copy of certified check to (708)351-7204 for bank verification. APO/FPO add 5% to cover additional handling and insurance. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30a.m. to 6p.m. & Sat. 9a.m. to 4p.m. CT). All returns must be in as shipped condition with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept unopened or pre-installed software for return. Software compatibility guaranteed only on pre-installed software included with your new Flex system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to Flex system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Copyright 1995 USA Flex, Inc.

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2280
Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX
(708) 351-9871
Hable Español 1-800-723-5500 •
(708) 582-6142

USA FLEX

OPEN 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday

Code # PM03A5

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Figure 4: You can create Windows message boxes like this one using FoxPro's MSGBOX function.

Application or system modal

0 Application modal

4096 System modal

Application modal means the user must respond to your message box before continuing in your application, but can switch to other applications or use Ctrl-Esc to call up the task switcher or Alt-Esc to switch between running applications. System modal means the user can do nothing except respond to the message box. Ctrl-Esc or Alt-Esc will not work. This is intended for very serious situations where an immediate response is needed, and as a general rule should never be used by your programs, except perhaps in extremely vertical applications.

For example, to display an application modal message box with a question mark icon and Yes, No, and Cancel buttons, with No as the default, you would call MSGBOX like this:

```
cAns = MSGBOX("Are You Sure?",
              "CONFIRM",
              3 + 32 + 256 + 0)
```

Note how the value in the third parameter is calculated from the values in the four groups (as detailed earlier).

You can use FoxPro's #DEFINE directive to give names to the values in the four groups. Figure 3 shows a sample program called TRYBOX that demonstrates using #DEFINE's and calling the MSGBOX function. The main advantage of using #DEFINE's is that you don't have to remember the values, just the names. Figure 4 shows the resulting message box.

Note that I used the same constant names as those defined in the official Windows SDK, but I truncated them at a length of ten characters because FoxPro

recognizes only the first ten characters.

If you use the MSGBOX function often in your application, you should load the FOX-TOOLS library once when your application starts and unload it only when it terminates to eliminate the overhead involved in loading and unloading the library often. The exception, of course, is when tight memory requirements dictate that the library be loaded only when it is used and discarded immediately.

The value returned by the MSGBOX function indicates the button that was chosen, as shown in the following table:

Value Button chosen

```
-----
1 OK
2 Cancel
3 Abort
4 Retry
5 Ignore
6 Yes
7 No
```

If the dialog box displays a Cancel button, pressing the Esc key has the same effect as choosing Cancel.

Normally MSGBOX automatically wraps your message text within the dialog box borders. To break lines manually you can insert carriage return/line feed combinations into your text like this:

```
"First line " +
CHR(13) + CHR(10) +
"Second line"
```

The TRYBOX.PRG file shown in Figure 3 can be downloaded from PC Mag-Net. Look in the Spreadsh/DBMS library in the Utilities/Tips Forum.

—Sal Ricciardi

GRAPHICS

Never the Twain Shall Meet

❓ I have a Ricoh RS311 flatbed scanner, and I use Picture Publisher's Paintbrush, Version 2, under Windows to capture images. My CONFIG.SYS file loads two de-

vice drivers for the scanner, both of which are stored in the Picture Publisher directory:

```
C:\windows\pubpb\richoh.sys
C:\windows\pubpb\scn8.com
```

I've often read about the benefits of Twain drivers. I'd like to use Twain to scan images directly into my application programs, instead of having to work through Picture Publisher. Both PageMaker 5.0 and Corel PhotoPaint 4 contain Twain Acquire commands, but when I try to use these functions, I am informed that there is no Twain path on my system.

Can you tell me more about Twain drivers, and how I can obtain the correct software?

Colin Franklin
New York, New York

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The Twain specification was jointly developed by a group of leading computer graphics companies: Aldus, Caere, Eastman Kodak, Hewlett-Packard, and Logitech. Twain provides a common interface for a wide variety of raster input devices, including scanners, video-frame grabbers, and digital cameras. Many different Windows-based graphics programs (such as Adobe Photoshop, Aldus PageMaker, Corel PhotoPaint, and Micrografx Picture Publisher) support the Twain protocol, which means you can scan images from within these (or any other Twain-compliant) application. Ultimately, however, the scanner manufacturer is responsible for writing a Twain driver for each particular hardware device in its product lineup.

Unfortunately, Twain is not a backward-compatible technology; it works only in conjunction with SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface) devices. According to the technical support staff at Ricoh, your particular scanner uses a proprietary interface card and a bidirectional parallel connection. Since the scanner can't be upgraded to a SCSI connection, it can't be upgraded to the Twain interface. In short, in order to take advantage of a Twain scanner driver, you'll have to buy a new scanner.

—Luisa Simone



**Any computer information service
that has a place for everything from software to hardware
certainly has a place for you.**



Log on to CompuServe, and you're

logging on to the wide-open cyberspaces.

Because on CompuServe, you join over two and a half million members and gain nearly 2,000 different ways to make your life easier, more fun, and a lot smarter.



For instance, just about every major

hardware and software vendor is represented on CompuServe, along with plenty of people working on the same kind of equipment you are. So you can get the advice you need, quickly and easily. There are thousands of freeware and shareware programs available, too. You can also have lively discussions on subjects ranging from pets to woodworking in our forums, shop in the Electronic Mall[®] for the newest merchandise, take advantage of our many

business resources, and much, much more.



And CompuServe is just \$9.95 a month for

unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package with more than 100 popular services. News, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, and 90 e-mail messages a month are just some of what's available. Along with many other services for a nominal additional charge.



So check us out. **To get your free mem-**

bership kit, just see your computer dealer, or call 1 800 487-4838 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries). CompuServe. It's just the places you've been looking for.



CompuServe[®]

The information service you won't outgrow.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Value, It's Arlington!

EPSON®

LX300.....	\$169
FX870/1170.....	\$265/\$349
LQ300/LQ570+.....	\$189/\$239
LQ870/LQ1070+.....	\$429/\$355
LQ1170.....	\$599
LQ2550.....	\$879
DFX5000+.....	\$1319
DFX8000.....	\$2219
Action 3250.....	\$149
Action Laser 1100.....	\$379
Action Laser 1400.....	\$649
Action Laser 1500.....	\$449
Action Laser 1500-2MG.....	\$499
Action Laser 1600.....	\$739
Stylus 400.....	\$189
Stylus 800+.....	\$205
Stylus 1000.....	\$425
Stylus Color.....	\$495



ACTION LASER 1500—\$449

- PC Computing—"Best PCL5"
- 27 fonts
- PCL5 compatible
- 6 PPM

ACTION TOWER 3000—\$1699

- 486-DX2-66
- 8MB RAM
- 420MB drive
- 14.4 modem
- DS CD ROM
- 11 CD titles

Highest print resolution available in an ink jet printer.

720 dpi print resolution

- Produces the finest color images that are difficult to distinguish from a photographic image.
- EPSON's special 720 dpi coated paper eliminates ink from spreading when it hits the page.

360 dpi print resolution

- Produces excellent photographic images and the finest color images (non-photographic images, such as standard business graphics).
- Produces the finest monochrome text printing.
- Plain paper or bond paper can be used when printing at this resolution.

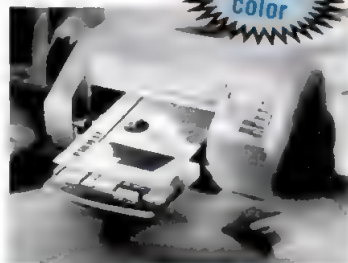
EPSON®

Stylus COLOR

The most advanced color ink jet printer not only in its price class, but in the industry!

\$495.00

720 DPI
color



MODEMS



Hayes

Accura 14.4/Fax-Int/Ext.....	\$89/\$99
Accura 28.8 Int/Ext.....	\$159/\$199
Optima 96/14.4.....	\$299/\$349
Optima Pocket 14.4.....	\$279
Optima 28.8 Int/Ext.....	\$329/\$389
PCMCIA 14.4+ Fax.....	\$189

PRACTICAL PERSONALS

14.4 Int/Ext.....	\$89/\$99
28.8 Int/Ext V.34.....	\$179/\$199
PCMCIA 14.4.....	\$189
Pocket 14.4/28.8.....	\$249/\$359

Robotics

Sport 14.4 Fax Int/Ext.....	\$95/\$109
Sport 28.8 V.34 Int/Ext.....	\$209/\$225
Courier V.34 Int/Ext.....	\$379/\$419
Worldport PCMCIA 14.4.....	\$179
Worldport Pocket 14.4.....	\$195

MaxTech

14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext.....	\$69/\$95
28.8 Int/Ext.....	\$139/\$149
PCMCIA 14.4.....	\$129

MultiTech

Complete line in stock	
28.8 Int/Ext V.34.....	\$169/\$189

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**



HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet IV/IV+.....	\$1279/\$1399
Laserjet IVP / IVMP.....	\$959/\$1359
Laserjet IVL w/toner.....	\$599
Laserjet IV V/MV.....	\$1989/\$2889
Laserjet IVM+.....	\$1949
Laserjet IV SI w/toner.....	\$2979
Laserjet IV SI MX.....	\$4229
HP IIID.....	\$1599
Paintjet XL300.....	\$2199
OfficeJet.....	\$779
Jet Direct 2550/2552.....	\$319/\$349
1MB/2MB upgrade.....	\$69/\$99
4MB/8MB upgrade.....	\$159/\$319
DeskJet 256K.....	\$69
DeskJet 320/550C.....	\$299/\$399
DeskJet 540/560C.....	\$285/\$479
DeskJet 1200C.....	\$999
DeskJet 1200C/PS.....	\$1639
3P/IICX Scanner.....	\$469/\$789*

CHIPS

Special Orders—please call!

1MB/4MB Simms.....	\$45/\$139
8MB/16MB Simms.....	\$319/\$539
Cyrix SRx2-20/40 & 25/50.....	\$179
Cyrix DRx2-16/32 & 20/40.....	\$179
Cyrix DRx2-25/50 & 33/66.....	\$179
HP 4MB upgrade.....	\$159
OKI Laser 2 MB.....	\$125



OVER
DRIVE

SX2-Double 20-25 MHZ.....	\$115
DX2-50 Double 20-25 MHZ.....	\$119
DX2-66 Double 33 MHZ.....	\$175
DX4-75 MHZ/100 MHZ.....	\$299/\$429
Pentium-63MHZ.....	\$349

NETWORKING

NetWare 3.12 5-user.....	\$569
NetWare 3.12 10-user.....	\$1279
NetWare 3.12 25-user.....	\$1839
NetWare 3.12 50-user.....	\$2299
NetWare 3.12 100-user.....	\$3199
NetWare 3.12 250-user.....	\$4499
NetWare 4.02 10-user.....	\$1699
NetWare 4.02 25-user.....	\$2499
Lantastic Starter 6.0.....	\$219
Lantastic 6.0 5-user.....	\$319
Lantastic 6.0 10-user.....	\$569
Node Runner SI 2000.....	\$75
NE2000/5-pack.....	\$69/\$289
SMC Hub 8-port T/P.....	\$279
SMC TP 12 node Conc.....	\$509
SMC+16 6-pack.....	\$525
SMC Ethercard + Elite.....	\$105
SMC Ultra 16 6-pack.....	\$449
SMC Ultra 16 24-pack.....	\$1569
3 Com EtherLink III.....	\$99
3 Com EtherLink III 5-pack.....	\$419
3 Com EtherLink III 20-pack.....	\$1499
Intel Ether 16/5-pack.....	\$89/\$429
Intel Ether 16 20-pack.....	\$1579
Intel Flash 5/20-pack.....	\$479/\$1779
Intel Eth. Cmbo/5-pack.....	\$115/\$509
Intel Pro TP 5/20-pack.....	\$379/\$1299
Intel 10/100 mbps PCI.....	\$189
Intel Netport EL / XL.....	\$359/\$409
Intel Token Express Pro.....	\$229
Xircom Pocket Ethernet.....	\$249
Xircom PCMCIA Ethernet.....	\$199
Xircom Pocket Token.....	\$439

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Canon 4015 Scanner.....	\$699
Epson Scanning 600.....	\$479
Epson Scanning 800C.....	\$729
Epson Scanning 1200 Prof.....	\$1179
Logitech Color ScanMan.....	\$249
Microtek ScanMaker IISF.....	\$739
Microtek ScanMaker III.....	\$2389
Relisys 2412/4816.....	\$749/\$949
Relisys 9612/9642.....	\$1379/\$1879
ScanMan w/OmniPage.....	\$139
Summasketch 12 x 12.....	\$269
Summasketch 12 x 18.....	\$499
UMAX Vista S6.....	\$749
UMAX 630/630 PRO.....	\$589/\$699
UMAX 1260/PRO.....	\$979/\$1089

*after rebate

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker 5.0.....	\$495
Clipper 5.2.....	\$509
Corel Draw 5.0-CD.....	\$429
Corel Draw 5.0 upgrade.....	\$169
D Base IV.....	\$379
Harvard Graphics 3.0-WIN.....	\$259
Lotus 123 2.4/3.4.....	\$279/\$325
Lotus 123 5.0.....	\$279
Lotus Smart Suite.....	\$379
Lotus Notes Client.....	\$409
Microsoft Office.....	\$439
Microsoft Office Pro.....	\$509
Microsoft Word.....	\$289
Microsoft Windows 3.1.....	\$79
Microsoft DOS 6.2 upgrade.....	\$59
Word Perfect 6.0A DOS.....	\$249
Word Perfect Windows.....	\$239
Word Perfect 6.0 upgrade.....	\$85

OKIDATA



400e.....	\$399	ML380.....	\$205
410e PS.....	\$739	ML520.....	\$365
410e.....	\$519	ML521.....	\$489
OL810.....	\$899	ML590.....	\$409
OL830.....	\$1079	ML591.....	\$559
ML320.....	\$295	ML395.....	\$949
ML321.....	\$415	ML3410.....	\$1199
DocIt 3000/4000.....	\$1049/\$1389		

Panasonic
Office Automation

2023.....	\$159	3696.....	\$429
2135.....	\$189	4400.....	\$349
2624.....	\$389	4430.....	\$639
3624.....	\$369	4440.....	\$979
3626.....	\$399	5400.....	\$479
3124.....	\$309	SP100.....	\$759
4410/4430 2 MG.....	\$129		

SHARP

JX-9400/H.....	\$389/\$529
JX-9460/9660PS.....	\$649/\$1219

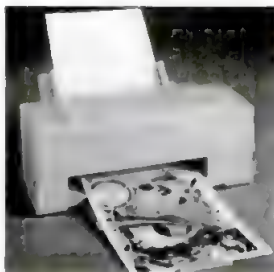
FOR ORDERS & QUOTES

800-548-5105

Canon

BJC-600E - \$459.00

Great color all around. Whether you're printing text or graphics, the BJC-600 will give you sharp and vivid color output.



BJ-10sx/100	\$239/\$199
BJC-800	\$799
BJC-4000	\$349
BJ-200e	\$225
BJ-230-Wide Carriage	\$389
LBP-430/1260	\$579/\$1269

CANON NOTEJETS

Built-in
Printer!

Notejet 486 200MB	\$1479
Notejet 200MB - Color	\$2049
Notejet II 50 MHZ-260MB	\$2539
Notejet II 50 MHZ-340MB	\$2699
Notejet DX475-520MB	\$3499

Innova 150C DX266-340MB	\$2229
Innova 150CT DX266-340MB-active	\$3339
Desktop 486 DX2-66, 420MB, multimedia	\$1499
Desktop Pentium: 8MB, 540MB, monitor	\$1949

MONITORS



FLAT
Screens

LX1450LG	\$229
DX15F/MX15F	\$329/\$429
DX17F	\$599
MXP17F / MX21F	\$849/\$1619

NEC

2V/3V	\$329/\$459
XE15/17 MultiSync	\$519/\$959
XP15/17 MultiSync	\$639/\$1189
XE21/XP21	\$1929/\$2359

VIEWSONIC

15G/VS15EX	\$389/\$399
15/17G	\$389/\$709
17-2	\$829
20G/20/21	\$1329/\$1419/\$1649

MAGNAVOX

17" .31 / .28	\$579/\$609
20" 20CM64	\$989

NOKIA

449E	\$399
447L	\$679
447X	\$979
445X	\$2149

NANAO

F550IW/F560IW	\$969/\$1199
F760IW	\$1949
T2-17 ESP	\$1249
T2-20 ESP	\$1895

SONY

CPD-17SF 17"	\$855
GDM 17SE-1/20SE-1	\$959/\$1839

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graph Expression	\$209
ATI Graph Prof 2MB	\$249
ATI Turbo 2MB/4MB	\$299/\$499
Diamond Viper S/E	\$309
Diamond Stealth 2MB	\$309
Diamond Stealth 64 4MB	\$439

DRIVES & TAPES

Back Pack 250 / CD	\$279/\$299
Connor 250 Tape	\$139
1.44 / Dual Floppy	\$39/\$89

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

452MB 3491A	\$199
535MB 3660	\$229
1.0GB SCSI-2	\$549
ST31220 1.0GB IDE	\$449

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Trakker 250/350	\$269/\$309
Jumbo 250/350	\$145/\$165
Jumbo 700/Trakker 700	\$265/\$409
PowerTape 1.1GB internal	\$619
PowerTape 2.0GB internal	\$929
PowerTape 2.0GB external	\$1069
250 Meg tapes formatted	\$17

CD ROM

Diamond Multi 2X	\$289
Diamond Multi 4000 4X	\$369
Teac SuperQuad 4X	\$289
Toshiba Quad 3501	\$309
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	\$165
GameBlaster CD 2X	\$369
Plexor Quad Int/Ext	\$389/\$469

NEC

MultiSpin 2V Deluxe: sound card, speakers, five CD titles	\$275
NEC DS 2VI & Encarta	\$165
NEC 3Xp+/4X Pro	\$379/\$669
NEC 4Xi	\$365
NEC 4Xi, SCSI, Encarta	\$449
NEC 4Xe Quad or Kit	\$459/\$539

APC AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION



280/400/450	\$99/\$149/\$179
600/900/1250	\$239/\$339/\$439
Smart 400/600	\$279/\$329
Smart 900/1250	\$469/\$589

NEC



Versa V 4/50 250 Dual color	\$2469
Versa V 4/50 250 Act color	\$3149
Versa V 4/50 340 Act color	\$3325
Versa V/50C 540MB	\$3749
Versa V/75C 540MB	\$4249
Versa M 4/75 250 Dual color	\$3449
Versa M 4/75 340 Act color	\$4349
Versa M/75C 540MB	\$4719
Versa M/75HC 540MB	\$5099
Versa M 4/100 340 Act color	\$4699

SHARP

PC-8700/8900	\$2929/\$4149
PC-8660 DX2-50 Active	\$2799

TOSHIBA

T1910/CS	\$1289/\$1739
T1960CS/CT	\$2139/\$2729
T2400CS/CT	\$2729/\$3319
T2450CT/T3600CT	\$4249/\$3439
T4700CS/CT	\$3089/\$3919
T4800CT/T4850CT	\$4789/\$5129
T4900CT-Pentium 75	\$6099
T6600C	\$5299

EPSON



650C-DX2-50 Dual Scan Color, 260MB	\$1849
ActionNote 866C-DX2/66	\$2299

AST

Ascentia 4/DX250 340 pass	\$2399
Ascentia 4/DX250 340 act	\$3999
Ascentia DX4/75 340 pass	\$3099
Ascentia DX4/75 510 act	\$4899

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

■ PC MAGAZINE "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"

■ PC COMPUTING - 1994 "A 10-year track record of consistent service!"

■ PC COMPUTING "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"

■ PC Computing Mail Order Review (8/93). We received a 5 star rating for price!

ILLINOIS -
CORPORATE SALES
708-541-6694

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Qualified purchase orders accepted.

HOURS (CENTRAL TIME)
7:30am - 8:30pm / Monday thru Friday
9:00am - 5:00pm / Saturday

851 Commerce Court, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CUSTOMER SERVICE
AND IN ILLINOIS
708-541-6333

SHIPPING
708-541-6595

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-541-6583

FAX
708-541-6881



No surcharge
for charge
cards!

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES

800-548-5105

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	128K	256K	512K	1MB
386	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
386 (2.5V)	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
486	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00
486 (2.5V)	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00
486 (3.3V)	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00
586	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
386	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
386 (2.5V)	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
486	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00
486 (2.5V)	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00
486 (3.3V)	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00
586	11.00	22.00	44.00	88.00

INTEL Math Chips

	8087	8087-2	8087-3
386	19.00	38.00	76.00
386 (2.5V)	19.00	38.00	76.00
486	11.00	22.00	44.00
486 (2.5V)	11.00	22.00	44.00
486 (3.3V)	11.00	22.00	44.00
586	11.00	22.00	44.00

AMBRA

	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00
Ambrs Pentium-01	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00
Ambrs K-4201	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00
Ambrs S Series	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00
Ambrs SH Series	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00
Ambrs Santa SLC II	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00
Ambrs N-75 N-100	4.0/6.0 Mhz	175.00/286.00/500.00

CYRIX DRx 386 to 486 Upgrade

	386	486
Single chip upgrade solution	386	486
Clock doubling solution	386	486
Compatible with industry standard 386/486 CPU socket	386	486
Compatible with DRAM, Windows, 3.1, OS/2 1.3 and 2.1	386	486
Cost industry standard 386/486	386	486
Easy to install—about 10 minutes	386	486

DIMM MODULES

	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB	64MB	128MB
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

	256	512	1024	2048	4096	8192
256	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
512	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
1024	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2048	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4096	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8192	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

	83087-40MHz	83087-33MHz	83087-25MHz	83087-15MHz
83087-40MHz	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00
83087-33MHz	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00
83087-25MHz	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00
83087-15MHz	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00

AST MEMORY

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

MAGNAVOX

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

MEMORY BOARDS

	16 BIT MEMORY BD FOR 286	386	486	586	686
16 BIT MEMORY BD FOR 286	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00
386	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00
486	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00
586	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00
686	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00

LOCAL XT BUS

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

IBM PSE 386XT EXPANSION BD.

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MB EXPANSION BD.

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

CHANGE YOUR 286 TO A 486

	286 (CPU)	486 (CPU)	486 (CPU)	486 (CPU)
286 (CPU)	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
486 (CPU)	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
486 (CPU)	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00
486 (CPU)	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	32MB
1MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
2MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
4MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
8MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
16MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00
32MB	19.00	38.00	76.00	152.00	304.00	608.00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for PalmTop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
5-RAM Cards 1MB/0	159	Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	249
RAM Cards 2MB/0	229	(High speed SCSI II)	199
14 400-14 400 Data/Fan Modules	199	Weyburn™ (16 bit stereo sound card)	275
Reader/Writer Card	149	Type III 105 Mlg Hard Drive	319
LAN Ethernet Combs	149	Type III 130 Mlg Hard Drive	399
LAN Ethernet (10 Base T)	149		

IBM COMPAQ NEC TOSHIBA hp

Florida's Largest Authorized Dealer For Notebook Computers

**YOUR
DIRECT
SOURCE**

**ALL MODELS
IN STOCK!**



**90 DAYS
SAME AS
CASH**

**CALL FOR
BEST PRICE!**

TOSHIBA

• T3400 CT 250HD W MODEM
BLOWOUT \$2099

T3600 Portege
AUTHORIZED DEALER

• T3600 CT 8/250 \$3435

CALL WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

T1910/T1960CT

AUTHORIZED DEALER

• T1910 Mono SX33 4/200 \$1299
• T1910CS SX33 4/200 COLOR \$1759
• T1960CS DX2/50 4/200 COLOR \$2135
• T1960CS DX2/50 4/320 COLOR \$2405
• T1960CT DX2/50 4/200 ACTIVE \$2599
• T1960CT DX2/50 4/320 ACTIVE \$2709

T14700CT/T14800CT

AUTHORIZED DEALER

CALL WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

• T4700CT 8/320 Active Color \$3249
• T4800CT 8/510 Active Color \$3499
• T4850CT 8/510 Active Color \$5099
• T4850CT 8/810 Active \$5449
• T4900CT 8/810 PENTIUM CALL

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

T2400 SERIES DX/50

• T2400CS 4/250 DUAL \$2445
• T2400CS 4/320 DUAL \$2599
• T2400CT 8/250 ACTIVE \$2929
• T2400CT 8/320 ACTIVE \$3189
• T2450CT 486DX75 320/500 CALL

COMPAQ

CONTURA AERO
AUTHORIZED DEALER

All Aero's Include floppy

• 486/25 Mono 170 \$1125
• 486/33 COLOR 170 \$1685
• 486/33 COLOR/250 \$1875

CONTURA

• 400CX DX 40 ACTIVE \$2929
• 400CX DX 40 DUAL \$2429

NEW

LITE ELITE 486/40, 50, 75 MHz

AUTHORIZED DEALER

• 486 4/40CX, 4/170 \$3169
• 486 4/40CX, 4/340 \$3619
• 486 4/50CX, 8/340 \$4449
• 486 4/75CX, 8/340 \$4799
• 486 4/75CX, 8/510 \$5385

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

EPSON

CALL FOR NEW 650 & 800 SERIES
ACTION NOTEBOOKS!

• **STYLUS COLOR** \$489 NEW
• **ACTION LASER 1100** \$385 NEW
• **ACTION LASER 1400** \$645 NEW
• **ACTION LASER 1600** \$740 NEW
• **LX 300** \$160
• **LQ 570+** \$219
• **LQ 1070+** \$359
• **DFX 8000** \$2230
• **DFX 5000** \$1325

NEC

NEW VERSA SERIES
AUTHORIZED DEALER

NEC VERSA S

• 486 SLD33 210 MONO \$1199
• 486 SLD33 210 DSTN COLOR \$1379
• 486 SLD33 210 ACTIVE \$2115
• 486 DX50 260 ACTIVE \$2299
• 486 DX50 350 ACTIVE \$2479

NEC VERSA V

• 486 DX2/50 4/250 DSTN COLOR \$2439
• 486 DX2/50 4/250 ACTIVE \$3159
• 486 DX2/50 4/340 ACTIVE \$3299
• 486 DX2/50 4/540 ACTIVE \$3679

NEC VERSA M

• 750 486 DX 75 8/250 DUAL \$3329
• 8/340 DUAL \$3489
• 75C 486 DX75 8/340 ACTIVE \$4229
• 8/540 ACTIVE \$4599
• 75CP 436 DX75 8/340 ACTIVE W/PEN \$4689
• 100C 100 MEG 8/340 ACTIVE \$4849
• 8/810 ACTIVE \$5415

CALL FOR TRUE AND HIGH RES COLOR

AST

ASCENTIA
AUTHORIZED DEALER

• 800 N 466DX 50, 4/250 DUAL \$2129
• 800 N 486DX 50, 4/340 DUAL \$2269
• 900 N 466DX 50, 4/340 DUAL \$2625
• 900 N 486DX 50, 8/340 ACTIVE \$3629
• 900 N 486DX 75, 8/340 DUAL \$3145
• 900 N 486DX 75, 8/510 ACTIVE \$4868

IBM

THINKPAD 360

CSE DX 50, 4/340 DUAL \$2885
CSE DX 50, 4/540 DUAL \$3265
CE DX 50, 4/340 ACTIVE \$3310
CE DX 50, 4/540 ACTIVE \$3645

THINKPAD 755

CE DX 100, 8/340 CALL
CE DX 100, 8/540 CALL
CE DX 100, 8/810 CALL
CSE DX 100, 8/340 \$4799
CSE DX 100, 8/540 \$5199
CSE DX 100, 8/810 \$5749
CD DX 100, 8/540 CALL
CD DX 100, 8/810 CALL
510 CS SL50 4/200 DUAL \$1699

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MULTI MEDIA TRAVELMATE™ 4000M

SX 50 4/200 DUAL \$2345
SX 50 4/340 ACTIVE \$3185
DX 50 4/340 DUAL \$2515
DX 50 4/455 ACTIVE \$3185
DX 75 4/340 ACTIVE \$4020
DX 75 4/455 ACTIVE \$3350
DX 75 4/455 ACTIVE \$4279
DX 100 4/524 ACTIVE \$4189

HIGH END NETWORK SERVERS IN STOCK

NEC AST COMPAQ IBM

COMPAQ
New Prosignia 900, Pentium 90, 1GB \$5037
Prosignia VS Server, DX/66, 1GB \$3481
PROSIGNIA
2000 SM7, Pentium 90, 32MB RAM, 1GB \$10,549
1000, Pentium 60, 1GB \$5970
ANT
Manhattan P, 140MG ECC, Pentium 90, 1GB \$5879
NEC
RISC Server, 150MHz SMP, 64MB, 1GB \$9560
DIGITAL
XL Server, Pentium 66, 1GB, Alpha Chip \$5995
IBM
95 Server, Pentium 66, 16MB RAM, 1GB, ECC \$7575

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
AVAILABLE**

brother InteFAX 2500

Laser Fax & Copy System

PLEASE VISIT US AT 5000 BOCA RATON

• Scanning (Enhanced Image Resolution)
• Electronic Copy/Fax
• Help Key and On Screen Programming
• 256 KB Memory (up to 10 pages)
• 120 Tones
• 1 PPM
\$795



THE FABRIC
PREMIER CASE \$99.95
UNIVERSAL
NOTEBOOK CASE \$79.95
NOTEPAC \$59.95
NOTEBOOK
LEATHER CASE \$169

SMART

28.8 Kbps V.34/Vist Fax Modem CALL
ST 1414 Fax & Voice CALL

Megahertz



PCMCIA Ethernet
Modems CALL
28,000bps PCMCIA modems
(RJ22B & CC32B) CALL
The XJACK®
PCMCIA connectors CALL

Sunshine Multimedia Kits

SUNSHINE MULTIMEDIA KIT #1

\$259

Sony CDDE IDE Double Speed • Oak/Mozart
18 BR Sound Card • Amplified speakers
Stereo Headphones
120 Titles
MPC Encyclopedia • Media Maestro MPC
Presentation Software
Masterblend (111 Titles)
Personal Photo Software Collection
(8 Photo Applications and CD Audio Player)

SUNSHINE MULTIMEDIA KIT #2

\$289

Sony CDDE IDE Double Speed, Creative Labs Soundblaster
18 Sound Card • Amplified Speakers • Stereo Microphone
120 Titles
New 1985 MPC Encyclopedia
Deluxe 4PK • MPC US Atlas with Video Clips
MPC World Atlas with Video Clips
Crossmaster 4000 Deluxe
Marvin Beacon Teaches Typing MPC
Animals of the San Diego Zoo MPC
Megahits Windows and DOS Games (80 Top Rated Games)

Sony Multimedia Direct Source

SUNSHINE MULTIMEDIA KIT #3

\$309

SONY CDDE IDE Double Speed
Creative Labs Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
Amplified Speakers • Stereo Microphone
Crossmaster 4000 MPC
Microsoft Encarta Library
Encarta 1995
Works, Money, Complete Baseball, Golf, Entertainment
Pack (7 Games),
Plus 42 Product Sampler.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Authorized Dealer
NEW
• HP 4MV \$2699

• HP 4L \$629
• HP4P \$929
• HP4ML \$969
• HP4MP \$1299
• HP4M Plus \$1879
• HP4 Plus \$1389
• HP4 V \$1859
• HP4SI \$2849
• HP4SIMX \$4019
• HP Deskjet 320 \$289
• HP 540 \$279
• HP 560C \$459
• HP 1200C \$945
• HP 1200CPS \$1515
• HP Scanjet 2CX \$899
• HP Scanjet3P \$459
• HP Fax 950 \$739
• HP Fax 700 CALL

• HP OfficeJet, Printer, Fax & Copier \$725
• HP 200LX 1MB \$489
• HP 200LX 2MB \$610
• HP Omnibook 600 \$2469
• HP 600 DX 50, 4/170 \$2729
• HP 600 DX 50, 4/260 \$2999
• HP 600 DX 75, 8/170 \$3259
• HP 600 DX 75, 4/260 \$3259
• HP Omnibook 4000 CALL



**SUNSHINE
COMPUTERS**

1-800-413-5854

22191 POWERLINE RD., SUITE 14B, BOCA RATON, FL 33433

**WHEN IN FLORIDA
VISIT OUR 5000 SQ.FT. SHOWROOM**
A Division of Innovation Computers

FOR TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE: (407) 394-3742

FAX YOUR ORDER: (407) 750-4261

OUTSIDE USA: (407) 394-4180

INTERNET: Sergio@Gate.Net

Attention: Due To On-Going Price Updates

of Notebook & Laptop Computers. CALL For Current Pricing and Availability

• HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM TO 8PM E.S.T. • SAT: 10AM - 6PM E.S.T. • SUN: 12-5PM E.S.T.

• WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD,
DISCOVER & AMERICAN EXPRESS

• NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

THE FOLLOWING ALSO APPLY:

• All items carry at least a one year warranty • 15 day return policy • All items returned must include original packaging and documentation

• No return without RMA number • Shipping and handling are non-refundable • All returns subject to a re-stocking fee

• Not responsible for typographical or printing errors • Software not returnable • Laser printers not returnable

PC3294

INSIGHT PCI COMPUTER

PCI P90 MM



PCI P90 MM

- Intel 90MHz Pentium™64-bit Processor
- 273 pin ZIF socket
- PCI Interface Motherboard
- 2 PCI slots, 1 PCUSA slot, 4 ISA slots
- 16MB RAM exp. to 128MB, 256K Cache
- Enhanced PCI IDE HDD Controller
- Diamond Stealth 64 PCI
- Local Bus Video card w/4MB VRAM
- USR Sportster 14.4/14.4 Faxmodem
- 1080MB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- Plextor 4-Plex Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 17" MAG DX17 monitor
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy
- Sound Blaster 16 SCSI
- ASAP Sound Card
- Speakers, Headphones
- Microphone and 7 CD Titles
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

\$4,399

MONITORS

CTX

- 14", 28, 1024 x 768, NI CM1451E8.....\$239
- 15", 28, 1024 x 768, NI CM1555GM.....319
- 17", 28, 1280x1024, NI CM1755GM.....649

SONY

- 15" MultiScan 15SF, 25, 1280x1024 CMSE15SF1.....\$469
- 17" 17SE1, 25, 1600x1200 CM17SE1.....1,029
- 17" MultiScan 17SE1, 25, 1600x1200 CM17SE1.....959
- 20" MultiScan 20SE, 30, 1600x1200 CMSE20SE1,1,699

MAG 20



17" DX17F

- 26 dpi
- 1280x1024
- Non-interlaced
- MPR II Certified
- Energy Star Compliant

\$599

MAG 20

- 15", 28, 1280x1024, NI CM1551F.....\$319
- 17", 28, 1280x1024, NI CM1751F.....599
- 21", 28, 1600x1200, NI CM2151F.....1,699

MAGNEX

- 15", 28, 1024x768, NI CMMA2015.....\$269
- 15", 28, 1280x1024, NI CMMA2015.....349
- 17", 31, 1024x768, NI CMMA2017.....639
- 20", 31, 1280x1024, NI CMMA20CM8.....999

NEC

- Multisync 2V 15", 1024x768, 28, N.I. CMNEC2V.....\$304
- Multisync 3V 15", 1024x768, 28, N.I. CMNEC3V.....459
- NEC XE 15", 1280x1024, 28, N.I. CMNECX15.....565
- NEC XE 17", 1280x1024, 28, N.I. CMNECX17.....999
- NEC XE 21", 1280x1024, 28, N.I. CMNECX21.....2,029
- NEC XP 15", 1280x1024, 28, N.I. CMNECX15.....699
- NEC XP 17", 1280x1024, 28, N.I. CMNECX17.....1,259
- NEC XP 21", 1600x1200, 28, N.I. CMNECX21.....2,459

MODEMS

Robotics



Sportster 28.8/14.4 V.34 Internal Fax Modem

\$229

Robotics

- Sportster 14.4/14.4 Int. Faxmodem.....\$109
- Sportster/Courier 28.8/14.4 Ext. Faxmodem.....245/429
- Sportster/Courier 28.8/14.4 Int. Faxmodem.....225/519

MOTOROLA

- Fastlink II 14.4/14.4 Ext. Faxmodem.....\$119
- Fastlink II 14.4/14.4 Int. Faxmodem.....99
- Collect 14.4 Cellular Pocket Modem.....299
- Collect 14.4 PCMCIA Faxmodem.....289
- Lifestyle PCMCIA Faxmodem.....189
- Power PCMCIA Cellular Faxmodem.....229

LSI

- 14.4/14.4 Int. MBSUP14.....\$109
- 14.4/14.4 Ext. MBSUP14LCE.....129
- 14.4/14.4 PCMCIA MBSUP14.....235
- 28.8 V.34 Ext. MBSUPV34.....239
- 28.8 V.34 Int. MBSUPV34.....209

BOCA

- 96/24 Pocket MBS24PKT.....\$59
- 14.4/14.4 Int. MBR14.4.....69
- 14.4/14.4 Pocket MBR14PKT.....165
- 14.4/14.4 Int. with Voice MBRV14.....129

Megastertz

- 14.4/14.4 PCMCIA XJACK MBX144100.....\$209
- 14.4/14.4 Ethernet Combo MBX144ET.....419
- 28.8/14.4 PCMCIA XJACK V.34 MBX228.....409

IDEK



Vision Master 21"

- 43 user-programmable video modes
- 1600x1200 @ 60Hz
- Non-interlaced

\$1,989

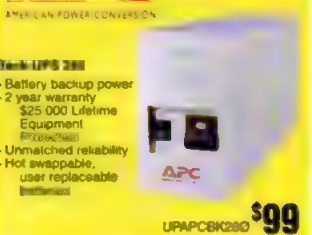
VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND

- Stealth 64-bit, VC, PC/VLB, 2MB VRAM.....\$289
- Stealth 64-bit, VC, PC/VLB, 4MB VRAM.....\$289
- VCST4P4.....499
- SpeedStar Pro, VC, ISA/VLB, 1MB DRAM.....119
- VCSTARPRO.....119
- Stealth 32-bit, VC, PC/VLB, 1MB DRAM.....175
- VCSTE32PC.....175
- Stealth 32-bit, VC, PC/VLB, 2MB DRAM.....225
- VCSTEAL32P.....225
- Stealth Pro, VC, VLB, 1MB VRAM.....149
- VCSTEAL4P.....149
- Stealth 24-bit, VC, VLB/ISA, 1MB DRAM.....225
- VCSTEALTV.....225
- Stealth Pro, VC, VLB/ISA, 2MB VRAM.....315
- VCSTEALP2.....315
- Viper, VC, VLB/PCI, 2MB VRAM.....325
- VCVPVL2MB.....325

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

APC



- Battery backup power
- 2 year warranty
- \$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection
- Unmatched reliability
- Hot swappable, user replaceable batteries

\$99

- Smart UPS 250.....\$219
- Backup-UPS/Smart UPS 400.....159/269
- Backup-UPS/Smart UPS 600.....249/329
- Backup-UPS/Smart UPS 900.....359/489
- Backup-UPS/Smart UPS 1250.....489/579
- Backup-UPS Pro 280.....139
- Backup-UPS Pro/VIS 420.....209/239
- Backup-UPS Pro/VIS 650.....279/299
- Professional SurgeArrest w/Telephone.....29
- Network SurgeArrest w/Telephone.....39

SOFTWARE

Best-Selling CD Titles

- National Parks MPC SWRWCE031.....\$29
- Pro Phone Select 213508.....139
- MS Encarta 1995 213488.....85
- Corel Gallery MPC SWRWCE08.....35
- Delorme Street Atlas SWRWCE01.....69
- MYST MPC SWRWCE03.....49
- MS Bookshelf 1994 213575.....59
- Seventh Guest SWRWCE077.....45
- Where in World is Carmen Sandiego? SWRWCE01.....45
- Delorme Map n' Go SWRWCE03.....35
- MS Cinemasia 1995 213440.....49
- Outpost Windows SWRWCE04.....25
- Pro Phone Free Phone 213607.....25
- MS Dinosaurs SWRWCE04.....49
- MS Ancient Lands MPC 213451.....49
- Just Grandma and Me SWRWCE04.....35
- Print Shop Deluxe Ensemble SWRWCE08.....69
- MS Publisher 2.0 SWRWCE05.....85
- Small Blue Planet MPC SWRWCE07.....29

Best-Selling Software Titles

Microsoft

- Office 4.3 Standard Upgd. 213482.....\$259
- Office 4.3 Professional Upgd. 213463.....\$339

Essential programs specifically designed to work together, so you can focus on your ideas, not your software. You get word processing, spreadsheet, presentation graphics software, and a workstation license for electronic mail. The Microsoft Office Professional also includes database software.

SCANNERS

HEWLETT PACKARD



- Fastest color
- 24-bit, 1 pass
- 1600 dpi enhanced resolution
- Max. document size 8 1/2" x 14"
- Image Editing Software
- Aldus Photostyle

\$949

- HP ScanJet IICx 300 dpi grayscale HPSC/IICx.....\$485
- UMAX The Magic of Color
- UC630 600 dpi Color Scanner UM30LEK.....\$599
- UC1260 Color Scan. 1200x600 dpi UM1260PCK.....1,099
- PS2400X2400 dpi Color Scanner UM2400X.....2,849
- Vista-86 800 dpi Color Scanner UMV86K.....749
- MICROTEK
- ScanMaker IISF Color 300x800dpi SCMTISP.....\$749
- ScanMaker IISF Color 2400 dpi SCMTIR.....1,029
- ScanMaker III Color 2400 dpi SCMTICANM3.....2,489

Canon

- IX-4015 Color Scanner 1200dpi CEX4015W.....\$699

FUJITSU

- ScanPartner™ Jr. 300dpi, 256 grayscale FJSCPJ1.....\$500

NETWORKING

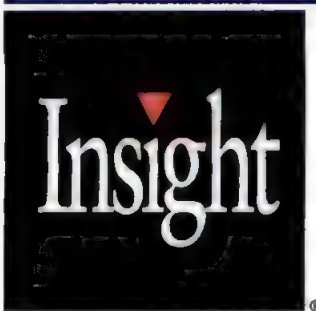
- Xircor PE3-10BT Pocket Ethernet.....\$269
- Xircor PFX-03 Parallel Port Multiplexer.....89
- Xircor PT02-10BT Token Ring 16/4 RJ-11.....\$499
- SMC
- SMC Ethernet+ Elite 16T Ultra.....\$99
- SMC Ethernet+ Elite 16T 6 Pack Ultra.....\$99

NOVELL

- 4.1 Novell Upgrades
- Any 5 user to 4.1 5 user CD 214831.....\$299
- Any 10 user to 4.1 10 user CD 214834.....599
- Any 25 user to 4.1 25 user CD 214837.....999
- Any 50 user to 4.1 50 user CD 214810.....1,179
- Any 100 user to 4.1 100 user CD 214813.....1,649
- 4.1 Full Packages
- Network 4.1 5 user CD 214833.....\$609
- Network 4.1 10 user CD 214835.....1,389
- Network 4.1 25 user CD 214831.....2,049
- Network 4.1 50 user CD 214831.....2,779
- Network 4.1 100 user CD 214831.....3,699

- 3Com
- 3 Com Etherlink III 3c589.....\$119
- 3 Com Etherlink III BNC 5 pack 3c589.....549
- 3 Com Etherlink III BNC 20 pack 3c589.....1,649
- 3 Com Etherlink III TP 3c589.....129
- 3 Com Etherlink III TP 5 pack 3c589.....509
- 3 Com Etherlink III TP 20 pack 3c589.....2,049
- 3 Com Etherlink III Combo TP/BNC 3c589.....129
- 3 Com Etherlink III Combo TP/BNC 5 pk. 3c589.....539
- 3 Com Etherlink III EISA BNC 3c589.....239
- 3 Com Etherlink III EISA BNC 5 pack 3c589.....1,049
- 3 Com Etherlink III EISA TP 3c589.....239
- 3 Com Tokenlink III 3c589.....479

- ARTISOFT
- LanTastic 6.0 Single User 3.5" WWAS900168.....\$79
- LanTastic 6.0 Starter Kit BNC WWAS900289.....349
- LanTastic 6.0 Add On Kit WWAS900369.....159
- LanTastic 6.0 5-User 3.5" WWAS900165.....329



■ If you don't see what you need or if you find a lower price, call us!

■ Most in-stock items delivered the next business day. Ask about same day delivery!

■ We @ businesses! Quick P.O. confirmation and credit approvals. Ask about volume pricing.

800-998-8018

AIR INSIGHT

Order 24 hours a day!

COMPUTERS, HARDWARE & SOFTWARE.

PRINTERS

**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

NEW!

ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE

Hewlett Packard DeskJet 540 Printer

Incredible high quality 600x300 dpi printer at an amazingly low price.

HPDJ540 \$289

OKIDATA

ML360 Dot Matrix 24-pin 192 CPS	\$219
ML 590 Dot Matrix 24-pin 360 CPS	429
OL4000 LED 4ppm 512K	409
OL410E LED 4ppm 2MB	539
OL410 EPS LED 4ppm 2MB	779
OL810 LED 8ppm 2MB	929
OL850 LED 8ppm 2MB	1,239

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroWriter LED 5ppm 512K	\$489
MicroWriter PS23 LED 5ppm 2MB	609
MicroWriter PS55 LED 5ppm 2MB	799
MicroLaser Pro E 12ppm 2MB	1,339
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	1,179
MicroLaser Power Pro 12ppm 6MB	1,599
MicroLaser Color Inkjet 300 dpi 300 CPS	329

Canon

BJ-10SX Portable Bubble Jet 360 dpi 110 CPS	\$249
BJ-200E Bubble Jet 360 dpi 248 CPS	229
BJC-4000 Color Bubble Jet 720 dpi 446 CPS	399
BJC-600 E Color Bubble Jet 720 dpi 240 CPS	489
LBP 430-Laser 4ppm 1MB	569
LBP 1260-Laser 12ppm 2MB	1,289

EPSON

LQ-300 Dot Matrix 24-pin 240 CPS	\$199
LQ-570+ Dot Matrix 24-pin 225 CPS	249
DFX 5000+ Dot Matrix 9-pin 560 CPS	1,359
Stylus 800+ Inkjet 360 dpi 250 CPS	219
Stylus 1000 Inkjet wide carriage 360 dpi	449
Stylus Color Inkjet 720 dpi 200 CPS	509
Action Laser 1000 6ppm 2MB	779

**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4L Printer

- 4PPM
- 25 available & reliable fonts w/HP's enhanced PCL 5
- 1MB RAM exp. 20MB
- 100 sheet capacity
- Prints plain paper, labels, env. and transp.
- 1 Year Manufacturer's Warranty
- Intelligent On/Off auto power

HP LJ4L \$649

**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

HP LaserJet 4P 600 DPI Laser 4ppm 2MB	\$949
Fujitsu DynaMO 320 Portable Ink Jet 600 dpi 3ppm	299
HP DeskJet 540 Ink Jet 600 dpi 3ppm	289
HP DeskJet 580C Ink Jet color 600 dpi 3ppm	479
HP DeskJet 1200CS 600 dpi 7ppm 2MB	1,299
HP DeskJet 1200PS 600 dpi 7ppm 4MB	1,969

REMOVABLE STORAGE

FUJITSU

Fujitsu Int. MQ 230MB (PC) w/2 Cart.	\$799
Fujitsu DynaMO 230 (Mac) w/1 Cart.	799
Fujitsu DynaMO 230 (PC) w/1 Cart.	849
Bernoulli Multidisk Insider 150 IDE	
210MB Kit BEMD150K	\$399
505MB Kit BEMD505K	599
1050MB Kit BEMD1050K	799

FREE Insight Catalog.

Thousands of products at great prices.

Price and availability are subject to change without notice. All trademarks/trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. The Intel Inside and PCI logo are registered trademarks. Pentium and DX4 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Photos may not represent actual product. Typographic errors are subject to correction. The following products are subject to a 15% restocking fee when returned to Insight Direct for a refund (non-Insight computers, notebooks, and printers. Printers with toner installed cannot be returned. Software will not be accepted for a refund when the shrink wrap is broken. All warranties will be handled by the manufacturer on above products, after 30 days "Worry-Free" 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee (15 days for printers without toner or ink installed and notebooks) and 3 Year Limited Warranty on Insight Computers may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. Same day delivery may have restrictions. Laser figures based on a 24 month FM V lease, sales tax and freight not included. Lessee is non-cancelable and may require a deposit. Lessee is available to businesses only. 1912 W 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281 802/902-1000 800/377-3000. © Insight Direct Inc. 3/1/95

NOTEBOOKS

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

T2400C Notebook

- Intel DX2-50 Processor
- 9.5" Dual Scan Color
- 250MB Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM
- 3 Year Mig's Warranty

MAT2400CS2 \$2,459

TOSHIBA

TH1910 486SX/33MHz	
200MB 4MB Monochrome	\$1,299
200MB 4MB Dual Scan Color	1,785
T1960 486DX2/50MHz	
300MB 4MB Dual Scan Color	\$2,139
300MB 4MB Active Matrix Color	2,619
320MB 4MB Active Matrix Color	2,789
T2400 486DX2/50MHz	
250MB 8MB RAM Active Matrix Color	\$2,949
320MB 8MB RAM Active Matrix Color	3,209
T3600 Portage 486 DX2/50MHz	
250MB 8MB RAM Active Matrix Color	\$3,439
T4850 486DX4/75MHz Multimedia	
500MB 8MB 10.4" Active Matrix Color	\$5,149
772MB 8MB 10.4" Active Matrix Color	5,429
T4800 486DX 4/75MHz	
500MB 8MB 9.5" Active Matrix Color	\$4,195
T4800 Pentium 75MHz	
772MB 8MB 10.4" Active Matrix Color	\$6,499

IBM

ThinkPad 360CSE 486DX2/50	
170MB 4MB Dual Scan Color	\$2,649
340MB 4MB Dual Scan Color	3,049
540MB 4MB Dual Scan Color	3,449
ThinkPad 360CE 486DX2/50	
170MB 4MB Active Color	\$3,399
340MB 4MB Active Color	3,799
540MB 4MB Active Color	4,199

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

M-Series Multimedia	
340MB 4MB DX2/50 Dual Scan Color	2,509
455MB 4MB DX2/50 Active Matrix Color	3,179
340MB 4MB DX4/75 Active Matrix Color	3,999
455MB 4MB DX4/75 Dual Scan Color	3,349
524MB 4MB DX4/100 Active Matrix Color	5,439

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000M features:

- Up to 75MHz Intel 486DX4 Processor
- 4MB RAM exp. to 20MB
- 1MB Local Bus video
- 2-type II or 1-type III PCMCIA slot
- 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Integrated "The Point" pointing device
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroup
- 1 Year Mig's Warranty

486DX4/100

9.5" Active Matrix Color

524MB Hard Drive TEXTM1100C

\$5,439

CD-ROM DRIVES

TEAC CD33 Superquad 4x CD-ROM w/controller	\$279
4-Play Internal w/256K Cache	\$339
Internal PX-43CH - 16 SCSI	469
TOSHIBA Model 3401 Bare	\$269
Internal Quad Drive Bare	379
w/controller, 16 bit kit	439
Talor Internal Quad Drive w/16 bit Sound Card	\$249

MEMORY

Kingston	
Call for all memory products and prices for	
IBM COMPAG	
AST TOSHIBA	

IDE HARD DRIVES

WESTERN DIGITAL

1080GB

- 10ms
- 3.5" 1H
- 128K cache
- 4,500 RPM
- Enhanced IDE

WD3100GA \$399

SCSI HARD DRIVES

Seagate

4294GB

- 8ms
- 3.5" HH
- 1 024K cache
- 7,200 RPM
- Fast SCSI-2

ST15150N \$2,099

HARD DRIVES

Western Digital

The Mass Storage Experts.

Capacity	Interface	Model	Access	FF/Height	Bare
WESTERN DIGITAL					
420MB	IDE	WD2420A	13ms	3.5" 1H	\$189
540MB	IDE	WD2540A	11ms	3.5" 1H	209
730MB	IDE	WD2700A	10ms	3.5" 1H	279
850MB	IDE	WD2850A	10ms	6.5" 1H	299
1080MB	IDE	WD3100GA	10ms	3.5" 1H	399
COMMER					
425MB	IDE	CFS420A	14ms	3.5" 1H	\$199
540MB	IDE	CFA540A	14ms	3.5" 1H	219
850MB	IDE	CFA850A	10ms	3.5" 1H	309
1275MB	IDE	CA1275A	10ms	3.5" 1H	499
Maplet					
425MB	IDE	MX7425AV	12ms	3.5" 1H	\$199
540MB	IDE	MX7540AV	12ms	3.5" 1H	219
850MB	IDE	MX7850AV	12ms	3.5" 1H	299
1260MB	IDE	MX71260A	12ms	3.5" 1H	449
Q Quantum					
420MB	IDE	QUL7420A	12ms	3.5" 1H	\$199
540MB	IDE	QUL7540A	11ms	3.5" 1H	237
730MB	IDE	QUL7730A	11ms	3.5" 1H	297
Seagate					
420MB	IDE	ST3461A	13ms	3.5" 1H	\$199
545MB	IDE	ST3580A	14ms	3.5" 1H	209
722MB	IDE	ST3780A	12ms	3.5" 1H	279
850MB	IDE	ST5850A	12ms	3.5" 75H	299
1083MB	IDE	ST31202A	12ms	3.5" 1H	399

*Bundled with QSI Model 18 IDE Accelerator

MICROPOLIS

2100MB SCSI	MC4221S	8.5ms	3.5" 1H	\$1,099
4300MB SCSI	MC3243S	8.5ms	3.5" HH	1,999
9100MB SCSI	MC1991	12ms	5.25" FH	3,199
COMMER				
1060MB SCSI	CFP1060S	9.5ms	3.5" 1H	\$539
2147MB SCSI	CFP2105S	8.5ms	3.5" 1H	999
4294MB SCSI	CFP4294S	9ms	3.5" HH	2,299
FUJITSU				
630MB SCSI	FJ2694S	12ms	3.5" 1H	\$239
1060MB SCSI	FJ2694S	10ms	3.5" HH	539
Q Quantum				
730MB SCSI	QUL730S	11ms	3.5" 1H	\$329
1080MB SCSI	QUL1080S	9.5ms	3.5" 1H	539
1440MB SCSI	QUL1440S	9.5ms	3.5" 1H	739
2100MB SCSI	QUL2100S	9.5ms	3.5" HH	949
4280MB SCSI	QUL4280S	8.5ms	3.5" HH	2,099
Seagate				
545MB SCSI	ST5660N	12ms	3.5" 75"	\$279
1050MB SCSI	ST31250N	8ms	3.5" 1H	539
1052MB SCSI	ST31230N	9ms	3.5" 1H	829
2100MB SCSI	ST32430N	9ms	3.5" 1H	949
2134MB SCSI	ST312450W	9ms	3.5" HH	1,399
2415MB SCSI	ST32550N	8ms	3.5" 1H	1,099
4294MB SCSI	ST312520N	9ms	3.5" HH	2,099
9080MB SCSI	ST410800N	11ms	5.25" FH	3,779

*Capacities based upon manufacturer's quoted capacity where 1000=1,000,000 bytes. **Formatted Drive

ZENITH

ZENITH Z-NOTEFLEX

- Built-in 16-bit stereo audio
- MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroup
- PCMCIA card and socket services

486DX4/75MHz

8MB RAM

520MB Hard Drive

9.5" Active Color

ZNF75CTB/S \$4,799

EVEREX

EVER FOR EXcellence®

9.5" Active Matrix Color

486DX4/75MHz

8MB RAM

520MB Hard Drive

9.5" Active Color

EVX75C84/S \$2,699

PCMCIA

14.4/14.4 PCMCIA Faxmodem	\$104
Megahertz	
14.4/14.4 Cellular Faxmodem	329
14.4/14.4 send/rec Faxmodem XJack	219
28.8/14.4 PCMCIA Faxmodem XJack S/R V.34	399
MOTOROLA	
14.4/14.4 PCMCIA Faxmodem	289
Robotics	
Worldport 14.4/14.4 PCMCIA Faxmodem	\$195
Courier 28.8/14.4 PCMCIA Faxmodem V.34	389
Sportster 28.8/14.4 PCMCIA Fax/Data V.34	279
Xircom	
Network combo	\$259
Network RJ-45	219
Network BNC	219

TAPE BACKUPS

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	
250MB Internal Tape Backup	\$159
350MB Tape Backup Internal	169
Trakker 250MB External Parallel	329
Trakker 700 External Parallel	459
COMMER	
TapeStor 420MB Internal Tape Backup	\$179
TapeStor 850MB Tape Backup	279
EXABYTE®	
8mm 5.0Gig Model 650S Internal	\$2,199
8mm 2.5Gig Model 820S Internal	1,299
8mm Tape Cartridge	10
MEGA	
Iomega Tape250 Internal Basic	\$169
Iomega Tape250 Insider Half-height	179

America's Discount Source for Computers, Hardware and Software.

BETTER Order 24 hours a day, seven days a week. ■ "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee ■ Three-Year Limited Insight Computer Warranty. ■ Custom Configuration of your system to suit your needs. ■ Computer Shopper Best Buy Award for Hard Drives 7 straight years. ■ PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards for hard drives and Insight Computers.

FASTER Same Day Delivery available. ■ Fully automated Federal Express delivery. ■ 24-hour delivery on our prebuilt systems. ■ Most in-stock items delivered the next business day. ■ Call our Fax On Demand Service at 800-755-9654 or dial your BBS at 602-902-3929. ■ Reach us on the Internet! For an automated response on how to get information on prices, ordering, etc., email us at info@insightdirect.com

CHEAPER If you find a better price, call us before you buy. ■ Toll-Free Tech Support. ■ Our tremendous buying power means savings to you. ■ Wide range of payment options including low cost leasing. ■ Use your Insight Credit Card - no down payments. No annual fee. ■ Call for your copy of our NEW Insight catalog - A shopper's paradise - FREE!

FedEx

800-998-8018

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insight



PUBLISHER'S TOOLBOX



CALL PUBLISHER'S TOOLBOX: 1-800-756-2250 TO ORDER or ORDER BY FAX: 608-828-1112

PUBLISHING

Windows Application	
NEW PRODUCT Photoshop 3.0	549 ⁹⁵
PageMaker 5.0 MegaPack	549 ⁹⁵
Gallery Effects Vol. 1, 2, 3	ea. 129 ⁹⁵
NEW PRODUCT Premiere 4.0	
TypeManager 3.0	439 ⁹⁵
Corel	
CorelDRAW! 5.0 Disks/CD	569 ⁹⁵ /449 ⁹⁵
CorelDRAW! 4.0 Disks/CD	359 ⁹⁵ /255 ⁹⁵
CorelDRAW! 3.0 Disks/CD	128 ⁹⁵ /99 ⁹⁵
Upgrade 3 to 5 Disks/CD	419 ⁹⁵ /329 ⁹⁵
Upgrade 4 to 5 Disks/CD	229 ⁹⁵ /179 ⁹⁵
Corel Gallery Corel Flow	39 ⁹⁵ /75 ⁹⁵
Corel Photo CDs	ea. 18 ⁹⁵
Corel Photo CD Collection	ea. 149 ⁹⁵
Corel Photo CD Library	699 ⁹⁵
Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5	139 ⁹⁵
Corel VENTURA 5 CD/Upg	333 ⁹⁵ /189 ⁹⁵
Publishing Standards	
Andromeda Filters Series 1 & 2	ea. 79 ⁹⁵
Astound	125 ⁹⁵
Black Box Filters	89 ⁹⁵
NEW PRODUCT Truespace	495 ⁹⁵
NEW PRODUCT Tasc Realty	299 ⁹⁵
Faure Matrisse	89 ⁹⁵
Freehand 4.0 (New!)	375 ⁹⁵
NEW PRODUCT Fractal Painter 3.0	329 ⁹⁵
Fractal Painter Upgrade prv ver	149 ⁹⁵
Fractal Painter Upg from PainterX2	99 ⁹⁵
HSC Suite Imaging	249 ⁹⁵
Kai's PowerTools	119 ⁹⁵
Macromedia Director	849 ⁹⁵
Masterclips CD/Disk	ea. 98 ⁹⁵
Multimedia Toolkit	659 ⁹⁵
Picture Publisher 5.0	135 ⁹⁵
Pixar Typestry	169 ⁹⁵
Presentation Task Force	89 ⁹⁵
Publisher's Task Force	49 ⁹⁵
QuarkXPress 3.3	589 ⁹⁵
Simply 3D	48 ⁹⁵
VideoDirector 2.0	118 ⁹⁵
Visual Reality	199 ⁹⁵
Publishing Utilities	
Huaka Graphics Suites	95 ⁹⁵
Image Paks 2	125 ⁹⁵
OmniPage Pro 5.0	439 ⁹⁵
Wordscan/Wordscan 3.0	175 ⁹⁵ /389 ⁹⁵
Wintax Pro 4.0/Network	77 ⁹⁵ /269 ⁹⁵
Typography	
Adobe Type Library in stock!	CALL
Fontographer/Fontomatic	249 ⁹⁵ /39 ⁹⁵
FontMinder/Chameleon	49 ⁹⁵ /159 ⁹⁵
Monotype FontFont CD (4 Free!)	9 ⁹⁵
Microsoft	
Office 4.2 Upgrade	459 ⁹⁵ /275 ⁹⁵
Publisher 2.0	89 ⁹⁵
Word 6.0/Upgrade	299 ⁹⁵ /125 ⁹⁵
All Products	CALL

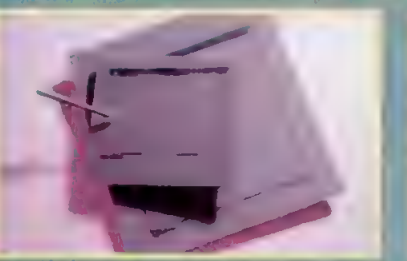
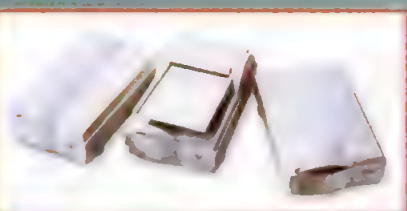
PRINTERS

Fargo	
Primera Primera Pro	689 ⁹⁵ /1389 ⁹⁵
Pictura 310	399 ⁹⁵
Printer Supplies	CALL
GCC Technologies	
All Products	CALL
Hewlett Packard	
LaserJet 4+ 4M, 4L 4V 4VM	CALL
Memory/Postscript SIMM	CALL
IBM	
Winjet 1200/Winprinter 1000	699 ⁹⁵ /1099 ⁹⁵

TABLETS

Accel	
Accel 5x5	99 ⁹⁵
Summagraphics	
12x12 FX	389 ⁹⁵
Wacom New UD Series	
High Resolution Tablets for Graphic Designers with Pressure Sensitive Pen	
4 x 5 ArtPad	1149 ⁹⁵
8 x 8 Art2	1349 ⁹⁵
12 x 12	1699 ⁹⁵
12 x 18	1729 ⁹⁵

PC GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS



Express your style with DrawingState II—the thin, low-cost graphics tablet. By using a cordless pressure-sensitive pen, DrawingState II allows freedom of movement with maximum control. The clear overlay secures artwork for tracing and programmable macro buttons let you zip through repetitive tasks and keyboard commands. It's so thin and lightweight, it can be used comfortably in your lap, or "fired" off to the side when you're done. DrawingState II is the easy-to-use input tool of the graphic arts trade.



VisionMaster packs more performance into 17 inches than any other monitor. It's all here. 1280 x 1024 at and incredibly fast 80 Hz vertical refresh for crystal clear, flicker-free images, and precision .26 dot pitch. Microprocessor control to eliminate image distortion. An anti-glare coating to relieve eye strain. MRP II low-radiation certification. And VESA DPMS EnergyStar compliant. Compare the "three-plus" warranty. When it comes to quality, performance and value no monitor compares to the VisionMaster MF 8617A.

ORDERING/SHIPPING INFORMATION

Visa MasterCard Discover & American Express Accepted. No Surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until the order is shipped. Corporate purchase orders are subject to credit approval. C.O.D. add \$5.00. Certified bank check, money order or cashiers check \$400.00 maximum. No sales tax (WI residents add 5.5%). All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty.

We accept University & Government purchase orders. All items must be in the original packaging and have a return authorization number. A refunding fee may apply. *Overnight, software and light hardware up to 5 pounds at \$5.95. Add \$1.00 per pound thereafter. We ship Airborne Overnight business. UPS Ground delivers the rest. *\$3.00 UPS Ground per pound for hardware over 15 pounds is shipped and charged at standard UPS Ground rates. International & Canadian orders welcome!

Int: Germany: Switzerland: Japan Toll-Free FAX: Canada: Belgium: FAX:

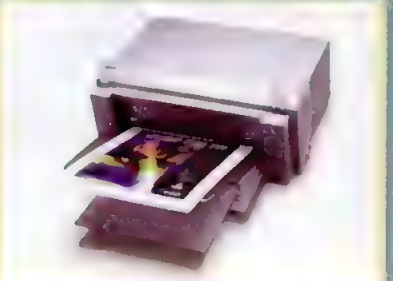
PUBLISHER'S

Publisher's Toolbox, 8645 S. Greenview Dr., Suite 8, Middleton, Wisconsin 53562. Hours: Mon - Fri 9 AM - 7 PM, Sat 9 AM - 5 PM, central time.

The UMAX Vista-S6 with MagicMatch (UMAX's own color management technology) provides accurate and vivid colors for color scanning. The Vista-S6 features a high speed 4800 dpi 24-bit single pass with single cold cathode lamp design for high-quality color and b/w scanning. De-screening, auto-density adjustment and filtering functions. Every Vista-S6 includes a special limited time offer of Photoshop 3.0 full version and OmniPage Direct.



The SyQuest removable drives fulfill your expanding storage needs. The 5.25" 44MB and 88MB drives have been the workhorses of removable storage. The new 5.25" 200MB carries on the tradition at higher speeds and capacity, and is compatible with 44MB and 88MB drives. The plug-and-play package includes one free cartridge. As your storage needs increase, add additional SyQuest cartridges for unlimited storage capacity.



This advanced, dual-function dye-sublimation/wax thermal transfer color printer delivers incredible 600 x 300 dpi, photo quality output. PrimeraPro also offers laser-quality text, LocalTalk® or parallel interfaces, and optional Adobe® PostScript® Level 2. But besides color printing, PrimeraPro is also ideal for standard monochrome text output. With this level of resolution, and a new flat black monochrome ribbon along with plain laser paper, it's also a great printer for desktop publishing, word processing, virtually any other task you give it.

SCANNERS

Agfa	
ScanStudio I/II	695 ⁹⁵ /895 ⁹⁵
Hewlett Packard	
Scanjet IIP/ICX	489 ⁹⁵ /939 ⁹⁵
Accessories	CALL
Mitsumi	
IISPI/SPX/IHR	749 ⁹⁵ /899 ⁹⁵ /829 ⁹⁵
ScanMaker III (36-bit)	2449 ⁹⁵
ScanMaker 45t (While supplies last) SPECIAL	
Nikon	
CoolScan Int/Ext (New Lower Price!)...CALL	
ScanTouch 30-bit, 1200 dpi	1239 ⁹⁵
Polaroid	
SprintScan	2049 ⁹⁵
Relysis	
AVEC Colour 2400	499 ⁹⁵
Reli 2412(TE)/4816(TE)	789 ⁹⁵ /995 ⁹⁵
Reli 9612(TE)/9624(TE)	1469 ⁹⁵ /1959 ⁹⁵
Times	
PowerLook LE/PRO	2429 ⁹⁵ /2559 ⁹⁵
Gemini LE/PRO	1589 ⁹⁵ /1719 ⁹⁵
UC630LE/UC1260	599 ⁹⁵ /1099 ⁹⁵
Vista S8LE/PRO	899 ⁹⁵ /1029 ⁹⁵

MONITORS

IDEK	
MT-9121(21" 1600x1200, 72Hz)	2155 ⁹⁵
MF-8221(21" 1600x1200, 66Hz)	1989 ⁹⁵
NEC	
XP17/XP21	1289 ⁹⁵ /2349 ⁹⁵
Nokia	
447L All Colors	695 ⁹⁵
449E 447X 445X	499 ⁹⁵ /1029 ⁹⁵ /2199 ⁹⁵
TCO Models	CALL

MULTIMEDIA

Acoustic Research	
AR Partner 570/622	269 ⁹⁵ /199 ⁹⁵
Creative Labs	
SoundBlaster 32 AWE	265 ⁹⁵
VideoBlaster FS 200	299 ⁹⁵
Pioneer	
DRM 604X/602X	SPECIAL
Plaxtor	
4Plex Int/Ext	449 ⁹⁵ /569 ⁹⁵
Turtle Beach	
Multisound Monterey/Tahiti	339 ⁹⁵ /269 ⁹⁵
Wave/Mau WaveTable	70 ⁹⁵ /159 ⁹⁵
Yamaha	
10 Watt Speakers	75 ⁹⁵

REMOVABLE STORAGE

Adaptec	
1542CF 2842A/2940	263 ⁹⁵ /279 ⁹⁵ /319 ⁹⁵
Fujitsu	
Dynamo 230	859 ⁹⁵
Iomega	
Bernoulli Insider 150	479 ⁹⁵
Transportable Multidisk 150	559 ⁹⁵
All cartridges	CALL
Pinnacle Micro	
Tahoe Optical 230MB	979 ⁹⁵
230MB Optical Disks	59 ⁹⁵
Sierra 13GB Optical HD	2899 ⁹⁵
SyQuest	
All Cartridges	CALL

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
Graphics Pro Turbo, 2/4 MB	379 ⁹⁵ /589 ⁹⁵
Graphics Xpresson 1/2 MB	169 ⁹⁵ /219 ⁹⁵
Diamond	
Stealth 64, 2/4 MB	349 ⁹⁵ /499 ⁹⁵
Matrox	
Ultima Plus, 2+ MB	SPECIAL
Impression Plus	389 ⁹⁵
Impression Plus/P220	485 ⁹⁵
Number 9	
GXE 64 Pro, 2/4 MB	349 ⁹⁵ /539 ⁹⁵
GXE 64, 1/2 MB	179 ⁹⁵ /249 ⁹⁵
Imagine 128 4MB	839 ⁹⁵

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOSA

the leading notebook technology

Introducing

- AP 7600 / Pentium 90
- AP 8500 with 11.3" color display

The world's fastest notebook computer and largest color display !!!

Best performance!

Best price!



AP 7600
Pentium 90



AP 8500
11.3" Display

AP 8500

- Intel SL-Enhanced 486 CPUs.
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- 11.3" Dual Scan & 9.5" Active color display.
- VL bus Graphic Accelerator with 1MB VRAM.
- Two PCMCIA type II or one type III Slots.
- Removable 340MB Hard DRIVE (520, 810MB Option).
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Micro Floppy Drive, replacable with Secondary Battery Pack.
- 16-bit Stereo Audio Card, Mic. and Speaker.
- Mic-in, Speaker-out., and Volume control .
- 86-key membrane type Keyboard.
- Track Point integrated compliant, PS/2 interface.
- Built-in Intelligent Power Manager (IPM).
- One 16C550 high speed Serial Port and one Parallel Port with ECP/EPP.
- Ports for Ext. keyboard, Ext. Monitor & 200 Pin connector for Docking Station.
- Carrying Bag & A/C Adapter.
- MS DOS 6.22 .
- 5.8 lbs (with Battery), 11.7"W x 9.6"D x 1.65"H.

AP 7600

- Intel Pentium P54C-90 MHz CPU (3.3V).
- VL bus Graphic Accelerator with 1MB VRAM.
- Two PCMCIA type II or one type III Slots.
- 8MB RAM expandable to 40MB.
- 256 KB Secondary Cache Memory.
- Removable 340MB Hard Drive (520, 810MB Option), local bus IDE interface.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive.
- 16-bit Stereo Audio Card, Mic. and Speaker.
- 10.3" Dual Scan & 9.5" Active color display.
- Built-in Trackball.
- Built-in Intelligent Power Manager (IPM).
- One 16C550 high speed Serial Port & one Parallel Port with ECP/EPP.
- Ports for Ext. keyboard, Ext. Monitor & 200 Pin Connector for Docking Station.
- Carrying Bag & A/C Adapter.
- MS DOS 6.22 .
- 6.4 lbs (with Battery), 11"W x 9.0"D x 1.9"H.

FOSA
Computer Inc.

1-800-216-3672

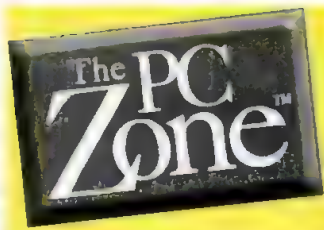
TEL: 908-753-6100 FAX: 908-753-6616
400 Corporate Court, #D, South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Hours: Mon-Fri, 9AM-6Pm: Sat, 9AM-3PM

Model	Price	Price
AP 7600/90	\$3675	\$3675
AP 7600/90 20MB	\$3815	\$3815
AP 8500/486D	\$2175	\$2175
AP 8500/486D 20MB	\$2295	\$2295
AP 8500/486D 40MB	\$2375	\$2375

Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and Lifetime Warranty - 30 Day / 3 Year / 3 Year / 3 Year



FOSA Computer Inc. All right reserved. All company and/or product names mentioned herein are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Price and specification are subject to change without notice



**WHERE AMERICA'S
BUSINESSES SHOP**
1-800-258-8088

BRAND NAMES.



Supra Express Plus FAXModem 14.4 Internal for Windows

- Hardware-based data compression
- Five-year warranty

SupraExpress FaxModem 14.4i Internal is a 1/2 card for Windows users on IBM PC & compatible computers and comes with everything you need to get started: fax software, cables and manuals, and a free subscription to on-line services. Supra #19823

SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2

- 8- and 16-bit stereo sampling and play-back at 4-44 KHz
- Enhanced 4-operator, 20-voice, stereo FM music synthesizer
- SCSI-2 interface for connecting up to seven SCSI-1 or SCSI-2 devices. Creative Labs #12900



\$177

Adaptive Software	
W20000 People Scheduler Plus	\$439.99
Adobe Systems	
W11190 Aldus IntelliDraw 2.0 for Win	\$94.99
W16040 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 & PhotoStyler 2.0	\$224.00
W13205 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 10-user Lic Pk Win	\$3,589.00
W09058 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 For Windows	\$587.99
W13204 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 Single user Lic Pk	\$439.99
W12562 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 Version Upgr	\$129.99
W10791 Illustrator 4.0 w/Streamline 3.0	\$429.99
W20539 Persuasion 3.0 Upgr for Win	\$139.99
W19950 Photoshop 3.0 Cross Grade	\$179.99
W11903 Photoshop 3.0 for Win	\$549.99
W17245 Photoshop 3.0 Upgr for Win	\$144.99
W13033 Photoshop 3.0/Illustrator 4.0 Bndl	\$589.99
W13013 Premiere 4.0 for Win	\$324.99

AEC Software

W58971 Fast Track Schedule 3.0 Windows	\$169.99
--	----------

AHA! Software

W20002 AHA! IntWriter 2.0 for Windows	\$139.99
---------------------------------------	----------

American Small Business Computers

W12898 DesignCAD 2D for Windows 7.0	\$174.99
D09251 DesignCAD 3D 4.0	\$249.99

Autodesk

W14419 AutoCAD LT for Windows	\$417.99
D09578 AutoSketch 3.0	\$89.99
D07617 Generic CADD 6.1	\$64.99

Avantec Performance Systems

W11335 ManagePro 2.1 Win	\$161.99
W15804 ManagePro 2.1 Win 10 Pk	\$1,099.99
W15792 Review Writer	\$99.99

Banner Blue

W07459 Org Plus for Win 3.0	\$114.99
-----------------------------	----------

BestWare

W15056 MYOB Small Business Acctg w/Payroll 5.0i	\$119.99
---	----------

Berkeley Systems

D13702 After Dark 1.0 DOS	\$27.99
W07787 After Dark 3.0 for Win	\$27.99
W14469 Ultimate Star Trek Screen Saver Bundle	\$39.99
W18945 X-Men Screen Saver	\$27.99

Bit Software

W13011 BitFax Professional for Windows	\$89.99
D13010 BitFax/BitCom for DOS 4.0i	\$39.99

IBM

W20709 OS/2 Warp v3.0	\$74.99
W20376 OS/2 Warp 3.0 CD	\$74.99

Idea Fisher

W13955 IdeaFisher for Windows	\$94.00
-------------------------------	---------

Intuit

W13286 QuickBooks 3.0 for Windows	\$93.99
W13968 QuickBooks 3.0/QuickPay 3.0 Bndl Windows	\$122.00

QuickBooks

W12513 QuickBooks Companion Win 2.0	\$24.99
W17468 QuickBooks Deluxe 4.0 for Windows	\$59.99
W09768 QuickBooks for Win 4.0	\$39.99
W12514 QuickBooks Win 1.0	\$29.00
W07407 QuickPay 3.0 Dos/Win	\$44.00
W11725 TurboTax 1040 Final 94 / QuickBooks Bndl	\$54.99
D15114 TurboTax 1040 Final Federal DOS 94	\$39.99
W11806 TurboTax 1040 Final Federal Win 94	\$39.00

Knowledge Point

W11198 Descriptions Now!	\$49.99
W15484 Performance Now!	\$93.99
D11196 Policies Now!	\$85.99

Lotus

D20768 cc Mail Desktop for DOS V 4.02	\$82.99
W20783 cc Mail Desktop for Windows V.2.1	\$82.99
D07203 cc Mail Mobile for DOS V 3.4	\$132.99
W20787 cc Mail Mobile for Windows V.2.1	\$129.99
D20780 cc Mail Mobile Upgr 10-User Lic Pk	\$477.99
D09894 Freelance 4 C/U 90523	\$99.99
W19374 Freelance 4.2.1 w/Smartpics 1.0	\$321.99
D11990 Lotus 123 3.4A Lic Pack	\$354.99
D11991 Lotus 123 3.4A Upgr Lic Pack	\$85.99

Macromedia

W16577 Director 4.0 for Windows	\$959.99
W07215 Freehand 4.0 for Win	\$374.99
W18864 Freehand 4.0 LIC Pack 10 User	\$2,382.00
W17248 Freehand 4.0 V/U for Win	\$139.99

Micrografx

W14443 ABC Flowchart for Win 3.0	\$299.99
W11482 Windows OrgChart	\$49.99

Microlite Software

D09607 info Select 2.0	\$99.99
------------------------	---------

Microsoft

W15406 MS Excel 5.0 for Win Comp/V/Upgrd	\$112.00
W07975 MS Excel 5.0 for Windows	\$292.99
W11888 MS Fox Pro 2.6 Standard Edition	\$87.99
W12093 MS Fox Pro Win 2.5 to 2.6 Upgr	\$10.00
D16370 MS FoxPro 2.6 DOS Lic Pack	\$79.99
D12091 MS FoxPro 2.6 for DOS	\$89.99
D16368 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro for DOS	\$414.99
W16366 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro for Win	\$409.99
W16367 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro for Win V/U	\$257.99
D16369 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro Ver Upgr for DOS	\$259.99
D12096 MS FoxPro Ver Upgr from 2.5 to 2.6 DOS	\$10.00
W12153 MS Office 4.2 for Win Comp/V/U	\$263.99
W10564 MS Office 4.2 for Windows	\$443.99
W11174 MS Office 4.3 Pro MLP 1 User	\$454.99
W17831 MS Office 4.3 Pro Ver / Comp Upgrd	\$349.99
W13552 MS Office 4.3 Professional for Win	\$532.99
W13856 MS PowerPoint 4.0 for Windows	\$269.99
D08942 MS Word 6.0 for DOS	\$292.99
W07404 MS WORD 6.0 for Win	\$109.99
Ver / Comp Upgr	\$292.99
W09974 MS Word 6.0 for Windows	\$292.99

Modatex Systems International

W16696 Maximizer Sales Suite	\$179.99
------------------------------	----------

Peachtree

W11078 Peachtree Accounting for Win 3.0	\$114.99
D11327 Peachtree Complete Accounting 8.0	\$172.99
W20814 Peachtree First Accounting	\$49.99

Personics

W13946 Monarch	\$324.99
----------------	----------

Pixar

W11740 Pixar Typestry for Win 2.0	\$184.99
-----------------------------------	----------

Polaris Software

W07008 PackRat 5.0 For Win	\$189.99
W07906 PackRat for Network 4.1.5 User Pk for Win	\$995.00

Portfolio Software

W20815 Day-to-Day Contacts Bundle	\$49.99
W17466 Day-to-Day Notepad	\$29.99

Qualitas

W07658 386 Max 7.0 Win/DOS	\$59.99
----------------------------	---------

Quark

W11910 QuarkXPress 3.3 for Win	\$959.99
--------------------------------	----------

Quarterdeck

D10673 DESQview X	\$179.00
D09707 QEMM 386 7.50	\$59.99

Software Publishing

D09585 Harvard Graphics 3.0	\$414.99
W12870 Harvard Graphics 3.0 for Win Upgrade	\$89.99

W13274 CA Simply Accounting 2.0 for Win and OS/2	\$64.99
W12145 CA-Ret/Xbase	\$192.99
W15059 SuperProject 3.0 Comp Upgr Win OS/2	\$117.99

Corel

Call Corel PhotoCDs	\$19.99
W15695 Corel CD PowerPack	\$34.99
W18851 COREL VENTURA 5.3.5 & CD for Win	\$369.99
W18850 COREL VENTURA 5.3.5 CD for Win	\$314.99
W17249 Corel VENTURA 5.3.5 Upgr Any to 5.3.5 CD	\$174.99
W18855 Corel VENTURA 5.3.5 Upgr Any to 5.3.5 CD & Disk	\$214.99
W10101 CorelDraw 4.0 for Win CD Only	\$243.99
W12581 CorelDraw 4.0 for Win Ver Upgr	\$229.99
W13211 CorelDraw 4.0 for Win Ver Upgr CD only	\$139.99
W16038 CorelDRAW 4.0 to 5 Upgr CD only	\$169.99
W16037 CorelDRAW 5.0 CD-ROM Only	\$417.99
W17214 CorelFlow	\$81.99

Director 4.0 for Windows

#16577	
--------	--

Data Management

D15702 Time Clock Plus 3.1	\$199.00
----------------------------	----------

Datascram Technologies

W11145 ProComm Plus for Win 2.0	\$121.99
---------------------------------	----------

DCA

W14478 Crosstalk Win w/Crosslax	\$117.99
---------------------------------	----------

Deirina

D08927 Perform Design/Filter 2.1	\$93.99
W11972 Perform PRO Plus	\$247.99
W13043 WinFax Pro Ntwk 25 User Pack	\$1,349.99

DeltaPoint

W07856 DeltaGraph Pro 2.0 for Win	\$149.99
-----------------------------------	----------

Fractal Design

W14763 Images Incorporated III	\$94.99
W16023 Fractal Design Dabblor	\$59.00

Gyrphen Software

W12859 Morph 2.5 for Windows	\$79.99
------------------------------	---------

Haventree Software

W21049 EasyFlow for Windows v.1.0	\$124.99
-----------------------------------	----------

HSC Software

W17215 HSC Suite Imaging for Windows	\$244.99
--------------------------------------	----------

IBM

W20709 OS/2 Warp v3.0	\$74.99
W20376 OS/2 Warp 3.0 CD	\$74.99

Idea Fisher

W13955 IdeaFisher for Windows	\$94.00
-------------------------------	---------

Intuit

W13286 QuickBooks 3.0 for Windows	\$93.99
W13968 QuickBooks 3.0/QuickPay 3.0 Bndl Windows	\$122.00

QuickBooks

W12513 QuickBooks Companion Win 2.0	\$24.99
W17468 QuickBooks Deluxe 4.0 for Windows	\$59.99
W09768 QuickBooks for Win 4.0	\$39.99
W12514 QuickBooks Win 1.0	\$29.00
W07407 QuickPay 3.0 Dos/Win	\$44.00
W11725 TurboTax 1040 Final 94 / QuickBooks Bndl	\$54.99
D15114 TurboTax 1040 Final Federal DOS 94	\$39.99
W11806 TurboTax 1040 Final Federal Win 94	\$39.00

Knowledge Point

W11198 Descriptions Now!	\$49.99
W15484 Performance Now!	\$93.99
D11196 Policies Now!	\$85.99

Lotus

D20768 cc Mail Desktop for DOS V 4.02	\$82.99
W20783 cc Mail Desktop for Windows V.2.1	\$82.99
D07203 cc Mail Mobile for DOS V 3.4	\$132.99
W20787 cc Mail Mobile for Windows V.2.1	\$129.99
D20780 cc Mail Mobile Upgr 10-User Lic Pk	\$477.99
D09894 Freelance 4 C/U 90523	\$99.99
W19374 Freelance 4.2.1 w/Smartpics 1.0	\$321.99
D11990 Lotus 123 3.4A Lic Pack	\$354.99
D11991 Lotus 123 3.4A Upgr Lic Pack	\$85.99

Macromedia

W16577 Director 4.0 for Windows	\$959.99
W07215 Freehand 4.0 for Win	\$374.99
W18864 Freehand 4.0 LIC Pack 10 User	\$2,382.00
W17248 Freehand 4.0 V/U for Win	\$139.99

Micrografx

W14443 ABC Flowchart for Win 3.0	\$299.99
W11482 Windows OrgChart	\$49.99

Microlite Software

D09607 info Select 2.0	\$99.99
------------------------	---------

Microsoft

W15406 MS Excel 5.0 for Win Comp/V/Upgrd	\$112.00
W07975 MS Excel 5.0 for Windows	\$292.99
W11888 MS Fox Pro 2.6 Standard Edition	\$87.99
W12093 MS Fox Pro Win 2.5 to 2.6 Upgr	\$10.00
D16370 MS FoxPro 2.6 DOS Lic Pack	\$79.99
D12091 MS FoxPro 2.6 for DOS	\$89.99
D16368 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro for DOS	\$414.99
W16366 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro for Win	\$409.99
W16367 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro for Win V/U	\$257.99
D16369 MS FoxPro 2.6 Pro Ver Upgr for DOS	\$259.99
D12096 MS FoxPro Ver Upgr from 2.5 to 2.6 DOS	\$10.00
W12153 MS Office 4.2 for Win Comp/V/U	\$263.99
W10564 MS Office 4.2 for Windows	\$443.99
W11174 MS Office 4.3 Pro MLP 1 User	\$454.99
W17831 MS Office 4.3 Pro Ver / Comp Upgrd	\$349.99
W13552 MS Office 4.3 Professional for Win	\$532.99
W13856 MS PowerPoint 4.0 for Windows	\$269.99
D08942 MS Word 6.0 for DOS	\$292.99
W07404 MS WORD 6.0 for Win	\$109.99
Ver / Comp Upgr	\$292.99
W09974 MS Word 6.0 for Windows	\$292.99

Modatex Systems International

W16696 Maximizer Sales Suite	\$179.99
------------------------------	----------

Peachtree

W11078 Peachtree Accounting for Win 3.0	\$114.99
D11327 Peachtree Complete Accounting 8.0	\$172.99
W20814 Peachtree First Accounting	\$49.99

Personics

W13946 Monarch	\$324.99
----------------	----------

Pixar

W11740 Pixar Typestry for Win 2.0	\$184.99
-----------------------------------	----------

Polaris Software

W07008 PackRat 5.0 For Win	\$189.99
W07906 PackRat for Network 4.1.5 User Pk for Win	\$995.00

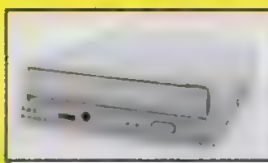
Portfolio Software

DISCOUNT PRICES.



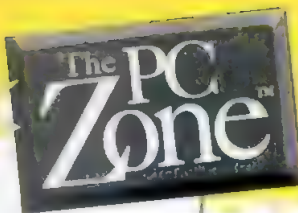
Courier V.34 Ext. Data/Fax Modem
Built to meet the future, the Courier is upgradable via Flash ROM - so you don't have to buy a new modem for every new protocol.

Universal Connect allows the Courier to connect with any other modem at that modem's highest speed, and Adaptive Speed Leveling™ lets Courier adjust the speed to match line conditions. US Robotics #19777



NEC Multispin 2Vi CD-ROM Drive

A great value and twice the performance in one simple-to-install package! The NEC MultiSpin® 2Vi CD-ROM Drive's 320ms access time, 300KB/second data transfer rate and multisection Kodak Photo CD compatibility make it the ideal solution for work or play. To get you started in the exciting world of multimedia, it includes Microsoft Encarta. This award-winning resource puts an entire multimedia encyclopedia at your fingertips! NEC #19727



Order Your **FREE PC DISCOUNT** Catalog

OVER 4,000 PRODUCTS IN STOCK

Network Products

3COM		
14199	3C1627 12 Port Linkbuilder 10BT	\$669.99
13784	3C509 Etherlink III 10BT	\$114.99
13785	3C509 Etherlink III Combo	\$135.99
13324	3C579 Etherlink EISA 10BT	\$229.99
Allied Telesis		
18841	CentreCOM 16bit ISA TN/10T	
	CRD AT1500BT	\$109.99
18848	CentreCOM Workgroup 12 Hub	
	10T AT3012T	\$425.99
Artisoft		
18802	LANtastic V6.0	\$79.99
14564	Simply LANtastic Starter kit	\$162.99
Digiboard		
20317	Digiboard PC BE Port 16 Bit	\$579.99
15825	Digichannel PC/BI 8 Port 16 Bit	\$961.99
Eagle Technology		
18343	NE2000+ 10BT EN Card	\$99.99
18342	NE2000+ Coax EN Thin/Thk Card	\$76.99
17430	NE 2000T Plus 10BT 20 Pin	\$1,529.99
Farallon		
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	\$179.99
93557	EtherWave Timbuktu Kit for Windows	\$279.99
96569	Timbuktu/Win 1.0 10 User	\$599.99
06500	Timbuktu/Win PhoneNET Kit (MCA)	\$219.99
Intel		
18357	EtherExpress 16 10BT	\$99.99
18361	EtherExpress 16 COMBO	\$115.99
14666	EtherExpress 16TP Single	\$99.99
18364	EtherExpress FLASH 10 BT	\$109.99
18366	EtherExpress FLASH COMBO	\$125.99
18371	ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB	\$519.99
Novell		
16054	NetWare 4.01 100 user CD	\$5,570.99
16052	NetWare 4.01 25 user CD	\$2,900.99
16050	NetWare 4.01 5 user CD	\$899.99
Olivetti USA		
19539	16MB Token Ring Card OC3117TR	\$359.99
SMC		
11681	Ethernet Plus Elite 10BT	\$115.99
10726	Ethernet Plus Elite 16 Bit	\$119.99
11682	Ethernet Plus Elite 16 Bit Combo	\$139.99
Xircor		
18347	PE310BT Pocket Ethernet 10BT	\$269.99
17429	Pocket ENET Print Server RJ45	\$324.99
17278	Pocket Ethernet Adapter PE3-10BC	\$339.99

Tape, Removable & Floppy Drives		
Colorado Systems		
12034	Trakker 120	\$305.99
12035	Trakker 250	\$299.99
Iomega		
14570	PC Powered MultiDisk 150	\$429.99
18375	Tape 250MB Internal	\$159.99
19917	Transportable 230 PC	\$359.99
16185	Transportable MiniDisk Ext 150MB	\$619.99
SyQuest		
21504	270MB Ext SCSI Custom w/HBA	\$599.99
21505	270MB Ext SCSI Value Pack w/HBA	\$699.99
21506	270MB Ext Parallel Port	\$565.99
21507	270MB Internal IDE/AT	\$489.99

Multimedia and Sound		
Advanced Gravis Computers		
11288	Advanced Gravis Ultra Sound	\$149.99
Creative Labs		
12919	Creative Labs Sound Blaster 32 AWE	\$291.99
14324	Creative Omni CD Upgrade Kit	\$235.99
12900	Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	\$177.99
14695	Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 w ASP	\$197.99
12536	Sound Blaster Discovery 16 (Int)	\$247.99
19311	Sound Blaster Multimedia Office	\$647.99
Media Vision		
13439	Premium Dlx MY4000	\$549.99
12906	Pro 16 CD 10	\$699.99
13440	Pro Deluxe MY5000	\$699.99
97987	Reno Portable CD-Rom	\$299.99
13437	Super Deluxe MY3000	\$449.99
Orchid Technology		
18808	SoundDrive 16-SCSI	\$129.99
18806	SoundDrive 16-EZ	\$79.99
18807	SoundWave 32	\$164.99
18805	SoundWave 32+SCSI	\$199.99
Sony		
01172	8100 Computer Speaker System	\$99.99

13166	SRS-D2K Speakers	\$139.99
Turtle Beach		
19327	Multisound Monterey CD Upgrade Kit	\$729.99
13441	Multisound Monterey Multimedia	
	Sound Card	\$349.99
19260	Crescendo	\$269.99
19313	Tropaz	\$219.99
CD-ROM/Optical Drives		
Fujitsu		
20208	DynaMO 230mb Ext MO Drive	\$479.99
NEC		
19729	2V Deluxe CD-ROM Dr	\$297.99
19727	2Vi CD-ROM Drive	\$179.99
19730	3Xp Plus CD-ROM Drive Grey	\$379.99
19724	4Xe CD-ROM Drive	\$499.99
19723	4Xi CD-ROM Drive	\$399.99
Pioneer		
19278	4Plex Quad CD-ROM w SCSI Card	\$549.99
19258	4Plex Quad Speed CD-ROM Int	\$489.99
Sony		
19315	CDU-55s Int IDE CD-ROM Drive	\$129.99
17890	CDU-55s Int SCSI CD-ROM Drive	\$219.99
20650	CDU-75 Ext CD-ROM	\$279.99

Digitizers, Scanners		
Karta		
19790	XGT 6x8 PC w/Visual Tab SW 48 curs	\$294.99
19788	XGT 6x8 Serial Graphics Tablet	\$294.99
Hewlett-Packard		
92609	3p	\$499.99
92602	1lxc	\$994.99
Microtek		
13175	ScanMaker IHR	\$1,059.99
13175	ScanMaker IHP	\$749.99
17891	ScanMaker IHPX	\$999.99
11931	ScanMaker II	\$499.99
Nikon Electronic Image		
19330	COOLSCAN External	\$1,999.99
Relays		
12929	Avec Colour 2400 Designer w/P/shop LE	\$499.99
14381	2412T PC Scanner w/Photoshop Full	\$1,169.99
17868	9624 PC/T Scanner w/Photoshop Full	\$1,949.99
Umax		
13417	UC 1260 Pro Scanners w/Photoshop	\$1,099.99
14377	UC 630LE Scanners w/Photoshop LE	\$599.99
21429	Vista S-8 Scanner	\$899.99
17894	Vista S-6 Scanners w/Photoshop LE	\$749.99
Wacom		
21243	Artz Ed Serial/Painter 3	\$649.99
14026	Art 2 Serial Graphics Tablet	\$379.99
17940	ArtPad 4x5 Graphics Tablet	\$159.99
14713	UD-1212R Tablet w/ Ultra Pen	\$539.99

Monitors, Video Products		
ATI		
19906	Graphics Pro Turbo 2MB	\$389.99
19907	Graphics Pro Turbo 4MB	\$595.99
19908	Graphics Xpression 1MB	\$155.99
19910	Graphics Xpression 2MB	\$209.99
Diamond		
18245	SpeedStar Pro 1MB DRAM VLB	\$124.99
18484	SpeedStar Pro 1MB DRAM ISA	\$194.99
18489	SpeedStar 4MB DRAM	\$347.99
18490	SpeedStar 4MB DRAM	\$549.99
Hercules		
18386	HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB	\$369.99
18385	HERCULES GRAPHITE PRO 1MB	\$234.99
Mag Innovation		
21391	Innovation MX145 15"	\$449.99
21392	Innovation MX155 15"	\$459.99
21395	Innovation MXP17 17"	\$899.99
NEC		
19717	XE15 15"	\$549.99
99801	3FG 15"	\$547.99
99990	5FG 17"	\$999.99
19718	XE17 17"	\$999.99
19719	XE21 21"	\$1,999.99
19720	XP15 15"	\$619.99
19721	XP17 17"	\$1,249.99
19722	XP21 21"	\$2,499.99
Orchid Technology		
19923	Fahrenheit 64 1Mb Dram	\$155.99
19927	Fahrenheit Pro64 2Mb Dram	\$229.99
18816	Kelvin 64 1Mb Dram	\$145.99
18815	Kelvin 64 2Mb Dram	\$192.99

18810	Kelvin EZ/VLB 1MB Dram	\$124.99
18809	Vidolia	\$355.99
Optquest		
18509	1000S-14" Super VGA Cir Monitor	\$299.99
20184	1562A 15" Color Monitor	\$369.99
Sony		
01156	Multiscan 15st Monitor	\$449.99
02140	Multiscan 175F	\$379.99
01157	Multiscan 20SE Monitor	\$1,894.99
Viewsonic		
17514	ViewSonic 21" VGA Monitor	\$2,109.99
16160	ViewSonic 6E NI Monitor	\$385.99

Computers		
AST		
21670	Bravo MS-T Pentium 90MHz 1GB/16	\$3,699.99
21671	Bravo MS-T Pentium 90MHz 540/8	\$2,399.99
21672	Bravo MS-T 486DX2 66MHz 540/8	\$1,799.99
21673	Bravo MS Pentium 60MHz 730/16	\$2,799.99
21674	Bravo 486DX4 100MHz 540/8	\$2,699.99
NEC		
19706	PowerMate 486DX2-66 420HD 4MB	\$1,299.99
19708	PowerMate 486DX4-100 420HD 8MB	\$1,749.99
19709	PowerMate Pentium-60 420HD 8MB	\$1,849.99
19704	Ready P60M SWS-60 420HD 8MB	\$2,149.99
Packard Bell		
18542	Force 101CD	\$1,999.99
18544	Force 103CDT	\$2,549.99
18536	Force 50CD	\$1,279.99
18540	Force 56CD	\$1,649.99

Notebooks		
AST		
19072	Ascenta 900N 486DX2-50 340 4MB	\$3,244.99
19074	Ascenta 900N 486DX4-75 340 8MB	\$3,299.99
Leading Edge		
19184	Aviva 2000 NB 2530 486/50 340/4	\$2,199.99
19185	Aviva 2000 NB 2730 486/100 340/4	\$2,699.99
19186	Aviva 2000 NB 2750 486/100 340/4	\$3,699.99
NEC		
13129	Versa S-486SX-33 210HD 4Mb	\$1,499.99
19711	Versa V-486DX2-50 250HD 4Mb	\$2,699.99
Texas Instruments		
13671	TravelMate 4000C 486DX4-75 340 4MB	\$3,499.99
19098	TravelMate 4000M DX4-100 524 4Mb	\$5,399.99
Toshiba		
19131	2400CS 486DX2/50 250HD 4MB	\$2,674.99
19132	2400CT 486DX2/50 250HD 8Mb	\$3,595.99
19143	4900CT Pentium 722Hz 8Mb	\$8,345.99
19136	11960CT 486DX2/50 320HD 4Mb	\$2,835.99
19137	13600CT 486DX2/50 250HD 8Mb	\$3,785.99
19100	16600C 486DX2 66 510HD 8Mb	\$6,059.99

Printers		
Canon		
19893	BJC-4000	\$449.99
13668	BJC-600	\$475.99
19855	BJC-800	\$1,499.99
Epson		
17861	Action 1100	\$399.99
17842	Action 1500	\$479.99
19294	Action 600	\$799.99
17840	Stylus 300	\$199.99
17841	Stylus 800+	\$223.99
19270	Stylus Color	\$599.99
Hewlett-Packard		
20187	DeskJet 1200C	\$1,459.99
13686	DeskJet 500C	\$499.99
21154	LaserJet 4	\$1,477.99
21150	LaserJet 4L	\$989.99
21155	LaserJet 4M	\$1,997.99
21151	LaserJet 4ML	\$1,826.99
21159	LaserJet 4MV	\$2,999.99
21152	LaserJet 4P	\$999.99
21156	LaserJet 4S	\$2,997.99
21157	LaserJet 4SI MX	\$4,234.99
21158	LaserJet 4V	\$1,999.99
LexMark International		
19854	4039 10Pin	\$1,299.99
18549	ExecJet IIC	\$319.99
19856	ValueWriter 300	\$679.99
19857	ValueWriter 600	\$814.99
19853	WinWriter 200	\$475.99

NEC		
13110	Super Script 610	\$424.99
Olivetti		
19486	OL400s	\$429.99

93889	OL410/PS	\$779.99
21052	Pacemarc 3410	\$1,449.99
Panasonic		
17827	P 2130	\$299.99
17821	P1150	\$135.99
17818	P4400	\$469.99
17819	PS400	\$489.99
20153	SP100	\$829.99

Star Micronics		
93862	SJ 144 Full Color Printers-PC	\$299.99
Texas Instruments		
06859	Ti microWriter PS23	\$599.99
19899	Ti MicroLaser PowerPro	\$1,649.99
14319	Ti MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	\$1,109.99
06860	Ti microWriter PS65	\$799.99

Hard Drives & Controllers		
Adaptec		
16209	Adaptec AHA-2742AT EISA SCSI Mstr II	\$319.99
16223	Adaptec AHA-1542CF SCSI Master	\$224.99
Conner		
14602	CFA340 343MB IDE Int HD 13MS	\$299.99
14626	CFS420A-426MB/IDE-Int HD 14MS	\$269.99
14633	CFA340 343MB IDE Int HD 13MS	\$299.99



Before You Buy

**TI ▽ AST ▽ ZDS
COMPAQ
IBM ▽ NEC
TOSHIBA**

Shop and Compare

Don't Settle for Less

PC's Compleat	Supplier 2	Supplier 3
Guaranteed Lowest Price	YES	YES
The Best Brand Names	YES	YES
30-day Money Back Guarantee	YES	YES
Never a Restocking Fee	YES	YES
30-day Price Protection	YES	YES
PC Computing Five Star Award	YES	YES
Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support	YES	YES
FREE Hardware Configuration	YES	YES
FREE Software Installation	YES	YES
Same Day Shipment	YES	YES
Pre-Installed Software Discount	YES	YES
All Major Credit Cards Accepted	YES	YES
Never a Hidden Surcharge	YES	YES
\$4.95 Shipping on Most Peripherals	YES	YES
Compaq Authorized for Direct Marketing	YES	YES
90 Days Same As Cash	YES	YES
Hewlett Packard and IBM Authorized	YES	YES
Low-Cost Business Leases	YES	YES
Volume Purchase Agreements	YES	YES
Customer Satisfaction Is Top Priority	YES	YES



PC's Compleat is the proud recipient of PC Computing magazine's highest Five Star rating for service and overall performance in its listing of the nation's leading direct sellers.

PC's COMPLEAT
THE BEST BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Open 24 Hours
Weekends 9 AM to 5 PM
Holidays 10 AM to 5 PM

CALL TODAY!

800-775-4727

International (508) 624-6400

Zenith Data Systems

Portable Multimedia Experts

Call for
FREE
Product Guide
800-775-4727

Z-NOTEFLEX Multimedia Notebook

Modular architecture for a multitude of user-upgradable features.

- ▲ User upgradable processor, memory, hard drive, display and more
- ▲ 4MB/8MB RAM exp. to 24MB
- ▲ 32-bit VESA local bus video
- ▲ Detachable video display
- ▲ Built-in 16-bit stereo sound with speaker, and microphone
- ▲ Integrated trackball
- ▲ 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- ▲ MS-DOS, Windows for Workgroups, Indeo Video
- ▲ 3-Year Warranty

Processor	RAM	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2 50	4MB	10.3" Dual Scan	200MB	\$2759
486DX2/50	4MB	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	2969
486DX2 50	4MB	9.5" Active	340MB	4099
486DX2/50	8MB	9.5" Active	450MB	4419
486DX4/75	8MB	9.5" Active	520MB	4989
486DX4/100	4MB	10.3" Dual Scan	700MB	4099

as low as
\$2759



ZENITH
DATA SYSTEMS

**Z-NOTEFLEX with optional
FLEXSHOW Multimedia**

Z-STAR EX Notebook

High-end features at a low-end price!

- ▲ Intel 486DX2/50 processor **NEW!**
- ▲ Built-in pointing device **NEW!**
- ▲ 4MB/8MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ Modular design with removable hard drive & floppy drive
- ▲ 32-bit VESA local bus graphics, 1MB video RAM
- ▲ 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- ▲ Audio module slot
- ▲ Built-in AC adapter
- ▲ MS DOS, Windows 3.1 and CoSession Host software
- ▲ 1-Year Z-CARE on-site service

Processor	RAM	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50	4MB	9.5" Mono	200MB	\$1699
486DX2/50	4MB	9.5" Dual Scan	200MB	2129
486DX2/50	8MB	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	2459
486DX2/50	4MB	9.5" Active	340MB	3069

as low as
\$1699



Z-PLAYER Multimedia Unit

A complete portable multimedia solution for any PCMCIA notebook!

- ▲ Integrated double-speed CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, speakers & audio in/out ports
- ▲ PCMCIA Type II interface included
- ▲ Upgrade any notebook with PCMCIA to a full multimedia machine in one easy step
- ▲ Desktop interface now available for \$59.99



\$499.99

Hewlett-Packard

Quality DeskJet/LaserJet Printers and Notebooks

HP OmniBook Notebook PCs InkJet Printers

Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50	10.3" Dual Scan	260MB	\$2969
486DX2 50	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	3349
486DX2 50	10.3" Dual Scan	520MB	3729
486DX2/50	10.4" Active	340MB	4459
486DX2 50	10.4" Active	520MB	4839
486DX4/100	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	4069
486DX4/100	10.3" Dual Scan	520MB	4449
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	340MB	5179
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	520MB	5559

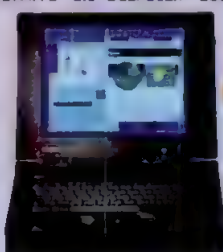
HP OmniBook Notebook PCs 600 Series

Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50	8.5" Dual Scan	170MB	\$2549
486DX2/50	8.5" Dual Scan	260MB	2829
486DX4/75	8.5" Dual Scan	170 MB	3099
486DX4/75	8.5" Dual Scan	260MB	3379

HP DeskJet 320	.....	\$299.99
HP DeskJet 320 w/Sheet Feeder	.....	359.99
HP DeskJet 540	.....	289.99
HP DeskJet 560C	.....	479.99
HP DeskJet 1200C	.....	999.99
HP DeskWriter 320	.....	299.99
HP DeskWriter 320 w/Sheet Feeder	.....	359.99
HP DeskWriter 540	.....	289.99
HP DeskWriter 560C	.....	479.99
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS	.....	1589.99

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 4L	.....	\$499.99
HP LaserJet 4P	.....	959.99
HP LaserJet 4ML	.....	1019.99
HP LaserJet 4MP	.....	1379.99



HP OmniBook Notebook PC

**HOT
PRODUCT**



**HP DeskJet 320 Printer shown with
optional sheet feeder and color kit**



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**



HP LaserJet 4L Printer

**CALL about our
HP Scanners and
HP (ColorJet) Tape Drives**

© PC's Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PC's Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 480-8500. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Toshiba Direct

A Solution For Every Computing Need

T4900

- ▲ 75MHz Mobile Pentium Processor
- ▲ 8MB RAM expandable to 40MB
- ▲ 772MB hard drive
- ▲ 10.4" active matrix color display
- ▲ 1 Type II AND 1 Type III PCMCIA slots
- ▲ Accupoint integrated pointing device
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.21, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Windows Sound System 2.0, Indeo Video, and MS Video for Windows Run Time

\$6399



10.4" Active Matrix Color Display

T4900

Satellite Notebooks and Satellite Pro Series

- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 1 Type III (T1900s), 1 Type II AND 1 Type III (T2400s) PCMCIA slot
- ▲ 82-key keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- ▲ Ballpoint mouse with Quickport (T1900s)
- ▲ Accupoint pointing device (T2400s)
- ▲ Enhanced power management

as low as

\$1319

HOT PRODUCT

Model	Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
T1910	486SX/33	9.5" Mono	200MB	\$1319
T1910	486SX/33	9.5" Dual Scan	200MB	1779
T1960	486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	200MB	2159
T1960	486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	320MB	2329
T1960	486DX2/50	8.4" Active	200MB	2629
T1960	486DX2/50	8.4" Active	320MB	2799
T2400	486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	250MB	2469
T2400	486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	320MB	2629
T2400	486DX2/50	8.4" Active	250MB	2959
T2400	486DX2/50	8.4" Active	320MB	3219
T2450CT	486DX4/75	9.5" Active	320MB	4239
T2450CT	486DX4/75	9.5" Active	500MB	4529

Business Lease: \$50/mo.



Satellite Notebook

Portégé

- ▲ Ultra-portability at only 4.4 lbs.
- ▲ 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB
- ▲ PCMCIA Type II slot
- ▲ External 3.5" diskette drive
- ▲ Integrated AccuPoint pointing device

\$3469

Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	250MB	\$3469

Business Lease: \$114/mo.

T4700, T4800 and T4850

- ▲ Brilliant color display with local bus video
- ▲ 2 PCMCIA slots (Type II, Type III)
- ▲ Microsoft Sound System, built-in microphone, audio out port
- ▲ MS-DOS, UltraFont, Indeo video compression software, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and Run Time for Windows

as low as

\$3399

Model	Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
T4700	486DX2/50	9.5" Active	320MB	\$3399*
T4800	486DX4/75	9.5" Active	500MB	4799
T4850	486DX4/75	10.4" Active	500MB	5199
T4850	486DX4/75	10.4" Active	772MB	5569

*Price after instant rebate. Available while supplies last

Business Lease: \$112/mo.



T4700

TOSHIBA

Luxurious Leather only

\$99.99

Additional styles and colors available Starting at \$39.99



TARGUS
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

Lifetime Replacement Warranty

Motorola PCMCIA 14.4 cellular modems

\$239.99



Actual product differs slightly from photo

Novell

Personal Netware 1 User	\$64.99
Personal Netware 5 User	269.99
NetWare V3.12 5 User	599.99
NetWare V3.12 10 User	1349.99
NetWare V3.12 25 User	1999.99
NetWare V4.1 25 User	2499.99
NetWare V4.1 50 User	3299.99
NetWare V4.1 100 User	4599.99
NetWare V4.1 250 Users	8299.99

Many other options available, call today for details!

ANGIA Modems

19.2/14.4 PCMCIA SJ192	\$209.99
19.2/14.4 PCMCIA Cellular SJ192C	259.99
28.8/14.4 PCMCIA SJ288	449.99
Cellular cables for SJ192C	79.99



Smart Modular

SMART ST1414L
14.4/14.4 fax modem with Voice Mail!

\$149.99



Maxtor Hard Drives

420MB IDE Drive Enhanced Kit	\$219.99
540MB IDE Drive Enhanced Kit	249.99
850MB IDE Drive Enhanced Kit	339.99
171MB PCMCIA Drive, Type III	389.99

MobileMax 131

\$339.99



Mind Path

Remote Control with Presentation F/X software

\$169.99

AST

You Can't Beat Its Value

AST Advantage!

Adventure Multimedia

- ▲ Quad speed IDE CD-ROM drive
- ▲ 16-bit Creative Labs SoundBlaster
- ▲ 14.4 Send/Receive Fax modem
- with telephone answering and speaker phone

- ▲ LOADS of FREE Software (titles included differ by model)

- ▲ 3-Year Warranty

Model	RAM	Hard Drive
486DX2/66	8MB	540MB
486DX2/66	4MB	540MB
486DX2/66	8MB	540MB
Pentium 75MHz	8MB	540MB
Pentium 75MHz	8MB	1GB
Pentium 90MHz	8MB	1GB

CALL for latest pricing

Business Lease \$58/mo.

*AST Color Monitors start at \$349.99



Adventure Multimedia

AST logo are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST

Ascentia 900N

- ▲ 486DX2/50 or 486DX4/75 processor
- ▲ 4MB/8MB RAM exp. to 32MB
- ▲ 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

Model	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
4/50 Model 343W	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	\$2719
4/50 Model 343W	9.5" Active	340MB	3629
4/75 Model 343W	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	3219
4/75 Model 513W	10.4" Active	510MB	4999

Business Lease: \$100/mo.

Ascentia 900N



Ascentia 810N

- ▲ LARGE, 10.4" Dual Scan displays
- ▲ 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- ▲ Removable hard drive and floppy drive
- ▲ 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

Model	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/66	10.4 Dual Scan	250MB	\$2399
486DX2/66	10.4 Dual Scan	340MB	2539
486DX2/66	10.4 Dual Scan	510MB	2639

Business Lease: \$88/mo.

Packard Bell

The Multimedia Standard

Packard Bell

Force Multimedia

- ▲ 16-bit SoundBlaster compatible sound card
- ▲ Built-in 14.4 Send/Receive Fax modem
- ▲ LOADS of FREE Software preinstalled.

some titles include: DOS, Windows, Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, U.S. Atlas, World Atlas, MS Works, MS Money, MegaRace, 3-D Dinosaur Adventure, Prodigy, Space Adventure, Kids Zoo **PLUS MORE**

- ▲ PCI Local bus for fast, fast graphics
- ▲ 256KB Cache standard
- ▲ PCI local bus hard drive
- ▲ Up to 1280 x 1024 video resolution

Model	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
Pentium 60MHz	8MB	420MB	\$1799
Pentium 90MHz	8MB	540MB	2199
Pentium 90MHz	8MB	810MB	2599
Pentium 100MHz	8MB	1GB	2949

Business Lease: \$66/mo.



\$1300
of FREE Software Preinstalled



Multimedia Desktop



Multimedia Minitor

IBM® • IBM® • IBM®

Premium Performance and Rock Solid Support

NOW AVAILABLE!

ThinkPad® 755CE, GSE and ThinkPad® 755CD

- ▲ 486DX4/100 processor w/16KB cache
- ▲ 8MB RAM expandable to 40MB
- ▲ 340MB, 540MB or 810MB removable hard drive
- ▲ Huge 10.4" brilliant screen (active or dual scan)
- ▲ Built-in sound, speaker, microphone
- ▲ Built-in 14.4 data/fax modem
- ▲ Infrared ports for wireless data transfer
- ▲ Built-in telephone answering machine & speaker phone
- ▲ 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- ▲ Over 15 popular software titles included!

NEW!



ThinkPad® 755CD

ThinkPad® 360 and 360E Notebooks

- ▲ 4MB RAM exp. to 20MB
- ▲ Modular design, removable hard drive & floppy drive
- ▲ 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- ▲ TrackPoint II pointing device
- ▲ IBM DOS 6.3, Windows 3.1 and 8 FREE software titles
- ▲ Port Replicator and Docking Station available

Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486SL/33	9.5" Dual Scan	170MB	\$2199*
486SL/33	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	2659
486SL/33	8.4" Active	170MB	2489
486SL/33	8.4" Active	340MB	2779
486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	2889
486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	540MB	3259
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	340MB	3299
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	540MB	3639

* Includes FREE carrying case

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinkPad® 510 Subnotebook

- ▲ IBM 486BL2/50 processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM exp. to 20MB
- ▲ 200MB hard drive
- ▲ 7.7" color display
- ▲ Type II PCMCIA slot
- ▲ TrackPoint II integrated pointing device
- ▲ 3.5" external floppy drive
- ▲ Weighs only 4.0 lbs.
- ▲ IBM DOS 6.3, Windows 3.1, Lotus cc:Mail, Organizer, ScreenCam, Official Airline Guide FlightDisk, CoSessions Host, Prodigy, America Online, and FaxWorks 3.0

PCM 3/95

The Multimedia ThinkPad 755CD also includes:

Removable full-size CD-ROM drive, enhanced video stereo speakers, MIDI/joystick port and lots more multimedia software!

Processor	Screen	Hard Drive	Price
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	340MB	\$ 4739
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	5129
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	810MB	5659
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	340MB	6049
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	540MB	6429
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	810MB	6959
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	540MB	7349
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	810MB	7879

* 755CD features BUILT-IN CD-ROM Drive

HOT PRODUCT

IBM
Authorized
Reseller
Computer
Design

PCs COMPLEAT
THE BEST: BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE
Open 24 Hours
Weekdays
Weekends & Holidays
8 A.M. to 8 P.M. E.T.

CALL TODAY!

800-775-4727

International (508) 624-6400

TURN TO THE PERCOMP™

DEALER INFORMATION

**PC INNOVATION
COMPUTERS**
Raleigh, NC
800-948-6716

**METRO
OFFICE SYSTEMS**
Kansas City, KS
913-321-9526

**KRON
COMPUTERS**
Oklahoma City, OK
405-682-3536

MAXUM SYSTEMS
New York, NY
800-937-5512

**SIMPLY BETTER
COMPUTERS, Inc.**
Dallas, TX
214-484-7746
Piano, TX
214-578-9185
Richardson, TX
214-234-2198
Arlington, TX
817-784-0702

100 MHz PERFORMANCE

S E R I E S

- I**
- Am486™ DX4-60 processor
 - 256K write-back cache
 - Diamond Stealth 64 PCI (1MB)
 - 2X CD-ROM Drive, 3.5" floppy drive
 - Microsoft Mouse, 10" Keyboard
 - MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
 - Transporter Menu System
 - 3 Year Parts & Labor On-Site

- A**
- 8MB RAM, 540MB IDE hard drive
 - 15" PerComp™ 1280Ni, 28dp
 - Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$1,749 #01400

- B**
- 8MB RAM, 730MB IDE hard drive
 - 15" PerComp™ 1280Ni, 28dp
 - Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$1,869 #014002

- C**
- 16MB RAM, 1GB hard drive
 - 17" PerComp™ 1280Ni, 28dp
 - Microsoft Office Professional v4.3 CD
 - Microsoft Encarta
 - Sound Blaster 16 & Speakers

\$2,999 #014003

- II**
- Am486™ DX4-60 processor
 - 256K write-back cache
 - Diamond Stealth 64 PCI (2MB)
 - 4X CD-ROM Drive, 3.5" floppy drive
 - 16-Bit sound card with premium speakers
 - Microsoft Mouse, 10" Keyboard
 - MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
 - Transporter Menu System
 - 3 Year Parts & Labor On-Site

- A**
- 8MB RAM, 540MB IDE hard drive
 - 15" PerComp™ 1280Ni, 28dp
 - Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$2,049 #014001

- B**
- 8MB RAM, 730MB IDE hard drive
 - 15" PerComp™ 1280Ni, 28dp
 - Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$2,459 #014004

- C**
- 16MB RAM, 1GB hard drive
 - 17" PerComp™ 1280Ni, 28dp
 - Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$2,899 #014005

PERCOMP™

1-800-856-6688



No service charge for credit card orders. We are not responsible for errors in typography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. Please call PerComp™ for an RMA number prior to returning any merchandise. Call or write for more information on warranties and deliveries. Call for latest pricing information.

MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER & AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

... SPEEDY NEW ALTERNATIVE!

PERSONAL MEDIA S E R I E S

- Am486™ DX2-66 processor
- 256K Write-back cache RAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- Desktop or Tower case
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Transporter Menu System
- True 3 Year Parts & Labor On-Site

- 4MB RAM
- 420MB 14ms IDE hard drive
- 1MB graphics accelerator
- 14" PerComp™, 1024NI, .28dp
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

Am486™ DX2-66
\$1,289
#012001

Am486™ DX4-100
\$1,429
#012002

Am486™ DX2-80
\$1,329
#012002

- Am486™ DX2-66 processor
- 256K Write-back cache RAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit sound card and speakers
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Microsoft Home bundle pack Encarta, Works Multimedia, Money, Dangerous Creatures, Arcade & Best of Windows Entertainment Pack
- Transporter Menu System
- 3 Year Parts & Labor On-Site

Am486™ DX2-66
\$1,999
#012004

Am486™ DX4-100
\$2,149
#012005

Am486™ DX2-80
\$2,049
#012003

- 8MB RAM
- 420MB 14ms IDE hard drive
- 1MB graphics accelerator
- 14" PerComp™, 1024NI, .28dp

Am486™ DX2-66
\$1,499
#012001

Am486™ DX4-100
\$1,649
#012003

Am486™ DX2-80
\$1,549
#012002

- 8MB RAM
- 730MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- 1MB graphics accelerator
- 15" PerComp™, 1280NI, .28dp
- Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

- 16MB RAM
- 730MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- 1MB graphics accelerator
- 15" PerComp™, 1280NI, .28dp

ADVANCED S E R I E S

- Am486™ DX2-66 processor
- 256K Write-back cache RAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-Bit sound card with premium speakers
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- 14.4 Internal Fax/Modem
- Transporter Menu System
- 3 Year Parts & Labor On-Site

- 8MB RAM
- 540MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- Diamond Stealth 64 PCI (1MB)
- 15" PerComp™, 1280NI, .28dp
- Choice of (2) Lotus Applications Lotus 123, AMI Pro, Freelance, Approach or Organizer

Am486™ DX2-66
\$1,849
#013001

Am486™ DX4-100
\$1,999
#013003

Am486™ DX2-80
\$1,899
#013002

- 16MB RAM
- 730MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- Diamond Stealth 64 PCI (2MB)
- 17" PerComp™, 1280NI, .28dp
- Microsoft Office Professional Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Access & Microsoft Encarta

Am486™ DX2-66
\$2,799
#013001

Am486™ DX4-100
\$2,949
#013003

Am486™ DX2-80
\$2,849
#013002

PERCOMP Microsystems Inc.

The Home Solution

1-800-856-6688

Fax: 214-234-6658

BBS: 214-234-8376

Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Saturday - 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. (CDT)

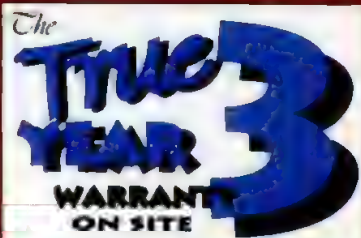
CIRCLE 053 ON READER SERVICE CARD
PCMI220A2



Am486™

THE TRUE THREE YEAR WARRANTY:

- Three Year "TRUE WARRANTY" On All Systems •
- Full 3 Years On Parts And Labor Provided On-Site Nationwide •
- 30 -Day Satisfaction Guarantee •
- 24-Hours-a-day, 7 Days A Week, Technical Hotline •
- On-Line Bulletin Board Service •
- Lifetime, Toll-Free Technical Support •



YOUR FIRST SOURCE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES!

WHY FSI?

Since 1990
First Source
International has
sold over 1,000,000
memory products!
Thanks for making
First Source your
only source for
memory upgrades!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Canon LBP-4	1MB n/a.....\$109	2MB n/a.....\$159
Canon LBP-RII, IIR, IIT	2MB 5651880.....\$119	
Epson ActionLaser 1000, 1500	512K n/a.....\$35	2MB n/a.....\$99
Epson ActionLaser 1100	2MB n/a.....\$105	4MB n/a.....\$159
Epson ActionLaser 1600	4MB n/a.....\$159	16MB n/a.....\$609
HP LaserJet 4L	1MB C2024A.....\$48	
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIP, IIID	2MB 33475B.....\$95	4MB 33477B.....\$169
HP LaserJet II, IID	2MB 33444B.....\$95	4MB 33445B.....\$169
HP LaserJet IIib, e, 4M, 4SL, 4SLD, XL300, DeskJet 1200C	1MB C2063A.....\$48	2MB C2064A.....\$94
4MB C2065A.....\$174	8MB C2066A.....\$339	
HP LaserJet 4P, 4MP, Color LaserJet	2MB C3131A.....\$95	4MB C3132A.....\$179
HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 530, 530C, 550C, 560, 560C, 254K	256K 2707B.....\$40	
HP DesignJet 650C Inkjet Plotter	16MB D2297A.....\$549	
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019 (all models)	2MB 1038675.....\$107	3.5MB 1039137.....\$167
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 (all models)	2MB 118133A.....\$87	4MB 118133S.....\$157
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4079 (all models)	4MB 1328363.....\$157	8MB 1328365.....\$319
Olivetti 400	1MB 70014701.....\$69	2MB n/a.....\$97
Olivetti 400e, 410e	2MB n/a.....\$117	4MB n/a.....\$197
Olivetti Laser 830, 840 Plus, 840	2MB n/a.....\$124	4MB n/a.....\$209
Panasonic LaserPartner 400, 4000	2MB KX-PEM1.....\$110	4MB KX-PEM2.....\$204
Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4430	2MB KX-P444.....\$115	4MB n/a.....\$196
Panasonic LaserPartner 4450, 4420	2MB KX-P441.....\$116	4MB n/a.....\$187
Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL	1MB 2555749-0001.....\$44	

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST

Premiera GX P/100, P/90	8MB 501565-001.....\$309	16MB 501566-001.....\$609
32MB 501567-001.....\$1,007	64MB 501568-001.....\$1,999	
Premiera MTE, SE P/60	4MB 501159-001.....\$190	8MB 501159-002.....\$357
16MB 501159-003.....\$712	32MB 501159-004.....\$1,220	
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386	2MB 500510-002.....\$88	4MB 500510-008.....\$195
Bravo 4/25	2MB 500710-004.....\$89	8MB 500824-002.....\$304
Advantage Plus 486DX/33, DX2-50, DX2-66	4MB 501168-001.....\$158	8MB 500824-001.....\$329
Advantage! and Advantage! Pro 386SX/20, 25, Bravo 3/33	2MB 500962-001.....\$80	8MB 500962-002.....\$272
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33, SX/25	2MB 500967-001.....\$86	4MB 500967-002.....\$134
Bravo LC, LC II, LP and MT	16MB 500987-004.....\$539	42MB 500987-005.....\$1,089
Premium 386/25, 33, 33T and Premium II 386SX/16, 20, 25	1MB 500780-003, 002.....\$45	
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16 and Premium II 386SX/20, 25	4MB 500780-004.....\$188	
Advantage! 486/25, 33, 33P, SX20, Premium Server SE 4/33	Power Premium and Premium TE all models	
Premium II 386/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20	8MB 500780-001.....\$346	

COMPAQ

Presario 500, 700 and 900 series	4MB 147522-001.....\$159	8MB 147523-001.....\$319
16MB 147524-001.....\$549	32MB 147525-001.....\$1,019	
ProLiant 2000 and 4000 series, SystemPro XL	16MB 149949-001.....\$715	32MB 149912-001.....\$1,429
64MB 149913-001.....\$2,439	128MB 149914-001.....\$4,605	
ProLiant 3/25, 3/25s	2MB 141738-001.....\$89	8MB 141742-001.....\$304
Presario 600 and 800 series, ProLiant 4/25, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66	ProLiant MT and ProLiant Enhanced series, ProSignia VS	
2MB 141683-001.....\$95	4MB 141684-001.....\$179	8MB 141685-001.....\$307
DeskPro 386-20, 25, 385-20e, 25e	1MB Module 113131-001.....\$62	4MB Module 113132-001.....\$167
DeskPro 386/16	1MB Module 113646-001.....\$62	4MB Module 112534-001.....\$194
4MB Board 113634-001.....\$287		
DeskPro 3/25, 33, 4/25S, 33e, 66i, 286N, 386N, SX/20, 20N, SystemPro LT and M Series	1MB 118649-001.....\$95	2MB 118649-001.....\$95
4MB 118650-001.....\$170	8MB 118677-001.....\$358	
ProSignia PC Server 486/33, DX2/66	16MB 149320-001.....\$610	32MB 149147-001.....\$1,152
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro and SystemPro E series	2MB 115144-001.....\$109	8MB 116561-001.....\$376

The inside name in upgrades



Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

IBM, Continued

PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint	4MB 6450129.....\$356	
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs) 56, 57 (all) PS/1 Pro M2123	2MB 6450902.....\$85	
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs) 56, 57 (all models)	PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models, PS/1 Pro M2123	
4MB 6450128.....\$169	8MB 6450130.....\$356	
PS/2 80-111, 311, 121, 321, 081, 161	2MB 6450379.....\$88	
PS/2 80-A21, A31, A16	4MB 6451060.....\$193	
Expansion boards for PS/2 80286 based models	4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 (use 72-pin).....\$299	
Expansion boards for PS/2 80386 based models	2-14MB w/2MB 34P3077 (use 72-pin).....\$205	
4-16MB w/4MB 34P3011 (use 72-pin).....\$299		

NEC

Image 425, 433, 466	4MB 410-12002.....\$148	16MB 410-12005.....\$559
Ready 425, 433	4MB n/a.....\$148	16MB n/a.....\$559
PowerMate 386/33i, Express Te, e models	4MB OP410-6205.....\$176	16MB OP410-6206.....\$610
PowerMate 286/12, SX/16, SX/20	2MB OP410-8103.....\$89	
PowerMate 386SX/20i, v1, 16i, 25i, 486/50i, 33i	8MB OP410-2101.....\$304	
PowerMate SX Plus	2MB Board n/a.....\$215	4MB Board n/a.....\$299
PowerMate SX/20	2MB CPU Upgrade OP410-8101.....\$139	2MB Board OP410-8102+8103.....\$176
PowerMate 386/20, 25	2MB APC-H655.....\$219	8MB APC-H656.....\$559
PowerMate 386/33e, 486/25e	2MB OP410-1101.....\$141	

ZENITH

Z-400+, Z-Station SEH, Shen, Sh, Sn, DSH, Dsh and Xen	2-300/400 Series, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, SX	
4MB ME-100.....\$179	16MB ME-90.....\$610	
Z-Station models	1MB ME-70.....\$49	4MB ME-100.....\$179
Z-Select 100 models	4MB AME-0070.....\$354	
Zenith Z-386/20, 25, 33, 33e	1MB Z4300ME.....\$49	4MB Z4300MK.....\$179
Zenith Z-386SX/16 and Z-386SX/20	2-605-1.....\$89	
Z-Server EX and LT models	8MB ME-432.....\$359	16MB ME-102.....\$610
32MB ME-442.....\$1,220	64MB ME-92.....\$2,439	
Zenith 486/33ET	4MB Z4200-M2.....\$190	16MB Z4200-MB.....\$713

STANDARD SIMMS UPGRADES

30-PIN

1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB).....\$39	
1 x 9-70ns (1MB).....\$41	
4 x 9-70ns (4MB).....\$139	
16 x 9-70ns (16MB).....\$575	

72-PIN

512 x 36-70ns (2MB).....\$79	
1 x 36-70ns (4MB).....\$155	
2 x 36-70ns (8MB).....\$309	
4 x 36-70ns (16MB).....\$559	

First Source
International
Always
Includes
Installation
Instructional

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

DELL

Optiplex ME and V models, PowerEdge XE models	Performance L, M and T models	
4MB 310-3325.....\$199	16MB 310-3327.....\$549	
Power Desktop and Low Profile Power Desktop models	1MB 310-2505.....\$49	4MB 310-2507.....\$169
16MB 310-2625.....\$609		
PowerLine Workstation DE and SE models	2MB 310-2466.....\$99	4MB 310-2467.....\$190
8MB 310-2468.....\$357	16MB 310-2469.....\$712	
Performance ME models	8MB 310-3335.....\$359	32MB 310-3337.....\$1,220

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra VL2, XP, XU, M2, N2 and XM2 models	NetServer LM, LC and LP models	
4MB D2974A.....\$179	8MB D2975A.....\$356	
16MB D2974A.....\$609	32MB D2980A.....\$1,152	
Vectra QS and RS models	4MB D2542 or 1642A.....\$177	
Vectra 386/16N, 20N, 25N models	2MB D2406A.....\$89	8MB D2404A.....\$305
Vectra 486 M, ML, N, NI and XM models	2MB D2381A.....\$95	8MB D2152A.....\$354
4MB D2156A.....\$179	16MB D2676A.....\$611	
Vectra 386/25, 486/25U, 33U, 33ST, 50U, 66U and 66ST	2MB D2381A.....\$95	8MB D2152A.....\$357
Vectra 386/33N, NI models	2MB D2714A.....\$92	8MB D2715A.....\$304

IBM

Aptiva 500, 500 and 700 series	4MB n/a.....\$159	16MB n/a.....\$509
Edgework 55	4MB 74G1299.....\$174	
Edgework 30, 40 and 50 models	4MB 60G0896.....\$174	16MB 60G0898.....\$549
PS/1 286, 386SX	2MB 92P9935.....\$83	4MB 92P9694.....\$163
Valuepoint Performance models	4MB 92G9201 or 73G3131.....\$179	8MB 92G7520 or 73G3132.....\$354
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models 4x3, 4x4, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx models	4MB 96P9290.....\$177	16MB 96P9291.....\$609
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models	16MB 96P9291.....\$609	
PS/2 25/286, 30/286	2MB 30P9360.....\$79	
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, 70, XStation	2MB 6450604.....\$87	
PS/2 70-A21, A61, B21, B61, PS/Valuepoint Cxx models	PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models	
2MB 6450608.....\$95		
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx models	4MB 34P2933 or 87P9977.....\$179	

FOR MEMORY, ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models. We provide you with an "Easy Upgrade" by providing you with the following information:

- ✓ Your System Memory Features
- ✓ How Much Memory You Really Need
- ✓ Memory Products Available for Your System
- ✓ The Most Cost Effective Upgrade Path for Your System
- ✓ Your Systems Minimum and Maximum Memory Capabilities

First Source International takes the confusion out of your memory purchase.
Take advantage of our service and the savings!

\$6 FedEx
Economy
Two-Day
Service
Up to \$100
FedEx
Federal Express

**MONEY
BACK
30
DAY**
Guarantee

245

2000

across the head of

applicants at the same time.

 Z-Note 337i, 3370h, 3391, 3391c 2MB

■ Z-Note 320T, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc	2MB		\$149
	8MB	.....	\$239
■ Z-Note 425 Series	4MB (3.3 V)	.....	\$159
	8MB (3.3 V)	.....	\$209
Z-Sport 420S, 425S	4MB	.....	\$189
Z-Sport 325S	4MB	.....	\$189
MastersPort 386SL, SLc, SLx	2MB	.....	\$89
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	.....	\$89
SupersPort SX, 286c, SlimsPort	2MB	.....	\$139
■ Z-Star	4MB	.....	\$199
	8MB	.....	\$249

FAX • MODEMS

100



US Robotics
 A Division of 3M Company

Scanner 14.4 PPMCA \$189
Scanner 28.8 & 34 PPMCA \$369

Sponsor 14,400 fax, Ext./Int.

Megahertz **Grant**
Virtual

13033146 *See* 13033136

VIDEO CARDS

VIDEO CARDS



ATI
Fire

Fire up to 64-bits!

ATI
Fire

ATI Fire™ 1MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 8MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 16MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 32MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 64MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 128MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 256MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 512MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1024MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2048MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4096MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 8192MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 16384MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 32768MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 65536MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 131072MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 262144MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 524288MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1048576MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2097152MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4194304MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 8388608MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 16777216MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 33554432MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 67108864MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 134217728MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 268435456MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 536870912MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1073741824MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2147483648MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4294967296MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 8589934592MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 17179869184MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 34359738368MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 68719476736MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 137438953472MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 274877906944MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 549755813888MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1099511627776MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2199023255552MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4398046511104MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 8796093022208MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 17592186044416MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 35184372088832MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 70368744177664MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 140737488355328MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 281474976710656MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 562949953421312MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1125899906842624MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2251799813685248MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4503599627370496MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 9007199254740992MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 18014398509481984MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 36028797018963968MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 72057594037927936MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 144115188075855872MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 288230376151711744MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 576460752303423488MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1152921504606846976MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2305843009213693952MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4611686018427387904MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 9223372036854775808MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 18446744073709551616MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 36893488147419103232MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 73786976294838206464MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 147573952589676412928MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 295147905179352825856MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 590295810358705651712MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1180591620717411303424MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2361183241434822606848MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4722366482869645213696MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 9444732965739290427392MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 18889465931478580854784MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 37778931862957161709568MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 75557863725914323419136MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 151115727451828646838272MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 302231454903657293676544MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 604462909807314587353088MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1208925819614629174706176MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2417851639229258349412352MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4835703278458516698824704MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 9671406556917033397649408MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 19342813113834066795298816MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 38685626227668133590597632MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 77371252455336267181195264MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 154742504910672534362390528MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 309485009821345068724781056MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 618970019642690137449562112MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1237940039285380274899124224MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2475880078570760549798248448MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 4951760157141521099596496896MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 9903520314283042199192993792MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 19807040628566084398385987584MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 39614081257132168796771975168MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 79228162514264337593543950336MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 158456325028528675187087900672MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 316912650057057350374175801344MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 633825300114114700748351602688MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1267650600228229401496703205376MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2535301200456458802993406410752MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 5070602400912917605986812821504MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 10141204801825835211973625643008MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 20282409603651670423947251286016MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 40564819207303340847894502572032MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 81129638414606681695789005144064MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 162259276829213363391578010288128MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 324518553658426726783156020576256MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 649037107316853453566312041152512MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 1298074214633706907132624082305024MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 2596148429267413814265248164610048MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 5192296858534827628530496329220096MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 10384593717069655257060992658440192MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 20769187434139310514121985316880384MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 41538374868278621028243970633760768MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 83076749736557242056487941267521536MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 166153499473114484112975882535042672MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 332306998946228968225951765070085344MB PCI VLB ATI Fire™ 664613997892457936451903530140170688MB PCI VLB

OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE

Call the Upgrade Experts
ORDER NOW
800-982-9866

International Orders Call **714-448-7750**

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUS . . .
Overnight delivery available
No surcharge on credit cards
Corporate PO's - APO/FPO's welcome

**CALL NOW
FOR YOUR
FREE
CATALOG!**

[illegible]

HOT!

14787

17310

16699

12963

Quattro Pro

17230

1411

- 14787 MICROHELP**
Uninstaller for Windows **\$39⁹⁵**
- 16699 MICROSOFT**
Natural Keyboard **\$95⁹⁵**
- 17310 CIRQUE**
GlidePoint Trackpad **\$79⁹⁵**
- 12963 WORDPERFECT**
WordPerfect 6.1 Windows Ver. Upgrd. **\$92⁹⁵**
- 17230 WORDPERFECT**
Quattro Pro 6.0 Windows Ver. Upgrd. **\$49⁹⁵**
- 1411 MDS**
1MB 70ns SIMM as low as **\$49⁹⁵**

THE PERFECT WAY TO WORK

PerfectOffice 3.0 Version Upgrade features some of today's leading business applications, plus unique PerfectFit technology that goes beyond "look-and-feel" commonality to set the standard for true program integration. Intelligent automation takes care of a wide variety of tasks for you. Plus, WordPerfect's PerfectOffice is the first business suite to offer powerful, integrated Novell network support.

\$189⁹⁵
18261



OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge
- Most of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty
- We are not responsible for typographical errors

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT

Continental U.S.: Please call for shipping charges. Barring events beyond our control all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information. All other areas: Please call 803-446-0004 or FAX 803-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!
Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

395PCM

17310	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
17040	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
17007	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
16819	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
5733	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
5736	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
5734	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
17303	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
17007	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
14922	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
6143	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
2426	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
3517	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
16536	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
15976	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
2735	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
14617	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
5426	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
4401	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
10601	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
1415	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
17044	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95

VIDEO

17310	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
16218	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
18412	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
18264	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95
17135	Circle K... Windows	\$34.95



\$29⁹⁵
17380

REV UP YOUR CD-ROMS!
CD-Blitz, the NEW caching utility from Blitz 'n' Software, speeds the seek time and data transfer rate of your CD-ROMs up to 40 times faster. Enjoy improved performance with 3 new state-of-the-art caching techniques. Installs in just 30 seconds and uses only 13KB of memory.



\$39⁹⁵
18443

NEED DISK SPACE? START SWEEPING!
Quarterdeck's Clean Sweep safely and thoroughly uninstalls programs. Clears out duplicate files. Sweeps away unused files. Throws out unneeded system components, safely, quickly and very easily. For under \$40, you'll get megabytes of hard disk space and a new life for your PC!

CD VALUE PACK!

10 CD-ROMS LESS THAN \$6 EACH!

\$59⁹⁵
18024

It's the best multimedia value going! For less than \$60, you get great Creative Multimedia CD-ROM titles: Total Baseball, Who Killed Sam Rupert?, Audubon Birds and Mammals, Shakespeare, Dinosaur Safari, Parenting, Sherlock Holmes, The Magic Death & Beyond The Wall of Stars.

INPUT/OUTPUT

16574	Canon BJC4000 Printer	\$399 95
12212	HP Laser 4L Printer	659 95
16658	Microsoft Home Mouse	39 95
1690	Microtek ScanMaker II HR	1069 95
16811	Polaroid SprintScan	2099 95
16151	UMAX BizCard Reader	199 95
13287	UMAX UC630 Color Scanner	599 00
6714	Visioneer Papermax	399 95

16593	Ahead, Inc Virtual Guitar	\$89.95
17582	ATECH Wireless Bandit (joystick)	\$9.95
16600	IVI Pub AnnaTommy—Windows	34.95
16598	IVI Pub What is a Belly Button?	34.95
16419	Jasmine VidGrid	29.95
17449	Passport Design Encore	369.95
17448	Passport Design MusicTime 2.0	89.95
17348	WordPerfect Paper Planes	24.95
16622	WordPerfect Read w/ Me CD 1&2	49.95
15875	WP Wallobee Jack & Thai Sun	24.95
16624	WP Wallobee Jack & Secret Sphinx	24.95

STORAGE

17659	CMS Trakker 700MB Port. Tape	\$449.95
16709	Conner Periph CFA540A IDE HD	299.95
16291	Conner Periph CFA810A IDE HD	449.95
2530	Iomega Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge	89.95
16852	Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Cartridge	99.95
16820	Iomega Bern. 230MB Transportable	499.95
17345	Western Digital 1GB IDE Drive	499.95

Street Atlas USA from Delorme Mapping is a complete color street map of the entire United States. Zoom in on every city, town, and rural area in the country—down to the smallest backroads! Print out your own high-quality maps of any place you plan to go, anytime you're ready to set out.

\$74⁹⁵
1705



\$299



- Prints at 3 pages per minute
- 3-Year Warranty
- 600 x 300 dpi resolution
- Low-cost color option



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Whether you need a printer to catch up on office work or help your children create the best science report, the **HP DeskJet 540** is the place to start! It delivers high-quality 600 x 300 dpi color output. It features print speeds of 167 cps in letter-quality mode and 240 cps in econofast mode, built-in sheet feeder, 512K RAM, 32K buffer, parallel interface, resolution enhancement technology, and the ability to add optional color.

800-800-0004

**OR FAX YOUR ORDER
603-446-7791**

**ORDERS
BY 3 A.M. ET
SHIP FOR
NEXT DAY
DELIVERY!**



\$32⁹⁵
18102

295 **The Greatest Paper Airplanes** from Kitty Hawk Software will have you making and flying fantastic flying machines in no time. The colorful, easy-to-use "three-ring binder" interface guides you through the basics of flight. You get detailed, animated instructions on how to build 25 of the greatest paper airplanes ever invented.

UPGRADES

13989	Microsoft Excel 5.0 (Comp. & Ver.) (price after \$30 mfg's rebate - expires 4/30/95)	\$89^{95*}
7841	Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows (Comp. & Ver.) (price after \$30 mfg's rebate - expires 4/30/95)	\$89^{95*}
7986	Microsoft Office Prof. for Win. (Competitive & Version)	\$375⁹⁵
11336	Microsoft Office 4.2 Windows (Competitive & Version)	\$279⁹⁵
17954	Symantec pcANYWHERE 2.0 Win. (Version)	\$59⁹⁵
16816	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 for Win. (Version)	\$148⁹⁵

COMPUTERS

\$1799
18975



AFFORDABLE PORTABLE PC POWER!

The 200MB hard drive **IBM ThinkPad 510CS**. It weighs just 4 pounds and features the exclusive IBM Blue Lightning clock-doubled 50/25MHz 486BL2 processor. That's plenty of power to run today's demanding Windows applications. It also features a 7.7" STD-LCD backlit color VGA display for easy visibility under conditions and a 14.4 PCMCIA faxmodem.

17213	NEC Versa M 4/75C 340MB Hard Drive Notebook	\$4499.
18898	IBM ThinkPad 755CSE 340MB Hard Drive Notebook	\$4739.

WE ALSO CARRY NEC COMPUTERS AND APPLE COMPUTERS!

PERCOMP™ THAT WORKS!

EXECUTIVE S E R I E S

- 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)
- 256K Write-back cache RAM
- 540MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Local-BUS graphics card with 1MB
- 15" SVGA Monitor, Non-Interlaced, .28dp, Digital Controls, Energy Star Compliant
- Desktop or Tower Case
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of Lotus 123, AMI PRO, Freelance or Approach for Windows
- Transporter Menu System
- True 3 Year On-Site Warranty

PERCOMP EXECUTIVE SERIES
VISA CARD-BUS PCI-6000 PCI-6000 PCI-6000
\$1,649 \$1,999 \$2,299

FAMILY MEDIA S E R I E S

- 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)
- 256K Write-back cache RAM
- 420MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit sound card and speakers
- Local-BUS graphics card with 1MB
- 14" SVGA color Monitor, 1024NI, .28dp, Energy Star Compliant
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows for Workgroups
- MS-Works Multimedia, Encarta, Money, Dangerous Creatures, Microsoft Arcade, Best of Windows Entertainment Pack
- Transporter Menu System
- True 3 Year On-Site Warranty

\$1,499

1-800-856-6688

THE TRUE THREE YEAR WARRANTY

- Three Year "TRUE WARRANTY" On All Systems
- Full 3 Year On Parts And Labor Provided On-site Nationwide
- 24-Hour Substitution Guarantee
- 24-Hour-a-day, 7 Days A Week Technical Hotline
- On-Line Bulletin Board Service
- Customer Satisfaction Technical Support

PROFESSIONAL S E R I E S

- 8MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)
- 730MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- (2) high speed serial ports (16550)
- Enhanced bi-directional parallel ports
- Diamond Steath 64-PCI with 1MB
- 15" SVGA Monitor, Non-Interlaced, .28dp, Digital Controls, Energy Star Compliant
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows for Workgroups
- MS-Works Multimedia edition on CD
- Transporter Menu System
- True 3 Year On-Site Warranty

PERCOMP PROFESSIONAL SERIES
VISA CARD-BUS PCI-6000 PCI-6000 PCI-6000
\$2,099 \$2,199 \$2,399

HOME STARTER S E R I E S

- 4MB RAM (expandable to 128MB)
- 256K Write-back cache RAM
- 420MB 12ms IDE hard drive
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- Local-BUS graphics card with 1MB
- 14" SVGA color Monitor, 1024NI, .28dp, Energy Star Compliant
- Desktop or tower case
- Microsoft Mouse, 101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.22 & Windows for Workgroups
- MS-Works Multimedia edition on CD
- Transporter Menu System
- True 3 Year On-Site Warranty

PERCOMP HOME STARTER SERIES
VISA CARD-BUS PCI-6000 PCI-6000 PCI-6000
\$1,269 \$1,299 \$1,349

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The
**TRUE
YEAR 3
WARRANTY
ON SITE**

PERCOMP Microsystems Inc.

The Home Solution

1-800-856-6688

Fax: 214-234-6658

BBS: 214-234-8376

Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.

Saturday - 10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. (CDT)

DEALER INFORMATION

PC INNOVATION
COMPUTERS
Raleigh, NC
800-948-6716

KRON
COMPUTERS
Oklahoma City, OK
405-682-3536

SIMPLY BETTER
COMPUTERS, Inc.
• Dallas, TX
214-484-7744
• Plano, TX
214-578-9185
• Richardson, TX
214-234-2198
• Arlington, TX
817-784-0702

METRO
OFFICE SYSTEMS
Kansas City, KS
913-321-9526

MAXUM SYSTEMS
New York, NY
800-937-5512

**intel
inside**



No service charge for credit card orders. We are not responsible for errors in typography. Original shipping and handling fees, as well as return shipping charges, are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. Please call PerComp™ for an RMA number prior to returning any merchandise. Call or write for more information on warranties and deliveries. Call for latest pricing information.

MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER & AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation.

PCM1220J

JUST THINK OF US AS A DELICATESSEN. ONLY WE MAKE HERO NOTEBOOKS.

STARTER SET

- Big 9 1/2" monochrome screen
- 4MB OF RAM memory
- DX2/66MHz processor
- 340MB hard drive

\$1739
Only
(Add \$100 for DX4/75)



ECONO COLOR

- Big 9 1/2" dual-scan color screen
- 8MB OF RAM memory
- DX2/66MHz processor
- 520MB hard drive

\$2369
Only
(Add \$100 for DX4/75)



MAD MAX

- Big 9 1/2" TFT active-matrix color screen
- 8MB OF RAM memory
- DX4/75MHz processor
- 520MB hard drive

\$3269
Only
(Add \$100 for DX4/100)



Included With Every EzBook

- 16-bit stereo sound, speaker, microphone
- Free 14.4 bits per sec. fax/modem PCMCIA card
- Long-life, hot-swap batteries
- Free Microsoft(ware)—Windows 3.1.1, M/S DOS, Money and Works for Windows 3.0
- Free handsome, rugged carrying case
- Upgradability—memory, disk, screens, CPU power
- 84-key, full-function keyboard
- 30-day, money-back guarantee
- Built-in graphics BitBLT engine and video 1MB RAM
- Two PCMCIA slots (III & II)
- Built-in floppy drives
- Serial and parallel ports

MAY WE PLEASE TAKE YOUR ORDER NOW?



How about a powerful 486 notebook computer with all these great features, but hold the active-matrix and DX4/100 chips?

Won't become obsolete.

Hot, new CTX EzBooks served up any way you want them now. And all ready for us to upgrade for you

later as you need more power. We'll even pay the overnight shipping costs.*

Shown above are three of our most popular configurations you can order by phone today and get two days later.**

Beyond that, you have a wide choice of Intels inside from 486SX/33s to 486DX4/100s. RAM from 4 to 32MB.



Hard disks from 260 to 520MB. Three screens. And a docking station with optional CD-ROM and all the slots and ports you can gobble up.

So get your MasterCard or Visa ready. Call MITRA to order your CTX EzBook 486 today. Nowhere will you get better quality, more value, greater choice, or less risk. We guarantee it.

Quantities Limited.
Call MITRA Direct Now.
800-324-1441

MITRA
DIRECT FROM CHANNEL GROUP

20504 Earlgate St., Walnut, CA 91789
Hours: Mon-Fri. 7 to 7, Sat-Sun 9 to 6 (Pacific Time)



* Good for two times during the warranty period. ** After credit approval © 1995 MITRA. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Get answers every day a spreadsheet can't give you any day

Real Stats. Real Easy.

**New faster version
& Developer's Kit!
Call today!**

Use SPSS 6.1 for Windows when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

SPSS products are used today for:

Survey research of all types

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Learn which promotions work best

Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

Answer your tough questions

You don't need a Ph.D. to learn or use SPSS 6.1 for Windows. A tutorial, task-oriented help and a glossary of statistical terms will help make you an expert. You'll be surprised at how easy it is to do in-depth data analysis.

And, if you are already an expert, you'll appreciate SPSS' rich set of statistical functionality. Whatever your experience level, you'll be able to explore your data thoroughly.

Discover hidden patterns and trends in your data with over 50 high-resolution business, analytical and SQC charts. SPSS saves you time by automatically aggregating your data and labeling your charts. Then, quickly add smoothing lines, confidence intervals and more to tell the full story in your data.

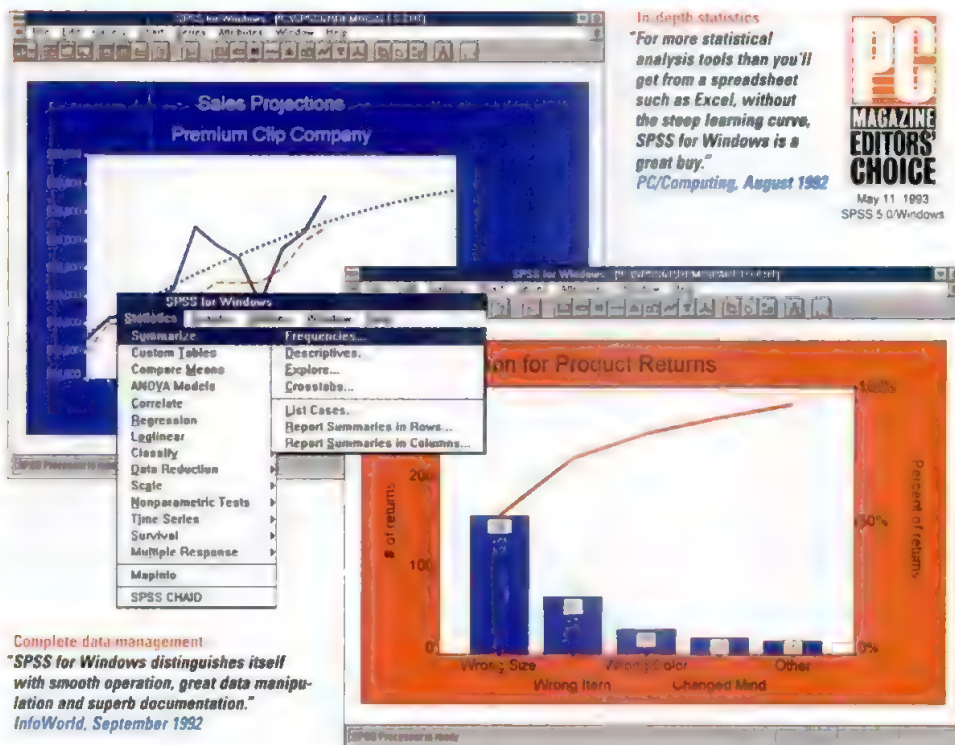
Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for Windows!

Get a great value -- order now!

Call (800) 543-5833

or Fax (800) 841-0064

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In-depth statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." *PC/Computing, August 1992*

**PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE**
May 11, 1993
SPSS 5.0/Windows

Complete data management

"SPSS for Windows distinguishes itself with smooth operation, great data manipulation and superb documentation." *InfoWorld, September 1992*

Automatic statistical graphs

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." *PC Week, May 1992*

Learn fast, work fast

"SPSS for Windows is an excellent full-featured set of statistical procedures...The Windows interface makes it easy and fast to use and I highly recommend it." *Marketing Research, Summer 1993*

Reasons SPSS 6.1 for Windows goes beyond your spreadsheet:

- 80+ statistical procedures
- 50+ business, analytical and SQC charts with automatic labels
- New toolbar which gives you one-button access to statistics and commonly used functions
- Technical support for statistical help
- New online tutorial
- Statistical help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Fast 32-bit processing
- Hot buttons between graphs and tables
- Work with even your largest data sets
- Complete report writer

- View your data as words, while doing analysis with numbers
- Keep your formulas safe and separate from your data
- ODBC / OLE
- Statistics located in easy-to-understand menus and dialog boxes
- Easy, complete data editing and management in a spreadsheet-like format
- Documentation which clearly explains statistics
- Create charts with your analysis automatically
- Automatic labeling of results

Available add-on modules:

- Explore your data more thoroughly with techniques such as factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and much more with SPSS Professional Statistics
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more using SPSS Advanced Statistics
- Create camera-ready tabular reports with SPSS Tables

- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories
- Find predictors and build better models using SPSS CHAID
- Analyze linear structural equations and simultaneous equation models using SPSS LISREL 7

- Improve your operations with statistical process control using OI Analyst
- Build thematic maps with MapInfo
- Plug components for stats, graphs and reports, complete with data management and output formatting, into your applications quickly and easily using OLE 2.0 Automation in the new SPSS Developer's Kit. Provide both push-button statistical reports and interactive data analysis with access to all SPSS features



Get a great value -- order now!

Call (800) 543-5833

or Fax (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc.
444 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard
and VISA accepted

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ email _____
Phone Number () _____
FAX Number () _____

Try SPSS 6.1 for Windows with our unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee

SPSS
Real Stats. Real Easy.

Chicago • Washington, DC • Boulogne • Chertsey • Gornchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide

You Get The Greatest Value When

Our Award winning TravelPro 5300 series just got better!

Now with sound module and local bus I/O, the SoundPro is the clear winner.

- Upgradable CPU options: Intel DX4-100™ or 75MHz, DX2-50, or SX-33
- Available in upgradable 9.5" Active Matrix, Dual Scan Passive or Monochrome Displays
- 6.3 lbs. Color, 5.9 lbs. Monochrome
- 4MB RAM, 1.44MB Floppy
- Local Bus Video & Local Bus HD I/O
- Over 3 Hours of Battery Life
- Removable Hard Drive Up to 800MB Capacity
- Includes AC Adapter, NiMH Battery, Carrying Case, External Stereo Speakers, MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & MS Sound System Software
- Options: Docking Station, Internal 14.4/14.4 Fax Modem

SoundPro Dual Scan
DX4-75™ 4MB RAM/340MB HD

\$1995

Or Lease For \$78/Month*

SoundPro Active Matrix
DX4-75™ 4MB RAM/340MB HD

\$2595

Or Lease For \$102/Month*

SoundPro "E" Dual Scan **SoundPro "E" Active Matrix**
DX4-75™ 4MB RAM/340MB HD

\$1895

Or Lease For \$75/Month*

\$2495

Or Lease For \$98/Month*

Save Big \$\$\$'s on "E" Models above - without Sound Module, Software and Speakers



9.5" Display

SoundPro

ACTIVE MATRIX BLOWOUT!

Ports: 1 Serial,
1 Parallel,
1 Video,
1 Keyboard/Mouse,
1 Docking Station

Easy Memory Upgrades

Removable Hard Drive

Built-In Trackball

16-bit Stereo Sound Module

Upgradable RAM to 32MB
PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot

SoundPro P-54

9.5" Display

PENTIUM PROCESSOR POWER

Ports: 1 Serial,
1 Parallel,
1 Video,
1 Keyboard/Mouse,
1 Docking Station

Easy Memory Upgrades

Removable Hard Drive

Built-In Trackball

16-bit Stereo Sound Module

PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot

Our SoundPro just got more powerful!

Now available with Intel Pentium™ Processor Power in a 6.7 lb package... Multimedia Design Adds Built-In Sound, 256K Cache and 1 MB Local Bus Video And I/O.

- Powerful Intel Pentium™ 75 or 90MHz CPU
- Upgradable 9.5" Display: Available in Dual Scan or Active Matrix Color
- 5.9 lbs. Monochrome - 6.3 lbs. Color
- 8MB RAM - Upgradable to 16 or 40MB's
- Local Bus Video & Local Bus HD I/O with built-in 256k cache
- Over 3 Hours of Battery Life
- Ports: 1 16550 High Speed Serial Port, 1 Parallel, 1 Video, 1 Keyboard/Mouse, 1 Docking Station, Audio in/out
- Removable Hard Drive Up to 800MB Capacity
- Includes AC Adapter, NiMH Battery, Carrying Case, External Stereo Speakers, MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & MS Sound System Software
- Options: Docking Station, Internal 14.4/14.4 Fax Modem, Car Adapter, External Battery Charger, Extra Batteries

UPGRADE TO PENTIUM 90 FOR \$225

SoundPro P-54 Dual Scan
Intel Pentium™ P-75 CPU 8MB RAM/340MB HD

\$2575

Or Lease For \$101/Month*

SoundPro P-54 Active Matrix
Intel Pentium™ P-75 CPU 8MB RAM/340MB HD

\$3075

Or Lease For \$114/Month*

UPGRADE POLICY
Upgrade your CPU, Hard Drive, Memory or Display at no charge.
For 90 days after original purchase, you pay only the price difference of the new powerful components you need.
Call your AMS Sales Representative for details.

30 Day Money Back

If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your AMS Notebook Computer just return it within 30 days and we will promptly refund your money**

LIFETIME FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support
Your use of the computer doesn't stop after your warranty expires and neither should your support. We're there to assist you, toll-free, for as long as you own your AMS computer.

24 HOUR BBS

No matter where you are, no matter the time of day AMS is just a phone call away with full support services via our 24 hour Bulletin Board System.

World Service

1

*AT&T Capital Based on 36-month lease with 10% purchase option. Sales tax and shipping are additional. Rates subject to change without notice. Leasing is provided by AT&T Capital for qualified commercial purchasers. Call for details.
All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective companies. Intel and Intel Inside are registered trademarks and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Not responsible for errors in advertising.
**Money Back Guarantee: S/H and open software are non-refundable. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

You Buy AMS DIRECT



This portable has a built-in CD ROM!

- Includes FREE Microsoft CD Bundle (\$495 value). Multimedia Editions of Microsoft Works, Encarta Encyclopedia and MS Money plus 3 more great titles.
- Upgradable CPU options: Intel DX4™ 100 or 75MHz, DX2-66 or DX2-50 CPUs
- Built-in double speed CD ROM supports 5.25" CD's
- Base 4MB RAM upgradable to 32MB
- Removable Hard Drive up to 800MB Capacity
- 9.5" LCD Available in Dual Scan or Active Matrix Displays
- Accelerated 32-bit VESA Local Bus Video w/ 1MB V-RAM

- Supports PCMCIA Type III or 2 Type II Cards
- 16-bit Stereo Sound - Sound Blaster™ & SoundBlaster Pro™ Compatible
- Built-In Microphone and Stereo Speakers
- Ports: 1S, 1P, VGA, Floppy & Audio in/out
- Weight: 6.6lbs. Including Battery
- Includes: MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, MS Sound System Software, NiMH Battery, AC Adapter, External High Performance Portable Speakers and Carrying Case.

SoundPro CD Dual Scan

DX4-75" Dual Scan Color, 4MB RAM/340MB HD

\$2495

Or Lease For '98/Month*

SoundPro CD Active Matrix

DX4-75" Dual Scan Color, 4MB RAM/340MB HD

\$3459

Or Lease For '136/Month*



When you're looking for the best value in a notebook computer, look no further than the TravelPro 350C.

- Choice of Upgradable Intel CPU's: 486 SX-33, DX 2-50 or DX4™ 75MHz
- 3.3v Low Voltage for Extended Power Management
- 9.5" Dual Scan Passive Color Display
- PCMCIA Type III - Takes either 1 Type III or 2 Type II Cards
- Large Center Based 25mm Trackball with Palmrest
- 4MB RAM - Upgradable to 8, 16 or 20MB's
- Unique Removable Keyboard for easy access to upgrades and International Keyboard support
- Includes AC Adapter, NiMH Battery, Carrying Case, MS DOS 6.22 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11

TravelPro 350C

DX2-50" Dual Scan Color, 4MB RAM/250MB HD

\$1495

Or Lease For '59/Month*



All the great features of our SoundPro... at half the weight. Multimedia design: with built-in sound module & local bus video.

- Upgradable CPU Options: Intel 486 DX4™ 75 MHz DX2-50 or SX-33
- Lightweight - Only 3.4lbs. Monochrome - 3.7lbs. Color
- 8" Display - Available in Dual Scan Color or Monochrome
- 4MB RAM - Upgradable to 8 or 20MB's
- Local Bus Video & Local Bus HD I/O
- PCMCIA and Built-In Sound Module
- 16mm Center Trackball with Palmrest
- External Floppy Drive
- Over 3 Hours of Battery Life
- PCMCIA Type III and 16-bit Sound Module
- Removable Hard Drive - Up to 540MB Capacity
- Includes AC adapter, NiMH Battery, Carrying Case, External Speakers & Floppy Drive, MS DOS 6.22, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & MS Sound System.
- Options: Docking Station, Car Adapter, External Battery Charger, Extra Batteries

SoundPro Jr. Dual Scan

DX2-50" Dual Scan Color, 4MB RAM/250MB HD

\$1695

Or Lease For '66/Month*

TO ORDER CALL

800-868-8108

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 6:00 am - 6:00 pm SATURDAY 9:00 am - 3:00 pm PST

Corporate, Dealer & Government Pricing Available



**AMS
DIRECT**

12991 Remona Blvd., Irvine, CA 92714
Tel: 916/914-8851 Fax: 916/914-8782

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samsung.
Value and Quality direct to you.

When looking for a business partner, you value experience. You know that to be a winner, you stick with winners. That's why you should select Samsung. Our rich history as a global company with small town values is at the heart of everything we do. We dedicate all our resources to the research and development behind every product bearing the Samsung name. Sales of our quality products are climbing every year. In fact, we've become the largest producer of DRAM in the world.

Introducing two revolutionary new products from Samsung: the NoteMaster™ S3945T notebook and the SENS Lite 200 subnotebook computers. Designed from the ground up, these are solid pieces of equipment. The components have all been configured to work together for maximum comfort, power, efficiency and value, to work as an extension of you.

You will also appreciate the peace of mind. Samsung's exclusive Executive Support Program (ESP) is yours free for the first year. Simply call the ESP toll-free hotline and your NoteMaster will be repaired within 24 hours and returned to you via Priority Air freight at no extra cost. Additionally, you receive a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 2 year limited warranty and lifetime toll-free technical support. Call and order a NoteMaster today!

A woman with blonde hair, wearing a red blazer, is sitting at a desk. She is looking down at a laptop computer with her right hand on the keyboard. In her left hand, she holds a blue mobile phone. The desk is cluttered with papers and other office supplies. The background is dark and out of focus.

Things that work
together—that's what I
like. And when it's at a
price like this NoteMaster
you can't lose!

Genuine Samsung display features brilliant 9.4" color DSTN or color TFT LCD full-size 80 column 25line 640x480 resolution with 1MB video RAM and local bus video/GUI accelerator.

Simultaneous LCD and CRT display capability.

You're covered with a free 1 year membership in Samsung Executive Support Program, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a two year limited warranty and lifetime toll-free technical support.

A 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive and a removable hard drive in your choice of storage capabilities: 340, 520, or 732MB.



NiMH batteries operate up to 3 hours with a quick re-charging time of 2 hours. A free voltage adapter: 100V-250V included.

Port interface: parallel, serial, external monitor, external keyboard/key-pad and CableMaster (120 pins).

NoteMaster™ S3945T Easy on your wallet.

S3945T, DX2/50, DSTN, 170MB HDD, 4MB RAM	\$1,999
S3945T, DX2/50, DSTN, 340MB HDD, 4MB RAM	\$2,299
S3945T, DX4/75, DSTN, 520MB HDD, 4MB RAM	\$2,799
S3945T, DX2/50, TFT, 340MB HDD, 4MB RAM	\$2,899
S3945T, DX4/75, TFT, 520MB HDD, 8MB RAM	\$3,648
S3945T, DX4/75, TFT, 732MB HDD, 8MB RAM	\$3,848

The most comfortable keyboard layout available! A built-in wrist rest and track-ball intuitively placed for the ultimate ease of use.

No more fumbling with PCMCIA cards. Two PCMCIA slots—one type-I or type-II and one type-III can be used *simultaneously*. A unique feature not found in other notebooks!

Driven by blazingly fast Intel® 80486DX2/50 and DX4/75 microprocessors, this notebook is CPU upgradable.

A sleek 6.5 pounds (TFT color), 11.3"x8.9"x2.1".

A mere 3.9 pounds (TFT Color), 10.2"x7.8"x1.69". A free carrying case is included.

Duracell NiMH batteries operate 2-3 hours with a quick charging time of 1.5 hours. A free AC voltage adapter: 100V-250V included.

Work-hungry Intel® 80486DX2/50 or DX4/75 microprocessors.

SENSLite™ 200 Easy on your wallet.

S200, DX2/50, DSTN, 260MB HDD, 4MB RAM, EXT FDD	\$1,999
S200, DX4/75, DSTN, 520MB HDD, 4MB RAM, EXT FDD	\$2,599
S200, DX2/50, TFT, 340MB HDD, 4MB RAM, EXT FDD	\$2,799
S200, DX4/75, TFT, 520MB HDD, 8MB RAM, EXT FDD	\$3,499

A removable 12.7mm high, 2.5" wide hard drive, in your choice of storage capacities: 260, 340 or 520MB.

Built-in business audio features internal microphone, speaker and is compatible with Microsoft Windows™ sound system.

The AT-compatible keyboard features an easy-to-use-integrated pointing device.

Brilliant 8.3" color DSTN or 7.8" color TFT LCD full-size 80 column 25 line 640x480 resolution display with 512KB video RAM and local bus video/GUI accelerator.

Port interface: parallel, serial, CableMaster (120 pins) and external speaker jack.

Two type-II PCMCIA slots that can be used *simultaneously*.



The NoteMaster and SENSLite both come with:

Standard 8KB cache and 4MB memory, expandable to 20MB via 4, 8, or 16MB memory card.

Samsung's exclusive Executive Support Program, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a two year manufacturer's warranty and lifetime toll-free technical support.

Advanced Power Management System (PMS) with hibernation, battery charge control, smart sleep, low battery alarm & suspend/resume functions.

MS-DOS, Windows, BIOS shadowing, Quick booting and anti-virus software, pre-loaded so you can get to work right away.

Upgrade to 8MB for only \$179!



We use only genuine Intel microprocessors in our quality computer systems



ELECTRONICS

800-316-3870

FAX 602-902-1008

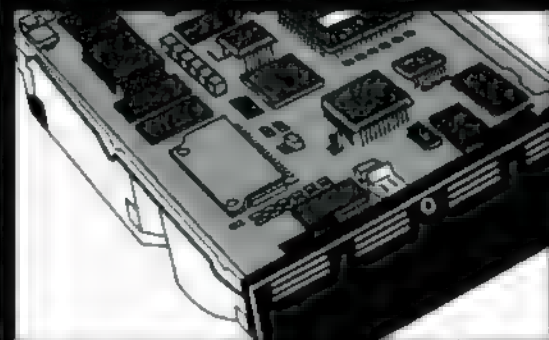
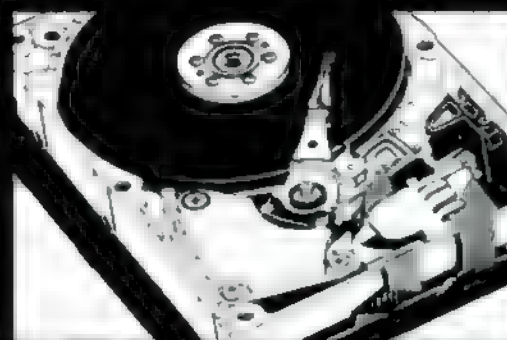
CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Photos may not represent actual product. 10% restocking fee on items returned for credit. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel and Intel Inside logos are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel 80486DX2/50, DX4/75 and DX4/100 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. This device complies with FCC class B, UL and CSA. 30-day guarantee, 2 year limited warranty, and Samsung's Executive Support Program (ESP) may have restrictions. 800-377-3000 602-902-1000 © IEI, 1994

MEGAHAUS

HARD DRIVES

The Drive Authority!



UNEQUALED REPUTATION

Nobody knows drives like MegaHaus. We have specialized in storage solutions for over 8 years. Repeat business from satisfied customers is the backbone of our business. We satisfy our customers.

DIRECT REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

During the first year of your warranty, we replace, not repair, any defective items. All items receive lifetime technical support from our factory trained techs.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Our multi-million dollar inventory offers you the best diversity and availability in the market. We ship most orders the same day. Each order is checked at least four times for accuracy.

FAST, EASY, INSTALLATION

Anyone can sell you a hard drive. We sell easy to install storage solutions. We spend countless hours researching the best solutions, then create our quick precise installation guides for each kit.

UNBEATABLE DEALS

WESTERN DIGITAL

#1 IDE drives. 3 year warranty, read/write cache.

420MB	12ms	WDAC2420	\$185
540MB	12ms	WDAC2540	\$219
853MB	10ms	WDAC2850	\$319
1083MB	10ms	WDAC31000	\$409

MICROPOLIS

Best buy! 5yr advanced replacement warranty.

1740MB	10ms	5400rpm	MC2217(IDE)	\$749
2050MB	8.5ms	7200rpm	MC4221	\$1089
4294MB	8ms	7200rpm	MC3243	\$2029
9100MB	12ms	5400rpm	MC1991	\$3199

NEW! TURN YOUR 250MB TAPE DRIVE INTO A 350MB

3M's kit includes 2 DC2120XL Tapes and Special Arcada backup software. This allows your QIC-80, 250MB tape drive (Colorado DJ-20, Conner, Iomega) to store up to 350MB. (XLKIT)

ONLY \$69 Extra DC2120XL tapes 2-4 \$19 5-9 \$16 10+ \$14

JAPANESE QUALITY!	FUJITSU	INCRECIBLE PRICE!
530MB 3.5" 13.8ms IDE	2yr wty.	\$209
530MB 3.5" 13.8ms SCSI	2yr wty.	\$225
1080MB 3.5" 9.5ms SCSI	5yr wty.	\$495

NEW TAPE DRIVES!				
Run on floppy controller. 1 FREE tape. Save \$10 w/ drive sale.				
Capacity	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
250MB	IOMEGA	5yr	\$155	\$279
420MB	CONNER	2yr	\$187	\$339
850MB	CONNER	2yr	\$282	\$429

PIONEER

External CD ROM changers. No more disc swapping!			
6 Disc	Double Speed	DRM602X	\$399
6 Disc	Quad Speed	DRM604X	\$915
18 Disc	Quad Speed	DRM1804X	\$1899

HARD DRIVES

CONNER

IDE			
210MB	14ms	CFS210A	\$164
420MB	14ms	CFS420A	\$194
850MB	10ms	CNR850A	\$309
1275MB	9ms	CNR1275A	\$475

Maxtor

IDE			
135MB	12ms	M7135AV	\$139
420MB	12ms	M7420AV	\$190
540MB	12ms	M7540AV	\$220
853MB	12ms	M7850AV	\$309
1260MB	12ms	M71260AV	\$485

MICROPOLIS

SCSI			
2050MB	8.5ms	MC4221	\$1089
4294MB	8ms	MC3243	\$2029
9100MB	12ms	MC1991	\$3199
WIDE SCSI			
2050MB	8.5ms	MC4221W	\$1299
4294MB	8ms	MC3243W	\$2199
9100MB	12ms	MC1991W	\$3399
SCSI-AV Audio / Visual tuned drives			
2000MB	8.5ms	MC4221AV	\$1179
4294MB	8ms	MC3243AV	\$2179
9100MB	12ms	MC1991AV	\$3439

Seagate

IDE			
420MB	14ms	ST3491A	\$189
545MB	14ms	ST3660A	\$219
722MB	12ms	ST3780A	\$289
1083MB	12ms	ST31220A	\$419
SCSI (WIDE SCSI also available)			
1052MB	9ms	ST31200N	\$519
2147MB	8ms	ST32550N	\$1119
2148MB	9ms	ST12400N	\$950
4290MB	9ms	ST15230N	\$1899
4290MB	8ms	ST15150N	\$2189
9080MB	11ms	ST410800N	\$3299

WIDE SCSI

WIDE SCSI kits include controller, cable, drive
1Gig EISA / VESA or PCI \$1139 / \$1039
2Gig EISA / VESA or PCI \$1699 / \$1599
4Gig EISA / VESA or PCI \$2699 / \$2599

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

IDE			
365MB	11ms	LT365A	\$182
420MB	13ms	TB420A	\$183
540MB	14ms	MV540A	\$225
541MB	11ms	LT540A	\$235
731MB	11ms	LT730A	\$275

SCSI			
365MB	11ms	LT365S	\$189
540MB	14ms	MV540S	\$242
541MB	11ms	LT540S	\$245
731MB	11ms	LT730S	\$290
1080MB	10ms	IMP1080	\$525
2160MB	9.5ms	IMP2160S	\$889
4300MB	8ms	XP34300	\$2149

SYQUEST

SCSI	Drive	PC Kit	Mac Kit
44/88MB	SQ5110C	\$249	\$369
105MB	SQ3105S	\$229	\$349
200MB	SQ5200C	\$369	\$499
270MB	SQ3270S	\$369	\$519
IDE	Drive	PC Kit	Portable
105MB	SQ3105A	\$179	\$269
270MB	SQ3270A	\$339	\$439
Genuine Syquest Cartridges			
Qty 2-4 / 5-9 / 10+ or with drive			
44MB	\$53/51/50	88MB	\$55/51/49
105MB	\$56/54/53	200MB	\$80/75/72
270MB	\$65/62/59		

NOTEBOOK UPGRADES

2.5" Drives	SCSI	IDE
240MB 14ms	Fujitsu	\$279
256MB 17ms	Quantum	\$269
514MB 17ms	Quantum	\$429
NEW! Perore 1.25Gig portable tape back up, weighs less than 10oz, battery powered \$649		
Adaptec PCMCIA to SCSI / Parallel to SCSI \$219 / \$135		
PCMCIA internal docking bay for desktop \$119		

MISCELLANEOUS

Drive Media! WIDE SCSI, Optical, Macintosh & Power PC Drives, Hard Disk Cards, PCMCIA, 2 1/2" Drives, Floppy Drives, IBM PS/1, PS/2, and Tandy Drives.

CD ROM DRIVES

SCSI			
Toshiba	XM3501	4X - 155ms	\$299
Plextor	PX43CS	4X 170ms	\$339
NEC	CDR510	3X 195ms	\$269
Sanyo	SH93R	2X 280ms	\$149
IDE (ATAPI)			
Mitsumi	CRMCFX400	4X 230ms	\$225

MULTIMEDIA KITS

SCSI Drive, sound card (in retail pkg)			
PREM=Media Vision Premium 3D PRO=Media Vision Pro 3D			
SB=Sound Blaster 16 SCSI SA=Sound Blaster SCSI ASP			
	PREM	PRO	SB
SH93R	\$279	\$409	\$309
CDR510	\$429	\$569	\$459
XM3501	\$469	\$609	\$499
PX43CS	\$499	\$629	\$529

CD ROM TOWERS

Multiple drives in a single enclosure.			
	2 Drive	4 Drive	7 Drive
Sanyo 93R	\$359	\$779	\$1289
NEC 3X	\$669	\$1399	\$2369
Toshiba 3501	\$755	\$1579	\$2679
Plextor 4X CS	\$819	\$1689	\$2879

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

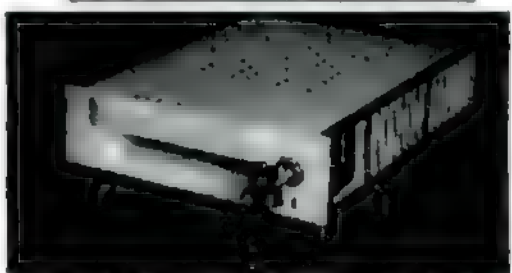
HOT DRIVE! Conner 4Gig SCSI Mini-Cart Tape Drive! Back-up speed 54MB/min. Kit with drive, Dos/Win software, 1 tape \$539
Requires SCSI controller. Future Domain TMC161MCD only \$79

Kit includes 16bit card, DOS or Windows software & 1 tape.			
	Bare	Kit	
525MB	Conner	C2525	\$479
2Gig	Conner	4320	\$779
2Gig	HP	35470	\$759
4-8Gig	Conner	4324	\$849
4-8Gig	HP	35480	\$869
4-10Gig	Conner	4326	\$959
4-10Gig	HP	C1533A	\$1049
Backup Software			
Novell NLM 50 user / unlimited / OS/2			\$199 / \$339
NovaStor OS/2 / Macintosh			\$89 / \$99
Retrospect for Mac (w/drive only) / DESKTAPE MAC			\$129/\$279
TAPEDISK use our SCSI tapes as a regular drive \$249			

CONTROLLER CARDS

ADAPTEC	Alone	w/Drive
A1522COREL 16Bit SCSI	\$129	\$109
A1542COREL 16Bit SCSI	\$235	\$225
A2742 EISA SCSI	\$379	\$369
A2842 VESA SCSI	\$259	\$249
A2940Kit PCI SCSI	\$299	\$289
Future Domain 1680 16Bit SCSI	\$134	\$119
QLOGIC PCI SCSI & WIDE	\$325	\$315
TEKRAM CACHING CARDS		
DC600CF 16Bit IDE	\$89	\$79
DC680C 32Bit Local Bus IDE	\$109	\$99
DC690C 32Bit PCI IDE	\$149	\$139
SCSI Controllers include COREL SCSI		
DC800B 16Bit SCSI	\$199	\$189
DC880B 32Bit Local Bus SCSI	\$299	\$289
TEKRAM NON-CACHING		
DC300B 16Bit SCSI w/ Corel	\$159	\$149
DC380B VESA SCSI w/ Corel	\$179	\$160
DC290N PCI Enhanced IDE	\$45	\$39
DC200S 16Bit IDE w/ High Speed IO	\$55	\$45
GSI 16Bit IDE accelerators (enhanced IDE)		
Boost Performance 30 to 80% VESA coming soon.		
1533-21 2IDE, 4 Floppy	\$59	\$49
1533-32 2IDE, 4 Floppy, IO	\$125	\$115
4C 16Bit supports 8 IDE	\$139	\$129
Many other types of controllers in stock.		

DRIVE HARDWARE



NEW! High Quality pull out brackets for 3.5" hard drives. Mounts in 5 1/4" bay. Entire frame is metal, gold connectors rated at 50K insertions, built in cooling fan. SCSI unit has ID select on cartridge. Great for security, raid, or Backup. Extra parts avail.
SCSI 1 \$85 2-9 \$82 10+ or w/ drive \$79
IDE 1 \$79 2-9 \$76 10+ or w/ drive \$73
SCSI Drive cases 3.5" 90 half height \$80
1 full or 2 half \$105 2 full or 4 half \$250
4 full or 8 half height \$450 (installation extra)

MEGAHAUS

HARD DRIVES

2201 Highway 517
Dickinson, Texas 77539

1-800-786-1182

Ad. Code # P151 Sales Hours (Central Standard Time)
7am - 8pm Monday thru Friday 9am - 3pm Saturday
FAX (713) 333-3024 Local (713) 333-1910
T.T.Y. 800-473-0972 Corporate / Government 800-786-1146
We sell within the United States, its territories, and Canada (sorry no international orders)



NO SURCHARGE

We accept Fortune 500 & Government bids & PO's.
We check for COD and Credit Card fraud!

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are extra. Returns must be in original condition and original packaging. Defective items may not be returned. No returns on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.). All returns subject to 10% restocking fee. Some exceptions may apply to unreturnable items. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any order for any reason. ©1995 MegaHaus Inc.

MEMORY

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

CALL MICRON MEMORY DIRECT!

**Our knowledgeable sales staff will
put you on the road to POWER!**

1 X 8.....call

1 X 9.....call

(3 CHIP) (9 CHIP)

4 X 8.....call

4 X 9.....call

1 X 32.....call

1 X 36.....call

2 X 32.....call

2 X 36.....call

4 X 32.....call

4 X 36.....call

8 X 32.....call

MAC 8MEG AND 16MEG UPGRADES ALSO AVAILABLE.

■ FACTORY DIRECT PRICING

■ SAME DAY SHIPPING

■ LIFETIME WARRANTY

■ 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

■ U.S.A. MADE QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

■ USER INSTALLABLE INSTRUCTION INCLUDED

MICRON

COMPUTER, INC.

800-219-2283

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM SAT 8AM - 5PM (MST) 900 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687
(208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424 Purchase Order FAX (208) 467-5384

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1994 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography.

PC MARKETPLACE

I N D E X

Premier

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

365-374

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

375-389

BusinessCard

A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

390-392

HARDWARE

	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED
Batteries.....		
Boards/Components/Chips.....	366	375
Communications.....	366	
Computer Systems.....	367	376
Input/Data Acquisition/Barcode/POS.....	367	377
Mass Storage Devices.....	368	
Multimedia.....	369	
Music/Midi.....		
Networking.....	370	
Peripherals.....	371	
Power Supplies.....		
Security.....		
Video.....		
SOFTWARE	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED
Barcode.....		
Business Applications.....	371	380
—Single-Solution.....		
Business Utilities.....	372	
CD-ROM Titles.....		380
Cellular Phones.....		
Communications.....		380

Data Entry.....		
Database.....		
Desktop Publishing.....		
Education.....	372	380
Entertainment/Games.....		
Financial/Accounting.....		
Foreign Languages/Font/Translation.....	373	383
Graphics/Design/CAD.....	373	383
—Digital Output Service.....		
Health/Fitness/Nutrition.....		
Human Resource.....		
Mailing List Management.....		
Manufacturing/Inventory.....		
Mapping/Demographic.....		
Medical/Dental.....		
Multimedia.....	373	
Music/Midi.....		
OS/2.....		
Personal.....	374	
Programming Tools/Languages.....		
Real Estate.....		
Religion.....		

Scientific/Engineering.....		
Security.....		383
Shareware/Public Domain.....		
Statistical/Research.....		
Utilities.....		
Windows.....		
Adult.....		387
SERVICES	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED
Computer Insurance.....		
Data Conversion/Data Recovery.....		383
Desktop Publishing.....		
On-Line.....	374	385
Scanning Services.....		
Software Duplication.....		385
Training/Tutorial.....		
MISCELLANEOUS	PREMIER	CLASSIFIED
Accessories.....		
Books/Catalogs.....		
Business Opportunities.....		
Career Opportunities.....		
Supplies.....		386

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

PACIFIC COAST MICRO

INCORPORATED

4901 MORENA BLVD., SUITE 1111 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

CALL TOLL FREE 800-581-6040

Fax (619) 581-0125
Cust. Svc. (619) 581-1439

345A 1345MB 14MB 2.5 IDE \$164
7430 420MB 10MB 3.5 IDE 179
7540 540MB 11MB 3.5 IDE 220

345A 1345MB 14MB 2.5 IDE \$164
7430 420MB 10MB 3.5 IDE 179
7540 540MB 11MB 3.5 IDE 220

SIMMS

ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE

1X3-70 \$38 1X36-70 \$160
1X9-70 \$40 2X36-70 \$310
4X9-70 \$130 4X36-70 \$490
16X9-70 \$570 8X36-70 \$1080

PRICE ON TANS

MOTHERBOARDS

PENTIUM PCI P90
2mg to 128 mg, 4-72 pin Simms, 512K Cache,
4 PCI 2 Vesa 5 ISA, 75 90 100 Selectable

INTEL 486 VLB 8 1/2x13 **\$949**
3VL 5 ISA Slots, Am Bios,
Opti Chip Set, Zifsocket, 256
K-Cache
486 DX 33 \$219
486 DX2-66 305
486 DX4-100 589
486 DX W/O CPU 95

CYRIX 486 VLB
3VL 5 ISA Slots, Am Bios,
Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache,
upgradeable to 486 DX CPU
486 DLC 40 VLB \$185

IDE HARD DRIVES

2 Year Warranty Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
345A	1345MB	14MB	2.5 IDE	\$164
7430	420MB	10MB	3.5 IDE	179
7540	540MB	11MB	3.5 IDE	220

2 Year Warranty CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CF210A	210MB	10MB	3.5 IDE	\$150
CF240A	420MB	12MB	3.5 IDE	179
CF2125	1.27GB	10MB	3.5 IDE	400

2 Year Warranty Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3660	545MB	12MB	3.5 IDE	235

3 Year Warranty WESTERN DIGITAL

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
1210	212MB	10MB	3.5 IDE	\$100
2420	425MB	12MB	3.5 IDE	180
2540	540MB	12MB	3.5 IDE	230
2700	700MB	10MB	3.5 IDE	280
AC3100	1GB	10MB	3.5 IDE	430

2 Year Warranty Quantum

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
EP3100	540MB	10MB	3.5 IDE	\$220

SCSI DRIVES

MAXTOR	AX15A02	540mg	9MB	\$275
CONNER	CF34A05	340mg	12MB	190
CONNER	CF11A05	1.06GB	9MB	550

SEAGATE BARRACUDA 1 MB CACHE 7200 RPM SCSI-2 FAST

ST12550N	2.1GB	9MB	\$1275
ST11220N <th>1GB</th> <th>9MB</th> <th>525</th>	1GB	9MB	525

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!

Video Cards • Controller Boards
Tape Drives • CPUs • Math COs
and Much More!

CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES ON:

SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:30 P.M. P.S.T. HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-1:30PM P.S.T.

Shipping is non-refundable • No cancellations on special order items • 20% Restocking fee on refunds within 30 days • No refunds after 30 days • Warranty replacement only • All prices final • Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Do you need new AMI, Award, MR BIOS or Phoenix BIOS?
 Support Windows 3.1/Chicago
 Support 1.2/44/2 88MB
 Floppy Drives
 User defined hard drive types
 Enhanced IDE
 100% IBM compatible
 Hard drive support beyond 1K cylinders
 32 bit block mode transfer
 Four floppy support
 Four serial port support
 DOS 6.x
 Three levels of password protection
 Complete set up in ROM

WE ARE THE OLDEST AND LARGEST BIOS UPGRADER IN THE WORLD. GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ALL THE TIME.

ORDER TODAY!
1-800-800-BIOS

MALE CA OFFICES (2467)
 RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE

UNICORE SOFTWARE

1538 TURNPIKE ST. • NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
 (508) 686-0468 • FAX (508) 685-1630

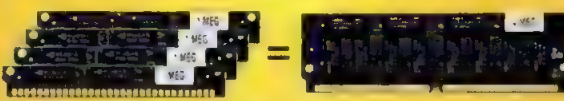
ACER AMI AST COMPAQ DELL DTK IBM EPSON EVEREX GATEWAY HYUNDAI KAYPRO LEADING EDGE
 MICROLOGIC MORTHEGAGE SAMSUNG SANYO SPERRY TANDY WELLS AMERICAN WYSE AND MANY MORE

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$ SAVE BIG BUCKS ON MEMORY \$

Don't throw away your PC or MAC memory - Let us convert it for you!

Don't buy expensive 72 pin SIMMs before you contact US
 Convert four 1 Mb 30 pin SIMMs to one 4 Mb 72 pin SIMM - \$40



You provide the memory and we'll provide the conversion solution.

1, 2 Meg 72 pin conversions ... \$ 20.00 / \$ 32.00 16 Meg 72 pin conversion ... \$ 70.00
 4, 8 Meg 72 pin conversions ... \$ 40.00 / \$ 60.00 32 Meg 72 pin conversion ... \$ 125.00

Autotime leads the way in DIP, SIP, ZIP and Surface Mount to SIMM conversions.

FREE Product/Service Policy Booklets Available 24 Hours
AutoFAX: (503) 452-8233 • E-mail: info@autotime.com

AUTOTIME 6605 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, Oregon 97201
 PHONE: (503) 452-8577 FAX: (503) 452-8495

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3981 E Miraloma Ave
 Anaheim, CA 92806
 Tel: (714) 970-7000 Fax: (714) 970-7000

SHECOM

6650 - X McDonough Dr
 Norcross, GA 30093
 Tel: (404) 444-1777 Fax: (404) 444-1659

UPPER SIMMS FOR PCs

1M X 3 70ns	\$37.00
1M X 9 70ns	\$40.00
4M X 8 70ns	\$119.00
4M X 9 70ns	\$135.00
16MX 9 70ns	\$545.00

UPPER SIMMS FOR TVs

1MX36 70ns	\$155.00
2MX36 70ns	\$310.00
4MX32 70ns	\$430.00
4MX36 70ns	\$525.00
8MX36 70ns	\$1045.00
16MX36 70ns	\$2225.00

MEMORY

We Stock

COMPAG
TOSHIBA

to NEC
hp
ENTH

MEMORY

LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES

HP

Deskjet 500,500C	256k	\$38
Laser jet 4/M/SL	4MB	\$164
LJ 4P/4MP/4+	4MB	\$148

SHARP

JX9400,9460,9600	2MB	\$205
------------------	-----	-------

PANASONIC

KXP 4410,4430	2MB Ex	\$127
---------------	--------	-------

EPSON

EAL II, EPL 4000	2MB Ex	\$112
------------------	--------	-------

Action Laser 1500 2MB Ex | \$104 |

OKIDATA

OL 400e,410ex	2MB Ex	\$122
---------------	--------	-------

POs from Govt. Corporate, Schools & Univ. WELCOME

Prices are subject to change without notice.

WEST COAST **EAST COAST**

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET THE MESSAGE - OR ELSE!



WINDOWS-BASED

- Voice Mail
- Auto-Attendant
- Fax-On-Demand

1-800-934-4884

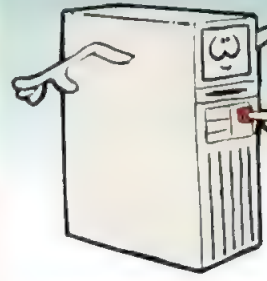
Don't trade your life for a lost message!

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
 1185 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, California, 94601
 Phone: 510-522-3800 Fax: 510-522-5856

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Boot" your computer remotely from your telephone!

- Power up your computers and peripherals remotely from your telephone or modem
- New 4-digit access code protects your system from unauthorized activity
- System powers down automatically, up to 18 minutes after you hang up
- Operates with Hayes-compatible modems and touch-tone telephones

PhoneBoot™ II

Cybox Corporation
 4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
 (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

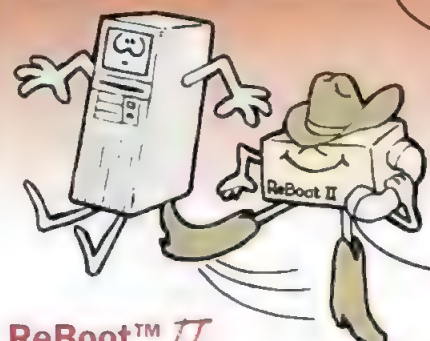
CYBEX™

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
 Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Reboot" up to ten computers over the phone!

- Reboot your computers and peripherals remotely from one telephone line
- Restart up to ten computers in any combination by chaining units together
- New 4-digit access code protects your system from unauthorized activity
- Operates with Hayes-compatible modems and touch-tone telephones

ReBoot™ II

Cybox Corporation
 4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
 (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
 Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEECH MASTER

Does It All



VOICE MAIL



ATTENDANT



AUDIOTEX



FAX



OUTCALL



SpeechBASIC



2 lines w/ board \$895
Manual + Demo \$75
STUDIO \$100

SPEECH MASTER™ is the award winning All-In-One speech application solution. This industry leading full-featured high capacity package is easy for everyone to use. No programming required, and all components work together seamlessly for out of the box, ready to go applications. Now with SpeechBASIC™ for ultimate power. Speech Master software comes in sizes to control up to a maximum of 2, 4, 12, 24, or 32 individual telephone lines via the PC communication boards. The PC boards come in sizes to control 2, 4, 12, or 24 physical telephone lines, and can be mixed in any manner to achieve the desired line capacity.

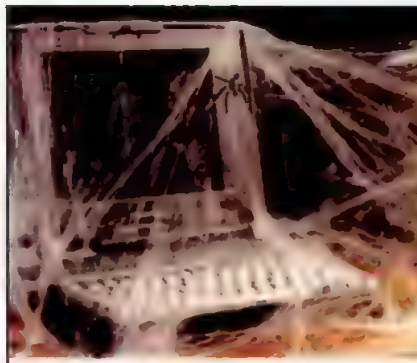


SpeechSoft, Inc.
800-878-8117

12 Manners Road, Ridgely, NJ 08551
(609) 476-1100 (toll-free) (800) 878-8117 Fax



CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Old before its time?

Don't replace - upgrade!

Now you can get the hard drive capacity and processor power you need... at a fraction of replacement cost. We upgrade Toshiba, Compaq, and most other brand name portables without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much life there's left in your laptop...



LAPTOP

SOLUTIONS • INC

* All upgrades performed and tested at LSI *

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

Laptops up to 4.4 GB
Notebooks up to 810 MB
486 Clock Doubled Power for 386 Portables
PLUS Repairs and Service
(800) 683-6839

10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 114
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 789-8878
Fax (713) 789-8177

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We convert more than 85% of inbound customer calls from PC Magazine Premier."



"Of the five publications we advertise in, PC Magazine Premier ranks right at the top. We get the best return on our ad dollars."

Pierre A. Narath, President
Unicore Software, Inc.

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

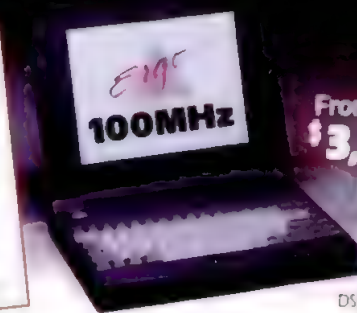
Call 800-825-4237 today.

POWERBRICK

Have Your Power and Take It Too!

The Ergo Difference

- 4 Yr GE Warranty
- Same Day Shipment
- RescueMe Loaner
- 14-14 Fax/Modem or Xtra Battery



From \$3,295

DSTN color 8MB
340HD 14-14 Fax

For no compromise on-the-go use or as a desktop replacement, the PowerBrick™ is the top choice of demanding professionals. Enjoy blazing performance with the latest 100MHz Intel 486DX4. Gigabytes of storage. 65,000 color video. built-in stereo audio. voice recognition and the mobility of a light 6lb PC. Other PowerBricks from \$1,695. Call for the new Ergo Catalog of Portable Desktop PC products.

- 100MHz Intel 486DX4
- 2 PCMCIA and FAX Slots
- Active or Dual Scan Color
- Local Bus Graphics/IDE
- 4 32MB RAM 6.6 lbs
- 340-720MB HD

24 Hr. Auto. FAX Info
1-800-723-0778

CODE 1494

CALL TODAY
1-800-633-1925

MF from E.T.

One Intercontinental Way, Norwood, MA 01960-5081 545-7510 Fax 508-545-7512

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS - COMPUTER SYSTEMS - INPUT/DATA ACQUISITION/BARCODE/POS

NEW!**BEST
SELLER**

Affordable color! Our most popular product just got even better. Better wall-sized true-color projection at the same unbeatable price. The BOXLIGHT ColorShow 1200 is our best seller for a good reason - value!

BOXLIGHT 1200. \$2,299

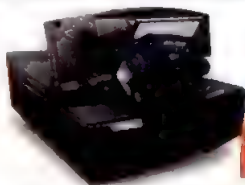
- ◆ 24,389 vibrant colors
- ◆ Universal PC and Mac compatibility
- ◆ Compact, portable design
- ◆ FREE remote control and cables
- ◆ Brightest color at any price
- ◆ Now with faster mouse response!

BOXLIGHT: Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- ◆ More than 50 models in stock
- ◆ Instant availability
- ◆ Overnight shipping
- ◆ 30-day guarantee and extended warranties
- ◆ Expert technical support

Three for the show.**COLORSHOW 2000. \$3,999**

The ONLY "all-in-one" LCD data projector priced under \$4,000 is now available exclusively from BOXLIGHT! The sleek, compact design offers unobtrusive operation in the boardroom and folds for ultimate portability. The bright STN technology delivers rich brilliant color from your PC or Mac. If the convenience and performance of an integrated projector is right for you, the ColorShow 2000 is unbeatable.

**INTRO
PRICE**

- ◆ Sleek, compact and stylish design
- ◆ Compatible with PC or Mac
- ◆ Less than 20 lbs. travel weight
- ◆ Includes free remote control
- ◆ Optional Computer Control Wand

No one else offers the one-stop shopping... the selection... the value... the immediate delivery... and the knowledgeable service and support you get from the projection panel experts.

The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group, Inc.

**SPECIAL
OFFER**

Active-matrix Color at a passive matrix price! TFT 24-bit processing for photo-realistic color in an under \$3,000 panel! Fast-changing meetings require the speed of active-matrix technology. BOXLIGHT's best-selling ProColor is the choice of hundreds of our Fortune 1000, Government and Higher Education customers, like YOU!

PROCOLOR 1300. \$2,999

- ◆ 16.8 million color palette
- ◆ Lightweight, reliable and rugged design
- ◆ PC/Mac compatible upgradeable to video
- ◆ Multimedia model 1500 only \$3,799!

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

177 M Ford Dr. N.E. Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206-779-7901
Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and
Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental
options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

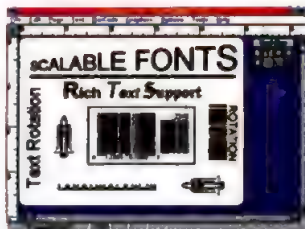
Call today 1-800-762-5757

Government Sales 1-800-497-4009 • Reseller Sales 1-800-736-6956

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation in Label Design Software

LabelWorks™ for Windows



LabelWorks sets the new performance standard for professional quality label design. No other program combines such easy operation with this much power!

- Provides Desktop Publishing features to enhance label design. Features include: WYSIWYG, rulers, guides, page zooms, lines, shapes.
- Rich text support allows you to edit font styles, types, and sizes within the same line.
- Supports all major Bar Code symbologies, including Code 39, 93, 128, POSTNET, UPC, Bookland EAN, 19 types in all.
- Imports & Exports using TIFF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA graphic files.
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes and imported graphics in 90 degree increments.
- Prints labels on virtually any windows supported printer.
- Prints labels directly from dBase, dIF & ASCII files.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Call for Free DEMO Software



AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Will your 9-Track Subsystem...



- ✓ Offer tape speeds from 100 to 150 ips?
- ✓ Read and Write all four 9-Track Densities?
- ✓ Work in concert with other SCSI-2 devices?
- ✓ Be backed by a company who has produced 9-Track drives for over 20 years?

Features like these make **M4's** solutions the only choice for your demanding high performance applications.

....3480/90 Solutions also in-stock



10055 Sorrento Valley Rd. San Diego, CA 92121
619-597-0516 Fax: 619-597-0936

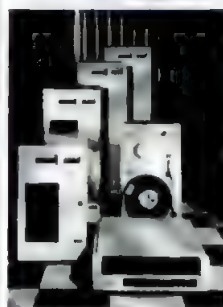
800-240-8270

RAM Exam on 5 PM Pacific

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Storage Solutions

The Tape Experts



- **9 TRACK**
- **3480 • 3490 • 3490E**
- **LIBRARIES**

Qualstar Corporation

6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK/3480/CDROM

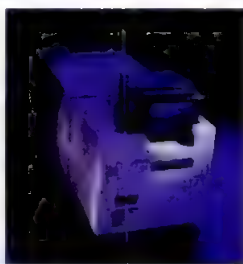
WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

WINDOWS TAPE SOFTWARE!
TAPE BACKUP/CONVERSION
TAPE DUPLICATION
CD ROM MAKER



**LAGUNA
DATA SYSTEMS**

7340 Smoke Ranch Road Suite C,
Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL: (702) 254-2648 FAX: (702) 254-0910



800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs,
Workstations

9-Track
Incredibly compact, super reliable.
1600, 6250 bpi. Great price!
3480
Smallest, lightest in the world,
super reliable. Low price!

800-729-8725
Includes software,
PC controller.

619-571-5555
FAX 619-571-0982
Europe (+44) 734-891891
FAX (+44) 734-891897
email: odissales@overland.com

Overland Data

Your best choice for 1/2 inch
tape solutions since 1980

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRK/3480/3480(IDRC)/3480E(96 Track)

PC SUN RS6000 AS400 DEC HP SGI and more!

GET THE BEST SERVICE, SUPPORT, PRODUCT AND PRICE WITH

CHI CORPORATION

Now all of the features of the PCTD product family that earned PC Magazines
praise — "has an excellent nine-track tape system for PCs"

Frank Dettler Jr. PC Magazine July 1992



Software Features:

- DOS and Windows software for PCs
- Data extraction and conversion software
- Back-up & Restore, Import & Export, Programmers Interface
- Tape Copy Utility
- View Contents of Tape
- and more!

CHI

800-828-0599

Call 715-311-5599

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA AUDIO

TWIN SOUND
Slip-In Stereo Speaker



- Fits any unused 5 1/4" PC drive bay
- 100% shielded high quality speakers
- Works with all sound cards & CD-ROMs
- No messy desktops
- FCC Class B certified

"...Twin Sound has to be one of the most practical
and intelligent PC hardware products...in a
long time. This is a wonderful product whose time
has come."

(PC Review Oct/Nov 1993)

WinRadio fm



Super Deal

\$89

(Plus \$6.95 S&H)

Dealers Welcomed, both for

1-800-832-7070

Each sold separately at \$49.95.

SOUND MINDS

Technology Inc
1600 Dell Ave #5, Campbell, CA 95008
Ph (408) 374-7070 Fax (408) 374-7193

Email orders:
Internet: sminc@ix.netcom.com
Cserve: 74643 2415@Compuserve.com

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S SMALLEST self contained

PORTABLE

MACWORLD EDITORS CHOICE

Optional DATA STORAGE

Parallel/SCSI, Pwr Supply, & Batt/Charger, all inside.
Mac and IBM (works on both) No cards needed!

NEW! 2.1 Gg

NEW! 4.2 Gg

NEW! RAID

2.1 Gg. Drive. 9 ms

- 1.5-3 hr battery life (optional)
- Power supply & Battery inside
- SCSI to Printer port inside
- SCSI-2
- 270,340,525, 1080, & 1400 MB also

"Editors' Choice"

13 ms

Removable 270 MB

200MB Syquest Cartridge

Drive, 18ms reads and writes

44MB and 88 MB Cartridges

Fastest!

2-16 Gg DAT, 160MB

Tape, or 600MB Tape.

CD-ROM, PhotoCD Multi-

Session 200ms. Fast, Light &

Portable. Battery Option.

"Best Solution" PC MAG 2/94

Unlimited storage/ backup at

hard drive speeds Backward

compatible.

270 MB on a

3 1/2" disk cart., fast

13 ms access time.

Great for graphic

image storage and

fast enough for MPC

presentations.

Unlimited storage/ backup at

hard drive speeds Backward

compatible.

- 1.5-3 hr battery life (optional)
- Power supply & Battery inside
- SCSI to Printer port inside
- SCSI-2
- Available in Dual

HOTTEST CHOICE!

Liberty

375A Saratoga Ave.
San Jose, CA 95129

(408) 983-1127

Fax (408) 243-2885

NO Bricks

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S BRAND NEW!

Holy Cow, Turtle Beach Has A Game Card!

Now, for only \$99 you can own a 16-bit game
compatible sound card from Turtle Beach Systems
you know... the guys who make the world's greatest
sound products. Monte Carlo™ also features our breakthrough
technology V-Synth™, a new software wavetable synthesizer!

Plus, Monte Carlo comes with 50 demo games — 15 full working
versions for one-time play — and "The Even More Incredible Machine" game
which you can unlock for just \$5.00!

See your favorite dealer, or call **800-845-5840** today for
more information or the Turtle Beach demo CD!

TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS

52 Grumbacher Road • York, Pennsylvania 17402
717-767-0200 • FAX: 717-767-6033
A Division of Integrated Circuit Systems

MACWORLD EDITORS CHOICE

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASS STORAGE DEVICES - MULTIMEDIA - MUSIC/MIDI

Connect Your PC to any TV...

The Compact PC Presentation Solution



The Presenter Plus/2 turns your PC into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certainly less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation. That's his story. Why dim the lights? That's for overhead projectors, also history. So with your PC and The Presenter Plus/2 in your briefcase use the available TV and you're ready for that Academy Award performance.

\$349

Available with Asymmetric Compiler for \$399.
Supports DOS, Windows and Java!

FREE Electronic Market Software by Consumer Technology

The Presenter Plus/2 —
When your presentations count!

800/356-3931



For questions and a dealer nearest you call us at 800/356-3931
Fax 503/671-9066

© 1995 Consumer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
All brand and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

TV ELITE...The Complete Presentation System!

The leader in Big Screen Presentations just got better! TV Elite connects to any video capable TV in just seconds and produces excellent quality VGA to TV conversion for business meetings or multimedia presentations. TV Elite includes, "TV TOOLS" with 65 on screen tools such as ZOOM, DRAW, SPOTLIGHT, BREAK TIMER, and "SLIDE WORKS", the ultimate in quick and easy slideshows. TV Elite now ships with the TV Elite REMOTE + MOUSE, a Windows remote control mouse, a \$179 value FREE!



FREE REMOTE + MOUSE \$179 value

(800) 888-5244

Advanced Digital Systems • (310) 926-1928 • FAX (310) 926-0518



CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL ALL YOUR PC SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE with MasterConsole*

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE

- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control With 100% Reliability
- "Plug and Play" Any Mix of ATs & PS/2s, Supports PS/2 & Serial Mouse & All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rack Mount Models for 2, 4, 8, 16 PCs, Expand to 64
- Keyboard & Mouse Emulators for Error Free PC Operation and Autoboot
- AUTOSCAN™ to Monitor All PCs
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide GSA Schedule for U.S. Federal Govt.



NEW P-Module shipping

See us at
FOSB
March 21-23 Booth #3031
and
Networld +Interop
Las Vegas, March 28-30
Booth #4098

CALL TODAY!
(908) 874-4072 x80



RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Rene Court, Belle Mead NJ 08502 FAX (908) 874-5274

TODAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEED FULL YEAR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cica
Shareware For Windows

CDROMS!

FRACTAL FRENZY

- | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------|
| Cica MS Windows CDROM | 4000 programs, games, utilities, drivers - quarterly updates. | \$29.95* |
| Giga Games CDROM | 3000 hot Games - arcade, adventure, card, etc. MSDOS/Windows. | \$39.95* |
| Space and Astronomy CDROM | 1000 NASA images + viewer, 5000 data files, programs. | \$39.95* |
| C User Group Library | C User Journal Archive: 10 years C source code & articles. | \$49.95* |
| Simtel MSDOS CDROM | Now TWO disc set-1000 MB Shareware / Freeware for MSDOS. | \$34.95* |
| Gifs Galore CDROM | 6000 vivid, mostly 640x480 GIF Images in every category. | \$39.95* |
| Project Gutenberg CD | Famous internet project: ASCII classic literature & documents. | \$39.95* |
| Hobbes OS/2 CD | OS/2 Mag product of the year! 600 MB current Free & Shareware. | \$29.95 |
| Ready-To-Run Hobbes CDROM | Installed OS/2 emacs, gcc, 2.1 service pack & more. | \$39.95* |
| Source Code CDROM | 680 MB mostly C, usenet Unix & DOS source code. | \$39.95* |
| Internet Info CDROM | 12,000 internet, net & computer doc's. FAQ's, RFC's & IEN's. | \$39.95 |
| X11RS CDROM | Official X consortium X Windows for Unix. Sun binaries! Src. | \$39.95 |
| Gnu CDROM | 250 GNU programs. Binaries for SunOS 4.1.3 & Solaris 2.3. Src. | \$39.95 |
| Ada CDROM | Ada compilers (DOS, 4 unit's), tons of src & docs. 600 MB. | \$39.95* |
| Nebula for NeXTSTEP Intel | 600 MB NeXTSTEP Intel applications's, docs, source, etc. | \$59.95* |
| Garbo MSDOS/Mac | From Finland, 350 MB MSDOS & 150 MB Macintosh Shareware. | \$29.95* |
| Fractal Frenzy CDROM | 2000 beautiful fractals & history - royalty free. Mac/DOS. | \$39.95 |
| Linux CDROM | Yggdrasil Linux. Easy install. 32bit OS for PC, w/ GNU & X11. Src. | \$39.95 |
| Toolkit for Linux CDROM | Two disc set: Slackware 2.0 + two entire internet archives. | \$39.95* |
| CDROM of CDROMs | 7037 CDROM title descriptions + reviews + samples. DOS/Win. | \$39.95* |
| Clipart Cornucopia CDROM | 5050 images in all categories, WordPerfect, PCX format. | \$39.95 |
| Ultra Mac Games CDROM | New 520 MB collection. Best games & runs direct from CD. | \$39.95* |
| Beer Home Brewing CDROM | A complete reference and tutorial on brewing beer. | \$49.95 |
| Welcome to Africa CDROM | Discover the Africa I cherish. 450 picture tour & game. | \$39.95 |
| Scientific Library CDROM | Only technical, astro, elec., etc. shareware + book. DOS/Win. | \$39.95* |
| CDROM Caddies | Protect your CD's! Standard type, highest quality. Lifetime guarantee. | \$4.95 |

* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful

CALL NOW! 1-800-786-9907

+1 510 674-0783

Email: orders@cdrom.com

Fax +1 510 674-0821

Walnut Creek CDROM

4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-513
Concord CA 94520



All these CDROMs are guaranteed!



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbocharge your modem connections with...

TurboPort™
TurboPort/RA™ controllers

Delivering fast, reliable connections for high-speed modems, TurboPort serial I/O controllers supply the speed you need for remote access. Supports Windows, NetWare, OS/2 and more.

Faster than standard serial ports

Supports data rates up to 460.8K bps—
4 times faster than V.34 modems.

Maximizes modem speeds

Software-configurable. Offers automatic software/hardware flow control. Each port serviced by a 16C650 UART. For ISDN terminal adapters or modems of all types—9600 bps, 14.4K bps, 28.8K bps and above.

Multiple-strike surge protection

The only serial board for remote PC users with complete ESD protection to every signal.

For more information, call 1-800-782-7428
VISA and MasterCard accepted.

STAR GATE Star Gate Technologies, Inc.
29300 Aurora Rd. • Solon, OH 44139 USA
216-349-1860 • Fax 216-349-2056

© 1995 Digi International Inc. All rights reserved.
All brand and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typhoon[™]

SERIES

Announcing New Typhoon Laser Printers

FORGET THE 'JET'...

POWER UP A TYPHOON!



Is your LaserJet[®] tossed about in the turbulence of a complex network? Our new Typhoon laser printers with VPT support 4 protocols and over 20 network operating systems. They'll handle your mixed-platform network.

Do you find your printer limiting? You need the versatility and power of a new Typhoon 8, 16 or 20. We've got desktop printers that handle paper sizes up to and beyond 11"x17" with 3 input trays and resolutions up to 1200 dpi!

So forget the 'Jet'. Remember, even the biggest 'jets' stay in the hangar when a Typhoon's around. Call us to solve your printing problems.

1-800-980-0374
 **Dataproducts**

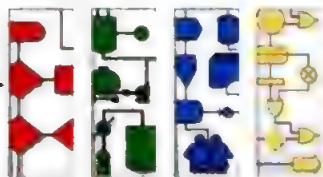
© 1994 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts is a registered trademark and VPT is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyFlow[™]

Easier
than ABC!

...the **EASIEST** flowchart
 ...the most **ADVANCED** charting technology



Five reasons to buy EasyFlow

- SmartLines[™] route & reroute themselves
- Text formats to the contour of shapes
- Text moves when lines move
- Print diagrams up to 10' by 10' in wall or binder format (with automatic off-page connectors)
- Drag & drop editing saves hours in revisions



HavenTree[™]
SOFTWARE

HavenTree is a registered trademark of HavenTree Software.

See your dealer or call
1-800-267-0668
 (613) 544-6035

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"YOU MUST BUY THIS..."



one of the few CD-ROM sets I keep on my desk."
 - John Dvorak, PC Magazine

PhoneDisc. America's Phone Book on CD-ROM!

Experience the amazing ease of PhoneDisc[®], an outstanding collection of directory listings with over 91 million businesses and residences nationwide. Updated and cross-referenced quarterly, no other CD-ROM directory can match PhoneDisc's accuracy. And there's no limit on exporting and mailing business listings.

Business \$79 - Over 9.5 million listings with reverse searching by name, address, phone number, business type or six-digit SIC code.

Residential \$79 - Lists 81 million residences on two regional discs! Retrieves names, phone numbers, addresses and zip codes.

Powerfinder \$249 - Over 91 million residential and business listings on five regional discs. Reverse search indexing of all listings.

ComboPack \$129 - PhoneDisc Business and Residential directories bundled together.

**Visit your local PhoneDisc retailer
 or call 1-800-284-8353 to order!**

Digital Directory Assistance 6931 Arlington Road, Suite 405 Bethesda, MD 20814

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCBoard BBS Software



Looking for BBS Software?

Did you know?

- Over 35,000 SysOps have chosen PCBoard - that's more than any other BBS Software on the market!
- 23 of the Top 100 BBSes run PCBoard including the #1 BBS in the country the last three years!
- PCBoard has won the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award and the Hayes/Dvorak Award for Outstanding Telecommunications Technology!

Right out of the box, PCBoard includes an Internet Gateway, Fido Mailer/Tosser, Credit Accounting, Multi-Channel Chat, Multi-Lingual Support, Multi-Node/Multi-Port & Network Support, and the industry's only MS Windows E-Mail Client, plus many other features the competition either charges you extra for or doesn't even have!

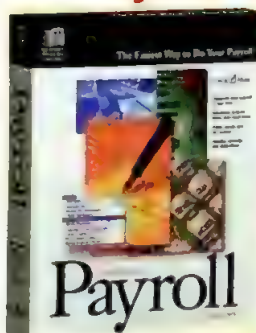
Try PCBoard for yourself!
call our BBS at 801.261.8976
or Telnet to 199.67.41.2

For Info Call 800.356.1686

PCBoard
Clark Development Company, Inc.
3950 South 700 East, Suite 101 Murray, Utah 84107-2173
Tel: 801.261.1686 • Fax: 801.261.8967 • BBS: 801.261.8976
E-Mail: sales@clark.com • tech.support@clark.com

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Payroll for Windows!



Since 1985, CheckMark Software has been providing payroll solutions for small businesses using the Macintosh. Now, CheckMark's best selling, stand-alone payroll program is available for Windows.

From entering employee hours to printing tax reports, CheckMark Payroll gives your business everything you need to get your payroll done quickly and accurately.

Exports to Quicken, Peachtree, or M.Y.O.B.

CHECK MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

Introductory Special \$69 1-800-444-9922

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Automated Data Collection AutoData PRO™ II

ROBERT

MAIL

700 796 333

PC

ICR (HAND PRINT)

CHECK MARK

OCR (TYPE PRINT)

BAR CODE

AutoData PRO™ II is a Windows 3.1 Desktop Forms Processing Software Package. Process Scanned or Faxed Forms and export data to one of several popular file formats. **30-Day Money Back Guarantee.**

Surveys • Order Forms • Warranty Cards • Application Forms

A Windows 3.1 DLL
is Available
for Developers

AUTO DATA
SYSTEMS
A Unit of Electro-Borders, Inc.

AutoData Systems
6111 Blue Circle Drive • Minnetonka, MN 55343
Phone: 612/938-4710 • FAX: 612/938-4693
800/662-2192

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC Magazine Marketplace is the place where buyers look when they're ready to buy."

Mike Strand, President
StrandWare, Inc.
bar coding

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

Call 800-825-4237 today.

Get the best hardware/software tools on the market:

Universal Diagnostics Toolkit

Featuring these two top-rated diagnostic tools:

Micro-Scope & **POST-PROBE**



"You name it, this tests it.
If you maintain PC's, you'll
love it." —Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, May 94

If this can't help you debug your "dead" PC, it can't be done. Recognized as the **BEST PC Diagnostic Tools on the market!** Tons of features including:

- O/S INDEPENDENT—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (Novell, UNIX, OS/2, etc.).
- LOW LEVEL FORMAT—Performs Low-Level format on all drive types including all IDE drives.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- LOGIC PROBE—includes tri-state probe to determine actual chip failures.
- DETAILED MANUAL—includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.
- MICRO-CHANNEL COMPATIBLE—card works with all

architectures: ISA, EISA, and Micro-Channel.

- EASY-TO-READ LED P.O.S.T. HEX DISPLAY—all codes available in the newly revised manual.
- AND MUCH MORE...

PCWORLD SERVICE NEWS
PRODUCT OF THE MONTH



Call Now for Special Prices • 1(800) 864-8888 • Fax (818) 547-8367

MICRO 2000, Inc. • 1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California 91205, USA
Govt. Services #GS00K-94-AGS-5396

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST TRACK TRAINING SYSTEM for Novell's CNE Certification



Featuring the best-selling **Novell's CNE Study Guide** plus the complete **So You Wanna Be a CNE?! video series**

- Prepare for the Novell CNE exams.
- Train all your LAN managers for one low price.
- Study in the convenience of your home or office.
- Learn at your own pace.
- Save hundreds of dollars compared to live instruction!

Required Courses Covered: DOS / Microcomputer Concepts • NetWare 3.1x Administration • NetWare 3.1x Advanced Administration • NetWare 3.1x Installation & Configuration • Novell's new Networking Technologies • Novell's new Service and Support
Three months free on-line support from live instructor via BBS included.

CALL 1-800-877-4889 ext. 22
50 South Main, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
801-785-7900 ext. 22

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Video Training for Windows Applications

WATCH IN 1 HOUR
IN MINUTES



Dawn Bjork
MS Certified Trainer
& MS Word Instructor



Dave Bellamy
MS Excel Specialist
& MS Excel/Project Instructor



Alison Butler
MS Certified Trainer
& Access 2.0 Instructor



Russell de Pina
Professional Trainer
& MS Visual C++ Instructor

KEYNOTE Word 8.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95
Desktop Publishing \$49.95
Mail Merge/Forms \$49.95
Any Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE Excel 5.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95
Beginning Intermediate \$49.95
Advanced \$49.95
Any Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE Visual Basic 3.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95
App. Dev. level 1 \$79.95
App. Dev. level 2 \$79.95
App. Dev. level 3 \$79.95
All Three Videos \$239.95
All Six Videos \$349.95

Visual C++

Level 1 \$89.95
Level 2 \$89.95
Level 3 \$89.95
All Three Videos \$269.95

KEYNOTE Windows 3.1

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95
DOS & Win Basics \$49.95

KEYNOTE Project 4.0

Level I/II/III/IV (ea) \$79.95
All Four Videos \$319.95

KEYNOTE PowerPoint 4.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

Lotus 1-2-3 4.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE WordPerfect 6.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95
Desktop Publishing \$49.95
Any Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE Harvard Graphics 3.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE CorelDRAW 5

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE Approach 3.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE PageMaker 5.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE Ami Pro 3.0

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95

KEYNOTE 3D

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
All Three Videos \$129.95



Special Office Combinations

Special Microsoft Office 4.x Video Training

Microsoft Office 4.x Standard (7 videos/13 hours) \$299.95 (ea/Video \$42.85)
Microsoft Office 4.x Pro (13 videos/24 hours) \$495.95 (ea/Video \$38.15)
Microsoft Office 4.x Plus (16 videos/29 hours) \$579.95 (ea/Video \$36.25)

Special Lotus SmartSuite 3 Video Training

Lotus SmartSuite 3 Standard (7 videos/13 hours) \$299.95
Lotus SmartSuite 3 Pro (13 videos/24 hours) \$495.95
Lotus SmartSuite 3 Plus (16 videos/29 hours) \$579.95

Other KeyStone Videos

Windows NT 3.5 Call
Data Cad 5.02 - B/A/A (ea) \$79.95
Word 2.0 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
Excel 4.0 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
Quattro Pro 5.0 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
Paradox 4.5 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
Lotus 1-2-3 4 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
Approach 2.1 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
CorelDRAW 4 - B/A/A (ea) \$49.95
Upgrade Videos Call

3 Easy Ways to Order

CALL 1-800-748-4838
801-375-8680

FAX 1-801-373-6872

MAIL K.L.S. Corporation
2181 Larsen Parkway
Provo, UT 84606
C.O.D. Company P.O.
or Checks AD# PM35

SOLUTION PROVIDER

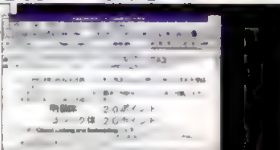
CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Japanese Word Processor for US Windows OLE2 compatible!

KanjiWORD

Version 3.0 漢字ワード

- Windows 3.1 compatibility.
- 2 TrueType quality, scalable Japanese fonts for a clean printout at any point size.
- Insert Japanese from KanjiWORD into your other Windows applications using OLE 2.0 technology.
- User definable kanji registration allows easy lookup for unusual kanji combinations.
- 100 sample Japanese documents.
- 50,000 word English-Japanese dictionary.
- Print to any Windows-compatible printer.
- English and Japanese menus and dialog boxes, manual, and technical support.



Only \$279
KanjiWORD 2.0 Upgrades \$99
Free Demo Available
Call about Educational Discounts
(must qualify)

Pacific Software Publishing, Inc.
14405 SE 36th Street #300 Bellevue WA 98006
Tel: (206) 562-1224 Toll-Free: 1-800-232-3989 Fax: (206) 562-0811

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia Starts Here

From game development to broadcast quality animation, Strata's PC Power Tools have what you need. StudioPro PC offers sophisticated modeling tools, photorealistic rendering, and dazzling animation effects, making it the ideal choice for professionals. For others looking for an easy-to-use, full-featured graphics program, StrataVision 3d PC is your gateway to 3-D power. Both programs offer an intuitive graphical interface which gives artists the power to create, without worrying about the learning curve. Enter the world of Multimedia today by calling:

1-800-STRATA 3D



CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most Elaborate Interactive Movie Ever Created Will Blow You Away!

ACCESS
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

Three Big CDs! Almost 2 gigabytes of gaming fun! (Were this put on floppies it would take almost 1250 HD disks!)

■ Stars Hollywood actors Brian Keith, Margot Kidder, Russell Means, and the voice of James Earl Jones! ■ Features a virtual reality engine that will amaze you with its realism! ■ Unparalleled graphics and freedom of movement. ■ Features a rich original musical score, high quality digitized voices and sound effects making this Interactive Movie as aurally exciting as it is visually stunning! Call 1-800-800-4880 for details.



CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create Multimedia Titles in Record Time

Introducing SoftBook Maker.
You can now publish your own Windows based interactive multimedia books with SoftBook Maker without programming. This new revolutionary product is beyond the complicated and expensive authoring tools. All the functions are already programmed and ready for your use. You simply add your contents such as text, sound, video, pictures and SoftBook Maker does the rest. It supports all popular file formats including: WAV, AVI, MOV, MME, FLI, FLC, BMP, PCX, TIF, DIB, GIF, WMF, Midi and audio CD tracks. Now you can create multimedia titles in record time without hassle and delays. With a 30-day money back guarantee you have nothing to lose. Order yours today and start pumping out multimedia titles one after another.

\$99.95

SoftBook Maker

SoftBooks, Inc.
22651 Lambert Street
Suite 101-A
Lake Forest, CA 92650

To order, have your credit card ready and call:
1-800-513-4111
7 days a week - 24 hours a day

Other inquiries or
outside U.S. call:
(714) 586-1284
M-F 9am-5pm p.s.t.

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1,000's of MIDI Songs on Disks

In our new Buyer's Guide you will see:

- MIDI Songs
- Music Software for PC & Mac
- Sound Cards
- MIDI Keyboards
- Speakers
- Featuring: 'Roland Sound'

Use your computer with music for:

- Entertainment
- Education
- Business
- Presentations

For your Free Buyer's Guide, Call

1-800-380-2580**EDIRO**

"Desktop Music Presentation Products Direct to you"

Edrol Corp. 3rd Floor 1201-4 Ave. S. Seattle, WA 98134

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL

1-800-423-1228

FOR YOUR

Free Catalog!**BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS**

2043 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78726

FREE* Internet Access!

NO SIGN UP COSTS

- E-mail
- 24 Hours, 365 Days a Year
- FREE Software
- Complete Internet Access
- High Speed Modem Access

NO HOURLY FEES

- Chat
- Libraries
- News
- Recreation



NEW! FREE SLP and PPP software!

1-515-945-7000

This is not a trial or limited offer. This is complete Internet Access FREE with our popular long distance call.

"We convert more than 85% of inbound customer calls from PC Magazine Premier."



"Of the five publications we advertise in, PC Magazine Premier ranks right at the top. We get the best return on our ad dollars."

Pierre A. Narath, President
Unicore Software, Inc.

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

Call 800-825-4237 today.

"PC Magazine Marketplace is the place where buyers look when they're ready to buy."



"Our own studies prove that PC Magazine pays for itself many times over. We're getting higher quality leads that turn into sales. It produces for us. For leads and revenue generated, PC Magazine Marketplace is number one."

Mike Strand, President
StrandWare, Inc.
bar coding

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

Call 800-825-4237 today.

MEMORY
factory outlet

80387DX-33 MATH COPROCESSOR	\$ 49
CYRIX CX486DX2-25/30 CPU UPGRADE	\$ 99
CYRIX CX486DX2-25/30 CPU UPGRADE	\$219
INTEL 486DX2/50 OVERDRIVE	\$229
INTEL 486DX4/100 OVERDRIVE	\$452
INTEL 486DX4/100 OVERDRIVE	\$541
XINCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COMBO	\$199
ACER ACERNOTE 730/750C 2MB	\$70/\$372
ACER ACERNOTE 750/750C 4MB	\$204/\$372
ACER ACERNOTE 760C/760 2MB	\$70/\$372
ACER ANYWARE 4MB	\$112
APPLE LASERWRITER II NTX 4MB	\$1216
APPLE PBOOK 100 2/4/6MB	\$89/\$153/\$209
APPLE PBOOK 140/145/145B/170 4MB	\$181
APPLE DUO 210/230/250/270 4MB	\$182
AST ADVANTAGE NOTEBOOK 4MB	\$179
AST ADVANTAGE 800 386SX 25 4MB	\$179
AST ASCENTIA 800 4MB/6MB	\$198/\$372
AST ASCENTIA 900N 4MB/6MB	\$198/\$384
AST BRAVO 100 4MB/16MB	\$205/\$651
AST POWEREXEC EL325SL 4MB	\$144
AST POWEREXEC 4/25SL S EDITION 4MB	\$144
AST POWEREXEC 4/35SL 4MB	\$144
AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB	\$179
BONDWELL B310/310P/310SX/310V 4MB	\$264
CANON INNOVA 486 2MB/8MB	\$70/\$372
CANON INNOVA BOOK 10/10C 4MB	\$198
CANON NOTEJET SERIES 4MB/8MB	\$CALL
COMMODORE C286LT/C386SLT 2MB	\$117
COMPAQ CONCERTO 4MB/8MB	\$173/\$342
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB/8MB/16MB	\$178/\$342
COMPAQ CONTURA 400C/CX 4 9MB	\$188/\$389
COMPAQ CONTURA AERO 4MB/8MB	\$175/\$301
COMPAQ LITE ELITE 4MB/8MB	\$173/\$342
COMPAQ LT/286 1MB/4MB	\$CALL
COMPAQ LITE 4MB/8MB/16MB	\$ 49
DECPC 325SL 4MB	\$144
DECPC 425SE/435SE 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$651
DELL LATITUDE XP-BENUES	\$CALL
EPSON ACTION NOTE 700 4/16MB	\$198/\$651
EVEREX TEMPO CARRIER 2MB	\$117
EVEREX TEMPO LX 2MB	\$117
GATEWAY COLORBOOK 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$651
GATEWAY HANDBOOK 486 4/16MB	\$198/\$651
GRID LAPTOPS (MODEL MODELS)	\$CALL
HP OMNIBOOK 300/425 2MB	\$ 89
HP OMNIBOOK 530PC 4MB/8MB	\$270/\$466
HP OMNIBOOK 600C 4MB/8MB	\$251/\$411
HP OMNIBOOK 4000C 4MB/8MB/16MB	\$CALL
IBM AMBRA H433/H450 4MB/8MB	\$178/\$372
IBM AMBRA H750/H100 4MB/8MB	\$198/\$395
IBM AMBRA H8900 4MB/8MB	\$175/\$372
IBM AMBRA CN 2MB/4MB	\$70/\$159
IBM AMBRA CN 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$651
IBM 405X 4MB/8MB	\$210/\$372
IBM THINKPAD 300 8MB	\$352
IBM THINKPAD 330/340/355/360	\$CALL
IBM THINKPAD 350/350C 4MB/8MB	\$198/\$354
IBM THINKPAD 500/510 4MB/8MB	\$198/\$369
IBM THINKPAD 700/720/755 4/8MB	\$198/\$392
IBM THINKPAD 750/755 4MB/16MB	\$227/\$799
LEXMARK 4029/4037 PRINTER 2MB	\$ 70
LEXMARK LEXBOOK 4MB/8MB/16MB	\$CALL
LEXMARK LEXBOOK SE 10 4MB/8MB/16MB	\$198/\$399
LEXMARK LEXBOOK G550 4/8MB	\$198/\$399
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA E/M/F/S/V	\$CALL
PANASONIC CF-170 1MB	\$ 49
PANASONIC CF-270/370 2MB	\$ 99
PANASONIC CF-380/480 2MB	\$ 89
SHARP PC-6300/6300C 1MB	\$ 49
SHARP PC-6700/6800 2MB/4MB	\$ 72/\$198
SHARP PC-7000/7750 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$739
SHARP PC-8041/8061 1MB	\$ 78
SHARP PC-8100/8650 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$739
SRAM PCMCIA 1MB/2MB	\$115/\$202
TI TRAVELMATE TM2000 1MB	\$ 49
TI TRAVELMATE TM4000 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$860
TOSHIBA T1000E/SE/KE 2MB	\$ 49
TOSHIBA T1800T/1850T/1855C 2MB	\$ 49
TOSHIBA T1800T/1850T/1855C BATTERY PACK	\$ 49
TOSHIBA T1800/1850/1850 4MB/8MB	\$192/\$372
TOSHIBA T2000/T2000S/T2200S/2MB	\$ 49
TOSHIBA T2400/T3600CT 1MB	\$722
TOSHIBA T3400/3600CT 4MB/8MB	\$198/\$379
TOSHIBA T4400 SERIES 4MB/8MB/16MB	\$CALL
TOSHIBA T4500 BATTERY PACK	\$118
TOSHIBA T4800/T4800/4700/4800/4500	\$CALL
TOSHIBA T5100 2MB	\$ 82
TOSHIBA T5200 486SX-25 CPU UPGRADE	\$ 99
TOSHIBA T5200/7500 2MB/8MB	\$113/\$379
TANDY 1500/1500HD 1MB	\$ 49
TANDY 2020/3020/3830 2MB	\$ 99
WINBOOK XP 8MB/16MB/32MB	\$CALL
ZENITH 2-NOTE 320/325 8MB	\$350
ZENITH 2-NOTE 425/430 4MB/8MB	\$198/\$398
ZENITH 2-NOTE/ELX 4MB/8MB	\$CALL
ZEOS 386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB	\$117
ZEOS MERIDIAN 4MB/16MB	\$198/\$776
ZEOS POCKET PC 1MB/2MB	\$123/\$216

CONTROL Memory Factory
"always insist on CONTROL"1155 Chess Drive, #116 Foster City, CA 94004
Phone: (415) 578-1901 Fax: (415) 578-1914

1-800-952-7867

PLEASE CHECK FOR CURRENT
PRICES. THESE PRICES WERE
CURRENT AS OF JAN 7/95.
INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS PLEASE
FAX COMPLETE CREDIT CARD
NUMBERS PLUS EXPIRATION DATE.

MEMORY

IBM Memory		RESEMBLY - PARTS PRICE
ADDA Express 386, 486, 586	2MB	\$19.99
Surplus 386, 486, 586	2MB	\$19.99
ADDA Express 486, 586, 686	4MB	\$19.99
Surplus 486, 586, 686	4MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	8MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	16MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	32MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	64MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	128MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	256MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	512MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1024MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2048MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4096MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	8192MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	16384MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	32768MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	65536MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	131072MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	262144MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	524288MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1048576MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2097152MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4194304MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	8388608MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	16777216MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	33554432MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	67108864MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	134217728MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	268435456MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	536870912MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1073741824MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2147483648MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4294967296MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	8589934592MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	17179869184MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	34359738368MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	68719476736MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	137438953472MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	274877906944MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	549755813888MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1099511627776MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2199023255552MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4398046511104MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	8796093022208MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	17592186044416MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	35184372088832MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	70368744177664MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	140737488355328MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	281474976710656MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	562949953421312MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1125899866842624MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2251799733685248MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4503599467370496MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	9007198934740992MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	18014397869481984MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	36028795738963968MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	72057591477927936MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	144115182955855872MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	288230365911711744MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	576460731823423488MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1152921463646846976MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2305842927293693952MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4611685854587387904MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	9223371709174775808MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	18446743418349551616MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	36893486836699103232MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	73786973673398206464MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	147573947366796412928MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	295147894733592825856MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	590295789467185651712MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1180591578934371303424MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2361183157868742606848MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4722366315737485213696MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	9444732631474970427392MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1888946466299954095488MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	3777892932599908190976MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	7555785865199816381952MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	15111571730396332763904MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	30223143460792665527808MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	60446286921585331055616MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	120892573843170662111232MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	241785147686341324222464MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	483570295372682648444928MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	967140590745365296889856MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1934281181490730593779712MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	3868562362981461187559424MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	7737124725962922375118848MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1547424945192584475023776MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	3094849890385168950047552MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	6189699780770337900095104MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	12379399561540675800190208MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	24758799123081351600380416MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	49517598246162703200760832MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	99035196492325406401521664MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	198070392964650812803043296MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	396140785929301625606086592MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	792281571858603251212173184MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	158456314371720650242446368MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	316912628743440300484892736MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	633825257486880600969785472MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1267650514937761201939570944MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2535301029875522403879141888MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	5070602059751044807758283776MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	10141204119502089615516567552MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	20282408239004179231033135104MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	40564816478008358462066270208MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	81129632956016716924132540416MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	162259263912333433848265080832MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	324518527824666867696530161664MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	649037055649333735393060323328MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	12980741112986674900836986665504MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	25961482225973349001673973331008MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	51922964451946698003347946662016MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	103845928938933397662888933324032MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	207691857877866795325777866648064MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	4153837157557335906515573331976MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	83076743151146718130231146665984MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1661534863022934362604623332738048MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	33230697260458687252092466663952MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	66461394520917374504184933327904MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	13292278904183674900836986665504MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	26584557808367349001673973331008MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	53169115616734698003347946662016MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	106338231233469360006695893324032MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	212676462466938720001337916648064MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	425352924933877440002675833296128MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	850705849867754880005351666592256MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1701411699735509760010703333184512MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	3402823399471019520021406666369024MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	6805646798942039040042813332738048MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	1361129359788407808008562666547616MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	2722258719576815616017125333095232MB	\$19.99
P81 and 286/386 (2171)	544451743915363	

The HARD DRIVE WAREHOUSE



1GB IDE
Micropolis 2210A
\$395 ONLY!

HARD DISK DRIVES

425MB HP 22355	SCSI	\$185
540MB Seagate 3660A	IDE	\$215
750MB Quantum 730S	SCSI	\$280
1.0GB Conner 1080S	SCSI	\$510
1.0GB Seagate 31200N	SCSI	\$495
1.0GB Seagate 31220A	SCSI	\$429
1.0GB HP 3323A	SCSI	\$505
1.7GB Micropolis 2217	SCSI	\$825
2.0GB Quantum 2100	SCSI	\$900
2.0GB Seagate 32550N	SCSI	\$1295
3.0GB DEC 5300S	SCSI	\$1500
4.0GB DEC 5400S	SCSI	\$1750
4.0GB Micropolis 3243	SCSI	\$2050
4.0GB Seagate 15150M	SCSI	\$2425
9.0GB Micropolis 1991	SCSI	\$3350

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

2.0GB WangDat/Archive	\$750
4.0GB WangDat/Archive	\$850
8.0GB WangDat/Archive	\$950

— Please add \$70 for External Drives —

SUNJAK SCSI-2 CONTROLLER

7HD/2FD/IDE&IO
ALL-IN-ONE.....\$95

TOLL FREE: 1-800-238-4453

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TEL: (818) 727-9054 FAX: (818) 727-9064
21820 Northolt, #A, Chatsworth, CA 91311

BASON Computer Since 1985

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FINEST MOTHERBOARDS!!!

HSB Computer Wholesale, since 1986 one of the industry's most respected circuit board manufacturers, offers TRUE factory-direct wholesale pricing and unmatched technical support. Just a few product samples include:

- HSB 80486/P24T VL-BUS MB W/256KCC & 80486DX2 66MHz CPU.....**SCALL**
- HSB Pentium PCI MB W/256KCC & Intel P54C 100MHz CPU.....**SCALL**
- HSB S3 Vision 864 PCI Video Card W/2Megs - 64-Bit.....**SCALL**

Please call for a free wholesale product guide & catalog. All HSB circuit boards feature a 60-DAY money-back guarantee, and a full 3 or 5 YEAR warranty. All CPUs are warranted for life. We positively guarantee our circuit boards to be the fastest available. Major credit cards & CODs accepted.

HSB COMPUTER LABORATORIES
5420B Aurora Road #287, Cleveland OH 44139
TEL: 1-800-497-0401 FAX: 216-498-1374

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY

1x9, 4x9, 30 Pin, 72 Pin,
Ind. Chips, Mem. Bds., IC Dram Cards

— ANY MEMORY —
All Memory Has Value!

Don't let your old memory collect dust

Call or fax what you have available

1-800-718-7755

THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS
"The company that buys memory back"

531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060
Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETower

Plug & Play CD-ROMs on your NOVELL NETWORK

Sony & Toshiba 4X CD-ROM drives
Direct Ethernet, Token Ring or SCSI connections

SMS Data Products Group, Inc.
1501 Farm Credit Drive.
McLean, VA 22102

1-800-331-1767

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM TOWER AND JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS

- Sony-Toshiba-NEC-Plexor double or quadruple speed drives
- Discport or Discserv CD Rom networking included
- Unlimited user license
- Map CD Rom drives as if they were disk drives
- NLM's run on server but tower can be located anywhere on network
- Complete kit to network your CD Roms

JES HARDWARE SOLUTIONS
"Bumer Systems"

FOR BEST PRICE CALL (800) 482-1866

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

70ms	1Ma9	38	70ms	4Ma9	133
TYPE	PKG	100ms	80ms	60ms	
1M x 1	DIP	\$5.00	\$4.00	\$6.00	
356K x 9	SIMM	\$9.99	\$12.50	\$13.99	

HIGH-QUALITY PRE-TESTED SIMM'S

1M x 9	2M x 9	4M x 9	8M x 9
1M x 9 chip SIMM	\$10.00	\$18.00	\$11.00
1M x 9 9 chip SIMM	\$10.00	\$18.00	\$11.00
4M x 9 9 chip SIMM	\$142.00	\$158.00	\$144.00
1M x 36 72pin SIMM	\$119.00		
4M x 36 72pin SIMM	\$529.00		

NOW AVAILABLE! HARD DRIVES

ST-3290A	261MB	16ms	IDE	\$159
ST-3391A	341MB	13ms	IDE	\$189
CFA-540A	540MB	13ms	IDE	\$271
ST-13550M	2.1GB	9ms	SCSI	\$1252

OTHER MODELS IN STOCK!

NEW! CD-ROM DRIVES

2x Internal	190ms	IDE	\$119
NEC 4X External	220ms	SCSI	\$399
NEC 4X External	220ms	SCSI	\$499

1-800-975-2440
TAX 1-408-975-2446

2050 Camden Ave #320, San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, CitiCard and company PO's with proper approval. Please delivery and return items subject to charge. Minimum order \$100. Returns require RMA, non-refundable return shipping \$5. non-refundable.

PC-in-a-Box

\$499

Portable OEM system with core functions of a PC. DOS applications run from ROM with no change. Complete development support is provided. Uses KS-9 F8680 CPU card with 256K SRAM, DOS, PCMCIA, LCD, keypad, /srl, 4hr batt. \$599 q1

KILA
Boulder, Colorado
80301 USA
Tel 303.444.7737
Fax 303.786.9983

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS / DESKTOPS	
ATAT 486 SX33	
Multimedia/4MB 210HD/FM	
Mouse Man.....	999.00
LEADING EDGE 4MB /270HD	
Multimedia.....	999.00
NOTEBOOKS	
HP OmniBook 530	
4/105MB exp. 20MB	1599.00
IBM	
360CS 4/170 MB.....	2299.99
500 4/170.....	979.00
75SCS 4/340 75MHz.....	4899.99
Nec Versa 486 DX4/75	
8/510MB Active.....	5299.99
TI TM 4000E DX2/50MHz	
4/200MB.....	1999.99
TI TM 4000M DX4/75MHz	
4/340MB.....	4699.99
Toshiba	
T-1910 4/200 MB.....	CALL
T-1910 CS 4/200.....	1749.00
T-1960 CS 4/200 MB.....	CALL
T-1980 CT 4/200.....	2699.00
T-2400 CS 4/250 MB	2699.00
T-2400 CT 8/250 MB	2899.00
T-3600 CT 250 MB.....	3399.00
T-4000CTDX75 8/510MB	4699.00
HP LASERJET 220V	
HP Desk Jet 520.....	324.99
HP Desk Jet 560C.....	CALL
HP Laser Jet 4L.....	894.99
HP Laser Jet 4P.....	994.99
HP Laser Jet 4 Plus.....	1499.99
FAX	
Brother 640.....	274.99
Pana KXF 500.....	279.99
Pana KXF 390.....	639.99
Brother 980 m.....	524.99
Brother 1500 M.....	589.99
Brother 2500 ML.....	794.99
Canon B-140 After Release	599.99
Canon B-160 After Release	699.99
HP Fax 950.....	774.99
Panasonic KXS-P-100	759.99
Panafax UF 755.....	CALL
HANDSCANNERS/MOUSE	
Dexa 3 Button.....	14.99
First Mouse.....	23.99
Mouse Man.....	42.99
Mouseman Cordless.....	79.99
Trackball.....	39.99
Trackman Combo.....	68.99
Scanman 256w/omni pg	139.99
Scanman Ctr w/omni pg	239.99
Scanman 32 w/omni pg	75.99
MODEMS	
Boca 14.4/Fax Modem Int.....	79.99
Boca 14.4 Ext.....	105.99
Boca 28.8/Fax Modem Int.....	139.99
Supra 14.4 Fax Modem Ext.....	119.99
Supra 14.4 Fax Modem Int.....	79.99
US Robotics 14.4 Int.....	109.99
US Robotics 14.4 Ext. Fax	124.99
ORGANIZERS / PALMTOPS	
CASIO SF 4300 32K.....	44.99
CASIO SF 4800 64K.....	54.99
CASIO SF 5300 64 K.....	64.99
CASIO SF 8300 64 K.....	94.99
CASIO SF 9300 64 K.....	129.99
HP 200 LX 1 MB.....	494.99
HP 200 LX 2 MB.....	634.99
Sharp 02-9520 512 K.....	314.99
Sharp 02-9520 FX.....	414.99
Sharp YO-610 128 K.....	169.99
Sharp YO-620 256 K.....	194.99
Wireless Remote V Sharp.....	CALL
HARD DRIVES	
Colorado 250 MB Backup.....	CALL
Colorado 350 MB Backup	179.99
Colorado Tracker 250 MB	299.99
Connor 420 MB.....	199.00
Connor 544 MB.....	269.00
Maxtor 420 MB.....	199.00
Maxtor MXT 540 MB.....	247.00
WD 540 MB.....	269.00
WD 730 MB.....	329.00
WD 1 Gig IDE.....	499.00
WD 2420.....	199.00
Seagate ST31200N 1.05 Gig	599.00
Seagate 2.14 Gig.....	1099.00
Seagate 4 Gig.....	2500.00
PRINTERS / LASER	
SPECIAL BUNDLE	
HP Laser Jet 4 Plus w/toner	
LM WinJet 1200 Pts.....	1974.00
Canon BJC 200e.....	227.99
Canon BJC 600.....	465.99
Canon BJC 4000.....	395.99
HP Desk Jet 540.....	289.00
HP Desk Jet 560 C.....	CALL
HP Laser Jet 4L.....	CALL
HP Laser Jet 4P.....	924.99
HP Laser Jet 4MP.....	1299.99
HP Laser Jet 4 Plus.....	1374.99
HP Laser 4M Plus.....	CALL
HP Laser Jet 4 Si.....	2849.99
HP Laser Jet 4V.....	1874.99
HP Laser 4MV.....	CALL
LM Win Jet 1200 + 629.99	
Win Prin. 1000 DPI	995.00
Oki Laser 400e After Release	394.99
Oki Laser 410e.....	594.99
Pana. KXP 4400 After Release	374.99
Sharp JX9460 PS.....	679.99
NETWORK/PERIPH.	
Novell 3.12 S User.....	539.00
Novell 3.12 L User.....	1199.00
Novell 3.12 S User.....	1699.00
Novell 3.12 S User.....	2199.00
Novell 3.12 L User.....	3299.00
Novell 4.02 S User.....	789.00
Novell 4.02 L User.....	1599.00
Novell 4.02 S User.....	2349.00
Lanistic V 6 Starter.....	249.99
Lanistic Nudrner SL.....	85.00
Intel Ether Xpress T.P.....	75.00
SMC Elite 16 Ultra.....	79.00
3 Com Etherlin III 3C509 TP	79.99
3 Com 3C509TP 20pk	1499.99
Action Ether.....	69.00
SMC Elite 16 B Pk.....	449.99
SCANNERS	
HP ScanJet IICX Ctr.....	919.99
HP ScanJet IIP.....	379.99
HP ScanJet IIIP.....	479.99
Microtek ScanMaker II.....	479.00
Microtek II SP.....	699.00
Microtek II HR.....	999.00

SW COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

31 W. 21 Street, (Bet. 5th & 6th Ave.) New York, NY 10010

CALL TOLL FREE IN USA & CANADA INCLUDING NY STATE 1-800-874-1235

In NYC (212) 463-8330 - Fax: (212) 463-8335

HOURS: Sunday 10-4:30; Monday-Thursday 9-6; Friday 9-1:45; Sat. Closed

- COD orders accepted with deposit • No surcharge for credit cards
- Shipping and handling fee not included. • Returns require written authorization. • Free Parking available. Prices for consumers • Quantities are limited. • We welcome Govt. and Institutional PO's. Corporate PO's offered with credit approval. **INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Att. Goldie**

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-436-0552 NOTEBOOKS

Toshiba
\$499
286 NTBK

T1910/120	\$1099
T1910/200	\$1199
T1950/120	\$1299
T1950/200	\$1499
T1950CT/120	\$1799
T1950CT/320	\$2299
T1960CS/200	\$1999
T1960CS/320	\$2199
T1960CT/200	\$2599
T4400SX/120	\$999
T4500/120	\$1099
T3400CT/120	\$1699
T6400/200	\$Call
T2400CS/CR	\$Call
T4880CT	\$Call

386 Notebook
NEC CD-ROM

♦ 20 Mhz
♦ 4/60MB
♦ Floppy
♦ Trackball ♦ DOS
w/o CD - \$599

GRID Laptop
\$349

Leather Cases
Carries Notebook
and Printer
\$39

Dollar
Computer
Corporation

IBM
Built by
\$599
486
4MB
80MB

♦ 6" Display
♦ Weighs 2.5 lbs.

♦ FaxModem - **FREE**
♦ Pen Pointing Device - **FREE**
♦ Leather Case
♦ Double Spaced HDD
Extra Battery \$14.99
Ext. 3.5", 1.44 FDD (needed) \$89

Lowest Price 486!!!
Call for Color Models!

IBM Thinkpad 500

♦ 486 SLC/50 ♦ Mono VGA
♦ 4MB ♦ PCMCIA ♦ 80MB
120MB - \$Call

486SX Color Notebook

♦ 33 Mhz ♦ 4 MB
♦ 2 PCMCIA ♦ 120 MB
♦ 1.44 FDD ♦ Fax Modem
\$1199

Written authorization required on all credit cards for verification

Fax Orders: 714-975-1560

Cust. Service: 714-975-0873

Inquiries: 714-975-0552

18017 T Skypark Circle, #1802, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GALAXY COMPUTERS, INC. BBS
1-800-771-4049 1-804-486-5916

486DX-40 \$385 486DX-40 \$415 486DX-40 \$525 486DX-40 \$515/559 486DX-40 \$519 SYSTEMS INCLUDE: Motherboard w/ CPU 4MB RAM 400K Baud Rate 2.5" 1.44" FDD 101 Key Keyboard Mini Tower or Desktop Case	Pentium Readydrive Ready 3-VLB, 3-ISA, 1-8-Bit Slot 8k Internal 256k Cache 4MB RAM Exp. Up to 32MB 1 44MB Floppy Drive Hard Disk Drive 32-Bit VLB SVGA 32-Bit VLB IDE 2HD/2FD 101 Key Enh. Keyboard Mini Tower or Desktop Case MB HDD ADD 486DX-33 CYRIX \$739 486DX-40 AMD \$789 486DX-2-66 AMD \$829 486DX2-66 INTEL \$849 486DX2-30 AMD \$895	INTEL P-5 Processor 16k Internal, 256k Cache 8MB RAM Exp. to 192MB 1 44MB Floppy Drive Int. CD-ROM Double Speed Hard Disk Drive PCI Win Gr.Accel w/1MB PCI IDE Interface 101 Key Enh. Keyboard Full Tower Case 1GB HDD ADD P5-60 \$1699 P5-66 \$1799 P5-100 \$1099 P5-100 \$CALL!!!
---	---	---

486DX-33MHZ, CYRIX/INTEL \$179 486DX-40MHZ, AMD \$179 486DX2-50MHZ, CYRIX/INTEL \$189/209 486DX2-66MHZ, AMD/INTEL \$212/239 486DX2-80MHZ, AMD \$279 Math Co 387SX/DX-25/33/40 \$29 Memory 30-PIN 1MB/4MB \$42/149 Memory 72-PIN, 4MB/8MB/16MB \$116/149/249	SONY CDROM D/S INT \$129 MITSUMI CDROM D/S INT \$129 NEC CDROM TR/S INT \$285 TEAC CDROM QUAD/S/INT \$279 16-BIT SOUND CARD \$65 AWATT AMPL. SPEAKERS \$15 100WATT AMPL. SPEAKERS \$59 14-TITLES CD-PACK \$49
--	--

Trident 16-Bit, w/256K/512K/1MB \$219/269 Trident 32-Bit, VLB, w/1MB Up to 2MB \$69 Cirrus Logic 32-Bit VLB, w/1MB Up to 2MB \$59 S3 Chip 32-Bit VLB, w/1MB \$79 16-Bit IDE/IO 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G Port \$14 32-Bit VLB 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G Port \$25 32-Bit Caching Ctr. 2FD/4HD Up to 16MB \$149	5 25" 1 2MB FDD Mitsumi \$44 3.5" 1.44MB FDD Mitsumi \$13 5 25" 1 2MB TEAC FDD \$46 3.5" 1.44MB TEAC FDD \$18 TEAC 1 2+1 44MB FDD \$49 420MB Hard Drive \$189 540MB Hard Drive \$246 1GB Hard Drive \$549 250MB Tape Backup \$149
---	--

386SX-40 \$69 386DX-40 \$149 486DLX-40 128/256k \$135/155 486DX-33 CYRIX/INTEL \$208/249 486DX-40 AMD \$269 486DX2-50 CYRIX/INTEL \$268/289 486DX2-66 AMD/INTEL \$299/319 486DX2-66 AMD \$365 P5-60 66 90PCI LB \$659/819/995	30-Day Money Back 1-Year Parts Lifetime Labor 12-Month Burn-In Period Lifetime Tech Support All Major Credit Cards Shipping and Insurance (Prices subject to change without notice) *Not valid where local laws apply. ©1995 Galaxy Computers, Inc. 43 S. Lynnhaven Dr. #109 VA Beach, VA 23452	96/48/24 FAX Int \$27 14.4 FAX Int \$79 14.4 FAX Ext \$79 28.8 FAX v32, v42 Int \$119 28.8 FAX v32, v42 Ext \$155
--	--	--

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLASH
Technology Inc. 55 W Hoover Ave, #9
MESA, AZ 85210 800-448-2031
Tel(602)464-9272 Mon-Fri: 9-7 Sat:10-5
Fax(602)464-9856

Systems:	386DX 40 : \$ 779	486DX2 66 : \$ 1550	586DX 60 : \$ 1850
One Year Parts & Labor Warranty	4-8MB Memory	8MB Memory	8MB Memory
30 Day Money Back	Mini Tower/200W	Mini Tower/200W	Mini Tower/200W
Major Credit Cards, PO & Cash accepted	3.5" 1.44MB FD	3.5" 1.44MB FD	3.5" 1.44MB FD
	170MB IDE HD	420MB IDE HD	540MB IDE HD
	IDE/IO Card	32-bit VLB IDE/IO Card	32-bit VLB IDE/IO Card
	16-Bit SVGA/512K	32-Bit VLB SVGA/1M	32-Bit VLB SVGA/1M
	14" SVGA Monitor(28)	14" NI SVGA Monitor	15" NI SVGA Monitor
	101 Keyboard	101 Keyboard	101 Keyboard
	Mouse/Mouse pad	Mouse/Mouse pad	Mouse/Mouse pad
	Pre-load S/W	CD-ROM Sound Card	CD-ROM Sound Card
	DOS/Windows, WP	Pre-load S/W	Pre-load S/W
	MS Office	DOS/Windows, WP	DOS/Windows, WP
		MS Office	MS Office

Components for System Upgrade

386SX/40 ISA : \$95	32-bit VLB IDE/IO : \$60
386DX/40/133K : \$99	16-bit SVGA/256K : \$99
486DLX/40/257/128K : \$130	16-bit SVGA/384 : \$99
486DX2/66 VLB/256K : \$330	32-bit SVGA/1MB : \$79
Pen/40 VESA/254K : \$99	101 Keyboard : \$39
Pen/40 PCI/254K : \$99	14.4K Fax/Modem : \$87
1MBx2-70 SIMM : \$38	Serial Mouse : \$19
1MBx3-70 SIMM : \$145	2 Speed CD-ROM : \$139
1MBx3-70 SIMM : \$186	SoundCard/Speakers : \$75
CPU Cooling Fan : \$9	Mini Tower Case : \$28
16-bit IDE/IO : \$14	Mid Tower Case : \$55
210MB HD : \$160	3.5" 1.44MB FD : \$39
270MB HD : \$180	16-bit Network Card : \$35
340MB HD : \$199	Many Adult CDs : \$19
420MB HD : \$250	Full Screen Movie Available (US-Pat) CD : \$99
540MB HD : \$299	101 Kbd : \$25
1GB HD : \$499	14 CD Titles : \$45
250MB Tape Dr. : \$189	

Monthly Special

Mini Tower Case
w/200W PS &
Digital Display
for Only: \$30

14.4K Internal
Fax/Modem: \$50

Order:
800-448-2031

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE LABELING, PRINTING & READERS



PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE
PRINTING

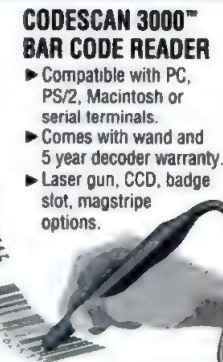
New Version!
BEAR ROCK
BAR CODE LABELER™
for Windows

- Design labels with bar codes, text & graphics.
- Choose from over 450 popular label formats, or design your own.
- Print all popular bar code symbologies.



CODESCAN 3000™
BAR CODE READER

- Compatible with PC, PS/2, Macintosh or serial terminals.
- Comes with wand and 5 year decoder warranty.
- Laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.



- PrintBar. Precision bar code fonts for Windows, OS/2 or Macintosh.
- PrintBar II. Bar code printing program for DOS.

Money Back Guarantee
Bundle Discounts
800 232-7625

Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste 100,
Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 - Fax 916 672-1103

BAR CODE READERS

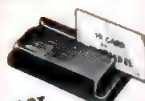
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 574-9045

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:



MAG STRIPE



SLOT (BADGE)



WAND



DECODER BOX



- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-in" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

NOVACOR INC.

OpenNote™

A Personalizable Notebook That Grows With You!

Features:

- Upgradeable CPU Supports All Speeds of 486 From 486SX-25 to DX4
- Standard 72 Pin Memory SM-RIM Module, 25" IDE HDD
- Longer Battery Life, High reliability
- Standard with 1.44 FD, 15/1P, PCMCIA type Trackball, Autoswitch AC adapter Only 5.8 lbs w/battery

\$995

- 486SX-33 Mono w/4MB Upgrade: CPU Add DQ2-66 \$170 Dn4-75 \$450 HD Add 170MB \$265 260MB \$350 Dual Scan Color Add \$475
- 486DX2-66 Dual Scan, with 4M, 260Mb \$1995
- Nova 7500 486DX2-66 Dual Scan, with 4M, Multimedia, 250Mb \$2175
- Nova 3800 Pentium 60/66 CPU Dual Scan with 4M, Multimedia, 250Mb \$2795

1-800-486-6882
NOVACOR INC.

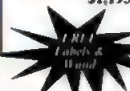
Computer Systems & Components Since 1982
408-441-6500 Fax 408-441-6811

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASSET2000 Asset Tracking System

- Reduce time expended to receive, issue, and physically count asset items
- Reduce the cost and frustration of tracing misplaced, lost or stolen assets.

\$1,195



HARDWARE:

- Scanners, Wands
- Decoders and Verifiers
- Portable and fixed data collection terminals
- Thermal transfer & direct printers
- PC's and related products
- Labels, Tickets, Tags, Badges

Bar Code Readers

- PC, AT, XT, RS-232, PS/2, MAC
- Laser, Wand, Slot Reader, Mag Stripes

from \$179

Symbol LT-1700 Scanner

- Laser Scanner
- PC Wedge
- Cables

\$559

Bar Code Printer

- Thermal Transfer
- Direct Thermal
- Label & Tag printing

from \$1,295



SOFTWARE:

- Label Generation
- Asset Management
- Inventory Control
- Access Control
- EDI
- Time & Attendance
- Labor Collection

Atatech SOLUTIONS INC.

20381 Lake Forest Dr., Suite B14
Lake Forest, CA 92630

Ph: (714) 830-6800

Fax: (714) 830-6882

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE™ PRODUCTS

YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR BAR CODE AND HANDHELD DATA COLLECTION SYSTEMS

- BARCODE READERS — Keyboard wedge, RS-232, PC, Mac, Most data terminal interfaces
- INPUT DEVICES — Laser, CCD, Wand, Slot, Magstripe — All available with built-in decoder
- PORTABLE HANDHELD READERS — DOS & Windows Application Generators — No programming experience needed. Develop your Application in minutes.
- Printers, Verifiers, Label Software, Labels, Custom Cases, Custom Software Development, Systems Integration, Complete Systems

FREE UNLIMITED 800 TECH SUPPORT
UNCONDITIONAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
1-800-849-0958

PORTABLE™ PRODUCTS

A Division Of International Systems Group, Inc.
8401 K Mayland Drive • Richmond, VA 23294
phone 804-346-0111 • fax 804-346-0196

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding for Windows

Code 39 Code 93 Int 2 of 5 PostNet
Code 128 Codabar MSI-Plessey UPC/EAN/EAN



Postscript/TrueType Fonts
Easy-to-Use
30 Day Guarantee
\$149 each + S&H

Call for FREE information
210.590.9528
Fax: 210.656.8993
10902 Forest Smt, San Antonio, TX 78233



CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plug 'n Play Bar Code Solutions



Hewlett-Packard and ITS team up to offer plug 'n play bar code solutions. A complete line of bar code equipment, including the entire HP bar code reader line, is in stock and ready for immediate delivery.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee • Next Day Delivery
Call for Free Application Assistance

International Technologies and Systems
655 N. Berry Street, Suite K, Brea, CA 92621, (800) 228-9487
9201 Forrest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235, (800) 826-1688
International Sales Tel: (714) 990-1800 Fax: (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE EXPERT

HP steel wand with Keyboard wedge reader **\$219**

8" CCD with built-in Keyboard wedge reader **\$329**

Portable data collector
• 128K RAM (expand to 256K)
• Built-in program generator
• Uploads data directly to your application software
• Can be used as a fixed reader **\$599**

- Keyboard wedge reader for PC/XT/AT, PS/2, MAC, Terminals. No software change
- Reader with RS-232, RS-485, DTMF output and multistop protocol
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee. Please call for free catalog.
- Dealer and distributor's discount available

800-765-2271

IBS-Intelligent Barcode Systems
16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744
Tel: (818)968-5265 • Fax: (818)968-5527

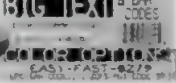
Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in
USA and
Europe

Labeling Software For Dot Matrix or LaserJet

For Windows
and DOS!

LABELS



**Thermal
Transfer
Printers
Too!**

- Any Format, Any Label. WYSIWYG, Text Design
- Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penney's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAQ, etc.
- UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, Codabar, & Code 39
- Big Text and PCX. Powerful, Versatile, Easy!
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- LabelRIGHT[®] for Windows[®] - \$295
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT[®] DOS - \$279

Bar Code Fonts for Windows[®]

- Insert bar codes into any font based Windows program via "Hot Key"
- UPC/EAN, UCC-128, 128, 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 39
- Fonts, Bitmaps and Metafiles, Complete - \$199

Cordless RF Wands & Lasers

- For IBM or Macintosh Computers
 - Base Station to Wand - 150'
 - \$200 units extend range by 100 + feet each. Multiple units cover large area
 - USA and Canada Approved
 - Serial or Keyboard Interface
 - No License Needed
- Complete Cordless Wand System - \$695
- Complete Cordless Laser System - \$1775

Portable Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh,
and Serial Interface Computers

WITH
VOICE!

- Battery Operated Reader - 64K or 256K
- Kybd or Serial Intf.
- Display messages & voice messages prompt operator.
- Pick lists, tables.
- Wand, CCD or Laser Scanner
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- Date/time stamps
- Built-in Inventory Programs - No Programming Necessary
- Very Easy to Create Custom Prompts
- Small Size-Only 12.5 oz. - 65,000 scans/battery set
- 64K Unit Complete with Wand & Voice - \$799
- 256K Unit Complete with Wand and Voice - \$899



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac
and RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete Wand only Reader - \$329
- Complete with CCD Scanner - \$624
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$784

Ordering is Easy!

Call for
our Free
Catalog

- Made in the USA
- Free "800" Support
- Qualified P.O.'s Accepted
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Same Day Shipping
- Free UPS Blue in US
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In Europe Call (353) 1 6614 566
In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Phone: 408-458-9938 • Fax: 408-458-9964

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

BARCODE MAGNETIC STRIPE SYSTEMS

12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503



\$249

**Hewlett Packard
Stainless Steel Wand** with
decoder/mag reader/wand
holder

PORTABLES with data
collection or RF capability
64K 4 MB

P.O.S. software, cash draw-
ers, receipt, printers, pole
displays, programmable
keyboards

**INVENTORY, TOOL,
PICK, ASSETS, RECV.,
TIME and ATTEND...**
application software



\$699

**PSC QuickScan
Laser** with decoder/mag
reader/laser holder

**MAGNETIC STRIPE
READ/WRITE SYSTEMS**
for tracks 1, 2 and 3 - \$1099

SOFTWARE WEDGE
(DOS/WIN) with HP steel
wand or laser

PRINT SOFTWARE
(DOS/WIN/NTX)

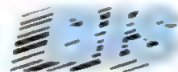
FREE Bar Code Printing
Software with any purchase
\$149 Retail



\$849

**SYMBOL
LS2000 Laser** with decoder/
mag reader/laser holder

**800/653-4252 USA
800/219-5178 CANADA
909/270-0016 INTL
909/270-0920 FAX
30-Day Money Back
Guarantee* 1-5 Yr Warranty -
MADE IN THE USA - Same
Day Shipping FREE UPS
Ground**



WORLD'S LEADING Barcode Re-marketer

**Hand-Held
Laser & Wedge
\$749**

**Wand &
Wedge
\$199**

- ° 800 Technical Support
- ° 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee
- ° Same Day Shipping
- ° 2 Year Warranty

**RYZEX
RE-MARKETING**

800-264-6764

Offices USA / Canada Tel: 604-599-8570 Fax: 604-599-8940

Call for even Better Deals on Used/Surplus Equipment

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BAR CODE LEADER DOES IT AGAIN

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

**HAND-HELD LASER
WEDGE COMBO** \$595
starting at...

HEWLETT PACKARD \$239
KEYBOARD WEDGE / WAND

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY

Now 3 Locations To Serve You
1-800-486-0620
PHILADELPHIA

1-800-486-9585
SEATTLE

1-800-486-6229
TAMPA

DATAVISION



CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Voice Mail Cash Machine

Press 1 for
sales, 2 for
service, 3
for a live
operator

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing our voicemail in your 286/386. Use to answer your home office phone, rent pocket-pagers, advertise products or operate a pay-per-call service using credit cards, passwords or a 900#. Systems start at \$295.

Call 24 hours: **800.283.4759**
Int'l & Demo line: 818.718.9560

DemoSource™
The Voice Application Software
8345 Reseda Blvd. Ste 202
Northridge, CA 91324 USA

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Ada and C++ courses available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-767-AICS or 1-205-323-6191

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE
COMPUTER SCIENCES**
The leading edge of learning

5-Year Bar Code Printer Warranty!

Including Parts, Labor, and Freight!

Label Printing Kits
WYSIWYG Label Software
Free Label Printers
800 Tech Support
In-Stock Labels & Ribbons

One Stop Bar Code Solutions

- **Wedge Readers**
Keyboard and Terminal Wedges for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac, RS232C Terminals. Advanced data formatting. Decodes all major bar codes, supports multiple scanning devices. New!!! Software Decoder for Laptops/Notebooks
- **Portable Readers**
DOS compatible, 2-16 line display, 64K-2 Meg memory, multiple keypad options. Resident or DOS/Windows programming. Optional integrated portable/laser
- **Scanners**
Wand, COD, laser, slot scanners, and magnetic stripe readers. New!!! Memory Button Technology

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
1-800-805-0084

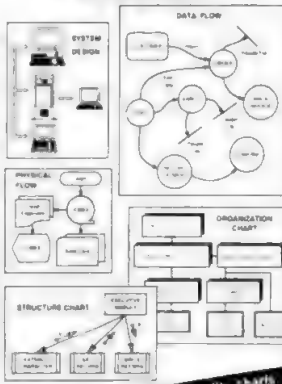
TIGER
BARCODE SYSTEMS USA, INC.

PH (804) 763-2997 FAX: (804) 763-4717

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow Professional Flowcharting

For Microsoft® Windows®



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 669-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

RFF ELECTRONICS
1003 Canyon Court, Lakewood, CO 80226
\$129.95

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trans-Ameritech

Life is too short to compute on anything else!®

PRESENTS: 
UNIX on CD-ROM

- Linux Slackware Distribution
- Runs directly from CD-ROM
- BSD Distribution
- X-Windows
- Applications
- All Sources are included!
- Install directly from CD-ROM
- Networking TCP/IP, NFS, UUCP
- GNU C/C++ compilers
- Development Environment

Price is: \$39.95

We accept VISA/MasterCard/American Express as well as Company and Personal checks or money orders

Tel. (408) 727-3883
FAX (408) 727-3882
E-Mail: order@trans-am.com

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Study
**ACCREDITED
B.S. DEGREE**
in
Computer Science

Easy-to-study lessons written by the Grantham staff, and supplied to students along with software and instructional assistance—personal help by mail, phone, fax, BBS, whatever is appropriate in each case.

Professional software, no additional charge. Our emphasis is on teaching you computer science and guiding you to professional competence as well as your B.S. degree. Our degrees are accredited by the Distance Education and Training Council, Washington, DC.

Free Catalog: 1 (800) 955-2527

**GRANTHAM
College of Engineering**
Grantham College Rd., Slidell, LA 70469-5700

The Mail Order Wizard

Everything you need to manage your growing phone-order or mail-order business.

- Order processing
- Mail list management
- Electronic charge processing
- Inventory control
- UPS manifest
- Financial reporting
- Ad forecasting

**Winner of
Home Office Computing's
General Excellence Award**

Systems start at \$695
Call for free info or \$20 demo.

The Haven Corporation
1227 Dodge Ave., Suite M93
Evanston, IL 60202-1008
800-676-0098 or 708-869-3553

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III+ files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Demo kit \$25 refundable deposit.

MailOrderManager
Mail Order Manager Version 3.0

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045

1-800-858-DMOM
201-335-1256



CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-BASED VOICE PROCESSING

- HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD & PROGRAM SYSTEMS
- LEARN THE INSIDE SECRETS OF VOICE-PROCESSING
- 636 PAGES SOFTCOVER
- 2ND EDITION UPDATED & EXPANDED—67% BIGGER

**ORDER YOUR
COPY TODAY!**

ONLY \$34.95 +\$5 S&H

1-800-699-4329

AMERIFAX CORPORATION

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"PC Magazine
Marketplace
is the place
where buyers
look when
they're ready to buy."**



"Our own studies prove that PC Magazine pays for itself many times over. We're getting higher quality leads that turn into sales. It produces for us. For leads and revenue generated, PC Magazine Marketplace is number one."

**Mike Strand, President
StrandWare, Inc.
bar coding**

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

**Call 800-825-4237
today!**

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
FAX TO
(609) 829-0692

**Free Product
Information**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 433

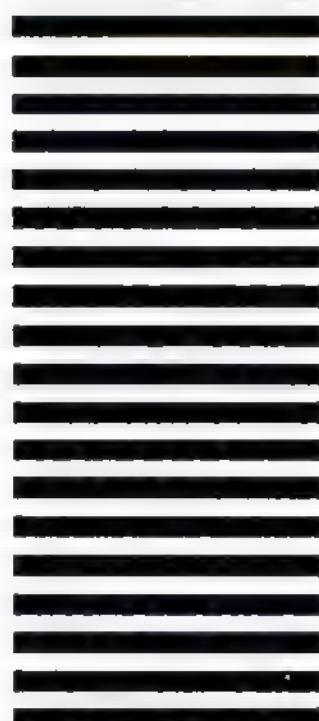
RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 11804
RIVERTON, NJ 08076-9404

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.

2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after July 31, 1995

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900
901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)

01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
11. ☐ Government Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities

17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)

01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?

01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)

01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:

01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 3/14-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

5. ☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$34.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To 609-829-0692



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.

2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after July 31, 1995

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050		
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100		
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150		
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200		
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250		
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300		
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350		
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400		
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450		
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500		
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550		
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600		
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650		
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700		
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750		
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800		
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850		
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900		
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950		
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999			

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?

01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)

01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer-Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
11. ☐ Government Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities

17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)

01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?

01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?

01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)

01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:

01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 3/14-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

5. ☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$34.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To 609-829-0692!

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO

(609) 829-0692

Free Product Information**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 11804
RIVERTON, NJ 08076-9404

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Gamma

UniType™

Localization Kit for Windows

Type foreign languages in your favorite Windows applications as easily as you type English!

From \$99.95. Here's our guarantee: If you are not comfortably using your language of choice within 30 days, return the product for a full refund.

European, Cyrillic, Asian, Middle Eastern, Indian, Biblical & more – scalable fonts for all the world's languages. Call the Win Language™ experts!

Ask about our Expert Translation Service and Products!

Gamma Productions, Inc.

12625 High Bluff Drive #218, San Diego, CA 92130

Sales: 800-97-GAMMA Tel: 619-794-6399 Fax: 619-794-7294

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

Access Control System

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications

3167 E. Otero Circle

Littleton, CO 80122

TEL: 1-(800)4KEYLOCK

(800-453-9565)

FAX: (303) 770-1863

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sentinel The Worldwide Standard in Software Protection



Protection From The Leader

More developers rely on Sentinel®, from Rainbow, than any other software protection in the world.

And for good reason. Sentinel leads the industry in technology, quality, reliability and support.

So when it's time to protect your DOS, OS/2, Windows, NT, Macintosh, UNIX, XENIX, LAN or CD-ROM application – protect with Sentinel. Protect with confidence.

Only Sentinel Delivers:

- The Most Advanced Protection
- Protection For Any Platform
- Highest Quality & Reliability
- True Transparency For End Users
- Support From The Industry Leader

Order Your Sentinel Developer's Kit Today!

Used By Over
12,000 Developers

Quick &
Easy To
Implement

6 Million In
Use Worldwide

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Call 800/843-0413

Tel. 704/542-6680 • Fax: 704/542-6022

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

Offices & distributors located worldwide.

© 1995 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. A Rainbow Technologies Company.

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL SERVICE BUREAU

Slides • Overheads
4x5's • Big Posters
Canon's • Dyesubs

Photo 

Professional PrePress Scans
35mm format \$90 Pro 4x5 \$8

Digital 4-Color Printing
Call For Details...

Satisfaction Always Guaranteed

IMAGERS
(800) 232-5411

24710 S. Alameda, CA 94033 • 415-673-5251

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

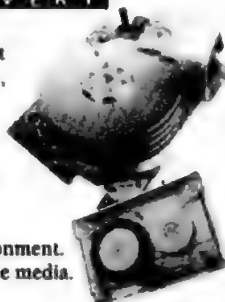
Ontrack® DATA RECOVERY

- Ontrack Data Recovery can recover data lost due to: Data corruption, mechanical failure, electrical surge, virus infection, water and fire damage.

- 24-Hour worldwide support with weekend, priority, and on-site service available

- Expertise in virtually every operating environment. Service is also available on tape & removable media.

- Drive & tape warranty preserved by major manufacturers! Call for more information.



MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

UK: +44 81 974 5622 • Germany: 0130 815 198 • France: 06 90 72 42
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

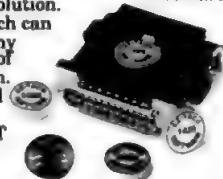
SAFEGUARD YOUR PROGRAMMING INVESTMENT PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

A great deal of time and effort has gone into building your new product and you have decided to protect against Software Piracy and Illegal Distribution.

Now you must choose between a Software or Hardware solution.

As your partner in the fight against Software Piracy, Az-Tech can help you make the right choice. We are the only company that offers you Compatibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection in both a Software and a Hardware Solution. Az-Tech's security experts will help you to understand DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS - COMPRESSION - ENCRYPTION - SERIALIZATION - REMOTE RESET and much more. Don't reinvent the wheel!

Hardware



Software

EVERLOCK

EVERKEY

Call Today For
A Free
Demo

(800) 227-0644

Ask us about our NEW Trial
Packages and start protecting
your Programming Investment
TODAY!!!

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY

201 East Franklin, Suite 11

Richmond, MO 64085

(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-6398

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lighten Up!



Only
\$19⁹⁵
Qty. 100

Introducing Hardlock LT™.

The light price will brighten your day.

New Hardlock LT is the perfect copy protection system for your high volume lower-priced software. Hardlock LT features the same premium support, compatibility and reliability as our unsurpassed Hardlock system — complete with 128 bytes of memory and the same ASIC security found in most other copy protection systems on the market today.

Compare Hardlock LT to all the others. You'll be amazed. Call now for an evaluation kit.



1-800-562-2543

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
Software Protection • Data Security



Systems available for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, DES, Single User, Network, CD-ROM & More
Call 708-808-0300 or Fax 708-808-0313 for a distributor in your country.
©1994 Glenco Engineering, Inc.

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.

- One-Day standard turnaround.
- Over 14 years of experience with clients like NASA, Apple, & FedEx.
- There's no charge for diagnosis.
- Guaranteed recovery, or it's free.
- Call 24-hours a day.



LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY

(800) 341-3282

Ask for the Lazarus Technical Data Recovery Guide.
(415) 485-9006 FAX (415) 485-9003 RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementine Street • San Francisco, California 94107

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION • DUPLICATION • SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word

Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI

DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION

5 E 4th 18th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment. Don't let a lost, stolen or damaged lock render your program worthless - costing you \$\$\$\$
Our SAFEKEY programs are guaranteed to UNLOCK the following:

TANGO PRO SOFTPLAN 3D-STUDIO
SURFCAM-5 TRADESTATION TOPAS
SMARTCAM MASTERCAM INSCRIBER
PADS PCB CASMATE PRO & MORE

We also unlock any program using a Rainbow Technologies® lock!

from \$300 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799

(609) 390-3750 FAX

IMAGINE THAT

1 EVERGREEN DR. SEAVILLE, NJ 08220

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CrypKey Software Licensing System
"Hardware key protection without the hardware key"

CrypKey is a software protection tool, offering
• complete security from any disk copy program
• complete compatibility with any MS-DOS or MSWINDOWS based machine • complete invisibility - no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls • instant disaster recovery
• protect programs distributed on CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet!

CrypKey is a sales tool, allowing you to sell your program • by increments - enable the options the customer purchased • by number of runs - e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00 • by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days. CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email.

Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Ltd.

7175 - 12th Street S.E.

Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6

Ph: (403) 258-6200 fax: (403) 258-6201

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPR Recovery Services



No Recovery No Charge
98% Success Rate
Manufacturer Trained Technicians
All Storage Devices & Operating Systems
Since 1981

We Successfully Recover Data From Drives With:

- Bad Motors
- Electronic Failure
- Mechanical Problems
- Damaged Heads
- Missing or Bad Boot Sectors
- Damaged or Missing Partitions
- Damaged or Missing FAT's
- Damaged Directory Structure
- Accidental Mishandling
- Fire & Flood Damage

Data Recovery Software & Training
Also Available

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

11400 Massachusetts Rd., Suite 201 Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411

USA (407) 795-7200
800 765-9292 000 (407) 791-2169

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

**PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®**

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(708) 459-6010

"I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgability of your staff, and sterling treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyone I can."
— Evelyn M. GTL

- DOS, Mac, Novell, Unix
- Optical, Syquest, Bernoulli
- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Success Rate
- 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

The Data Recovery Company™

TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594
Saving Data Since 1986

2440 Wynnton Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
719.380.1616 • Fax 719.380.7022

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAPID REPRODUCTION
SIMPLE-FAST-SMART-RELIABLE
MANUAL DISKETTE DUPLICATORS
AX 1400-\$1,895 AS SHOWN



AX 1000 - 2000 SERIES

- FORMATS, COPIES, VERIFIES
- 360-5 25"/hr. - 180-3.5"/hr
- COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS
- RELIABLE TEAC DRIVES
- AVG. 100,000 COPIES/DRIVE
- STAND ALONE OPERATION
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

AXIOMATIC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

4995 Timberlea Blvd, Mississauga
Ontario, Canada, L4W 2S2
(905)602 9270 Fax: (905) 602 9279

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total Project Management for Software Manufacturing and Information Distribution

- Diskette & CD-ROM duplication services
- Equipment sales & servicing
- Electronic publishing services
- Bulk media sales (brand & generic)
- On-demand printing
- Packaging, assembly & distribution

100% money-back guarantee!
Superior quality, fast turns & best pricing

MEGASOFT
Servicing the corporate and software communities for over 11 years

819 Highway 33 East, Freehold, NJ 07728
Tel: 800 MEGASOFT Fax: 908 462-5658
Internet: www.megasoft.com

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Mail/Gopher/WWW
Telnet/FTP etc.,,
Dial-up/Slip/PPP
Free slip software
FREE
Internet



Just log on and open your account on-line
1-217-322-1111
16.8K B/W
Full Internet Connection
• Long Distance Charges Apply

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM \$.49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From \$.49 (3.25") and \$.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENER.C
250		
3.5" DD	\$.47	\$.45
3.5" HD	\$.57	\$.53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add \$.05
- Private Labeling/ Volume Discounts

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Affordable DISKETTE & CD-ROM Duplicating Equipment

MAKE YOUR OWN COPIES!

- Simple to Use.
- Super Reliable.
- A Snap to Set Up.
- Easily Pays for Itself.
- Free Media With Your Equipment Purchase

BULK DISKS/CD-R's
Verbatim • Dysan • TDK

DISK:	QTY: 250	BLANK	FORMATTED
3.5" LD	35¢	39¢	
3.5" HD	39¢	45¢	

CD-R's	10+	50+
63 Min	\$13.80	\$11.80
74 Min	\$15.80	\$13.80

WE'LL STILL DUPLICATE YOUR CD'S & DISKETTES
24 hour turnaround. Custom labels & packaging. Highest quality media. Total Quality Assurance.

800-426-0247
Fax (908) 892-6186
PRINCETON DISKETTE

1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Beach, NJ 08742

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Internet "800" ACCESS

- Great for Travelers & Rural Users
- No Signup cost or hourly Internet Usage Fees
- Full Internet Access
- Text or GUI
- Modem Speeds to 28.8
- Free Tech Phone Support

Save On Long Distance

A Service of **IIA**
International Internet Association

PAY ONLY THE WHOLESALE RATE FOR 800 TIME.
50% UNDER NORMAL LONG DISTANCE RATES.
To Sign Up or For More Info call:

1-800-669-4780
Fax 1-800-928-1057 e-mail: info@iia.org

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Complete Software Manufacturing Solutions

- Duplication 100% Guaranteed
- Highest Quality Media & Equipment
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Manuals
- Packaging, Assembling & Shrinkwrapping
- Warehouse & Fulfillment
- Graphic Design & Advertising Services
- Ultra Competitive Pricing

APC, Inc.
29620 Union City Blvd.
Union City, CA 94587
Local 510-489-8677
Fax 510-489-8678

800-666-1007

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

IN-HOUSE PRINTING

PRODUCT ASSEMBLY

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR YOUR SOFTWARE PRODUCTION NEEDS!

1-800-410-7555
Ext. 14

Exact Copy INCORPORATED

4278 S. 500 W.,
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84123

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

For-in-house duplication, MediaFORM is the source. We sell and service high-quality software duplication and labeling equipment. And we can tailor a complete, cost-effective system to meet your specific needs.

MediaFORM
800-220-1215
215-458-9200 (in PA) Fax: 215-458-9554
Exton, Pennsylvania 19341



Automatic Disk Duplicator



Standalone \$1,995

Industrial quality duplicators at half the price. Copies up to 135 3.5" PC & Mac diskettes per hr.

1-800-887-9906
or (510) 689-1695

Lease, Rent, Trade-In
rates from \$69

CopyPro the low price leader

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNBELIEVABLE!

No more aches & pains

Recline! Get Productive!
Let the PowerStation® ergonomic desk support you!



Awesome!

Only \$350/unit-volume discount
Relax at PowerStation®!

METAMORPHOSIS
800-700-9141

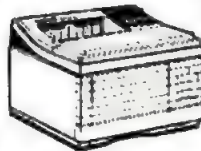
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP, IBM, Canon, Epson, NEC, Apple

TONER

Cartridge Remanufacturing for Laser Printers

prices from **\$45**
ship incl.



MICR toner, fonts, software for check printing.

1-800-722-2804

ADVANTAGE Est. 1987
LAWSON INDUSTRIES, INC.

2030 Powers Ferry Rd. Suite 230
Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL

11 Harbor Park Dr. Dept PCMI
Port Washington, NY 11050

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

236 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

DIAL Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

2nd and 3rd copies at 50% off retail

- FULL LINE AT ALL PRICES
- NETWORKED SYSTEMS
- IN-LINE PRINTER
- LABELERS
- COLLATORS
- BAGGER
- CD DUPLICATION SYSTEM
- PCMCIA DUPLICATORS

Industrial Series (350 disks/hour)



Prices start at **\$695.00**
Semi Automatic 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" Duplicator

Champion Duplicators Inc. 800-752-2145 California

Ashby Industries 800-927-4297 Oklahoma

ASHBY Champion

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINCE 1980

media resource

DISKETTES, DATA CARTRIDGES, OPTICAL DISKS, CD-R'S, MULTIMEDIA KITS, CD ROM SOFTWARE, ACCESSORIES & MORE

DISKETTES

100% Guaranteed

QRM/DUPPLICATOR GRAB	PC GRAB
3.5 05/00	28¢ 26¢
3.5 10/00	34¢ 28¢
3.5 20/00	18¢ 17¢
3.5 40/00	22¢ 22¢

CALL FOR SONY, VERBATIM & BRANDED PRICES
All 5.25 include sleeves. Prices on lots of 100.
Lower on higher quantities

Verbatim 2120 QIC80 F \$8.59*
*with \$3.00 rebate

800-356-2553
FAX (404) 919-9228

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC Magazine Marketplace is the place where buyers look when they're ready to buy."

"Our own studies prove that PC Magazine pays for itself many times over. We're getting higher quality leads that turn into sales. It produces for us. For leads and revenue generated, PC Magazine Marketplace is number one."

Mike Strand, President
StrandWare, Inc.
bar coding

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

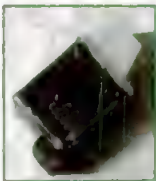
Call 800-825-4237 today!

JetMaster

Save \$\$\$ in Printing Costs

InkJet Refill System

The most efficient, RE-USABLE jet printer recharge kit available. Lowest cost per recharge in the world. Buy one kit, then just buy ink as needed. Available in 2 oz., pint, or gallon size. Ink costs as low as \$1.00 per recharge. Waterproof inks available. Most jet printers supported.



BJ3 (Stylewriter, Canon BubbleJet) \$29.95 JM6 MCI HP Color & Black (BJ-600/800) JM6 (HP500) Also supports high Cap. Cart.....\$99.95
Also supports high Cap. Cart.....\$9.95 Color Jet Ink (2 oz.) (60cc)\$11.50
Black Jet Ink (2 oz.) (60cc)\$10.50 BJ6-MCI Color & Bk (BJ-600/800).....\$49.95

Computer Friends
14250 NW SCIENCE PARK DR. PORTLAND, OR 97229
TEL. 503 626 2291 FAX 503 643 5379

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We convert more than 85% of inbound customer calls from PC Magazine Premier."

"Of the five publications we advertise in, PC Magazine Premier ranks right at the top. We get the best return on our ad dollars"

Pierre A. Narath, President
Unicorn Software, Inc.

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

Call 800-825-4237 today!

SCREW

AI Goldstein presents SCREW MAGAZINE ON CD-ROM

HOT!

HIP! RAUNCHY! OUTRAGEOUS!

- Hundreds of articles including hot p*m-star interviews, adult video reviews, outrageous satire, sick humor, true confessions and reviews of underground 'zines and music!
- **SCREW's** huge international database of erotic diversions, entertainment, paraphernalia!
- Complete guide to the world's best phone sex—with dozens of hot samples!
- Nearly a full hour of the hottest, most explicit video action anywhere!
- Hundreds of adult photos culled from **SCREW's** filthy archives!
- Our wildly dirty screen saver—a \$29.95 value, yours free!
- Requires Windows 3.1, MPC capable IBM compatible computer.

Nominee:
1995's Best Adult
Multimedia Title
-Adult Video News

Call 1-800-347-SMUT toll-free and charge it to Visa, Mastercard or American Express. Or, you can send a check or money order for \$59.95 plus \$5 for postage and handling to Blue, Ink., Dept. 1A, 175 Fifth Ave., Suite 2102, New York, NY 10010. New York residents add appropriate sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
ADULTS ONLY TO ORDER

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™

SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME
The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics
For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Play with 2.8 Close Friends' SoundBlaster™ supported.

SPECIAL SALE PRICE \$49

NEW! Sexcapades . . . the Mini-Movie
See the resolution of a QUAD SPEED CD-ROM on your disk drive. The first movie using a 600K/sec transfer rate. We have created a 40MB movie containing the best scenes from our Sexcapades movie. You can install the movie in 12MB space to conserve disk space shipped on 25 1.44 MB disks. SoundBlaster support. Regular Price: \$65.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$49.

NEW! 101 Shots - We have picked 101 of the hottest pictures in 800 X 600 SVGA from our library of over 1 million pictures! Only for the truly discriminating collector. Regular Price: \$49
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$35

Now You Can Have Your Own GIRLFRIEND™
... a sensuous woman living in your computer!
First VIRTUAL WOMAN You can watch her talk to her, ask her questions and relate with her. Over 100 actual VGA photographs allow you to see your girlfriend as you ask her to wear different outfits, and guide her into different sexual activities. An artificial intelligence program with a 3000 word vocabulary that GROWS the more you use it. She will remember your name, your likes and dislikes. GIRLFRIEND comes with the base software and GIRLFRIEND USA. Reg. 10MB of free space.

SGJ GIRLFRIEND Special Introductory Price \$69. FREE Second GIRLFRIEND Just Added.
NEW! SG7 GIRLFRIEND TERE - 300+ PICTURES \$79. • **NEW! SoundBlaster Voice Kit** \$29.
ORIGINAL SEXY DISKS - 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games \$32

ADD \$4 S/H • 3.5" or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MULTI-SITE AGE OVER 21 YEARS
VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600DE / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS
FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CR/MO to Sexy Software, P.O. Box 720 Dept. 600DE, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™

SEXY CD-ROMS™

SUPER CD-ROM SALE
All CD-ROMS: \$59 EACH OR 3 FOR \$149

Sexy INTERACTIVES
Sexy CD A - ORAL FIXATION - the first INTERACTIVE STILL CD-ROM database allows viewing the 1000+ group, couples, individual, 1000+ (200) pictures. Just on any other disk.
Sexy CD B - PLAN 69 FROM OUTER SPACE - Interactive science fiction sex extravaganza! 2 movies in 1 play new movie or play enhanced movie with scenes from original Plan 69 From Outer Space also classic unlimited GUT's Interactive.
Sexy CD C - P*RMANIA - 2 CD set contains 1200 MB of European movies in DOS and Windows with a fantastic adult arcade game containing 4 adult games within the master game - nothing else compares to this disk!

Sexy FLIX
FULL LENGTH DIGITAL MOVIES - FULL SCREEN VIEWING
Sexcapades . . . The MOVIE - See incredible uses of a mouse and a joystick in an erotic movie of our Sexcapades game.
• **KING D.** - Delectable dinner movie ever made • **TOO NAUGHTY TO SAY NO** - Harry Thomas and Ginger Lynn • **SEX GAMES** - Hacker erotica doing service
NO HARD DISK SPACE REQUIRED - WINDOWS NOT REQUIRED

Sexy PIX™
MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION
Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection - 650 MB of action with over 2500 VGA pictures, stories, cartoons, games, sound files, DARE TO COMPARE!
Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 1000 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 300 MB of true 24 bit color. The women and the quality are shining.
Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 3,000 VGA pictures, movies and online.

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS
ASIAN LADIES ANDROUS ASIAN GIRLS 8 BABES 1 & 2 NIGHTWATCH 1 & 7 DREAM MACHINE NEURODANCER WINNER TAKE ALL SEYMOUR BUTTS DEBBIE DOES DALLAS BOONCHIOUS BEAUTIES 30 DREAMGIRLS HOT PIX 3 4 5 TOTAL FANTASY VIRTUAL VIKINGS

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system—Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30 per hour
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
NO LOGGING • NO TRACKING • NO CENSORING

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

Download the "SEXIEST" & most "STIMULATING" Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ABSOLUTELY** the best Color Photographs and Color Scans in the world & not available on any other BBS!
- **COMPUTER MOVIES** which playback in Windows. We offer both Video for Windows and QuickTime Movies. Download the runtime programs and a sample video file for FREE! Listen to our models talk to you and entice you.
- **MULTIMEDIA FILES.** Exciting Centerfold PhotoShoots, unfold right before your eyes set to exciting music!
- **GORGEOUS** Sexy Models both Amateur & Professional!
- **LOCAL ACCESS** #'s for over 1000 cities in the U.S.
- **HIGH SPEED** access available. (28.8k down to 2400 baud)

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal emulation to ANSI

(818) 709-4275
Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 718-9977

LACE
the on-line adult magazine

May Only Be Accessed by Adults • Limited Offer

GIFTS

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE * ADULT CD-ROM

We would like to send you our **Photo Sampler #1** for FREE*. This CD-Rom features sample Color Images of Gorgeous and Sexy Models from our top selling Photographic CD-Roms.

*All we ask is that you send \$4.95 to cover our postage and handling. OR If you have a multimedia system you might want to try our **Multimedia Sampler #1**** which features both exciting Multimedia Presentations and Photographic Images from our Complete line-up of Cd-Roms.

**Only \$9.95 plus \$2.75 p/h.
(Orders outside of U.S. & Canada add \$15)
To order: Send cash, check or money order
REG Publishing - Dept. MM1
Post Office Box 5138
Chatsworth, CA 91313
By telephone call (818) 718-9979.

We accept Visa, MasterCard & AMX. Program requires Windows 3.1. Multimedia requires sound card. Images may be viewed with Dos & Mac viewing programs. Free Color Catalog Included - Adults Only!

FREE Internet

- FREE PPP!
- FREE SLIP!
- FREE Shell!
- Get On-Line Immediately!
- Your personal Email Account
- 128 16.8K Modems
- WWW/Gopher/Telnet/FTP
- New User Help Menus
- Huge IRC/MUD/BBS Menus
- POP Mail, Full News Feed

1-217-792-2PPP

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Secret City
MULTIMEDIA, INC.

KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF!
FAST DELIVERY!
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING!

2 FREE CD-ROM ADULT SAMPLERS!
PIXIS: DIGITAL EROTICA & NEW MACHINE PUBLISHING: A TASTE OF EROTICA
34 SAMPLES OF THE FINEST IN ADULT ENTERTAINMENT, ONLY \$6.75 S/H. PHONE OR MAIL ORDER!

all new! SPACE SIRENS** (VIRTUAL VIXENS 2) Interactive...\$49.99	all new! VIRTUAL VIXENS** Interactive...\$39.99	all new! NEURODANCER** Interactive...\$39.99
DIRTY DEBUTANTES Interactive...\$44.99	HIDDEN OBSESSIONS Movie...\$23.99	MURPHY'S BROWN Movie...\$29.99
DREAM LOVERS GAY Interactive...\$59.99	NEW WAVE H**K**RS 1 or 2 Movie...\$23.99	TRACI, I LOVE YOU Movie...\$23.99
DREAM MACHINE Interactive...\$47.99	ADULT PALATE 2 Photos...\$27.99	AMERICAN GIRLS 1 or 2 Photos...\$27.99
MADDAMS FAMILY Interactive...\$42.99	ASIAN HOT PICS Photos...\$18.99	ASIAN PALATE Photos...\$27.99
NIGHTWATCH 1 Interactive...\$39.99	EROTIC ENCOUNTERS 1 or 2 Photos...\$39.99	GAYWORLD 1, 2, or 3 GAY Photos...\$39.99
NIGHTWATCH 2 Interactive...\$39.99	HOT HUNKS GAY Photos...\$39.99	HOT PEPPERS Photos...\$18.99
PENTHOUSE 1, 2, or 3 Interactive...\$67.99	HOT PICS Photos...\$22.99	MANPOWER GAY Photos...\$39.99
SAMURAI PERVERT Interactive...\$47.99	ORIENTAL 1, 2, or 3 Photos...\$15.99	T & A 2 The Maxx 1 - 6 ea. Photos...\$9.99
SEYMORE B**TTS Interactive...\$47.99		
VIRGINS 1 or 2 Interactive...\$39.99		
A**L VISION 1, 2, or 3 Movie...\$22.99		
BEVERLY HILLS 90269 Movie...\$29.99		
BIKE BANG GAY Movie...\$39.99		
CURSE OF THE CATWOMAN Movie...\$23.99		
FISHERMAN'S WIFE Movie...\$29.99		
HIDDEN AGENDA Movie...\$29.99		

OVER 200 Hot TITLES IN STOCK!

MUST BE AT LEAST 21 TO ORDER!
800-643-4205
(818) 786-0995 • FAX (818) 786-7018
5818 Van Nuys Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91401

CALL FOR FREE ALL NEW 32-PAGE COLOR CATALOG!

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Gay & Lesbian** Online Center of the Universe

Access Numbers Across America & Around the World!

It's Fabulous! For Your Local Number & Logon Instructions call: **(800) 949-2668** (voice) or **(415) 703-8200** (modem)

Your Internet Connection! telnet: **bbs.eyecan.com** (204.94.37.2) <http://www.eyecan.com>

Accept No Substitutes!

Gay owned & operated
Serving the Gay Community for over 6 years!

Adults Only

BBS
EVENT HORIZONS

1-800-GO-MODEM or 503-697-5100

96 Lines 28.8K VFast
Best graphics images and movies in the world!

World wide chat and party lines!

MUST BE ADULT TO ORDER

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAT IN THE NITE!

America's only FREE, no membership fee ADULT BBS, 1000+ calls daily, 10,000+ users. 80:40 male-female ratio. 14.4K nodes, 32 lines! ACTION 24 hrs a day guaranteed. The cash where EROTIC singles and couples MEET!

NEVER A CHARGE! HOT!

One of the nation's top 100 BBS's as rated by Boardwatch Magazine!

1-515-945-6227
Must be 21 to access

75M BBS
Fantasia Services Unlimited

You've Tried Bigger Now Try Better...

FREE Trial Accounts
Huge ADULT Library
22 CD-Roms Online
Over 15 GIGS of Files
LIVE HOT Chat
Personal Internet Email Accounts
USENET Newsgroups
User Voice Mail Boxes
28.8 Access Available

714.579.7022
18 or Older (US/CA) Voice Support Line 0714-961-0315
Discontinue Billing

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT YOUR ULTIMATE FANTASY

The 42nd St. Peep Show on YOUR Computer!

Interactive Video Conferencing

FREE Megamorph GIFs

Real Time Video AVI's

CD-ROM Titles

FAST, EASY VIEWING & DOWNLOADING

LIVE

Modem (8-N-1): **908-972-4806**
Voice Support: 908-972-4849
This is NOT a 900 number! You must be 21 or older.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For **HOT MODEM FUN!**

- Great For Couples and Singles!
- CHAT LIVE With Thousands of Ladies and Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large GIF and Shareware Libraries!
- Matchmaker "DATING-BASE"!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- NEW Modem to Modem Gaming!
- Local Numbers in Over 800 Cities!
- Plus Much Much More!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

CALL NOW BY MODEM For Special Promos & Information On Our Newest Features Including INTERNET Access!

Over 21 **818-358-6968** 800

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM
Call from home or office!

•The Ultimate BBS•

FREE

- UNLIMITED ACCESS
- 100,000 Shareware & GIF's, Windows, Mac and DOS files
- Free Internet Accounts
- Sexy Network Chat with Singles and Couples
- Unlimited Downloads
- Up to 16.8k on all 96 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily by our photographers

1-217-792-3663
Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE NO PROTECTION FREE

Required at **HOTEL CALIFORNIA**

"The Premiere West Coast BBS"

- Over 64 Lines Available
- Over 200,000 Adult Files including Text Files and Shareware
- Adult and Standard Chatlines with World Link
- FREE Internet via Satellite
- News, Weather & Sports Section
- On-Line Matchmaking
- And Much Much More

Immediate Access Via Credit Card

***** ADDED BONUS *****
1. FREE Trial Access
2. FREE Face Mail
3. FREE Accounts For Women

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and Dial

For Adults Only! No one under the age of 18 admitted

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BodyCello

ADULT CATALOG!

Call, write or FAX for your free 45-page color catalog! Outside the U.S. and Canada send \$5 a/h.

BodyCello CD Sampler*

You get over 140 full-screen, beautiful, nude color photos and artwork. Plus, check out our new interactive titles.

MAC/MPC #777, \$8.95*

MAC	PC	CD-ROM Title**	Price
2-225	2-225	Seymore Butts 2	\$49.95
2-430	3-430	Midnight Stranger	\$59.95
2-432	2-432	Big B...m Buddies	\$39.95
2-101	2-101	Heavenly Bodies v.3	\$39.95
2-222	2-222	Couples	\$39.95
2-427	3-427	Penthouse Interactive	\$79.95

* Add \$2.00 a/h for the BodyCello CD Sampler in U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. & Canada add \$5 a/h.
** Add \$5 a/h in the U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada add \$15 a/h.

Some titles available in diskette versions.

1-800-922-3556
Must be 21 to order. Dealer inquiries welcome.

BodyCello • Box 910631 • Sorrento Valley, CA, 92091
Info: 619-578-8989 • FAX 619-536-2397 PM

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAY MODEM

FREE ACCESS

Connect & Chat & Download
 Buy Owned & Operated
 Original Gay Gifts
 Chat with Guys
 Leather Shopping Mall
 Matchmaker
 Video Reviews
 Video Stars...Dornie Russo, etc.
 70 lines up to 16.8k

1-217-792-3671

Use your modem to dial
 Customer Support Voice Line 815-981-3154

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOURMET GALLERY

ADULTS ONLY RRS

100% original gifs
 thumbnails+closeups
 50 new pics/week
 7 online cd-roms
 16 lines (1200-14.4)
 7 gig of files
 \$2.75+/meg
 no time limit
 mc, visa, amex

408.956.5656

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULTS ONLY

CD ROM SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Call 800-699-4263 Fax 802-767-3382
 Int'l 802-767-3033 Source 10218

IBM FULL MOTION	IBM INTERACTIVE
Amateur Video Wn CD \$22	Come Play W Me CD \$3r
Asian Invasion CD \$19	Cyber Peep CD \$1R
Blind Spot CD \$24	Crashin' Masters CD \$4R
Bionhustice CD \$25	Digital Training CD \$1R
Bodyheat CD \$12	Dream-Marketing CD \$1R
Cutthroat Gals/Hot CD \$24	Earthshaking CD \$1R
Gals/Family Fun CD \$26	Hot Swaps CD \$1R
Heavenly Bnys Beats CD \$29	Advs/Seamless Butts CD \$1R
Live Rites CD \$26	Intercourse Pleas CD \$1R
Passion Toys CD \$10	Midnight Intruders CD \$4R
Tony's Hot Boys CD \$29	Mind Trainers CD \$1R
Trajectory New CD \$24	Neuroscience CD \$1R
Urbanside 3 CDs \$66	Nightwatch CD \$1R
Vulcano CD \$34	Penthouse II CD \$1R
Wicked CD \$27	Scandalous CD \$1R
	Sensory House CD \$1R
	Space Ninjas CD \$4R
	Spy Games CD \$1R
	Virtual Kicks CD \$4R
	Virtual Masters CD \$4R
	Virtual Ninjas CD \$1R
	Virtual Visions CD \$4R
	Wanderlust CD \$4R

IBM STILLS

Adult Photography 2 CD \$18	
Baker Babes CD \$29	
Eurosex CD \$19	
G. F. Keep Going CD \$27	
Overexposed CD \$29	

MUST BE AN ADULT TO ORDER
 RESTRICTIONS APPLY. CALL FOR DETAILS

PO BOX 234 DEPARTMENT 10218
 ROCHESTER, VERMONT 05767

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUSTLER

Online

The electronic land of milk and Honeys!

- An electronic library of Hustler's vast archives at your fingertips!
- High quality, provocative images featuring the most beautiful women on the planet!
- Continuously updated unlike CD-ROM
- Easy to use graphical interface
- Image catalogs - no more wasted downloads!
- Affordable rates
- Speeds up to 14.4K baud supported
- And much more!

To sign up, set your software to 8N1 and call:

(816) 472-4648

For a color brochure call (816) 472-4646

Material is of an adult nature. Must be over 18 years of age. Decently filmed. Hustler is a registered trademark of Hustler Inc.

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Latest Releases at The LOWEST Prices

New Arrivals Daily!

AMERICAN GIRL II	CD 8008-\$38.88
HOT PIX	AM 958-\$30.88
JOHN HOLME FANTASIES	CDI 103-\$38.88
NIGHTWATCH	CD 7052-\$49.88
DEBBIE DOES DALLAS	CDI 101-\$29.88
LEGEND OF KUMA SUTRA	CDV 15-\$38.88

MasterCard VISA Discover PC MAC

OVERSEAS ORDERS *100 MIN + \$50 S/H MIN

702.796.9966 FAX 702.796.5655 US 1.800.696.9292

TMP PO 17070 PCV 395 LV NV 89114

bbs Adult Magazines On Line
 Local Access Lines
 across the Nation & InterNet
 NEW GAMES, GIFTS & ADULT CHAT
702.796.7300

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAPEZE

FREE ACCESS

Gay • Straight • Bi • Swingers

- Ultra HOT Chat
- Specializing in those curious about alternative lifestyles
- FREE downloads/E-mail
- Matchmaker
- Over 5,000 calls a day
- 40-60% female/male ratio
- Up to 16.8 on 32 lines

1-618-668-4BBS

(227)

Come swing with us!

LD Apples Always FREE no hidden charges 18+ only

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLEASH THE POWER

OF YOUR MODEM

THE POWER OF YOUR MODEM

Bulletin Board System
 The only all-files BBS you'll ever need!

Adult Photos (Gifs)
 Animated Adult Movies
 Thousands of Free Programs

Modem: 516/579-5550

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

College Girl Creates Hot New Adult CD-ROMs!

This steamy all-new "Heidi F" line-up of CDs was created by a lusty young co-ed who dropped out of college so she could spend all her time on sex related activities. Unbelievably fresh and exciting adult material, masterminded by an uninhibited, sex-crazed genius... hundreds of "amateur" supermodels, pro photography, best quality CD-ROMs you'll find. Call... 1-305-672-9002 for your FREE catalog (plus a surprise FREE GIFT!)

MUST BE 21 YEARS OLD CD-ROM PUBLISHING

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We convert more than 85% of inbound customer calls from PC Magazine Premier."

"Of the five publications we advertise in, PC Magazine Premier ranks right at the top. We get the best return on our ad dollars"



Pierre A. Narath, President
 Unicom Software, Inc.

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

Call 800-825-4237 today!

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC Magazine Marketplace is the place where buyers look when they're ready to buy."



Mike Strand, President
 StrandWare, Inc.
 bar coding

Write your own PC Magazine testimonial and put your ad here...Start advertising now!

Call 800-825-4237 today!

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$960, 3 issues—\$840, 6 issues—\$815,
12 issues—\$770, 17 issues—\$730, 22 issues—\$720.
Multiple ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment
must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

PC Magazine will typeset each BusinessCard ad.
Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include:
1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all
caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy
(5 lines=225 characters max), 3) Company name (same
specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone
number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, art-
work or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right
to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly
except for July and August). The BusinessCard
closing is approximately two months prior to issue
date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-4237
or 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/BATTERIES

INCREASE YOUR BATTERY LIFE!

Your "2-Hr" battery only lasts 1 Hr? Try our 3000+
Long-Life Batteries, Chargers & Car Cords, for
Notebook, Cellular, Camcorder. Battery Boost
Software \$25! Order FREE catalog/guide to longer
battery life! Best Prices, 1 Yr Wnty, V/MC/PO.

POWER EXPRESS

4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
Order 24hrs/Day! 800-769-3739 F408-559-5969

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/DATA/ACQUISITION/BAR CODE/POS

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

will not be undersold! Your source for all your
bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag
stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and
software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-800W

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM TITLES

FREE CD FREE CD FREE CD

Sample CD-ROM containing fonts, icons, BMP's,
clipart and WAV files. Please send \$4.95 for ship-
ping and handling (non-refundable). Other CD's
available: fonts and clipart, including World Class
Fonts-6000 fonts w/book for \$49.99.

FANTAZIA CONCEPTS, INC.

P.O. Box 5142 Willowick, OH 44095
(216) 951-5666 or (800) 951-0877

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE

Batteries for laptop/NB/PB, CMOS, camcorders,
cameras, RC vehicles, toys, cordless phones/
drills/shavers, cellular, remotes, pet fences.
UPS/LANS, Ni-Cads, chargers, etc. WE REBUILD!
CALL & ASK! WHOLESALE! V/MC/AmX/Dscvr/POs.

BATTERY EXPRESS

713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101-5661
800-666-2296/304-428-2296 fax: 304-428-2297

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCMCIA BAR CODE READER

PC Card Type Bar Code Reader for your Laptop or
Desktop with Type II PCMCIA slot. Available With
Low-Power or Smart HP Wand. Programmable,
memory size from 128KB To 512KB. Can be used
as memory card or stand alone as well.

RK DATA SYSTEMS

60-2450 Hawthorne Ave Pt Quiguitam BC V3C6B3
Tel:(604)944-6033 Fax:(604)944-6033 CANADA

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT TITLES - FREE CATALOG

Looking for those fantastic new CD-ROM's?
We have the best! Why wait any longer?
Call, write, or FAX today for your FREE DataBarrys
CD-ROM catalog. (CIS: 74407, 3420)

DataBarrys

3972 Barranca Pkwy, Suite 640, Irvine, CA 92714
800-530-2580 FAX: 714-651-0395

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP TO 600 FT. Control Up to
96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION

4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS APPLICATION

David's Software Sales

1-800-Floppy 3
1,000's of Software Titles
Dos-Windows-Mac-OS/2
Business-Entertainment-Educational-Utilities
Visa - Mastercard - Amex

Housman Enterprises

P.O. Box 6900 Reno, NV 89513-6900
Phone:702-746-1907 Fax:702-746-1909

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Email & Groupware CD-ROM Sampler

A multimedia tool that provides in-depth analysis
from industry experts, FREE Software, vendor
directories, presentations, video clips from indus-
try leaders, case studies and more! Learn the lat-
est products and issues! \$99 V/MC

CREATIVE NETWORKS, INC.

480 Lytton Ave., Ste. 6, Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-326-9926 F: 415-326-4014

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL LOW PRICE OFFER

INTERNAL 14.4 FAX-MODEM W/VOICE
Includes Software for Modem, Fax, and Voice
functions. Excellent Documentation.
Single Purchase: \$79.00 For Two: \$150.00 (+s/h)
Ask about M/M Starter Kits, Hard Drives & more...

MICROVISION INTERNATIONAL

1-800-281-1081
We welcome dealer inquiries for resale!

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS Shipping Software

Works stand-alone or w/ your acctg SW (DacEasy,
Peachtree, Macola, Great Plains RealWorld etc.).
Calculates zone & charges, Prints Manifest, COD
tags, shipping labels. Optional carriers and scale
Intf. Guaranteed UPS acceptance. 60-Day MBG.

V-Technologies, LLC

P.O. Box 6261, Wolcott, CT 06716
(800) 462-4016 Fax: (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best CDROM's from Walnut Creek

Cica MS Win 4000 hot Windows prgrms \$29.95
Giga Games 4000 fun Dos-Windows Games\$39.95
Simtel MSDOS 680 MB DOS Shareware \$29.95
Hobbes OS/2 640 MB Free/Shareware \$29.95
Source Code 650 MB Unix and Dos code \$39.95

Walnut Creek CDROM

Guaranteed!4041 Pike #D522, Concord CA 94520
VI/MC/AX/Dis 800-786-9907 Fx:510-674-0821

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS/UTILITIES

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard
pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and
increase impact.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

PRINT SCREEN FOR WINDOWS

MS Windows utility that prints the screen when
the <Print Screen> key is pressed. Press the
<Alt> + <Print Screen> key to print the current
window. \$19.95 per copy.
Site Licenses Available! P.O.'s Welcome!

AMERICAN SYSTEMS

7016 Thomas Pl Fort Worth, TX 76148
(817) 485-6547 Fax: (817) 485-2193

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING POWER

Is yours when you place your message in this
space. Reach 1,044,227 buyers of all kinds of PC
products. Give your business card PC Magazine
Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

COMMUNICATIONS

INSTANT INFO VIA FAX

FaxFacts, Interactive Fax-on-Demand, allows you to deliver info automatically, twenty-four hours a day. Customers use a touchtone phone to get a "fax of information".

Demo Call 708/924-3030 Request 889833

Copia International Ltd.

1342 Avalon Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

MAILING LIST MANAGEMENT

Mail Order Manager (™)

America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at \$1195. Working Demo \$25 (Ref)

Dydacomp Development Corp.

150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1258

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

60 Day FREE Trial

Physicians, Dentist, Chiro, EMS, Convai Homes DOS, Windows, Network, Elect Claims, Imaging User Defined Special Databases, Scrns & Rpts Billing, Insur. forms, A/R, Aging, Scheduler Mail Merge plus over 50 Rpts, Design / FoxPro

Fox Meadows Software, Ltd.

2 West Wessex Way, Blythwood S.C. 29016
(803) 781-3415 or (803) 754-4290

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHARE YOUR MODEMS!

Using Connection Manager. Full featured, non-dedicated modem server. IPX/NetBIOS. Serial ports or multiport boards. NASI, I14, or ANY Windows comm. programs. 30 day \$ back guarantee. Free trial copy on our BBS. \$195 Lite, \$395 Std.

SYNERGY SOLUTIONS, INC.

2150 South Country Club Dr., Mesa, AZ 85210
602-5459797/Fax:602-5459827BBS:602-5450232

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING/INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lytec Medical/Dental

Advanced practice mgmt for DOS & Win. Patient & insurance billing, accts receivable, electronic claims, practice mgmt, prsnl info mgmt, prsnl fin., sched., graphics, laser forms, multi-user, multi-provider & more. 60 day money back guarantee.

Lytec Systems, Inc.

7050 Union Park Center, Suite 390 Midvale, UT 84047
Tel: 1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic...

CodeBase gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Basic or Pascal. Report Writer and Data Entry software is included. Full 60-day money back guarantee.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

PO BOX 575 New Market, NH 03857-0575
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING

MD VersaForm, easy, ledger-based design, Managed care support. No per-claim charge ECS for Medicare/Medicaid/DME. Customizable reports, screens & files. LAN support. From \$1,295. Free lit/demo. Dealers wanted.

Applied Software Technology

591 W. Hamilton Ave., Ste. 201, Dept.99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800)678-1111 Ext. 99

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From \$395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes

21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

E-Z-MRP™ Manufacturing Software

Complete manufacturing software for material requirements planning. Includes bill of materials, MRP, capacity requirements, purchase orders, labor distribution, physical inventory, AutoCAD™ interface, and more. No-risk trial. Call for free info.

Alliance Manufacturing Software

4901 Morena Blvd, Ste 122, San Diego, CA 92117
(800) 490-2520 voice (619) 490-9292 fax

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MD / PT / DC / DDS / Specialists

- EClaims for Windows \$99 • Billing Mgr \$489
- Office TimeClock \$189 • Office Mgr \$995
- Nutrition/Stress Eval \$189 • Practice Mgr \$1895
- E-Voice Notes & Practice Mgmt Integration - Call

MBA Inc - Healthware™ Since 1983

2047 Old Middlefield, Mt View CA 94043
(800) 456-2622 FAX (415) 967-3404

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES/FONTS/TRANSLATIONS

LEADER IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE

WE SET THE STANDARD. Over 100 languages \$25 & up. Translators, tutorials, fonts, spell checkers & related software. Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff. Call for samples/prices. FREE interactive catalog. LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED.

CHARACTER LANGUAGE RESOURCE

2130 Sawtelle Blvd.#304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-569-2099/310-996-2300/FAX 310-996-2303

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING/DEMOGRAPHIC

GEO WHIZ for Windows-map w-brains

\$349.95 allows you to throw away your paper maps, and pins. Overlay your own data onto maps by Zip, Phone, or City. *Analyze Sales and territories*Calculate miles*Draw your own boundaries*Variable zoom*Find lat/long coordin.*Print maps.

KOSITZKY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1601 Greenbriar Pl., Ste J, Okc. OK 73159
Phone:(405) 692-1683 Fax:(405) 692-1698

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

C/C++ DOS Fax, Zmodem & ZIP

Async Professional from TurboPower has Zmodem, 16550, DigiBoard, and Fossil, ZIP and Lzh, Class I,II, and CAS fax support. Experts say APro is "The Best". Two products in one - C & C++. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software

PO Box 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

GRAPHICS/DESIGN/CAD

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPlot turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPlot Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands

With 1,044,227 of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

Visual Basic Programming Tools

Add-on tools for VB, VB_DOS, QuickBASIC and PDS, all with tutorials and full source. Custom controls, DLL's, general purpose toolboxes, assembly routines, graphics, screen design, TSR's and much more. No royalties. Free demo & catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877-4505
1-800-35BASIC 203-438-5300 Fax:203-431-4626

RELIGION

CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

PowerChurch Plus for Windows is making church management easy for over 40 denominations. Membership records, contributions, full fund accounting, network support and much more. Call today for FREE INFO in the mail.

F1 SOFTWARE

208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville NC 28806
(800) 486-1800. FAX (704) 665-1999.

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING

101 ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Hydraulic systems, Fluid, Pipe Size, Gear Forces, Conveyor HP, Belt Size, Bending Moments, Helical Spring, Shop Math, Machine Design, etc. Complete package (All 101 Pgms) for only \$295.00 + other FREE software, FREE catalog.

UNIK Associates

4065A N. Calhoun Rd. Brookfield, WI 53005
Phone: 1-800-781-5990 Fax: 414-781-5335

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPERIMENTAL DATA FITTING

SCIENTIST, now on Windows, fits experimental data to any combination of user-defined algebraic and differential equations, and Laplace transforms—also determines best-fitting splines, polynomials and interpolating functions.

MicroMath Scientific Software

Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICAL/RESEARCH

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems

140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph: (707) 765-1001/Fax (707) 765-1068

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE/COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as \$49 a year covers theft, fire, accidents, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info. 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202
1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION/DATA RECOVERY

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION

ALL TAPE TYPES (1/4", TEAC, 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2", 3480, 3490) & All Formats (MICRO, NETWORK, UNIX, MINI & MAIN-FRAME) - Very Fast Turnaround & Realistic Pricing. Full Service for Data Recovery including Overwrites.

VOGON

USA 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIAL

Throw Out the Manuals

Video's the easy way to learn. Save by renting. A two week rental, including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Over 90 different titles for Windows, DOS, Excel, Word, WordPerfect, PageMaker, Lotus, etc. Get a free catalog. Ask about CD ROM rentals.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises

PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226
(803) 253-7470

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC AND LAN TRAINING

Onsite and Public Seminars Nationwide
PC Troubleshooting, Maintenance & Upgrading
Managing PC Software
Configuring PCs & Optimizing Performance
Understanding & Using LANs

CORNERSTONE TRAINING CORP.

5 Jillian Court, Spotswood, NJ 08884
908-251-6300 908-251-6366 FAX

CIRCLE 898 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS/CATALOGUES

COMPUTER BOOK STORE

Now on the Internet! 15% off books from 140 publishers. CD-ROMs, Windows, Internet, Macintosh, UNIX. Download catalog from CompuServe (GO CBK). Electronic catalogs avail. by anonymous FTP from ftp.compubooks.com. Worldwide shipping.

CompuBooks

RR 1 BOX 271D, Cedar Creek TX 78612 USA
512-321-9652 FAX 321-4525 Orders 800-880-6818

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Attention: PC Technicians

Earn \$1500 weekly!
Tired of long hours and low income?
Find out how the right tools can turn your life around!
Tools for the PC and Service Industry.

Call AllMicro, Inc.

1-800-653-4933
ext. 64

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—

Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

**88% OF PC MAGAZINE SUBSCRIBERS
PURCHASED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIRECT IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS ...**

% OF SUBSCRIBERS

▶ Software	79%
▶ Peripherals	61%
▶ Supplies	57%
▶ Computers	48%
▶ Networking Products	14%

**Sell your products direct here,
call your Marketplace account
representative today at**

800-825-4237



Advertisers' Index COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
910	3M Data Storage Products	NE28
034	Acer America	81-85
273	Acer America	140-141
117	Adaptec	272
934	Adaptec	NE2-NE3
226	ADI Systems Inc	45
162	American Power Conversion	117
235	AMS	358-259
357	Arabesque Software Inc	63
336	Arlington Computer Products	334-335
*	Asante Technologies	NE26
215	AST Research	74-75
023	AT&T Business Communications Sys.	215-217
309/233	AT&T Paradyne	69
940/895	AT&T Paradyne	246
323/241	AT&T Paradyne	266
*	AT&T	89-91
127	ATI Technologies Inc	102
012	Austin Direct	192-195
898	BayNetworks	NE18-NE21
287	Borland International	6
208	Brother International	137
901	C-Spec	NE7
292	Caere Corporation	142-143
341	Calera Recognition System	224
*	Canon Computer Systems	64-65
*	Communication Intelligence	80
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	12-113
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	279
126	CompuAdd	220-221
144	CompUSA Direct	184-185
274	CompuServe	331-333
300	Computability	323
348	Computer Associates	20-21
400	Computer Associates	28
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	317
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	318-319
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	320-321
158	Computer Library	298
316	Comtrade	327
322	Corel Corporation	167
011	Corel Corporation	191
329	CTX International	356
935	Datastorm Technologies	276
*	Dell Computer Corporation	132-133
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
050	Delphi Internet Services	403
250	Delrina Technology	67
213	Delrina Technology	213
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	257-260
201	DTK Computer	237

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
*	Epson America	10-11
207	ESRI	47
*	Farallon Computing	234-235
014	First Source International	350-351
089	FOSA Computer Inc	341
861	FTP Software Inc	NE14
*	Gateway 2000	121-129
*	Gateway 2000	229-232
*	General Motors	98
391/138	H.Co Memory Upgrades	354
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	251
*	Hewlett Packard	58-59
*	Hewlett Packard	104-105
*	Hewlett Packard	NE11
*	IBM Corporation	146-149
*	IBM Corporation	162-163
*	IBM PC Corporation	239
*	IBM	106-107
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC	338-339
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC	360-361
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC	398
*	Intel Corporation	NE9
048	Intergraph Corp	199
921	Kingston Technology	NE13
019	L.A. Trade	336
231	Logicode	265
*	Lotus Development Corporation	52-53
*	Lotus Development Corporation	182
067	Mag Innovision	200
291	MapInfo Corporation	165
124	Matrox, Inc	18
299	McAfee Associates, Inc	225
018	MegaHaus	362
321	Megahertz Corp	252-253
862	Microcom	255
361	Micrografx	280
164	Micron Computer, Inc	173-178
203	Micron Computer, Inc	364
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	70-71
*	Microsoft	196-197
*	Microsoft	270-271
010	Midwest Computer Works	324-325
398	Midwest Micro	306-314
177	MPC Technology, Inc	94
*	Nanao Corporation	181
157	NEC Technologies	C2-1
045	NEC Technologies	26-27
907	NEC Technologies	NE24-NE25
222	NetManage, Inc	240
877	NetManage, Inc	NE12

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
*	Nokia	23
232	NuReality	5
*	Oracle Corp	NE5
*	PC Connection	352-353
080	PC Power & Cooling	100
199	PC Zones	342-343
092	PCs Compleat	344-345
268	PCs Compleat	346-347
393	Peachtree Software	41
053	PerComp Microsystems, Inc	348-349
024	PerComp Microsystems, Inc	355
867	Performance Technology	NE36
866	Pinnacle Micro	43
345	Powersoft Corporation	145
148	Primavera Systems	60
375	Publisher's Toolbox	340
230	Radius/rPC	76-77
878	Santa Cruz Operation	NE17
*	Scitor Corporation	55
*	Scitor Corporation	57
*	ShapeWare	101
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	401
071	Sony Computer Peripherals	153-160
043	SPSS, Inc	357
060	Stac Electronics	227
081	Sunshine Computers	337
186	Symantec Corporation	72
175	Syquest Technology	119
096	Tanisys Technology Inc	166
166	TechWorks	363
001	Tektronix Inc	78
368	Texas Instruments	96-97
304	Texas Instruments	262-263
379	Toshiba America	206-207
920	US Robotics Inc	16-17
866	US Robotics Inc	36
210	USA Flex	328-329
373	Visual Software	4
085	WinBook Computer Corporation	115
864	Wollongong Group	NE23
*	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	13-15
*	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	86
211	Xircom	188-189
*	Zenith Data Systems	34-35
151	Zeos Int'l	24-25
038	Zeos Int'l	33
155	Zeos Int'l	48A-48F
125	Zeos Int'l	92

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page	Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
ACCELERATOR BOARDS				Monitors			
124	Matrox, Inc.	Impressions Plus	18	071	Nike	Monitors	23
230	Radius/IPC	Accelerator Boards	76-77		Sony Computer Peripherals	Monitors	153-180
166	TechWorks	Thunderbolt Accelerators	363	ELECTRONIC MAIL			
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE					Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus CC Mail	182
393	Peachtree Software	First Accounting	41	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
ADD-ON BOARDS				274	CompuServe	On Line Services	331-333
391/138	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA	354	FAX SOFTWARE			
124	Matrox, Inc.	Impressions Plus	18	935	Datatum Technologies	ProComm Plus for Windows	276
166	TechWorks	PC Memory	363	FAX MODEM			
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE				308/233	AT&T Paradyne	Dataport Modems	88
299	McAfee Associates, Inc.	VirusScan/NetShield	225	940/895	AT&T Paradyne	Comsphere 3800Plus	246
BRIDGES/ROUTERS/GATEWAYS				323/241	AT&T Paradyne	Ki & Ki Express	256
	Asante Technologies	Plug-and-Play Hubs	NE26	081	Sunshine Computers	Laptops/Notebooks	337
896	BayNetworks	Hubs	NE18-NE21	FLOWCHARTING			
901	C-Spec	OverLAN	NE7	361	Micrograph	ABC Flowchart	280
CD-ROM					ShapeWare	Vista Graphics Software	101
300	Computability	Mail Order	323	GRAPHICAL INTERFACE			
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	298	273	Acer America	OORE	140-141
322	Corel Corporation	Photo Paint	187	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	CDROM	338-339	282	Caere Corporation	OmniPage	142-143
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	CDROM	360-361	011	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw 3, 4, 5	191
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	CDROM	398		Manac Corporation	Monitors	181
232	NuRealty	3D Sound Enhancement	5	375	Publisher's Toolbox	Graphics Products	340
866	Pinnacle Micro	Optical Drives	43		ShapeWare	Vista Graphics Software	101
CHIPS/PROCESSORS				373	Visual Software	Simply 3-D	4
391/138	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA	354	HARD DRIVES			
019	I.A. Trade	Memory	336	300	Computability	Mail Order	323
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE				219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Hard Drives	338-339
935	Datatum Technologies	ProComm Plus for Windows	276	278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Hard Drives	360-361
250	Delrina Technology	WinFax Pro	87	027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Hard Drives	398
213	Delrina Technology	WinFax Pro for Networks	213	018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	362
861	FTP Software Inc.	Explore On Net	NE14	175	Syquest Technology	SyQuest 3.5" PortableHardDrive	119
	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus CC Mail	182	HARDWARE			
862	Microcom	Modems	255	896	BayNetworks	Hubs	NE18-NE21
222	NetManage, Inc.	Internet Chameleon	340	901	C-Spec	OverLAN	NE7
877	NetManage, Inc.	Chameleon 4.0	NE12		Canon Computer Systems	Canon BJC-4000	64-65
080	Stac Electronics	ReachOut Remote Control	227	144	CompuUSA Direct	Mail Order	184-185
186	Symantec Corporation	pcAnywhere	72	316	Comrade	Systems	327
964	Wellington Group	Access 3.1	NE23	329	CTX International	Notebooks	356
	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	Perfect Office	13-15	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima/PCMCIA 288	251
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES					Hewlett Packard	100 VG Adapters	NE11
034	Acer America	PCs and Notebooks	81-85	921	Kingston Technology	Networking	NE13
273	Acer America	OORE	140-141	231	Logicode	Modems	265
336	Arlington Computer Products	Peripherals/Mail Order	334-335	018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	362
	AT&T	AT&T BIS PC's	89-91	398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks/Systems/Peripherals	308-314
012	Austin Direct	Austin Notebooks & Desktops	182-195	232	NuRealty	3D Sound Enhancement	5
	Compaq Computer Corporation	XE/XL, Contura, Elite	112-113	199	PC Zones	Mail Order	342-343
	Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Elite Direct	279	HUBS			
126	CompuAdd	Desktops & Tower Systems	220-221		Asante Technologies	Plug-and-Play Hubs	NE26
144	CompuUSA Direct	Mail Order	184-185		Hewlett Packard	100 VG Adapters	NE11
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/PCs	317	INFORMATION MANAGERS			
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/PCs	318-319	357	Arabasque Software Inc.	Echo	63
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/PCs	320-321	345	Powersoft Corporation	Information Mngt Software	145
216	Comrade	Systems	327	INPUT DEVICES			
	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Desktops & Notebooks	CS-C8		Communication Intelligence	Handwriter for Windows	80
	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Desktops & Notebooks	132-133	LAN ADAPTER BOARDS			
	Digital Equipment Corporation	Desktops	257-260	117	Adaptec	SCSI Adapter	272
201	DTK Computer	Systems	237	934	Adaptec	SCSI Adapter	NE2-NE3
080	FOSA Computer Inc.	Portables	341		Farallon Computing	EtherWave	234-235
	Gateway 2000	Pentium PCs	121-129		Intel Corporation	EtherExpress Pro/100 Adapter	NE9
	Gateway 2000	PCs	229-232	921	Kingston Technology	Networking	NE13
	Hewlett Packard	HP Vectra PCs	58-59	211	Xircom	Xircom Networks	188-189
	Hewlett Packard	HP OmniBook	104-105	LAPTOPS/PORTABLE COMPUTERS			
	IBM Corporation	Valuepoint Systems	146-149	034	Acer America	PCs and Notebooks	81-85
	IBM Corporation	Thinkpad	162-163	235	AMS	Notebook	358-359
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Mail Order Systems	338-339	215	AST Research	Notebook Computers	74-75
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Mail Order Systems	360-361	012	Austin Direct	Austin Notebooks & Desktops	182-195
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Mail Order Systems	398		Compaq Computer Corporation	XE/XL, Contura, Elite	112-113
048	Intergraph Corp.	Intergraph Computer Systems	198		Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Elite Direct	279
084	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PCs	173-178	144	CompuUSA Direct	Mail Order	184-185
010	Midwest Computer Works	PCs/Hardware	324-325	108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	317
398	Midwest Micro	Desktop Systems	308-314	360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	318-319
082	PCs Complete	Mail Order	344-345	158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	320-321
264	PCs Complete	Mail Order	346-347	329	CTX International	Notebooks	356
053	PerComp Microsystems, Inc.	Mail Order	348-349		Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Desktops & Notebooks	CS-C8
024	PerComp Microsystems, Inc.	Mail Order	355		Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Desktops & Notebooks	132-133
379	Toshiba America	Notebook Computers	206-207	201	DTK Computer	Systems	237
210	USA Flex	Desktop PCs	328-329	089	FOSA Computer Inc.	Portables	341
	Zenith Data Systems	Z-Noteflex/Multimedia	34-35		Gateway 2000	Notebooks	121-129
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos AMBRA	33		Gateway 2000	Notebooks	229-232
125	Zeos Int'l	Pentium Pentera Line	92		Hewlett Packard	HP OmniBook	104-105
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Pentera Pentium PCs	48A-48F		IBM Corporation	Thinkpad	162-163
DATA BASE MANAGERS					Midwest Computer Works	PCs/Hardware	324-325
357	Arabasque Software Inc.	Echo	63	398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks	308-314
287	Borland International	Paradox for Windows 5.0	6	177	MPC Technology, Inc.	Multimedia Notebooks	94
400	Computer Associates	Visual Express	28	081	NEC Technologies	NEC Versa Notebooks	C3-1
	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Approach	52-53	304	Sunshine Computers	Laptops/Notebooks	337
361	Micrograph	ABC Snapgraphics	280	379	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate Notebooks	262-263
	Oracle Corp.	Workgroup 2000	NE5	210	Toshiba America	Notebook Computers	206-207
DESK TOP PUBLISHING				085	USA Flex	Notebooks	328-329
011	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw 3, 4, 5	191		WinBook Computer Corporation	Winbook	115
	Microsoft	Microsoft Word	2-3	151	Zenith Data Systems	Z-Noteflex/Multimedia	34-35
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES				038	Zeos Int'l	Mendian Color Notebooks	24-25
910	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	NE28		Zeos Int'l	Zeos AMBRA	33
300	Computability	Mail Order	323	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	362	896	BayNetworks	Hubs	NE18-NE21
DISPLAYS/MONITORS				901	C-Spec	OverLAN	NE7
226	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	45	300	Computability	Mail Order	323
144	CompuUSA Direct	Mail Order	184-185	348	Computer Associates	Uncenter	20-21
067	Mag Innovation	Monitors	200	108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	317
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	324-325	360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	318-319
	Manac Corporation	Monitors	181				

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	320-321
213	Delina Technology	WinFax Pro for Networks	213
•	Farallon Computing	EtherWave	234-235
861	FTP Software Inc.	Explore On Net	NE14
•	Hewlett Packard	100 VG Adapters	NE11
•	IBM PC Corporation	Options - Storage	239
921	Kingson Technology	Networking	NE13
862	Microcam	Modems	255
907	NEC Technologies	NE24-NE25	NE24-NE25
867	Performance Technology	POWERlan 3.0	NE36
211	Xircam	Xircam Networks	186-189

MAIL ORDER

034	Acer America	PCs and Notebooks	81-85
235	AMS	Notebook	358-359
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	334-335
•	AT&T	AT&T GIS PC's	89-91
012	Austin Direct	Austin Notebooks & Desktops	192-195
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	XE/XL, Comura, Elite	112-113
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Elite Direct	279
126	CompuAdd	Desktops & Tower Systems	220-221
144	CompuUSA Direct	Mail Order	184-185
300	Computability	Mail Order	323
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Resellers	317
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Resellers	318-319
150	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Resellers	320-321
316	Comtrade	Systems	327
329	CTX International	Notebooks	356
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	Desktops & Printers	257-260
201	DTK Computer	Systems	237
014	First Source International	Memory, Software, Peripherals	350-351
089	FOSA Computer Inc.	Portables	341
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	121-129
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	229-232
391/138	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA, Fax/Modem, LAN	354
•	IBM Corporation	Valuepoint Systems	146-148
•	IBM Corporation	Thinkpad	162-163
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	PC/HardDrives/CDROM/Multimedia	338-339
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	PC/HardDrives/CDROM/Multimedia	360-361
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	PC/HardDrives/CDROM/Multimedia	398
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	362
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	324-325
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	352-353
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	342-343
092	PCs Complete	Mail Order	344-345
268	PCs Complete	Mail Order	346-347
053	PerComp Microsystems, Inc.	Mail Order	348-349
024	PerComp Microsystems, Inc.	Mail Order	355
067	Performance Technology	POWERlan 3.0	NE36
375	Publisher's Toolbox	Mail Order	340
081	Sunshine Computers	Laptops/Notebooks	337
096	Tanays Technology Inc.	Spin Wizard	186
166	TechWorks	Accelerators & PC Memory	363
210	USA Flex	PCs/Notebooks/Peripherals	328-329
151	Zaos Int'l	Mendian Color Notebooks	24-25
038	Zaos Int'l	Zaos AMBRA	33
125	Zaos Int'l	Pentium Panthera Line	92
155	Zaos Int'l	Zaos Panthera Pentium PCs	46A-46F

MAPPING SOFTWARE

207	ESRI	Mapping Software	47
291	Mapinfo Corporation	Desktop Mapping Software	165

MASS STORAGE

300	Computability	Mail Order	323
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	362
175	Syquest Technology	SyQuest 3.5" PortableHardDrive	119

MEMORY

014	First Source International	Memory	350-351
391/138	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	354
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	338
203	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron Memory	364

MISCELLANEOUS

274	CompuServe	On Line Services	331-333
•	General Motors	Automobiles	98

MODEMS

309/233	AT&T Paradyne	Dataport Modems	89
940/895	AT&T Paradyne	Comsphere 3800Plus	246
323/241	AT&T Paradyne	Ki & Ki Express	266
300	Computability	Mail Order	323
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima/PCMCIA 286	251
231	Logicode	Modems	265
321	Megahertz Corp.	Megahertz Modems	252-253
920	US Robotics Inc.	Sportster V.34	16-17
866	US Robotics Inc.	Courier V.34	36

MULTI-MEDIA

316	Comtrade	Systems	327
322	Coral Corporation	Photo Paint	167
218	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Multimedia	338-339
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Multimedia	360-361
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Multimedia	398
177	MPC Technology, Inc.	MultiMedia Notebooks	94
232	NuReality	3D Sound Enhancement	5
398	Sigma Designs, Inc.	Video Capture Board	401

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE

322	Coral Corporation	Photo Paint	167
373	Visual Software	Simply 3-D	4

NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS

•	Farallon Computing	EtherWave	234-235
•	IBM PC Corporation	Options - Storage	239
•	Intel Corporation	EtherExpress Pro/100 Adapter	NE9

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

348	Computer Associates	Unicenter	20-21
861	FTP Software Inc.	Explore On Net	NE14
•	IBM	OS/2 Warp	106-107
290	McAfee Associates, Inc.	VirusScan/NetShield	225
•	Dracle Corp.	Workgroup 2000	NE5
867	Performance Technology	POWERlan 3.0	NE36
080	Stac Electronics	ReachOut Remote Control	227

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
341	Calera Recognition System	WorldScan Plus	224
ON LINE DATABASE			
274	CompuServe	On Line Services	331-333
050	Delphi Internet Services	Internet Mail Gateway	403
222	NrdManage, Inc.	Internet Chameleon	240

OPERATING SYSTEMS

878	Santa Cruz Operation	Business Critical Servers	NE17
-----	----------------------	---------------------------	------

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

866	Pinnacle Micro	Optical Drives	43
-----	----------------	----------------	----

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE

357	Arabesque Software Inc.	Echo	51
•	ShapeWare	View Graphics Software	101

ORGANIZATIONAL SERVICES

274	CompuServe	On Line Services	331-333
-----	------------	------------------	---------

OS/2 SOFTWARE

•	IBM	OS/2 Warp	106-107
---	-----	-----------	---------

PC ACCESSORIES

232	NuReality	3D Sound Enhancement	5
-----	-----------	----------------------	---

PC DIRECT

235	AMS	Notebook	358-359
336	Arlington Computer Products	Peripherals/Mail Order	334-335
274	CompuServe	On Line Services	331-333
300	Computability	Mail Order	323
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/PCs/Notebooks/LAN	317
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/PCs/Notebooks/LAN	318-319
150	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/PCs/Notebooks/LAN	320-321
316	Comtrade	Systems	327
329	CTX International	Notebooks	356
014	First Source International	Memory, Software, Peripherals	350-351
089	FOSA Computer Inc.	Portables	341
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	229-232
391/138	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory, PCMCIA, Fax/Modem, LAN	354
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	PC/HardDrives/CDROM/Multimedia	338-339
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	PC/HardDrives/CDROM/Multimedia	360-361
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	PC/HardDrives/CDROM/Multimedia	398
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	338
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	362
203	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron Memory	364
010	Midwest Computer Works	PCs/Hardware/Modems	324-325
398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks/Systems/Peripherals	308-314
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	352-353
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	342-343
092	PCs Complete	Mail Order	344-345
268	PCs Complete	Mail Order	346-347
053	PerComp Microsystems, Inc.	Mail Order	348-349
024	PerComp Microsystems, Inc.	Mail Order	355
375	Publisher's Toolbox	Graphics & Windows Products	340
081	Sunshine Computers	Laptops/Notebooks	337
166	TechWorks	Accelerators & PC Memory	363
210	USA Flex	PCs/Notebooks/Peripherals	328-329

PCMCIA

014	First Source International	Memory	350-351
391/138	H Co Memory Upgrades	Fax/Modem, Flash, SRAM, Drives	354
321	Megahertz Corp.	Megahertz Modems	252-253
920	US Robotics Inc.	Sportster V.34	16-17
866	US Robotics Inc.	Courier V.34	36

PERIPHERALS

309/233	AT&T Paradyne	Dataport Modems	89
940/895	AT&T Paradyne	Comsphere 3800Plus	246
323/241	AT&T Paradyne	Ki & Ki Express	266
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	317
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	318-319
150	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	320-321
014	First Source International	Peripherals	350-351
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	121-129
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	229-232
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima/PCMCIA 286	251
•	IBM PC Corporation	Options - Storage	239
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Peripherals	338-339
278	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Peripherals	360-361
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Peripherals	398
•	Intel Corporation	EtherExpress Pro/100 Adapter	NE9
231	Logicode	Modems	265
398	Midwest Micro	Peripherals	308-314
232	NuReality	3D Sound Enhancement	5
375	Publisher's Toolbox	Peripherals	340
175	Syquest Technology	SyQuest 3.5" PortableHardDrive	119

POWER PROTECTION

162	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	117
080	PC Power & Cooling	PowerProtection/CoolingDevices	100

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

011	Coral Corporation	Coral Draw 3.4.5	191
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	70-71
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	196-197
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	270-271

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

210	USA Flex	Peripherals/Printers	328-329
-----	----------	----------------------	---------

PRINTERS

208	Brother International	HP-800 Series Laser Printers	137
•	Canon Computer Systems	Canon BJC-4000	64-65
300	Computability	Mail Order	323
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	Printers	257-260
•	Epson America	Epson Stylus Color	10-11
045	NEC Technologies	Printers 660	26-27
081	Sunshine Computers	Laptops/Notebooks	337
001	Tektronix Inc.	Tektronix Printers	78
360	Texas Instruments	Ti Printers	96-97
210	USA Flex	Peripherals/Printers	328-329

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
400	Computer Associates	Visual Express	28
345	Powersoft Corporation	Information Mngt Software	145
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	SureTrak	80
	Scitor Corporation	Process Charter	55
	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler for Windows	57
REMOTE COMPUTING			
060	Stac Electronics	ReachOut Remote Control	227
186	Symantec Corporation	pcAnywhere	72
175	Syquest Technology	SyQuest 3.5" PortableHardDrive	119
920	US Robotics Inc.	Sportsster V.34	18-17
066	US Robotics Inc.	Courier V.34	36
RESELLERS			
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	324-325
081	Sunshine Computers	Laptops/Notebooks	337
SERVERS			
	IBM Corporation	Valueport Systems	146-149
902	NEC Technologies	NEC Servers	NE24-NE25
SOFTWARE			
357	Arabesque Software Inc.	Echo	63
287	Borland International	Paradox for Windows 5.0	6
274	CompuServe	On Line Services	331-333
300	Computability	Mail Order	323
348	Computer Associates	Unicenter	20-21
207	ESRi	Mapping Software	47
014	First Source International	Software	350-351
	IBM	OS/2 Warp	106-107
219	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Software	338-339
270	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Software	360-361
027	INSIGHT DIRECT, INC.	Software	398
	Microsoft	Microsoft Word	2-3
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	70-71
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	196-197
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	270-271
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	342-343
353	Peachtree Software	First Accounting	41
	ShapeWare	Video Graphics Software	101
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical & Windows Software	357
060	Stac Electronics	ReachOut Remote Control	227
186	Symantec Corporation	pcAnywhere	72
096	Tanay Technology Inc.	Spin Wizard	186
373	Visual Software	Simply 3-D	4
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	70-71
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	196-197
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	270-271
	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	Perfect Office	13-15
	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	Quattro Pro	86
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	357
TCP/IP			
872	NetManage, Inc.	Chameleon 4.0	NE12
864	Wollongong Group	Access 3.1	NE23
TELECOMMUNICATIONS			
023	AT&T Business Communications Sys	AT&T True Connections (500#)	215-217
TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
357	Arabesque Software Inc.	Echo	63
UNIX PRODUCTS			
878	Santa Cruz Operation	Business Critical Servers	NE17
UTILITIES			
096	Tanay Technology Inc.	Spin Wizard	186
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
127	ATI Technologies Inc.	Mach 64-Bit Accelerator	102
300	Computability	Mail Order	323
124	Matrox, Inc.	Impressions Plus	18
230	Radius/PC	Video Boards	76-77
399	Sigma Designs, Inc.	Video Capture Board	401
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
357	Arabesque Software Inc.	Echo	63
	Communication Intelligence	Handwriter for Windows	80
348	Computer Associates	Unicenter	20-21
400	Computer Associates	Visual Express	28
935	Datatum Technologies	ProComm Plus for Windows	276
250	Delrina Technology	WinFax Pro	67
	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Approach	52-53
	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus CC Mail	182
361	Micrografx	ABC Flowchart & SnapGraphics	280
	Microsoft	Microsoft Word	2-3
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	70-71
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	196-197
	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	270-271
393	Peachtree Software	First Accounting	41
148	Primavera Systems	SureTrak	80
375	Publisher's Toolbox	Windows Products	340
	Scitor Corporation	Process Charter	55
	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler for Windows	57
	ShapeWare	Video Graphics Software	101
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	357
060	Stac Electronics	ReachOut Remote Control	227
096	Tanay Technology Inc.	Spin Wizard	186
373	Visual Software	Simply 3-D	4
	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	Perfect Office	13-15
	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	Quattro Pro	86
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS			
	Communication Intelligence	Handwriter for Windows	80
	Microsoft	Microsoft Word	2-3
	WordPerfect/Novell Applications	Perfect Office	13-15
WORKSTATIONS			
048	Intergraph Corp	Intergraph Computer Systems	199

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX Page 365.



Coming Up

Multimedia à la Carte

If you've been putting off climbing onto the multimedia bandwagon, you're in luck. In our next issue, *PC Magazine* delivers a comprehensive look at the components that turn a workaday PC into a sound-and-video extravaganza. While many buyers opt for upgrade kits, where everything you need is put together for you in one box, there are still advantages to buying the components singly. First and foremost, you can mix and match the best CD-ROM drive, sound board, and speakers for your purposes instead of relying on someone else's idea of what you need.

CD-ROM DRIVES To quad-speed or not to quad-speed? The performance of quadruple-speed drives is enticing, but so are the low prices of the double-speed units—as low as \$149. We review 10 quad-speed, 1 triple-speed, and 19 double-speed drives so you can compare features and performance. Is an inexpensive double-speed suitable for you, or should you opt for a faster unit?

SOUND BOARDS Bringing good sound to your PC is getting cheaper and easier, with prices as low as \$69.99 and more user-friendly installation. ZD Labs put 30 sound cards through an extensive suite of tests to gauge playback and recording prowess. We tell which are the right boards for business users, which are ideal for games and edutainment, and which are good enough for multimedia authoring—as well as which ones to avoid. We also look at the new breed of card that combines audio functions and a modem on a single board. Is it better for the business user?

SPEAKERS The traditional Achilles' heel of a multimedia system, speakers are often an afterthought for kit makers and MPC vendors. But without a good pair of powered speakers, even an expensive sound board will sound disappointing. We home in on the best PC speakers so you can do justice to your investment.

Workgroup File Servers

For network sites with fewer than two dozen users, a file server's ease of setup, operation, and maintenance may be more critical than its raw performance. You can't expect that any old PC with a network interface card will provide the amenities offered by machines designed from the ground up to be workgroup servers. We test seven file servers running NetWare 3.12 to see how they balance performance, price, and usability for your workgroup.

Moving Messages

The multitasking model used by 16-bit Windows is not optimal: If an ill-behaved application runs too long without checking for messages, other apps stop in their tracks. But our next Power Programming column shows you how easy it is to turn a piggish program into a smooth multitasker by adding just a few lines of code.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
E408	ABC SnapGraphics 2.0	Micrografix Inc.	56
543	Adobe Premiere 4.0	Adobe Systems Inc.	50
404	AIM Tools, Version 1.0	Aimsoft Development Corp.	49
480	Alki Seek 3.0 for Windows	Alki Software Corp.	161
505	Alphatron	Crystal River Engineering Inc.	190
525	Armored Fist	NovaLogic Inc.	399
441	A-Talk for Windows, Version 1.5	Felsina Software Inc.	204
422	Avista	Avista Software	68
509	BAT Personal Keyboard	Infogrip Inc.	196
474	BeckerTools, Version 4.0	Abacus Software Inc.	144
486	Bounds-Checker32/NT, Version 1.0	Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.	287
430	Bullet 100E	E-Tech Research Inc.	256
958	CabiNet for Windows, Version 1.5b	CabiNet Systems Inc.	NE15
429	Cardinal 28.8 Fax/Modem	Cardinal Technologies Inc.	256
411	CD-ROM Discman	Sony Electronics Corp.	61
		Consumer Products Group	61
545	Citizen PN60	Citizen America Corp.	38
402	ColorLink Universal	Laser Today International	46
442	CommWorks for Windows, Version 1.0a	Traveling Software Inc.	205
420	CompassPoint	Northpoint Software	66
426	Comsphere 3800Plus	AT&T Paradyne	245
440	Corel CD Creator	Corel Corp.	40
437	Courier V Everything	U.S. Robotics Inc.	270
416	C-Phone	Target Technologies	66
443	Crosstalk for Windows, Version 2.2	Digital Communications Associates Inc.	208
516	CrystalEyes	StereoGraphics Corp.	198
519	CyberEye	General Reality Co.	198
515	CyberGlove	Virtual Technologies	198
508	Cyberman 3D Controller	Logitech Inc.	196
500	Cyberspace Developer Kit	Autodesk Inc.	180
513	CyberWand	InWorld VR Inc.	197
455	Dashboard, Version 2.0	Borland International Inc.	116
444	Delrina WinComm PRO, Version 1.1	Delrina Corp.	209
423	DemoShield	Stirling Technologies Inc.	68
456	Do-Over!, Version 1.0a	Kansmen Corp.	116
475	Drag And File, Version 2.0	Canyon Software	150
481	dtSearch, Version 3.02	DT Software Inc.	164
445	DynaComm for Windows, Version 3.2	FutureSoft Engineering Inc.	211
482	Eclipse Find, Version 1.02	Phoenix Technologies Ltd.	166
521	Elysium	Virtuality/IBM	198
412	E-Mail Connection, Version 3.0	ConnectSoft Inc.	61
511	FasTRAK	Polhemus Inc.	197
401	FaxConnection	Extended Systems Inc.	46
514	5th Glove DFK	Fifth Dimension Technologies	198
	File Commander, Version 2.0	Wilson WindowWear	150
542	File Magic Plus Professional 4 Series	Westbrook Technologies Inc.	44
472	FileManager+, Version 2.0	WinWear Inc.	150
506	Flight Control System	ThrustMaster Inc.	190
512	Flock of Birds	Ascension Technology Corp.	197
414	400/Manager	Information Technology Solutions Inc.	62
502	Freedom Graphics	Evans and Sutherland Computer Corp.	183
457	FrontRunner, Version 1.03	Phar Lap Software Inc.	116
523	Garage Virtual Reality	SAMS Publishing	73
952	Hayes ISDN System Adapter	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	NE1
431	Hayes Optima 288 V.34/V.FC + FAX	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	256
458	Hotwin, Version 3.5	TMA Software	120
446	HyperAccess 2.0 for Windows	Hilgraeve Inc.	212
518	i-glasses!	Virtual I/O	198
511	InsideTRAK	Polhemus Inc.	197
476	KEYview, Version 4.1	Keyword Office Technologies Ltd.	151
459	K-U-I, Version 1.1	Softac Corp.	120
403	Lotus Organizer 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	42
536	The Madness of Roland	Hyperbole Studios	404
526	Master of Magic	Microprose	399
460	METZ Task Manager, Version 2.11	METZ Software Inc.	130
501	MGA Impression	Matrox Graphics Inc.	183
447	Mirror for Windows, Version 1.2	SoftKlone Distributing Corp.	214
954	Motorola Hybrid Modem TA 200	Motorola Inc.	NE1
		(Transmission Products Division)	NE1
433	Motorola V.3400	Motorola Information Systems Group	261
487	Multi-Edit for Windows	American Cybernetics	287
434	MultiModem MT2834ZDX	Multi-Tech Systems Inc.	264
434	MultiModemII MT2834BA/ISI	Multi-Tech Systems Inc.	264
413	NEC MultiSync XV15	NEC Technologies	61
461	The Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 3.0	Symantec Corp.	130
418	NovaPak	NovaLink Technologies Inc.	66
406	OAG FlightDisk North American Edition	Reed Travel Group	56
531	Ocean Life, Volume 4: The Barrier Reef	Sumeria	400
541	Office Accelerator 3.0	Baseline Data Systems	44
462	OnTop, Version 1.0	Thoughtware Inc.	131
499	Open Inventor for Windows NT	NeTpower Inc.	179
483	OS/2 Warp, Version 3	IBM Corp.	118
477	Outside In/for Windows, Version 2.1H	Systems Compatibility Corp.	151
478	Panoramic! for Windows, Version 1.1	Cimmetry Systems Inc.	152
463	PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0	Central Point Software Inc.	131
419	PentaCalc Pro	Headgate Inc.	66
410	Pentax PocketJet	Pentax Technologies Corp.	61
464	Plug-In for Windows, Version 2.2	Plannet Crafters Inc.	136
448	Pmcomm, Version 2.30	Multi-Net Communications	222
421	Polaroid PolaView	Polaroid Corp.	68
465	Praxim, Release 1.0	Wesson International Inc.	136
424	Presentations 3.0	Novell	54
435	ProClass 288MT V.34	Practical Peripherals	267
449	Procomm Plus for Windows, Version 2.0	Datastorm Technologies Inc.	223
450	QmodemPro for Windows, Version 1.11	Mustang Software Inc.	224
432	Quicktel 2814XV	Logicode Technology Inc.	261
451	Relay/PC 6.0 for Windows	Relay Technology Inc.	228
409	RemotePoint 1.01	Interlink Electronics	54
417	REV to SMP	Evergreen Technologies	66
547	Royalty Free Digital Video	Four Palms Inc.	50
466	Salvation, Version 1.2	Vitesse Inc.	138
503	Sapphire 2SX	Future Vision Technologies Inc.	183
405	Screen Thief for Windows	Form Gen Inc.	49
467	SideBar for Windows, Version 1.0	Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc.	138
427	Smart One 2834FX	Best Data Products Inc.	245
452	Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.1	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	233
425	SmartLink 2834A V.34 Fax Modem	Archtek America Corp.	244
407	Software Audio Workshop	Innovative Quality Software	56
507	Spaceball 2003	Spacetec IMC Corp.	196
468	SpinWizard, Version 1.1.1a	Tanisis Technology Inc.	138
437	Sportster 28,800 Data/Fax	U.S. Robotics Inc.	270
955	StorageWorks RAID Array 210	Digital Equipment Corp.	NE16
496	Superscape VRT	Superscape Inc.	171
436	SupraFAXModem 288	Supra Corp.	267
951	Symplex Direct Route series	Symplex Communications Corp.	NE22
469	TabWorks, Version 1.1	XSoft (a division of Xerox Corp.)	139
453	TalkThru for OS/2, Version 2.3	Software Corp. of America Inc.	236
453	TalkThru for Windows, Version 1.03	Software Corp. of America Inc.	236
504	TD-4	Intergraph Computer Systems Corp.	187
504	TD-5	Intergraph Computer Systems Corp.	187
454	Telix for Windows, Version 1.01b	deltaComm Development Inc.	238
544	ThinkPad 701C	IBM Personal Computer Co.	37
470	Third Dimension, Version 2.1	Lucid Corp.	139
508	3D Mouse	Logitech Inc.	197
471	ToolPAL, Version 2.0	Digital Artistry	142
428	V.34 28,800bps External BocaModem	Boca Research Inc.	254
546	Versa P/75HC	NEC Technologies Inc.	38
517	VFX1 HMS	Forte Technologies Inc.	198
522	Virtual Reality Now	MIS Press	73
524	The Virtual Reality Primer	McGraw-Hill	73
495	Virtus VR	Virtus Corp.	170
495	Virtus Walkthrough Pro	Virtus Corp.	170
415	Visio Technical, Version 3.0	ShapeWare Corp.	62
529	Vortex Quantum Gate II	Hyperbole Studios	404
520	VR4	Virtual Research Systems Inc.	198
497	VRCreator	VREAM Inc.	172
485	VToolsD, Version 1.02	Vireo Software, Inc.	287
953	WaveRunner	IBM Corp.	NE1
510	Wayfinder-VR	Precision Navigation Inc.	197
472	WindowMagic, Version 3.0	WinWear Inc.	143
528	Wing Commander Armada	Origin Systems	400
473	WinMaster, Version 1.52	PC-Kwik Corp.	144
439	WinPrinter 1000	LaserMaster Corp.	48
	WinZip, Version 5.5a	Nico Mac Computing	161
	Wiz Manager, Version 2.0	Mijenix Corp.	151
527	Wolf	Sanctuary Woods	400
498	WorldToolKit for Windows	Sense8 Corp.	172
957	XNet Series 1800 ParallelSwitch	XNet Technology	NE18
479	XTreeGold for Windows, Version 4.0	Central Point Software	161
	Zip Navigator, Version 2.01	FlashPoint Development	161
	ZipCenter, Version 1.01	Thomas Grubbe	161
438	Zoom/FaxModem V.34X	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	271

NE—Network Edition

To obtain the Network Edition of *PC Magazine* call Circulation at 800-289-0429

After Hours

EDITOR'S RATINGS: ★ Poor ★★ Fair ★★★ Good ★★★★ Excellent

CD-ROM

Windows

CD-ROM

Resource-Intensive

Adult Content

Kids (Ages)

Price

Fly, Drive, and Think: Simulations That Put Your Brain to The Ultimate Test

Simulations come in many shapes and sizes, from those that put you in the city planner's chair to those that drop you into the cockpit of a fighter plane.

Whether you're driving a tank, managing a medieval city, or stalking a lost deer, the best simulations all take you out of your everyday existence and make you think like the character you're portraying. This emphasis on thought and resource management rather than fast shooting is what sets simulations apart from other types of games.

Armored Fist

NovaLogic Inc., 818-774-0600.

Circle 525 on reader service card

★★★★ CD-ROM

Enemy tanks line the hills all around you, you just spotted an inbound attack helicopter, and your whole platoon is running out of ammo. Now might be a good time to call in that air support you were promised....

In *Armored Fist*, NovaLogic's new tank-combat simulation, you'll face challenges like this on every mission. *Armored Fist* places you in command of up to 16 armored vehicles for either Western or Eastern forces.

Thanks to the breathtaking 3-D graphics engine—the same one used in NovaLogic's *Comanche* helicopter sim—*Armored Fist* makes every



Breathtaking 3-D graphics combine with heart-stopping missions in NovaLogic's tank-combat simulation, *Armored Fist*.

shot seem real. Excellent effects, such as translucent smoke that pours from damaged vehicles and beautifully rendered cut scenes, add to the realism.

You can fight individual battles or entire campaigns in six locations from Bosnia to the Middle East. More than 50 prebuilt missions are included, but if that's not enough, you can build your own using *Armored Fist*'s mission editor, which lets you design entire scenarios from the ground up.

Once you select a mission or campaign, get ready for instant anxiety. Almost every mission starts out with your tank already in the enemy's gunsights, so you have to think and act quickly. Controlling your tanks is fairly easy, though only an octopus could follow the manual's suggestion that you try using the keyboard, the mouse, and

the joystick together.

Still, the stunning graphics, customizable missions, and the fast-paced action place *Armored Fist* in a simulated platoon by itself.

—Michael Ryan

Master of Magic

Microprose, 410-771-1151.

Circle 526 on reader service card

★★★★ CD-ROM

Master of Magic is Microprose's *Civilization* with a magic edge. In this turn-based strategy simulation, you match your society-building and wizardly skills against two or more computer-driven opponents.

Each wizard begins with basic knowledge of the world's magic disciplines; with time and effort, the wizard acquires a selection of the game's unique spells. Each wizard has a basic personality and talents (such as Arch-

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Simulation Software

<i>Armored Fist</i>	399
<i>Master of Magic</i>	399
<i>Wolf</i>	400
<i>Wing Commander</i>	
<i>Armada</i>	400

Adventure

<i>Vortex</i> :	
<i>Quantum Gate II</i>	404

CD-ROM Pick Hit

<i>Ocean Life, Volume 4:</i>	
<i>The Barrier Reef</i>	400

Quick Clips

<i>Cartoon Gremlins</i>	
<i>Lode Runner</i>	
<i>Romantic Adventures</i>	
<i>Wheel of Fortune</i>	402

Spotlight on Literature

<i>The Madness of Roland</i>	404
------------------------------------	-----

After Hours

mage, Warlord, and Rune-master) that grant him distinct advantages. The game comes with 14 predefined wizards, and you can create your own.

There are plenty of randomized elements to please ardent game fans. You can add up to 35 building types and 42 different military units to each city you own. The building types available depend on which of 14 races

Wolf

Sanctuary Woods, 415-286-6000.

Circle 527 on reader service card

★★★    \$49.95

Wolf is a role-playing simulation the way SimCity was a strategy simulation; both virtually redefine their respective genres. But here, instead of running a fictional city, you're running with the wolves. Literally.

Wolf looks much like many other role-playing games: An overhead view shows your wolf in your choice of terrain and your fellow living creatures, such as skittish deer and stupid cows. An occasional bald eagle soars overhead and fellow packmates sniff at you in greeting. Your wolf can run, walk, sleep, drink, eat, and, of course, howl and bark. But it's actually living as a wolf that makes Wolf addictive—and life as a wolf is hard. Wolf lets you play out

different scenarios, from the simple—killing a hare or finding water—to the difficult—mating with a wolf of the opposite sex.

You can even play in a campaign mode where your wolf lives in a pack and tries to become the “alpha,” or top dog, while grappling with everyday survival. Bad weather, problematic terrain, and scarce game all are walks in the park compared to man; eluding rifles and helicopters proves to be your biggest challenge. Even the simplest scenarios, such as dodging hunters and finding water, are difficult, which says something about the difficulty of the game but also the difficulty of being a wolf.

A portion of the proceeds from the game are donated to wolf conservation groups that have ensured that these digital wolves are true to their mammalian models. Play this game for a while and you'll



Sanctuary Woods' Wolf lets you play leader of the pack as you struggle for survival.

lose yourself in it, but you'll gain a new respect for life in the wild.

—Bernard H. Yee

Wing Commander Armada

Origin Systems, 512-335-5200.

Circle 528 on reader service card

★★★    \$60

The Kilrathi are back, but this time you can be on their side. That's one of the new features in Origin's Wing Commander Armada, the fifth entry in the highly successful Wing Commander series and the last to be based on strategy simulation.

The first Wing Commander title to support head-to-head play, Armada sports



Build a magical town and manage your wizards in Microprose's Master of Magic.

of characters is in control. Potential hero types join your quest if you acquire renown or free them from dungeons and towers. They possess a variety of skills and may wield any of the hundreds of magic weapons you acquire on your quest.

Though you can negotiate with the competition by trading spells and forging alliances, your ultimate goal is to banish all other wizards from the universe. This isn't easy, because there are really two universes: a pastoral land called Arcanus and an alternate, more magically powerful reality called Myrror. Both must be conquered to win the game.

With fresh worlds to overrun with each new game, you'll be conquering Master of Magic again and again.

—Barry Brenesal

Ocean Life, Volume 4: The Barrier Reef

Screen savers place animated fish tanks in your computer but can't drop you into Micronesia. For that, you need

CD-ROM PICK HIT

Sumaria's Ocean Life series—informative undersea tours of South Pacific marine regions. The fourth release visits the Barrier Reefs, off the eastern coast of Australia. You can browse through a colorful visual index of 240 species and select and view crisp video footage. Included are Range maps, extensive text, narration, detailed discussions, and aerial photographs of the Reef itself.

For students, scuba enthusiasts, or the curious, Ocean Life, Volume 4: The Barrier Reef is well worth the dive.

—Barry Brenesal

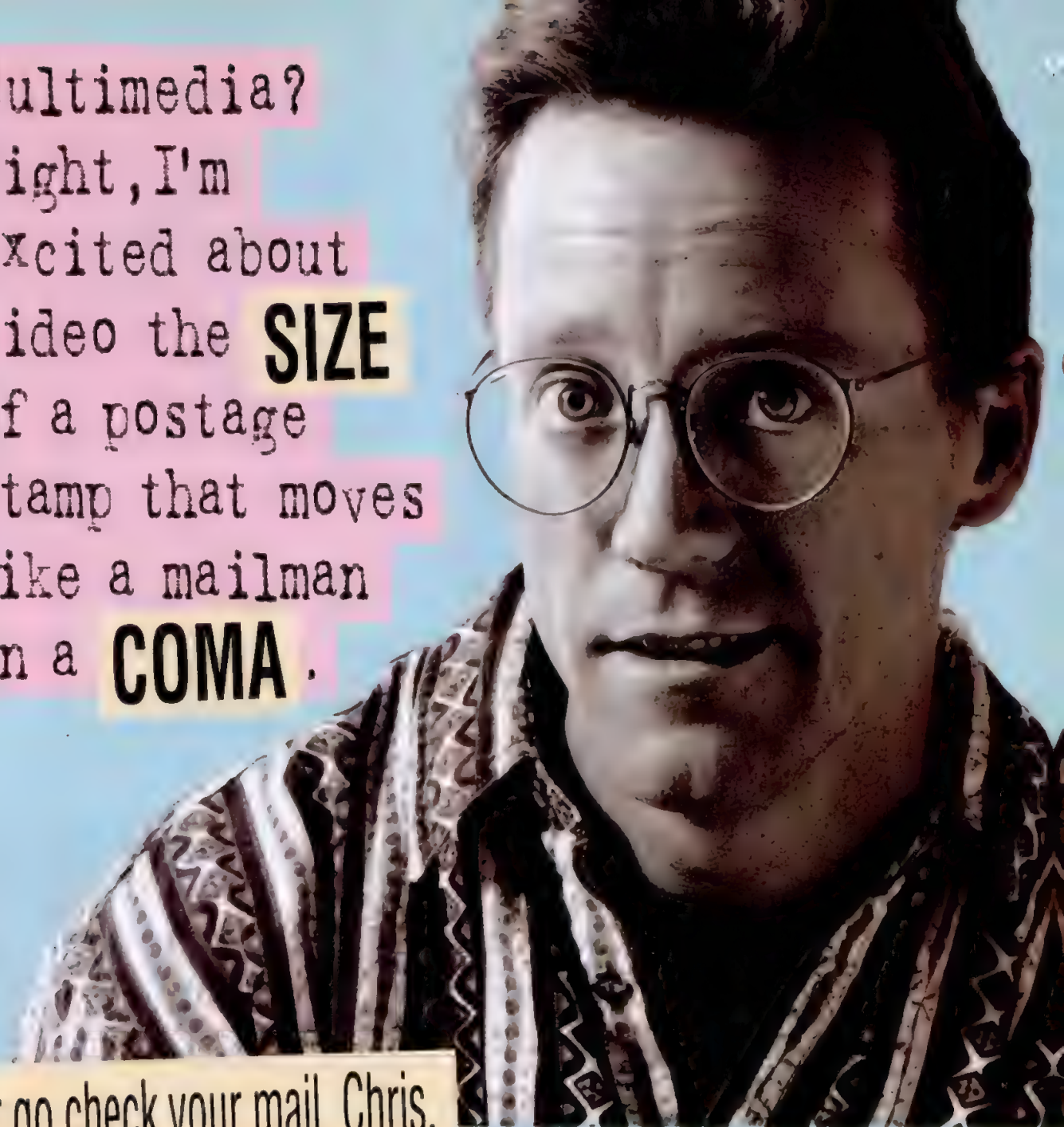
Sumaria; 415-904-0880



Circle 531 on reader service card

★★★★    \$49.95

Multimedia?
Right, I'm
excited about
video the **SIZE**
of a postage
stamp that moves
like a mailman
in a **COMA**.



Better go check your mail, Chris.

RealMagic™ is here now! Just add the RealMagic card to your PC for smooth, realistic digital video and 16-bit digital audio. MPEG does it—the powerful new digital video and audio standard that puts the “real” in RealMagic.

RealMagic opens up a new world of interactive MPEG CD-ROMs including

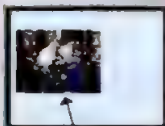
RealMagic is available at

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER STORE

COMPUTER *CITY*

and other fine stores

OLD MULTIMEDIA



“Old” Video Image

REALMAGIC



Full Screen
Full Motion • Full Sound

For the store near you or more information on RealMagic, call

1-800-845-8086

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

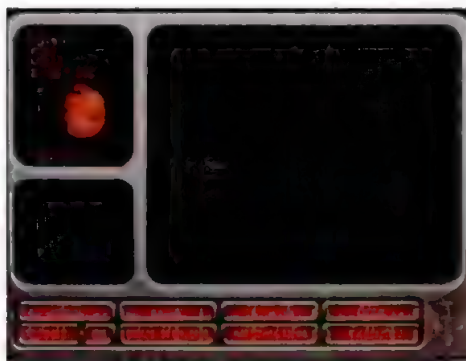
games, educational titles, music videos, movies and more. RealMagic is available as an MPEG playback card or a complete multimedia upgrade kit. What are you waiting for? Get RealMagic and get real multimedia.



© 1994 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark, and RealMagic and ReelMagic are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand and product names are property of their respective owners

REALmagic

After Hours



You're in charge of the entire Klorathi fleet in Origin Systems' *Wing Commander Armada*.

whopping 555K of conventional memory, so some will run into memory problems. Once we got the game running over our LAN, we were somewhat disappointed by the frequent pauses while our two PCs syn-

chronized. The delays were on an isolated Token-Ring network with only two active clients, so it's likely to get worse on larger, busier LANs.

The most notable addition here is network play, and that's so cumbersome you may want to wait for the next, more dramatically different title in the *Wing Commander* series.

—Michael Ryan

vastly improved 3-D texture-mapped graphics and a strategy mode that puts you in charge of not just one or two fighters, but the entire fleet. The game lets you fly with or against a human opponent via modem or LAN or on a single PC.

To face off over a network, *Armada* requires both the NetBIOS protocol and a

QUICK CLIPS

Recommended
It's Your Call
Not Recommended

Cartoon Gremlins

Some charming little interactive cartoons and games that can serve as reminders or just amusements. You don't need them, but they take up no more space than 18 spreadsheet revisions. \$39.00; M.P. Technologies; 301-907-0042.

Gregory J.P. Godek's Romantic Adventures

If you need to turn to your PC for advice on adding romance to your life, you're in trouble. If you can't come up with anything better than these generic suggestions on your own, then even Oprah can't save you. \$49.00; Life Change Productions USA; 800-490-0055.

Lode Runner: The Legend Returns

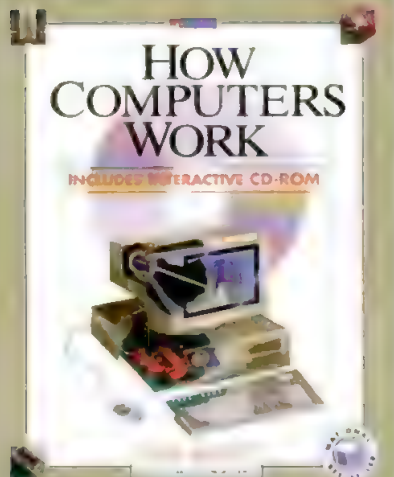
This version visually jazzes up the 1980s arcade favorite, but does nothing to enhance game play—beyond giving your stick figure a gruesome death sequence. \$45.95; Sierra On-line; 800-757-7707.

Wheel of Fortune

Spin the wheel, buy a vowel, or solve the puzzle. The world's favorite TV game show makes a fine debut on a CD-ROM that includes a digitized Vanna and more than 5,000 puzzles, but no Pat Sajak. \$49.95; Sony Imagesoft; 310-449-2334.

Click Click,

PC/Computing
How Computers Work
CD-ROM/Book extravaganza
from Ziff-Davis Press.



ISBN 1-56276-250-8 Price \$39.95

Click your way through an electrifying multimedia voyage to the heart of the computer with *How Multimedia Computers Work*—a unique CD-ROM packaged with the classic best-selling book *PC/Computing How Computers Work*.

In *How Multimedia Computers Work*, fun, fast-paced, fascinating tours of your computer's incredible innards combine state-of-the-art 3D animation with lively dialog and music for a



richly interactive sensory feast. Also included are provocative video

interviews with well-known computer industry figures—plus tons of computing tips from the top authors at Ziff-Davis Press. Teamed up with a book that has already shown legions of computer users what makes their machine tick, *How Multimedia Computers Work* is a real whiz-bang experience that's sure to make you see your computer in a whole new light. Ask your favorite bookseller for *PC/Computing How Computers Work* with *How Multimedia Computers Work* on interactive CD-ROM.

WHIZ

BANG

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 226.



© 1994 Ziff-Davis Press

EXPLORE the INTERNET!



FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet**. You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.



FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL*!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter PCM395A

*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or Sprintnet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI
INTERNET™

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

**9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.
CIRCLE 050 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Adventure

An Interactive Movie with An Emotional Bent

Vortex: Quantum Gate II

Hyperbole Studios,
206-441-8334.

Circle 529 on reader service card

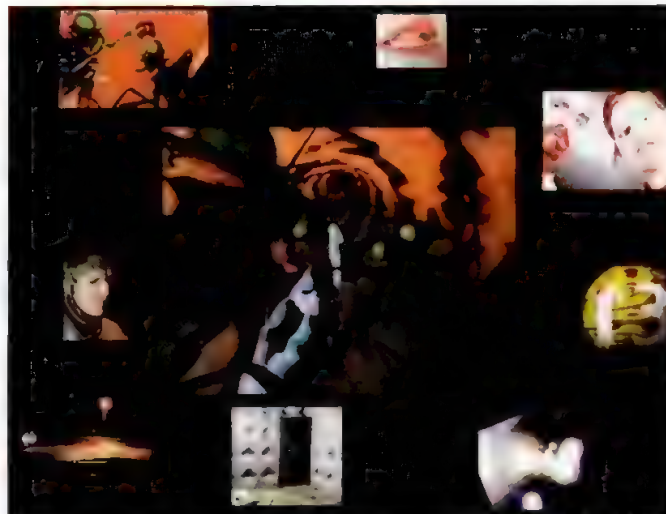
★★★★ [PC icon] [Mac icon] [Linux icon] [DOS icon] \$49.95

The year is 2057, and the global ecosystem is on the verge of collapse. You are Drew Griffin, a medical student turned military man, whose job it is to travel through an experimental gate to another world, where you'll mine an ore that will save Earth. Vicious, human-size insects await on the other side—or so you think. When your ecoarmor is breached during an attack on an insect colony, you discover you've been tricked: The insects are actually humans protecting Alyndai,

their forest-bound arcadia, from genocide. This is the conflict at the heart of Vortex: Quantum Gate II.

This isn't a game in the truest sense; there are no object puzzles or monsters to destroy. In this interactive movie you choose the emotional response that guides Drew Griffin's actions. The combination of emotion and action determines the course of the film, leading to one of five potential outcomes.

In any event, both Earth and Alyndai end up defeated—not by a third force but by the limitations of the modern PC. Even the processing speed of a Pentium can't prevent pauses during file loads. The program breaks up the screen into several small sub-



Hyperbole Studios' Vortex: Quantum Gate II offers an interesting plot and attractive graphics in an interactive movie format. Your choices of emotional responses guide the hero to one of five different endings.

ject boxes at any time, allowing Vortex to cleverly avoid glacial screen redraws, but the lack of an occasional "big picture" is noticeable.

Vortex fills three CD-ROMs, but its branching plot line is very limited and much of the atmosphere is restricted to still photos and a sound-

track that's excellent nonetheless. With a compelling story, fine acting, and excellent photorealistic graphics, Vortex: Quantum Gate II is intriguing and a fascinating harbinger of PC-based things to come. But it isn't the be-all and end-all of interactive movies.

—Barry Brenesal

The Madness of Roland, a Baroque Tale

You may not expect cutting-edge multimedia techniques from a 16th-century Italian poem that's the length of a novel. But that's just what you get in The Madness of Roland, a CD-ROM version of Renaissance poet Ludovico Ariosto's *Orlando Furioso*.

Orlando Furioso is a baroque masterpiece that mixes more than a dozen characters in a tale of knighthood, pastoral romance, satire, folklore, magic, and religion. The Madness of Roland understandably narrows the cast, but mirrors the ever-shifting action through multicharacter narration. Each of the chapters in this work can be heard and read from five different perspectives. There's the hero, knightly Roland; bloodthirsty Durandel, his magical sword; enchantress Angelica; Roland's commander, Charlemagne; and a third-person narrator to supply other viewpoints.

Prose takes the place of poetry and gone, too, are most internal references to places, people, and concepts that mean lit-

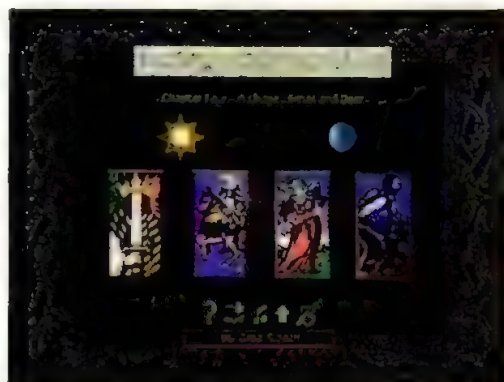
tle today. Something of *Orlando Furioso* vanishes with them, because they breathed life into the poem.

But if The Madness of Roland isn't *Orlando Furioso*, it doesn't mean that imagination is lacking. Photographs, brief videos, hypertext, multicolored text, artwork, and music intermix freely. These media somehow expand this ironic tale of official duty and obsessive love.

Still, there are flaws: A couple of voice-over secondary actors are amateur-night-only, the program frame takes up only two-thirds of the screen, and the black background behind the glowing text leads to glowing eyes over time.

Even so, The Madness of Roland is an exciting release that creates a collage of text, hypertext, sound, and video. The results are entertaining and disturbing, as good art should be.

—Barry Brenesal



Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Publisher
(212) 503-5354
**Nancy Newman - National Associate
Publisher**
(212) 503-4453
**Bill Stephen
National Sales Manager**
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

**Karla Spormann - Publisher/
Network Edition**
(415) 378-5565

**Kimberly White - Eastern
Advertising Manager/
Network Products - Eastern
Region & Midwest**
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162
**Michael Klein - Western Advertising
Manager Network Products - Western
Region & Southwest**
(415) 378-5521
Account Representative
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129

**Kimberly White - New England
Area Manager**
(617) 393-3056

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Tim Castelli (617) 393-3058
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Kirk McDonald
(212) 503-5970

**Frank Quigley -
Atlantic Area Manager**
(404) 814-8950

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman (212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100
Account Representative
Elizabeth Cusick
(212) 503-5112

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN,
AR, KY, GA, FL

District Sales Manager
Frank Quigley (404) 814-8950
3405 Piedmont Road NE, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Lynn Bader
(212) 503-5032

Ken Beach - Central Area Manager
(312) 214-7330

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO,
MI, IA, ND, SD, OH

District Sales Manager
Tim Colby (312) 214-7353
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb
(212) 503-5011

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Claire Flora (214) 360-5725
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5700

**Mark Malloy - Southwest
Area Manager**
(310) 268-1331

CA (Los Angeles), AZ

District Sales Manager
Julie York (310) 268-1381
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(310) 268-1300
Account Representative
R.J. Kirkland
(212) 503-5113

CA (San Diego & Orange County), HI

Senior District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky (714) 852-5920
18301 Von Karmen Avenue, Suite 330
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

**Mike Kisseberth - Northwest
Area Manager**
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Jose), ID

District Sales Manager
Owen Van Natta (415) 378-5527
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5500
Account Representative
Wendy Nathan
(212) 503-5024

CA (San Francisco & North),
OR, WA, NV

District Sales Manager
Ira Becker (415) 378-5523
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5500
Account Representative
Dan Simon
(212) 503-5047

CA (South San Francisco to
Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK, MT

Senior District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5500
Account Representative
Jon Schwartz
(212) 503-5125

**For more information
regarding display
advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD**

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Robert A. Bader
Director of Sales and Marketing
Paul Fusco
Sales Manager
Monte Wasch
Production Director
Vicki Egan
Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier
Sr. Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom
Advertising Coordinator
Audie Marie Tinoso

AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX,
WV, KY

Account Manager

(212) 503-5171

AK, AZ, CA (209, 213, 310, 619, 714, 805,
818, 909), NM, OK, HI

Account Representative
Beth Kanner
(212) 503-5076

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, JN, MI, RI, VT,
WI

Sr. Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

CA (209, 408, 410, 415, 510, 707, 916)

Account Representative
Elisabeth Drumm
(212) 503-5118

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH, MO, VA, CN,
Foreign

Account Representative
Charysse Nuñez
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MT, ND, NE, NV, OR, SD,
UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Maggie Hewit
(212) 503-5156
**Business Card
Advertising**
Call: 1-800-825-4237
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

**For more information
regarding central
advertising please call:
212 503-5115
1-800-825-4237**

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott

Floating-Point Hilarity

After the math calculation flaw in the Pentium processor was revealed late last year, dozens of Pentium jokes started to arrive at our e-mail box. Our favorite:

Q: Why didn't Intel call the Pentium the 586?

A: Intel added 486 and 100 on the first Pentium and got 585.999983605.

The Op-Ed Word Processor

Look what happens if you do a spell-check on superconservative Speaker of the House Newt Gingrich (R-Georgia) or defeated Rep. Tom Foley (D-Washington) using Microsoft Word for Windows.

Classified Intelligence

"Wanted: Computer. Will trade collection of Jim Beam collectible bottles."
—THE BULLETIN (BEND, OREGON)

THE MASSIVE STORAGE CAPACITIES OF CD-ROM ENCYCLOPEDIAS ALLOW FOR A MORE INCLUSIVE SURVEY OF HISTORICAL LANDMARKS...

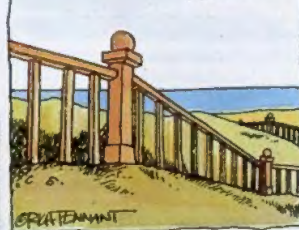
The Great Wall of China



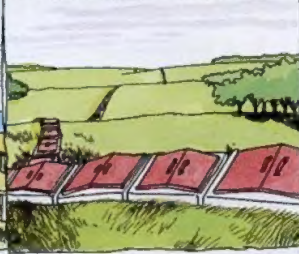
The Magnificent Fence of Switzerland



The Noble Banister of New Brunswick



The Ominous Bulkheads of Ohio



Richard Tennant

"New 486 DX266 with end tail CPU...14 inch SVGA monitor, 540 MB HDD... \$1,829."—THE CLEVELAND (TENNESSEE) DAILY BANNER

COMPUTER SALE! NEW PRICE BREAK!

50% OFF Quantum

• Easy operation • Window display • Auto buttonholer



SALE \$499 WITH TRADE



A stitch in time saves data fine. (Paschane's Sewing Machine and Vacuum Centers ad.)

ARF's On-Line Finds

The Internet is no laughing matter—or is it? Find your way to the newsgroup *alt.humor.best-of-internet* to read a frequently updated digest of some of the funniest newsgroup postings from all around the Internet. And let us know about the wackiest newsgroups or World-Wide Web home pages you've discovered. We'll list the best and reward you for your suggestions (see page 12 for our e-mail addresses).

RECENTLY DROPPED TOSHIBA PRICES



TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T1910
486SX/33 4/200

\$1299.99

So how much for the Toshibas that haven't been dropped? (Computown ad.)

If your entry is used, we'll send you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Laura Aimone-Huff, Buford Guy, Ken Jeras, Jack Lavelle, Steve Schick, and Rosie Wardell.

THE AWARD WINNING SYSTEM WITH 128-BIT VIDEO

ONLY
\$3299

Dell Dimension™ XPS P90

A Pentium™ Processor-
based 90MHz System
Business Lease: \$122/Mo.

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, N1)
- Imagine 128 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 4X Multi-session EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.2/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500041

NEW
UPDATED
PENTIUM
CHIP



JUST YOUR CLASSIC WIN/WIN/WIN SITUATION.



December 1994



December 1994



December 6, 1994

Sometimes you win. Sometimes you, well, win three times.

Such is the case of the Dell Dimension XPS P90 line with three major awards in our trophy case. In just the last couple of months, we've won PC Computing's coveted MVP Award. PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award. And even PC World's Best Buy Award for the seventh month in a row.

In fact, the Dell Dimension XPS P90 line has been such a sweeping success that judging it is nothing but a formality.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-545-1580

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT

In Canada: Call 800-668-3021
<http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #04019

DELL



pentium
PROCESSOR

Dell's featured artist
is Wendy Grossman
of New York, NY



100MHz DELL LATITUDE XP WITH SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY

\$3299

Dell® Latitude XP™ Intel® DX4™ 100MHz System

Business Lease[®]: \$122/Mo.

- 9.5" Dual Scan Color
- 8MB RAM (36MB Max RAM)
- 340MB Removable Hard Drive (810MB Max)
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
- 32-bit Local Bus Video, 1MB Video RAM
- 2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA Expansion Slots
- Preloaded Communications Software
- 5.9 Pounds
- 3-year Warranty
- 30-day Money-back Guarantee*
- Optional Advanced Port Replicator Available

Order Code: #600025



WORK LONGER WITH LITHIUM IN YOUR SYSTEM.

It's amazing what a little lithium can do.

The Dell Latitude XP notebook is the first full-size notebook to introduce the smart lithium ion battery. This vastly superior technology instantly provides up to 30% more energy for the same weight as other batteries.

But our incredible battery life story goes beyond lithium ion. Our battery includes its own micro-processor that communicates with the CPU to optimize energy usage. You can fast charge in 1½ to 2 hours, even while you're using the Dell Latitude XP. And you never have to drain the battery before recharging.

Call today to order this sleek little six-pound notebook. You'll work such extended hours, your boss just might have you tested.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-531-2749

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

In Canada, Call 800-668-3021

<http://www.us.dell.com/>

Keycode #04018

DELL®

